

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 00687258 4







P  
H  
L

100

THE  
PUBLICATIONS  
OF THE  
**Lincoln Record Society**

FOUNDED IN THE YEAR

1910



447287  
29-5-46

—  
VOLUME 28  
—

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1931

DA  
670  
L69L5  
v.28





Seal of Bishop Hugh of Wells (1209-1235)



Seal of the Chapter of Lincoln (12th and 13th centuries)

For the Seals see Appendix II

THE  
Registrum Antiquissimum  
OF THE  
Cathedral Church of Lincoln

Volume II

EDITED BY

C. W. FOSTER

M.A., HON. D.LITT., F.S.A.

CANON OF LINCOLN AND PREBENDARY OF LEICESTER SAINT MARGARET

PRINTED FOR

THE LINCOLN RECORD SOCIETY

BY

THE HEREFORD TIMES LIMITED, HEREFORD

1933



TO  
FRANK MERRY STENTON  
FELLOW OF THE BRITISH ACADEMY  
PROFESSOR OF HISTORY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF READING  
PRE-EMINENT IN THE LORE OF MEDIEVAL CHARTERS  
IN GRATITUDE FOR THE IMPULSE TO EDIT THE  
REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM  
AND FOR UNFAILING ENCOURAGEMENT AND HELP  
DURING THE PROGRESS OF THE WORK



## PREFACE

Once more the thanks of the Lincoln Record Society are due to the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln, for their encouragement and help in connexion with the editing of their archives. They have given unlimited facilities of access to their documents, and they have again made a grant towards the cost of the work.

The present volume, unlike the first volume which contained many charters that had been previously printed, consists of texts very few of which have been published before. The documents comprise charters of bishops and lay magnates, indulgences, the Choristers' charters and cartularies, with documents relating to episcopal lands and administration, and to some of the prebendal estates in the county of Lincoln. Volume III, of which most of the text is in type, will contain charters of land situate almost entirely outside Lincolnshire. In volumes IV and V there will appear the Lincolnshire charters of the Common of the Canons, arranged according to wapentakes, thus following the order of the *REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM*. A final volume will be devoted to the charters of the City of Lincoln, arranged, as in the *REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM*, under the heads of their respective parishes. As stated in the Introduction to Volume I, it is intended that all the documents of the Dean and Chapter down to 1235, the year of the death of Bishop Hugh of Wells, shall be printed in these volumes. But that date has not been treated as a limit to be strictly observed. Indeed the *REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM* itself has many later additions, and even where its text is not later than 1235, it has often seemed advisable to include later charters which continue a series which is begun in that cartulary. In the previous volume, with but few exceptions, a complete apparatus of the various readings was furnished, partly because of the great importance of royal and other charters, and partly as a demonstration of the accuracy of the *REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM*. In the present volume, and also in subsequent volumes, it is deemed sufficient that only important differences of reading should be given. In place of an Introduction to each volume, it is intended that there shall be an Epilogue in the final volume.

I am grateful for the appreciation with which Volume I has been received in England, France, Germany, and America. Moreover, the publication of the Lincoln archives is welcomed in Sweden, Norway, and Denmark, countries which sent forth their sons to find by conquest a new home in Britain. Some errors have been pointed out and some additional notes supplied by several scholars. For these the reader is referred to pages xlv–xlvii of the present volume. For a few of them I am indebted to Dr H. E. Salter; and some I have discovered for myself; but the largest part of them has been contributed by Mr Charles Johnson who, through having at hand the material collected by the late Professor H. W. C. Davis for the reigns of Henry I and Stephen, and from his own knowledge, has been able to date some of the documents with greater precision than I had been able to do. Mr Johnson justly deprecates the absence of brief indications of the data relied on in assigning limits of time to undated charters (*The English Historical Review* xlvii, 487). His criticism came too late for this omission to be remedied in the larger part of the present volume, but the indications that he desiderates will be supplied in Volume III. It has not been found possible to do much, though a little shall be attempted, to meet another of his criticisms (*ibid.*), namely, that too great economy has been exercised in the annotation of the charters. The number of charters is so large that it seems likely that the present edition will, with no more than a few occasional notes, run to six volumes. The chief aim of the SOCIETY is to supply an accurate edition of the texts in order that they may be available for students.

When reviewing Volume I in *History* (xviii, 43) Mr V. H. Galbraith emphasised the importance of the twelfth century royal charters at Lincoln for the study of Henry II's chancery, and lamented the fact that twelve of the surviving original charters of that king had not been reproduced in facsimile. He pleaded that facsimiles of these might be given in the second volume. This suggestion has been adopted, and the facsimiles will be found in Appendix I. The reader may be referred to an article by Mr Galbraith in *The Antiquaries Journal* (xii, 269–78) on seven of these original charters of Henry II, which seemed to him to present unusual features to such an extent as to incline him to question their genuineness. He paid a special visit to Lincoln in order to

inspect the documents, and it is satisfactory to be able to state that the inspection dispelled his doubts.

This preface gives me an opportunity of expressing my deep sense of the honour which has been bestowed upon me by the University of Oxford in conferring the degree of Doctor of Letters, *honoris causa*, in recognition of the work which I have been able to do during the last thirty years chiefly in connexion with the archives at Lincoln.

It remains gratefully to acknowledge the help that I have received from several scholars and friends. In the dedication of this volume I have tried to express my sense of the great debt which I owe to Professor F. M. Stenton. Mrs Stenton has given me expert help in some of the documents which are concerned with legal proceedings; and she has lightened my work by compiling the subject index. Dr Walther Holtzmann, Professor of History in the University of Halle, with his intimate knowledge of the papal chancery, has again rendered valuable assistance in connexion with the papal documents. Professor A. Hamilton Thompson has contributed learned notes to two charters. The Rector of Lincoln College, Oxford, has kindly supplied information about the Bible-readership at his college. Mr T. Gambier Parry has transcribed a charter in the Bodleian Library. I wish to acknowledge the debt that I owe to my old college friend, Canon J. E. Standen, for his careful and scholarly reading of the proofs. His recent death is a great loss to his many friends. Another friend, Mr George S. Gibbons, has also read the proofs, though his accurate sense of scholarship has sometimes been offended by the grammatical vagaries of the medieval scribes. The care and accuracy of the Hereford Times Company and its readers must again be gratefully acknowledged. Mr John Johnson, of the Oxford University Press, has given valuable advice about the reproduction of the charters in facsimile. Mr R. Ingamells has made the drawings of the seals in the frontispiece. Miss F. E. Thurlby, my secretary, has given me skilful and untiring help in preparing the work for the press and in reading the proofs; and she has played a large part in the making of the index of persons and places.

C. W. FOSTER

Timberland, Lincoln

28 November, 1933

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
PREFACE - - - - -	vii
ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES - - - - -	xxvii
ADDITIONAL MSS AT LINCOLN - - - - -	xxxi
LISTS OF CHARTERS - - - - -	xxxiii
CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS - - - - -	xlv
DOCUMENTS - - - - -	1

*Magnates*

Simon II earl of Northampton to the Chapter—Fordales, Northampton : 1148-51 - - - - -	1
The same to bishop Robert II—Tansor church : 1151-68	2
The Chapter and William de Avalun, canon—agreement concerning Tansor church : before 1223 - - - - -	2
The archdeacon of Northampton and William de Avalun, canon—concord about the same : 1236 - - - - -	4
Robert ' le Bossu ' earl of Leicester in favour of the Bishop —the manor of Knighton : 1160-63 - - - - -	5
Count Alan, of Brittany and Richmond, to bishop Alexander —Kneeton : 1144-46 - - - - -	6
Gilbert II earl of Lincoln to bishop Robert II—Stow Saint Mary : 1148-56 - - - - -	6
Rannulf earl of Chester to the church of Lincoln—the church of Repton : c. 1150 - - - - -	7
Roger bishop of Chester—settlement between the churches of Chesterfield and Wingerworth : 1129-38 - - - - -	7
Roger de Mowbray to the church of Lincoln—the church of Empingham : Henry II - - - - -	9
Robert de Tenchebrai to the church of Aylesbury— Quarrendon : 1135-47 - - - - -	10
Robert count of Meulan in favour of bishop Robert I— Empingham : 1118 - - - - -	10
Saint Albans Abbey—composition with Robert II about subjection : 1163 - - - - -	11
The church of Lincoln and Saint Albans abbey—composi- tion concerning processions : 1155-59 - - - - -	13
The Templars to bishop Robert II—the Temple, London : 1161 - - - - -	15

# CONTENTS

xi

	<i>Page</i>
Robert 'le Bossu' earl of Leicester to the church of Lincoln and bishop Alexander—10 burgesses of Leicester : 1139-47 - - - - -	16
Robert Grimbald to the church of Lincoln—Owston mill and church : 1148-66 - - - - -	17
Simon earl of Northampton—confirmation of the same : 1148-66 - - - - -	17
Richard Fitz-Urse to the church of Lincoln—the chapel of Woodnewton : Before 1169 - - - - -	18
Simon de Chanci to the church of Lincoln—for the restoration of Corringham church, Boultham : 12th cent. -	18
Archbishop Theobald to bishop Robert II—Repton church : 1148-51 - - - - -	19
The same to the same—Fordales, Northampton : 1148-51	19
A. of Lincoln to the church of Lincoln—the manse of Boniva and land of Frane : 1150-60 - - - - -	19
The Chapter to Alan the priest—Stoke chapel : 12th cent.	20
Bishop Alexander to Humphrey <i>in prebendam</i> —churches in Lincoln and Dunholme : 1123-48 - - - - -	20
The same to the church of Girton—licence to fish : 1145-48	21
The Chapter to master Ralf of Caen—the subdeanery, with Leighton Bromswold church and Sale chapel : c. 1162 - - - - -	21
The Dean—grant of land in Lincoln : c. 1162 - -	22
Nichola de la Haye and G. de Cerland to the church of Lincoln—letters of protection : 1217 - - - - -	23
The Chapter in favour of Gilbertine houses—confirmation of charters : 1195-1200 - - - - -	24
(i) Bishop Hugh I in favour of Sempringham : 1189-92 - - - - -	24
(ii) The same : 1195 - - - - -	24
(iii) The same : 1195 - - - - -	24
(iv) The same : 1192-1200 - - - - -	24
(v) Bishop Robert II in favour of Catley : 1149-66 -	24
(vi) Bishop Hugh I in favour of Bullington : 1189-91	24
(vii) Geoffrey, bishop-elect, in favour of Bullington : 1175-81 - - - - -	25
(viii) Bishop Hugh in favour of Sixhill : 1189-91 -	25
(ix) The same in favour of Ormsby : 1189-91 -	25
(x) The same in favour of Alvingham : 1191-95 -	25
(xi) The same in favour of Malton : 1191-95 -	25
(xii) The same in favour of Chicksands : 1191-95 -	25

	<i>Page</i>
Bishop Robert II in favour of Sempringham priory— Sleaford mill : 1148–66 - - - - -	32
Geoffrey, bishop-elect—a similar grant : 1173–82 - -	33
Bishop Walter—ratification of the same : 1183–84 - -	33
Bishop William to Geoffrey son of Joel—Sleaford, ward- ship of the bishop's houses : 1230 - - - -	34
A similar charter : 1230 - - - - -	35
Maud de Colvill to bishop Hugh II—Sleaford : c. 1230 -	37
Thomas of Ancaster to bishop Oliver—Old Sleaford and Quarrington : 1280–99 - - - - -	37
The Chapter—confirmation of annexation of Langford church to the archdeaconry of Oxford : 1151–55 -	38
Bourne abbey in favour of the nuns of Wothorpe : c. 1160	39
Bishop Hugh I in favour of the hospital of Lincoln— prebend of Canwick : 1189–95 ; probably c. 1190 -	39
Saint Katherine's priory, Lincoln, to the Chapter—presenta- tion of a clerk to the hospital : 1440 - - -	41
Bishop William to master William son of Fulk—prebend of <i>Decem Librarum</i> : 1203–6 - - - - -	41
The Chapter—ratification of the same : 1203–6 - -	42
Bishop Hugh II to Peter de Chevermont—prebend of <i>Decem Librarum</i> : 1225 - - - - -	43
Elsham hospital—death of prior : 1209–18 - - -	44
Archbishop Stephen—award concerning churches appro- priated to the order of Sempringham : 1214–19 -	44
Pope Innocent IV—the bishop's right of visitation : 1243	46
Bishop Grosseteste— <i>inspeximus</i> of papal sentence about visitation : c. 1245 - - - - -	49

#### *Bishop Hugh II*

Walter archbishop of York to pope Innocent IV—trans- mission of documents : 1251 - - - - -	50
Bishop Hugh II in favour of the Chapter—augmentation of the Common : 1220 - - - - -	51
Bishop Hugh II—a similar charter : 1232 - - -	53
Memorandum concerning the chantry of bishop Hugh II -	54
Bishop Hugh II—ordination concerning his obit : 1232 -	54
The same—the maintenance of the services : 1220 - -	56
The same—the maintenance of his chantry : 1234 - -	58

# CONTENTS

xiii

## Page

Gilbert rector of Riseholme—renunciation of suit concerning a render to the altar of Saint Hugh : 1248 -	61
Bishop Hugh II—two servants to guard the church : 1232	62
Eynsham abbey in favour of the burgesses of Oxford—the hanging of clerks : c. 1215 - - - - -	63
Bishop Hugh II to Robert de Rye—Gosberton church : 1233	64
Philip de Rye—the churches of Gosberton and Grayingham : 1209-18 - - - - -	66
Bishop Hugh of Coutances—ratification of ordinance for the augmentation of the Common : 1226-35 - -	66
Henry III in favour of bishop Hugh II—the bishop's testament : 1227 - - - - -	68
A similar writ : 1229 - - - - -	69
Bishop Hugh II—his testament : 1233 - - - -	70
Westminster abbey to bishop Hugh II—the bishop's obit : c. 1230 - - - - -	75
Westminster abbey v. bishop Hugh II and the Chapter—award : 1231 - - - - -	76
Bishop Hugh II to Walter son of Robert—Harthay wood : 1219 - - - - -	79
The same—licence for a chapel at Harthay : 1221 - -	80
Roger de Sowe to bishop Hugh II—Boughton : Howell : Asgarby : 1215 - - - - -	82
Bishop Hugh II—collation of the church of Nettleham : 1233 - - - - -	83
The same—agreement with Henry de Nevill concerning castleguard : c. 1218 - - - - -	84
Barlings abbey in favour of bishop Hugh II—Saint Faith's, Lincoln : - - - - -	85
Bishop Hugh II—letter concerning services during the interdict : 1209-13 - - - - -	86

## *Bishop Robert Grosseteste*

The Chapter— <i>inspeximus</i> of a composition concerning Langford church : 1252 - - - - -	86
Pipwell abbey to bishop Grosseteste—the bishop's fee in Stoke Dry : 1235-53 - - - - -	89
Adam of Louth to bishop Grosseteste—Louth : c. 1245 -	90
Pope Innocent IV—mandate to determine a dispute concerning a render from Great Paxton church : 1245 ..	90
Papal delegates—award concerning the same : 1253 -	91

	<i>Page</i>
<i>Bishop Henry Lexington</i>	
Bishop Henry—ordination in dispute concerning a render from Great Carlton church : 1253–58 – –	95
Lewes priory—ratification of the bishop's ordination of a vicarage in Melton Mowbray church : 1256 – –	97
The same—appointment of proctor : 1256 – – –	100
The same—bond to make appointed payments : 1256 –	100
Owston abbey—grant for the maintenance of the choir- boys : 1258 – – – – – – – – –	102
Bishop Lexington in favour of Owston abbey—Slawston church : 1258 – – – – – – – –	103
<i>The Faldingworth Chantries</i>	
Note concerning the chantries – – – – –	105
The Chapter to Gernigan of Newport—lease of land in Lincoln : c. 1255 – – – – –	106
Richard son of Herbert of Newport—land in Newport for the maintenance of two chaplains : 1253 – –	107
The Chapter and the same Richard—final concord con- cerning land at Lincoln : 1255 – – – –	111
<i>Bishop Henry Lexington's Chantry</i>	
Note concerning the chantry – – – – –	112
Robert son of Peter of Legbourne to the church of Lincoln render from the manor of Legbourne : c. 1260 –	113
The same in favour of the same—the same : 1260 –	114
Legbourne priory in favour of the same—the same : 1260 –	115
The Chapter in favour of Legbourne priory—the same : 1290 – – – – – – – – –	116
The executors of bishop Lexington—ordination concerning the chantry : c. 1260 – – – – –	117
<i>Churches of Castle Bytham and Holywell</i>	
Ordination of a vicarage : 1291 – – – – –	119
<i>Bishop Richard Gravesend</i>	
Selby abbey to the church of Lincoln—the increase of divine worship : 1263 – – – – –	119
Caldwell priory in favour of twelve boys who shall minister in the church of Lincoln : 1264 – – – –	120

*Page*

*Indulgences in favour of the Church of Lincoln*

By bishop Lexington : 1257	-	-	-	-	-	-	121
By Geoffrey archbishop of York : 1264	-	-	-	-	-	-	122
By bishop Gravesend : 1259	-	-	-	-	-	-	122
By the same : 1264	-	-	-	-	-	-	123
By Walter bishop of Salisbury : 1266	-	-	-	-	-	-	124
By the bishop of Bath and Wells : 1266	-	-	-	-	-	-	124
By William bishop of Llandaff : 1267	-	-	-	-	-	-	125
By Robert bishop of Carlisle : 1266	-	-	-	-	-	-	125
By Henry bishop of Galloway : 1266	-	-	-	-	-	-	126
By Roger bishop of Norwich : 1266	-	-	-	-	-	-	126
By Roger bishop of Coventry and Lichfield : 1266	-	-	-	-	-	-	127
By Robert bishop of Durham : 1266	-	-	-	-	-	-	128
By Peter bishop of Orkney : 1274	-	-	-	-	-	-	128
By Robert bishop of Dunkeld : 1277	-	-	-	-	-	-	129
By Archibald bishop of Moray : probably c. 1265-75	-	-	-	-	-	-	129
By Robert bishop of Holy Island : 1276	-	-	-	-	-	-	130
By William bishop of Worcester : 1303	-	-	-	-	-	-	130
By Robert bishop of Glasgow : 1305	-	-	-	-	-	-	131
By bishop John Dalderby : 1305	-	-	-	-	-	-	131
By John bishop of Carlisle : 1305	-	-	-	-	-	-	133
By Walter archbishop of Canterbury : 1314	-	-	-	-	-	-	133
By John bishop of Glasgow : 1321	-	-	-	-	-	-	134

---

By bishop William Atwater—the improvement of the Foss Dyke : 1518	-	-	-	-	-	-	135
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----

*The Choristers' Cartularies*

The Chapter—notification of bishop Gravesend's ordina- tion : c. 1321	-	-	-	-	-	-	137
A similar notification : 1382	-	-	-	-	-	-	138
A note concerning a bible-clerk	-	-	-	-	-	-	139
A memorandum of the possessions of the choir-boys : 1321	-	-	-	-	-	-	140
A note of payments to the boys : 1321	-	-	-	-	-	-	141
A note of the revenues of the church of Ashby Puerorum : 1321	-	-	-	-	-	-	141
A note of rents of assize of the same church : 1321	-	-	-	-	-	-	143

	<i>Page</i>
Bishop Burghersh— <i>inspeximus</i> of the ordination of a vicarage in the same church : 1321 - - - -	143
A note of the revenues of the fourth part of Hibaldstow church : 1321 - - - -	144
Bishop Burghersh— <i>inspeximus</i> of the ordination of a vicarage in the same church : 1321 - - - -	146
The same—the patronage of the vicarage : 1321 - -	146
The same—payments from the vicarage : 1310-12 - -	147
The Chapter to John Kempe of Linwood and Alice his wife—lease of land at Lincoln : 1305 - - - -	148
Edward I—licence to Selby abbey and the Bishop and Chapter—the church of Ashby Puerorum : 1286 -	150
Selby abbey to the Chapter—the same church : 1286 -	150
Bishop Sutton—commendation of the same church : 1286-	151
The same Bishop in favour of the Chapter—appropriation of the same church : 1289 - - - -	151
Agnes late wife of William son of Nicholas of Stainsby to the Chapter—Ashby Puerorum : 13th-14th cent. -	153
Owston abbey in favour of the choir-boys : 1258 - -	154
Malton priory in favour of the same : 1258-70 - -	154
Saint James' abbey, Northampton—in favour of the ministers of the church of Lincoln : 1267 - -	156
Coventry priory in favour of the same ministers : 1265 -	156
Bishop Gravesend in favour of the choir-boys—a fourth part of the church of Hibaldstow : 1266 - - - -	157
Mariota of Hibaldstow to the Chapter—Hibaldstow : c. 1265 - - - -	158
Nicholas of Waltham—appointment of proctor for resignation of the fourth part of the same church : 1268 -	159
John archdeacon of Bedford, proctor—resignation of the same : 1268 - - - -	160
Nicholas of Waltham—resignation of the same : 1268 -	160
A similar resignation : 1268 - - - -	161
Ralf son of William of Hibaldstow to the Chapter—maintenance of the choir-boys : c. 1270 - - - -	161
Haverholme priory in favour of the Chapter and the ministers of the Church of Lincoln : 1267 - -	162
The same priory submits its right in certain churches to bishop Gravesend : 1267 - - - -	162

# CONTENTS

xvii

	<i>Page</i>
The same priory requests the bishop to make an ordination with respect to the churches : 1267      -      -      -	163
Selby abbey to the Chapter—maintenance of the ministers of the Church of Lincoln : 1288      -      -      -      -	164
The same in favour of the Chapter—appointment of an attorney to deliver possession of the church of Saint Bartholomew, Lincoln : 1295      -      -      -      -	165
The same to the Chapter—the same church : c. 1295      -	166
The same to the same—the same church : 1295      -      -	167
Bishop Sutton—appropriation of the same church : 1297      -	167
Selby abbey to the same Bishop—presentation to the same : 1275      -      -      -      -      -      -      -	169
Bishop Sutton—acceptance of resignation of the same : 1295      -      -      -      -      -      -      -      -	169
William Gernagan to the Chapter—licence to bury : 1295      -	170
Selby abbey—appointment of a proctor to treat with the Chapter : 1295      -      -      -      -      -      -      -	171
Almaric archdeacon of Bedford to Stephen of Stainsby—Stainsby : 1231-44      -      -      -      -      -      -      -	171
Sir Gilbert of Stainsby to the church of Ashby Puerorum—Stainsby : c. 1260      -      -      -      -      -      -	172
Nicholas of Stainsby to David son of Thomas of the same—Stainsby : before 1268      -      -      -      -      -      -	173
David son of Thomas of Stainsby to the rector of Ashby Puerorum—Stainsby : 1250-68      -      -      -      -	174
The same to the rector of the same—Stainsby : 1269-76	174
The Chapter— <i>inspeximus</i> of a declaration by Thomas of Louth—the choristers' lodging : 1323      -      -      -	175
Pope Boniface IX—indulgence for those who shall visit Saint Bartholomew's church : 1391      -      -      -	176
Sir Henry of Reepham—in favour of the choristers : 1392      -	177
Presentation to the vicarage of Hibaldstow : 1329      -      -	178
Concerning the same : 1381      -      -      -      -      -	179
The official of the archdeacon of Lincoln in favour of the Chapter—a pension from Haverholme priory : 1355-	179
Simon Langham, dean of Lincoln, in favour of the choristers—pension from Gumley rectory : 1356      -      -      -	181
Memorandum of a bond of Coventry priory in favour of the same—a pension : c. 1332      -      -      -      -	181
The Chapter in favour of Coventry priory : 1332      -      -	183

	<i>Page</i>
The Chapter—appointment of attorneys to receive pension : 1332 — — — — —	184
List of obits from which the choristers receive payments : c. 1330 — — — — —	185
Bishop Buckingham in favour of the choristers—appropriation of the church of Irby in the Marsh : 1380 —	186
The Chapter—confirmation of the same : 1380 — —	190
Richard II—licence in mortmain for the same : 1380 —	190
Patrick [? Skipwith]—the same church : 1357 — —	191
Presentation to the vicarage of Hibaldstow : 1453 — —	191
A similar presentation : 1523 — — — — —	191

*Asgarby by Spilsby*

The Chapter—notification of grant by Ralf of Caen, canon, to Edrich his liege man : c. 1150 — — — —	192
Walter Bec to the church of Saint Margaret, Asgarby—grant of serf : Henry II — — — —	193
The liberties of the church of Lincoln — — — —	193
Pleas before the justices itinerant concerning the same : 1256 — — — — —	195
The Chapter—memorandum concerning a violation of the liberties of the prebend of Asgarby : 1299 — —	199
Adam son of . . . . le Warener in favour of the prebendary—release : probably 1299 — — — —	200
The dean of Bolingbroke to the Chapter—infringement of liberties : 1299 — — — — —	201
Inquisition concerning the status of the prebend : 1302 —	202
Edward I—writ of <i>supersedeas</i> : 1303 — — — —	203
Concerning the immunity of the prebend from contribution to a lay subsidy : 1371 — — — — —	204
The Chapter in favour of the prebendary—exemplification : 1392 — — — — —	206
Memorandum concerning jurisdiction : 1394 — — —	207
Richard II—writ of distraint : 1396 — — — —	210
Memorandum concerning jurisdiction : 1397 — — —	211

*The Church of Bottesford*

Guy de Ver II to Thornholme priory : c. 1190 — —	211
Walter de Ver to Thornholme priory : c. 1210 — —	213

# CONTENTS

xix

	<i>Page</i>
Nicholas de Chavincourt and Sybil his wife and bishop Hugh II—agreement concerning Langeneia : 1219 -	213
Counterpart of the same - - - - -	214
Bishop Hugh II—award concerning tithes : 1223 - -	215
Simon de Ver I in favour of Thornholme priory : c. 1263 -	218
The prior of Thornholme v. Simon de Ver I—final concord : 1263 - - - - -	219
Simon de Ver II in favour of Thornholme priory : c. 1265 -	220
The Hospitallers to Thornholme priory : 1290 - -	221
Selby abbey to Thornholme priory : c. 1290 - - -	222
Bishop Sutton—institution of a rector : 1290 - -	222
Bishop Dalderby in favour of the Canons of Lincoln : 1305 -	224
Archbishop Reynolds in favour of the same : 1320 -	225
Inquisition <i>ad quod damnum</i> : 1305 - - - -	226
Edward I—licence to Thornholme priory and to the Chapter : 1305 - - - - -	227
The same in favour of the Chapter—quittance of fine for licence : 1305 - - - - -	228
Thornholme priory to the Chapter : 1305 - - -	229
Another text of the same : 1305 - - - - -	229
Edward I— <i>precipe</i> : 1305 - - - - -	230
The same in favour of the Chapter : 1305 - - -	231
The same in favour of the same : 1305 - - -	231
Proceedings before the Justices : 1306 - - - -	232
Bishop Dalderby—commendation of the church : 1306 -	233
The prior of Thornholme and the Chapter—final concord : 1306 - - - - -	234
John of Tealby and others and the Chapter—final con- cord : 1306 - - - - -	235
Bishop Dalderby—ordination of a vicarage : 1310 - -	235
Particulars of a bovate in the fields : c. 1310 - -	237
Bishop Beaufort—new ordination of the vicarage : 1402 -	239

## *North Carlton*

Robert of Sausthorpe—confirmation of the gift by Philip of Kyme of the church of Dalby to the prebend of North Carlton : 1184-89 - - - - -	241
Philip of Kyme to the church of Lincoln—the prebend of Carlton cum Dalby : 1310 - - - - -	241

	<i>Page</i>
Thomas son of Stephen of North Carlton to Henry son of Astin of the Bail : 1238-45    -    -    -    -    -	242
The same to Jordan the mercer of the Bail : c. 1250    -	243
Henry son of Astin to Jordan the mercer : c. 1238-45    -	244
Thomas son of Stephen—confirmation of the same : 1246-63    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    -    -	245
Robert de Nevill—confirmation of the same : c. 1250-60	246
The same to Henry son of Astin of the Bail : c. 1250-60    -	246
The same to Jordan the mercer : c. 1250-60    -    -    -	247
John son of Robert de Nevill to the same Jordan : c. 1250-60	248
Barlings abbey to the Chapter—mill in Newport : c. 1250-70	249
Bishop Sutton—confirmation of a composition : 1293    -	249
<i>Middle Carlton</i>	
Henry son of Wale to the Common : c. 1230    -    -	251
Gilbert Wytlafe son of William of Middle Carlton to Henry son of Astin of the Bail : 1238-45    -    -    -    -	251
Maud daughter of Margery late wife of the said Gilbert to the same Henry : c. 1238-45    -    -    -    -    -	252
<i>South Carlton</i>	
William the constable of bishop Alexander to the church of Lincoln <i>in prebendam</i> : c. 1135    -    -    -    -	253
The same to Robert his son in augmentation of his prebend : before 1143 ; probably c. 1135    -    -    -    -	253
Peter de Colonna, cardinal deacon, in favour of his nephew Nicholas Capocie, canon : 1322    -    -    -	254
A similar request : 1333    -    -    -    -    -    -	255
Roger son of William Chamberlain of Burton to William of Burton his son : 1326    -    -    -    -    -    -	256
<i>Hougham</i>	
The parson of Dunholme v. Herbert of Hougham and Geoffrey his son—Hougham : 1218    -    -    -    -	257
<i>Fillingham : Brattleby : Great Carlton : Riseholme</i>	
Lessay abbey—submission to the ordination of bishop Hugh II in respect of churches : 1228    -    -    -	258
The same—ratification : c. 1228    -    -    -    -    -	259
A fragment : c. 1230    -    -    -    -    -    -	259
Lessay abbey in favour of bishop Hugh II : c. 1230    -	260

# CONTENTS

xxi

Page

## *Frodingham*

The rector of Frodingham v. Thornholme priory—proceedings : early 14th cent.   —   —   —   —   —	261
--	-----

## *Gainsborough*

Jordan de Tolebu and Simon his brother—agreement concerning lands : late 12th cent.   —   —   —   —	262
Alexander son of Roger of Gainsborough to the canons of Torksey—land and a fishery : 1210–18   —   —   —	264
Richard of Gainsborough—confirmation of the same : 1210–18   —   —   —   —   —   —   —   —   —	265
Alexander son of Roger of Gainsborough to the canons of Torksey : 1216–18   —   —   —   —   —   —   —	266
Alice wife of the same Roger—ratification of the same : 1216–18   —   —   —   —   —   —   —   —   —	266
Richard of Gainsborough son of Odo to the canons of Torksey : 1210–18   —   —   —   —   —   —   —	267
The same to the same : 1210–18   —   —   —   —   —	268
Walter de Evermue to the canons of Torksey : 1210–18   —	269
William Talbot son of Simon Talbot to the same : c. 1222   —	270
Adam of Gainsborough and Basilia his wife to the same : 1237   —   —   —   —   —   —   —   —   —	271
Richard de Waucre and Alice his wife to the same : 1241   —	271
Alexander Puniand, son of Gilbert, of Havercroft, to the same : c. 1250   —   —   —   —   —   —   —	272

## *Chapelry of Horncastle*

Bishop Hugh I—admission of Osbert de Bisshoppesduna : 1196–99   —   —   —   —   —   —   —   —   —	273
---	-----

## *Kingerby : Elsham : Owersby*

Walter de Amundevill to the Church of Lincoln <i>in prebendam</i> —tithes : probably c. 1162   —   —   —	274
--	-----

## *Melton Ross : Scamblesby : Ulceby*

Hugh I—ratification of a final concord between the chapters of Lincoln and Warter : 1191–95   —   —   —   —	275
The Official of the court of York in favour of Warter priory— <i>inspeximus</i> : 1285   —   —   —   —   —   —	276
(i) Bishop Hugh I—ratification of concord : 1191–95	276
(ii) The Chapter—ratification of the same : 1191–95	276

	<i>Page</i>
(iii) Geoffrey son of William Trusbut to Warter priory : before 1178 - - - -	276
(iv) Bishop Hugh I to the same : 1189-95 - -	276
(v) Pope Alexander III in favour of the same : 1178	277
Robert Trusbut to Warter priory : probably late 12th cent.	280
The Chapter in favour of the same— <i>inspeximus</i> : 1280 -	281
(i) The Chapter—ratification of concord : 1191-95	281
(ii) Bishop Hugh I—ratification of the same : 1191-95 - - - - -	281
Warter priory in favour of the Chapter : 1330 - -	282
 <i>Marton : North Ormsby : Wyham : Utterby</i> 	
William son of William of Wyham to William son of Ralf : early 13th cent. - - - - -	283
Ralf of Wyham to Richard the butler of bishop Hugh II : c. 1215 - - - - -	284
Elias son of William of Retford to Richard the butler : c. 1215 - - - - -	285
Ralf of Wyham to Richard the butler : c. 1218 - -	286
Bishop Hugh II to the same : 1218 - - - -	287
Alice daughter of Roger son of Hacon to the same : c. 1220	288
Richard son of the said Alice to the same : c. 1220 -	289
William son of Reginald of Marton to bishop Grosseteste : 1235-54 - - - - -	290
Helewise late wife of Roger of Sowe to bishop Lexington : 1254-58 - - - - -	291
William son of Reginald of Marton to bishop Lexington : 1254-58 - - - - -	292
Alice of Marton to Hugh son of Henry Wayte of Marton : c. 1260 - - - - -	293
Cecily daughter of Reginald of Marton to Alexandra wife of Hugh Wayte : c. 1260 - - - - -	293
The same to Michael of Swalcliffe, her son : c. 1260 -	294
Amice late wife of William son of Reginald of Marton to bishop Sutton : c. 1285 - - - - -	295
Simon son of Simon Geylin of Sowe v. bishop Sutton—final concord : 1284 - - - - -	296
Alice of Marton, late wife of Geoffrey of Swalcliffe to bishop Sutton : c. 1295 - - - - -	297

# CONTENTS

xxiii

	<i>Page</i>
Alice of Marton—appointment of attorney : c. 1295	297
The same to bishop Sutton : c. 1295	297
The same—appointment of attorney : 1295	298
Edward I in favour of the Chapter : 1295	298
John of Utterby, clerk, to bishop Sutton : c. 1295	299
Alice of Marton to the same bishop : c. 1295	300
Bishop Sutton to the Chapter for his obit : c. 1295	300
The Chapter to John Maunsel, canon : 1295	301
Memorandum concerning bishop Sutton's chantry and obit : c. 1330	303
Bishop Sutton—ordination of his chantry and obit : c. 1295	303
Bishop Dalderby to the Chapter : 1309	306

## *Nettleham*

Abbey of Saint-Evroutl to bishop Hugh II : probably 1219	307
The same to the same : probably 1219	308
Bishop Robert II to Richard son of Swain the reeve : 1148-66	308
The Chapter—confirmation of the same : 1148-66	309
Ivo son of Ulf to master Malger of Newark : 1162-66	309
Bishop Robert II to the same : 1162-66	310
Geoffrey of Kirton to bishop H.—surrender : early 13th cent.	310
Master John of Newark [to Stephen, the Dean's almoner] : c. 1215	311
Master Clement of Newark to the same : c. 1215	312
Bishop Hugh II to the same and Amabel his wife : 1229	312
Bishop Grosseteste to Michael de Ponte and Alice his wife : 1247-53	314
The Chapter—ratification of the same : 1247-53	315
Bishop Grosseteste to Hugh son of Sybil and Gunhild his wife : 1247-53	315
The Chapter—ratification of the same : 1247-53	316
The same in favour of Alice beyond the Water : 1247-53	316
The Chapter in favour of Adam Attesloo : 1332	317

## *Bishop Norton*

Geoffrey Columban to John de Stanford : late 12th cent.	319
Richard of Paris to bishop Hugh II : c. 1230	320
Bishop Grosseteste to Ralf of Norton and Lettice his wife : 1248-53	321

	<i>Page</i>
The Chapter—ratification of the same : 1248–53 - -	322
Geoffrey of Stow in favour of bishop Lexington : 1254–58 -	322
Bishop Lexington and Walter son of William of Norton— exchange of lands : 1254–58 - - - -	323
Gervase son of William Paris to bishop Gravesend : c. 1263	324
Geoffrey of Swalcliffe to the church of Norton : 1251–78 -	325
John son of Geoffrey of Swalcliffe—confirmation of the same : 1251–78 - - - - -	326
William Fraunceys of Norton to bishop Sutton : 1280–99 -	327
The Chapter—ratification of a grant of manumission : 1282	327
The Chapter—ratification of a similar grant : 1282 -	328
<i>Norton Disney</i>	
The Order of Sempringham and Saint Katherine's priory, Lincoln, to bishop Hugh I and the Chapter : c. 1196–98	329
Gilbert rector of the Order of Sempringham in favour of bishop Hugh II and the Chapter : probably 1213–23	330
<i>Sturgate</i>	
Wiger of Sturgate to Walter of Newark : 1230–39 - -	331
<i>Addenda</i>	
Edward I— <i>inspeximus</i> of a final concord concerning a marriage without licence : 1226 - - - -	332
Roger dean of Lincoln to bishop Hugh I—presentation to the church of Somerby by Grantham : 1195–1200 -	334
APPENDIXES	
I. Facsimiles of charters of Henry II - - -	335
II. Seals	
(1) Bishop Hugh of Avallon - - -	337
(2) Bishop William of Blois - - -	337
(3) Bishop Hugh of Wells - - -	338
(4) Bishop Robert Grosseteste - - -	338
(5) Bishop Henry Lexington - - -	339
(6) Bishop Richard Gravesend - - -	339
(7) The Chapter—First Seal - - -	340
(8)                   Second Seal - - -	340
(9)                   Third Seal - - -	341
(10)               Seal <i>ad Causas</i> - - -	341
INDEXES	
Persons and Places - - - - -	343
Counties and Countries - - - - -	393
Subjects - - - - -	399

## ILLUSTRATIONS

## SEALS

I.	Bishop Hugh of Wells - - -	<i>Frontispiece</i>
	The Chapter of Lincoln - - -	

## FACSIMILES OF CHARTERS

<i>Charters in Vol. II</i>		<i>Facing</i>	
		<i>No.</i>	<i>page</i>
II.	Simon earl of Northampton : 1151-68	310	2
	Gilbert II earl of Lincoln : 1148-56 -	315	2
III.	Rannulf earl of Chester : c. 1150 -	316	7
IV.	The Abbot and Convent of Saint Albans : 1163 - - - -	321	12
V.	The Church of Lincoln and Saint Albans Abbey : 1155-59 - -	322	13
	Bishop Alexander : 1145-48 - -	334	21
VI.	Bishop Robert II : 1148-66 - -	339	32
	Geoffrey, bishop-elect : 1173-82 -	340	32
	The Chapter of Lincoln : 1151 -	346	32
VII.	Walter Bec : temp. Henry II -	496	193
VIII.	Henry bishop of Galloway : 1266 -	414	253
	William the Constable of Bishop Alexander : c. 1135 - - -	552	253
	The same : c. 1135 - - -	553	253
IX.	Jordan de Tolebu and Simon his brother : late 12 cent. - -	563	263
X.	Bishop Hugh I : 1196-99 - -	575	274
	Bishop Robert II : c. 1150 - -	611	274
XI.	Walter de Amundevill : c. 1162 -	576	274
XII.	Ivo son of Ulf : 1162-66 - -	613	310
	Bishop Robert II : 1162-66 - -	614	310

## ERRATA.

Plate V. Bishop Alexander's charter—*for 21 read 13*

Plate IX. *Add* Bishop Hugh I : 1191-95 - 577 263

## ILLUSTRATIONS

*Charters of Henry II in Volume I*  
*(see page 335, below)*

						No.
XIII.	Asgarby : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	119
	Asgarby : 1154-72	-	-	-	-	121
XIV.	Lincoln : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	137
XV.	Banbury : 1155-62	-	-	-	-	138
	The Church of Lincoln : 1155-61	-	-	-	-	143
XVI.	Stow : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	147
	Marston and Warkworth : 1153	-	-	-	-	150
XVII.	Kilsby : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	159
	Lincoln : 1154-71	-	-	-	-	168
XVIII.	Newark on Trent : 1154-56	-	-	-	-	170
XIX.	Langford : Brampton : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	179
XX.	Orston : Chesterfield : Ashbourne : Mans-					
	field : 1162-65	-	-	-	-	186

---

## ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES

## GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS

Abs.	—	—	—	—	Abstract.
Marg.	—	—	—	—	Margin.
Om.	—	—	—	—	Omit, omits.
Pd	—	—	—	—	Printed.
Preb.	—	—	—	—	Prebend, prebendary.
Q	—	—	—	—	Quis, the Redactor of the Registrum Antiquissimum now identified with Master John of Schalby. See vol. i, pp. xxviii ff.
Q2	—	—	—	—	The redactor's scribes. See vol. i, p. xxxivn.
Rubric	—	—	—	—	A rubricated title in the several cartularies.
Texts : MS—	—	—	—	—	Under this head are specified the several texts used for each charter in this edition, the text from which a charter is printed having the first place assigned to it.
Var. R.	—	—	—	—	Various reading ( <i>or</i> readings).
* † ‡	—	—	—	—	One or other of these signs is used to indicate the beginning of a new page of the Registrum Antiquissimum, when it comes in the middle of a charter.
Witn.	—	—	—	—	Witness.
1, 2, 3, etc.	—	—	—	—	Indicate the numbers of the charters in the Registrum Antiquissimum. See vol i, p. xiv.

## MANUSCRIPTS

A.	-	-	-	-	-	Registrum Antiquissimum (D. and C., A/1/5). See vol. i, p. xiii ff.
Add. Chart.	-	-	-	-	-	Additional Charter. See vol. i, p. xiv.
Add. (Extran.) Chart.	-	-	-	-	-	Additional (Extraneous) Charter. See vol. i, p. xiv.
Bl. Bk.	-	-	-	-	-	Liber Niger or Black Book of the Church of Lincoln, ed. by Henry Bradshaw, in <i>Lincoln Cathedral Statutes</i> , vol. i, (D. and C., A/2/1).
C.	-	-	-	-	-	Cotton Cartulary (Brit. Mus., Cotton MS, Vesp. E xvi). See vol. i, pp. xl, xli.
Cant.	-	-	-	-	-	Liber de Ordinationibus Cantuariarum (D. and C., A/1/8). See vol. i, pp. xlii-iii.
Ch. Roll	-	-	-	-	-	Charter Roll (in Public Record Office).
Chor. I	-	-	-	-	-	Choristers' Cartulary. No. I (D. and C., A/1/4/3). See vol. i, p. xliii.
Chor. II	-	-	-	-	-	Choristers' Cartulary, No. II (D. and C., A/2/4).
D.	-	-	-	-	-	The Cartulary entitled 'Carte tangentes Decanatum Beate Marie Lincoln' (D. and C., A/1/7). See vol. i, p. xlii.
D. and C. (in references)	-	-	-	-	-	Muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.
I.	-	-	-	-	-	<i>Inspeximus</i> . For the several charters of <i>Inspeximus</i> , i-x, see vol. i, pp. lvi-lxii.
Libellus	-	-	-	-	-	Libellus de Cartis Pensionum (D. and C., B/5/17).
Martilogium	-	-	-	-	-	Liber Johannis de Schalby sive Martilogium (D. and C., A/2/3). See vol. i, pp. xxxi-iii.

Orig.	—	—	—	—	—	Original charter in the muniment room of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.
P.	—	—	—	—	—	Registrum Præantiquissimum (D. and C., A/1/4/2). See vol. i, pp. xxxix, xl.
R.	—	—	—	—	—	Registrum (D. and C., A/1/6). See vol. i, pp. xli, xlii.
R.A., Reg. Ant.	—	—	—	—	—	Registrum Antiquissimum.
Reg.	—	—	—	—	—	Lincoln Episcopal Registers.
S.	—	—	—	—	—	Registrum Superantiquissimum (D. and C., A/1/4/1). See vol. i, p. xxxix.

PRINTED BOOKS

<i>C.C.R.</i>	—	—	—	—	—	<i>Calendar of the Charter Rolls</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>Cal. Inq.</i>	—	—	—	—	—	<i>Calendar of Inquisitions post mortem</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>Cal. Close Rolls</i>	—	—	—	—	—	<i>Calendar of the Close Rolls</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>C.P.R.</i>	—	—	—	—	—	<i>Calendar of the Patent Rolls</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>D.B.</i>	—	—	—	—	—	<i>Domesday Book</i> (Record Commission).
Delisle	—	—	—	—	—	L. Delisle in <i>Bibliothèque de L'Ecole des Chartres</i> , vol. lxix.
<i>E.H.R.</i>	—	—	—	—	—	<i>The English Historical Review</i> .
Eyton	—	—	—	—	—	Eyton, R. W., <i>Court, Household, and Itinerary of King Henry II.</i> London and Dorchester, 1878.
Farrer, <i>Itin.</i>	—	—	—	—	—	Farrer, W., <i>An Outline Itinerary of King Henry the First.</i> Oxford.
<i>Giraldus Cambrensis</i>	—	—	—	—	—	<i>Giraldi Cambrensis Opera</i> , ed. by J. F. Dimock (Rolls Series).

L.R.S.	-	-	-	-	The Publications of the Lincoln Record Society.
<i>The Lincolnshire Domesday</i>	-				<i>The Lincolnshire Domesday and the Lindsey Survey</i> , ed. C. W. Foster and T. Longley (Lincoln Record Society, vol. xix).
<i>Mon.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Monasticum Anglicanum</i> , ed. Caley, Ellis, and Bandinel. London, 1817-30.
<i>Red Book</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>The Red Book of the Exchequer</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>Regesta</i>	-	-	-	-	Davis, H. W. C., <i>Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum</i> . Oxford, 1913.
<i>V.C.H.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Victoria County History</i> .

## NOTES

The text of these volumes attempts to reproduce the documents letter for letter, with all marks of accentuation. Endorsements of original charters earlier than the seventeenth century have been printed. The abbreviated Latin forms have been extended, and where there might be any doubt in regard to the form intended italics have been used. The compendium which frequently occurs at the end of a name has been retained unless it has seemed likely that an extension was contemplated, and for such extensions italics have been used. Since the use of capitals in medieval texts is arbitrary, the modern use has been adopted, a course which may serve as a guide to the sense, and also help the student more readily to catch sight of names. The punctuation of the documents, though sometimes capricious, has been adhered to. Since print can never be a perfect substitute for an original document, facsimiles of some of the most important original charters are provided.

The historical year, beginning 1st January, is used throughout this edition, except that in the texts of documents the original has been adhered to.

---

## MANUSCRIPTS ADDITIONAL TO THOSE DESCRIBED IN THE INTRODUCTION TO VOLUME I

### THE CHORISTERS' CARTULARY, No. II

A manuscript of sixteen leaves of vellum, entitled *Statuta Choristarum*, written towards the end of the fourteenth century. Some of the leaves are much decayed through damp, but what is illegible may sometimes be supplied from the Choristers' Cartulary, No. I, which is described above, volume I, p. xliii. Two leaves in the middle of the volume are missing. The cartulary was rebound in Canon Wickenden's time. It is printed or collated in this volume, and is referred to as Chor. II, the manuscript described above in volume I being referred to as Chor. I. The reference in the Dean and Chapter's muniment room is A/2/4.

### CHORISTERS' CARTULARY, No. III

This consists of seven leaves which are very badly decayed, and much of it is illegible. Mr Bradshaw thought that it was written about 1330, and that the handwriting is that of the second part of the Black Book. He considered that it was the original from which the Choristers' Cartulary, No. II, was transcribed. To the present writer, however, that cartulary does not appear to be an exact copy. So much of the manuscript has perished that it has not been used for the present volume. The reference is A/2/10/1.

### LIBER DE CARTIS PENSIONUM

This is a manuscript of twenty-six leaves of vellum, containing forty-four charters chiefly concerning pensions, followed by accounts relating to the bishopric 1335-38, 1347, *sede vacante*. The writing belongs to the fourteenth century, and the binding is limp vellum, on which there are some traces of writing. On the front of the cover there is the title, *Liber de Cartis Pensionum*. The reference is Bj/5/17.

---



## LIST OF CHARTERS

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE INCLUDED IN THE  
REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	THIS VOL.
196	dij/84/1/13	—	Ivii(3)	309
197	dij/88/1/8	—	—	310
198	—	—	Libellus, 6	313
199	—	—	—	314
200	dij/87/3/3	—	—	315
201	dij/86/1/1	163	—	316
202	—	—	—	317
203	—	—	—	318
204	—	246	—	319
205	—	—	—	320
206	dij/88/1/57	—	Ivii(2)	321
207	dij/88/1/58	—	—	322
208	—	—	—	323
209	—	—	—	324
210	—	—	—	325
211	—	—	—	326
212	—	—	—	327
213	—	—	—	328
214	—	—	—	329
215	—	—	P12	330
216	—	—	—	331
217	—	—	—	332
218	—	—	P1	333
219	dij/83/3/7	—	—	334
220	—	—	P13	336
221	dj/20/1/1	—	—	357
222	dj/20/1/1	—	—	358
223	dj/20/1/1	—	Bp Hugh's roll	359
224	dj/20/1/1	—	Cant. 59, 374	361

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EXTRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
225	Dj/20/1/2,3	—	Cant. 58, 373	—	363
226	—	—	Bp Hugh's roll	—	365
227	—	—	—	—	366
228	—	—	Ivii(4)	Charter roll	367
229	—	—	—	—	368
230	Dij/68/2/30	—	—	—	369
231	—	—	—	Patent roll	370
232	Dij/89/1/16	336	—	—	374
233	Dij/72/2/9	—	—	—	375
234	Dij/72/2/10	—	—	—	376
235	—	—	—	—	377
236	—	—	—	—	378
237	—	—	—	—	379
238	—	—	—	—	380
239	Dij/73/2/1	—	—	—	382
240	—	—	—	—	383
241	Dij/83/1/6	—	—	—	384
946 = 232	—	—	—	—	—
995 = 222	—	—	—	—	—
997 = 223	—	—	—	—	—
998 = 224	—	—	—	—	—
1004 = 222	—	—	—	—	—
1053	—	—	—	—	388
1054	—	—	—	—	389
1055	—	—	—	—	390
1056a	—	—	—	—	394
1056b	Dij/63/1/12	—	Chor. I, 1	—	—
			Chor II, 17	—	391
1057	—	—	—	—	392
1058	—	—	Cant. 87, 273	—	395
1059	—	—	—	Feet of Fines	396
1060	—	—	—	—	403
1061	—	—	—	—	404
1062	—	—	Chor. I, 6	—	—
			Chor. II, 22	—	405

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE  
REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/88/1/9	—	—	—	—	—	311
Dij/88/1/4	—	—	—	—	—	312
—	—	—	—	P14	—	335
—	60	—	—	—	—	337
Dij/64/2/1	—	—	—	—	—	338
Dij/87/1/26	—	—	—	—	—	339
Dij/87/1/28	—	—	—	—	—	340
Dij/87/1/27	—	—	—	—	—	341
Dij/87/1/25	—	—	—	—	—	342
Dij/87/1/30	—	—	—	—	—	343
Dij/87/1/29	—	—	—	—	—	344
Dij/87/1/24	—	—	—	—	—	345
Dij/73/2/14	—	—	—	—	—	346
Dij/88/2/59	—	—	—	—	—	347
—	—	—	—	Cant. 1261	—	348
—	—	—	—	Cant. 1262	—	349
Dij/55/3/2	—	—	—	—	—	350
Dij/55/3/1	—	—	—	—	—	351
Dij/55/3/3	—	—	—	—	—	352
Dij/69/3/31	—	—	—	—	—	353
Dij/61/4/13	—	—	—	—	—	354
Dij/57/1/8	—	—	—	—	—	355
Dij/57/1/4	—	—	—	—	—	356
—	—	—	—	Cant. 2	—	360
Dj/20/1/4	—	—	—	—	—	362
—	—	—	—	Cant. 377	—	364
A/1/1/61	—	—	—	—	Patent roll	371
Dj/20/1/7	—	—	—	Cant. 379	—	372
—	—	—	—	Cant. 380	—	373
Dj/20/1/6	—	—	—	—	—	381

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
—	—	—	—	Cant. 378	—	385
Dij/20/1/5	—	—	—	Cant. 376	—	386
—	—	—	—	Cant. 375	—	387
—	—	—	—	Cant. 25	—	393
—	—	—	—	Cant. 4	—	397
—	—	—	—	Cant. 381	—	398
—	—	—	—	Cant. 382	—	399
—	—	—	—	Cant. 383	—	400
—	—	—	—	Cant. 384	—	401
Dij/50/2/2	—	—	—	Cant. 385	—	402
Dij/61/2/1	—	—	—	—	—	406
Dij/61/2/2	—	—	—	—	—	407
Dij/61/2/3	—	—	—	—	—	408
Dij/61/2/4	—	—	—	—	—	409
Dij/61/2/5	—	—	—	—	—	410
Dij/61/2/6	—	—	—	—	—	411
Dij/61/2/7	—	—	—	—	—	412
Dij/61/2/8	—	—	—	—	—	413
Dij/61/2/9	—	—	—	—	—	414
Dij/61/2/10	—	—	—	—	—	415
Dij/61/2/11	—	—	—	—	—	416
Dij/61/2/12	—	—	—	—	—	417
Dij/61/2/14	—	—	—	—	—	418
Dij/61/2/15	—	—	—	—	—	419
Dij/61/2/16	—	—	—	—	—	420
Dij/61/2/13	—	—	—	—	—	421
Dij/61/2/17	—	—	—	—	—	422
Dij/61/2/19	—	—	—	—	—	423
Dij/61/2/21	—	—	—	—	—	424
Dij/61/2/18	—	—	—	—	—	425
Dij/61/2/20	—	—	—	—	—	426
Dij/61/2/22	—	—	—	—	—	427
Dij/61/2/23	—	—	—	—	—	428
—	—	—	1	B1/Bk	—	429

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xxxvii

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
—	—	—	—	A/2/8, f.38	—	430
—	—	—	51	A/2/8, f.38	—	431
—	—	—	2	—	—	432
—	—	—	3	—	—	433
—	—	—	4	—	—	434
—	—	—	5	—	—	435
—	—	—	6	—	—	436
—	—	—	7	—	—	437
—	—	—	8	—	—	438
—	—	—	9	—	—	439
—	—	—	10	—	—	440
—	—	—	11	—	—	441
—	—	—	12	—	—	442
—	—	—	13	—	—	443
—	—	—	14	—	—	444
—	—	—	15	Sutton's roll	—	445
—	—	—	16	—	—	446
Dij/63/1/13	—	2	18	—	—	448
Dij/63/1/14	—	3	19	—	—	449
—	—	4	20	—	—	450
—	—	5	21	—	—	451
Dij/72/2/13	—	7	23	—	—	453
Dij/72/2/15	—	8	24	—	—	454
Dij/72/2/17	—	9	25	—	—	455
—	—	10	26	—	—	456
—	—	11	27	—	—	457
Dij/72/2/12	—	12	28	—	—	458
—	—	13	29	—	—	459
Dij/72/2/18	—	14	30	—	—	460
—	—	15	31	—	—	461
Dij/87/1/23	—	16	32	—	—	463
Dij/87/1/31	—	17	33	—	—	462
—	—	18	34	—	—	464
Dij/74/2/33	—	19	—	—	—	465

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/74/2/31	—	20	—	—	—	466
Dij/74/2/29	—	21	—	—	—	467
Dij/74/2/41	—	22	—	Reg.	—	468
Dij/74/2/30	—	23	—	—	—	469
—	—	24	—	—	—	470
—	—	25	—	—	—	471
Dij/74/2/32	—	26	35	—	—	472
Dij/87/2/3	—	—	—	—	—	473
Dij/87/2/5	—	27	36	—	—	474
Dij/87/2/6	—	—	—	—	—	475
Dij/87/2/4	—	—	—	—	—	476
Dij/87/2/7	—	28	37	—	—	477
—	—	29	38	—	—	478
—	—	30	39	—	—	479
—	—	31	40	—	—	480
—	—	32	41	—	—	481
—	—	33	42	—	—	482
—	—	34	43	—	—	483
—	—	35	44	—	—	484
—	—	36, 37	45, 46	—	—	485
—	—	38	—	—	—	486
—	—	39	—	—	—	487
—	—	40	—	—	—	488
—	—	—	47	Reg.	—	489
—	—	—	48	—	—	490
—	—	—	49	—	—	491
—	—	—	50	—	—	492
—	—	—	52	—	—	493
—	—	—	53	—	—	494
Dij/65/1/8	—	—	—	—	—	495
Dij/65/1/13	—	—	—	—	—	496
—	101	—	—	—	Assize roll C13d	497
Dij/65/1/10	102	—	—	—	C12	498(i)

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xxxix

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/65/1/5a	—	—	—	—	—	498(i)
Dij/65/1/5b	103	—	—	—	—	498(ii)
Dij/65/1/5c	104	—	—	—	—	498(iii)
—	105	—	—	—	—	498(iv)
—	106	—	—	—	—	498(v)
—	107	—	—	—	—	498(vi)
Dij/65/1/5d	108	—	—	—	—	498(vii)
Dij/65/1/17	—	—	—	—	—	499
Dij/65/1/7	—	—	—	—	—	500
Dij/65/1/9	—	—	—	—	—	501
Dij/65/1/4	—	—	—	—	—	502
Dij/65/1/2	—	—	—	—	—	503
Dij/65/1/1	—	—	—	—	—	504
Dij/65/1/11	—	—	—	—	—	505
Dij/65/1/20	—	—	—	—	—	506
Dij/65/1/18	—	—	—	—	—	507
Dij/65/1/19	—	—	—	—	—	508
Dij/67/1/11	251	—	—	—	—	509
Dij/67/1/12	252	—	—	—	—	510
Dij/67/1/25	—	—	—	—	—	511
Dij/67/1/26	—	—	—	—	—	512
Dij/67/1/15,15a	—	—	—	—	—	513
Dij/67/1/13	253	—	—	—	—	514
—	255	—	—	—	Feet of Fines	515
Dij/67/1/17	254	—	—	—	—	516
—	256	—	—	—	—	517
—	257	—	—	—	—	518
—	258	—	—	—	—	519
Dij/67/1/24,23	273	—	—	Reg.	—	520
Dij/67/1/10,16	271, 272	—	—	Reg.	—	521
—	259	—	—	—	Chancery inq.	
					ad q. d.	522
Dij/67/1/20,18	260	—	—	—	Patent roll	523
—	270	—	—	—	—	524

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
—	262	—	—	—	—	525
Dij/67/1/19	261	—	—	—	—	526
—	265	—	—	—	—	527
—	264	—	—	—	—	528
—	266	—	—	—	—	529
—	267, 268	—	—	—	Assize roll	530
—	263	—	—	—	—	531
Dij/67/1/14	269	—	—	—	Feet of Fines	532
Dij/67/1/22	269a	—	—	—	Feet of Fines	533
—	274	—	—	Reg.	—	534
—	275	—	—	—	—	535
Dij/67/1/27	—	—	—	—	—	536
Dij/68/2/19	—	—	—	—	—	537
Dij/68/2/5	—	—	—	—	—	538
Dij/68/2/16	—	—	—	—	—	539
Dij/68/2/15	—	—	—	—	—	540
Dij/68/2/13	—	—	—	—	—	541
Dij/68/2/14	—	—	—	—	—	542
Dij/68/2/8	—	—	—	—	—	543
Dij/68/2/9	—	—	—	—	—	544
Dij/68/2/10,11	—	—	—	—	—	545
Dij/68/2/12	—	—	—	—	—	546
Dij/68/2/25	1220	—	—	—	—	547
Dij/68/2/4	—	—	—	—	—	548
Dij/68/2/17	1219	—	—	—	—	549
Dij/68/2/6	—	—	—	—	—	550
Dij/68/2/7	—	—	—	—	—	551
Dij/68/2/21	—	—	—	—	—	552
Dij/68/2/20	—	—	—	—	—	553
Dij/68/2/23	—	—	—	—	—	554
Dij/68/2/24	—	—	—	—	—	555
Dij/68/2/22	—	—	—	—	—	556
Dij/72/18,19	—	—	—	—	Feet of Fines	557
Dij/68/2/26	—	—	—	—	—	558

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xli

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/68/2/27	—	—	—	—	—	559
Dij/68/2/28	—	—	—	—	—	560
Dij/68/2/29	—	—	—	—	—	561
Dij/70/2/67	—	—	—	—	—	562
Dij/70/3/12	—	—	—	—	—	563
Dij/70/3/17	—	—	—	—	—	564
Dij/70/3/38	—	—	—	—	—	565
Dij/70/3/37	—	—	—	—	—	566
Dij/70/3/13	—	—	—	—	—	567
Dij/70/3/27	—	—	—	—	—	568
Dij/70/3/16	—	—	—	—	—	569
Dij/70/3/35	—	—	—	—	—	570
Dij/70/3/15	—	—	—	—	—	571
Dij/70/3/26	—	—	—	—	—	572
Dij/70/3/10	—	—	—	—	—	573
Dij/70/3/39	—	—	—	—	—	574
Dij/72/3/35	1808	—	—	—	—	575
Dij/73/1/25	—	—	—	—	—	576
Dij/83/3/21	—	—	—	—	Fairfax MS	577
Dij/83/3/19(ii)	—	—	—	—	—	
Dij/83/3/21a(i)	—	—	—	—	—	
Dij/83/3/21a(i-v)	—	—	—	—	Fairfax MS	578
—	—	—	—	—	Fairfax MS	579
Dij/83/3/19	—	—	—	—	Fairfax MS	580
Dij/83/3/20	—	—	—	—	—	581
Dij/83/1/41	1658	—	—	—	—	582
Dij/83/2/48	183	—	—	—	—	583
Dij/83/2/51	181	—	—	—	—	584
Dij/83/2/49	182	—	—	—	—	585
Dij/83/2/53	178	—	—	—	—	586
Dij/83/2/52	179	—	—	—	—	587
Dij/83/2/50	180	—	—	—	—	588
Dij/83/2/42	—	—	—	—	—	589
Dij/83/2/41	—	—	—	—	—	590

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/83/2/55	—	—	—	—	—	591
Dij/83/2/45	—	—	—	—	—	592
Dij/83/2/44	—	—	—	—	—	593
Dij/83/2/46	184	—	—	—	—	594
Dij/83/2/39	—	—	—	—	—	595
Dij/83/2/40	—	—	—	—	Feet of Fines	596
—	185	—	—	—	—	597
—	185a	—	—	—	—	598
—	186	—	—	—	—	599
—	187	—	—	—	—	600
—	190	—	—	—	Patent roll	601
—	188	—	—	—	—	602
—	189	—	—	—	—	603
—	191, 192	—	—	—	—	604
Dij/83/2/38	193	—	—	—	—	605
—	—	—	—	Cant. 5	—	606
Dij/52/2/2	194	—	—	Cant. 61, 366	—	607
—	195	—	—	—	—	608
Dij/84/2/2,5	385	—	—	—	—	609
Dij/84/2/4,7	386	—	—	—	—	610
Dij/84/2/1	—	—	—	—	—	611
Dij/84/2/3	—	—	—	—	—	612
Dij/84/2/10	—	—	—	—	—	613
Dij/84/2/13	—	—	—	—	—	614
Dij/84/2/14	—	—	—	—	—	615
Dij/84/2/15	—	—	—	—	—	616
Dij/84/2/16	—	—	—	—	—	617
Dij/84/2/17	—	—	—	—	—	618
Dij/84/2/9,11	—	—	—	—	—	619
Dij/84/2/11	—	—	—	—	—	620
Dij/84/2/21	—	—	—	—	—	621
Dij/84/2/19	—	—	—	—	—	622
Dij/84/2/20	—	—	—	—	—	623
Dij/84/2/6	—	—	—	—	—	624

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xliii

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CHOR. I	CHOR. II	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/84/1/17	—	—	—	—	—	625
Dij/84/1/18	—	—	—	—	—	626
Dij/84/1/19	—	—	—	—	—	627
Dij/84/1/20	—	—	—	—	—	628
Dij/84/1/21	—	—	—	—	—	629
Dij/84/1/22	—	—	—	—	—	630
Dij/84/1/23	—	—	—	—	—	631
Dij/84/1/27	—	—	—	—	—	632
Dij/84/1/28	—	—	—	—	—	633
Dij/84/1/25	—	—	—	—	—	634
Dij/84/1/30	—	—	—	—	—	635
Dij/84/1/31	—	—	—	—	—	636
Dij/84/1/15	—	—	—	—	—	637
Dij/84/1/14	—	—	—	—	—	638
Dij/69/1/3	—	—	—	—	—	639
—	—	—	—	Ivii(5)	Charter roll	640
Dij/87/1/41	—	—	—	—	—	641



# CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS FOR VOLUME I

- p. xxxvii—For the early use of Arabic numerals in Europe see an article by Mr G. F. Hill, F.S.A., in *Archæologia*, vol. lxii, part i, 137–190. One of Mr Hill's examples, taken from Brit. Mus., Royal MS xii C ix, which he thinks is probably English, and attributes to the end of the thirteenth century (*ibid.* pp. 151 (table III, 14), 172), is not unlike the series of figures used by John of Schalby.
- pp. xxxvii–viii, *s.v. marginalia*—Some of the unexplained signs are probably intended to indicate that a piece has been checked. The plea rolls have similar signs.
- p. lxi, l. 5—for 341 read 367.
- p. lxi, l. 6—for 318 read 321.
- p. lxi, l. 7—for 306 read 309.
- p. lxiii, l. 24—after 201 add , 234.
- p. lxvi, l. 5—under D insert 100.
- p. lxx, after l. 18—insert R49—no. 207 in this volume.
- no. 1, note—add Mr Curtis H. Walker argues that the writ could not have been issued before April, 1072 (E.H.R. xxxix, 399–400).
- no. 5—under Text add Pd—*Regesta*, no. 374 (abstract).
- no. 6, ll. 7, 8—for Ascott [under Wychwood read Ascot [in Milton.
- no. 10—The juxtaposition of T. and E. as sheriffs suggests a date approximating to that of no. 2, in which case the king would be William I and the bishop would be Remigius.
- no. 11—under Texts : Pd—add *Regesta*, no. 430 (abstract).
- no. 20—under Texts : MS—add D234.
- no. 22, l. 9—for 1135 read 1133. (Henry left England in August, 1133.)
- no. 25—under Texts : Pd—add Farrer, *Itin.*, no. 321 (abstract).
- no. 32—under Texts : add Pd : Farrer, *Itin.*, p. 154, no. 256A (abstract).
- no. 38, l. 3—for 1109 read 1105. (Robert Fitz Hamo was wounded in Normandy in 1105, and does not attest charters afterwards.)
- no. 42, p. 32, l. 4—for xxxiii read xxiii.
- no. 58, l. 6—for 1107 read 1105. (See no. 38, above.)
- no. 74, l. 2—for Chester read Derby.
- no. 74—under Texts : Pd—add Farrer, *Itin.*, no. 483 (abstract).

- no. 83, l. 6—*for* 1154 *read* 1139. (William de Albini became an earl in 1139, and is afterwards never described by his family name alone. The date of no. 83 is probably later than that of no. 94.)
- no. 85, l. 5—*for* 1147 *read* 1154.
- no. 89, l. 3—*for* 1135 *read* 1147. (Count Eustace begins to attest charters in 1147.)
- no. 90—The date is probably before bishop Nigel's arrest in 1139.
- no. 91—*for* 1147 *read* 1139. (The date is probably before bishop Henry of Winchester's defection in 1139.)
- no. 92—*for* 1148 *read* 1139. (The chancellor is Roger who was disgraced in 1139, because Aubrey de Vere the elder, who is a witness, died 1140-1.)
- no. 93, l. 3—*for* 1148 *read* 1153. (Hugh did not become bishop of Durham till 1153.)
- no. 94, l. 9—H. W. C. Davis suggests that the writ was issued at the dedication of Godstow abbey in 1139, relying on the similarity of the lists of witnesses in the present text and the Godstow charter in the *Monasticon* iv, 363.
- no. 100, l. 3—*for* 1145 *read* 1146. (See p. 212.)
- no. 100, l. 15—*for* Belun *read* Beln' (Adam de Belnai appears in the Abingdon Chronicle (*Chronicon Monasterii de Abingdon* (Rolls Series) ii, 179, 182). There may be confusion with Beauvais (*Bellovacum*) or Beaume (*Belne*)).
- no. 101, ll. 4-5—Stephen was in Normandy in 1137, which seems to be a likely date.
- no. 119—*add* Size : 8 x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$  inches.
- no. 121—*add* Size : 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 3 $\frac{5}{8}$  inches.
- no. 137—*under* Texts : MS—*add* D100 (*inspeximus*).
- no. 143—*under* Texts : *set* Delisle, pp. 550-1 *after* Pd—.
- no. 195, l. 13—*for* Aldelmi *read* Aldelini. (The usual form is Adelin'. Perhaps the writ issued when the see was vacant, 1182-83, or 1184-86, unless the bishop was then abroad.)
- no. 198—*under* Var. R. *omit* for the first time. The debt was paid off there and then. Mr Charles Johnson has called attention to the following passage in a letter from Giraldus to Saint Hugh : " In crastino vero cum apud Dorchecestriam ad vos venirem, dixistis mihi secreto quod propter exactionem palii inventoris, cujus ossa ultrix flamma perurat, oportebat vos infra xv. dies Londinum ire, et finem inde utcumque facere ; unde non erat vobis tutum in hoc articulo de curialibus quenquam offendere " (*Giraldi Cambrensis Opera* (Rolls Series) i, 266).

- no. 204, l. 3—*for* Leighton[-Buzzard, co. Bedford] *read* Leighton [-Bromswold, co. Huntingdon].
- no. 204—*under* Texts : *for* *Charterum* *read* *Chartarum*.
- no. 209, l. 11—*after* *quintidecimi* *omit* the reference to Var. R. ; *and omit* Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *sic*.
- no. 222, p. 162, Note, l. 5—*for* Ramsey *read* Ramsay.
- no. 255, p. 209, l. 11—*for* Nettleton *read* Nettleham.
- no. 307, ll. 13, 14—*for* H. de .N. *read* H. [. .] .N. (The word between H. and N. cannot be read, owing to injury to the cartulary. It is certainly not the usual sign which P uses for *et* (cp. Facsimile facing p. xxxix in vol. I, above.) The conjunction, however, is required, because the bishop is evidently addressing two of his archdeacons. The archdeacons, moreover, are far from Lincoln, and perhaps the initials stand for Huntingdon and Northampton. It is less likely that the letters represent the names of the archdeacons, though Bedford and Huntingdon were each held by a Nicholas at the appropriate time. No archdeacon of the name of H. is known.)
- p. 294—The text is a very bad one, and Mr Charles Johnson suggests the following emendations—
- l. 1—*for* *insulas* *read* *infulas* (*i.e.* *chasubles*).
  - l. 4—*for* *insulam* *read* *infulam*.
  - l. 12—*for* *gulecc'm punctatam* *probably read* *culcitram punctatam* (*i.e.* *a counterpane*).
  - l. 32—*for* *unum culcetorem* *probably read* *unam culci tram*.

### *Index*

- p. 297—*after* Adelidis *add* Adelin. *See* Son of.
- p. 297, *s.v.* Adelm—*omit* *See* Son of.
- p. 298—*for* Ascott under Wychwood *read* Ascot in Milton.
- p. 304, *s.v.* Chester—*omit* archdeacon of. *See* Godfrey.
- p. 306, *s.v.* Derby, archdeacon of—*after* Froger *add* ; Godfrey.
- p. 307, *s.v.* Escote—*for* Ascott under Wychwood *read* Ascot in Milton.
- p. 309, *s.v.* Godfrey—*for* Chester *read* Derby.
- p. 326, *s.v.* Poitou, l. 2—*omit* count.
- p. 328, *s.v.* Roger, l. 3—*add* 57 (2), 58, 59.
- p. 328, *s.v.* Roger, l. 5—*omit* count.
- p. 331, *s.v.* SON OF, l. 2—*for* Adelm *read* Adelin.
- p. 342, *s.v.* Oxfordshire—*for* Ascott under Wychwood *read* Ascot in Milton.
-

CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS  
FOR VOLUME II

- no. 429—*under* Texts *add* Bl. Bk. f. 38. Pd—*Linc. Cath. Statutes* i, 410 ; cp. *ibid.* iii, 362.
- no. 478—The choristers' house was in the Close, next the Chancery on the north (*Linc. Cath. Statutes* iii, 910, *s.v.* Choristae).
- no. 622, l. 15 (Lat.), no. 623, l. 33 (Lat.), and no. 628, l. 14 (Lat.)—the sacrist's name seemingly is Rollainus. The *in* in these three texts is represented by three minims none of which is dotted. In no. 628 the first minim is detached from the last two. In Cant. no. 88, the form is *Rolano sacrista*, and in Cant. no. 562, *Rolan*no. *Rollanus de Neuilla* appears as a witness *temp.* Henry III (L.R.S. xviii, p. 8 (Lat.) ).
- no. 629, l. 27 (Lat.)—*for* solute *read* solutas.
-

## [Registrum Antiquissimum]

### Magnates

Folio 35.

Hdl.

. 3 . 5 .

196

**309.** Notification by Simon [II] earl of Northampton to the dean and chapter that he has granted to the church of Lincoln and bishop Robert [II] the meadow near Northampton, which is called Fordales, namely one mark of rent, in compensation for the render of the church of Sawtry [co. Huntingdon] which the bishop and chapter quitclaimed to him for the founding of Sawtry abbey, and that the meadow shall be free of render. (1148—1151.)

De prato quod uocatur Fordailes. (A marg.).

Simon comes Norhamtonie<sup>1</sup> decano Ligcolniensi<sup>2</sup> 7 capitulo eiusdem ecclesie omnibusque baronibus suis Francis 7 Anglis et omnibus sanctę ecclesię fidelibus salutem; Sciatis me  
5 concessisse 7 dedisse sanctę Marię Licolniensi<sup>2</sup> ecclesię 7 Roberto eiusdem ecclesię episcopo pratum iuxta Norhamtonie<sup>3</sup> quod uocatur Fordales scilicet unam marchatam<sup>4</sup> redditus perpetualiter habendum 7 tenendum . in recompensacione redditus ecclesie de Saltre; quam predictus episcopus .R. 7 capitulum  
10 Ligcol'<sup>5</sup> ecclesie michi solutam 7 quietam clamauerunt ad constituendam abbaciam : sine reddendo redditu; Testibus Roberto Grimbold . Simone filio Petri . Roberto Foliott<sup>6</sup> . Sehero<sup>7</sup> de Quenci . Elie Foliott<sup>8</sup> Johanne de Stuteuilla Hugone capellano;

Endorsed: (1) de quodam prato extra Norhamptonam quod vocatur Fordales (14 cent.). (2) iiij.

A strip at the foot for seal, and below it a ribband torn off. Size: 8½ x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/84/1/13. A. Ivii (3). Pd—Cal.iv,149(3).

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>Noramt' A. <sup>2</sup>Lincolniensi A. <sup>3</sup>Norhamt' A. <sup>4</sup>marcatam A. <sup>5</sup>Lincol' A. <sup>6</sup>Foliot A. <sup>7</sup>Seher A. <sup>8</sup>Elye Foliot A.

Note: Earl Simon founded Sawtry abbey in 1146, and *inter alia* endowed it with the church of the village (*Mon.v*,521-2). For the date of this text cp. no. 330 below.

## 197

**310.** Charter of Simon earl of Northampton, addressed to bishop Robert [II] granting the church of Tansor [co. Northampton] to the church of Lincoln for the prebend of Rannulf of Nassington, canon of Lincoln. (1151—1168.)

De ecclesia de Tanesour' (A marg.).

Simon comes Norhamtonie . venerabili patri ac domino .  
 Roberto dei gracia Lincoll'<sup>1</sup> episcopo . omnibusque hominibus  
 suis Francis ⁊ Anglis ⁊ salutem . Sciatis me concessisse  
 5 ecclesiam de Tanesouera ecclesię sancte Marie Lincol' in  
 perpetuam elemosinam . ad prebendam Rannulfi de Nessintona  
 Lincoll' ecclesię canonici . pro anima patris ⁊ matris mee<sup>2</sup>  
 ⁊ predecessorum meorum . ⁊ pro salute mea . Testibus .  
 Roberto Oxenefordie archidiacono . Ricardo archidiacono  
 10 Hesexie<sup>3</sup> . magistro Henrico Londonie canonico . Rogero  
 precentore Lincoll' . Radulfo de Monemue . Johanne Romano .  
 Nicolao de Hamt' . Gaufrido capellano . Gisleberto  
 Elemosinario<sup>4</sup> . Laurentio scriba Waltero de Haltona . Roberto  
 Grimbold' . Waltero de Baill' . Hugone Grimbold' .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) S. comes Norh'. de Nessingtuna (12 cent.). (2) Tangit prebendam de Nassington' (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 4 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 4 inches.

Marginalia in A: Inter cartas de . . . . . (the whole having been almost erased). A small head has been roughly sketched in the left hand margin.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/1/S. A.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Lincol' A. <sup>2</sup> sic. <sup>3</sup> Hessexie A. <sup>4</sup> Elemosinar' A.

## ADD. CHART.

**311.** Agreement made in the chapter of Lincoln between Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter and the prebend of Nassington and William de Avalun canon of that prebend, on the one part, and Ralf de Cameis, knight, of the other part, namely, that the prebend and the canon holding it shall receive a yearly pension of five marks from the church of Tansor and him who holds it, saving to Ralf and his heirs the right of presenting a clerk to the remainder. Any clerk thus presented shall do fealty to the church of Lincoln and the canon, and shall attend the chapter of the prebend ; and Ralf and his heirs shall not give the church to any other college than the church of Lincoln. If, however, Roald son of Alan or his heirs prove their right of presenting to any part of the church, this composition shall be observed proportionately in respect of the part which Ralf or his heirs shall retain ; but master Helias, who was instituted to the church before

Simi Com de hame. Ven p<sup>r</sup> de dno. Rob de gra lincoll  
 epi. Omnib; h<sup>o</sup>b; suis francis - Anglis - sit. Scias  
 me dedisse ext<sup>r</sup>m de Tandouerd ecc<sup>ie</sup> S<sup>ae</sup> Marie lincoll  
 in p<sup>r</sup>etiam demolina. Ad prebenda Ann de Hestinton  
 lincoll ecc<sup>ie</sup> canonice p<sup>r</sup> anima p<sup>r</sup>is - mat<sup>r</sup> mee p<sup>r</sup>e  
 decess<sup>r</sup> mee. - p<sup>r</sup> salute med. Test. Rob Oren arch<sup>ie</sup>  
 diacon<sup>r</sup> arch<sup>ie</sup> h<sup>o</sup>lerie. Mag<sup>r</sup> henr linc<sup>r</sup> canonice. Ray  
 preceatoye lincoll. Rob de Monem. Ioh<sup>r</sup> romano. H<sup>o</sup>e  
 de hame. Gauch<sup>r</sup> capelle. Gisleb<sup>r</sup> Alen. Lary<sup>r</sup> scrib<sup>r</sup>  
 Walter de h<sup>o</sup>te. Rob Grimo. Walter de Baill. Hugone  
 Grimo.

4 1/2 in. x 4 in.

310

Ego Com linc<sup>r</sup> d<sup>ni</sup> h<sup>o</sup>b; suis francis - Anglis sit. Scias me dedisse & coad<sup>r</sup>esse Rob<sup>r</sup> epi  
 linc<sup>r</sup> sed. cora<sup>r</sup> certan de Gedd<sup>r</sup> meo in villa de Sroune de me & heredib; meis tamen  
 Simi. Quare volo & h<sup>o</sup>me p<sup>r</sup>prio q<sup>d</sup> idem Rob<sup>r</sup> epi eand<sup>e</sup> terram t<sup>r</sup> in p<sup>r</sup>ae & h<sup>o</sup>  
 n<sup>o</sup>u<sup>r</sup> h<sup>o</sup> & quere teneat. Test. Simi fil<sup>r</sup> willi. philip de kuma. Robert de Jereha  
 willi fil<sup>r</sup> Simi willi fil<sup>r</sup> willi.

7 in. x 3 in.

315



the dispute arose, and ought therefore to possess it as long as he lives, shall answer for the said pension in its entirety, even though Roald or his heirs prove their right of presenting to a part of the church. At Lincoln. (Before 1223.)

*Indented*

C Y R O G R A P H V M

- Hec est conuentio facta in capitulo Lincoln' inter Rogerum decanum ⁊ idem capitulum Lincoln' ⁊ prebendam de Nessingtona ⁊ Willelmum de Aualun canonicum eiusdem prebende
- 5 ex una parte . ⁊ Radulfum de Cameis militem ex alia parte . videlicet quod dicta prebenda ⁊ eiusdem prebende pro tempore canonicus percipiet quinque marcas annuas de ecclesia de Tanesoura ⁊ ab eo qui eam tenuerit imperpetuum . scilicet duas marcas ⁊ dimidiam ad festum sancti Michaelis . ⁊ duas
- 10 marcas ⁊ dimidiam ad Pascha ⁊ nomine pensionis . Saluo iure presentandi clericum ad residuum ⁊ ipsi Radulfo ⁊ heredibus suis imperpetuum . Ita quidem quod quilibet clericus ab eis presentatus fidelitatem ecclesie Linc' ⁊ eiusdem prebende pro tempore canonico fidelitatem faciet . ⁊ securitatem de
- 15 dicta pensione ad dictos terminos persoluenda ⁊ prestabit . ⁊ capitulum prebende sequetur ⁊ sicut ⁊ alie ecclesie ad dictam prebendam pertinentes . Idem etiam Radulfus uel heredes sui dictam ecclesiam alicui alii collegio quam capitulo Linc' ⁊ conferre non poterunt . Hec autem conuentio imperpetuum ⁊ plene obseruabitur ⁊ nisi Roaldus filius Alani uel heredes sui ius patronatus in eadem ecclesia pro aliqua parte euicerint . tunc enim pro ea parte quam predictus Radulfus de Cam' uel heredes sui retinuerint ⁊ dicta compositio proportionaliter obseruabitur . Magister tamen Helyas qui ante
- 20 litem motam in eadem ecclesia institutus est . ⁊ ea ratione ecclesiam illam quamdiu uixerit integre possidere debet ⁊ licet predictus Roaldus uel heredes sui pro aliqua parte patronatum euicerint ⁊ de dicta pensione pro tempore canonico de Nessington' integre respondebit . Et ut hec conuentio
- 30 rata ⁊ inconcussa permaneant ⁊ idem capitulum ⁊ dicti Willelmus ⁊ Radulfus ( huic scripto sigilla sua apposuerunt . Huius conuentionis testes sunt . Gollanus abbas Andeg' . Hugo tunc prior de Haltebarg' . magister Willelmus tunc officialis Lincoln' . magistri Lambertus de Beuerlacu . Robertus de Grauele . Helias de Louington' . Galfridus de Sancto Mauro . Philippus de Orrebi . Willelmus filius Walteri . Walterus Flameng' . Bartholomeus de Rakincton' . Philippus Walcis . ⁊ multis aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Three braids for seals. Size: 7½ x 5½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/88/1/9.

## ADD. CHART.

**312.** Memorandum of the friendly settlement of a dispute about archidiaconal rights in the village of Tansor between John [Houton] archdeacon of Northampton and sir William de Avalun, canon of Lincoln, effected in the chapter of Lincoln by the mediation of bishop Robert [Grosseteste] and the dean and chapter; namely, that William has acknowledged the right of the archdeacon, and in token of restitution has granted that the chaplain who ministers in Tansor church shall come to the next chapter at Oundle [co. Northampton], and do before the archdeacon what should be done there. The archdeacon has granted to William that he shall, while he holds the prebend of Nassington, hear causes in the village and correct the chaplain and the parishioners, who shall not be required to attend the chapter at Oundle. But after William's vacation of the prebend, the jurisdiction shall revert to the archdeacon, with the proviso that, if at any time the church of Tansor shall be made a prebend, the jurisdiction shall remain to William and his prebend. Meanwhile William shall pay two shillings a year to the archdeacon in the next chapter of the place after the Michaelmas synod at Northampton. Done in chapter at Lincoln, 2 April, 1236.

*Indented*

## W A L D E F R I D O N I O

- Memoriter tenendum . quod controuersia que fuerat inter Johannem archidiaconum Norhamptonie ex una parte . 7 dominum Willelmum de Aualuns canonicum Lincoln' ex
- 5 altera . super iure archidiaconali in villa de Tanesoure ⁊ in capitulo Linc' . mediantibus venerabili patre Roberto Linc' episcopo . 7 viris venerabilibus decano 7 capitulo eiusdem ecclesie . de assensu partium amicabiliter conqueiuit in hunc modum . Videlicet quod dictus .W. in primis coram predictis
- 10 recognouit ius ipsius archidiaconi in iure prefato . 7 in signum restitutionis ei facte ⁊ concessit quod capellanus ministrans in ecclesia prenominata ⁊ ueniet ad proximum capitulum loci . scilicet de Vnde . facturus ibidem coram archidiacono ⁊ quod tunc ibi fuerit faciendum . Dictus uero archidiaconus
- 15 pro bono pacis concessit dicto .W. quod ipse tota uita sua in prefata uilla causas audiat . 7 corrigat que uiderit tam in capellano quam parochianis ⁊ corrigenda. Ita quod neque capellanus . neque parochiani ulterius sequi capitulum de Vnde compellantur ⁊ dum prenominalus Willelmus uixerit .
- 20 7 prebendam de Nassentona tenuerit . Post mortem

- aut . . . . .<sup>1</sup> ssum ipsius ⁊ tota iurisdiccio ad archidiaconum Norhamptonie qui pro tempore fuerit ⁊ libere reuertetur . eo excepto quod si ecclesia de Tanesoure aliquo tempore inprebendata fuerit ⁊ libere ⁊ absolute ipsi ⁊
- 25 prebende sue in perpetuum remaneat iurisdiccio memorata . Interim autem prenominatus .W. soluet dicto archidiacono nomine possessionis sue ⁊ duos solidos annuos . in proximo capitulo loci post synodum sancti Michaelis Norhamptonia .
- 30 Ne ergo istud a memoria hominum tractu temporis elabatur ⁊ presenti scripto in modum cyrographi confecto sigilla parcium una cum sigillo capituli Linc' ⁊ sunt appensa . videlicet illi parti quam habet dictus archidiaconus ⁊ sigillum dicti .W. una cum sigillo capituli . ⁊ parti illi quam habet dictus .W. ⁊ sigillum archidiaconi prenominati ⁊ cum sigillo capituli . Actum
- 35 in capitulo Linc' . iiii<sup>o</sup> . nonas . Aprilis . anno gracie . millesimo . ducentesimo . tricesimo sexto.

No ancient endorsement.

Two slits for seal-tags. Size : 6½ x 7 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/88/1/4.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *there is a hole.*

## 198

**313.** Notification by Robert [ ' le Bossu ' ] earl of Leicester that in the manor of Knighton [co. Leicester] he holds ten pounds in land of the bishop and church of Lincoln, by inheritance, to himself and his heirs, by the service of one knight, in such wise that if any one of them fail to do homage, the bishop shall compel him through that land by the judgement of his court according to the statute of the realm. (1160–1163.)

De manerio de Knighteton' (marg.).

- Robertus comes Lecestrie omnibus hominibus suis Francis ⁊ Anglis salutem . Sciatis quod teneo in manerio de Knigtetuna .x. libratas terre de episcopo ⁊ ecclesia Linc' hereditarie michi
- 5 ⁊ heredibus meis pro homagio nostro per seruicium unius militis . ⁊ ita quod si quis nostrum defecerit pro homagio faciendo uel obseruando ⁊ episcopus Linc' cohercebit eum per illam terram secundum iudicium curie sue . iuxta statutum regni . Hiis . testibus . Rogero Eboracensi archiepiscopo .
- 10 Gileberto episcopo Herefordensi . Laurentio abbate de Westminsterio . Gileberto de Sempingham' . Willelmo Burdet . Iuone de Hareweccurt . Roberto . pincerna . Gaufrido abbate . Ernaldo de Bosco . Andrea Reuel . Ricardo de Taurai . Radulfo Basset . Hugone Burdet . Waltero de Aincurt . Waltero de
- 15 Amundeuilla . Gileberto de Nuefuilla . Symone filio Willelmi . Willelmo de Coleuilla . Hugone Bardulf' .

Texts : MS—A. Libellus de Cartis Pensionum, no. 6.

## 199

**314.** Grant, by count Alan of Brittany and Richmond, to bishop Alexander, his heirs and assigns, of Kneeton [co. Nottingham] in fee and inheritance, to hold of the count and his heirs by the service of one knight; and specially that Robert de Alvers, son of the bishop's niece, shall be his heir, unless the bishop, in his lifetime, grant it in inheritance to any other of his heirs. (Circa 1144-6.)

De Kniueton' (marg.).

Alanus . comes Britannie . 7 Richemont' . omnibus hominibus  
7 amicis suis clericis 7 laicis salutem . Sciatis me dedisse 7  
concessisse Alexandro episcopo Linc' 7 heredibus suis quibus  
5 eam dare uoluerit Kniuetunam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis  
in feudum 7 hereditatem scilicet tenendam de me 7 de  
heredibus meis per seruicium unius militis . 7 nominatim  
Robertus de Aluers filius neptis eiusdem Alexandri episcopi  
sit heres eius nisi ipse alicui alij heredum suorum eam in  
10 uita sua in heredi\*tatem concesserit . Hiis testibus . Rualdo  
constabulario . Scotlandie dapifero . Gosfrido filio Aldroani .  
Radulfo filio Ribaldi . Rogero filio Gwiomari . Alano de  
Munby . Gosfrido Trihamton' . Eudone de Grenesbi . Roberto  
filio Gilleberti falconarii.

\**Folio 35d.*

Text: MS—A.

## 200

**315.** Grant by Gilbert [II] [of Ghent], earl of Lincoln, to bishop Robert II of all the land of his fee in the village of Stow Saint Mary. (1148-1156.)

De terra Gilberti de Gant in villa de Stowe (A marg.).

Gillebertus comes Linc' omnibus hominibus suis Francis  
7 Anglis salutem . Sciatis me dedisse 7 concessisse Roberto  
episcopo Linc'<sup>1</sup> . secundo . totam terram de feodo meo in uilla  
5 de Stouue<sup>2</sup> de me 7 heredibus meis tenendam . Quare uolo  
7 firmiter precipio quod idem Robertus episcopus eandem  
terram bene 7 in pace 7 honorifice 7 quiete teneat . Testibus  
Simone filio Willelmi . Philippo de Kima . Herberto de  
Orrebia<sup>3</sup> Willelmo filio Simonis . Willelmo filio Walteri.

Facsimile facing page 2.

Endorsed: (1) Gillebertus comes Linc' de Stowa (contemp.). (2) Stowe iiii  
(14 cent.).

Marginalia: Inter cartas comitum.

Strip at foot for seal (part torn off), and below it a ribband (torn off). Size:  
7 x 3 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/87/3/3. A.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Lincol' A. <sup>2</sup> Stoue A. <sup>3</sup> *add (superfluously) salutem A.*



R. annu Comis Cest. Omib; sac. Ecclie fidelib; sal. Deant omes tam pones q; fange. qd ego duma uisitante clonacia. ff.  
 prestauit sac. Maie. lincoliensi ecclie. xv libras p. annu. in p. compensationem dampnorum q; me seu p. meos sibi illata. fuit  
 suis q; p. mementis. Unde bonorum imp. cap. coacti. x. den. eide Ecclie lincol. Eccliam p. p. pendentes cu suis p. mementis. i. p. p. m. a  
 elemosina habenda. i. tenenda. p. illis uidelicet xv lib. Que sunt ualores illi Ecclie p. m. m. i. i. p. m. i. ego de m. o  
 sup. lge habeo ad ualorem xv libras. Et si ult. xv lib. Ecclie ualor sup. habundauerit. illud qd superat p. d. l. l. l.  
 ecclia lincoliensis. ubi illud disposuero. donec p. s. p. p. pendenda. i. t. Simon fit Willel. hugon fit Willel. Robt. Bass.  
 Robt. de Calz. Robt. de belmei. Rad. mansel. philipp de chimia. Robt. fit Willel. Cisse fit hugon. Lamm.

## 201

**316.** Notification by Rannulf earl of Chester that, whereas he purposed to give to the church of Lincoln fifteen pounds of rent in restitution for the damages inflicted upon it by him or his men, he has, by the advice of good men, given to the said church the church of Repton [co. Derby] to have and to hold for these fifteen pounds. (Circa 1150.)

De ecclesia de Rapendon' (A marg.).

Rannulfus comes Cestrie<sup>1</sup> . omnibus sancte ecclesie fidelibus salutem Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri . quod ego diuina inspirante clementia proposui restituere sancte  
 5 Marie Lincoliensis<sup>2</sup> ecclesie xv libratas redditus per annum . in recompensationem dampnorum que per me seu per meos sibi illata fuerant suisque pertinentibus Vnde bonorum uirorum consilio concessi ⁊ dedi eidem ecclesie Lincol'<sup>4</sup> ecclesiam<sup>5</sup> Rappendone<sup>6</sup> . cum suis pertinentiis . in perpetuam elemosinam  
 10 habendam ⁊ tenendam ⁊ pro illis uidelicet xv libratas . Que si in ualore illius ecclesie plene inuente non fuerint ⁊ ego de meo supplere<sup>7</sup> habebo ad ualorem xv librarum . Et si ultra xv libras ecclesie ualor superhabundauerit ⁊ illud quod supererit reddet ecclesia Lincoliensis<sup>4</sup> ⁊ ubi illud disposuero  
 15 idonee persone reddendum . *Testibus* Simone<sup>8</sup> filio Willelmi Hugone ostriciarius<sup>9</sup> . Roberto Basset . Roberto de Calz . Roberto de Belmes . Radulfo Mansel<sup>10</sup> . Philippo de Chima<sup>11</sup> . Roberto filio Walteri . Gisleberto<sup>12</sup> filio Hugonis . Rannulfo vicecomite.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: (1) .A. (13 cent.). (2) xli (13 cent.). (3) Comes Ran' (13 cent.).

Strip at foot for seal with below it a ribband (torn off). Size: 7 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Marginalia: Inter cartas comitum A. Merston' Rappendone R.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/S6/1/1. A. R163.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Cestrie A. <sup>2</sup> Lincolniensi A. <sup>4</sup> Line' A. <sup>5</sup> om. ecclesiam R.

<sup>6</sup> Rappendone A. <sup>7</sup> suplere A. <sup>8</sup> Sym' A. <sup>9</sup> sic; ostriciarius A. <sup>10</sup> Maunsel R.

<sup>11</sup> Kyna A. <sup>12</sup> Gilberto R.

Note: For the date cp. no. 329 below.

## 202

**317.** Notification by R[oger] bishop of Chester that the end of a settlement has been reached to the following effect between the church of Chesterfield and the church of Wingerworth [co. Derby] which, as the former claimed, had been wrongly constituted within the boundaries of its parish: The church of Chesterfield shall retain the parishioners of Hasland and Tapton, and the

church of Wingerworth shall be the mother church for the other parishioners of that village, but shall itself be a daughter church of Chesterfield, so that the parson of Chesterfield shall send his clerk there and depose him as he may do at Chesterfield. He shall also acknowledge that he has received from Nicholas four bovates, a dwelling-place for the priest's use, and the additional tithe which Nicholas has placed on each carucate beyond the six thraves which the church of Chesterfield is wont to have, not as from the patron of a church, but as from a man who has given these things in alms and ought to warrant them. The agreement is confirmed by the bishop of Chester in his synod at Derby, with the assent of the representatives of bishop Alexander of Lincoln, Philip [de Harecurt] dean [of Lincoln], Walter archdeacon [of Derby], and others, and of Robert de Ferrers and Nicholas, and many others. (1129-1138.)

De concordia facta inter ecclesiam de Cesterfeld 7 ecclesiam de Wingrorda (marg.).

- .R. dei gracia *Cestrensis* episcopus omnibus commisse sibi ecclesie salutem . Notum facimus tam presentibus quam  
 5 futuris finem concordie que facta est inter ecclesiam de Cestrefeld 7 illam de Wingrorda . quam calumpniabat ecclesia de Cestrefeld iniuste esse factam infra terminos sue parrochie . Hic finis scilicet . quod Nicholaus clauem ecclesie de Wingrorda reddidit super altare de Cestrefeld ut matri  
 10 sue ecclesie . 7 concessum est ex utraque parte quod ecclesia de Wingrorda sit mater ecclesia cum omnibus parrochianis illis illi uille pertinentibus exceptis illis de Haselont . 7 de Tapetona qui remanent Cestrefeld ut matri ecclesie . 7 cum predictis parrochianis ecclesia de Wingrorda adiacebit ecclesie  
 15 de Cestrefeld sicut filia matri . ita quod persona de Cestrefeld ibi mittet clericum suum . 7 deponet rationabiliter sicut in illa de Cestrefeld . 7 persona de Cestrefeld recognoscet de Nicholao .iiii<sup>or</sup>. bouatas terre . 7 managium ad opus sacerdotis . 7 super plus decime quod Nicholaus apposuit de una quaque  
 20 carrucata super .vi. trauas quas ecclesia de Cestrefeld habebat antiquitus sicut de illo homine qui libere 7 quiete hec in elemosinam dedit ecclesie . 7 ea warentire debet non ut de aduocato ecclesie . \* 7 clericus erit ibi residuus . 7 per personam ecclesie Cestrefeld faciet rectitudinem Nicholao ⁊ si opus  
 25 fuerit . 7 sic faciet persona de Cestrefeld de decimis suis de Wingrorda ⁊ quod uoluerit sicut de aliis decimis suis . Et hanc conuentionem confirmaui ego Rogerus *Cestrensis* episcopus in sinodo meo . apud Derebiam concedentibus missis ab episcopo .A. *Lincolniensi* . Philippo decano . 7 Waltero

30 . archidiacono . 7 aliis . 7 Roberto de Ferariis . 7 Nicholao .  
7 aliis quam pluribus.

Marginalia: Va cat hic quia scribitur in prima parte in titulo de compositionibus (marg. Q).

Text: MS—A.

Note: This charter reveals an attempt to erect a parochial chapel into a parish church to the detriment of the mother church to which it was subordinate. The effect of the concord is to give the chapel of Wingerworth the status of a mother church to which the people of the place are to resort for sacraments and to pay their dues, instead of going to Chesterfield; but it is to remain a parochial chapel, served by incumbents who are simply clerks appointed during the pleasure of the parson of Chesterfield. As a matter of fact, Wingerworth remained till modern times a chapel of Chesterfield, served by curates appointed in this way (Bacon, *Liber Regis*, p. 178), and it was not until the nineteenth century that the incumbent was instituted as rector. It would seem that Nicholas had endowed the chapel of Wingerworth, which perhaps he had built, with a title from the curates of Wingerworth in addition to the ancient payment which they owed to the church of Chesterfield, and had claimed to be the patron of Wingerworth. He now renounces his claim to the patronage, and acknowledges that his new endowment is a gift in alms to the parson of Chesterfield. The persons mentioned as assenting are interested in various ways: bishop Alexander sent his representatives because William Rufus had given the church of Chesterfield to his predecessor; Philip the dean because he was rector of Chesterfield; Walter because he was the archdeacon of the place; Robert de Ferrers because he was Nicholas' feudal superior; Nicholas for reasons which are apparent. Nicholas and his heirs held a knight's fee in Brailsford and Wingerworth of the Ferrers family. Nicholas was described as 'de Wingerworth,' but his successors used the name of Brailsford (Historical Manuscripts Commission, *Manuscripts of the Duke of Rutland* iv, 54). Robert de Ferrers became earl of Derby in 1138, so the present text is before that date.

\*Folio 36.

Hdl.

. 3 . 6 .

## 203

**318.** Grant by Roger de Mowbray to the church of Lincoln of the church of Empingham [co. Rutland], to hold it as it was best held by any predecessor of the grantor, namely, Gilbert of Ghent, and Walter his son, and Gilbert of Ghent son of Walter; provided that if anyone shall attempt to prove that the said church never was nor ought to be a prebend of the church of Lincoln, the present charter shall not prevent Roger from acting in accordance with his right. (Henry II.)

De ecclesia de Empingham' (A marg.).

Rogerus de Molbrai . omnibus parrochianis sancte Marie Lincol' . salutem . Noueritis me concessisse deo 7 ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' ecclesiam de Empingham cum terris 7  
5 decimis 7 omnibus aliis rebus seu consuetudinibus ad prefatam ecclesiam pertinentibus . quatinus memorata ecclesia Linc' . ita bene 7 in pace 7 honorifice 7 libere 7 quiete eandem ecclesiam de Empingeham cum omnibus rebus ac libertatibus seu consuetudinibus ad ipsam pertinentibus imperpetuum  
10 atque inconcusse teneat : sicut eam unquam melius 7 liberius 7 quietius tempore alicuius predecessorum . idest Gisleberti

- de Gant . 7 Walteri filii eius . 7 Gisleberti de Gant filii Walteri ante me tenuit . Ea tamen conditione quod siquis disrationare uoluerit quod predicta ecclesia de Empingham in prebenda
- 15 sancte Marie Linc' nunquam fuerit aut esse non debuerit ⁊ nullatenus propter hanc presentem cartam remaneat quin ego ea que ad ius meum pertinent inde faciam.

Text : MS—A.

## 204

**319.** Gift by Robert de Tenchebrai to the church of Saint Mary of Aylesbury of half a hide in Quarrendon [co. Buckingham] in exchange for the grant of the cemetery of Quarrendon, namely, one virgate of land held in villeinage formerly promised for this purpose, another virgate of Robert's own *culturæ*, to sow every year five acres lying together in each of three places, and the whole tithe of his demesne and of his men, and with the virgate of demesne as much meadow as belongs to one virgate in the same village. (1135–1147.)

De dimidia hida terre in Querendona (marg.).

- .A. dei gracia Linc' episcopo Robertus de Tenechebrai salutem . Nouerit paternitas uestra domine<sup>1</sup> me dedisse deo
- 7 ecclesie beate Marie de Ailesberie dimidiam hidam terre
- 5 in Querendona in elemosinam liberam 7 ab omni seruitio quietam . 7 pro concessu cimiterii habendi in eadem uilla de<sup>2</sup> Querendona scilicet unam uirgatam de villanatu olim ad hoc ipsum dispositam 7 promissam . 7 aliam de propriis
- 10 culturis meis ad seminandum in ea singulis annis .xv. acras ⁊ in tribus locis . in unoquoque .v. acras simul . 7 totam decimam plenarie de proprio meo dominio 7 de omnibus hominibus meis in blado 7 in cunctis rebus aliis . 7 pratum cum ipsa
- 15 uirgata de dominio ⁊ quantum pertinet ad unam uirgatam eiusdem uille . Testibus . Baldrico de Sigillo . 7 Alexandro capellano regis . 7 Waltero de Hildesdona . 7 Edwardo<sup>3</sup> de Querendona . 7 Alexandro de Podiis . 7 Hugone Blundo . 7 aliis.<sup>4</sup>

Text ; MS—A. R246.

Var. R. ; <sup>1</sup> domine *is interlineated* A. <sup>2</sup> de *is interlineated* A. <sup>3</sup> Eadwardo R. <sup>4</sup> *add* Valete R.

## 205

**320.** Writ of Robert count of Meulan commanding Walter de Belmes and the men of Empingham to cause bishop Robert

[I] to have the tithe which belongs to his church in the same village as fully as it was given in the time of Gilbert of Ghent. (Before 5 June, 1118.)

De decimis de Empingham' (marg.).

Robertus comes de Mellent Waltero de Belmes . 7 hominibus de Epingeham salutem . Precipio uobis ut faciatis habere Roberto episcopo Line' decimam que pertinet ecclesie sue de eadem uilla . ita plenarie sicut plenius data fuit tempore Gileberti de Gant . Et uidete ne inde audiam clamorem . Valete.

Marginalia: Inter cartas comitum . . . (13 cent.).

Text: MS—A.

Note: Cp. above, vol. i, 28. Count Robert died 5 June, 1118.

*Folio 36d.*

## 206

**321.** Notification by Robert [de Gorham] the abbot and the convent of Saint Albans [co. Hertford] of a composition with respect to the claim of subjection which bishop Robert [II] of Lincoln and his chapter had preferred against them: The bishop and dean and chapter have renounced their claim of jurisdiction over the monastery and its fifteen privileged churches, which shall henceforth be free to receive chrism, oil, benediction of abbots, ordination of monks and clerks, dedication of the said churches, consecrations of altars, and any other sacraments from any bishop they please. In return for this, the abbot, with the consent of his chapter, has granted to the church of Lincoln in perpetuity the village of Fingest [co. Buckingham], with its church, as an estate of ten pounds' worth of land. Also the tithe of the church of Wakerley [co. Northampton], which the church of Lincoln heretofore had from the abbot and monks as a yearly payment for the aforesaid churches, shall remain to the church of Lincoln. Further, the rest of the churches of the monastery or its cells throughout the bishopric of Lincoln shall render to the bishop and his archdeacon such obedience and subjection as is due from other churches. At Westminster. (Circa 8) March, 1163.

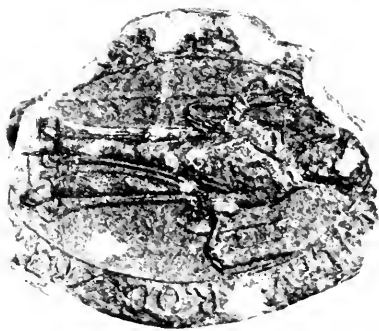
De concordia facta inter Robertum episcopum et capitulum ecclesie Line' . 7 Robertum abbatem 7 conuentum sancti Albani super subiectione . 7 aliis . 7 super xv. ecclesiis priuilegiatis . De villa de Tingehurst (A marg.).

- 5 Robertus . dei gracia abbas ecclesie sancti Albani . 7 totus  
 contentus eiusdem loci . Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie  
 filiis salutem . Notum sit vniuersitati uestre quod controuersia  
 illa quam Robertus Linc' episcopus . 7 eius capitulum monas-  
 10 terio nostro 7 nobis de subiectione mouerant ⁊ consilio 7  
 opera domini nostri .H'. secundi . illustris regis Anglorum 7  
 uenerabilis patris nostri .T. *Cantuariensis* . archiepiscopi .  
 7 domini Rogeri Eboracensis archiepiscopi . aliorum etiam  
 episcoporum H'. *Wintoniensis* . *Nigelli* . *Heliensis* . *Willelmi* .  
*Norwicensis* . *Jocellini Saresbiriensis* . *Bartholomei* .  
 15 *Exoniensis* . *Hylarii* . *Cicestrensis* . *Hugonis* . *Dunelmensis* .  
*Ricardi Choventrensis*<sup>1</sup> . *Gilleberti* . *Herefordensis* ⁊ hoc modo  
 sopita est . Predictus episcopus . 7 A. decanus . 7 vniuersum  
 capitulum Linc' . querimonie qua nos 7 monasterium nostrum  
 in subiectionem petebant ⁊ inperpetuum renuntiauerunt .  
 20 et omne ius quod sibi . 7 ecclesie sue in persona nostra . 7  
 monasterio nostro . 7 in xv.<sup>2</sup> ecclesiis nostris . priuilegiatis  
 uendicabant ⁊ in manu domini regis . in presentia dominorum  
*Cantuariensis* . 7 *Eboracensis* . archiepiscoporum . 7 supra-  
 dictorum episcoporum omnino refutauerunt . concedentes .  
 25 ut de cetero liberum sit nobis 7 monasterio nostro . 7 pre-  
 nominatis ecclesiis crisma . oleum<sup>3</sup> . benedictionem abbatum .  
 ordinationes <sup>4</sup>monachorum 7 clericorum<sup>4</sup> . dedicationes pre-  
 dictarum ecclesiarum . 7 consecrationes altarium . 7 cetera  
 si que sint<sup>5</sup> sacramenta ⁊ a quo maluerint episcopo absque  
 30 eorum reclamacione accipere . Nos autem 7 assensu totius  
 capituli nostri pro hac refutatione 7 renuntiatione consenciente  
 ⁊ fauente domino rege villam de Tingehurst ad ius monasterii  
 nostri pertinentem cum ecclesia 7 omnibus ad eandem uillam  
 pertinentibus pro .x.<sup>6</sup> libratis terre . ecclesie Linc' perpetuo  
 35 iure possidendam concessimus . Decima de Wakerlee . quam  
 ecclesia Linc' . á nostra prius habuerat ⁊ pro annuo censu  
 predictarum ecclesiarum .xv.<sup>2</sup> penes eam perpetuo remanente .  
 Porro relique ecclesie monasterii nostri uel cellarum nostrarum  
 passim per Linc' episcopatum constitute . eam obedientiam  
 40 7 subiectionem quam alie ecclesie debent ⁊ episcopo Linc'  
 7 eius archidiacono . exhibebunt . Et si quid conceptum est  
 in priuilegiis utriusque ecclesie super illis ecclesiis uel cellis .  
 uel personis in eis commorantibus tam clericis monachis .  
 quam laicis ⁊ nullum robur aduersus hanc pactionem optineat .  
 45 Quod ne decetero reuocari possit in litem ⁊ scripti presentis  
 attestacione 7 sigilli nostri 7 capituli appositione confir-  
 mamus . Testibus Episcopis prenominalis . Abbatibus ⁊  
*Laurentio Westmonasteriensi* . *Willelmo Ramesiensi* . *Reginaldo*  
*Persorensi* . *Gregorio* . *Malmesbiriensi* . *Clemente* . *Eboracensi* .  
 50 *Archidiaconis* ⁊ *Gaufrido Cantuarie* . *Ricardo Pictav'* . *Comiti-*  
*bus* ⁊ *Roberto Legrecestrie* . *Hugone* . *Norfolcie* . *Willelmo*









Ego alexand' d' qui lincor' epis do coll' de breta' rogatus a litterat' p'scendi in cuncta quoniam aona eadem illi & tunc in lincor' adu' duntaxat nominat' p' locu' illu' q' uocor' habe' ita ut a nunc de sumbit' nec p' aliq' dimittat p' totu' p'scant' teste adhelmo archiepo.

6 in.  $\times$  13 in.

334

V

[illegible]15 in.  $\times$  4 $\frac{3}{4}$  in.

322

Robb de terreille, 7 multingaluf.

Arundell ⁊ Baronibus ⁊ Ricardo de Luci ⁊ Ricardo . de Humeto .  
Henrico filio Geroldi . Anno ab incarnato domino .M'. C.  
lx.iiij. mense Martio . apud Westmonasterium.

Facsimile facing page 12.

Endorsed : (1) Tingehurst (14 cent.). (2) .j.

Slit for one seal, and tag for another. Size : 12 x 5 $\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

Marginalia in A : Nota subieccionem abbatis sancti Albani (15 cent.).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/1/57. A. Ivii (2). Pd—*C.C.R.* iv, 149(2).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Couent' A. <sup>2</sup> quindecim A. <sup>3</sup> oleum A. <sup>4,4</sup> clericorum ⁊ monachorum  
A. <sup>5</sup> sunt A. <sup>6</sup> decem A. <sup>7</sup> Malmes' A.

Note : For the dispute between the two churches, see *Gesta Abbatum Monasterii Sancti Albani* (ed. H. T. Riley, Rolls Series) i, 128–59. For the king's charter confirming this composition, see above, vol. i, 64–6.

## 207

**322.** Composition between the church of Lincoln and the church of Saint Albans with respect to processions : The church of Saint Albans shall have every year from the part of Hertfordshire which is contained in the diocese of Lincoln solemn processions on the days of old accustomed. It shall also have the procession of the churches of Chesham [co. Buckingham], Luton, and Houghton Regis [co. Bedford] ; provided, however, that these three churches shall furnish a procession for the church of Lincoln together with the other churches of the archdeaconries in which they are situate. The church of Lincoln shall, outside the times of the processions of Saint Albans, have its processions from Hertfordshire in the same county, the parishioners having the indulgence of not being forced to journey as far as Lincoln ; saving to Saint Albans' own churches their ancient liberty. At Saint Neots [co. Huntingdon]. (1155–1159.)

De processionibus habendis apud sanctum Albanum de Herfordsira (A marg.).

Quod ad honorem dei ⁊ pacem ecclesie gestum est dignum est commendari memorie . ne rerum gestarum elabente

- 5 noticia ⁊ contingat aliquo fortasse casu que in pacem redacta sunt iterato perturbari . Vnde ⁊ quod inter Lincolnensem ecclesiam ⁊ ecclesiam sancti Albani in reformatione pacis actum est presenti scripto committitur . ut si quando necesse fuerit ⁊ ad ipsum ob rerum habendam fidem recurratur .
- 10 Hoc itaque inter ecclesias ipsas<sup>1</sup> [actum<sup>2</sup>] est ⁊ earum pleno assensu presenti cyrographo confirmatum . Habebit singulis annis ecclesia beati Albani solennes<sup>3</sup> processiones\* de tota Herfordseira quantum in Lincolnensi parrochia continetur .

- diebus quibus eas dinoscitur . antiquitus habuisse . sexta  
 15 scilicet feria proxima post Ascensionem domini . uel sexta  
 feria infra Pentecosten ⁊ si qui forte ad diem predictum non  
 uenerint . Habebit etiam ecclesia beati Albani processionem  
 ecclesiarum istarum . de Cestresham . de [L<sup>2</sup>]uitonia . de  
 Hohtuna . sic tamen ut ipse tres ecclesie processionem  
 20 Lincolniensis<sup>4</sup> ecclesie cum aliis ecclesiis archidiaconatum in  
 quibus sunt constitute exhibeant . Quod si qui de Herford-  
 scira uel predictis locis processionem hanc ecclesie beati  
 Albani exhibere noluerint ⁊ episcopus uel officialis eius qui  
 eos coercendi<sup>5</sup> potestatem habuerit ⁊ infra uiginti dies ex  
 25 quo requisitus fuerit ecclesiastica iusticia ipsos ad satis-  
 factionem ad sanctum Albanum uenire compellet . Quod  
 si episcopus uel officialis eius aliquo interueniente casu non  
 fecerit ⁊ assentit in hoc episcopus ⁊ Lincolniensis<sup>6</sup> ecclesia  
 ut abbas ecclesie sancti Albani eos canonice coercendi<sup>5</sup> singulis  
 30 annis quibus episcopus uel officialis eius ultra terminum  
 statutum iusticiam facere distulerit ⁊ liberam habeat facul-  
 tatem . Que uero pie statuta ⁊ concessa sunt ne aliquatenus  
 impediuntur . utrinque prouisum ⁊ statutum est ne episcopus  
 Lincoln<sup>7</sup> uel aliquis officialium suorum clericos uel laicos  
 35 de Herfordscira<sup>7</sup> ad synodum uel conuentum aliquem euocet  
 temporibus quibus processiones iam dictas sequi debent .  
 neque in duabus festiuitatibus sancti Albani . sed neque  
 proximis octo diebus ante uel post ipsas solennitates<sup>8</sup> . nec  
 aliquo modo iam dictas processiones aut consuetas beati  
 40 Albani uenerationes impediunt . Lincolniensis quoque ecclesia  
 extra iam dicta tempora post festum sancti Iohannis pro-  
 cessiones suas de Herfordscira in eodem comitatu cum uoluerit  
 habeat . hac parrochianis suis indulta pietate ne ob loci  
 remotionem Lincolniam fatigari compellantur . Quod quidem  
 45 monachi non impediunt ⁊ conseruata propriis ecclesiis beati  
 Albani libertate quam ab antiquo habere noscuntur . Facta  
 est autem hec compositio apud sanctum Neotum presentibus  
 ⁊ pariter consentientibus ex parte Lincolniensis<sup>9</sup> ecclesie  
 Rodberto<sup>10</sup> episcopo Linc' . Henrico Huntendonie . Willelmo  
 50 Norhantunnie<sup>11</sup> . Dauid Bucchinghamie . Rodberto<sup>10</sup> Oxene-  
 fordie archidiaconis . Humfrido subdecano . Rogero cantore  
 Hamone cancellario . magistris Reginaldo Simplici . Radulfo  
 Cadom' . Nicholao de Sigillo . Ex parte ecclesie beati Albani  
 Rodberto<sup>10</sup> abbate eiusdem loci . magistro Laurentio . Hugone  
 55 Partes . Adam cellarario . Symone de Merstuna . Nicholao  
 filio Geruasii . His<sup>12</sup> testibus Ricardo Lundoniensi . ⁊  
 Gilleberto Herefordensi . episcopis . Godefrido Egenesam' .  
 ⁊ Petro de Alba Marla abbatibus . Rodberto de Meritona .  
 ⁊ Hereberto de sancto Neoto prioribus . Hugone de Marin'  
 60 . ⁊ Radulfo de Dici archidiaconis . Gilleberto filio Jocelini

Lund' . magistro Ambrosio . 7 Ricardo Minerua . Alueredo  
de Watamcst' . Rodberto<sup>10</sup> de Terrefeld' . 7 multis aliis.

C Y R O G R A P H V M:<sup>13</sup>

Facsimile facing page 13.

Endorsements: (1) Inter abbatem de Sancto Albano 7 ecclesiam Lincoln' (13 cent.). (2) Compositio inter decanum 7 capitulum ex vna parte 7 abbatem 7 conuentum Sancti Albani ex altera super Pentecost' oblationibus . 7 alia capitulum 7 monasterium de Eynesham iuxta Oxon' super eidem oblationibus (14 cent.).

Two seals attached by tags to the head of the charter: (1) brown wax, pointed oval 2½ x 8 inches; figure of the abbot, vested, standing with the right hand holding pastoral staff, and the left hand a book: [S]GILLVM ROD[BE]RTI . . . . . Size of charter: 15 x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/58. A.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> om. ipsas A. <sup>2</sup> supplied from A, the original charter having been injured.

<sup>3</sup> Sollempnes A. <sup>4</sup> Linc' A. <sup>5</sup> cohercendi A. <sup>6</sup> Lincol' A. <sup>7</sup> Herdfordscira A. <sup>8</sup> sollempnitates A. <sup>9</sup> Lincoln' A. <sup>10</sup> Roberto A. <sup>11</sup> Norhamtun' A. <sup>12</sup> Hiis A. <sup>13</sup> om. A.

Note: For the dispute about processions see *Gesta Abbatum Monasterii Sancti Albani*, pp. 130–1, where it is stated, 'Hujus vero compositionis forma a prædicto Episcopo Gileberto Herefordensi, cognomento "Folioth," dictata est: utriusque ecclesiæ sigillis concessa et confirmata est' (p. 131). Cp. *ibid.*, iii, 505–6.

\*Folio 37.

Hdl.

. 3 . 7 .

Folio 37d.

## 208

**323.** Grant by William Panet, minister of the brethren of the Temple dwelling in Gaul, and the whole chapter of the brethren in England, to bishop Robert [II] and his successors, of the place of the Temple near the city of London first built by the brethren, to hold for a yearly pension of seven shillings. Lest the extent of the place hereafter be in doubt, the boundaries are committed to writing. At the New Temple, May, 1161.

De domibus London' (marg.).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis frater Willelmus Panet fratrum Templi in Gallia commorantium minister .  
7 vniuersum capitulum fratrum Angliæ . salutem . Vniuersitati  
5 tam presentium quam futurorum harum relatione innotescimus nos concessisse pro .c. marcis nobis solutis Roberto episcopo Line' . 7 eius successoribus imperpetuum locum Templi iuxta urbem Lond' primo à nobis edificatum sibi 7 ecclesie Line' . à nobis possidendum . sub annua pensione .vii. solidorum .  
10 qui in ebdomada paschali singulis annis persoluentur . Et ne inposterum quantitas loci dubitationem inducat dignum duximus metas scripto commendare . Latitudo ex parte aquilonis a uia publica usque ad fossam 7 claustram que claudit ambitum ex parte austri uersus gardenum . Longitudo

- 15 uero a parte occidentis a capite stabuli ultra ecclesiam 7  
cimiterium quantum terra nostra in orientem protenditur .  
Hiis testibus . Nigello Elyensi episcopo . Giselberto Here-  
fordensi episcopo . Roberto comite Legrecestrie . Willelmo  
comite Gloecestrie . Henrico filio Geroldi camerario regis .  
20 Willelmo de Bello Campo . Roberto archidiacono Oxenefordie .  
Roberto de Burnham' . Anno ab incarnatione domini .mº .  
c. lxº. iº. mense Maii . apud nouum Templum per manum  
.W. capellani.

Marginalia : Inter cartas abbatum priorum 7 virorum religiosorum.

Text : MS—A.

## 209

**324.** Grant by R[obert 'le Bossu'] earl of Leicester to the church of Lincoln and bishop Alexander and his successors, in satisfaction of the damages inflicted by the earl or his men, of ten burgesses (whose names are given) within the walls of Leicester with their messuages and lands and dwellings, to hold as the earl or his father or any of his predecessors best held them. (1139–1147.)

De decem burgensibus in Legercestria (marg.).

- .R. comes Legrecestrie . Radulfo vicecomiti 7 omnibus  
baronibus 7 hominibus suis Francis 7 Anglis salutem . Sciatis  
me pro satisfactione ac dampnorum per me seu per meos  
5 ecclesie Linc' episcopo illatorum restitutione dedisse in  
elemosinam firmam ac perpetuam prefate ecclesie Linc' . 7  
.A. episcopo . 7 omnibus successoribus eius episcopis decem  
burgenses infra muros Legrecestrie cum domibus 7 terris ac  
mansionibus suis liberos atque a gablis siue adiutoriis atque  
10 omnibus exactionibus reliquis omnino quietos . cum socha  
etiam 7 sache 7 tol 7 theam 7 infangentheof . 7 omnibus  
libertatibus 7 dignitatibus reliquis . Vnde 7 uolo ac firmiter  
precipio quatinus ecclesia Linc' 7 episcopus predictos  
burgenses cum domibus 7 terris ac mansionibus suis ita  
15 bene 7 in pace 7 libere 7 honorifice 7 quiete teneat<sup>1</sup> sicut  
unquam pater meus uel ego uel aliquis predecessorum  
nostrorum eos melius 7 liberius 7 honorificentius 7 quietius  
tenuit . Burgensium autem quos ecclesie Linc' 7 episcopo  
dedi : ista sunt nomina . Sueinus filius Thedrici . Stori filius  
20 Sache . Walrauen . Rodbertus Fine . Willelmus filius Rauen .  
Dairedus ad portam . 7 Erneis' uicinus suus . Osmundus  
filius Symonis . Brunnigus . Robertus Schlenc . Testium  
quoque qui donationi huic interfuerunt : ista sunt nomina .  
Symon comes Norhamtunie . Robertus abbas de Geuedona .

- 25 Geruasius abbas de Luda . Bernardus prior de Chenildewrda .  
 7 de hominibus episcopi . Rogerus de Ameri . Hugo constabularius . Radulfus de Aluers . Malgerius de Houtuna .  
 De hominibus quoque comitis *Legrecestrie* . Ernaldus de Bosco . Willelmus *Burdetus* . Gaufridus Abbas . Fulco  
 30 Trussellus . Gaufridus Abbas . Willelmus de Nouo Mercato .  
 Radulfus filius Gisleberti.

Marginalia : . . . . inter cartas comitum.

Text : MS—A. Pd—Nichols, *History of Leicestershire*, II, i, appendix VIII, 'extracted from the Book called Remigius' Register, f. 37' (i.e., the Registrum Antiquissimum).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *sic*.

*Folio* 38.

*Hdl.*

. 3 . 8 .

## 210

**325.** Grant by Robert Grimbald to the church of Lincoln of half a mark of silver yearly in his mill of Owston [co. Leicester], on condition that the church of Saint Andrew of Owston and the canons there be quit of all customary episcopal dues except Peter's pence. (1148–1166.)

De redditu dimidie marce in molendino de Osoluest'.  
 (marg.).

- Domino patri .R. dei gracia episcopo Linc' . Robertus Grimbald' salutem . Sciatis quod dedi 7 concessi inperpetuum  
 5 ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' uno quoque anno dimidiam marcam argenti in molendino meo de Osulueston' ea conditione quod ecclesia sancti Andréé de Osulueston' 7 canonici ibidem deo seruientes sint liberi 7 quieti ab omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus excepto denario beati Petri.

Text : MS—A.

## 211

**326.** Confirmation by Simon earl of Northampton of the next preceding grant. (1148–1166.)

De redditu eodem (marg.).

- Venerabili domino suo .R. dei gracia episcopo Linc' Symon comes Norhamtonie salutem . Sciatis quia uolo 7 concedo quod ecclesia sancte Marie Linc' habeat inperpetuum uno  
 5 quoque anno dimidiam marcam argenti in molendino de Osuluestona sicut Robertus Grimbald' illam ei dedit scilicet ea conditione quod ecclesia sancti Andréé de Osulueston' 7 canonici regulares ibidem deo seruientes sint quieti 7 liberi ab omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus excepto denario  
 10 beati Petri.

Text : MS—A.

## 212

**327.** Grant by Richard Fitz-Urse to the church of Lincoln, as an augmentation of the prebend of Rannulf the canon, of the chapel of Wood Newton [co. Northampton], of the fee of Robert Marmiun, with the tithes and possessions belonging to it, to wit, the manse which Thedric the priest held and in which he dwelt, and that which Robert his son-in-law held, and the manse of Cobbe, and the manse of Thedric the nephew of Wlueua, and the lands belonging to those manses. (Before 1169.)

De capella de Newetona (marg.).

- Notum sit tam futuris quam presentibus quod ego Ricardus filius Vrsi concessi ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' in elemosinam 7 incrementum prebende Rannulfi canonici capellam de
- 5 Neutona de feudo Roberti Marmiun cum decimis 7 rebus omnibus eidem pertinentibus . scilicet cum mansura quam Thedricus presbiter tenuit . in qua ipse manebat . 7 illa quam Robertus gener eius tenuit . 7 mansura Cobbe 7 mansura Thedrici nepotis Wlueue 7 terras predictis mansuris pertinentes .
- 10 Testibus . Willelmo archidiacono . 7 toto capitulo . 7 Ricardo Engaina . Willelmo Olifard' . Roberto de Burnobusca.

Text : MS—A.

Note : The prebend is Nassington.

## 213

**328.** Confirmation by Simon de Chanci of his father's gift to the church of Lincoln of fifteen shillings in land in Boultham [co. Lincoln] for the restoration of the church of Corringham which his father burned with fire. (Twelfth century.)

De .xv. solidatis terre in Bultham (marg.).

- Que a patribus rationabiliter fiunt iure a filiis rata conseruantur qui eis in uniuersitate possessionis succedunt . Hoc attendens ego Symon de Chanci concedo ecclesie sancte
- 5 Marie Linc' .xv. solidatas terre in Buletham quietas 7 ab omni seruitio terreno liberas quas pater meus dedit ad restaurationem ecclesie de Coringham . que per ipsum incendio conflagrauit . 7 ad remissionem peccatorum suorum 7 ut perpetuam habeat firmitatem . hec de sua donatione mea
- 10 concessio<sup>1</sup> presentis scripti testimonio confirmo . Et hii sunt testes . Martinus clericus de Wilgetona . 7 Robertus de Nouilla . 7 Osbertus de Calz . Geralinus le Bof . Galfridus Brito . Symundus filius Walteri . 7 Robertus frater eius . Hugo de Granesbi.

Text : MS—A.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

## 214

**329.** Confirmation by T[heobald] archbishop of Canterbury to bishop Robert [II] and the church of Lincoln of Rannulf earl of Chester's gift of the church of Repton [co. Derby] (see no. 316 above). (1148–1151.)

De ecclesia de Rapendon' (marg.).

.T. dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopus ⁊ Anglorum primas venerabili fratri . Roberto . Linc' episcopo salutem . Que diuinis usibus sunt mancipata ecclesiastica debent tuitione  
5 muniri . Eapropter dilecte in Christo frater .R. Linc' episcope tuis iustis postulationibus annuentes ⁊ tibi ⁊ per te Linc' ecclesie ecclesiam Rappendone cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in perpetuam confirmamus elemosinam possidendam ex munificentia illustris comitis Rannulfi de Cestra collatam .  
10 in recompensationem dampnorum ab eodem comite ecclesie Linc' illatorum . sicut sepedicti comitis de Cestra priuilegium distinguit.

Text: MS—A.

*Folio 38d.*

## 215

**330.** Confirmation by T[heobald] archbishop of Canterbury of earl Simon's grant of Fordales [near Northampton] to bishop Robert [II] and the church of Lincoln (see no. 309 above). (1148–1151.)

Confirmatio .T. de prato quod uocatur Fordailes<sup>1</sup> (marg.).

.T. dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopus ⁊ Anglorum primas venerabili fratri .R. Linc'<sup>2</sup> episcopo salutem . Que diuinis sunt usibus mancipata ⁊ ecclesiastico debent munimine  
5 roborari . Eapropter dilecte in Christo frater .R. Linc'<sup>2</sup> episcope tuis iustis postulationibus annuentes tibi ⁊ per te Linc'<sup>2</sup> ecclesie<sup>3</sup> pratum iuxta Norhamtonam<sup>4</sup> quod uocatur Fordales perpetualiter in elemosinam possidendum confirmamus a nobili uiro Symone comite de Norhamtonie<sup>5</sup> concessum in  
10 recompensationem ecclesie de Saltre quam tu frater episcope prefato comiti ad construendam abbatiam liberam dedisti ⁊ absolutam.<sup>6</sup>

Texts: MS—A. P12.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Fordales P marg. <sup>2</sup> Lincol' P. <sup>3</sup> P has episcopo for ecclesie. <sup>4</sup> Norhamtonam P. <sup>5</sup> Norhant' P. <sup>6</sup> add Valete P.

## 216

**331.** Grant by A. of Lincoln, in the presence of bishop Robert II, to the church of Lincoln of the manse of Boniva and a bovate which was Frane's. (Circa 1150–1160.)

De mansione Boniue 7 bouata terre (marg.)

- .A. de Linc' omnibus amicis suis tam presentibus quam futuris vniuersis quoque sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam clericis quam laicis salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra
- 5 me pro amore dei 7 pro redemptione anime mée . pro animabus quoque patris ac matris mée omniumque meorum dedisse 7 concessisse ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' mansionem Boniue . 7 bouatam terre que fuit Fran' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberas 7 quietas ab omni seculari
- 10 exactione absolutas cum omnibus ad ipsas pertinentibus . Volo itaque 7 liberalitatem uestram exoro quatinus pro amore dei 7 meo huiusmodi donationem ratam habeatis . Testes sunt . Hugo de Beius . Robertus episcopus Linc' secundus . in cuius presentia facta fuit hec donatio . 7
- 15 Robertus archidiaconus . 7 Willelmus filius Osberti . 7 Humfridus subdecanus . 7 Hamo cancellarius . 7 Wigerus . 7 Rogerus . 7 Gilebertus . 7 Siwardus . 7 multi alii canonici . 7 Ricardus frater meus . 7 Dionisius . 7 multi alii.

Marginalia : Hec est inter cartas ciuitatis Linc.

Text : MS—A.

## 217

**332.** Agreement confirmed in the chapter of Lincoln, and grant by the chapter to Alan the priest, son of Algar of Stoke [co. Lincoln], that he may hold the chapel of Stoke with the tithes of the demesne which was Colegrim's when the chapel was dedicated, and four bovates and a certain manse, rendering therefor five shillings a year to the chapter. (Twelfth century.)

De capella de Stohes (marg.).

- Notum sit presentibus 7 futuris hoc pactum firmatum esse in capitulo sancte Marie Lincoliensis 7 ab ipso capitulo concessum Alano sacerdoti filio Algari de Stokes quod teneat
- 5 capellam de Stoches cum decimis de dominio quod fuit Colgrimi quando capella dedicata fuit . 7 quatuor bouatis terre 7 quadam mansionem redditurus singulis annis .v. solidos capitulo sancte Marie Lincol'.

Text : MS—A.

Note : In 1086, Colegrim, Drew de Beurere's man, held land in South Stoke and North Stoke (*The Lincolnshire Domesday*, 12/91, 30/25, 26).

## 218

**333.** Grant by bishop Alexander to Humphrey *in prebendam* of the church of Saint John in Newport [in Lincoln] and half a carucate which was Aye the priest's, and half a carucate which

was of [the church of] All Saints [in the Bail], and half the church of Holy Trinity in Wigford, and one messuage of land in the High street between the smiths and the church of Dunholme, and the whole tithe of Robert de Bussei in Hough on the Hill [co. Lincoln], and one carucate of land in the same village. (1123–1148.)

De dimidia carucata terre que fuit Aye sacerdotis 7 dimidia carucata . que fuit Omnium Sanctorum 7 cetera. De prebenda de Dunham (marg.).

- Alexander episcopus Linc' dedit Humfrido in prebendam  
 5 ecclesiam sancti Johannis in Neuport 7 dimidiam carrucatam terre que fuit Aye sacerdotis . 7 dimidiam carrucatam terre que fuit Omnium Sanctorum . 7 dimidiam ecclesiam sancte Trinitatis in Wicheford' . 7 unam mansionem terre in magno uico inter fabros . 7 ecclesiam de Duneham . 7 totam decimam  
 10 de dominio Roberti de Bussei in Hacam . 7 in eadem uilla unam carrucatam terre.

Marginalia : De ecclesia sancti Johannis in Niweport 7 de terra Aie sacerdotis P.  
 Texts : MS—A. P1.

Note : This charter effects the endowment of the prebend of Newport and Dunham.

## 219

**334.** Grant by bishop Alexander to the church of Girton [co. Nottingham] of licence to fish in the Trent as far as the water of the village and the land of the church of Lincoln extend in those parts, and especially in the pool called Licche. (Probably 1145–1148.)

De potestate piscandi in Trente (A marg.).

- Ego Alexander dei gratia Lincol' episcopus do ecclesie de Grettuna<sup>1</sup> potestatem & libertatem piscandi in Trenta quantum aqua eiusdem uille & terre ecclesie nostre in illis  
 5 partibus durat . 7 nominatim per lacum illum qui uocatur Licche ita ut a nemine disturbetur<sup>2</sup> nec pro aliquo dimittat per totum piscari . Teste Adelelmo<sup>3</sup> archidiacono.

Facsimile facing page 13.

No endorsement.

Ribband (half of it torn off), and below it a strip for seal. Size : 6 x 1½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/S3/3/7.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Grettuna A. <sup>2</sup> disturbetur A. <sup>3</sup> Adele'mo A.

Note : Adelm's archdeaconry is not known. He does not come into Henry of Huntingdon's 'De contemptu mundi,' and so he belongs probably to Alexander's last years.

## ADD. CHART.

**335.** Confirmation by Adelm the dean and the chapter of the gift by bishop Robert [II] made, in their presence and with their consent, to master Ralf of Caen of the subdeanery with all

that belongs to it, namely, the church of Saint Mary of Leighton [Bromswold, co. Huntingdon] and the chapel of Sale, to hold to Ralf and the subdeans who shall succeed him. (Circa 1162.)

De ecclesia de Lacton' . 7 capella de Sales (marg.).

Adelelmus<sup>1</sup> decanus beate Marie Linc' 7 capitulum eiusdem loci : Omnibus fidelibus sancte matris ecclesie salutem . Noscat uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse 7 presenti carta confirmasse donationem quam dominus noster Robertus dei gratia Lincol' episcopus fecit in presentia nostra . 7 assensu nostro . magistro Radulfo de Cadomo de subdecanatu ecclesie nostre cum omnibus que ad eundem subdecanatum in ecclesia Lincoll' uel extra pertinere noscuntur . scilicet ecclesiam sancte Marie de Lectona . 7 capellam de Sala . cum omnibus ad eandem ecclesiam adiacentibus . in terris . 7 pratis . 7 decimis . 7 oblationibus . 7 hominibus . 7 cum omnibus libertatibus suis . in bosco 7 plano . 7 in omnibus aliis locis . Quare firmiter confirmamus . quod sicut dominus noster episcopus Robertus dedit subdecanatum 7 concessit : idem Radulfus subdecanus 7 successores sui suidecani<sup>1</sup> : prenominationum subdecanatum bene . 7 in pace . 7 honorifice . 7 quiete . 7 libere . teneant . 7 in perpetuum beneficium : possideant . 7 volumus quod nullas super [*the charter is unfinished*].

Text : MS—P14.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note : For Sale, see vol. i, p. 209, above.

## 220

**336.** Grant by A[delm] dean of Lincoln, of the land which he bought on the south side of the church of Lincoln between the houses of R[alf of Caen] the subdean and Ilbert the canon, to make houses for the use of the common. (Circa 1160.)

<sup>1</sup>De terra inter domos subdecani : 7 mansionem Ilberti canonici<sup>1</sup> (marg.).

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego .A. Linc'<sup>2</sup> ecclesie decanus dedi 7 concessi terram meam quam emi que est ex parte  
5 ecclesie meridiana inter domos .R. subdecani 7 mansionem Ilberti canonici ad faciendas domos ad opus commune.

Texts : MS—A. P13.

Var. R. : <sup>1-1</sup> De bederna canonicorum Linc' P. <sup>2</sup> Lincoll' P.

Note : The mention by P of the bedern is interesting since it is the only notice of the building which is known. To Professor A. Hamilton Thompson the writer is indebted for the following note :—

“The Bedern at York and Beverley was originally the common dwelling-house of the canons. At York the name became applied to the common hall and chapel of the vicars choral, who were incorporated as a college early in the fifteenth century. The Bedern chapel still remains. At Beverley the word was always applied to the common house of the canons, long after the days when there had ceased to be any actual community of life ; and the share in

the common fund which formed the basis of each of the prebends (originally equal) was known as the portion or corrody *de bederna*. The use of the word at Beverley became so nearly equivalent to *communa* that the use at Lincoln may have a merely financial significance; but in the context it evidently refers to buildings connected with the administration of the common fund, and this was the use of the Beverley bedern from an early period. The word is usually taken to mean 'house of prayer,' and its original application was certainly to the common dwelling-place of a religious community."

## ADD. CHART.

**337.** Letters of protection by Nichola de la Haye, castellan of Lincoln castle, and Geoffrey de Cerland, issued at the instance of the Legate, to the church of Lincoln, the dean and canons, and their households. (1217.)

Quedam littera domine N. de Haia 7 Galfridi de Cerland' de protectione ecclesie Lincoln' (title).

Omnibus fidelibus Domini .H. regis Anglie has litteras visuris  
domina .N. de Haya castellana Linc' 7 Galfridus de Cerland  
5 salutem in domino . Noueritis quod sub proteccione 7  
custodia domini regis 7 nostra 7 omnium fidelium suorum  
recepimus ecclesiam Linc' cum omnibus ad eam per-  
tinentibus . . decanum 7 canonicos 7 clericos gloriose virginis  
Marie 7 familias eorum ( domos ( res ( 7 possessiones suas  
10 vbicumque in potestate nostra fuerint siue in ecclesia  
siue extra . Ita quod nullus nostrorum ( scilicet in fidelitate  
domini regis existencium : siue eciam inimicorum nostrorum  
vbicumque obuiare poterimus : in nullo eis forisfaciat . Quare  
vestre mandamus vniuersitati 7 rogamus : quatinus ecclesiam  
15 Linc' . . decanum 7 canonicos vniuersos eiusdem ecclesie vt  
fideles domini regis 7 omnia bona eorum vbicumque sint :  
manuteneatis protegatis 7 defendatis nullum malum ipsis  
vel suis inferentes vel inferri permittentes . Super hiis eciam  
faciendis 7 obseruandis : speciale mandatum a domino Legato  
20 nuper recepimus . Vt autem omnia premissa fideliter per-  
ficiamus pro posse nostro : decano 7 capitulo predictae Lincoln'  
ecclesie has litteras nostras patentes sigillis nostris signatas  
fecimus in testimonium Valete.

Text: MS—R60.

A letter of the lady N. de la Haye and Geoffrey de Cerland with reference to the ward of the church of Lincoln.

(margin) A letter of the lady N. de la Haye and Geoffrey Cerland.

To all the faithful subjects of lord H . . king of England who shall see this letter the lady N. de la Haye commandant of the castle of Lincoln and Geoffrey de Cerland Greeting in the Lord. KNOW ye that we have taken in charge and ward of the lord king and of ourselves and of all his faithful subjects the church of Lincoln with all its appurtenances the dean and the canons and the clergy of the glorious virgin Mary together with their households houses goods and possessions wherever they may lie under our authority whether within the church or without. In such wise that no one of our servants to wit of those in the fealty of the lord king and no one even of our enemies wherever we may have power to prevent it may do them injury in anything. WHEREFORE we charge you all and appeal to you that you maintain protect and

defend the church of Lincoln the dean and all the canons of the same church as faithful subjects of the lord king and all their goods wherever they may be neither inflicting nor suffering to be inflicted any harm upon their persons or their goods. With respect to such action and observance we have lately received a special mandate from the lord Legate. MOREOVER that we may faithfully perform the duty set forth to the extent of our power we have in witness issued to the Dean and Chapter of the aforesaid church of Lincoln these our letters patent sealed with our seals. FAREWELL.

#### ADD. CHART.

**338.** Notification by R[oger] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln that they have inspected and confirmed the following charters of bishops of Lincoln in favour of Gilbertine houses. At Lincoln. May (probably 1195–1200).

- (i) ¶ Confirmation by bishop Hugh [I] to the convent of Saint Mary of Sempringham of the churches of Saint Andrew of Sempringham with the chapel of Pointon, the church of Saint Æthelthryth of Stow by Threckingham with the chapel of Birthorpe, the church of Saint Peter of Kirkby [Laythorpe], and the church of Saint Mary of West Torrington [all in co. Lincoln]. (1189–1192.)
- (ii) ¶ Notification by bishop Hugh [I] that he has instituted the convent of Sempringham in the church of Stow and the chapel of Birthorpe, and has appropriated the church and chapel to the convent. (1195.)
- (iii) ¶ Notification by bishop Hugh [I] that he has appropriated the church of Laughton [near Folkingham, co. Lincoln] to the convent of Sempringham, and has instituted the convent in the same church. (1195.)
- (iv) ¶ Notification by bishop Hugh [I] that he has instituted the convent of Sempringham in the church of Billingham [co. Lincoln], and has appropriated the church to the convent. (1192–1200.)
- (v) ¶ Confirmation by bishop Robert [II] of the church of Saint Andrew of Billingham to the nuns of Catley and their brethren, and appropriation of the same to their use. (1149–1166.)
- (vi) ¶ Confirmation by bishop Hugh [I] to the convent of Bullington of the churches of Saint James of Bullington, Saint Peter of Burgh [le Marsh], Saint Mary of Burgh [le Marsh], Saint Mary of Winthorpe, the mediety of the church of All Saints of Friskney, the third part of the church of Saint Andrew of Fulletby, the church of Saint Albinus of Spridlington, the church of All Saints of Ingham, and the

mediety of the church of Saint Michael of Hackthorn [all in co. Lincoln]. (Circa 1189–1191.)

- (vii) ¶ Appropriation by Geoffrey bishop-elect of Lincoln to the canons and nuns of Bullington of the churches of Burgh [le Marsh], and the churches of Winthorpe [co. Lincoln], Prestwold [co. Leicester], Ingham, Bullington, Langton [by Wragby], [South] Reston, [West] Torrington, Hameringham, and Saint Albinus of Spridlington [co. Lincoln]; and confirmation of what the canons and nuns have in the churches of [South Ferriby], Fulletby, Hackthorn, and Friskney [co. Lincoln]. (1175–1181.)
- (viii) ¶ Confirmation by bishop Hugh [I] to Sixhill priory of the churches of All Saints of Sixhill, Saint Helen of Ludford [Magna], Saint Thomas of [North] Willingham, All Saints of Tealby, Saint Thomas in Market Rasen, Saint Mary of East Wykeham, the mediety of the church of Saint Edward of West Wykeham, and the churches of Saint Margaret of Saleby and Saint Peter of [South] Cadeby [all in co. Lincoln]. (Circa 1189–1191.)
- (ix) ¶ Appropriation by bishop Hugh [I] to the prior and convent of Ormsby of the churches of Saint Helen of [North] Ormsby, Saint Andrew of Utterby, Saint Mary of Fotherby, Saint Saviour of Little Grimsby, All Saints of South Elkington, and the mediety of the church of Saint Edith of Grimoldby [all in co. Lincoln]. (Circa 1189–1191.)
- (x) ¶ Confirmation by bishop Hugh [I] to the nuns of Alvingham of the churches of Saint Mary of [North] Cockerington, Saint Leonard of [South] Cockerington, Saint Adelwold of Alvingham, Saint Margaret of Keddington, and Saint Helen of Little Cawthorpe [all in co. Lincoln]. (1191–1195.)
- (xi) ¶ Confirmation by bishop Hugh [I] to the canons of Malton [co. York] of the churches of Ancaster and Winterton (co. Lincoln). (Circa 1191–1195.)
- (xii) ¶ Appropriation by bishop Hugh [I] to the house of Chicksands [co. Bedford] of the churches of Chicksands, Stotfold with the chapel of Astwick, Haynes, Cople, Keysoe [co. Bedford], and Linslade [co. Buckingham]. (Circa 1191–1195.)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens pagina peruenerit .R. decanus 7 capitulum Lincolnie salutem in

domino . Ad vniuersitatis uestre noticiam uolumus peruenire  
quod nos venerabilium patrum prelatorum ecclesie nostre

5 Lincoln' litteras inspeximus in forma subscripta,

[i] ¶ Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
scriptum peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus  
salutem in domino . Cum ex officio cure pastoralis nobis  
incumbat quosque fideles sub regimine nostro constitutos  
10 in suo iure fouere . speciali tamen quadam prerogatiua  
sollicitudinis religiosis personis providere tenemur . ut  
7 in spiritalibus<sup>1</sup> proficiant : & bona sua temporalia  
tuicione nostra mediante : quietius 7 securius possideant .  
Hinc est quod pietatis intuitu concedimus 7 episcopali  
15 auctoritate 7 presentis scripti patrocinio confirmamus .  
conuentui ecclesie beate Marie de Sempingham . ecclesias  
quas canonice adepti in diocesi nostra possidere  
noscuntur perpetuo possidendas secundum cartas dona-  
torum suorum . scilicet ecclesiam sancti Andréé de Semp-  
20 ingham cum capella de Pointun . 7 ceteris pertinenciis  
suis ex dono Rogeri filii Jocelini . ecclesiam sancte  
Æeldride de Stov iuxta Trikingham cum capella de  
Birkethorp' 7 ceteris pertinenciis suis ex dono Willelmi  
Pikenot . ecclesiam sancti Petri de Kirkebi que est  
25 iuxta Lafford' uersus orientem cum pertinenciis suis  
ex dono Alicie de Gaunt comitisse . 7 Hugonis de Nouilla .  
ecclesiam beate Marie de Westiringtun cum pertinenciis  
suis ex dono Agnetis filie Jocelini 7 Rogeri Musteil filii  
eiusdem Agnetis . 7 de concessione 7 confirmacione  
30 bone morie<sup>2</sup> Roberti episcopi predecessoris nostri . saluis  
episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate .  
Hiis testibus . Hamone decano Linc' . Roberto archi-  
diacono Huntend' . Stephano cancellario Lincoln' .  
magistro Rogero de Roluestun . magistro Willelmo de  
35 Monte . magistro Ricardo de Sualeclif . Roberto de  
Insula . Galfrido de Lechelad' . Eustachio clerico .  
Gerardo de Rouwell' .

[ii] ¶ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem  
40 in domino . Vniuersis notum esse uolumus nos pietatis  
intuitu canonice instituisse conuentum de Sempingham  
in ecclesia de Stov 7 capella de Birkethorp' 7 eas eidem  
conuentui cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in proprios  
usus perpetuo possidendas concessisse ex dono Willelmi  
45 Pikenot eiusdem ecclesie patroni . saluis episcopalibus  
consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . 7 ut hec  
nostra concessio perpetuam habeat firmitatem : eam  
presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri appositione corroboramus .  
Testibus . Hamone Linc' ecclesie decano . magistro

- 50 Willelmo subdecano . magistro Rogero archidiacono  
Leic' . magistro Winemero archidiacono de Norhamt' .  
magistro Stephano archidiacono . de Buringham .  
magistro Willelmo Linc' ecclesie cancellario . magistro  
Ricardo de Sualclif . 7 magistro Gerardo de Rouwelle .
- 55 magistro Symone de Siwelle . Radulfo de Virin . Ricardo  
de Kime . Galfrido de Lechelad' canonicis.
- [iii] ¶ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem  
in domino . Ad noticiam uestram uolumus peruenire  
60 quod magister Robertus de Bellafago quicquid iuris in  
ecclesia de Loctun contra conuentum de *Sempingham*  
sibi uendicauerat : in manu nostra sponte resignauit .  
firmiter in uerbo domini promittens quod de cetero  
65 super predicta ecclesia prenominato conuentui occasione  
alicuius instrumenti uel alterius rei per se uel per alium  
nullam mouebit questionem . Nos igitur paci 7 utilitati  
predicti conuentus pietatis intuitu prouidere uolentes :  
predictam ecclesiam de Loctun cum omnibus pertinenciis  
70 suis in perpetuum memorato conuentui de *Sempingham*  
libere 7 quiete in proprios usus possidendam concessimus .  
7 ipsam in ea canonice instituimus ex dono Huberti  
de Rie 7 Radulfi Child eiusdem ecclesie patronorum .  
saluis episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie  
75 dignitate . Vt autem hec nostra concessio perpetuam  
habeat firmitatem eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri  
appositione corroboramus . Testibus Hamone Linc'  
ecclesie decano . magistro Willelmo subdecano . magistro  
Rogero archidiacono Leic' . magistro Winemero archi-  
80 diacono de Norhamt' . Roberto archidiacono de Hunt' .  
magistro Stephano archidiacono de Buringh' . magistro  
Willelmo Linc' cancellario . magistro Ricardo de Sualclif.
- [iv] ¶ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem  
85 in domino . vniuersis notum esse uolumus nos pietatis  
intuitu canonice instituisse conuentum de *Sempingham*  
in ecclesia de Bilingbure 7 eam eidem conuentui cum  
omnibus pertinenciis suis in proprios usus perpetuo  
possidendam concessisse ex dono Rogeri Burn[e]l dicte  
90 ecclesie patroni saluis episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7  
Linc' ecclesie dignitate . 7 ut hec nostra concessio  
perpetuam habeat firmitatem eam presenti scripto 7  
sigilli nostri appositione corroboramus . Hiis testibus .  
magistro Willelmo cancellario Linc' . magistro Ricardo  
95 de Sualclif . Roberto de Capella . magistro Gerardo de  
Rouwelle . magistro Alexandro de Aunest' . Galfrido de  
Deping' canonicis Linc'.

- [v] ¶ R. dei gracia Linc' episcopus . omnibus sancte matris  
ecclesie filiis salutem . Licet cunctis sub presulatus  
100 nostri regimine constitutis ex iniuncti officii debito  
tenemur obnoxii paterna sollicitudine prouidere . Hiis  
tamen uberius debitores existimus quos subarctioris  
uite proposito deo seruire nouimus . Inde est quod ad  
petitionem ⁊ precem Petri filii Henrici de Bilingheie  
105 concessimus ⁊ presentis scripti attestacione confirmaui-  
mus dilectis in Christo filiabus nostris sanctimonialibus  
de Catteleia ⁊ fratribus earum clericis ⁊ laicis qui sunt  
de ordine de *Sempingham* in diocesi nostra constitutis  
110 in insula que uocatur Catteleia . ecclesiam sancti Andréé  
de Bilingheia cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quam Petrus  
eiusdem ecclesie patronus assensu heredum suorum eis  
in perpetuam elemosinam sub nostra dedit presencia .  
sicut ipsius Petri carta testatur . quatinus eam perpetuo  
ad proprios usus de consensu nostro possideant . ⁊ ad  
115 maiorem predictarum sanctimonialium in posterum  
securitatem ⁊ pacem ⁊ hanc confirmacionis nostre  
paginam sigilli nostri appositione munitam ⁊ bonorum  
testimonio uirorum roboratam eisdem concedere dignum  
duximus . episcopali auctoritate sub anathemate  
120 inhibentes ⁊ ne quis eas ausu temerario á iam dicta  
ecclesia sibi ex dono predicti Petri per manus nostras  
collata aliqua arte detrahare uel defraudare presumat .  
Hiis testibus . Roberto archidiacono . magistro Malgero .  
Roberto decano de Noket' . Galfrido de Cauz . Wydone  
125 de Ver . Eustachio de Bergates . Galfrido milite de  
Scapwic.
- [vi] ¶ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem  
in domino . Quoniam iustum fore nouimus religiosos  
130 quosque in bono statu semper fouere ⁊ ad pacis sue  
tutelam manu proteccionis munire ⁊ conuentui sancte  
Marie de Bulington' beneficia ecclesiastica ei canonice  
collata confirmare dignum piumque decreuimus . ex  
quibus ista propriis nominibus duximus exprimere .  
135 ⁊ presenti scripto atque sigilli nostri munimine con-  
firmare . Videlicet ecclesiam sancti Jacobi de Bulington' .  
ecclesiam sancti Petri de Burg' . ⁊ ecclesiam sancte  
Marie de Burg' . ecclesiam sancte Marie de Winethorp' .  
medietatem ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Freskeneia .  
140 terciam partem ecclesie sancti Andréé de Fuleteby .  
ecclesiam sancti Albini de Sprillington' . ecclesiam  
Omnium Sanctorum de Ingham . medietatem ecclesie  
sancti Michaelis de Haketorn' . Volumus etiam ⁊ pre-  
cipimus ut hec omnia prenominata beneficia cum eorum

- 145 pertinenciis libere ⁊ inconcusse sicut eis iuste ⁊ canonice  
collata sunt in perpetuum teneant ⁊ possideant . Saluis  
episcopalibus consuetudinibus ⁊ Linc' ecclesie dignitate .  
Hiis testibus . magistro Hamone summo decano .  
Winemero subdecano . Roberto de Hardres . Sampsones  
150 canonicis.
- [vii] ¶ G. dei gracia Linc' electus vniuersis catholice ecclesie  
filiis salutem . Vniuersitati uestre notum fieri uolumus  
nos pietatis intuitu concessisse in perpetuam elemosinam  
canonicis ⁊ sanctimonialibus de Bulington<sup>3</sup> ecclesias  
155 de Burg<sup>4</sup> . ⁊ de Winthorp<sup>5</sup> . ⁊ Prestwald<sup>6</sup> . ⁊ de  
Ingham<sup>7</sup> . ⁊ de Bulington<sup>8</sup> . ⁊ de Langetun<sup>9</sup> . <sup>10</sup> ⁊ de  
Ristun<sup>11</sup> . ⁊ de Tirington<sup>12</sup> . ⁊ de Hamringham . ⁊  
ecclesiam sancti Albini de Sperlington<sup>13</sup> cum capellis  
160 perpetuo possidendas . ⁊ quicquid iuris habent in  
ecclesiis de Feribi . ⁊ Fuletebi<sup>14</sup> . ⁊ Haketorn<sup>15</sup> . ⁊  
Freskeneie<sup>16</sup> . de assensu ⁊ donacione eorum qui ius  
patronatus in ipsis ecclesiis habere dinoscebantur .  
sicut in eorundem cartis plenius continetur . Et ne hec  
165 nostra concessio processu temporis alicui uenire possit  
in dubium uel aliqua fraudis machinatione infirmari ⁊  
dignum duximus eam sigilli nostri munimine corroborare .  
Salua in omnibus Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Testibus  
Adam episcopo de sancto Asaph . magistro Petro de  
170 Melide . Willelmo decano de Braidel' . magistro Roberto  
de Cantebrigia . magistro Symone . Roberto Codice .  
Gregorio capellano episcopi . Philippo de Kimba<sup>17</sup> .  
<sup>18</sup> Symone fratre eius.<sup>19</sup>
- [viii] ¶ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
175 peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem  
in domino . Quoniam iustum fore nouimus religiosos  
quosque in bono statu semper fouere . ⁊ ad pacis sue  
tutelam manu proteccionis munire ⁊ conuentui sancte  
Marie de Sixle beneficia ecclesiastica ei canonice collata  
180 confirmare dignum piumque decreuimus . ex quibus  
ista propriis nominibus duximus exprimere . ⁊ presenti  
carta atque sigilli nostri munimine confirmare . uidelicet  
ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Sixle . ecclesiam  
sancte Helene de Ludeford' . ecclesiam sancti Thome  
185 de Wiflingham . ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de  
Taelesbi . ecclesiam sancti Thome in Est Rasne .  
ecclesiam sancte Marie de Hest Wicham . ⁊ medietatem  
ecclesie sancti Ædwardi de West Wicham . ecclesiam  
sancte Margarete de Salebi . ecclesiam sancti Petri de  
190 Katebi . Volumus autem ⁊ precipimus ut hec omnia  
prenominata beneficia cum eorum pertinenciis libere

- 7 inconcusse sicut eis iuste 7 canonicè collata sunt in  
perpetuum teneant 7 possideant . Saluis episcopalibus  
consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Hiis testibus .  
195 magistro Hamone summo decano . [Wi]nmero sub-  
decano . Roberto de Hardres . Sampson' canonico  
Londonie . magistro Rogero de Roldeston' . Roberto  
Bardulf . magistro Ricardo.
- [ix] ¶ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
200 peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia [Linc'] episcopus salutem  
in domino . Quoniam iustum fore nouimus religiosos  
quosque in bono statu semper fouere . 7 ad pacis sue  
tutelam manu proteccionis munire . 7 ad instanciam  
205 dilectorum fratrum nostrorum canonicorum tocus  
capituli Linc' concedimus 7 confirmamus caritatiue  
in proprios usus priori 7 conuentui de Ormesbi qui  
sunt de ordine de Sempingham . omnia beneficia  
ecclesiastica subscripta eis collata cum suis pertinenciis  
ex quibus ista propriis nominibus duximus exprimere .  
210 7 presenti carta atque sigilli nostri munimine [confir-  
mare] . uidelicet ecclesiam sancte Elene de Ormesbi .  
ecclesiam sancti Andréé de Vthterbi . ecclesiam sancte  
Marie de Foterbi . ecclesiam sancti Saluatoris de Parua  
Grimesbi . ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Suth  
215 Elkingtun' . 7 medietatem ecclesie sancti [E]dithe de  
Grimwolbi . Volumus etiam 7 precipimus ut hec omnia  
prenominata beneficia cum eorum pertinenciis libere  
7 inconcusse habeant 7 teneant inperpetuum cum dei  
benediccionè 7 nostra . Saluis episcopalibus 7 sinodalibus  
220 tantum . Hiis testibus Haimone [decano] . Rogero de  
Rolleston' . Rogero de Bohun . Willelmo de Aualuns .  
Theobaldo de Buzas . Hamelino decano.
- [x] ¶ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
225 peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem  
in domino . Quoniam vniuersis nostre dicioni<sup>20</sup> subditis  
pro nostra possibilitate teneamur sua iura illibata  
conseruare . maxime domibus religiosis debe[amus]  
ecclesias 7 possessiones illarum clipeo nostre protec-  
cionis 7 auctoritatis tegere defendere 7 manutenere .  
230 Attendentes igitur sanctitatem religiose domus ancil-  
larum Christi monialium de Aluingham ecclesiastica  
beneficia que eis sunt à Christi fidelibus [collata] sicut  
eis sunt rationabiliter collata prout carte donatorum  
[testantur . saluo] episcopali auctoritate confirmamus .  
235 de quibus in presenciarum duximus propriis uocabulis  
exprimendas . ecclesiam sancte Marie de Cokeringtun' .  
7 ecclesiam sancti [Leonar]di eiusdem uille . 7 ecclesiam  
sancti Adelwalddi de Aluingham' . 7 [ecclesi]am sancte

- 240 Margar[et]e de Kedington' . 7 ecclesiam sancte Elene  
de Calthorp' . que quidem ecclesiastica beneficia cum  
omnibus pertinentiis suis prefatis monialibus in per-  
petuum concedimus . 7 nostra auctoritate confir-  
mamus . Salua Linc' ecclesie dignitate 7 episcopalibus  
245 dign[it]ate] . 7 c[on]suetudi[n]ibus . Quod ut ratum  
habeatur 7 firmum presenti scripto 7 sigillo nostro  
duximus confirmandum . Testibus . Hamone Linc'  
decano . magistro Rogero archidiacono *Leicestrie* .  
magistro Ricardo.
- [xi] ¶ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
250 peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' ep[iscopu]s salutem  
in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse  
7 presenti carta confirmasse . deo 7 beate Marie virgini .  
7 domui de Malton' que est de ordine de *Sempingham* .  
7 canonicis ibidem deo famulantibus . ex dono Willelmi  
255 de Vesci ecclesiam de *Anecastra* cum omnibus per-  
tinentiis suis . 7 ex dono Johannis constabularii *Cestrie*  
ecclesiam de *Wintrington*' cum pertinentiis suis in  
perpetuum possidendas . Saluis episcopalibus con-  
suetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Quod ut firmam  
260 7 perpetuam opt[ine]at stabilitatem presenti scripto 7  
sigilli nostri patrocinio confirmamus . Hiis testibus  
Hamone decano Linc' ecclesie . magistro Stephano  
cancellario Linc' . Roberto archidiacono *Huntedonie* .  
magistro Vacario . magistro Ricardo de *Sualeclif* .  
265 Theobaldo de Bos' . Roberto de Capella . Reimundo .  
Hugone de sancto Edwardo . Eustachio de *Wilton*' .
- [xii] ¶ Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus eternam  
in domino salutem . Ne ea que locis religiosis fidelium  
270 deuocione collata sunt alicuius leuitate seu malignitate  
possint in posterum reuocari : antiquorum cauit  
prudencia scriptis auctenticis ea imprimenda . ut  
posterorum memorie fidelius traderentur . Quorum pia  
nos uestigia sequentes ut consimili prouidencia domus  
275 de *Chikesand*' . indempnitati prouideamus . beneficia  
ei in episcopatu nostro misericordie intuitu collata eidem  
domui 7 hiis qui in ea deo famulantur dignum piumque  
duximus in proprios usus confirmare . Ipsa que beneficia  
nominibus propriis exprimere . videlicet ecclesiam ville  
280 de *Chikesand*' . ecclesiam de *Sto[tfold]*' cum] capella de  
*Estvic* eidem ecclesie pertinente . ecclesiam de *Hagnes* .  
ecclesiam de *Coggepol* . ecclesiam de *Kaisou* . ecclesiam  
de *Lincelade* . Volumus itaque 7 precipimus ut prefata  
domus de *Chikesand* 7 religiosi in ea habitan[tes] prefata  
285 bene]ficia cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . sicut eis

290 iuste 7 canonice collata sunt ⁊ libere 7 pacifice in perpetuum possideant . Saluis episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Hiis testibus . Hamone Linc' ecclesie decano . magistro Rogero de [. . . . .] pre]centore . Willelmo cancellario . magistro Ricardo de Sualeclif . magistro Gerardo de Rouwell' . Galfrido de Lechelade . Hugone de sancto Edwardo . Eustachio de Wiltun' .

295 Nos igitur predictas collaciones a[ppropriaciones 7 or]dina- ciones ratas habentes ⁊ ipsas sigilli nostri munimine duximus confirmandas . Dat' apud Lincoln' mense Mayo . Vale[te].

Endorsed : (1) De apropiacionibus ecclesiarum domus de Sempingh' (13 cent.). (2) Contingit episcopum (15 cent.).

The seal with its tag has been torn from the foot of the charter. Size : 14½ x 19 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/64/2/1. (The charter is decayed in places, and in the printed text the missing words have been supplied conjecturally within brackets.) The original text of no. vii above, which is preserved in the British Museum, Harl. Chart. 43 C 36, is printed by Professor Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 4, 5.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> for memorie. <sup>3</sup> Bulinctona D.L. <sup>4</sup> Burc D.L. <sup>5</sup> Wintorp D.L. <sup>6</sup> Prestewalda D.L. <sup>7</sup> Ingam D.L. <sup>8</sup> Bulinctona D.L. <sup>9</sup> Langetuna D.L. <sup>10</sup> insert 7 de Thetforda 7 de Oxecumba D.L. <sup>11</sup> Ristuna D.L. <sup>12</sup> Tiringtona D.L. <sup>13</sup> Sperlinctona D.L. <sup>14</sup> Fulletebi D.L. <sup>15</sup> Hachetorna D.L. <sup>16</sup> Freskenei D.L. <sup>17</sup> Kymba D.L. <sup>18</sup> insert 7 D.L. <sup>19</sup> add 7 Symone 7 Willelmo filiis Philippi de Kymba . 7 Willelmo de Polum . 7 pluribus aliis D.L. <sup>20</sup> for iurisdiccioni.

Notes : Nos. vi and vii—The church of Saint Mary, Burgh le Marsh, ceased to exist as a parish church at an early date, since it is not mentioned in the earliest institutions to benefices at Lincoln. The two churches of Burgh are referred to in 1193 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 11, 12), and perhaps in 1256 (Stenton, *Transcripts of Charters*, pp. 92, 92, where the repetition of 'de Burc' (p. 92, n. 1) may be intentional).

No. viii—West Wykeham, East Wykeham, and South Cadeby were formerly three adjoining parishes lying immediately east of Ludford Magna. The church of East Wykeham is now a ruin, and the villages of West Wykeham and South Cadeby have long been entirely depopulated, though the sites of their churches, streets, and toftsteads may still be clearly traced in the grass closes (see *The Lincolnshire Domesday*, pp. lii, liii, lxxi, lxxii).

#### ADD. CHART.

**339.** Grant by bishop Robert [II] to the nuns of Sempringham of his mill near the old ford of Sleaford for forty shillings a year. (1148–1166.)

Robertus dei gratia Linc' episcopus . vniuersis catholice ecclesie filiis salutem . Vniuersitati<sup>1</sup> uestre notum fieri uolumus nos inperpetuum monialibus de Sempingham concessisse tenendum molendinum nostrum iuxta antiquum uadum

5 Slafordie . per . xl . solidos annuatim . pro omni seruitio . Vnde uolumus 7 presenti carta nostra hoc eis confirmamus quod prefatum molendinum cum suis pertinenciis . per predictos .xl. solidos bene 7 in pace . honorifice 7 quiete in perpetuum teneant . Testibus . magistro Roberto de Burnham . magistro

10 Malgero . magistro Radulfo medico . Rogero filio Willelmi .

Robt di grā linc ep̄. Vniuersi catholice ecclesie filij salutem. Vniuersitati vestre notum fieri volumus nos  
 in perpetuum monialibz de Sempingha concessisse tenendum molendinum nrm iuxta antiquum uadum  
 Slaford. p. xl. solidi annuatim p omni seruitio. Vn uolumus qd p̄sentia carta nra h eis con-  
 firmamus qd p̄fatum molendinum cum suis pertinentiis p p̄dictis. xl. solidi bñ in pace. honori-  
 fice. quiete in ppetuū teneant. T. Mag Rob d burnh. mag malg. mag Rad med. Rog fil  
 Willelmo clm canonic. Iayr cler. her. r. cler. hug Salox d dunneff.

7 in. × 4½ in.

339

Gaufridus di grā linc elms. Vniuersis archidice ecclesie filijs salutem. Vniuersitati vestre notum fieri volumus nos  
 in perpetuum monialibz de Sempingha concessisse tenendum molendinum nrm iuxta antiquum uadum  
 Slaford. p. xl. solidi annuatim p omni seruitio. Vnde uolumus qd p̄sentia carta nra hoc eis con-  
 firmamus qd p̄fatum molendinum cum suis pertinentiis p p̄dictis. xl. sol. bñ in pace. honori-  
 fice. quiete in ppetuū teneant. R. Petrus archid linc. Ricardus capello. Lanf clero. Magro Rob. de  
 Chumby. Magro Johi de kam. Albino decano legi. Rob medico.

8½ in. × 4½ in.

340

Capitū ecclesie see ouarie linc. Vniuersi catholice ecclesie filijs salutem. Notum uobis sit qd venabil p̄r n̄r  
 Robt linc ep̄ nro consilio assensu concessit ecclesiam de langesford Robto archidiacono. oren-  
 ford in p̄benda ecclesie nre cu oibz suis pertinentiis sic ea Radulf lundoniensis decan meli  
 libz regit. Sciatu etia idē ep̄ nro consilio assensu ut p̄dicta p̄benda in ppetuū  
 comit̄ orenfordensē archidiaconatū ita ut de cetero ois orenfordensēs archidiacon ex eade  
 p̄benda canonic sit linc ecclesie. Hic testib. A. decano. R. p̄centore. ha. cancellario. Hūfrid  
 subdecano. henr. archid. hugone archid. Dauid archid. Wigo Gillebro. Sigurdo. Remaldo.  
 Radul. decano. pagano. hylbro. Nicholao de hamtona. 7mo septo.

R. de de Sempingha

8 in. × 3½ in.

346



Willelmo *Clemente* canonicis . Lavrentio clerico . Herveio clerico . Hugone Salwein . de Dunnesbi.

Facsimile facing page 32.

Endorsed : (1) De confirmatione capituli Lincolniensis de molendino Eslaforde (12 cent.). (2) De Sempingeham (13 cent.).

Tag for seal, and also slit for another tag, though it is not apparent that the charter required a second seal. Size : 7 x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/26.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *corrected from* Vniuersitati.

Note : The ancient ford referred to in this charter was probably the ford by which the Roman road, called Mareham Lane, which approached Sleaford from the south, crossed the river Slea. Mareham Lane, at a point about a mile south of Sleaford, has been diverted at a right angle towards the west, but its ancient line, running immediately to the east of the Old Place, in Old Sleaford, may be traced on the Ordnance map. The ford was close to the now disused Coggleford mill, and it is not unlikely that there has been a mill near the place from early times. The bishop had eight mills in old Sleaford in 1086 (*The Lincolnshire Domesday*, 7/43).

Hugh Selwein held four knights' fees of the bishop of Lincoln in 1166 (*Red Book of the Exchequer* i, 375).

#### ADD. CHART.

**340.** A similar grant by Geoffrey bishop elect of Lincoln. (1173–1182.)

Gaufridus dei gratia Linc' electus . vniuersis catholice ecclesie filiis salutem . Vniuersitati uestre notum fieri uolumus nos inperpetuum monialibus de Sempingham concessisse tenendum molendinum nostrum iuxta antiquum uadum

5 Slafordie \ per .xl. solidos \ annuatim pro omni seruicio . Vnde uolumus 7 presenti carta nostra hoc eis confirmamus quod prefatum molendinum cum suis pertinentiis \ per predictos .xl. solidos . bene 7 in pace \ honorifice \ 7 quiete inperpetuum teneant . Testibus . Petro archidiacono Linc' . Ricardo

10 capellano . Laurentio clerico . magistro Roberto \ de Chanteb'r . magistro Johanne de Kantia . Albino decano Legrecestrie . Roberto medico.

Facsimile facing page 32.

Endorsed : De electo Lincolnie (12 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/28.

#### ADD. CHART.

**341.** Ratification by bishop Walter [of Coutances] of bishop Robert's grant of the same mill to the nuns of Sempringham. (1183–1184.)

Walterus dei gratia Lincoln' [episcopus<sup>1</sup>] omnibus catholice ec[clesie fil<sup>1</sup>]iis salutem . Uniuersitati uestre notum fieri uolumus nos concessisse dilectis filiabus n[ost]ris in<sup>1</sup>] Christo sanctimonialibus de Sempingham molendinum iuxta

5 antiquum uad[um d<sup>1</sup>]e Lafford cum omnibus pertinentiis suis tenendum de nobis 7 successoribus nostris perpetuis

- temporibus per .xl. solidos annuatim pro omni seruitio . 7 ratam habere concessionem quam predecessor noster bone memorie Robertus quondam Lincolniensis episcopus eisdem
- 10 sanctimonialibus super predicto molendino fecerat . Quod quia ad noticiam posterorum nostrorum peruenire cupimus . sigilli nostri munimine duximus corroborandum . Testibus . Rogero capellano . magistro Johanne Cornuwalensi . magistro Hugone . de Lund' . Waltero Mape . magistro Gregorio .
- 15 Radulfo decano de Westburch . Radulfo clerico de Stou.

Endorsed : De Waltero episcopo Line' (12 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $5\frac{1}{2}$  x  $6\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/27.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *supplied conjecturally, the charter having been injured.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**342.** Release by William of Lincoln, son of Geoffrey son of Joel, to bishop Hugh [II] and the church of Lincoln of his right in one mill in Sleaford, called Sheriff's mill, and in a toft in Old Sleaford and three bovates in the fields of Sleaford and Holdingham. Further release by William of his right in the wardship of the bishop's houses, or of any cellar of the bishop's at Lincoln, or of his butlery, or of his other matters there or elsewhere. All this William has sworn to observe, first in chapter, and afterwards in the full shire court of Lincoln; and for this the bishop has given him ten marks. (1230.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit . Willelmus de Lincoln' filius Galfridi filii Johelis salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me remisisse 7 quietum clamasse de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum .
- 5 venerabili patri 7 domino Lincoln' episcopo Hugoni secundo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Lincoln' . totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui in vno molendino cum pertinenciis in Lafford' . quod uocatur Schireuesmilne . 7 in vno tofto in Veteri Lafford' cum pertinenciis : quod Willelmus le Cumber tenuit . 7 in vna bouata terre cum pertinenciis in campis
- 10 Lafford' : quam Alanus de Nauenby tenuit . 7 in vna bouata terre cum pertinenciis in campis similiter Lafford' : quam Hugo Keuins tenuit . 7 in vna bouata terre cum pertinenciis in campis de Haldingham : quam Reginaldus Poplican tenuit
- 15 Habend' 7 tenend' eidem episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Lincoln' integre . quiete 7 pacifice cum omni iure quod ad me uel heredes meos quocumque modo pertinebat uel pertinere potuit in eisdem in dominicis aut in seruiciis inperpetuum . Preterea remisi 7 quietum clamaui de me
- 20 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum . predicto episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Lincoln' : totum ius 7 clamium

quod ego uel heredes mei uel aliquis antecessorum meorum habuimus . habere potuimus aut habere clamaui in custodia domorum ipsius episcopi ⁊ successorum suorum aut alicuius  
 25 cellarii sui Lincoln' uel butellerye sue aut aliarum rerum suarum ibi uel alias ubicumque . Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis heredum meorum aliquid iuris uel emolumenti nobis aliquo umquam tempore vendicabimus aut vendicare poterimus in premissis . Et quod tam ego quam heredes mei supradicta  
 30 omnia firmiter ⁊ fideliter imperpetuum obseruabimus ⁊ primo in capitulo ⁊ postmodum in pleno comitatu Lincoln' iurauimus tactis sacrosanctis Si uero predictus dominus episcopus uel aliquis successorum suorum ad maiorem securitatem suam ⁊ ecclesie sue quantum ad premissa uel aliquod eorum huic  
 35 carte aliquid addendum uiderit uel mutandum ⁊ ego ⁊ heredes mei hoc ad mandatum ipsorum sub debita predicti iuramenti mei bona fide ⁊ sine dolo ⁊ malo ingenio faciemus ⁊ omni exceptione . dilacione ⁊ excusatione remotis imperpetuum . Pro hac autem remissione ⁊ quietaclamancia omnium pre-  
 40 dictorum ⁊ dedit michi sepedictus dominus episcopus ⁊ decem marcas argenti . Vt igitur predicta omnia perpetuum optineant firmitatem ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano ⁊ Roberto archidiacono Lincoln' . Johanne precentore . Willelmo cancellario ⁊ Waltero thesau-  
 45 rario ⁊ Lincoln' . Johanne Bedefordie . Matheo Bukinghamie . Gilberto Huntedonie ⁊ Roberto Leicestrie ⁊ archidiaconis . Simone de Hal' . Henrico de Coleuill' . Ricardo Cotele . Radulfo filio Reginaldi . Gilberto de Treyilly tunc senescallo domini episcopi . magistro Willelmo de Beningeword' . Radulfo  
 50 de Warauill' . Willelmo de Winchecumb' . Ricardo de Oxon' ⁊ Thoma de Askeby . canonicis Lincoln' . Johanne de Paris' . Willelmo ⁊ Petro fratribus eiusdem . Reginaldo de Niweport . Petro de Ponte . Egidio de Hundegate . Willelmo ⁊ Roberto Cawes . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Willelmi de Linc' filii G. filii Joelis facta domino Linc' super . . . . . Lafford' (13 cent.). (2) Lafford' (14 cent.). (3) .ij.

Seal on tag : Round,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches, green wax ; a fleur-de-lis, with the legend :  
 + **S' WILLELMI FILII GALFRIDI.**

Size :  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x  $5\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/25.

#### ADD. CHART.

#### 343. A similar charter. (1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Willelmus de Lincoln' filius Galfridi filii Johelis ⁊ salutem in domino . No[uerit]<sup>1</sup> vniuersitas uestra me venerabili patri ⁊ domino Lincoln' episcopo Hugoni secundo ⁊ suc-  
 5 cessoribus s[uis]<sup>1</sup> ⁊ ecclesie Lincoln' concessisse . red[i]<sup>1</sup>disse

- 7 quietum clamasse de me 7 heredibus meis imperpetuum /  
molendinum quod uocatur Sch[ireues<sup>1</sup>]milne . prope Lafford'  
[ex parte<sup>1</sup>] orientali ⁊ cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . 7 vnum  
toftum in veteri Lafford' quod Willelmus le [Cumber<sup>1</sup>]
- 10 aliquando tenuit [7 unam<sup>1</sup>] bouatam terre in campis Lafford'  
quam Alanus de Nauenb' tenet pro . . . . . vnam  
bouatam terre in camp[is Lafford<sup>1</sup>] quam Hugo Keuins tenet  
pro sex solidis per annum 7 vnam bouatam terre in campis  
de Haldingham quam Reginaldus Poplican tenet pro tribus
- 15 solidis 7 tribus denariis per annum . Habenda 7 tenenda  
eidem episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Lincoln' integre .  
quiete 7 pacifice cum omni iure quod ad me quocumque  
modo pertinebat uel pertinere potuit in eisdem ⁊ imper-  
[petuum<sup>1</sup>] . Preterea remisi 7 quietum clamaui de me 7
- 20 heredibus meis imperpetuum predicto episcopo 7 successoribus  
suis 7 ecclesie Lincoln' totum ius 7 clamium quod ego uel  
Galfridus pater meus aut aliquis antecessorum meorum  
habuimus . habere potuimus uel habere el[amauerimus<sup>1</sup>] in  
custodia domorum ipsius episcopi 7 successorum suorum .
- 25 aut alicuius cellarii sui ⁊ vel aliarum rerum suarum . Ita quod  
nec ego [nec aliquis<sup>1</sup>] heredum meorum aliquid iuris uel  
emolumenti nobis aliquo umquam tempore uendicare poterimus  
aut uendicabimus in premissis . Et quod [tam<sup>1</sup>] ego  
quam heredes mei supradicta omnia firmiter 7 fideliter
- 30 imperpetuum obseruabimus ⁊ primo in capitulo 7 postmodum  
in pleno comitatu Lincoln' ⁊ iurau i tactis sacrosanctis . Si  
autem predictus dominus episcopus aut aliquis successorum  
suorum ad maiorem securitatem suam 7 ecclesie sue quantum  
ad premissa uel aliquod eorum . huic carte aliquid addendum
- 35 uiderit uel mutandum ⁊ ego 7 heredes mei hoc ad mandatum  
ipsorum sub debita predicti iuramenti mei bona fide 7 sine  
dolo 7 malo ingenio faciemus ⁊ omni exceptione dilatione  
7 excusatione remotis imperpetuum . Pro predictorum uero  
molendini 7 tofti 7 terrarum predictarum concessione 7
- 40 redditione 7 prefate custodie ac omnium supradictorum  
perpetua quietaclamancia ut predictum est ⁊ dedit michi  
sepedictus dominus episcopus decem marcas argenti . Ad  
perpetuam igitur omnium predictorum firmitatem ⁊ presenti  
scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo
- 45 decano 7 Roberto archidiacono Lincoln' . Johanne precentore .  
Willelmo cancellario 7 Waltero thesaurario ⁊ Lincoln' .  
Johanne Bedefordie . Matheo Bukinghamie . Gilberto Hunte-  
donie 7 Roberto Leicestrie ⁊ archidiaconis . Simone de Hal' .  
Henrico de Koleuill' . Ricardo Cotele . Radulfo filio Reginaldi .
- 50 Gilberto de Treilli tunc senescallo domini episcopi . magistro  
Willelmo de Beningeword' . Radulfo de Warauill' . Willelmo  
de Winchecumb' 7 Ricardo de Oxon' ⁊ canonicis Lincoln' .

Johanne de Paris' . Willelmo ⁊ Petro fratribus eiusdem ⁊  
⁊ aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Lafford' (13-14 cent.). (2) .i.

Seal on tag: The same as no. 342 above. Size : 6½ x 6 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/30.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *Supplied conjecturally, the charter having been injured ; cp. no. 342 above.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**344.** Release by Maud de Colvill, late the wife of Richard Selvain of Dunsby [near Bourne, co. Lincoln], in her free widowhood, to bishop H[ugh II], for sixteen shillings, of her right in the land which was Richard Selvain her late husband's in the town of Sleaford, which ought to belong to her in dower. (Circa 1230.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens carta  
peruenerit ⁊ Matildis de Coleuille quondam uxor Ricardi  
Saluani de Dunesby salutem . Ad vniuersitatis uestre noticiam  
uolo peruenire me spontanea uoluntate ⁊ libera uiduitate  
5 mea concessisse ⁊ quietum clamasse totum ius ⁊ clamium quod  
habui uel habere potui in terra que fuit Ricardi Saluani  
quondam uiri mei in villa de Lafford' . que me in dotem  
contingere debuit . domino .H. Lincoln' episcopo ⁊ successoribus  
suis imperpetuum pro sexdecim solidis argenti quos michi  
10 dedit . ut ipse dictam terram libere possideat absque calumpnia  
⁊ aliquo grauamine mei imperpetuum . Et in huius rei testi-  
monium presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roborauī .  
Hiis testibus . domino . Gileberto de Trelli senescallo eiusdem  
domini episcopi . domino . Henrico de Lafford' decano .  
15 Johanne de Burgo tunc clerico domini episcopi . Alexandro  
de Lafford' clerico . Radulfo de Toftis . Iuone de Welles .  
Radulfo filio Radulfi de Lafford' . Willelmo de Haydur diacono  
⁊ aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Lafford' (13-14 cent.). (2) .iij. (3) Scriptum (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/29.

#### ADD. CHART.

**345.** Grant by Thomas of Ancaster, dwelling in Sleaford, to bishop Oliver [Sutton] of a selion of land in Old Sleaford and Quarrington. (1280-1299.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum notisciam  
presens scriptum peruenerit . Thomas de Ancaster manens  
in Lafford' salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit  
vniuersitas uestra . me dedisse . concessisse . ⁊ hac presenti  
5 carta mea confirmasse . domino Oliuero episcopo Linc' .  
et successoribus suis ⁊ vnum selionem terre arrabilis in  
teritorio de Ueteri Lafford' . ⁊ Queringthon' iacentem  
super le Redherth inter terram domini episcopi Linc' ex

- parte orientali . et terram quondam Galfridi Swyn ex parte  
 10 occidentali Tenendum 7 habendum . predicto domino Oliuero  
 episcopo Linc' 7 successoribus suis . libere . quiete . solute .  
 7 pacifice . in omnibus pertinenciis sine omni seruicio seculari  
 in perpetuum . Et ego predictus Thomas de Anecaster 7  
 15 Oliuero episcopo Linc' . 7 successoribus suis omni modo quo  
 predictum est warantizabimus . adquietabimus . 7 inper-  
 petuum defendemus . In cuius rei testimonium huic carte  
 sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Ranulpho de  
 Riū . Ricardo de Huwell' . Daudid' de Fletewyk' . Radulpho  
 20 de Lafford' . Willelmo filio Johannis Gregori . Willelmo le  
 Louerd' . Rogero clerico . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Nouum feoffamentum de quadam terra in Lafford' (13 cent.).  
 (2) Lafford' .xij. (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size:  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/87/1/24.

#### ADD. CHART.

**346.** Notification by the chapter of Lincoln that bishop Robert [II] has granted to Robert [Foliot] archdeacon of Oxford the church of Langford [co. Oxford] as a prebend of Lincoln, as Ralf dean of London best held it; and that the bishop has, by the counsel and consent of the chapter, ordained that the prebend shall be annexed to the archdeaconry of Oxford in perpetuity, so that henceforth the archdeacon may, by reason of the prebend, be a canon of Lincoln. (1151—1155.)

- Capitulum ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' . vniuersis catholice  
 ecclesie filiis salutem . Notum uobis sit quod venerabilis  
 pater noster Robertus Linc' episcopus nostro consilio 7  
 assensu concessit ecclesiam de Langford Roberto archi-  
 5 diacono Oxenfordie in prebendam ecclesie nostre cum omnibus  
 suis pertinenciis sicut eam Radulfus Lundoniensis decanus  
 melius 7 liberior tenuit . Statuit etiam idem episcopus nostro  
 consilio 7 assensu ut predicta prebenda imperpetuum comitetur  
 Oxenfordensem archidiaconatum ita ut de cetero omnis  
 10 Oxenfordensis archidiaconus ex eadem prebenda canonicus  
 sit Linc' ecclesie . His testibus . A. decano . R. prescentore .  
 Hamone cancellario . Humfrido subdecano . Henrico archi-  
 diacono . Hugone archidiacono . Daud archidiacono . Wigerō .  
 Gilleberto . Siwardo . Reinaldo . Radulfo de Cadamo . Pagano .  
 15 Hylberto . Nicholao de Hamtona . 7 toto capitulo.

Facsimile facing page 32.

Endorsed: Capituli Linc' quod prebenda de Langford' sit annexa archidiaconatui Oxonie. (13 cent.). Attached to the charter by a string there is a docket with the words: 'Prebend de ecclesia de Langford' (13 cent.).

The strip for the seal has been torn off. Size:  $8 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/73/2/14.

Notes: Robert Foliot became archdeacon of Oxford in the latter part of 1151 (Le Neve), and bishop of Hereford 1174. Ralf of Langford occurs as dean of Saint Paul's, London, in 1142, so he was not Robert Foliot's immediate predecessor in the archdeaconry of Oxford. Since Henry of Huntingdon is a witness, the present text cannot be later than 1155.

On the rule that a canon must hold a prebend see vol. i, p. xix. Part of Langford was formerly in Berkshire.

ADD. CHART.

**347.** Grant by David abbot of Bourne of the church of Saint Mary of Wothorpe [co. Northampton] for the maintenance of the nuns dwelling in the same church; and decree that the college of nuns shall not exceed thirteen in number. (Circa 1160.)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus  
quam futuris David diuina pacientia dictus abbas ecclesie  
beati Petri de Brunnæ eiusdemque conuentus ecclesie salutem .  
7 insolubilem fraterne caritatis affectum . Quum innumeris  
5 cotidie comperimus inditiis suam diei malitiam non sufficere .  
set hostili uersutia mortalium cordibus paulatim non set  
ut uerius dicamus inpetuose succrescere . 7 illa iam uidemus  
prenuntiata instare tempora quibus multorum refrigescit  
caritas . fideque rarescente multorum apertissime iam habundat  
10 iniquitas eorum paci qui se nostre commiserunt sollicitudini  
attenti cura prospicere duximus necessarium . Inde est quod  
sanctimonialium in ecclesia beate dei genitricis Marie de  
Wrytorp degentium earumque procuratorum sustentationi  
tam hiis qui in presentiarum quam qui in futuro se ibidem  
15 diuino famulatui mancipauerint . [ean]dem ecclesiam de  
Writorp cum appenditiis suis uniuersis collatis 7 conferendis  
liberam 7 ab omni ex[actione qui]etam concedimus imper-  
petuum . Precauentes etiam ne collectionis multitudine  
. . . . . a grauentur in posterum . ne tertium decimum  
20 uelatarum collegium excedat numerum [presenti decreui]mus  
institutione . Vt igitur prenotate sanctimoniales suarum  
sollicitius operentur salutem . . . . . ecclesie  
nostre statu diuine quietius supplicent maiestati . hoc ne  
callida . . . . . orum . . . . . tate uiolentur . im-  
25 pressionem sigilli capituli [nostri] decreui[imus ro]borare .  
Te[stibus . . . . .]ardre . Aluredo abbate de Striucl' .  
Geru[asio . . . . .]a priore . . . . .  
Harowald' cum multis aliis.

Endorsed: Extra Staunford (13-14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size: 5½ x 5½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/59.

Note: David abbot of Bourne occurs in 1156, 1163, etc. (*V.C.H., Lincolnshire*, ii, 178; Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 128).

ADD. CHART.

**348.** Notification by bishop Hugh [I] that, with the consent of Haimo the dean and the chapter, he has confirmed to the canons

of the hospital of Lincoln (see *Note* below), of the order of Sempringham, the prebend of Canwick [co. Lincoln], which bishop Robert [II] granted to them. The canons of the hospital have promised to maintain a clerk, who shall be a priest or deacon or subdeacon, to minister in the church of Lincoln; and R[oger] the prior of the order of Sempringham has granted the full brotherhood of his order to all the canons of Lincoln, so that there may be done for them, whether living or dead, in the hospital and in the other houses of the order, as the canons of the order are wont to do for their own members. (1189-1195; probably circa 1190.)

Confirmacio Hugonis episcopi de prebenda de Kannewyk'  
7 de clerico inueniendo.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus Hugo dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus salutem in domino . ad omnium vestrum noticiam peruenire
- 5 cupimus nos diuine dileccionis intuitu 7 promouendi religionis affectu ex consensu 7 voluntate Hamoni decani 7 capituli Lincoln' ecclesie deo 7 canonicis hospitalis Lincoln' qui sunt de ordine de Sempyngham concessisse 7 hac carta nostra confirmasse prebendam de Kannewyk' quam bone memorie
- 10 Robertus quondam Lincoln' episcopus assensu predicti capituli eis dedit 7 concessit 7 carta sua confirmauit quatinus eandem prebendam bene 7 pacifice 7 integre possideant sine omni contradiccione 7 reclamacione ecclesie nostre imperpetuum \ Ipsi vero canonici spontanea voluntate nobis 7 prefato capitulo
- 15 promiserunt quod quemdam clericum ydoneum in ordine presbiteratus vel diaconatus vel subdiaconatus perpetuis eorum stipendiis 7 impensis exhibebunt qui possit in ecclesia nostra in hiis que ad diuina spectant officia congrue ministrare Qui si propter rationabilem causam fuerit ammouendus per
- 20 memoratum capitulum ammouebitur Et ipsi canonici alium eidem capitulo presentabunt \ Quod si eo decidente<sup>1</sup> vel conuicto alium presentare noluerit<sup>1</sup> licebit sepedicto capitulo ecclesiastica cohercione in beneficio prefate prebende compellere eos vt clericum ydoneum capitulo presentent Vt autem
- 25 hec concessio nostra 7 confirmacio inuiolabilis 7 illibata permaneat presentis scripti comunicione 7 sigilli nostri appositione eam corroborare dignum duximus Magister vero . R. prior ordinis de Sempyngham cunctis canonicis predicti capituli Lincoln' ecclesie 7 successoribus eorum plenariam
- 30 fraternitatem ordinis sui concessit vt fiat pro eis tam viuus quam pro defunctis in prefata domo 7 in omnibus domibus aliis eiusdem ordinis sicut pro suis facere solent Nos eciam 7 predictum capitulum nostrum eis communionem et participationem oracionum ecclesie nostre concessimus imperpetuum
- 35 Hiis testibus Hamone decano Lincoln' Winemero subdecano.

Text: MS—Cant.1261 (written by a 15 cent. hand).

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note: The religious house referred to in this text is Saint Katherine's priory, which was situate a little way beyond the Great Bargate which formed the southern entrance to the medieval city of Lincoln. The founder was bishop Robert Chesney, who bestowed upon the priory the prebend of Canwick and granted to it the care and custody of a still older foundation, the hospital of Saint Sepulchre, which adjoined it on the north (see vol. i, 120-1). The association of the two foundations was so close that they were not always clearly distinguished in documents, as for instance in the present text.

#### ADD. CHART.

**349.** Presentation by the prior and convent of the house of Saint Katherine without Lincoln to the Dean and Chapter of sir Robert Swaby, chaplain, unto the office of clerk of the hospital, which being vacant belongs to the presentation of the prior and convent by reason of the prebend of Canwick in the church of Lincoln. Given in the chapter house of the priory. 1 April, 1440.

Venerabilibus viris 7 dominis domino decano 7 capitulo ecclesie cathedralis Lincoln' prior domus sancte Katherine extra Lincoln' ordinis sancti Gilberti de Sempyngham eiusdem que loci conuentus reuerencias 7 honores tantis viris debitas .

- 5 Ad officium clerici hospitalis ratione prebende de Canwyk' in ecclesia Lincoln' predicta vacans 7 ad nostram presentationem pertinens dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Robertum Swaby capellanum presentamus intuitu caritatis humiliter supplicantes quatinus ipsum Robertum ad dictum officium
- 10 admittere 7 ipsum in eodem instituere dignemini cum gracia 7 fauore In cuius rei testimonium sigillum domus nostre commune presentibus est appensum Dat' in domo nostra capitulari primo die Aprilis anno domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> quadragesimo.

Text: MS—Cant.1262 (written by a 15 cent. hand).

#### ADD. CHART.

**350.** Grant by bishop William [of Blois] to master William son of Fulk, the bishop's clerk, of the prebend of *Decem Librarum*, on the resignation of Peter de Columpna, canon of Lincoln, which prebend the bishop had formerly conferred upon the said Peter at the instance of pope Innocent III, and which in the time of the bishop's predecessors had been held by Simon de Trou, and after him by Alan of Buckden. William son of Fulk is to receive the £10 out of the ferm of the archdeaconry of Lincoln. (1203-1206.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit / Willelmus dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos ad resignacionem dilecti in Christo filii Petri de Columpna

- 5 Lincoln' ecclesie canonici ⁊ dedisse ⁊ concessisse caritatis intuitu dilecto in Christo filio magistro Willelmo filio Fulconis clerico nostro ⁊ illam prebendam decem librarum esterlingorum ⁊ quam ad instanciam ⁊ petitionem domini pape Innocentii tercii ⁊ eidem Petro antea contuleramus . quam
- 10 etiam tempore predecessorum nostrorum magister Symon de Trou . ⁊ post eum magister Alanus de Buggenden' habuerant ⁊ perpetuo possidendam . Et ipsi magistro Willelmo dictas decem libras assignauimus percipiendas ⁊ ubi predicti canonici eas percipere consueuerunt . videlicet de firma archidiaconatus
- 15 Lincoln' ⁊ per manum ipsius archidiaconi . scilicet centum solidos ad Pascha . ⁊ centum solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis . Vt autem hec nostra donatio ⁊ concessio perpetuam obtineant firmitatem ⁊ eas presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli nostri patrocinio communiuimus . Testibus . Rogero decano . Philippo . sub-
- 20 decano . magistris Girardo de Rowell' . Gilberto de Malbertorp' . Adam de sancto Edmundo . ⁊ Thoma de Fiskerton' ⁊ Lincoln' ecclesie canonicis . magistro Willelmo de Stauenb' . Alexandro de Torkeseia . Rogero . Petro . Waleranno ⁊ Karolo clericis ⁊ ⁊ multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Prebenda .x.li. (13 cent.). (2) De prebenda .x. librarum (13 cent.).  
 Tag for seal. Size :  $5\frac{1}{2}$  x  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches.  
 Text : MS—Orig. dij/55/3/2.

## ADD. CHART.

**351.** Notification and ratification by Roger the dean and the chapter of the preceding grant of bishop William. (Circa 1203–1206.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Rogerus decanus ⁊ capitulum Lincoln' ecclesie salutem in domino . Noueritis quod venerabilis pater noster Will[elmus dei gracia] Lincoln' episcopus ad resignationem fratris ⁊ concanonici nostri Petri de Columpnia ⁊
- 5 d[i]lecto in Christo] magistro Willelmo filio Fulconis illam prebendam Decem Librarum esterlingorum ⁊ quam ad instanciam ⁊ petitionem domini pape Innocentii tercii ⁊ eidem Petro antea contulerat . quam etiam retroactis temporibus
- 10 magister Symon de Trou . ⁊ post eum magister Alanus de Buggenden habuerant ⁊ perpetuo possidendam . Ipse etiam episcopus dictas decem libras eidem Willelmo assignauit percipiendas ⁊ ubi predicti canonici eas percipere consueuerunt . videlicet de firma archidiaconatus Lincoln' per manum ipsius
- 15 archidiaconi . scilicet centum solidos ad Pascha . ⁊ centum solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis Nos autem dictam donationem . concessionem . ⁊ assignationem ratam ⁊ gra[tam habentes] de mandato ipsius episcopi memorato Willelmo stallum in choro ⁊ l[ocum in capitulo as]signauimus ⁊ secundum

20 ecclesie nostre consuetudinem . In huius autem rei testi-  
m[onium] . . . . .] sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus .  
Testibus . Rogero decano ⁊ capitulo.

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $5\frac{3}{8}$  x  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/55/3/1.

Var. R. : There are two holes in the charter, and the missing words have been supplied conjecturally within brackets.

#### ADD. CHART.

**352.** Grant by bishop Hugh [II], with the assent of William the dean and the chapter, to Peter de Chevermunt of fifteen marks [*Decem Librarum*] in the name of a prebend of Lincoln, to be received by Peter from the render of the archdeaconry of Lincoln, until the bishop shall provide for him in the church of Lincoln ; which being done, the fifteen marks shall revert to the bishop. At Lincoln. 28 September, 1225.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit ⁊ Hugo dei gratia Linc' episcopus ⁊ salutem in  
domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos de assensu Willelmi  
decani ⁊ capituli nostri Linc' . dedisse ⁊ concessisse dilecto  
5 in Christo filio . Petro de Cheueremunt . quindecim marcas  
annuas nomine prebende Linc' de redditu nostro de archi-  
diaconatu Linc' per manum archidiaconi eiusdem loci annuatim  
percipiendas ⁊ ad quatuor anni terminos . videlicet ad Natale  
domini quinquaginta solidos . ad Pascha quinquaginta solidos .  
10 ad Natiuitatem beati Johannis Baptiste quinquaginta solidos .  
⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis quinquaginta solidos . habendas  
⁊ tenendas eidem Petro ⁊ donec illi in ecclesia nostra Linc'  
per nos uel successores nostros competenter prouideatur .  
Statuentes de consilio predictorum decani ⁊ capituli . ut cum  
15 ipsi . P. fuerit sicut dictum est prouisum ⁊ extunc predictæ quin-  
decim marce tanquam ius nostrum ⁊ proprius redditus noster  
absque omni reclamacione ⁊ contradicione ad nos ⁊ successores  
nostros libere quiete reuertantur . Quod ut firmitatem optineat ⁊  
presenti scripto sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo predicti  
20 capituli nostri Linc' ⁊ duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus  
Willelmo decano . Johanne precentore . Ricardo cancellario .  
Roberto Linc' . ⁊ Willelmo Wellensi archidiaconis . Johanne  
subdecano . magistro Roberto de Grauele . Gilberto de Scarde-  
burgo . Waltero Blundo . Rogero de Bristollia . magistro  
25 Stephano de Cicestria . Petro de Hungaria . magistris Willelmo  
de Linc' . Rogero de Laccock' . ⁊ Amaurico de Buggeden' .  
Rogero de Bohun' . ⁊ Hugone de Wellis canonicis Linc' . Dat'  
per manum Radulfi de Wareuill' canonici Linc' in capitulo  
Linc' . quarto kalend' Octobris ⁊ anno pontificatus nostri  
30 sexto decimo.

Endorsed : De prebenda .xv. marcis (13 cent.).

Tag for seal, and slit for another tag. Size : 7 x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/55/3/3. Attached by a string to this and the two preceding charters is a strip of parchment, 7 x ¾ inches, with the words, 'Conting' prebendam decem librarum'.

#### ADD. CHART.

**353.** Notification by the canons and brethren of the hospital of Elsham [co. Lincoln] that, William Clement their prior being dead, they have, by common consent, and with the assent of their patron, elected brother Henry to be prior, and have presented him to the dean of Lincoln ; and request that the bishop will confirm the election. (1209–1218.)

Reuerendo domino 7 patri in Christo .H. dei gracia Lincoln' episcopo . canonici 7 fratres hospitalis de Ellesham sue sanctitatis serui 7 filii . subiecte deuotionis obedientiam . 7 debitam reuerentiam . Sancte paternitati uestre innotescere  
5 curamus nos defuncto Willelmo Clementis priore nostro : communi assensu capituli nostri necnon 7 assensu aduocati nostri . eligisse nobis in priorem dilectissimum nobis fratrem nostrum . Henricum . religionis 7 honestatis moribus . . . . . 7 aduocatum nostrum pre-  
10 sentasse domino decano ecclesie Lincolnensis . ad quam regendam nos diuina adiuuante clementia . Sic . igitur . suscepto domus nostre regimine : canonicos . fratres . pauperesque domus nostre secundum . . . . . caritate trac-  
tando . hospites benigne recipiendo . edificiis domui nostre  
15 necessariis construendis insistendo tam apud nos quam apud affines nostros : satis laudabiliter inuenitur . Huic reuerentissime pater . 7 domine . sanctitatis uestre clemencie cum summa deuotione deprecamur . quatinus diuine caritatis intuitu . assensu 7 auctoritate dignitatis uestre electio nostra  
20 super tanto 7 tam digno uiro : confirmetur stabilisque permaneat . Valeat in domino sanctitas uestra.

Endorsed : Decretum de Ellesham' (13 cent.).

A ribband, and below it a strip in which there is a slit for a seal-tag. Size : 5½ x 4½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/69/3/31 (the document is illegible in places).

Note : William Clement was still prior in 1208, and Henry appears as prior in November, 1218 (above, vol. i, 250 ; *Final Concords* (Lincolnshire Records), i, 83, 124).

#### ADD. CHART.

**354.** Award of Stephen archbishop of Canterbury and cardinal in a dispute between bishop Hugh [II] and the chapter of Lincoln on the one part and the master, priors, and canons of the order of Sempringham on the other part about the churches and benefices which, being of their patronage, should, as the said canons claim, by reason of their privileges be appropriated to their use. The

archbishop's award is that the bishop and chapter shall concede to the order of Sempringham the church of Billingborough, a mediety of the church of Cranwell, five parts of the church of Anwick, the church of Alford with the chapel of Rigsby, and the church of [South] Cadeby, saving suitable vicarages which are to be constituted by the bishop ; and that the use of all the privileges on which the canons relied in the dispute shall cease during the whole time of bishop Hugh. (1214-1219.)

*Cut through in straight line*

C Y R O G R A P H V M

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad [quos pre]sens scriptum  
 peruenerit . S. [permission]e diuina Cantuariensis archi-  
 5 episcopus totius Anglię primas ⁊ sancte Romane ecclesie  
 cardinalis salut[em in dom]ino . Cum controu[ersi]a que  
 uertebatur inter venerabilem fratrem nostrum .H. Lincolniens-  
 sem episcopum ⁊ capitulum Lincoln' ex una parte ⁊ magistrum  
 ac priores ⁊ canonicos ordinis de Sempingeham ex alia super  
 10 ecclesiis ⁊ beneficiis ecclesiasticis ad eorundem canonicorum  
 ut di[citur] aduocationem pertinentibus quas occasione  
 priuilegiorum suorum in usus proprios habere contendebant  
 nobis [ . . . . . summo] pontifice commissa ⁊ tandem post  
 multas altercationes partibus in presentia nostra constitutis  
 15 ⁊ [ . . . . . conferentibus ac promittentibus se ratum  
 hab[ituros] quod nos super eodem negotio duceremus dis-  
 ponendum ⁊ prehabita de[liberatio]ne matura Ita duximus  
 ordinare . quod subscripta beneficia tunc uacancia scilicet  
 20 ecclesia de Billingeburg' . medietas ecclesie de Cranewell' .  
 quinque partes ecclesie de A[mew]ic . ecclesia de Auford cum  
 capella de Riggesb' . ecclesia de Cateb' cessantibus prius litigiis  
 in hiis de quibus tunc erat [de seruic]io seculari contentio  
 . ⁊ iudicio pro eis faciente ⁊ ⁊ saluis competentibus vicariis  
 25 arbitrio episcopi secundum estimationem beneficiorum in eis-  
 dem constituendis ⁊ ad usus cedant eiusdem ordinis monialium  
 ubi sunt moniales ⁊ in supplementum defectus quem con-  
 sueuerant in potu sustinere . De eadem etiam prouisione nostra  
 toto tempore episcopi memorati cessabit usus omnium  
 priuilegiorum suorum quorum occasione dicti canonici  
 30 mouerunt eidem episcopo questionem . Iidem etiam magister  
 priores ⁊ canonici . rescriptis occasione priuilegiorum suorum  
 inpetratis uel inpetrandis ⁊ non utentur . saluis eis beneficio  
 iuris communis ⁊ gracia si quam de ceteris beneficiis uacantibus  
 uel de cetero uacaturis que de eorum fuerint aduocatione ⁊  
 35 duxerint iidem episcopus ⁊ capitulum faciendam . In huius  
 igitur rei robur ⁊ testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum  
 duximus apponendum Hiis testibus . magistro .W. de

- Bardenay Wellensi . magistro .A. de Tilneia Elyensi archidiaconis . Roberto de Bristoll' . magistro Thoma officiali  
 40 nostro . magistro Waltero de Einesham . magistro Willelmo de Bea[uton] . [Wi]llemo de Bosco . Rogero de Ponte Aldomari . Johanne de Waltham . Vincentio de Norwico 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size :  $6\frac{3}{4}$  x  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/4/13.

Var. R. : *The charter has nine holes, and some of the missing words have been supplied conjecturally, enclosed within square brackets.*

Notes : The name in line 20 of which only the first and last letters remain is evidently Amewic (or a variant), that is, the modern Anwick. Ralf son of Fulk of Amewic gave five parts of the church to Haverholme priory, and Geoffrey son of Roger of Amewic gave the sixth part (*Haverholme Priory Charters*, in *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries* xvii, 31. Cp. *Liber Antiquus Hugonis Wells*, ed. A. Gibbons, p. 87).

South Cadeby is an extinct village between Grimblethorpe and Calcethorpe (Foster, *Final Concords* ii (L.R.S. xvii), pp. lviii–lx).

Adam Tilney became archdeacon of Ely, and died, holding that office, 6 November, 1219.

#### ADD. CHART.

**355.** Mandate of pope Innocent [IV] to the priors of Ely and Warter and the archdeacon of Rochester with respect to the suit between bishop [Robert Grosseteste] and the dean and chapter of Lincoln concerning the bishop's right to visit the church of Lincoln. At the Lateran. 31 October, 1243.

- Innocentius episcopus seruus seruorum dei . Dilectis filiis  
 . . Eliensi . 7 . . de Wartre Eboracensis diocesis prioribus .  
 7 . . archidiacono Roffensi . salutem 7 apostolicam benedictionem . Exhibita nobis . decani 7 capituli ecclesie  
 5 Lincolnensis petitio continebat : Quod cum felicis recordationis .G. papa . predecessor noster venerabili fratri nostro . Wigorniensis episcopo . 7 dilectis filiis . . Wigorniensis 7 . . Subrie archidiaconis Norwicensis diocesis questiones exortas . inter ipsos ex parte . una 7 venerabilem fratrem nostrum  
 10 . . episcopum Lincolnensem ex altera super uisitatione ipsius capituli 7 ecclesiarum ad dignitates 7 prebendas ' ac comuniam eiusdem ecclesie spectantium ac rebus aliis de uoluntate partium sub certa forma suis litteris commiserit cognoscendas ' ut uidelicet eas infra certum tempus si de  
 15 ipsarum uoluntate procederet terminarent : alioquin sufficienter instructas remitterent ad apostolice sedis examen : huiusmodi conuentione prius firmata inter partes ac etiam acceptata ' quod eisdem episcopo 7 decano a uisitatione . capituli 7 predictarum ecclesiarum interim omnino cessantibus alia  
 20 omnia pertinentia ad huiusmodi questiones in eo statu in quo tempore consecrationis eiusdem episcopi fuerant remanerent ' ex parte ipsorum coram magistris .T. 7 .J. officialibus dictorum . episcopi : 7 archidiaconi Wigorniensis . quibus ipsi tertio coniudice tunc excusato legitime comiserant . usque ad eorum beneplacitum uices suas fuit

- excipiendo prepositum ( quod cum idem episcopus post huiusmodi lites motas contra tenorem predictæ conuentionis ueniens ipsos possessione uel quasi statuta 7 constitutiones faciendi una cum eis ( ac presentandi ordinationis tempore (
- 30 clericos chori examinandos ab eis ( quos ipse iuxta eiusdem ecclesie antiquam 7 approbatam consuetudinem ordinare . tenetur absque examinatione aliqua duxerit spoliandos ( denegando absque rationabili causa tales presentatos sibi ordinationis tempore ordinare ac faciendo statuta 7 con-
- 35 stituciones per seipsum tantum que cum eis tenetur facere ac etiam promulgare . in quorum possessione uel quasi ante 7 post consecrationem ipsius fuerant usque ad tempus quo ab eo spoliati fuerunt ( pacifice 7 quiete prout erant probare parati ( ad respondendum sibi non debebant . nisi prius
- 40 habita restitutione compelli . Et quia magister Thomas iamdicti Wigorniensis episcopi ( ac nominatus .J. dicti archidiaconi officialis ( eorundem episcopi 7 archidiaconi in parte subdelega[ti . . . . .] coniudice te[r]tio excusato legitime has eorum exceptiones denuo propositas coram eis admittere
- 45 contra iustitiam denegarent . iidem sentientes indebite se grauari ab eis ad delegatos ( 7 a delegatis ( qu[i] exceptione]s non audiebant easdem ad sedem apostolicam [appellarunt] . Postmodum uero dum de [. . . . .] inter partes hinc inde amicabiliter tinctaretur ( quatuor
- 50 uidelicet decanus 7 tres alii ( de capitulo fuer[. . . . .] . . . . .] Lincolniens' episcopum per dict[. . . . .] . . . . .]um destinati ( iniuncto eis uerbotenus dumtaxat ( ut cum ipso non nisi de amicabili compositione vel perpetua pace [. . . . .]rent ( nullis litteris
- 55 procuratoriis concessis eisdem [. . . . .] mandati fines temere excedentes dictus decanus suo ( reliqui uero eorum 7 capituli nomine renuntiauerunt omnibus exceptionibus preter quam peremptoriis ( 7 appellationibus preter
- 60 [. . . . .]positis [. . . . .] prop[. . . . .] . . . . .] quantum in eis erat ad contestandum cum eodem episcopo litem ( iuramentis prestitis obligando 7 confectasque super huiusmodi conuentione iniqua per clericos eiusdem E[cclesie . . . . .]itteras [. . . . .]
- 65 . . . . .]ebat 7 preter conscientiam ipsius capituli sigillarunt . Sed idem capitulum conuentioni huiusmodi quamcito ad ipsius peruenit notitiam contradicens om[. . . . .] . . . . .]onem iam suspenso procederetur ad
- 70 sedem apostolicam appellauit . ac dictus Wigorniensis episcopus 7 magister .R. de Kirkam Norwicensis diocesis quibus reli[. . . . .]

- . . . . . ca]pitulo suspensionis ( 7 in aliquos excom-  
 municationis sententias promulgarunt 7 una cum dicto  
 75 archidiacono Subirie huiusmodi negotium resument[ . . . .  
 . . . . . ]eptatam ut superius est ex-  
 pressum ( perperam decreuerunt [ . . . . . ] admitti ipsum  
 quatenus potuere de facto in possession[em . . . . . ]  
 80 solummodo constitutum appellationibus innouatis predictis  
 fuit ad sedem apostolicam appellatum . Ac iidem contemptis  
 legitimis appellationibus [ . . . . . ]  
 . . . . . de capitulo fecerunt per . . priorem sancte [ . . . . . ]  
 85 . . . . . ex]communicationis sententias pro-  
 mulgari . Quare petebat dictorum decani 7 capituli procurator  
 ut dictas suspensionis 7 excommunicationum sententias  
 [. . . . . ]nes eorum legitimas promul-  
 gatas ( conuentione a predict[ . . . . . ]  
 90 non obstante . denuntiari nullas ( ac reuocari in statum  
 debitum quicquid post appellationes predictas in eorum .  
 esset preiudicium temere attemptatum ( per discretos aliquos  
 faceremus . Procurator uero dicti episcopi proposuit ex  
 aduerso ( quod cum idem episcopus ex parte una 7 predicti  
 95 decanus 7 capitulum *Lincolniensi* ex altera inter se con-  
 uenerint ( ut exceptionibus dilatoriis 7 cauillationibus omnibus  
 prorsus omissis ( coram prefato *Wigorniens*i episcopo 7  
 collegis suis litis contestatio fieret ac deinde causa plene  
 instructa per diffinitiuam terminaretur sententiam si de  
 100 partium procederet uoluntate : alioquin ad apostolice sedis  
 remitteretur examen . dicti decanus 7 capitulum se ad dila-  
 torias exceptiones contra conuentionem huiusmodi conuer-  
 terunt . Cumque a iudicibus ipsis terminus prefigeretur  
 partibus ad litem legitime contestandam ( . . decanus pro  
 105 se . . precentor . . cancellarius 7 . . thesaurarius procuratores  
 eiusdem capituli sicut per ipsius litteras constitit euidenter (  
 cum eodem episcopo taliter conuenerunt ( ut in prefixo  
 termino comparerent ad litis contestationem in principali  
 negotio faciendam . exceptionibus propositis : 7 etiam propon-  
 110 endis ( 7 appellationibus preter quam a diffinitiuam renuntiantes  
 omnino : ac litteris impetratis 7 impetrandis illis dumtaxat  
 exceptis que ad dictos *Wigornensem* 7 collegas fuerant iam  
 obtente . 7 quamquam maior 7 sanior pars predicti capituli  
 115 redeam tamen de capitulo ipso ad cauillationum diffugia  
 redeuntes ( spreta eadem conuentione . ( quasdam appella-  
 tiones frustratorias prius ad sedem apostolicam interiectas  
 ut dicitur innouarent : 7 ob hoc parere iudicibus ipsis con-  
 tumaciter recusantes ( ut iudicio moras ingererent longiores (

- 120 a carissimo in Christo filio nostro . . Rege Anglie illustri  
obtinuerunt . eisdem iudicibus litteras destinari / ut in causa  
ipsa eo irrequisito nullatenus procedere attemptarent . Verum  
cum pluries ad litem contestandam citati fuissent / 7 nec  
125 per se nec per procuratorem legitimum comparerent / prefati  
iudices in quosdam de capitulo ipso excommunicationis in  
quosdam uero suspensionis sententias eorum . exigente  
contumacia promulgarunt / quas cum dampnabiliter uili-  
penderent / in quasi possessionem iuris uisitandi / 7 posses-  
sionem cuiusdam sequestri de quo in libello ab episcopo ipso  
130 porrecto mentio habebatur . eundem episcopum induxerunt .  
7 instante iam biennii fine . infra quod eorum erat iurisdictio  
limitata / decreuerunt processum totum fore ad sedem  
apostolicam remittendum / certo termino partibus assignato  
postquam creatio summi pontificis nota esset in Anglia quo  
135 in eius presentia comparerent . Vnde petiit ipsius episcopi  
procurator / ut processum eorundem iudicum approbantes  
dictas obseruari sententias inuiolabiliter mandaremus . Quia  
uero nobis non constitit de premissis / discretioni uestre  
per apostolica scripta mandamus . quatinus / uocatis . qui  
140 fuerint euocandi 7 auditis hinc inde propositis quod canonicum  
fuerit appellatione postposita statuatis . facientes quod  
statuentis auctoritate nostra firmiter obseruari . Testes autem  
qui fuerint nominati si se gratia . odio . uel timore . sub-  
traxerint / per censuram ecclesiasticam cessante appellatione  
145 cogatis ueritati testimonium perhibere . Quod si non omnes  
hiis exequendis potueritis interesse . / duo uestrum ea  
nichilominus exequantur . Dat' [space] Lateran' [space]  
ij [space] kal' [space] Nouembris . pontificatus [space] nostri  
[space] anno [space] primo ;

Endorsed : Delegacio inter episcopum et capitulum pro visitacione et aliis (14 cent.).

The cord for the seal has been torn away. Size : 19 x 18½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/57/1/8.

Var. R. : *The middle of the document has perished, and there are five other holes. The words enclosed in square brackets have been supplied conjecturally. For some of these suggestions the editor is indebted to Professor W. Holtzmann.*

Note : For another mandate, dated 22 December, 1243, see *Papal Letters*, ed. W. H. Bliss, i, 203-4 ; and for the pope's definitive sentence see above, vol. i, pp. 225-8, and 356 below.

#### ADD. CHART.

**356.** *Inspeximus* by bishop Robert [Grosseteste] of the definitive sentence of pope Innocent [IV] that the bishop is to be admitted to visit the dean and chapter, the canons, and others (see vol. i, no. 273). (Circa 1245.)

Omniſus Chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptum peruenerit Robertus dei gracia Lincoln' episcopuſ ſalutem in domino . Literas domini pape non cancellatas nec abolitas

- aut aliqua parte sui uic[iatas . inspeximus] in hec uerba .
- 5 Innocencius episcopus seruus seruorum dei venerabili fratri  
episcopo Lincoln' salutem 7 apostolicam benediccionem .  
(etc., as printed in volume i, pp. 225-8, but with the following  
various readings :
- no. 901, l. 5—*for* purget *read* perurget.
- 10 l. 6—*for* agitare *read* agitate.  
ll. 10, 24, 38, 41, 42, 54, 63—*for* Linc' *read*  
Lincoln'.
- l. 30—*omit* que.
- l. 34—*for* promouere *read* mouere.
- 15 l. 42—*for* requirendus assensus *read* assensus  
requirendus.
- l. 43—*for* requisita *read* irrequisita.
- l. 45—*for* exhiberi *read* exhiberi.
- l. 46—*for* conferentur *read* conferuntur.
- 20 l. 53—*omit* ac.
- l. 58—*for* perpetuum silencium *read* silencium  
perpetuum.
- ll. 63, 95—*for* exhibeant *read* exhibeant.
- l. 68—*for* sanciones *read* sanctiones.
- 25 l. 70—*for* isto *read* ipso.
- l. 84—*before* in *insert* autem.
- l. 98—*for* impetitione *read* impeticione.
- In huius igitur [rei] testimonium presenti scripto sigillum  
nostrum duximus apponendum.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 12 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 11 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/57/1/4. (The charter has been injured by damp, and  
missing words have been supplied within brackets.)

Note : The present text has been discovered since volume i was printed.

## BISHOP HUGH II

*Folios 39-45d, containing numbers 221-241, form a section of the  
Registrum Antiquissimum which is written on closely trimmed leaves  
which are much shorter than the rest of the volume (see above, Intro-  
duction, vol. i, p. l).*

*Folio 39.*

Hdl. HUGO EPISCOPUS SECUNDUS (rubric). .3.9.

## 221

**357.** Letter of W[alter] archbishop of York to pope Innocent  
[IV], stating that on account of the risk of sending original instru-  
ments to distant places, he has, at the request of the dean and  
chapter of Lincoln, caused transcripts to be made, under his seal,  
of certain grants of bishop Hugh II. 12 November, 1251.

Carta domini .W. archiepiscopi Eboracensis . ad dominum papam directa (A rubric).

- Sanctissimo patri in Christo . 7 domino reuerendo . Innocencio . dei gracia summo pontifici . deuotus filius .W. Eboracensis ec[clesie m<sup>1</sup>]inister hu[milis . cum<sup>1</sup>] optata salute pedum oscula beatorum . Cum meticulosum necnon periculosum existat instrumenta originalia ecclesie per que in aduersis hiis diebus frequenter contingen[tibus . pl<sup>1</sup>]ena debet parari securitas ⁊ ad loca remota tum propter maris pericula .
- 10 viarum discrimina . ac alia incommoda que insurgere solent deferre ⁊ venerabiles uiri decanus 7 capitulum Lincoln<sup>2</sup> ecclesie michi humiliter supplicarunt . vt quarundam bone memorie Hugonis episcopi Lincoln<sup>2</sup> ecclesie concessionum transcripta ⁊ inpressione<sup>3</sup> sigilli mei munire curarem . Ego
- 15 autem sicut pium est 7 honestum petitioni annuens eorundem ⁊ ipsas concessionones originales audiui 7 easdem inspectas non cancellatas . non abolitas . nec in aliqua sui parte viciatas de uerbo ad uerbum feci transcribi 7 earum transcripta subscripta ⁊ sigilli mei inpressione<sup>3</sup> muniri.
- 20 [Here follow numbers 358, 359 and 361, below.]  
<sup>4</sup>Dat' pridie idus Nouembris anno domini . millesimo . ducentesimo . quinquagesimo . primo . conseruet uitam vestram altissimus per tempora diuturna.<sup>4</sup>

Endorsed: (1) Domino Ricardo de Wysebech' uel magistro R . . . . de Glen' (13 cent.) (2) Domino Ricardo de Wysebech' uel . . . . . Alano de . . . . . (13 cent.). (3) Transcripta cartarum quarundem pensionum ecclesie Linc' (query Q). (4) Confirmatio per Hugonis Linc' episcopum (13 cent.).

Fragments of oval seal on tag enclosed in black leather case. Size: 9½ x 21½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dj/20/1/1. A.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> supplied from A, since there are holes in the charter. <sup>2</sup> Linc' A. <sup>3</sup> im-  
 pressionem A. <sup>4-4</sup> A omits this clause here, and adds it at the end of no. 361 below.

## 222

**358.** Grant by bishop Hugh II, with the assent of Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter, to the canons of Lincoln, in augmentation of their common, of a yearly render of thirty marks from the church of Nettleham, forty marks from the church of Gosberton, one hundred shillings from the church of Grayingham, one hundred shillings from the church of Stilton [co. Huntingdon], and fifteen marks from the church of Woburn [co. Buckingham]. At Lincoln. 29 March, 1220.

<sup>1</sup>Carta Hugonis Lincoln' episcopi de ecclesiis de Netelham . Gosberdechireh' . Stilton' . 7 de Wburn'<sup>1</sup> (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Hugo dei gracia . Linc'<sup>2</sup> episcopus salutem in

- 5 domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos pro salute anime nostre . 7 antecessorum 7 successorum nostrorum . ad honorem dei . 7 gloriose virginis . de assensu Rogeri decani . 7 capituli nostri Linc'<sup>2</sup> . concessisse . 7 dedisse . in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus .
- 10 in perpetuum augmentum commune sue . de ecclesia de Netelham<sup>3</sup> triginta marcas . de ecclesia de Gosberdkirch<sup>4</sup> quadraginta marcas . <sup>5</sup>de ecclesia de Greingham<sup>5</sup> . centum solidos<sup>6</sup> . de ecclesia de Stilton<sup>7</sup> . centum solidos . de ecclesia de Wburn<sup>7</sup> . quindecim marcas . habendas 7 recipiendas de
- 15 ipsis ecclesiis cum proximo uacauerint . annuatim in quatuor anni terminis . per manus eorum qui pro tempore ipsas ecclesias tenuerint per nos . uel successores nostros qui de ipsis ecclesiis 7 omnibus pertinentiis earum disponemus . 7 ordinabimus pro uoluntate nostra imperpetuum . libere .
- 20 7 quiete . 7 absque omni contradiccione<sup>8</sup> . saluo predice commune ecclesie Linc'<sup>1</sup> redditu memorato annuatim ⁊ de eisdem . Statuimus autem quod vnusquisque eorum qui quamcumque predictarum ecclesiarum tenuerit ut dictum est ⁊ sacramentum faciat fidelitatis decano 7 capitulo Linc'<sup>2</sup>
- 25 de redditu predicto integre 7 sine diminucione aliqua ⁊ terminis suis persoluendo . Decernentes insuper quod si aliquis ipsorum maliciose contra hoc umquam venire presumpserit ⁊ 7 legittime commonitus id emendare noluerit ⁊ ipsum tam diu ab officio 7 beneficio fore suspensum ⁊ donec super hiis satisfecerit
- 30 competenter . maiori eciam pena feriendum ⁊ iuxta arbitrium nostrum 7 successorum nostrorum ⁊ si nec sic errorem suum duxerit corrigendum . Quod ut ratum 7 firmum imperpetuum perseueret ⁊ presenti carte sigillum nostrum vna cum sigillo predicti capituli nostri . Lincoln' . duximus apponendum .
- 35 Hiis testibus . domino Jocelino<sup>9</sup> Bathoniensi episcopo . Willelmo precentore Wellensi . magistris Johanne de Hoyland' . Willelmo de Cantia . Amarico<sup>10</sup> de Buggeden<sup>11</sup> . Lamberto de Beuerlaco . 7 Hugone de Mareseya . Huberto Husey<sup>12</sup> . Roberto de Campuill<sup>13</sup> . 7 Gilberto fratre eius .
- 40 Laurencio de Wilton<sup>14</sup> . Willelmo de Winchecumbe . 7 Oliuero de Chedneto clericis . Datum per manum nostram in pleno capitulo Linc'<sup>2</sup> . die Pasche . pontificatus nostri anno vndecimo ;

Marginalia : *opp. l.3.* Expeditur. *opp. ll.19-34.* Hic apparet quod capitulum debet habere de ecclesiis de Nettelham xxx marcas de ecclesia de Gosberkirk xl marcas de ecclesia de Stelton' c solidos de ecclesia de Woburn' xv marcas de ecclesia de Greyngnam c solidos (15 cent.).

Texts : MS—A222. A995. A1004. Orig. dj/20/1/1 (see no. 357 above, l. 20).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> om. A995 A1004. <sup>2</sup> Lincoln' Orig. <sup>3</sup> Nettelham A995 A1004. <sup>4</sup> Gosberdkyrch' Orig. ; Goseberkyrch A995. ; Goseberkirke A1004. <sup>5</sup> Greingham A1004. <sup>6-8</sup> om. de ecclesia de Greingham Orig. ; *written in marg.* A222. <sup>7</sup> Wouburne A1004. <sup>8</sup> *for* contradiccione *read* reclamacione A1004. <sup>9</sup> Jocellino Orig. A995 ; Joscellino A1004. <sup>10</sup> Amaurico A1004. <sup>11</sup> Bugden' A1004. <sup>12</sup> Hesey A1004. <sup>13</sup> Camuill' A1004. <sup>14</sup> Willeton' A1004.

*Folio 39d.**Hdl.*HUGO EPISCOPUS *Linc' secundus* (rubric).

## 223

**359.** Grant by bishop Hugh [II], with the assent of William [de Thornaco] the dean and the chapter, to the canons of Lincoln, as an augmentation of their common fund, together with five marks from the church of Brattleby otherwise granted to them by the bishop, of a yearly render of forty-five marks from the church of Hambleton [co. Rutland] when next it shall become vacant, to be paid at Lincoln to the provost of the common fund. At Lincoln. 9 September, 1232.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc'<sup>1</sup> episcopus . salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra<sup>2</sup> nos pro salute anime nostre . 7 antecessorum 7 successorum nostrorum . ad honorem  
 5 dei 7 gloriose Virginis . de assensu Willelmi . decani . 7 capituli nostri Linc'<sup>1</sup> . concessisse 7 dedisse in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus 7 seruituris imperpetuum . augmentum commune sue<sup>3</sup> . cum quinque marcis . de ecclesia de Brotelby . alias sibi per nos  
 10 concessis . quadraginta quinque marcas de ecclesia de Hamesdon<sup>4</sup> cum proximo uacauerit . annuatim in duobus anni terminis . videlicet in festo sancti Martini . viginti duas marcas . 7 dimidiam . et in festo Penthecosten<sup>5</sup> . viginti duas marcas . 7 dimidiam . soluendas apud Linc' . preposito  
 15 commune per manus eorum qui pro tempore ipsam ecclesiam tenuerint . instituendi per nos 7 successores nostros patronos eiusdem . qui de ipsa ecclesia 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis disponemus 7 ordinabimus imperpetuum pro uoluntate nostra . libere . 7 quiete . absque omni contradiccione . saluo predictae  
 20 commune redditu memorato annuatim de eadem . Statuimus autem quod qui pro tempore tenuerint ipsam ecclesiam ut predictum est : sacramentum faciant fidelitatis . decano 7 capitulo : Linc'<sup>1</sup> . de redditu integre 7 sine diminucione aliqua . periculo . 7 sumptibus rectoribus<sup>6</sup> eorundem terminis  
 25 predictis persoluendo . Decernentes insuper quod si aliquis ipsorum maliciose contra hoc umquam uenire presumpserit : 7 legitime communitus id emendare noluerit . ipsum per nos 7 successores nostros ab officio 7 beneficio tam diu fore suspensum : donec super hiis satisfecerit competenter . maiori  
 30 eciam pena feriendum iuxta arbitrium nostrum 7 successorum nostrorum . si nec sic : errorem suum duxerit corrigendum . De assensu eciam dictorum decani . 7 capituli nostri statuimus ut singuli canonici qui ante tempora nostra singulis diebus

- nomine commune sue tres denarios recipere solebant ⁊ duodecim  
 35 denarios diurnos ad minus recipiant imperpetuum a tempore  
 vacacionis ecclesie memorate . Saluis eis insuper omnibus  
 aliis prouentibus quos cum communia prius percipere con-  
 sueuerunt . Saluis eciam in omnibus episcopalibus con-  
 suetudinibus . 7 Linc'<sup>1</sup> ecclesie dignitate . Vt autem hec  
 40 omnia perpetua gaudeant 7 firma stabilitate ⁊ presenti scripto  
 sigillum nostrum . vna cum sigillo predicti capituli nostri  
 Linc'<sup>1</sup> duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano .  
 Roberto archidiacono . Willelmo cancellario . 7 Waltero  
 thesaurario Linc'<sup>1</sup> . Johanne Norhamptonie . Gilberto Huntin-  
 45 donie . 7 Amaurico Bedefordie . archidiaconis . Willelmo sub-  
 decano . magistris Roberto de Grauell' . Stephano de  
 Cicestria<sup>7</sup> . canonicis Linc'<sup>1</sup> . Dat' per manum nostram in  
 capitulo Linc'<sup>1</sup> . quinto idus Septembris . pontificatus nostri .  
 anno .xx<sup>o</sup> . iij<sup>o</sup> .

Texts : MS—A223. A997. Orig. dj/20/1/1 (see above, no. 357, l. 20). Roll  
 ix, mem. 8, of bishop Hugh of Wells. Pd—*L.R.S.* vi, 251-2 (slightly abridged).  
 Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Lincoln' Orig. <sup>2</sup> om. uestra A997. <sup>3</sup> om. sue A997. <sup>4</sup> Hameldon'  
 Orig. A997. <sup>5</sup> Pentecost' Orig. A997. <sup>6</sup> rectorum Orig. A997. <sup>7</sup> Cycestr' Orig. A997.

#### ADD. CHART.

**360.** Note concerning the chantry, ordained by bishop Hugh  
 of Wells, at the altar of Saint Hugh, consisting of a principal chaplain  
 and of two other chaplains, a deacon and subdeacon, who are vicars  
 of the choir of Lincoln.

- Cantaria ordinata pro anima Hugonis de Welles in altari  
 beati Hugonis de vno capellano principali preficiendo per . .  
 episcopum Lincoln' qui pro tempore fuerit ( 7 sede vacante '  
 per . . decanum 7 capitulum . 7 duobus aliis capellanis ( vno  
 5 diacono 7 vno subdiacono vicariis de choro Lincoln' . Qui  
 quidem duo capellani secundarij ( diaconus 7 subdiaconus  
 per . . decanum 7 capitulum sunt sicut expedire viderint ( '  
 assumendi.

Text : MS—Cant. 2.

#### 224

**361.** Ordination by bishop Hugh II, with the assent of William  
 [de Thornaco] the dean and the chapter, touching ten marks to be  
 paid yearly from the church of Asfordby [co. Leicester] by the  
 hands of master Alard of Arundel, the parson of the church, and  
 his successors, for distribution, on each anniversary of the bishop's  
 death, to the canons and other ministers of the church of Lincoln,  
 and to feed the poor. Until the church of Riseholme [co. Lincoln]  
 becomes vacant, two and a half marks are to be taken out of the

ten marks for the chaplains who shall celebrate for the bishop and all the faithful. At Lincoln. 9 September, 1232.

<sup>1</sup>Carta eiusdem .H. episcopi . Lincoln' . de .x. marcis . de ecclesia de Effordeby<sup>1</sup> (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit . Hugo dei gracia Linc'<sup>2</sup> episcopus . salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra quod nos interueniente dilectorum filiorum Willelmi decani ⁊ capituli nostri . Linc'<sup>2</sup> . assensu ⁊ de decem marcis annuatim de ecclesia de Effordeby<sup>3</sup> per manus magistri Alardi de Arundell' ⁊ successorum suorum ipsius ecclesie personarum soluendis . ut in presenti carta continetur inferius ⁊ Ordinauimus in hunc modum . videlicet quod in die anniuersarii nostri singulis annis imperpetuum . vnicuique de canonicis presentibus duodecim denarii distribuantur . de vicariis . vnicuique sex denarii . aliis autem clericis chorum frequentantibus . ⁊ laicis seruientibus ecclesie meritis eorum ⁊ condicionibus attentis ⁊ dimidia marca . de toto autem residuo pascantur eo die pauperes imperpetuum . quot inde pasci poterunt . in pane . ⁊ potagio . ceruisia . ⁊ vna<sup>4</sup> ferculo . Ordinauimus eciam quod interim donec\* dies prenotatus uenerit ⁊ emanantur de predictis decem marcis panni ⁊ sotulares annuatim pauperibus distribuendi . eo tantum excepto quod donec ecclesia de Rysum vacauerit ⁊ due marce ⁊ dimidia . capellanis pro nobis ⁊ cunctis fidelibus celebraturis assignate ⁊ de dictis decem marcis assummentur . Item ordinauimus quod clerici qui pro tempore per nos ⁊ successores nostros in ecclesia predicta de Effordeby<sup>3</sup> instituantur ⁊ sustineant onera illius ordinaria . debita . ⁊ consueta . ⁊ predictas decem marcas annis singulis Linc'<sup>2</sup> soluant . periculo . ⁊ sumptibus eorundem . in duobus anni terminis . videlicet in festo sancti Martini quinque marcas . ⁊ tantundem in festo Penthecosten . preposito commune . ⁊ capellano principali de capellanis pro animabus celebraturis ut dictum est . Et hoc coram decano ⁊ capitulo iurabunt corporaliter cum super eo fuerint requisiti . per dictos autem prepositum ⁊ capitulum<sup>5</sup> . de consilio predictorum decani ⁊ capituli prelibatorum omnium sicut diximus fiet distribucio . Saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus . ⁊ Linc'<sup>2</sup> ecclesie dignitate . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum nostrum vna cum sigillo predicti capituli nostri Linc'<sup>2</sup> . duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano . Roberto archidiacono . Willelmo cancellario . ⁊ Waltero thesaurario Linc'<sup>6</sup> . Johanne Norhamptonie . Gilberto Huntendonie . ⁊ Amaurico Bedefordie archidiaconis . Willelmo subdecano . magistris Roberto de Grauell' ⁊ Stephano de Cicestria<sup>7</sup> [Theobaldo ⁊ Ricardo de Cancia ⁊ Galfrido Scoto ⁊ Warino de Kirketon' ⁊ Thoma de Norton ⁊ Roberto de

- Bollesouer capellanis / magistris Willelmo de Lincoln' / Roberto de Brincla / 7 Waltero de Well' / Petro de Hungaria / Radulfo de Warrauill' / 7 Willelmo de Wynchecumb' / diaconis / magistris Nicholao de Euesham / 7 Ricardo de Wendouer /
- 50 Ricardo de Oxon' / 7 Thoma de Askeby / subdiaconis / (*added by Cant. 374*) ] canonicis Linc'<sup>2</sup> . Dat' per manum nostram in capitulo Linc' . quinto idus<sup>8</sup> Septembris pontificatus nostri . anno .xx<sup>o</sup>. tercio.<sup>9</sup>

Marginalia : Expeditur vide (13 cent.).

Texts : MS—A224. A998. Orig. rj/20/1/1 (see above, no. 357, l. 20). Cant. 59. Cant. 374.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>—<sup>1</sup> om. A998. <sup>2</sup> Lincoln' Orig. <sup>3</sup> Esfordeby or Effordeby Orig. Cant. 59. Cant. 374. <sup>4</sup> uno A998. Cant. 59 Cant. 374. <sup>5</sup> capellanum Cant. 59 Cant. 374. <sup>6</sup> add ecclesie A998. <sup>7</sup> Cycestr' A998. <sup>8</sup> om. idus A998. <sup>9</sup> In A224 and A998 here follows the clause, Dat' pridie idus Nouembris . . . diuturna, which is printed at the end of no. 357 above. The inclusion of this clause here suggests that nos. 358, 359, 361, were copied from the archbishop of York's exemplification (see above, no. 357, l. 20).

Note : The bishop conferred the church of Asfordby on master Alard de Arundell, who was instituted to it in 1232–3, saving ten marks to be paid to the provost of the common of the church of Lincoln for wine and other things. Two years later he vacated the church of Asfordby by his institution to the church of Althorpe [co. Lincoln] (*L.R.S.*iii,237, and vi,321,323).

\*Folio 40.

Hdl. Hugo episcopus LINC' SECUNDUS (rubric). .4.0.

#### ADD. CHART.

**362.** Grant by bishop Hugh [II], with the assent of Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter, to the church of Lincoln of a perpetual render of one hundred shillings from the church of Kilsby [co. Northampton], five marks from the church of Fingest [co. Buckingham], and ten marks from the church of Asfordby [co. Leicester], in augmentation of the maintenance of the clerks of the choir by whom the office of the Blessed Virgin is celebrated in the church of Lincoln, in a certain place assigned thereto, namely, solemn mass every morning, and the other services at the appointed hours. In chapter at Lincoln. 29 March, 1220.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos ad honorem dei 7 gloriose Virginis matris sue cuius inutiles serui sumus . de
- 5 assensu Rogeri decani 7 capituli nostri Linc' concessisse 7 dedisse ecclesie Linc' redditum subscriptum in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . pro salute anime nostre . 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum nostrorum in augmentum perpetue sustentacionis clericorum de choro Linc' per quos
- 10 celebretur officium de ipsa Virgine gloriosa in ecclesia Linc' in loco certo ad hoc deputato . videlicet missa sollempnis

- singulis diebus mane . 7 alia officia de eadem secundum horas similiter constituta : de ecclesia de Kildesby centum solidos de ecclesia de Tinghurst' quinque marcas . de ecclesia de
- 15 Esfordeby decem marcas . reddendas annuatim de ipsis ecclesiis cum proximo uacauerint in quatuor anni terminis . preposito officii illius per manus illorum qui pro tempore ipsas ecclesias tenuerint per nos uel successores nostros . qui de ipsis ecclesiis . 7 omnibus pertinenciis earum disponemus
- 20 7 ordinabimus pro uoluntate nostra inperpetuum libere 7 quiete . 7 absque omni contradiccione : Saluo predictis clericis predicto redditu annuatim de eisdem . Constituimus autem de assensu ipsius decani 7 capituli nostri ut cappellanus de choro vir s . . . . . uite laudabilis 7 opinionis probate
- 25 prepositus huius officii a decano 7 capitulo constitutus : integre tam redditum prenominatum quam omnem alium redditum ad hec officia exequenda iam assignatum . 7 inposterum assignandum pia largicione fidelium : terminis statutis recipiat . 7 fideliter 7 bona fide distribuatur singulis
- 30 septimanis predictis clericis de choro executoribus officii memorati : secundum ordinacionem nostram 7 predicti capituli nostri salubri uolente domino factam prouisione . Statuimus etiam quod unusquisque eorum qui quancunque predictarum ecclesiarum tenuerit ut dictum est . sacramentum faciat
- 35 fidelitatis decano 7 capitulo Linc' de predicto redditu integre 7 sine diminucione aliqua predicto preposito suis terminis persoluendo . Decernentes insuper quod si aliquis eorum maliciose contra hoc unquam uenire presumpserit . 7 legittime commonitus id emendare neglexerit : ipsum tam diu ab
- 40 officio 7 beneficio fore suspensum . donec super hiis satisfecerit competenter . maiori etiam pena feriendum iuxta arbitrium nostrum 7 successorum nostrorum : si nec sic errorem suum duxerit corrigendum . Nos uero ad eliminandam prorsus omnem maliciam . 7 ad perpetuam huius concessionis 7 con-
- 45 stitucionis nostre firmitatem . una cum omnibus sacerdotibus ecclesie Linc' sollempniter excommunicauimus omnes illos qui fraudulentem 7 maliciose hanc elemosinam nostram uel aliorum huic officio ut diximus assignatam uel assignandam . subtraxerint . diminuerint . uel ad alios usus minus licite
- 50 conuerterint . contra nostram 7 capituli nostri ordinacionem . Vt igitur hec omnia perpetua gaudeant . stabilitate . presenti scripto sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo predicti capituli nostri Linc' duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . domino Joscelino episcopo Bathoniensi . Willelmo precentore Wellensi .
- 55 magistris Johanne de Hoyland' Willelmo de Cantia . Amaurico de Buggeden' . Lamberto de Beuerlaco . 7 Hugone de Marescia . Huberto Hesey . Roberto de Caumuill' 7 Gilberto fratre eius . Laurencio de Wilton' . Willelmo de Winhecumb' . 7 Oliuero

de Ch[edne]to clericis . Dat' per manum nostram [in] capitulo  
60 Linc' die Pasche [pontificatus nostri] anno vndecimo.

Endorsed : De pensione ministrorum misse beate Marie . Salve . (query Q).

The foot of the charter is much damaged, and all signs of sealing have disappeared.  
Size :  $8\frac{1}{2}$  x circa  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dj/20/1/4. The words enclosed in square brackets are supplied conjecturally since the charter has been injured.

## 225

**363.** Grant by bishop Hugh II, with the assent of William [de Thornaco] the dean and the chapter, as an augmentation of the maintenance of three chaplains, one deacon, and one subdeacon, being vicars choral of Lincoln, who shall celebrate daily for the soul of the bishop and others, of thirty-four and a half marks, to wit, two and a half marks from the church of Riseholme, which is of the patronage of the abbot of Lessay, twenty marks from the church of Paxton [co. Huntingdon], and twelve marks from the church of Great Carlton [co. Lincoln], which churches are of the bishop's patronage ; and assignment of eight pounds of wax yearly from one bovat at Owersby [co. Lincoln]. The duties of the chaplains are described. At Stow Park. 16 August, 1234.

Carta eiusdem .H. de ecclesiis de Rysum . 'Paxton' . 7 de Carleton' (A rubric).

<sup>1</sup>Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit : Hugo dei gratia Lincoln'<sup>2</sup> episcopus salutem in  
5 domino<sup>3</sup> . Cum sine diei certi seu temporis predefinitione soluturi  
simus nature debitum cupientes ut expedit nobis itinerantibus  
providere uaticum in presenti 7 in futuro remedium'   
interueniente dilectorum filiorum Willelmi decani 7 capituli  
nostri Lincoln'<sup>2</sup> assensu dedimus 7 assignauimus perpetuo ad  
10 trium capellanorum . vnus diaconi 7 unius subdiaconi  
vicariorum de choro Lincoln'<sup>2</sup> per decanum 7 capitulum  
successiue sicut expedire uiderint assumendorum perpetue  
sustentationis augmentum . 7 ad alios pios usus subscriptos :  
triginta quatuor marcas 7 dimidiam . scilicet . duas marcas  
15 7 dimidiam de ecclesia de Rysum . cum primo uacauerit que  
est de patronatu abbatis 7 conuentus de Exaquo : non  
obstante ordinatione nostra de dictis<sup>4</sup> duabus marcis 7 dimidia :  
alias facta . Item . viginti marcas de ecclesia de Paxton' . 7  
duodecim marcas de ecclesia de Karleton'<sup>5</sup> . que quidem  
20 ecclesie de aduocatione nostra sunt : annuatim apud Lincoln'<sup>2</sup>  
per manus rectorum ipsarum pro tempore qui per nos 7  
successores nostros patronos earundem instituendi : ipsarum  
ecclesiarum cum pertinentiis omnia onera ordinaria debita  
7 consueta sustinebunt : soluendas periculo 7 sumptibus

25 eorundem rectorum in duobus anni terminis . videlicet in  
festo sancti Martini de ecclesia de Rysum sexdecim solidos  
7 octo denarios . de ecclesia de Paxton' decem marcas . 7 de  
ecclesia de Karleton' sex marcas . 7 tantundem in festo  
Penthecosten<sup>6</sup> : ille de predictis capellanis qui perpetuus erit  
30 ad id per nos 7 successores nostros . uel sede uacante : per  
dictos<sup>7</sup> decanum 7 capitulum Lincoln'<sup>2</sup> preficiendo . De qua  
quidem pecunia<sup>8</sup> idem capellanus quatuor denarios singulis  
diebus ad opus suum retinebit . 7 soluet dictis duobus  
capellanis qui quasi ebdomadarii erunt per circuitum : vtrique  
35 denarios tres . diacono autem 7 subdiacono similiter quasi  
ebdomadariis : utrique duos denarios . \* 7 singulis sabbatis  
fiet solutio supradicta . Saluis nichilominus omnibus ipsis :  
stipendiis suis 7 aliis que eos ratione vicariarum suarum  
contingunt . Et hii omnes vespertinum ac matutinum officium  
40 mortuorum cum commendatione tanquam pro corpore pre-  
senti pro nobis in loco deputato ad hoc in profestis diebus  
ante vespas In festis etiam post uel<sup>10</sup> ante : cum commodius  
poterunt 7 melius sine dampno uel nocumento seruicii ecclesie  
simul inperpetuum decantabunt . Predictus uero sacerdos  
45 principalis missam pro nobis specialiter 7 pro cunctis  
fidelibus defunctis singulis diebus priusquam canonici in-  
grediantur chorum ad primam : cum diacono 7 subdiacono  
indutis albis 7 sericis celebrabit . 7 cum sollempnitate :  
tanquam pro corpore presenti . secundus : pro animabus  
50 regum 7 aliorum patronorum ecclesie nostre . predecessorum  
nostrorum . patrum 7 matrum . parentum . <sup>11</sup>amicorum . 7  
benefactorum nostrorum . 7 eiusdem ecclesie nostre . 7 omnium  
fidelium defunctorum : cum oratione speciali pro nobis . 7  
cum cantu si uoluerit . Tertius etiam : pro canonicis . fratribus .  
55 7 sororibus ecclesie nostre Lincoln'<sup>2</sup> 7 pro cunctis fidelibus  
defunctis . Et hii duo singulis diebus celebrabunt ante primam  
uel post : cum commodius poterunt . 7 vni seruiet diaconus .  
7 alii subdiaconus prenotati . Et si forte aliquis eorum  
infirmirate uel alia de causa prepeditus officium istud ut  
60 dictum est temporibus suis exequi non ualeat : alius de choro  
ydoneus ad ipsius instantiam illud interim exequetur .  
Alioquin : de solutione predicta pro tempore quo defuerit :  
nequaquam sibi respondeatur . Ad quod quidem cum  
predictis assignauimus annuas octo libras cere de bouata  
65 terre in Ouresby que fuit Willelmi de Copland' per manum  
Stephani de Grafham<sup>13</sup> 7 heredum uel assignatorum suorum  
in festo beati Laurentii martyris<sup>14</sup> singulis annis Lincoln'<sup>2</sup>  
reddendis prout in carta ipsius Stephani quam de nobis habet  
continetur . <sup>12</sup>Prefatus etiam sacerdos principalis habebit  
70 custodiam altaris illius : ubi premissa fient . librorum etiam  
7 vasorum . vestimentorum quoque atque aliorum que ad

- officium illud pertinent . 7 ad id luminaria duos videlicet  
 cereos trium librarum ad vespertinum ac matutinum officium  
 7 dum misse celebrantur . 7 candelas cum necesse fuerit .  
 75 incensum etiam 7 alia ad predictum officium pertinentia  
 sufficienter inueniet 7 honorifice<sup>12</sup> . Si autem ad aliquam  
 missam de predictis oblatio peruenerit : tota simul cum eo  
 quod de predictis triginta quatuor marcis 7 dimidia supererit  
 post predictorum onerum deductionem : cedet in usus sepedicti  
 80 principalis sacerdotis . saluo uno denario ei qui missam  
 celebrauerit . Illi quoque qui pro tempore dictarum ecclesiarum  
 rectores<sup>15</sup> futuri fuerint : instituentur in hac forma . scilicet .  
 quod predictam pecuniam annuatim terminis statutis sicut  
 predictum est : integre soluent 7 fideliter . 7 hoc etiam coram  
 85 dictis decano 7 capitulo iurabunt corporaliter cum per eos  
 inde fuerint requisiti . Et si forte quod absit peccuniam<sup>16</sup>  
 sepedictam predicto modo non soluerint : ad ipsam per-  
 soluendam<sup>17</sup> cum satisfactione canonica de termino quolibet  
 non obseruato 7 de expensis ob id factis . 7 dampnis que  
 90 propter hoc euenerint per nos 7 successores nostros prout  
 iustum fuerit compellentur . Nos autem 7 predicti decanus  
 7 capitulum communi assensu sollempniter excommuni-  
 cauimus omnes illos quicunque contra hanc nostram ordina-  
 tionem aliquo tempore maliciose uenire presumpserint nisi  
 95 commoniti resipuerint 7 de contemptu satisfecerint compe-  
 tenter . Saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus  
 7 Lincoln<sup>18</sup> ecclesie dignitate . Quod ut perpetuam optineat  
 firmitatem : presenti scripto sigillum nostrum una cum  
 sigillo predicti capituli nostri Lincoln<sup>19</sup> duximus apponendum .  
 100 Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano . Roberto archidiacono .  
 Willelmo cancellario . 7 Waltero thesaurario Linc' . Johanne  
 Norhamptonie . Gilberto Huntingdonie<sup>18</sup> . 7 Amaurico Bede-  
 fordie archidiaconis . [Willelmo<sup>25</sup>] subdecano . magistris  
 Roberto† de Grauel' . Stephano de Cycestria<sup>19</sup> . Theobaldo .  
 105 7 Ricardo de Cantia<sup>20</sup> . Galfrido Scoto . 7 Roberto de  
 Bolesouer<sup>21</sup> : capellanis . [magistris<sup>25</sup>] Roberto de Brinel' . 7  
 Waltero de Well' . Radulfo de Warrauill<sup>22</sup> . Petro de  
 Hungaria . 7 Willelmo de Winhecumb<sup>23</sup> : diaconis .  
 Ricardo de Oxon' . 7 Thoma de Aske[by<sup>24</sup> : subdiaconis<sup>25</sup>]  
 110 canonicis Lincoln<sup>2</sup> . Dat' per manum Guarini de Kirketon'  
 capellani canonici Lincoln' apud Parkum<sup>26</sup> Stowe .xvi]o .  
 kalendas Septem[bris . ponti<sup>25</sup>]ficatus nostri anno vicesimo  
 quinto.

Endorsed: Carta super ordinatione altaris beati Hugonis (13 cent.). No. 3: no endorsement.

Slits for two seal-tags. Size: 11 x 13½ inches. No. 3 has a slit for a seal-tag. Size: 8 x 12½ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Ordinacio cantarie Hugonis de Wellis episcopi. (2) Expeditur.

Texts : Orig. dj/20/1/no.2. Orig. dj/20/1/no.3 (a duplicate). Cant. 58. Cant. 373. A. Pd—*Linc. Cath. Statutes* ii, pp. lxxv-vi (in part, the date being wrongly given as 1221).

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> *The initial O is illuminated in red and green.* <sup>2</sup> Linc' A. <sup>3</sup> *om.* in domino A. <sup>4</sup> *de dictis duplicated* A. <sup>5</sup> Carleton' A. <sup>6</sup> Penth' A. <sup>7</sup> dictum A. <sup>8</sup> peccunia A. <sup>9</sup> *profestis diebus (i.e. weekdays that are not dedicated to a saint).* <sup>10</sup> *for uel read hoc* A. <sup>11</sup> *insert* 7 A. <sup>12-12</sup> A and Cant. 58 *transfer this clause so that it follows respondeatur in l. 63, above.* <sup>13</sup> Graham A; *(the name appears as Grafham in no. 367, below).* <sup>14</sup> martiris A. <sup>15</sup> *facti cancelled here* A. <sup>16</sup> pecuniam A. <sup>17</sup> soluendam A. <sup>18</sup> Huntendon' A. <sup>19</sup> Cicestr' A. <sup>20</sup> Cancia A. <sup>21</sup> Bollesouere A. <sup>22</sup> Warauill' A. <sup>23</sup> Wyhecumb' A. <sup>24</sup> Ascheby Orig. no. 3. <sup>25</sup> *supplied from* Orig. no. 3, Orig. no. 2 *having been injured.* <sup>26</sup> Parchum A.

\**Folio 40d.*

*Hdl.* HUGO EPISCOPUS Linc' secundus (rubric).

†*Folio 41.*

*Hdl.* Hugo episcopus LINC' SECUNDUS (rubric). . 4 . 1 .

#### ADD. CHART.

**364.** Renunciation by Gilbert rector of Riseholme of the suit between Geoffrey warden of the altar of Saint Hugh in the church of Lincoln and himself touching the yearly payment of a render of two and a half marks from the church of Riseholme to the said altar. Gilbert binds himself by oath to make the said payment henceforth; and he has paid to Geoffrey sixteen shillings and eightpence in respect of the term of Saint Martin last past. 12 February, 1248.

[A]nno domini ( M<sup>o</sup> ( CC<sup>o</sup> ( XL<sup>o</sup> ( vije. die Jouis proximo ante festum sancti Valentini comparuit in capitulo Lincoln' Gilbertus rector ecclesie de Risum coram venerabilibus viris ( H. de Lexington' tunc Linc' ecclesie decano ( W. de Beningworth' 5 subdecano ( magistris ( Serlone ( Ricardo Cornubiensi 7 . R'. de Perton' ( dominis ( R'. de Bollesouer ( 7 Thoma de Askeby canonicis Lincoln' ( renunciants in totum liti mote inter Galfridum tunc custodem altaris beati Hugonis in maiori ecclesia Linc' existentis ex vna parte ( 7 ipsum ex 10 altera ( super redditu duarum marcarum 7 dimidie ( de ecclesia de Risum annuatim dicto altari beati Hugonis soluendarum ( obligans se per sacramentum ab ipso corporaliter prestitum ( decetero se dictum redditum duarum marcarum 7 dimidie ( terminis statutis altari supradicto fideliter soluturum ( 15 quam diu dicte ecclesie de Risum habuerit administracionem ( arreragiis ( laboribus ( 7 expensis hinc inde factis / omnino remissis ( Et ad recognicionem 7 solucionem dicti redditus decetero plenarie faciendam ( secundum ordinacionem dudum a bone memorie Hugone quondam episcopo Lincoln' factam / 20 soluit idem Gilbertus memorato Galfrido custodi altaris beati Hugonis propria manu ( firmam de termino sancti Martini eiusdem anni prescripti ( scilicet .xvj. solidos 7 octo denarios .

- In cuius rei testimonium sigillum capituli vna cum sigillo dicti Gilberti tunc rectoris ecclesie de Risum presenti scripto  
 25 est appositum / Testibus / Ricardo de Neuport' rectore ecclesie de Faldingworth' / Willelmo filio Willelmi fratre dicti Gilberti / Guthredo / Nicholao de Wynhecum' / Johanne de Leycestria / Galfrido de Hakethorn' / vicariis Linc' / Rogero preposito commune / Johanne filio Fulconis / multis aliis.

Text : MS—Cant. 377.

## 226

**365.** Grant by bishop Hugh II, with the assent of William [de Thornaco] the dean and the chapter, of six marks yearly from the church of Kilsby [co. Northampton] for the maintenance of two servants to guard the church of Lincoln and all its contents by day and night. At Lincoln. 9 September, 1232.

Carta eiusdem Hugonis . de .vj. marcis . annuis de ecclesia de Kildeby . ad sustentacionem .ij. seruientes (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 5 peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos de assensu dilectorum filiorum Willelmi decani . 7 capituli nostri Linc' . pro salute anime nostre . 7 animarum antecessorum 7 successorum nostrorum ob honorem eciam 7 reuerenciam gloriose Virginis  
 10 Marie . concessisse . dedisse . 7 assignasse ad duorum seruientium sustentacionem qui successiue per decanum 7 capitulum eligendi<sup>1</sup> 7 preficiendi ecclesiam nostram Linc' . cum omnibus contentis in ea . die nocteque custodient . sex marcas annuas de ecclesia de Kyldeby<sup>2</sup> cum primo uacauerit soluendas  
 15 Linc' imperpetuum sine diminucione qualibet sacriste Linc' qui pro tempore fuerit . in duobus anni terminis . videlicet in festo sancti Martini quadraginta solidos . 7 in festo Penthecosten<sup>3</sup> quadraginta solidos . per manus eorum qui dictam rexerint ecclesiam de Kildeby per nos 7 successores  
 20 nostros patronos eiusdem instituendi . 7 per ipsum sacristam seruientibus ipsis proporcionaliter de consilio decani 7 capituli predictis terminis numerandas . Dicti uero clerici rectores ecclesie memorate dictas sex marcas . ut dictum est imperpetuum . soluent periculo . 7 sumptibus eorundem . Et  
 25 super hoc cum per decanum 7 capitulum fuerint requisiti / super sacrosancta prestabunt corporaliter sacramentum . Statuimus autem quod ob hanc nostram assignacionem de oneribus thesaurarium Linc' contingentibus quoad numerum seruientum quos inuenire debet ibidem . 7 eorum stipendia .  
 30 nichil umquam subtrahatur uel diminuatur . Saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem / presenti scripto

- sigillum nostrum vna cum sigillo predicti capituli nostri  
 Linc' duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano .  
 35 Roberto archidiacono . Willelmo cancellario . 7 Waltero  
 thesaurario Linc' . Johanne Norhamptonie . Gilberto Huntendonie . 7 Amaurico . Bedefordie . archidiaconis . Willelmo  
 subdecano . magistris Roberto de Grauel' . Stephano de  
 Cicestria . Theobaldo 7 Ricardo de Cancia . Galfrido Scoto .  
 40 Warino de Kirketon' . Thoma de Norton' . 7 Roberto de  
 Bollesouer' capellanis . magistris Willelmo de Linc' . Roberto  
 de Brinell' . 7 Waltero de Well' . Petro de Hungaria . Radulfo  
 de Warauill' . 7 Willelmo de Winchecumb' . diaconis . magistris  
 Nicholao de Euesham' . 7 Ricardo de Wendour' . Ricardo  
 45 de Oxon' 7 Thoma de Askeby subdiaconis . canonicis Linc' .  
 Dat' per manum nostram . in capitulo Linc' . quinto idus  
 Septembris . pontificatus nostri anno vicesimo tercio.

Marginalia: vide.

Texts: MS—A. Roll of bishop Hugh of Wells, no. ix, mem. 8. Pd—*L.R.S.* vi, 252 (somewhat abbreviated).

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>for eligendi read prouidendi Roll. <sup>2</sup>Kyldesby Roll. <sup>3</sup>Pentecost' Roll.

## 227

**366.** Charter of A[dam] the abbot and the convent of Eynsham [co. Oxford], reciting that, whereas the burgesses of Oxford, having sworn to abide by the mandates of the church, were enjoined, amongst other things, as a penalty for the hanging of clerks, to distribute fifty-two shillings yearly to poor scholars, and also to feed one hundred poor scholars every year on Saint Nicholas day [6 December], the abbot and convent have taken this charge upon themselves, in such wise that for feeding a hundred poor clerks on Saint Nicholas' day they will yearly, on the same day, give sixteen shillings and eight pence to be distributed amongst those who should have been fed, so that each one shall receive two pence. (Circa 1215.)

*Carta abbatis de Eynesham' pro suspendio clericorum apud Oxoniam* (rubric).\*

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit .A. dei gracia . abbas Eyneshamie . 7 eiusdem loci  
 5 conuentus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra  
 quod cum burgenses Oxonie pro suspendio clericorum man-  
 datis ecclesie per omnia stare iurassent : secundum statutum  
 venerabilis patris domini Nicholai Tusculani episcopi .  
 apostolice sedis legati . 7 eis ab eodem inter cetera fuisset  
 10 iniunctum quod quinquaginta solidos 7 duos solidos annuatim  
 imperpetuum in usus pauperum scolarium dispensandos de

- consilio venerabilis patris Hugonis tunc episcopi Linc' 7  
 successorum suorum . uel archidiaconi loci . seu eius officialis .  
 aut cancellarii . quem episcopus Linc' scholaribus ibidem  
 15 preficiet . Ita scilicet . quod viginti sex solidi soluentur  
 annuatim in festo Omnium Sanctorum . et viginti sex solidi  
 in capite ieiunii . Preter hec eciam quod centum pauperes  
 scolares die sancti Nicholai singulis annis pascent imper-  
 petuum . quos episcopus Linc' . uel archidiaconus loci . seu  
 20 eius officialis . aut ipse cancellarius . uel alius ad hoc ab  
 episcopo Linc' deputatus prouiderit . Istud onus in nos  
 integre suscepimus singulis annis perpetuo faciendum .  
 secundum formam premissam . Ita tamen quod ad centum  
 pauperes clericos die sancti Nicholai pascentes . eodem die  
 25 sexdecim solidos 7 octo denarios dabimus annuatim inter  
 ipsos qui inde pascenti fuerint distribuendos . vt singuli  
 singulos duos denarios accipiant . per manus eorum quos  
 episcopus Linc' ad hoc assignauerit . ad hoc autem nos  
 episcopo 7 ecclesie Linc' per cartam nostram presentem  
 30 obligauimus imperpetuum 7 presenti scripto sigilla nostra  
 apposuimus . Teste capitulo.

Marginalia: Scribatur cum compositionibus (query Q).

Text: MS—A. Pd—*Linc. Cath. Statutes* ii, pp. lxvi—vii. Salter, *Cartulary of Eynsham* ii, 163 (slightly abbreviated).

Note: Adam was abbot of Eynsham from 1213 till 1228, when he was deposed by the bishop of Lincoln. The penalty for hanging certain clerks recorded in this charter was imposed on the town of Oxford in 1213; and, in 1215, the burgesses arranged with Eynsham abbey to make a yearly payment for them (Salter, *op. cit.*, i, pp. xviii–xx). Mr Salter adds:—

'In 1526 and 1535 we find this payment still made by Eynsham, though the sum is given as £3 6s. 8d. When the monastery came into the hands of the king, it was ordered that the "University should receive the payment from the general receiver of the augmentation of the revenues of the king"; and to this day the University accounts record that the Vice-Chancellor receives £2 18s. 6d. from the Paymaster-General 'for a poor scholar' (*ibid.*, pp. xx, xxi).

\*Folio 41d.

Hdl. HUGO EPISCOPUS *Linc' secundus* (rubric).

## 228

**367.** Grant by bishop Hugh [II] to Robert de Rye, son and heir of Philip de Rye, and his heirs issuing from him, and for lack of such heir to Alice his sister, of the advowson of the church of Gosberton [co. Lincoln] which Philip gave to the bishop, saving to the common fund of the canons of Lincoln forty marks a year which the bishop, while he had the full advowson, had formerly granted to them, to be paid by the parson for the time being. At Stow Park. 8 May, 1233.

Carta predicti . Hugonis . de .xl<sup>s</sup>. marcis annuis commune de Linc' . de ecclesia de Gosberdchirch' (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit . Hugo dei gracia Linc<sup>1</sup> episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse . dedisse .  
 5 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Roberto de Rya filio 7 heredi Philippi de Rya . 7 heredibus suis de eo prouenientibus . 7 si ipse sine huiusmodi herede decesserit . Alicie sorori sue 7 heredibus qui de ea peruenerint . aduocacionem ecclesie de Gosberdelhirc<sup>1</sup> . quam dictus Philippus nobis dedit 7 carta sua confirmauit . habendam 7 tenendam imperpetuum eidem Roberto 7 heredibus suis . aut Alicie sorori sue 7 heredibus de ea prouenientibus ut predictum est .  
 10 saluis commune canonicorum Linc<sup>1</sup> quadraginta marcis annuis quas eis prius concesseramus de eadem dum ipsius ecclesie plenam habuimus aduocacionem per manum eius qui pro tempore ipsius ecclesie persona fuerit in duobus terminis anni persoluentis . Statuimus eciam quod quicumque dictam ecclesiam tenuerit sacramentum faciat fidelitatis in  
 20 institutione sua decano 7 capitulo Linc<sup>1</sup> de predicta pecunia integre 7 sine diminucione terminis statutis persoluenda . Decernentes insuper quod si quis maliciose contra hoc umquam uenire presumpserit 7 legitime commonitus id non emendauerit : a termino non obseruato tam diu maneat ab  
 25 officio 7 beneficio suspensus : quousque<sup>2</sup> tam super pecunia predicta quam super interesse : predictis decano 7 capitulo satisfecerit competenter . maiori eciam pena feriendus iuxta arbitrium nostrum 7 successorum nostrorum . si nec sic errorem suum duxerit corrigendum . Si uero dictus Robertus .  
 30 7 Alicia soror sua sine heredibus de eis prouenientibus ut prediximus decesserint : aduocacio predicta sine contradiccione 7 difficultate qualibet ad nos 7 successores nostros integre reuertetur . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem  
 35 presens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine<sup>3</sup> duximus roborandum . Hiis testibus . Waltero teshaurario Linc<sup>1</sup> . Willelmo archidiacono . Leycestrie<sup>4</sup> . Roberto de Boilesouer<sup>5</sup> capellano . Radulfo de Warauill<sup>6</sup> . Willelmo de Winhecumb<sup>7</sup> .<sup>\*</sup> magistro Ricardo de Wendouer<sup>8</sup> . 7 Thoma de Askeby<sup>9</sup> . canonicis Linc<sup>1</sup> . Gilberto de Treylli<sup>10</sup> seneschallo nostro . magistro Alardo de  
 40 Arundell<sup>11</sup> . Johanne de Crakall<sup>12</sup> . Stephano de Castell<sup>13</sup> . 7 Johanne de Burgo clericis . Willelmo de Dyua iuniori . Petro de Cotington<sup>14</sup> . Johanne de Camera . Waltero venatore . Helia<sup>15</sup> de la Mara<sup>16</sup> . Stephano de Grafham . Galfrido de Stowa<sup>17</sup> . Rogero Marescallo . 7 aliis . Dat<sup>18</sup> per manum Warini  
 45 de Kyrketon<sup>19</sup> . capellani canonicorum Linc<sup>1</sup> . apud Parcum . Stowe . viij<sup>o</sup> . id<sup>20</sup> Maii . pontificatus nostri . anno .xx<sup>o</sup> iij<sup>o</sup> .

Marginalia : (1) Expeditur . (2) Pencio de Gosberkyrke .

Texts : MS—A. Ivii (4). Charter roll, 3 Edward III, mem. 2. Pd—C.C.R. iv, 149(4) (abstract).

Var. R. in Charter roll : <sup>1</sup> Lincoln'. <sup>2</sup> quociens. <sup>3-3</sup> presenti scripto sigillum nostrum.  
<sup>4</sup> Leicester'. <sup>5</sup> Askeby. <sup>6</sup> Treilly. <sup>7</sup> Helya. <sup>8</sup> Mara. <sup>9</sup> Stouwa.

Note : The remainder to Alice de Rye and the reversion to the bishop, mentioned in the text, did not come into effect since Robert de Rye left issue.

\**Folio* 42.

*Hdl.*      *Hugo episcopus LINC' EPISCOPUS* (rubric).      . 4 . 2 .

## 229

**368.** Covenant by Philip de Rye that he will ratify whatever ordination or disposition bishop Hugh II may make touching the advowsons of the churches of Gosberton and Grayingham [co. Lincoln]. (1209-1218.)

Carta ratihabicionis Philippi de Rya de ordinacione facta per dominum .H. Linc' . episcopum de ecclesiis de Gosebertch' .  
 7 de Greingham' (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 5 peruenit : Philippus de Rya salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod sponte . 7 propria ductus uoluntate concessi . 7 hac carta mea confirmaui . venerabili patri 7 domino meo . domino Linc' episcopo Hugoni secundo quod ordinet 7 disponat de aduocationibus ecclesiarum de Gosebertchirch'  
 10 7 de Greingham' pro uoluntate sua . ratum 7 gratum habiturus quicquid ipse inde fecerit uel ordinauerit . Et ne contra hanc concessionem meam venire possim : eam sacramento corporaliter á me prestito in presencia ipsius 7 aliorum subscriptorum firmaui 7 presenti carte mee sigillum meum  
 15 apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo archidiacono Stowe . magistro Willelmo de Linc' . magistro Theobaldo de Cancia . magistro Ricardo de Tinghurst' . magistro Willelmo de Brancewell' . Thoma de Fiskerton' capellano . Petro de Bathonia . Rogero Bacun . Oliuero de Chedneto 7 Stephano  
 20 de Cicestria clericis . Roberto de Mandeuill' . Henrico de Coleuill' . Willelmo de Stretton' militibus . Lamberto nepote meo . et multis aliis.

*Text* : MS—A.

## 230

**369.** Ratification by Hugh bishop of Coutances and Robert the abbot and the chapter of Lessay of the ordination made by bishop Hugh II touching the churches of Fillingham, Brattleby, Riseholme, and Great Carlton [co. Lincoln], to this effect : The abbot and convent of Lessay shall have twenty marks yearly from the church of Fillingham in the name of a perpetual benefice, and the presentation whenever the church is vacant ; further, two and a half marks from the church of Riseholme and five marks

from the church of Brattleby shall go yearly to augment the common of the canons of Lincoln, to be received at the hands of the rectors who shall be instituted on the presentation of the abbot and convent; the church of Great Carlton, however, the bishop reserves for his own disposition in perpetuity. (1226-1235.)

Carta ratihabitionis .H. Constanciensis episcopi . 7 .  
abbatis . de Exaquo super ordinatione facta per dominum  
.H. Linc' episcopum . de ecclesiis de Felingam' . Brotelby .  
Risum' 7 de Carlet' (A rubric).

- 5 Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit : Hugo dei gratia Constantiensis episcopus .  
Robertus abbas 7 capitulum de Exaquo : salutem in domino .  
Noueritis nos ratam habere 7 acceptam ordinationem super  
ecclesiis de Felingham' . Brotelby . Rysun . 7 Karleton' .
- 10 factam per dominum Linc' episcopum Hugonem secundum. & <sup>1</sup>  
in eam consensisse : que talis est . Omnibus Christi fidelibus  
ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Hugo dei gratia Lincoln'  
episcopus : salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra  
quod cum dilecti in Christo Robertus abbas 7 conuentus  
de Exaquo super ecclesiis de Filingham'<sup>2</sup> . Broteby<sup>3</sup> . Rysun<sup>4</sup> .  
7 Karleton' . ad eorum patronatum spectantibus sponte .  
simpliciter . 7 absolute . de assensu 7 voluntate uenerabilis  
fratris Hugonis Constantiensis episcopi dictorum abbatis 7  
conuentus diocesani nostre se subiecerint ordinationi per
- 20 Anketillum priorem de Bosgraue proc[ur]atorem suum ad  
hoc litteratorie constitutum eodem etiam abbate tunc presente :  
nos de assensu dilectorum filiorum Willelmi decani 7 capituli  
nostri Lincoln' de predictis ecclesiis in hunc modum du[ximus]<sup>5</sup>  
ordinandum . Videlicet . quod abbas 7 conuentus de Exaquo  
habeant in ecclesia de Filingham cum primo uacauerit .
- 25 viginti marcas . eo computato si quid prius de ea percipere  
consueuerunt, per manus eorum qui in ipsa ecclesia pro  
tempore canonice fuerint instituti nomine perpetui beneficii  
percipiendas . in duobus anni terminis . videlicet in festo  
sancti Martini : decem marcas . 7 in festo Pentecosten :  
30 decem marcas . Ita quidem quod si dicte ecclesie rectores  
dictos terminos uel aliquem de eis non obseruauerint : soluent  
monachis memoratis viginti solidos nomine pene pro termino  
non obseruato . Ordinauimus etiam quod quociens eadem  
35 ecclesia uacauerit : abbas 7 conuentus predicti saluis sibi  
predictis viginti marcis : presentent nobis 7 successoribus  
nostris ad ipsam clericum idoneum a [nobis]<sup>5</sup> in ea personam  
instituendum . qui omnia onera illius ecclesie ordinaria .  
debita . 7 consueta sustinebit . Item . ordi\* nauimus quod due  
40 marce 7 dimidia de ecclesia de Rysun . 7 quinque marce de  
ecclesia de Brotelby cum primo uacauerint . cedant in

- augmentum commune canonicorum ecclesie nostre Lincoln' annuatim percipiende per manus eorum qui pro tempore dictas rexerint ecclesias ad dictorum abbatis 7 conuentus  
 45 presentationem per nos 7 successores nostros in eisdem instituendi qui personaliter ibidem in officio sacerdotali ministraturi de omnibus ordinariis debitis 7 consuetis pro ecclesiis ipsis respondebunt . Ecclesiam uero de Magna Karle-  
 50 ton' cum pertinentiis suis ordinationi nostre reseruauimus in perpetuum . Preterea uolumus 7 concedimus quod sepedicti abbas 7 conuentus annuam pecuniam quam in ecclesiis predictis percipere consueuerunt : percipiant . donec hec nostra ordinatio per supradictarum viginti marcarum perceptionem plene fuerit effectui mancipata . Si autem ecclesias  
 55 de Brotelby 7 de Rysun uel unam earum infra prenotatum terminum uacare contigerit : dilecti filii supradicti . decanus 7 capitulum cum beneficium inde sibi superius concessum receperint : sepedictis monachis pro ecclesia de Brotelby de una marca . 7 pro ecclesia de Rysun . de tribus solidis interim  
 60 tantummodo respondebunt . Saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Lincoln' ecclesie dignitate . In huius autem ratihabitionis nostre testimonium : presenti scripto sigilla nostra duximus appendenda<sup>6</sup>.

Endorsed : (1) Magna Carlton' . aduocaeio. (2) . iiii. (3) De Filigham . Brotelby . Risum . pens' (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $9\frac{1}{4}$  x  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/30. A.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>for & read 7 A. <sup>2</sup>Fellingham A. <sup>3</sup>Brotelby A. <sup>4</sup>Risum A. <sup>5</sup>supplied from A, the original having been injured. <sup>6</sup>apponenda A.

Note : The abbot and convent of Lessay presented to the church of Great Carlton in 1226-7. On the next vacancy William de Ingoldemel' was instituted, between 20 December, 1234, and 8 February, 1234-5, the bishop being patron, and there was reserved a yearly sum of twelve marks which was assigned for the use of the chaplains and clerks who ministered at the altar of the blessed Hugh (*L.R.S.* ix, 154, 210). The date of the present text, therefore, is 1226-1235.

\**Folio 42d.*

*Hdl.* HUGO EPISCOPUS *Linc'* secundus (rubric).

## 231

**370.** Writ of Henry III granting to bishop Hugh II licence to make his testament touching his possessions movable and immovable, and commanding that no sheriff or royal bailiff nor any other secular person shall lay his hand on the goods which the bishop shall leave in his testament. At Westminster. 27 May, 1227.

Carta domini .H. regis Anglie de confirmatione facta domino Hugoni Linc' episcopo de testamento suo faciendo (rubric).

Henricus dei gracia . rex Anglie . dominus Hybernïe . dux Normannie . 7 Aquitannie . comes Andegie . archiepiscopis .

- 5 episcopis . abbatibus . prioribus . comitibus . baronibus .  
iusticiariis . vicecomitibus . prepositis . 7 omnibus balliis .  
7 fidelibus suis salutem . Sciatis nos concessisse . 7 presenti  
carta nostra confirmasse venerabili patri Linc' episcopo .  
Hugoni secundo quod testamentum suum quod legitime  
10 condiderit de rebus mobilibus suis 7 rebus aliis firmum sit  
7 stabile . Concedentes 7 firmiter precipientes quod nullus  
vicecomes . uel balliuus noster . uel alia quecunque persona  
secularis manum mittat ad bona sua que in testamento suo  
reliquerit . quominus executores testamenti sui libere 7 quiete  
15 7 absque omni contradiccione 7 impedimento illud exequi  
possint secundum quod idem episcopus inde legitime  
ordinauerit . Hiis testibus . dominis .J. Bathoniensi . 7  
W. Carleolensi . episcopis . Huberto de Burgo . comite de  
Cantia . iusticiario nostro .W. Marescallo . comite Penbrochie .  
20 Radulfo filio Nicholai . seneschallo nostro . Willelmo filio  
Warini . Henrico de Aldithele . 7 aliis . Dat' per manum  
venerabilis patris .R. Cicestrensis episcopi . cancellarii nostri  
apud Westmonasterium .xxvij. die Maii . anno regni nostri  
vndecimo.

Texts: MS—A. Patent roll, 11 Henry I, part i, mem. 3. Pd—C.C.R.i, 42 (abstract). *Giraldus Cambrensis* (Rolls Series) vii. 230-1.

## ADD. CHART.

**371.** Writ of Henry III to the same effect as no. 370, above.

At Fulham. 15 May, 1229.

- Henricus dei gracia rex Anglie . dominus Hybernæ . dux  
Normannie 7 Aquitanie . comes Andegauie : archiepiscopis .  
episcopis . abbatibus . prioribus . comitibus . baronibus .  
iusticiariis . vicecomitibus . prepositis . 7 omnibus balliis  
5 7 fidelibus suis . salutem . Sciatis nos concessisse 7 presenti  
carta nostra confirmasse venerabili patri Lincoln' episcopo  
Hugoni secundo quod testamentum suum quod legitime  
condiderit de rebus mobilibus suis 7 rebus aliis . firmum sit  
7 stabile . Concedentes 7 firmiter precipientes quod nullus  
10 vicecomes uel balliuus noster uel alia quecunque persona  
secularis : manum mittat ad bona sua que in testamento  
suo reliquerit . quominus executores testamenti sui libere  
7 quiete 7 absque omni contradiccione 7 impedimento illud  
exequi possint . secundum quod idem episcopus inde legitime  
15 ordinauerit . Hiis testibus . dominis . Ricardo Dunolmensi  
episcopo . Waltero Karleolensi episcopo thesaurario nostro .  
Huberto de Burgo comite Cancie iusticiario nostro . Johanne  
de Monemue . Stephano de Segraue . Radulfo de Troubleuill' .  
Hugone Dispensatore . Henrico filio Aucheri . Ricardo de  
20 Gray . Henrico de Capella . 7 aliis . Dat' per manum  
venerabilis patris Radulfi Cicestrensis episcopi cancellari

nostri apud Fuleham' quintodecimo die Maii anno regni  
nostri tertiodecimo ;

Endorsed : (1) VI H.iiij. (13 cent.). (2) De testamento (13 cent.).

Seal-tag torn away. Size :  $6\frac{3}{4}$  x  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. A/1/1/61. Patent roll, 13 Henry III, part i, schedule, mem. 2.  
Pd—C.C.R.i,105(abstract).

#### ADD. CHART.

**372.** Will of bishop Hugh [II] : The bishop leaves to his brother [Jocelin] bishop of Wells his wardship of Thurning [co. Huntingdon], and of the land and heirs of Cromwell [co. Nottingham], which is of his own fee, to the use of the hospital of Wells (ll. 4–21) ; to the same hospital the land of Dornford [co. Oxford], which he gave with Agatha his niece in marriage, unless she shall have an heir of her body (ll. 21–28) ; the remainder of the lease of the land of Owersby [co. Lincoln] to be for distribution to the poor religious houses of his diocese and other poor people (ll. 28–37) ; legacies to the heads of several religious houses (ll. 37–48) ; legacies to servants (ll. 49–70) ; legacy to the canon of the prebend of Leicester for constructing buildings in his prebend (ll. 70–72) ; legacies to his poor relations (ll. 72–74) ; legacy to the works of the church of Lincoln (ll. 75–79) ; legacies to his successor and the bishops of the province (ll. 79–81) ; provision for the expenses of his burial, and of his executors, and of the altar near his place of burial (ll. 82–90) ; disposition of one hundred and twelve pounds, received from William dean of Lincoln, and lent to the abbot and convent of Eynsham (ll. 90–102) ; direction that debts and legacies shall be paid out of his movable goods and crops (ll. 102–12) ; disposal of the residue (ll. 112–22) ; gift of the manors of South Elkington and Cawthorpe [in Covenham], [co. Lincoln], to the abbot and convent of Louth Park abbey for the remainder of the bishop's term, with a pension (ll. 122–54) ; legacy to a servant at Dorchester [co. Oxford] (l. 155) ; appointment of executors, and their duties (ll. 156–74) ; appeal to the archbishop, and to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, and the archdeacons, to enforce the execution of the will (ll. 174–92) ; bequest to the king of the bishop's best palfrey and best cup (ll. 194–96) ; bequest to Richard Cotele, knight, for the marriage of his daughters (ll. 196–98). At Stow Park. 1 June, 1233.

In nomine Patris ⁊ Filii ⁊ Spiritus Sancti Amen. Ego  
Hugo dei gracia Lincoln' ecclesie [qualiscunque] minister .  
condo testamentum meum in hunc modum Lego ⁊ concedo

- domino Bathoniensi episcopo fratri meo 7 cui assignauerit  
5 [custodiam meam de] Tunring cum omnibus pertinentiis  
[suis] habendam 7 tenendam libere 7 quiete . do[nec heres ad  
legitimam] peruenerit etatem . conuertendo per manus ipsius  
domini episcopi uel assignatorum suorum quicquid inde  
ceperint : in usus 7 emendationem hos[pitalis Wellensis]  
10 vna cum ducentis marcis quas eidem domino episcopo pridem  
pacaui ad opus hospital[is supradicti] . Do in]super eidem  
domino episcopo 7 cui assignauerit : eustodiam terre 7 heredum  
de <sup>11</sup>Crombwell' que est de feodo meo 7 maritag[ia eorundem  
heredum ibi] non disparagentur . volens 7 ordinans quod  
15 predictus dominus episcopus uel assignati sui de exiti[bus  
eiusdem m]anerii faciat usque ad etatem heredum : ad opus  
hospitalis <sup>12</sup>Wellensis 7 sustentationem ipsius pro salute  
anime mee [7 pro animabus patris 7 matris] mee 7 omnium  
antecessorum 7 heredum meorum 7 pro anima Iordani  
20 de Turri : sicut ordinaui de custodia mea de <sup>13</sup>Tunring  
faciendum . Preterea . do eidem hospitali 7 fratribus ibidem  
deo seruientibus 7 seruituris imperpetuum [totam terram  
meam de] <sup>14</sup>Derneford' quam dedi cum Agatha nepte mea in  
maritagium : nisi de corpore suo heredem habuerit, cui  
25 terra debeat<sup>1</sup> remanere . Item . concedo 7 assigno Radulpho  
de Warauill' 7 Ricardo de Oxonia canonicis Lincoln [tanquam  
attornatis Galfridi] filii Baldwini 7 Petri de Bathonia qui in  
principio firme sue ita michi concesserunt : totam terram de  
<sup>15</sup>Orresby cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam Ingerardus  
30 de Bouinton' 7 Johanna uxor sua dimiserunt predictis Galfrido  
7 Pe[tro vsque ad terminum in] cirographo contentum facto  
in curia domini regis . ut ipsi Radulphus 7 Ricardus uel  
unus eorum si uterque uacare non poterit, uel cui uel quibus  
assignauerint : teneant eam in manu sua per totum terminum .  
35 7 omnes fructus 7 exitus ex ea pro[uenientes] distribuant  
singulis annis pauperibus domibus religiosis episcopatus mei  
7 aliis pauperibus pro anima mea . Item . leg[o prior]i de  
<sup>16</sup>Kaldwell'<sup>2</sup> . i. marcam . priori de <sup>17</sup>Noketon' . i. [marcam] .  
priori de <sup>18</sup>Kima . i. marcam . abbati de <sup>19</sup>Brunna . ii. [marcas] .  
40 priori de <sup>20</sup>Ellesham' . ii. marcas . abbati de <sup>21</sup>Humberstain' :  
i. marcam . priori de <sup>22</sup>Markeby' : i. marcam . priori de <sup>23</sup>Torn-  
holm' . i. [i. marcas .] abbati de <sup>24</sup>Tuppeholm' . i. marcam .  
abbati de <sup>25</sup>M[e]ssenden . xl. solidos . abbati de <sup>26</sup>Barling'  
xx. solidos . priori de <sup>27</sup>Torkesey . i. marcam . abbati de  
45 <sup>28</sup>Osulueston' . xx. solidos . priori de <sup>29</sup>Landa . i. marcam .  
abbati de <sup>30</sup>N[utel] . x. solidos . priori de <sup>31</sup>Bradewell' . i.  
marcam . priori de <sup>32</sup>Dunstap' . xl. solidos . priori <sup>33</sup>Sancti  
Neoti . xl. solidos . 7 priori <sup>34</sup>[Hu]ntedon' . xl. solidos . Item  
50 .x. marcas . magistro Hugoni coco : x. marcas . Rogero

- mareschallo [x.] marcas . Willelmo seruienti de <sup>35</sup>Bugeden' .c. solidos . Willelmo Lu[po] .x. marcas . Willelmo seru[ie]nti Ley[cestrie] .c. [solidos] . Willelmo de Tunring ⁊ ii. marcas . Willelmo de Wodeford' ⁊ ii. marcas . Iohanni seruienti de
- 55 <sup>36</sup>Esfordeby ⁊ iii. marcas . Reginaldo de Treilly ⁊ v. marcas . Elye<sup>3</sup> Kotelc ⁊ v. marcas . Ricardo de Ispania .ii. marcas ⁊ dimidiam . Rogero filio Willelmi ⁊ x. marcas . Thome marescallo ⁊ v. marcas . Henrico Cauchais de <sup>37</sup>Tingehurst' ⁊ v. marcas . Gilberto de camera ⁊ ii. marcas . Waltero ostiario
- 60 .i. marcam . Iohanni de capella .xx. solidos . Bufeto nuncio ⁊ .iiii. marcas . Hankino de pistrino . [i.] marcam . Iohanni de curru ⁊ xx. solidos . Pagano ⁊ i. marcam . Galfredo Rom' .i. marcam . Thome carecario ⁊ i. marcam . Reginaldo carecario ⁊ i. marcam . Roberto clerico custodi domorum Line' ⁊ xl. solidos . Odino de Bugeden' ⁊ xl. solidos . Roberto de Well' e[oco] de[cani] Lincoln' ⁊ xx. solidos . filio magistri Waleis ⁊ ii. marcas . Volo insuper quod per executores meos detur de bonis meis seruientibus nunciis ⁊ gacionibus meis ⁊ aliis quibus non lego uel quibus minus lego ⁊ prout viderint
- 70 [expedire .] Item lego canonico prebende Leicestrie<sup>4</sup> . ad edificia sibi construenda in prebenda sua ⁊ xl. marcas . nisi interim fecero grantum suum . Item lego pauperibus parentibus meis apud <sup>38</sup>Well' ⁊ circa Pilton' .lx. marcas . ubi dominus frater meus [7] alii executores mei uiderint expedire . Item .
- 75 lego fabrice ecclesie méé Lincoln' ⁊ c. marcas . ⁊ totum mairemium quod habuero in decessu meo ⁊ per totum episcopatum meum . ita quod reseruetur usque in tempus successoris mei . ⁊ detur ei pro .l. marcis . si uoluerit . pacandis eidem fabrice ⁊ antequam illud recipiat Item . lego successori
- 80 meo ⁊ xxvi ⁊ carrucas<sup>5</sup> boum . ⁊ domino Cantuariensi ⁊ singulis episcopis prouincie sue in Anglia ⁊ [vnum anulum . Item lego] ad exequias meas faciendas ⁊ ad emendum ea que necessaria fuerint altari quod est iuxta sepulturam meam ⁊ c. marcas . ⁊ [ad in]ueniendas necessarias expensas executoribus meis qui prosequuntur executionem testamenti mei [ .lx. marcas .] ut quod inde residuum fuerit ⁊ cedat testamento meo . Predicto uero altari meo lego totam capellam meam excepto paruo missali . quod vendatur ⁊ distribuatur pauperibus pro anima Rogeri de Bristollia quondam canonici
- 90 Lincoln' . Ordino insuper quod centum duodecim libre quas recepi a Willelmo decano Lincoln' depositas in custodia sua ⁊ mutuo datas Nicholao abbati ⁊ conuentui <sup>39</sup>Einesham super cartas suas quas penes me [habeo] reddantur ipsi decano uel cui assignauerit ad faciendum inde ⁊ quod uiderit
- 95 faciendum . de quibus iam acquietaui me versus eundem decanum de .l. marcis quas recepi ab eisdem abbate ⁊ conuentu . ⁊ de .v. [solidos ⁊] viii denarios . quos . scilicet

- .v. solidos 7 .viii. denarios recepi a predicto decano ultra  
 summam antedictam . 7 sciendum quod dicti abbas 7 conuentus  
 100 soluerunt michi postmodum .l. marcas de predicto prestito  
 eis facto : quas adhuc<sup>6</sup> debeo 7 ipsi debent totum residuum  
 de predictis .c.xii. libris . Volo autem quod tam debita quam  
 legata mea : perficiantur de bonis meis . In primis videlicet  
 105 de blad[is 7 inst]auris m[ei]s 7 postmodum de pecunia si  
 quam in morte mea habuero . Si[militer as]signo ad hoc  
 faciendum : omnia bona mea mobilia 7 omnes fructus tam de  
 bladis in terra mea seminatis ante mortem meam quam  
 fructus virgultorum 7 vinearum eodem anno . scilicet .  
 usque ad festum sancti Michaelis proxim[us post obitum]  
 110 meum prouenientes . 7 omnia alia que me quocunque modo  
 contingunt tam de prouentibus reddituum quam de vasis . equis  
 7 iocalibus meis . Totum uero quod residuum fuerit de bonis  
 meis : detur pauperibus domibus religiosis episcopatus m[ei]  
 7 leprosis] pauperibus 7 magistris 7 seolaribus Oxon' ac  
 115 conuersis de Iudaismo in episcopatu meo . 7 pauperibus  
 hominibus maneriorum meorum . 7 precipue illis hominibus  
 quorum blada habui que seminauerunt in dominicis meis  
 per dominum regem [post]quam f[ui confirmatus .] nec ea  
 michi postmodum remiserunt 7 que dominus rex de iure  
 120 non potuit illis warantizare . 7 etiam aliis hominibus meis  
 si quos grauauit 7 alibi vbi executores mei cognouerint me  
 teneri 7 uiderint ex[ped]ire . Preterea assigno [7 concedo  
 abbati] 7 conuentui de <sup>40</sup>Parco Lude maneria de <sup>41</sup>Suthelkin-  
 ton' 7 de <sup>42</sup>Kaltorp' cum omnibus pertinentiis . libertatibus  
 125 7 consuetudinibus suis . habenda 7 tenenda integre quiete  
 7 pacifice usque ad terminum inter me 7 Roesiam de Kime  
 7 Philippum [filium suum con]stitutum . a die videlicet  
 beati Luce euangeliste anno domini .M<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>. xxvii : usque  
 ad .x. annos proximo sequentes completos . 7 in eadem forma  
 130 qua ipsa maneria cum pertinentiis suis michi concessa sunt  
 7 carta sua confirmata : saluis michi cata[llis meis que]  
 fuerint in terris illis 7 pertinentiis 7 bladis que seminata  
 fuerint in eisdem terris 7 pertinentiis in ultimo anno tenure  
 mée . ad executionem testamenti mei . 7 saluo eo quod ego  
 135 dicta maneria cum pertinentiis interim tenebo in manu mea  
 quamdiu michi placuerit . reddendo inde dictis abbati 7  
 conuentui .x. marcas . annuas in duobus anni terminis .  
 scilicet . in festo sancti Michaelis : v. marcas . 7 in festo  
 Penthecostes : v. marcas . Insuper assigno 7 concedo eisdem  
 140 abbati 7 conuentui .v. marcas . annuas de custodia terre  
 7 heredis Radulfi de Wyhun quam Gilberto de Treilli  
 senescallo meo 7 Radulfo de Warauill' concessi 7 tradidi  
 habendam 7 tenendam cum pertinentiis suis usque ad  
 legittimam<sup>7</sup> ipsius heredis etatem . reddendo inde dietis

- 145 abbati 7 conuentui .v. marcas . annuas ⁊ terminis supradictis .  
 Ordino etiam 7 concedo quod computatis predictis .v. marcis  
 annuis quamdiu eas receperint [7 comput]atis omnibus que  
 de predictis maneriis ad eosdem abbatem 7 conuentum  
 quocunque modo peruenerint ⁊ satisfiat eis per executores  
 150 testamenti mei usque ad summam cc. marcarum [. ita quidem]  
 quod quicquid ultra dictarum cc. marcarum summam ad  
 ipsos [occasione dictorum] maneriorum 7 custodie de Wyhun  
 uel aliunde quocunque modo peruenerit ⁊ executoribus nostris  
 [fideliter] restituant ad executionem testamenti mei faciendam  
 155 Item . lego Waltero seruienti meo de Dorkecestre ⁊ x. marcas .  
 H[uius igitur testamenti] mei exeeutores constituo predictum  
 dominum Bathoniensem fratrem meum . Robertum archi-  
 diaconum Linc' Waltherum thesaurarium . [I.] Norhamptonie  
 7 .W. Leicestrie archidiaconos . Warinum 7 Robertum  
 160 capellanos meos . Gilbertum de Treilly<sup>8</sup> . Radulphum de  
 [Wa]rauill . [Tho]mam de Askeby Iohannem de Crakall' 7  
 Iohannem de Burgo clericos meos [in] hunc modum . assigno  
 7 const[ituo] dictos Gilbertum . Radulphum . Thomam .  
 Iohannem . 7 Iohannem ⁊ ad vendenda bona mea 7 colligendam  
 165 inde pecuniam per consilium predicti domini fratris mei 7  
 aliorum executorum meorum 7 ad deponendam eam in  
 tutis locis donec prouis[um fuerit] per cons[ilium] eorum [qui  
 interesse] poterunt cum episcopo . quid cui uel quibus 7  
 quando sit distribuendum iuxta presentis testamenti mei  
 170 ordinationem . Si uero dominus frater meus interim decessit<sup>9</sup>  
 quod deus auertat ⁊ vel alius aut alii executorum meorum .  
 volo [7 ordino quo]d super[stites eorum nichilomi]nus testa-  
 mentum meum fideliter exequantur in fide qua deo 7 michi  
 tenentur . Supplico igitur flexis genibus venerabili patri 7  
 175 domino Cantuariensi archiepiscopo 7 ipsum [in vir]tu[te]  
 Spiritus Sancti lacrimabiliter contestor . quatinus ob<sup>10</sup>  
 remissionem [peccatorum suorum non sustineat testamentum]  
 meum quantum in ipso est ⁊ ab aliquo infirmari . Set si qui  
 apparuerint raptores . distractores uel perturbatores quo-  
 180 m[in]us executores mei testamentum [m]e[um] libere ualeant  
 adimplere . ipse cum super hoc requisitus f[uerit] vniuer[sos] [7  
 singulos per ecclesiasticam] compescat distractionem . Rogo  
 insuper decanum 7 capitulum meum Lincoln' 7 archidiaconos  
 [meos vniuer[sos] 7 singulos [cum] omni qua possum deuotione  
 185 7 eos obtestor per aspersionem sanguinis Ihesu Christi  
 quat[inus si qui in iurisdictione sua 7 potestate ap]paruerint  
 impeditores uel perturbatores testamenti mei vt predixi ⁊  
 ipsos ecclesiastica s[eu]eritate desistere com]pellan[t] . In  
 predictorum autem omnium] robur 7 testimonium ⁊ presenti  
 190 testamento meo sigillum meum [vna cum sigillis predictorum  
 domini fratris mei .] decani 7 capituli 7 aliorum executorum

meorum feci apponi . Actum [apud Parcum Stowe kalendis  
Ju]nii anno domini [M<sup>o</sup>]cc<sup>o</sup> xxxiii<sup>o</sup> . pontificatus scilicet mei  
anno vicesimo [quarto .] Preterea [lego domino meo regi]  
195 pul[eriores] palefridum [7 cuppam] puleriores quam  
[habuero in decessu meo . Item lego Ricardo Cotele .] milit[i]  
predieti domini fratris m]ei ⁊ xl. marcas . ad filias ipsius  
Ricardi [maritandas].

Endorsed: (1) Testamentum Hugonis secundi Lincoln' episcopi (14 cent.).  
(2) T[estamentum] Hugonis Wells olim Lincoln' episcopi (18 cent.).

The foot of the document to which the seals were affixed has perished. Size:  
11 x circa 15 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dj/20/1/7. Cant.379. Pd—*Giraldus Cambrensis* (Rolls Series) vii, 223–30 (cp. 204n.), ed. J. F. Dimock, from the original dj/20/1/7.

Var. R.: *The surface of the document has been much injured by damp, and the words enclosed within brackets have been supplied from Cant.379.* <sup>1</sup>deberet G. Camb. <sup>2</sup>Kaldewell' G. Camb. <sup>3</sup>Eliæ G. Camb. <sup>4</sup>Leycestre G. Camb. <sup>5</sup>carrucatas G. Camb. <sup>6</sup>for adhuc read admodum. <sup>7</sup>legitimam G. Camb. <sup>8</sup>Treilli G. Camb. <sup>9</sup>decesserit G. Camb. <sup>10</sup>for ob read ad G. Camb.

Identifications: <sup>11</sup>Cromwell, co. Nottingham. <sup>12</sup>The hospital of Saint John the Baptist at Wells, which was founded by bishop Hugh. <sup>13</sup>Thurning, co. Huntingdon. <sup>14</sup>Dornford (in Wootton), co. Oxford. <sup>15</sup>Owersby, co. Lincoln. <sup>16</sup>Caldwell priory, co. Bedford. <sup>17</sup>Nocton Park priory, co. Lincoln. <sup>18</sup>Kyrme priory, co. Lincoln. <sup>19</sup>Bourne abbey, co. Lincoln. <sup>20</sup>Elsham priory, co. Lincoln. <sup>21</sup>Humberstone abbey, co. Lincoln. <sup>22</sup>Markby priory, co. Lincoln. <sup>23</sup>Thornholm priory, co. Lincoln. <sup>24</sup>Tupholme abbey, co. Lincoln. <sup>25</sup>Missenden abbey, co. Buckingham. <sup>26</sup>Barlings abbey, co. Lincoln. <sup>27</sup>Torksey priory, co. Lincoln. <sup>28</sup>Osolveston abbey, co. Leicester. <sup>29</sup>Laund priory, co. Leicester. <sup>30</sup>Nutley abbey, co. Buckingham. <sup>31</sup>Bradwell priory, co. Buckingham. <sup>32</sup>Dunstable priory, co. Bedford. <sup>33</sup>Saint Neot's priory, co. Huntingdon. <sup>34</sup>Huntingdon priory. <sup>35</sup>Buckden, co. Huntingdon. <sup>36</sup>Asfordby, co. Leicester. <sup>37</sup>Fingest, co. Buckingham. <sup>38</sup>Wells, Pilton, co. Somerset. <sup>39</sup>Eynsham abbey, co. Oxford. <sup>40</sup>Louth Park abbey, co. Lincoln. <sup>41</sup>South Elkington, co. Lincoln. <sup>42</sup>Cawthorpe (in Covenham Saint Bartholomew), co. Lincoln.

Note: Professor E. A. Freeman states that quite early in his episcopate bishop Hugh made an earlier will, a copy of which is preserved in the Libus Albus of the church of Wells (*Giraldus Cambrensis* (Rolls Series) vii, p. xcvi). For Henry III's charters confirming the bishop's will, see above, vol. i, pp. 176–8.

#### ADD. CHART.

**373.** Grant by Richard the abbot and the convent of Westminster to bishop Hugh II that, on hearing of his death, the service of the dead shall be performed for him in their convent as for an abbot of Westminster, and that on that day one hundred poor shall be fed; and the convent shall have wine and pittance: and also that the anniversary shall be observed every year for ever. (Circa 1230.)

[O]mnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis ⁊ Ricardus dei gracia abbas Westmonasterii ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus ⁊ salutem in domino Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse ⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmasse ⁊ venerabili  
5 patri domino Hugoni secundo Line' episcopo ⁊ quod audito obitu ipsius fiet seruicium defunctorum pro eo in conuentu Westmonasterii sollempniter ⁊ sicut pro abbate Westmonasterii ⁊

- Et eo die pascentur centum pauperes pro anima ipsius in pane ⁊ potu ⁊ companagio competenti . Et habebit conuentus  
 10 Westmonasterii eo die vinum ⁊ pitancias honorabiles . Et sic singulis annis imperpetuum in die anniuersarii sui cum consimili refeccione conuentus ⁊ pauperum ipsius anniuersarium sollempniter obseruabitur in monasterio memorato ⁊  
 15 Fiet eciam eisdem diebus specialis in eodem officio memoria in conuentu Westmonasterii pro canonicis Lincoln' defunctis ⁊  
 ⁊ ipsius ecclesie benefactoribus ⁊ Vt autem hec nostra concessio rata sit ⁊ stabilis perseueret ⁊ eam presenti scripto ⁊  
 ⁊ sigillorum nostrorum appositione corroborauimus.

Text : MS—Cant. 380.

## 232

**374.** Notification of the award of certain papal delegates in a dispute between bishop Hugh II and the chapter of Lincoln of the one part and Richard the abbot and the convent of Westminster of the other part, concerning the churches of Oakham and Hambleton [co. Rutland], from which the abbot and convent claimed a pension of twenty pounds, with a procuration of two days a year. They also claimed the appropriation of the church of Hambleton. *The award:* The abbot and convent shall have in the name of a perpetual benefice the fruits and issues of the church of Oakham and of the chapels of Langham, Eggleton, Brooke, and Gunthorpe with the village of Thorpe [by the Water] [co. Rutland], and the manse which is on the west side of the church of Oakham, with the lands, homages, and rents which belong to the said church and chapels, excepting the portion of the rector who shall be presented to the diocesan by the abbot and convent. Further, the bishop shall ordain as seems good to him with respect to the church of Hambleton and its advowson and a pension of twenty shillings from the church of Saint Peter in Stamford [co. Lincoln] and the chapel of Braunston [co. Rutland]. Also the abbot and convent, when they hear of bishop Hugh's death, shall perform the service of the dead for him in their convent, as for an abbot of Westminster, and shall feed a hundred poor people ; and they shall observe his anniversary, making a special memorial for him and for deceased canons of Lincoln and benefactors of that church. September, 1231.

Carta ordinacionis ecclesiarum de Okham' . ⁊ de Hameledon' (A232 rubric).

### *Indented*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum [inspecturis .

- 5 Robert<sup>1</sup> Ius Lincoln<sup>ie</sup> Johannes Bedefordie ⁊ archidiaconi .  
Ricardus prior de Hurleya . 7<sup>3</sup> magister Willelmus de Lyra<sup>4</sup> ⁊  
salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod cum  
inter dominum Lincoln<sup>'2</sup> episcopum Hugonem secundum 7  
capitulum Lincoln<sup>'2</sup> ex una parte 7 Ricardum abbatem 7  
10 conuentum Westmonasterii ex altera super ecclesiis de  
Okham<sup>5</sup> 7 de Hameledon<sup>6</sup> cum earum pertinentiis de quibus  
dicti monachi pe[teba]<sup>1</sup>nt pensionem viginti librarum cum  
annua procuracione duorum dierum per annum . 7 ecclesiam  
de Okham<sup>7</sup> cum suis pertinentiis in proprios usus auctoritate  
15 priuilegiorum suorum de predictis ecclesiis 7 earum pertinentiis  
coram precentore Eboraci 7 coniudicibus suis a domino papa  
delegatis questio uerteretur ⁊ dicti iudices de consensu pre-  
dictarum partium super toto negocio memorato nos  
deputauerunt ordinatores . ita quod quicquid a nobis uel  
20 tribus de nobis ordinaretur ⁊ ratum 7 stabile permaneret .  
qui de mandato 7 auctoritate \* iudicum<sup>8</sup> predictorum onus  
ordinationis suscipientes inuocata Spiritus Sancti gratia  
ordinauimus in hunc modum . Videlicet quod predicti abbas  
7 conuentus cedente uel decedente domino Gilberto Marescallo  
25 rectore ecclesie de Okham<sup>7</sup> . habebunt nomine perpetui bene-  
ficii integre omnes fructus 7 prouentus ecclesie de Okham<sup>7</sup> 7  
capellarum subscriptarum in pios usus conuertendos . scilicet .  
de Langham . Egeltor<sup>'</sup> . Broc . Guntorp<sup>9</sup> . cum uilla de Thorp<sup>10</sup> ⁊  
[7 manso<sup>1</sup>] qui est ex parte occidentali ecclesie de Okham<sup>7</sup> .  
30 7 omnibus terris . homagiis . 7 redditibus ad predictas  
ecclesiam<sup>11</sup> 7 capellas pertinentibus . exceptis hiis que ad  
rectorem ipsius ecclesie de Okham<sup>7</sup> ab [abbate 7] conuentu  
Westmonasterii diocesano perpetuo presentandum pertine-  
bunt . Ad cuius portionem pertinebunt ista . uidelicet . totum  
35 altelagium ecclesie de Okham<sup>7</sup> 7 predictarum capellarum .  
cum omnibus minutis decimis . obuentionibus ad altelagium  
qualitercumque spectantibus . 7 cum medietate decimarum  
feni omnium parrochianorum<sup>12</sup> tam ecclesie de Okham<sup>7</sup> quam  
predictarum capellarum cum una carrucata terre cum  
40 pertinentiis quam nunc habet vicarius . 7 cum manso quem  
tenuit vicarius tempore huius ordinationis . qui quidem mansus  
est ex parte australi ecclesie . Habebit etiam idem rector  
decimas garbarum ad ualentiam trium marcarum in parrochia<sup>13</sup>  
de Okham<sup>7</sup> arbitrio bonorum virorum assignandas 7 esti-  
45 mandas sub debito iuramenti tam clericorum quam laicorum .  
7 preter hec recipiet dictus rector unam marcam que consuevit  
solui ecclesie de Okham<sup>5</sup> de capella de Cnossenton<sup>'</sup> . 7 siquid  
ulterius acquirere possit de eadem . 7 sustinebit idem rector  
omnia onera episcopalia 7 archidiaconalia ordinaria 7 consueta  
50 ad prefatas ecclesiam 7 capellas pertinentia . 7 faciet tam  
predictam matricem ecclesiam quam capellas per idoneos

- capellanos ⁊ ministros deseruii . De extraordinariis uero  
 oneribus quilibet pro sua respondeat portione . Ordinauimus  
 etiam quod dominus episcopus Lincoln' de ecclesia de Hamele-  
 55 don'<sup>14</sup> ⁊ de iure patronatus eiusdem ⁊ de pensione viginti  
 solidorum de ecclesia sancti Petri in Stanfordia<sup>15</sup> ⁊ de omnibus  
 aliis pertinentiis suis . item de capella de Branteston'<sup>16</sup> ordinet  
 secundum quod uiderit secundum deum ordinandum .  
 Ordinauimus etiam quod licebit utrique parti absque alter-  
 60 utrius siue alicuius impedimento cum tempus se optulerit  
 ⁊ dictas ecclesias uacare contigerit ⁊ omnibus hiis uti que  
 per ordinationem istam eis sunt concessa . Preterea ad  
 instantiam nostram predicti abbas ⁊ conuentus concesserunt .  
 quod audito obitu uenerabilis patris episcopi predicti fiet  
 65 seruicium defunctorum pro eo <sup>17</sup>in conuentu Westmonasterii  
 sollempniter sicut pro abbate Westmonasterii . ⁊ eo die pas-  
 centur centum pauperes pro anima ipsius . in pane<sup>18</sup> . potu .  
 ⁊ companagio competenti . ⁊ habebit conuentus West-  
 monasterii<sup>17</sup> eo die uinum ⁊ pitantias honorabiles . ⁊ sic singulis  
 70 annis imperpetuum in die anniuersarii sui cum consimili  
 refectione conuentus ⁊ pauperum ⁊ ipsius anniuersarium  
 sollempniter obseruabitur in monasterio memorato . Fiet  
 etiam eisdem diebus specialis in eodem officio memoria in  
 conuentu Westmonasterii pro canonicis Lincoln' defunctis .  
 75 ⁊ ipsius ecclesie benefactoribus . Et super hoc ipsi episcopo  
 litteras suas patentes conficient abbas ⁊ conuentus memorati .  
 Ordinauimus insuper quod si Gilbertus Marescallus rector  
 ecclesie de Okham<sup>7</sup> . ⁊ Rogerus de Sancto Johanne rector  
 ecclesie de Hameledon'<sup>19</sup> pensionem viginti librarum dictis  
 80 monachis reddere uoluerint ⁊ cessabit petite ab abbate ⁊  
 conuentu procuracionis exactio . sin autem ⁊ liberum sit eis  
 ius suum prosequi contra eosdem ubi uoluerint absque omni  
 impedimento episcopi uel capituli inposterum procurando .  
 Ordinauimus etiam quod si quid in ista ordinatione obscurum  
 85 fuerit uel interpretatione dignum ⁊ licebit nobis quod obscurum  
 fuerit declarare . siue interpretandum ⁊ interpretari ⁊ manente  
 in omnibus ⁊ per omnia huius ordinationis substantia . Cum  
 autem hec ordinatio esset a nobis concorditer facta ⁊ in  
 presentia partium recitata ⁊ ab eisdem recepta ⁊ ipsam tam  
 90 appositione sigillorum ipsarum partium <sup>20</sup>quam sigillorum  
 nostrorum<sup>20</sup> duximus roborandam . Act' anno domini  
 millesimo . ducentesimo . tricesimo primo . mense Septembris .

Endorsement: (1) Carta super ordinatione ecclesiarum de Ocham' . ⁊ Hameled'  
 (13 cent.). (2) De ecclesia de Hameldon' (14 cent.). (3) .+.

First seal-tag torn away. Second and third seal-tags with broken seals. Size:  
 12½ x 8¼ inches.

Marginalia in A232: Scribatur in compositionibus (query Q). [*The charter is  
 entered at A946 amongst the appropriations of churches.*]

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/1/16. A232. A946. R336.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> supplied from A232, the original charter having been injured. <sup>2</sup> Linc. A232 A946. <sup>3</sup> om. 7 R. <sup>4</sup> Lira A232. <sup>5</sup> Okeham A946; Ocham R. <sup>6</sup> Hameleden' A946; Hameldon' R. <sup>7</sup> Ocham R. <sup>8</sup> om. iudicum A232. <sup>9</sup> Gunthorp A946. <sup>10</sup> Torp A232. <sup>11</sup> ecclesias A946. <sup>12</sup> parochianorum A232 A946. <sup>13</sup> parochia A232 A946. <sup>14</sup> Hameldon' A946 R. <sup>15</sup> Sanford A946; Staunford' R. <sup>16</sup> Braundeston' R. <sup>17-17</sup> written in lower marg., and marked for insertion in text A232. <sup>18</sup> insert 7 R. <sup>19</sup> Hameldon' A232 A946 R. <sup>20-20</sup> om. R.

Note: Gilbert Marescall, who is mentioned in the text, was presented, as an acolyte, by the abbot and convent of Westminster to the church of Oakham (*Hoc-ham*), and was instituted in 1226-1227, saving to William the vicar of the church and to Roger de Sancto Johanne vicar of the chapel of Braunston (*Branteston*) their right which they had in those vicarages; saving also his right to Geoffrey who held the chapel of Knossington (*Gnossington*). The bishop also protested that Gilbert had no right in the church of Hambleton (*Hameldon*) by this institution; and he was enjoined, under oath, not to pay to the monks of Westminster the pension that they demanded until they shewed that it was due and of olden time (*L.R.S.vi,138*).

Note by Professor A. Hamilton Thompson: '*Annua procuratio duorum dierum* means that the abbot and convent of Westminster claimed two days' entertainment, or a fee in lieu of it, for their representatives who periodically visited Oakham. Abbot William Postard (1191-1200) assigned an annual payment of 21 marks to the infirmary from the churches of Oakham and Hambleton (Pearce, *Monks of Westminster*, p. 46), and there was also a rent from the same churches to the pittance (ibid. p. 47). The *custos* of the church of Oakham (after 1334, Ashwell, Staines, and Oakham) was one of the obedientiaries of the monastery, and the treasurer of the abbey manors held courts at Oakham, so that visitors from Westminster were frequently on the spot. The award frees the rectors from the procuration, if they pay the pension of twenty pounds demanded: if not, the abbot and convent shall be free to prosecute their claim against the rectors at will, without any hindrance from the bishop and chapter. *Inposterum procurando* seems to mean exacting procurations henceforward.'

\**Folio 43.*

*Hdl.*      *Hugo episcopus Linc secundus* (rubric).      .4.3.

*Folio 43d.*

*Hdl.*      *HUGO EPISCOPUS Linc' secundus* (rubric).

## 233

**375.** Grant by bishop Hugh, with the assent of Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter, to Walter son of Robert and his heirs of all the assart made or to be made in the bishop's wood of Harthey [co. Huntingdon], for a yearly render of ten pounds at the terms in which the render of the manor of Bugden [co. Huntingdon] is wont to be made, of which manor the assart shall be a possession. At Lincoln. 25 May, 1219.

*Carta eiusdem Hugonis Linc' . de .x. libris annuis pro assarto de Herteya* (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruenit :  
*Hugo dei gracia Linc' . episcopus . salutem in domino . Nouerit*  
 5 *uniuersitas uestra nos de assensu Rogeri decani 7 capituli nostri Linc' concessisse 7 dedisse Waltero filio Roberti totum assartum factum 7 faciendum de bosco nostro de*

- Herteya<sup>1</sup> . habendum 7 tenendum sibi 7 heredibus suis de nobis 7 successoribus nostris iure hereditario inperpetuum  
 10 bene . 7 in pace . libere . integre . 7 honorifice cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus . 7 liberis consuetudinibus suis . Reddendo inde nobis 7 successoribus nostris inperpetuum decem libras esterlingorum singulis annis in quatuor anni terminis . in quibus redditus manerii nostri de Buggeden'  
 15 reddi consuevit . Cuius manerii pertinenciam totum predictum assartum cum hominibus in eo mansuris 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis esse volumus 7 perpetuo attornamus ad faciendum ibidem sectas 7 consuetudines que alia huiusmodi libera tenementa facere debent . Quod vt ratum sit 7 firmum  
 20 presenti carta nostra 7 sigillo nostro 7 capituli nostri Line' duximus confirmandum . Hiis testibus . Rogero decano Line' . Willelmo archidiacono Line' . Rogero cancellario . Reginaldo subdecano . Reimundo<sup>2</sup> archidiacono Leicestrie . magistro Johanne archidiacono Stowe . magistro Willelmo filio Fulconis .  
 25 magistro Gilberto de Scardeburgo . Hugone de Sancto Edwardo . magistro Roberto de Holm . magistro Roberto de Grauel' . Petro de Hungaria . Petro de Bathonia . Petro de Keuermunt . canonicis Line' . 7 multis aliis . Dat' per manum Willelmi de Thornaco<sup>3</sup> archidiaconi Line' apud Line' in capitulo ?  
 30 octauum kalendas Junii pontificatus nostri anno decimo.

Endorsed: (1) Carta episcopi 7 capituli Line' facta Waltero filio Roberti super assarto faciendo in bosco de Hertheye (13 cent.). (2) Boggeden' (? 13 cent.). (3) .ij.

Three slits for seal-tags. Size:  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 4$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/72/2/9. A.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Herteya A. <sup>2</sup> Reymundo A. <sup>3</sup> Thorn A.

## 234

**376.** Ordination by bishop Hugh [II], with the assent of Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, (in settlement of a dispute between Robert archdeacon of Huntingdon, canon of the prebend of Brampton [co. Huntingdon], and Walter son of Robert, knight), whereby the bishop grants his licence to Walter to build a chapel for himself at the place called Harthey [co. Huntingdon], and to have a chantry there for himself and his heirs; saving certain rights to the mother church of Brampton. In chapter, at Lincoln. 25 December, 1221.

Carta eiusdem .H. pro capella Walteri militis in parochia de Bramton' (A rubric).

*Indented*

C Y R O G R A P H V M

- 5 Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum perucnerit Hugo dei gratia Line' episcopus salutem in domino .

- Nouerit vniuersitas uestra quod cum inter dilectum filium Robertum archidiaconum Huntingdonie canonicum prebende de Bramton' ex una parte ⁊ Waltherum filium Roberti militem ex altera super quadam capella quam idem miles sibi uoluit construere in loco qui dicitur Herthey . quem quidem locum idem archidiaconus ad suam prebendam de Bramton' iure parochiali asseruit pertinere questio uerteretur ⁊ tandem utraque pars inde mera ⁊ spontanea uoluntate appellacione ⁊ contradiccione cessantibus ⁊ se nostre submiserit ordinacioni . Nos autem super premissis de assensu ⁊ uoluntate Rogeri decani ⁊ capituli nostri Line' ordinauimus in hunc modum . videlicet quod liceat prefato militi libere suis sumptibus sibi capellam construere in predicto loco qui dicitur Herthey<sup>1</sup> matrici ecclesie de Bramton' cum omnibus ad predictum locum de Herthey<sup>1</sup> pertinentibus pleno iure parochiali subiectam . ⁊ quod idem .W. ⁊ heredes sui habeant inperpetuum cantariam suam in eadem per capellanum ibidem residentem quamdiu uoluerint ⁊ ministrantem . Licebit autem eidem militi ⁊ heredibus suis ad hoc sibi eligere capellanum idoneum<sup>2</sup> successiue quem uoluerint . Quo electo ⁊ dicto archidiacono uel successoribus suis qui pro tempore fuerint canonici apud Bramton' per eundem militem uel heredes suos presentato ⁊ idem archidiaconus ⁊ successores sui ipsum sine contradiccione ⁊ difficultate admittent ad diuinum officium in sepedicta capella ut dictum est exequendum . Concessit autem idem archidiaconus ad onera eiusdem militis ⁊ heredum suorum quoad exhibitionem capellani in dicta capella ministrantis ab eis faciendam leuius sustentanda ⁊ omnes minutas decimas ⁊ oblaciones prouenientes tam de domo<sup>3</sup> dicti militis ⁊ quam de tenentibus ipsius si processu temporis aliqui fuerint apud Herthey<sup>1</sup> . Saluis omnibus decimis garbarum integre ⁊ sine diminutione matrici ecclesie de Bramton' de predicto loco de Herthey<sup>1</sup> prouenientibus . Saluo etiam diete ecclesie primo ⁊ principali legato ⁊ cum honore sepulture . Sustinebunt etiam dictus .W. ⁊ heredes sui omnia alia onera eiusdem capelle tam in libris . uestimentis quam in omnibus aliis generaliter ad diuinum \* officium in sepedicta capella exequendum ⁊ pertinentibus . ⁊ quoad ipsam capellam sustentandam ⁊ reficiendam . Dicti uero tenentes matricem ecclesiam de Bramton' bis in anno uisitabunt scilicet die Pasche . ⁊ die beate Marie Magdalene ⁊ omnia<sup>4</sup> ecclesiastica sacramenta percipient de eadem . Similiter ⁊ dictus miles ⁊ maiores de familia sua eandem ecclesiam bis in anno uisitabunt scilicet die Pentecosten<sup>5</sup> ⁊ die beate Marie Magdalene . Iurabunt etiam idem .W. ⁊ heredes sui qui pro tempore fuerint ⁊ quod memoratam matricem ecclesiam de Bramton' secundum formam premissam quoad predictam capellam

- conseruabunt indempnem . 7 quod in eadem capella nullum  
 55 parochianum eiusdem ecclesie aliter quam ut predictum est  
 uel etiam alterius procurabunt uel quantum in ipsis erit  
 scienter sustinebunt in preiudicium matricis ecclesie de  
 Bramton<sup>6</sup> uel uicinarum ecclesiarum admitti . 7 hoc idem  
 iurabit presbiter qui pro tempore celebrabit ibidem . Saluis  
 60 in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie  
 dignitate . Vt autem hec nostra ordinatio perpetuam optineat  
 firmitatem . presenti scripto sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo  
 predicti capituli nostri Linc' simul cum sigillis partium .  
 duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . Rogero decano .  
 65 Galfrido precentore . Ricardo cancellario . Reimundo  
 Leircestrie<sup>7</sup> . Matheo Bukinghamie<sup>8</sup> . 7 Hugone Stowe archi-  
 diaconis . Johanne subdecano . magistris Willelmo filio  
 Fulconis . Gilberto de Scardeburgo . Ricardo de Lindwud<sup>9</sup> .  
 Roberto de Grauel' . Waltero Blundo . Rogero de Bristoll'<sup>10</sup>  
 70 7 Roberto de Wassingburn' 7 magistro Stephano de Cicestria .  
 Petro de Hungaria . 7 magistro Willelmo de Linc'<sup>11</sup> . Willelmo  
 de Aualon' . Petro de Bathonia 7 Petro de Cheueremunt<sup>12</sup> .  
 canonicis Linc' . Datum [per] manum Thome de Fiskerton'  
 capellani canonici Linc' in capitulo Linc' apud Linc' octauum .  
 75 kalendas . Ianuarii . pontificatus nostri anno tercio decimo.

Endorsed: Herteie in prebenda de Bramton' (13 cent.),

Two seal-tags, and slit for third seal-tag. Size: 9 $\frac{3}{8}$  x 7 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/2/10. A.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>Herthei A. <sup>2</sup>ydoneum A. <sup>3</sup> dono A. <sup>4</sup> insert tunc A. <sup>5</sup>Penth' A.

<sup>6</sup> Bramton' A. <sup>7</sup> Leyc' A. <sup>8</sup> Bokingham' A. <sup>9</sup> Lindwd' A. <sup>10</sup> Bristowe A.

<sup>11</sup> Nicol' A. <sup>12</sup> Cheueremont A.

\*Folio 44.

Hdl. *Hugo episcopus LINC' SECUNDUS* (rubric) . 4 . 4 .

## 235

**377.** Quitclaim by Roger de Sowe for himself and his heirs to bishop Hugh II and his successors of all his right in the lands and tenements of Boughton, Howell, and Asgarby [by Sleaford] [co. Lincoln], belonging to the bishop's fee, which bishop Hugh I gave to Simon son of Guy de Wlfton', his predecessor; which quitclaim Roger has caused to be enrolled in the king's court at Westminster. 10 February, 1232.

Carta quieteclamacionis Rogeri de Stowa . eidem Hugoni episcopo facta (rubric).

- Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus de  
 Stowe salutem . Noueritis me remisisse 7 quietum clamasse  
 5 de me 7 heredibus meis uenerabili patri Linc' episcopo Hugoni  
 secundo 7 successoribus suis . 7 ecclesie sue Linc' imperpetuum .  
 totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui in terris

- 7 tenementis de Baketon' . Huwell' . 7 Asgareby . que terre  
 7 tenementa sunt de feodo eiusdem episcopi . 7 quas terras  
 10 7 tenementa venerabilis pater Linc' episcopus Hugo primus .  
 predecessor suos dedit Symoni filio Widonis de Wlfton'  
 antecessori meo pro homagio 7 seruicio suo . Ita quod nec  
 ego Rogerus uel heredes mei decetero aliquid iuris in predictis  
 15 terris uel tenementis . uel in aliqua parte earundem terrarum  
 uel tenementorum exigere . clamare . uel habere poterimus  
 in dominico uel in seruicio . Ad maiorem autem huius rei  
 securitatem ⁊ recordata fuit 7 inrotulata hec mea remissio  
 7 queta clamancia in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium  
 a die sancti Hillarii in unum mensem anno regni . regis .H.  
 20 filii regis . Johannis . xvjo. coram Stephano de Setgraue .  
 Roberto de Lexinton' . Willelmo de Eboraco . magistro  
 Roberto de Scardelawe . Radulfo de Norwico . 7 Ada filio  
 Willelmi . iusticiariis domini regis . tunc ibidem presentibus .  
 In huius rei testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum meum  
 25 apposui . Hiis testibus . dominis .R. Cicestrensi . domini  
 regis cancellarii .J. Bathoniensi . episcopis . predictis ius-  
 ticiariis . Johanne filio Galfridi . Willelmo de Lusey . Radulfo  
 de Pisehal' . Ricardo de Wok'sée . 7 aliis .

Text: MS—A.

Note: The name of the grantor was certainly Sowe or Soves, and not Stowe as in the text. The evidence supplied by several feet of fines (*Lincolnshire Final Concords* i, 250, 255; *ibid.* ii (*L.R.S.*, vol. xvii), 39, 77, 146, 166, 178, 213) shews that Roger was a son of Simon son of Guy de Wlfton', and that he had two sons, Simon and Roger de Soves, and two uncles, Peter de Bugden and Gilbert de Ulftonia. The first of these references indicates that the land in the text was a tenth part of a knight's fee.

## 236

**378.** Collation by bishop Hugh II to Warin of Kirton, chaplain, of the parsonage of the church of Nettleham [co. Lincoln], and institution of him in it as parson, with a description of the parsonage. At Stow Park. 4 April, 1233.

Carta eiusdem Hugonis . de collacione ecclesie de Netelham (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit ⁊ Hugo dei gracia . Linc' episcopus salutem in  
 5 domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos personatum ecclesie  
 de Netelham dilecto in Christo filio Warino de Kirketon'  
 capellano contulisse ipsumque in ea canonice personam  
 instituisse . Consistit autem dictus personatus in toto altaragio .  
 7 omnibus \* minutis decimis tocius parochie . 7 in decimis  
 10 garbarum . 7 feni de .xx<sup>iiii</sup>jor . bouatis terre in eadem villa .  
 scilicet de quatuor bouatis terre Alicie de Solario . de quatuor  
 bouatis qui fuerunt Radulfi filii Vlsi<sup>1</sup> . de quatuor bouatis

- que fuerunt Leticie . de duabus bouatis Swani de la Grene .  
 de duabus bouatis que fuerunt Rogeri le Paumer de duabus  
 15 bouatis que fuerunt Hugonis filii Sibille . de duabus bouatis .  
 Hugonis prepositi . de .ij. bouatis GodeFridi filii Radulfi . de  
 .ij. bouatis Hugonis filii Swynild' . 7 habebit idem persona  
 aream quamdam in orientali parte tocus mansi ecclesie que  
 20 continet in sui<sup>2</sup> latitudine tres perticatas . 7 in longitudine  
 quantam durat totum transversum ipsius curie . ad curti-  
 lagium . habebit eciam partem principalis mansi ecclesie  
 uersus occidentem . cum tota minori grangia . ita quod  
 linealiter includatur ab occidentali parte grangie decani .  
 Saluis in omnibus Linc' ecclesie dignitate : 7 episcopalibus  
 25 consuetudinibus . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem :  
 presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum .  
 Hiis testibus . Waltero thesaurario Linc' . Roberto de Bole-  
 souer' . capellano . magistris Waltero de Wermen' . 7 Ricardo  
 de Wendouer . Willelmo de Winhecumb' . 7 Thoma de Askeby .  
 30 canonicis Linc' . magistro Alardo de Arundell' . 7 Stephano  
 de Cast' . clericis . Dat' per manum nostram apud Parcum  
 Stowe . iiij<sup>to</sup> . Aprilis . pontificatus nostri . anno .xx°iiij<sup>to</sup> .

Text: MS—A.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>probably for Vli. <sup>2</sup> sic.

\*Folio 44d.

Hdl.

HUGO EPISCOPUS

## 237

**379.** Agreement made between bishop Hugh II and Henry de Nevill that, whereas the bishop claimed against Henry the guard of five knights at his castle of Newark in respect of the fee of five knights which Henry holds of him, the bishop agrees that Henry during his life shall henceforth perform the guard of three knights at the bishop's castle of Sleaford, in war or when the peace of the realm is disturbed, for forty days in the year; and the bishop remits to Henry for his life the guard of two of the five knights, saving the bishop's right to the guard of the two knights after Henry's death. (Circa 1218.)

Carta domini Hugonis Linc' episcopi de warda facienda in castro de Newerk' . per .H. de Neuill' . 7 heredes suos (rubric).

- Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod  
 5 ita conuenit inter dominum Linc' episcopum Hugonem  
 secundum petentem . 7 Henricum de Neuill' deforciantem de  
 warda quinque militum quam idem episcopus clamauit uersus  
 eum de feodo quinque militum quod idem Henricus de eo

- tenet . 7 quam wardam idem episcopus petiit uersus eum  
 10 faciendam in castro suo de *Newerca* . scilicet quod idem  
*Henricus* . 7 heredes sui in castro eiusdem episcopi de *Lafford*  
 decetero facient imperpetuum wardam trium militum propter  
 necessitatem verre . uel in pace regni perturbata . scilicet  
 per .xl<sup>a</sup>. dies in anno . Et predictus episcopus pro se 7  
 15 successoribus suis de assensu capituli sui remisit eidem  
*Henrico* . tota uita ipsius *Henrici* wardam duorum militum  
 de predictis quinque militibus . saluo eidem episcopo 7  
 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie sue *Linc'* post decessum ipsius  
*Henrici* iure 7 clamio que habent 7 habere se dicunt in warda  
 20 illorum duorum militum . Et ut conuencio rata 7 inconcussa  
 in posterum permaneat ⁊ factum est hoc scriptum inter eos  
 in modum cyrographi 7 appositum est sigillum ipsius episcopi  
 cum sigillo capituli sui parti que remanet ipsi *Henrico* . 7  
 sigillum ipsius *Henrici* parti que remanet ipsi episcopo .  
 25 Hiis testibus . *Galfrido* de *Salicosa Mara* . *Johanne Bonet*  
 tunc vicecomite . *Jodlano* de *Neuil'* . *Alano* de *Multon'* .  
*Johanne* de *Neuill'* filio *Galfridi* de *Neuill'* . *Symone* de *Chancy* .  
*Willelmo* de *Bilinghey* . *Jocelino* de *Chanci* . *Gilberto* de  
*Riggeby* . *Osberto* *Arsic* . *Jordano* de *Brakeberga* . *Johanne*  
 30 de *Hamby* . *Jollano* de *Heilling'* . *Willelmo* filio *Roberti* .  
*Hereueo* *Darci* . *Rogero* de *Torpel* . *Haraldo* filio *Vmfridi* .  
*Lamberto* de *Bussy* . *Radulfo* de *Crombwel'* . *Nigello* de  
*Lisuriis* . *Willelmo* de *Charnel'* . *Radulfo* *Selueyn* . *Girardo*  
 de *Howell'* . *Henrico* de *Coleuil'* . *Ricardo* *Selueyn* . *Hugone*  
 35 de *Ringesdon'* . *Roberto* *Camerario* . *Galfrido* de *Campana* .  
*Adam* de *Merlo* . *Radulfo* de *Hoyland* . *Gilberto* *Cusyn* .  
*Alexandro* de *Laford'* . *Waltero* *Malerb'* . *Jordano* . de *Luda* .

Marginalia : Pro episcopo in *Neuerk'* (query Q).

Text : MS—A.

Note : Most of the witnesses, or perhaps all, are the bishop's knights.

## 238

**380.** Notification by R. the abbot and the convent of *Barlings* that they owe to bishop *Hugh* and his successors four shillings a year for certain land of the bishop's fee in the parish of *Saint Faith* in *Newland*, which *John* son of *Richard* son of *Sigerith* of *Newland* gave them. [The charter is unfinished.]

*Carta abbatis 7 conuentus de Berling' de .iiiiij<sup>or</sup>. solidis . annui redditus (rubric).*

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit .R. dei gracia . abbas de *Berling* . 7 eiusdem loci  
 5 conuentus salutem eternam in domino . Ad omnium uolumus  
 peruenire noticiam quod nos debemus venerabili patri episcopo  
*Linc'* *Hugoni* secundo 7 successoribus suis quatuor solidos

- per annum pro quadam terra in parochia sancte Fidis in  
 Noua terra que est de feodi<sup>1</sup> ipsius episcopi . quam quidem  
 10 terram dedit nobis Johannes filius Ricardi filii Sigerith de Neu  
 [the rest is missing, the following leaf having been cut out].

Text: MS—A. The foliation shews that the missing folio must have been missing  
 in Q's time.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**381.** Letter of bishop Hugh [II] to parsons, vicars, chaplains,  
 and clerks, granting an indulgence for the performance of certain  
 services during the interdict. (1209–1213.)

- Hugo dei gratia Lincoln' episcopus omnibus personis .  
 vicariis perpetuis capellanis 7 clericis . . . . .  
 constitutis ⁊ salutem gratiam 7 benedictionem . Gratia nobis  
 7 pax a deo patre nostro . . . . .  
 5 . . . . . betis clericis nostris in negocium ecclesie nostre ad  
 uos missis . quos cum nostri . . . . .  
 . . . . . tis . Vnde ad amplioris honoris cumulum uobis  
 multiplicandum am . . . . .  
 quam uobis fecimus in generali fraternitate Linc' ecclesie  
 10 noua uobis . . . . .  
 addere . pro eo quod in ecclesie nostre operatione apparet ex  
 elemosinar' . . . . .  
 diligitis cum propheta decorem domus d[omine] 7 locum  
 habitationis eius glorie . Hanc . . . . . nouam nobis  
 15 superaddimus indulgentiam ⁊ quod cum inter uos aduenerint  
 . . . . . ci ierene nostre operationis nuntii in die predicationis  
 eorum vbi forte aliquam ecclesiam sub interdicto conclusam  
 . . . . . erint ⁊ Liceat eis auctoritate nostra ecclesias  
 reserare . campanas pulsare . parrochianos conuocare . . . . .  
 20 diuina celebrare atque publice penitentes secum in ecclesias  
 introducere . Preterea si qui casu fo . . . . . ienti fuerint  
 uel aquis submersi uel in locis campestribus defuncti quorum  
 nomina scripta fuerunt in libro fraternitatis uestre nisi  
 excommunicati fuerint ex nomine ⁊ Liceat predictis nuntiis  
 25 fraternitatis uestre . . . defunctos ad ecclesias deferre 7 in  
 cimiterio sollempniter sepelire.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size: 7 x 4 $\frac{5}{8}$  inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dj/20/1/6.

#### BISHOP ROBERT GROSSETESTE

Folio 45.

Hdl. GROSSET'. ROBERTUS LINC' EPISCOPUS . 4.5.

#### 239

**382.** *Inspeximus* by H[enry of Lexington] the dean and the  
 chapter of Lincoln of a composition, dated at Dorchester, 12 June,

1249, between master John of Uffington, late canon of the prebend of Langford Manor, and master William of Pocklington, late rector of the prebendal church of Langford, about common in master John's demesne pastures. At Lincoln. 26 July, 1252.

*Indented*

Carta decani ⁊ capituli Linc' de amicabile compositione inter magistros Johannem de Offinton' ⁊ Willelmum de Poclinton'. (A rubric).

- 5 Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit .H. decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc'. salutem in domino . Noueritis nos scripturam compositionis inite inter magistrum Johannem de Offinton' quondam canonicum prebende de Langford' manerii ex parte vna . ⁊ magistrum Willelmum de Poclinton' quondam rectorem ecclesie prebendalis de eadem
- 10 ex altera : in hec uerba inspexisse .

- Nouerint vniuersi sancte matris ecclesie filii presens scriptum visuri uel audituri quod hec est amicabile ⁊ realis compositio inter magistrum Johannem de Offinton' domni . pape . capellanum canonicum prebende laicalis<sup>1</sup> feodi de
- 15 Langford' ex vna parte . ⁊ magistrum Willelmum de Pokelinton' rectorem ecclesie prebendalis de Langford'<sup>2</sup> ex altera super communia quam dictus magister Willelmus ratione dicte ecclesie de Langford' sibi uendicauit in dominicis
- 20 pasturis dicti magistri Johannis de consensu venerabilis patris domini Roberti tercii Lincoln'<sup>3</sup> episcopi facta . uidelicet quod dictus magister Willelmus ⁊ successores sui in omnibus dominicis pasturis dicti magistri Johannis ⁊ successorum
- 25 suorum ad dictam prebendam suam laicalem pertinentibus : habebunt libere medietatem tot animalium ⁊ pecorum in dictis pasturis pascencium cum libero ipsorum ingressu ⁊
- 30 egressu : quot dictum magistrum Johannem ⁊ successores suos in eisdem pasturis pascenda habere contingeret . Hiis tamen adiectis quod si dictus magister Johannes ⁊ successores sui nec habeant nec uelint nec possint in eisdem pasturis
- 35 aliquod animal aut pecus . uel forte minorem numerum animalium ⁊ pecorum in dictis pasturis habere : nichilominus licebit dicto magistro Willelmo ⁊ successoribus suis octodecim bestias siue boues siue affros ad carucas suas deputatas in eisdem pasturis habere pascentes . ita quod in vniuerso non
- 40 habeat ultra octodecim capita ad carucas suas deputata in eisdem pasturis pascencia . Habebunt eciam idem magister Willelmus ⁊ successores sui in dictis pasturis duodecim uaccas cum exitu earundem eiusdem anni . ⁊ duodecim aueria ociosa . ⁊ ducentas oues . centum per sexies viginti computatis .
- scilicet centum multones ⁊ centum oues matrices . cum agnis earundem eiusdem anni . Ita quod iidem agni cant ⁊ pascant

- tam in pratis quam in bladis cum agnis dicti magistri Johannis  
 7 successorum suorum . uel absque agnis eorundem si ipsi  
 agnos nec habeant . nec uelint nec possint habere . 7 tunc  
 45 eant 7 pascant tamen in pratis 7 pasturis . Item si contingat  
 dictum magistrum Johannem uel successores suos aliquam  
 pasturam uendere aliquibus aliis quam parrochianis dicte  
 ecclesie de Langford' : tunc idem magister Willelmus 7  
 50 successores sui recipient proportionaliter precium tocus  
 vendicionis . sicut superius dictum est de aueriis . uel ipse  
 magister Willelmus 7 successores sui loco medietatis precii  
 dicte venditionis : medietatem tot animalium 7 pecorum in  
 dictis pasturis habebunt pascencium : quot dicta pastura  
 uendita sustinebit . uel sustinere poterit . Nulla tamen vendicio  
 55 fiat pasture : uel mutatio . uel eiam subtraccio . quo minus  
 predicta ordinatio in omnibus obseruetur . Item . uacce cum  
 exitu earum 7 alia ociosa aueria dicti magistri Willelmi 7  
 successorum suorum prenotata : generaliter libere ingredientur  
 dictas pasturas in vigilia Inuentionis sancte Crucis sine  
 60 qualibet alicuius hominis aut hore diei calumpnia : 7 dicte  
 bestie ad carucas deputate : similiter dictas pasturas ingre-  
 dientur in vigilia sancti Augustini in Maio : nisi aueria dicti  
 magistri Johannis . uel successorum suorum quecumque  
 fuerint : easdem pasturas cicius ingrediantur . Vt autem  
 65 omnia prenotata perpetue firmitatis robur optineant : ad  
 perpetuam rei geste memoriam presens \*scriptum in modum  
 cyrographi confectum : dictus dominus Lincoln' vna cum  
 predictis canonicis Johanne 7 Willelmo . necnon 7 magister  
 70 Robertus de Marisco eiusdem episcopi officialis . 7 dominus  
 Johannes de Crackehal' canonici Lincoln'<sup>4</sup> sigillorum suorum  
 munimine roborauerunt . Act' apud Dorkecestriam .ij. idus  
 Junij . anno gracie millesimo . ducentesimo . quadragesimo  
 nono . 7 pontificatus dicti domini episcopi quartodecimo .  
 ¶ Nos autem dictam composicionem diligenter auditam .  
 75 7 plenius intellectam . ratam habentes 7 gratam . eam cum  
 sigilli nostri appositione confirmamus . Hec autem acta sunt  
 apud Linc' in crastino sancti Jacobi apostoli . de consensu 7  
 consilio tocus capituli generaliter tunc conuocati . anno domini  
 .M<sup>o</sup>.CC<sup>o</sup>. quinquagesimo secundo . Valete.

*The inspeximus*

Marginalia : Contingit prebendam de Lanford' (Q).

Text : MS—A. The inspected charter is taken from the original text.

*The Charter inspected*

Endorsed : Langford (14 cent.).

Seals : (1) Only the upper half remains ; green wax. *Obverse*—large pointed oval ; figure of bishop [Robert Grosseteste] standing, vested, with mitre, the right hand raised in blessing, the left holding pastoral staff.

+ ROBERTVS[S . . . . .]COPVS

Reverse—pointed oval, the Virgin and Child.

+ AVE [MARIA GRACIA PLENA DOMINVS TECVM]

(2) A mere fragment of a small green, pointed oval seal.

[+ . . . . GTON . . .]

(3) and (4) seal tags only.

Size:  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/73/2/1. A.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>layical' A. <sup>2</sup>om. de Langeford' A. <sup>3</sup>for Lincoln' read Linc' ecclesie A. <sup>4</sup>Linc' A.

\*Folio 45d.

Hdl. ROBERTUS EPISCOPUS GROSSETESTE (rubric).

## 240

**383.** Grant by William the abbot and the convent of Pipewell to bishop Robert [III] and his successors of a yearly render of two shillings at Lyddington for the wards, reliefs, and escheats which may fall to him in respect of one virgate of land of his fee in Stoke Dry [co. Rutland], which the abbot and convent have of the gift of Gilbert de Hauvill. (1235–1253.)

Carta Willelmi abbatis de Pipwell' . de .ij. solidis . annui redditus apud Lidinton' (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis uel audituris . Willelmus diuina miseracione abbas de Pipwell'
- 5 . 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos vnanimi consensu . 7 uoluntate concessisse venerabili patri Roberto Linc' episcopo . quod reddemus ei successoribusque suis imperpetuum . duos solidos annuos apud Lidinton' . uidelicet ad Pascha . duodecim
- 10 denarios . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis .xij. denarios . pro wardis . releuiis . 7 escaetis que prefato domino episcopo 7 successoribus suis accidere possent . de una virgata terre que est de feodo eiusdem domini episcopi in Dryestok' . quam habemus de dono Gilberti de Hauuill' . Saluis predicto domino
- 15 episcopo 7 successoribus suis . ecclesieque Linc' . omnibus aliis seruiciis . 7 consuetudinibus debitis que percipere consueuerunt temporibus retroactis . Concedentes pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris quod liceat prefato domino episcopo suisque successoribus distingere nos per predictam terram
- 20 7 catalla ibi inuenta imperpetuum pro predicto redditu terminis statutis soluendo . 7 pro aliis seruiciis 7 consuetudinibus debitis secundum que uiderint expedire . Nos uero successoresque nostri redditum predictum prefato domino episcopo 7 successoribus suis contra omnes gentes warantzabimus .
- 25 Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem / presentem cartam . sigilli capituli nostri munimine roborauimus . Hiis testibus . et cetera.

Marginalia: (1) Contingit episcopum (Q). (2) Nota pro episcopo in dominio suo de Lydyngton (query 14 cent.).

Text: MS—A.

## 241

**384.** Quitelaim by Adam of Louth, chaplain, to bishop Robert III of his right in one bovate and one toft in Louth, in return for which the bishop has granted the premises to Adam for his life, for a yearly render of five shillings. (Circa 1245.)

Carta quieteclamacionis Ade de Luda de una bouata terre  
7 uno tofto cum pertinenciis in Luda (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem paginam inspecturis  
uel audituris : Adam de Luda capellanus salutem in domino .
- 5 Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me remisisse 7 quietum clamasse  
de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum . domino Roberto dei  
gratia Linc' episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Linc' in  
perpetuum totum ius quod habui uel habere potui in una  
bouata terre 7 in uno tofto cum pertinentiis in Luda que  
10 aliquando tenui . 7 postea dimisi Thome de Gosepol clerico .  
Ita quod nec ego . nec aliquis heredum meorum aliquid  
iuris nobis poterimus uendicare in dicta terra 7 tofto  
cum pertinentiis in perpetuum . Pro hac autem remissione .  
7 qujeta clamantia : prefatus dominus episcopus concessit  
15 michi dictam terram 7 toftum tenenda de eo quamdiu uiuero .  
Reddendo ei 7 successoribus suis . quinque solidos ad terminos  
quibus alius redditus manerii de Lud' reddi consueuit . Ita  
quod non licebit michi de dicta terra 7 tofto cum pertinentiis  
aliquid dare . uendere . uel aliquo modo alienare uel etiam  
20 ad firmam ponere . post concessionem uel decessum meum  
uel postquam aliquid de dicta terra 7 tofto cum pertinenciis  
dederō uendiderō . uel alienauerō . uel etiam ad firmam  
posuero : dicta terra 7 toftum cum pertinentiis integre  
reuertentur ad dictum dominum episcopum 7 successores  
25 suos 7 ecclesiam Linc' qujeta de me 7 heredibus meis in  
perpetuum . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem : presens  
scriptum sigilli mei appositione roborauī . Hiis testibus .  
Galfrido de Hichenden' . tunc balliuo Lude . Thoma Malherb' .  
Willelmo filio Thome . Johanne de Mercato . Ricardo clerico .  
30 Rogero Malherb' . Rogero de Hoyland' . Willelmo de Rowell' .  
Thoma clerico . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Luda (13 cent.). (2) .i. (13 cent.). (3) Carta Ade capellani de Luda (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size:  $7\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

Marginalia in A: Contingit episcopum (Q).

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/83/1/6. A. (This text ends at *firmitatem* in line 26. The foliation shews that the next leaf was missing in Q's time.)

## ADD. CHART.

**385.** Mandate of pope Innocent [IV] commanding the priors of Bolton and Warter to hear and determine an appeal by the warden and ministers of the altar of Saint Hugh in the church

of Lincoln against master Reginald of Bath, rector of Paxton [co. Huntingdon], who now refuses to pay to them twenty marks a year out of the issues of the church of Paxton, in accordance with the ordinance of bishop Hugh [II]. 13 August, 1245.

- [I]nnocencius episcopus seruus seruorum dei ( dilectis filiis de Bolton' ( 7 de Wartria prioribus Eboracensis diocesis ( salutem ( 7 apostolicam benedictionem . Sua nobis dilecti filii ( custos 7 ministri altaris sancti Hugonis maioris ecclesie
- 5 Lincoln' insinuacione monstrarunt ( quod cum bone memorie Hugo Lincoln' episcopus decani 7 capituli Linc' accedente consensu ( deliberacione pia 7 prouida ordinasset vt de prouentibus ecclesie de Paxton' in qua ius patronatus habebat ( rector qui esset in ea instituendus pro tempore ( dictis custodi
- 10 7 ministris in predicto altari tres missas singulis diebus celebrantibus pro defunctis ( viginti marcas argenti solueret annuatim ( in omnes contra venientes excommunicationis sententia promulgata : prout in instrumento pupplico confecto exinde dicitur plenius contineri ( Magister Reginaldus de
- 15 Bathonia rector eiusdem ecclesie Lincoln' diocesis ( licet eis dictas marcas aliquando persoluisset ( eas tamen nunc soluere indebite contradicens ( contra sententiam ipsam temere veniendo ( super hoc in communi forma ( videlicet super reuocandis alienatis illicite vel distractis ( ad . . abbatem
- 20 de Hida 7 suos coniudices litteras apostolicas impetrauit ( quarum auctoritate prefatis custodi 7 ministris peciit perpetuum imponi silencium super huiusmodi pecunia repetenda ( Quare iidem custos 7 ministri ( ad apostolice sedis providenciam recurrentes ( nobis humiliter supplicarunt ( vt
- 25 cum ecclesie predictae redditus ad soluccionem ipsius pecunie 7 sustentacionem congruam rectoris eiusdem ( sufficientis existant compelli iam dictum rectorem ad soluendam eis pecuniam supradictam ( 7 satisfaciendam congrue de subtractis ( non obstante processu per easdem litteras habito
- 30 mandaremus . Quocirca discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus ( quatinus vocatis qui fuerint euocandi ( 7 auditis hinc inde propositis ( quod canonicum fuerit appellacione postposita statuatis ( facientes quod statueritis per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter obseruari ( Testes autem
- 35 qui fuerint nominati ( si se gracia ( odio vel timore subtraxerint ( per censuram eandem appellacione cessante ( cogatis veritati testimonium perhibere Dat' Lugdun' idus Augusti ( pontificatus nostri ( anno tercio.

Text : MS—Cant. 378.

#### ADD. CHART.

**386.** Public tripartite instrument of the prior, archdeacon,

and precentor of Saint Albans, who had been commissioned by mandate of pope Innocent [IV], dated at Perugia, 30 July, 1252, to hear and determine the suit between Reginald of Bath, rector of Paxton, and Geoffrey warden of the altar of Saint Hugh (see no. 385 above). The instrument records that the suit was settled on the following terms: While Reginald holds the church of Paxton he shall pay to the warden ten marks a year; and that other ten marks shall be received by the warden, as to one hundred shillings from the chapter of Lincoln (which, however, Reginald himself, if he becomes a canon of the church, shall pay), and as to two and a half marks from the warden and his co-vicars of their own gift, for the sake of peace. After Reginald's death or resignation, however, his successors in the church of Paxton shall pay to the warden and his co-vicars twenty marks a year. In the conventual church of Saint Albans, 10 July, 1253.

Littere 7 forma de lite inter magistrum Reginaldum rectorem de Paxton' ( 7 custodem 7 vicarios altaris beati Hugonis de xx<sup>ii</sup> marcis annuis 7 . . . . . lis conquieuit inter eosdem (Cant. rubric).

5

*Indented at top and left hand side*

C Y R O G R A P H V M<sup>1</sup>

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum uisuris uel auditoris . prior . . archidiaconus . 7 . . precentor sancti Albani Lincolniensis<sup>2</sup> diocesis salutem in domino sempiternam .
- 10 Mandatum domini pape suscepimus in hec uerba . Innocentius episcopus seruus seruorum dei . dilectis filiis . . priori . . archidiacono . 7 . . precentori Sancti Albani Linc'<sup>2</sup> diocesis salutem . 7 apostolicam benedictionem . In causa que inter dilectos filios . magistrum Reginaldum rectorem ecclesie de
- 15 Paxton' Linc'<sup>2</sup> diocesis ex parte una . 7 . . custodem 7 vicarios altaris beati Hugonis in maiori ecclesia<sup>3</sup> Lincol'<sup>2</sup> super redditu annuo viginti marcarum argenti quem dicti custos . 7 vicarii ex quadam ordinacione facta per bone memorie .H. episcopum Linc'<sup>2</sup> . in ecclesia<sup>3</sup> ipsa de Paxton' se habere contendunt ex
- 20 altera uertitur . dilectum filium nostrum .J. tituli . sancti Laurentii in Lucina presbiterum cardinalem dedimus auditorem . verum quia lite in eius presentia legitime contestata . per ea que fuerunt coram eo hinc inde preposita sibi de meritis eiusdem cause non potuit plene liquere / discrecioni
- 25 uestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus testes quos utraque pars super articulis uobis ab eodem cardinali cum interrogatoriis partium sub suo sigillo transmissis duxerit

producidos infra duos menses a receptione presentium  
 prudenter per uos uel per alios recipere . ac iuxta eadem  
 30 interrogatoria diligenter examinare curetis . Et si forte aliqua  
 partium testes aduerse partis reprobare noluerit ⁊ admittatis  
 testes qui super reprobatione huiusmodi infra unum alium  
 mensem illis proximum producti fuerint ac sollicite examinetis  
 eosdem . Postmodum uero si de partium uoluntate processerit ⁊  
 35 causam ipsam infra spacium aliorum duorum mensium subse-  
 quentium iudicio uel concordia terminare curetis . facientes  
 quod decreueritis per censuram ecclesiasticam<sup>4</sup> firmiter obseruari .  
 Alioquin ex tunc eandem causam cum dictis omnium testium  
 predictorum . ac prefatis articulis . ⁊ interrogatoriis inclusis  
 40 sub uestris sigillis ad nostram presentiam remittatis prefixo  
 partibus termino peremptorie competenti . quo per se uel  
 per procuratores idoneos cum omnibus actis . munimentis .  
 ⁊ rationibus suis causam ipsam contingentibus ⁊ nostro se  
 conspectui representent . iustam dante domino sententiam  
 45 recepture . Testes autem qui fuerint nominati si se gracia .  
 odio . uel timore subtraxerint ⁊ per censuram eandem appel-  
 latione cessante cogatis ueritati testimonium perlibere .  
 Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis potueritis interesse ⁊ duo  
 uestrum nichilominus exequantur . Dat' Perusii .iiij. kalendas .  
 50 Augusti pontificatus nostri anno decimo . Huius igitur  
 auctoritate mandati constitutis in presentia nostra . magistro  
 Reginaldo rectore ecclesie<sup>5</sup> de Paxton' personaliter . ⁊ Galfrido  
 custode altaris sancti Hugonis pro se ⁊ conuicariis suis habente  
 mandatum ab eisdem uicariis ad agendum . defendendum .  
 55 componendum . ac iurandum in animas dictorum uicariorum .  
 Productis hinc inde testibus ⁊ examinatis ⁊ de consensu  
 partium . nostra immo uerius apostolica auctoritate inter-  
 ueniente ⁊ lis conquieuit in hac forma . Scilicet quod dictus  
 magister Reginaldus quolibet anno quam diu tenuerit ecclesiam<sup>6</sup>  
 60 de Paxton' soluet apud Linc'<sup>2</sup> dicto custodi uel suo certo  
 assignato<sup>7</sup> decem marcas argenti ad duos anni terminos .  
 uidelicet ad festum sancti Martini quinque marcas . ⁊ ad  
 festum sancte Trinitatis . quinque marcas . Et alias decem  
 marcas predictus custos percipiet a capitulo Lincol'<sup>8</sup> ecclesie<sup>5</sup> .  
 65 ⁊ a se . ⁊ conuicariis suis ad predictos terminos . uidelicet a  
 capitulo Linc'<sup>2</sup> ecclesie<sup>5</sup> . centum solidos dum idem magister  
 non fuerit canonicus ecclesie Linc' . quod si fuerit ⁊ soluet  
 centum solidos dictis custodi ⁊ vicariis loco illorum centum  
 solidorum de bonis ecclesie<sup>5</sup> de Paxton' quam diu eandem  
 70 tenuerit ecclesiam<sup>6</sup> . et a se ⁊ collegis suis duas marcas ⁊ dimi-  
 diam de dono suo pro bono pacis quas soluet sibi ⁊ conuicariis  
 suis nomine dicti magistri terminis supradictis quolibet anno  
 quam diu dictus magister Reginaldus<sup>9</sup> tenuerit ecclesiam<sup>6</sup> de  
 Paxton' . Post cuius decessum uel a dicta ecclesia<sup>3</sup> recessum ⁊

- 75 saluum erit ius quo ad possessionem . 7 [proprieta<sup>10</sup>]tem  
tam ecclesie<sup>5</sup> de Paxton' 7 successori predicti Reginaldi in  
eadem ⁊ quam custodi ac s[ociis sui<sup>10</sup>]s altaris sancti Hugonis  
ecclesie<sup>5</sup> Linc'<sup>2</sup> quo ad ordinacionem super viginti marcis ab  
ecclesia<sup>3</sup> de Paxton' quolibet anno percipiendis a dictis vicariis .
- 80 q[uam f<sup>10</sup>]ecerat quondam bone memorie . Hugo quondam  
prefate ecclesie<sup>5</sup> episcopus . quam formam pacis obseruandam  
ad uitam dicti Reginaldi quam diu tenuerit ecclesiam<sup>6</sup> de  
Paxton' ut predictum est ⁊ tam dictus Reginaldus . quam  
dictus Galfridus . custos pro se 7 conuicariis suis tactis sacro-
- 85 sanctis euuangelii<sup>11</sup> corporaliter iurauerunt . Et quia dictus  
Galfridus nullum mandatum habuit ad componendum a  
decano 7 capitulo Linc' bona fide promisit quod procurabit  
a dictis decano 7 capitulo ratificacionem seu confirmacionem  
presentis conpositionis si poterit . alioquin ⁊ dictus Galfridus
- 90 7 conuicarii sui conseruabunt indempnem prefatum Regi-  
naldum quo ad dictos decanum 7 capitulum super obseruacione  
prefate conposicionis . vt autem dicta conpositio bona fide .  
7 sine fraude . quam diu prelibatus Reginaldus sepe dictam  
ecclesiam<sup>6</sup> tenuerit obseruetur ⁊ Nos de consensu partium
- 95 predictarum reseruauimus nobis iurisdiccione[m] ad conpel-  
lendum partes sine strepitu iudiciali unica monicione tamen  
premissa per censuram ecclesiasticam<sup>4</sup> ad obseruacionem  
conpositionis prenotate . Et renunciatum fuit hinc inde  
omni appellacioni impetracioni . facte . 7 faciende super
- 100 premissis 7 regie prohibitioni . 7 omni iuris beneficio ciuillis  
uel canonici quo ad premissa . Atestationes uero in eadem  
causa recepte . 7 instrumenta dictum negocium siue causam  
contingencia remanebunt penes nos ad dictum negocium  
instruendum cum opus fuerit . Et ad perpetuam memoriam
- 105 habendam ⁊ fiet quasi publicum instrumentum super  
premissis tripartitum tam penes nos . quam penes partes  
remansurum . Pro areragiis autem unius anni 7 dimidii  
que dictus magister Reginaldus debebat ⁊ soluet predicto  
custodi sex decim marcas argenti . videlicet ad festum
- 110 Omnium Sanctorum octo marcas . 7 ad Pascha alias octo  
marcas proxima sequens . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto  
tripertito sigilla nostra una cum sigillis partium alternatim  
sunt apensa . Acta in conuentuali ecclesia<sup>3</sup> Sancti Albani .  
die Iouis proxima post translationem sancti Thome martiris .
- 115 anno domini . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. l<sup>o</sup> tercio.

Endorsed: De cantaria Hugonis Welles (14 cent.).

Four tags for seals. Size: 10½ x 11¾ inches.

Texts: MS—dj/20/1/5. Cant. 376.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> CYROGRAPHVM is repeated along the indentation on the left hand side. <sup>2</sup> Lincoln' Cant. <sup>3</sup> ecclesia Cant. <sup>4</sup> ecclesiasticam Cant. <sup>5</sup> ecclesie Cant. <sup>6</sup> ecclesiam Cant. <sup>7</sup> for assignato read attornato. <sup>8</sup> Linc' Cant. <sup>9</sup> om. Reginaldus Cant. <sup>10</sup> supplied from Cant. <sup>11</sup> ewangelis Cant.

## BISHOP HENRY LEXINGTON

## ADD. CHART.

**387.** Ordinance of bishop Henry [Lexington], made, with the consent of the parties, to settle a dispute between Geoffrey of Banbury, vicar and warden, with the other vicars, of the altar of Saint Hugh [I], and Walter rector of Great Carlton [co. Lincoln], touching a yearly payment of twelve marks from the church of Great Carlton to the said vicars. The bishop ordains that the warden and other vicars shall receive one hundred shillings a year from the rector and his successors, and that the rector shall within the space of five years pay to the dean and chapter fifty marks for arrears and damages and costs. (1253-1258.)

Litteras Henrici Linc' episcopi de ordinacione facta de assensu capituli de .xij. marcis percipiendis de ecclesia de Carleton' (rubric).

[U]niversis presentes litteras inspecturis ( Henricus miseratione diuina Lincoln' episcopus : salutem ( in domino sempiternam ( Vniuersitati vestre presentibus patefiat ( quod cum olim inter dilectos in Christo filios ( Galfridum de Bannebiria capellanum vicarium ac custodem altaris sancti Hugonis ( ⁊ ceteros vicarios in ecclesia nostra Lincoln' ex parte vna ( ⁊ Walterum rectorem ecclesie de magna Carleton' nostre diocesis ex altera : super quadam prestacione annua duodecim marcarum dictis vicariis de ipsa ecclesia de Carleton' ex ordinacione bone memorie .H. predecessoris nostri debita ( in cuius quidem solucone dictus rector diu retro cessauerat ( vt dicebant ( auctoritate apostolica ( questio verteretur ( Tandem post multas altercaciones ( tediosos labores ( parcium sumptus que superfluos atque graues : dicte partes expressa pura ⁊ spontanea voluntate ( in premissa causa ( tam super principali quam accessoriis : ordinacioni nostre hinc inde super hoc sacramento prestito corporali ( se totaliter subiecerunt ( Nos igitur qui ex officii nostri debito cunctis subditis nostris ( quietem ⁊ pacem ( ⁊ precipue viris ecclesiasticis ( quo magis diuinis sint obsequiis intendentes ( vehementer appetimus ( ⁊ vt facilius a dispendiosis laboribus releuentur : ad sedandam litem ( ⁊ controuersiam supradictam : accedente capituli nostri assensu pia consideracione ( prouisionem de premissis in nos suscepimus ordinandam ( Pensatis itaque facultatibus dicte ecclesie de Carleton' neenon ⁊ oneribus consuetis preter extraordinaria debitis de eadem : neenon rationibus ⁊ defensionibus dicti rectoris pro dicta sua ecclesia propositis : attento etiam tam pio ac viili ( ⁊ laudabili seruicio ( in cuius subsidium dicta annua prestacio per dictum predecessorem nostrum vsibus predictorum

- vicariorum fuerit assignata volentes qua possumus industria  
 35 in hac parte ( dictarum parcium dispendia hinc inde ( sub  
 equitatis compendio coartare ( habito super hiis sollempni  
 tractatu 7 diligenti ( deliberacione etiam prehabita com-  
 petenti ( necnon virorum prudentum ac iurisperitorum  
 40 communicato consilio ac optento : ita super hiis duximus  
 ordinandum . In nomine domini amen . Paci 7 tranquillitati  
 dictarum parcium prospicere ac dicte liti finem imponere  
 cupientes : ordinamus ( volumus ( 7 statuimus ( vt dicti  
 custos 7 vicarii ( ac sui successores imperpetuum percipiant  
 centum solidos annuatim de bonis dicte ecclesie de Carleton' (   
 45 per manus dicti rectoris ( 7 successorum suorum in eadem (   
 ad duos terminos infrascriptos ( videlicet die sancti Martini  
 in hyeme quinquaginta solidos ( 7 die Pentecosten quinquag-  
 ingta solidos ( Ordinamus insuper 7 volumus 7 statuimus (   
 quod dictus rector pro arreragiis ( dampnis ( 7 expensis ( que  
 50 dicta ecclesia nostra Lincoln' ( ac dicti vicarii sustinuerant  
 in hac parte : soluat quinquaginta marcas . . decano 7 capitulo (   
 eiusdem ecclesie infra quinquennium ( a die nostre istius  
 ordinacionis ( videlicet ( die Anunciacionis beate Marie  
 quinque marcas ( 7 die sancti Jacobi apostoli ( quinque  
 55 marcas ( Volumus etiam 7 ordinamus ( quod dicte quinquag-  
 ingta marce deductis tantummodo debitis de eadem summa (   
 que dictis capitulo 7 Galfrido debentur ( pro expensis dicte  
 litis per dispositionem dictorum . . decani 7 capituli ( in  
 comparacionem reddituum seu rerum mobilium quam cicius  
 60 poterit conuertantur assignandorum per eosdem in integrum  
 in vsum 7 vtilitatem seruicii supradicti ( Caueat autem dictus  
 rector ( qui ad obseruandam huiusmodi ordinacionem nostram  
 se obligauerat per suum prestitum corporaliter super sacro-  
 sancta ewangelia sacramentum : ne contra eam in aliquo  
 65 veniens ( reatum incurrat periurii ( sicut penam priuacionis  
 a dicto suo beneficio voluerit euitare ( ad huiusmodi vero  
 ordinacionis nostre obseruacionem in posterum tenendam (   
 firmiter 7 habendam : nobis 7 nostris successoribus ( necnon  
 . . decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie vacante sede ( plenam  
 70 potestatem 7 coercionem de plano ( 7 absque quolibet  
 strepitu iudiciali : 7 insuper interpretandi ( 7 declarandi (   
 si quid dubium apparuerit in ipsa ordinacione ( imperpetuum  
 reseruamus . In premissorum autem omnium robur 7 testi-  
 monium nos 7 capitulum nostrum presens scriptum sigillorum  
 75 nostrorum munimine fecimus roborari ( Testibus ( . . decano  
 Linc' ( .H. subdecano ( .M. 7 .S. Stowie 7 Leycestrie archi-  
 diaconis ( magistris .P. de Audeham ( .R. de Raulingham (   
 R. de Pertont' ( 7 .R. de Fuldun' . dominis .W. de Ingham (   
 G. de Tham' ( .R. de Wisebech' ( 7 .J. de Derb' ( dicte ecclesie  
 80 canonicis ( 7 aliis.

*Folios 234–238d, containing numbers 1053–1062 of the Registrum Antiquissimum, which are a continuation of, and (with the exception of No. 1060) by the same hand as, folios 39–45d (pages 50–90 above), though here the leaves have not been trimmed as they have been there (see above, Introduction, vol. i, pp. xxxviii, liii).*

*Folio 234.*

*Hdl.* HENRICUS DE LEXINTON' . EPISCOPUS LINC'.

### 1053

**388.** Ratification by the prior and convent of Lewes [co. Sussex] of the ordination, dated at Fingest, 3 February, 1256, by bishop Henry [Lexington] of a vicarage in the church of Melton [Mowbray, co. Leicester], which church was appropriated to the use of the priory by bishop Robert [Grosseteste]; and of the bishop's ordinance that the prior and convent shall make the yearly payments of thirteen marks for the use of the vicars and clerks ministering in the church of Lincoln, and of two marks to the archdeacon of Leicester. At Lewes, March, 1256.

Carta domini .H. dei gracia Linc' episcopi super ordinacione per ipsum facta de ecclesia de Meauton' (rubric).

- Uniuersis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis .  
frater Willelmus humilis prior sancti Pancratii de Lewes . 7  
5 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino . Noueritis quod  
nos ordinacionem factam per venerabilem . patrem Henricum  
diuino permissione Linc' episcopum super ecclesia de  
Meuton' ratam 7 gratam habemus . Que talis est . Omnibus  
Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit :  
10 Henricus permissione diuina Linc' episcopus . salutem in  
domino sempiternam . Cum viri religiosi prior 7 conuentus  
monasterii Lewensis . Cluniacensis . ordinis . Cicestrensis  
diocesis pretendentes coram nobis ecclesiam de Meuton'  
nostre diocesis . cum suis pertinenciis . suis usibus olim esse  
15 concessam . per bone memorie Robertum Linc' episcopum  
predecessorem nostrum intuitu pietatis . Que postmodum  
ipsi monasterio cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus . tam  
per loci metropolitanum . quam per sedem apostolicam  
exstitit confirmata . ac ipsi postmodum a possessione eiusdem  
20 ecclesie per contrarium factum suum ex quadam simplicitate  
ut asserunt essent diucius destituti : 7 tandem supplicantibus  
ipsis ex sedis apostolice prouidencia ad ius pristinum in  
integrum restituti . prout per instrumenta auctentica exinde  
confecta . coram nobis exhibita . 7 plenius intellecta ostendere  
25 nitebantur : se demum finaliter pure 7 absolute ordinacioni  
nostre super ipsa ecclesia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis .

- ac vicaria in eadem taxanda ⁊ ordinanda in omnibus ⁊ per omnia submisissent . sicut in auctenticis suis litteris patentibus . quas exinde nobis fecerant plenius continetur ⁊ nobis
- 30 humiliter supplicantes ut ex officio nostro super hiis sibi gratiam impendere curaremus ⁊ Nos prehabito consilio decani . archidiaconorum . ⁊ aliorum plurium canonicorum ecclesie nostre Linc' . deuotis dictorum prioris ⁊ conuentus supplicationibus inclinati . ordinacionem huiusmodi in nos suscepimus
- 35 faciendam . Ratum igitur ⁊ gratum habentes quod per predictum predecessorem nostrum factum exstitit in hac parte ⁊ Ordinamus auctoritate pontificali . ⁊ statuimus ordinando . quod in dicta ecclesia de Meuton' sit perpetua vicaria Dictique prior ⁊ conuentus . ac eorum successores . futuris
- 40 temporibus successiue presbiterum ydoneum nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris canonice presentent instituendum euo<sup>1</sup> perpetuo in eadem vicaria . Qui duos capellanos . vnum diaconum . ⁊ vnum subdiaconum competentes ⁊ honestos ipsius vicarii sumptibus exhibendos . secum continuo habeat .
- 45 residentes ad diuina obsequia in eadem ecclesia perpetuo sustinenda . Habeant autem dicti prior ⁊ conuentus integre ⁊ pacifice totam terram pertinentem ad ecclesiam de Meuton' . cum pratis . pascuis . ⁊ pasturis . ⁊ omnibus aliis ad dictam terram ecclesie pertinentibus . Percipiant etiam iidem prior
- 50 ⁊ conuentus totam decimam garbarum ⁊ feni . ⁊ totam decimam agnorum . ⁊ principalia legata in viuus animalibus ac pecoribus consistencia . ⁊ triginta solidos annuos de abbate ⁊ conuentu de Werwedon' . quas ecclesia de Meuton' consueuerat ab eisdem percipere nomine decimarum . Et vicarius
- 55 qui pro tempore fuerit percipiet totum altaragium dicte ecclesie de Meuton' . scilicet totam decimam lane . omnesque alias minutas decimas . oblaciones . ⁊ obuenciones . vndeunque ad dictam ecclesiam nomine altaragii pertinentes . Sustinebunt autem dicti prior ⁊ conuentus . onera reficiendi . reparandi .
- 60 ac etiam de nouo construendi cancellum dicte ecclesie cum necesse fuerit . ⁊ etiam omnia onera extraordinaria . Ad hec pro recompensacione dampnorum que ex dicta appropriatione . ac nostra ordinacione contingere possent in hac parte ⁊ ordinamus . ⁊ statuimus quod dicti prior ⁊ conuentus
- 65 soluant annuatim imperpetuum in signum reuerencie ⁊ honoris . ⁊ conseruacionem indemnitatis de dictis bonis ecclesiasticis suis usibus assignatis . tresdecim . marcas argenti . ecclesie nostre Linc' in ipsa ecclesia per suum proprium\* nuncium sacriste eiusdem loci tradendas die
- 70 Natiuitatis beati Johannis Baptiste in usus vicariorum ac clericorum ministrancium in ipsa ecclesia conuertendas . prout super hoc duxerimus ordinandum . Item quod soluant perpetuo annuatim archidiacono loci qui pro tempore fuerit

- pro dampnis suis in posterum recompensandis preter annuam  
75 procuracionem quam vicarius ei soluet ⁊ duas marcas argenti .  
uel suo certo nuncio ad ecclesiam de Meuton' dicto die sancti  
Johannis . Preterea assignabunt dicti prior ⁊ conuentus .  
dicto vicario vnum mansum edificatum ab omni onere ⁊  
80 seruicio liberum ⁊ quietum prope ecclesiam competentem  
sibi ⁊ suis ad inhabitandum . si quem ibi talem habeant .  
alioquin ⁊ mansum alium adeo liberum ⁊ quietum ecclesie  
vicinum sibi assignent . ⁊ eidem vicario pre manibus decem  
marcas . persoluant . absque more dispendio . ad edificia  
sibi construenda ibidem . Vicarius autem qui pro tempore  
85 fuerit . ac ipsa vicaria sustinebunt omnia onera ordinaria .  
debita ⁊ consueta dictam ecclesiam de Meuton' contingencia .  
⁊ inueniendi . reficiendi . ⁊ reparandi libros . vestimenta .  
calices ⁊ alia uasa . ceteraque omnia ornamenta ecclesiastica  
in ecclesia memorata . Hec autem ordinamus ⁊ statuimus .  
90 ⁊ perpetuo manere uolumus illibata . Saluis in omnibus  
episcopali . ⁊ Linc' ecclesie dignitate . ⁊ nobis ac successoribus  
nostris auctoritate ac potestate interpretandi . ⁊ declarandi .  
si quid dubium super dicta ordinacione personatus ⁊ vicarie  
forsan emergerit in futurum . ⁊ etiam compellendi dictos  
95 priorem ⁊ conuentum ac vicarium suosque successores ad  
plenam obseruacionem huius nostre ordinacionis . inter-  
pretacionis . ⁊ declaracionis eiusdem si qua fieri contingat  
de plano . ⁊ absque strepitu iudiciali . per sequestracionem  
⁊ subtractionem fructuum ⁊ prouentuum dicte ecclesie de  
100 Meuton' . aliisque modis quibus nobis uisum fuerit expedire .  
Act' apud Tyngehurst' . iij<sup>o</sup> . nonas . Februarii . anno domini  
.m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . l<sup>o</sup> . quinto . presentibus magistris .R. de Sancta  
Agatha tunc officiali Linc' . Daud de Sancta Fredeswida .  
archidiacono . Dereb' . Johanne de Dereb' . Rogero de Caua .  
105 domino Willelmo de Hampton' canonicis Linc' . dominis  
.R. de Drayton' . R. de Wika . W. de Benington' . G. de Leyce' .  
Hugone de Selthon' . Johanne de Sar' . ⁊ aliis . In cuius rei  
testimonium . nos ⁊ capitulum nostrum Linc' presenti scripto  
sigilla nostra duximus apponenda . Nos uero in signum ⁊  
110 testimonium predictae ratificationis per nos facte . pre-  
sentibus litteris signa nostra fecimus apponi . Dat' apud  
Lewes . anno domini .m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . l<sup>o</sup> . v<sup>to</sup> . mense Marcii .

Marginalia : Scribatur inter pensiones (Q).

Text : MS—A.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> suo *in the text, by error.*

Note : The text relates to part of the endowment of the vicars choral (see A. R. Maddison, *A Short Account of the Vicars Choral, etc.*, pp. 1–8 ff. Later grants will be found in the cartularies of the vicars choral. The grant of bishop Grosseteste alluded to in the text no longer exists.

\**Folio 234d.*

*Hdl.*

HENRICUS *episcopus.*

## 1054

389. Letters of the prior and convent of Lewes, addressed to bishop Henry [Lexington], appointing a proctor to ratify, on their behalf, the bishop's ordination concerning the church of Melton [Mowbray]. March, 1256.

Carta ratihabicionis prioris 7 conuentus sancti Pancracii de Lewes super ordinacione facta a domino .H. Linc' episcopo (rubric).

- Venerabili in Christo patri . domino . Henrico dei gracia .  
 5 Lin' episcopo . frater Willelmus humilis prior sancti Pancracii de Lewes . 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem . cum honore 7 reuerencia debita 7 deuota . Ordinacionem per uos nuper factam apud Tyngehirst' super ecclesia nostra de Meuton' vestre diocesis . sicut in scripto uestro exinde confecto plenius  
 10 continetur . ratam 7 gratam in omnibus habentes ⁊ dilectum fratrem 7 conmonachum nostrum Willelmum latorem presentium procuratorem nostrum constituimus specialem . ad iurandum in animas nostras pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris . quod nos inperpetuum plene obseruabimus 7 faciemus . ac  
 15 procurabimus ipsam inuiolabiliter obseruari . nec impetrabimus . aut impetrari aliquid per nos aut alium procurabimus . per quod in aliquo poterit uiolari . 7 si qua fuerint impetrata ad infirmacionem dicte ordinacionis in toto . aut aliqua sui parte ⁊ eisdem ex nunc renunciamus . 7 uolumus quod omnino  
 20 careant viribus 7 vigore . 7 ad ea specialiter renuncianda nomine nostro . 7 ad petendum . 7 recipiendum nomine nostro a uobis . 7 capitulo uestro . dictam ordinacionem consignatam sigillis uestris auctenticis plenam 7 liberam dicto procuratori nostro concedimus potestatem . \* Ratum 7 gratum habituri  
 25 quicquid dictus procurator nomine nostro fecerit in premissis . Hoc idem decano 7 capitulo Linc' . omnibusque presentes litteras inspecturis significamus . Dat' . anno domini .m°. ducentesimo . quinquagesimo quinto . mense Marcii.

Marginalia : Scribatur inter pensiones (Q).

Text : MS—A.

\**Folio* 235.

*Hdl.*

*Henricus* EPISCOPUS.

## 1055

390. Bond of the prior and convent of Lewes engaging that they will make the payments ordained in No. 388, above. 1 May, 1256.

Carta eiusdem prioris 7 conuentus ad reddendum singulis annis . vicariis Lin' . ecclesie .xiiij. marcas . 7 .ij. marcas 7 dimidiam . archidiacono Leycestrie (rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus . presentes litteras inspecturis .  
5 frater . Willelmus humilis prior sancti Pancratii Lewensis .  
7 eiusdem loci conuentus . salutem in domino sempiternam .  
Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos de consensu communi 7  
spontanea uoluntate nostra obligatos esse ex ordinacione  
venerabilis patris domini Henrici dei gracia Linc' episcopi .  
10 vicariis in ecclesia cathedrali Linc' ministrantibus . 7 futuris  
temporibus ministraturis . ad soluendum tresdecim marcas  
argenti . annuatim in ecclesia Linc' per proprium nuncium  
nostrum periculo nostro imperpetuum . sacriste eiusdem  
ecclesie . uel eius uices gerenti ad opus dictorum vicariorum  
15 die Natiuitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste . 7 duas marcas  
argenti . archidiacono Leycestrie 7 eius successoribus archi-  
diaconis qui per tempora fuerint imperpetuum . uel eius  
certo nuncio . dicto die sancti Johannis Baptiste apud Meuton'  
de bonis ecclesie de Meauton' . prout in hac parte dictus  
20 dominus episcopus ordinauit . nec impetrabimus . aut impetrari  
per nos aut alios procurabimus . aliquid . per quod presens  
obligacio in aliquo poterit uiolari . Et si qua fuerint  
impetrata ad infirmacionem obligacionis predictae . in toto .  
aut in aliqua sui parte : ex nunc renunciamus eisdem . 7  
25 uolumus quod omnino careant viribus 7 uigore . 7 si contingat  
nos quod absit contra dictam ordinacionem in aliquo uenire .  
7 prefatos episcopum 7 suos successores vicarios . archi-  
diaconum 7 suos successores propter defectum nostrum in hac  
parte sumptus aliquos facere : nos omnes dictos sumptus .  
30 7 dampna . sine aliqua difficultate . uel cause cognicione .  
ad primum mandatum prenominatorum episcopi . vicariorum .  
7 archidiaconi . restituemus eisdem . Ita quod eorum simplici  
asserzione . uel eorum procuratorum tantum super hoc .  
sine ulteriori probacione credatur . Renunciantes in premissis  
35 omni appellacioni . contradiccioni . cauillacioni . 7 fori  
priuilegio cuicunque . 7 constitucioni de duabus dietis . ac  
omnibus priuilegiis ordini nostro indultis . seu indulgenciis  
dicte ordinacioni in aliquo preiudicantibus . aut qualicunque  
remedio nobis in hac parte competenti seu competituro .  
40 Subicimus etiam nos 7 omnia bona nostra mobilia 7 immobilia  
ecclesiastica . 7 mundana . in episcopatu Linc' quantum  
ad omnia premissa fideliter obseruanda . iurisdiccioni domini  
episcopi uel cuiuscumque alterius iudicis . quem ipsi uoluerint  
eligere . ut liceat ei sine aliquo iudiciali strepitu<sup>1</sup> per sequestra-  
45 cionem bonorum nostrorum uel subtraccionem . uel quibus-  
cunque aliis modis quibus melius uiderint expedire : com-  
pellere nos ad obseruanciam dicte ordinacionis . 7 ad plenam  
restitutionem omnium dampnorum ut predictum est : 7  
etiam expensarum . Hec autem omnia premissa 7 singula  
50 sub ypotheca omnium rerumstrarum in episcopatu Linc'

- quas habemus . uel habituri sumus fideliter promittimus  
 obseruare . 7 expresso consensu nostro nos istis litteris nostris  
 presentibus dictis vicariis 7 archidiaconis obligamus . In  
 pre\*missorum autem omnium robur 7 testimonium ⁊ presenti  
 55 scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum . Dat' .  
 anno domini .M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. quinquagesimo sexto . kal' Maij.

Marginalia : Et hoc (Q) [sc. scribatur inter pensiones].

Text : MS—A.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> recte strepitu.

\*Folio 235d.

Hdl.

HENRICUS *episcopus*.

### 1056b

391. Gift by Peter the abbot and the convent of Owston to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, for the better performance of divine service, of twenty shillings from their chamber for the maintenance of the boys ministering in the choir, to be paid every year into the hands of the succentor. Friday, 8 March, 1258.

Carta abbatis de Osolueston' . de .xx<sup>ti</sup> . solidis . annuis  
 reddendis ad sustentacionem clericorum in choro Linc' ecclesie  
 (A rubric).

- Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
 5 scriptum peruenerit . Petrus permissione diuina abbas de  
 Osolueston' . 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino .  
 Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos diuine caritatis intuitu de  
 camera nostra contulisse decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie  
 ad cultum diuinum in eadem ecclesia deuocius exequendum ⁊  
 10 viginti solidos sterlingorum ad sustentacionem puerorum in  
 choro predictae ecclesie ministrancium per manus eiusdem  
 succentoris singulis annis inperpetuum assignandos . quos  
 predicto succentori qui pro tempore fuerit ad Pascha domini  
 nos perpetuo soluere per proprium nuncium apud Lincoln'  
 15 in prefata ecclesia obligamus . Et si non fecerimus quod  
 absit ⁊ dabimus nomine pene pro quolibet termino n[on]  
 obserua<sup>1</sup>]to vnam marcam argenti fabrice Lincoln' ecclesie  
 principali peticione nichilominus in suo robore permanente .  
 subicientes quantum ad hec nos 7 omnia bona nostra mobilia  
 20 7 immobilia iurisdictioni dominorum decani 7 capituli predictae  
 Lincoln' ecclesie . vt possint nos tam . ad dictorum viginti  
 solidorum annuorum quam pene si committatur ⁊ solucionem ⁊  
 conpellere de plano sine strepitu iudiciali . per interdicti ac  
 excommunicacionis sentencias . 7 modis aliis quibuscumque  
 25 viderint expedire . appellacione . excepcione . beneficio  
 restitutionis in integrum . defensione qualicumque . seu  
 quocumque iuris uel facti remedio nobis competenti . uel  
 conpetituro non obstantibus ⁊ quibus omnibus 7 singulis

- expresse duximus renunciandis . Act' mense Martii . die  
 30 Veneris proxima ante festum beati Gregorii . pape . anno  
 gracie . millesimo . ducentesimo . quinquagesimo septimo .  
 7 pontificatus venerabilis patris domini Henrici de Lessington'  
 tunc dei gratia Lincoln' episcopi . anno quarto . In cuius rei  
 testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposimus . 7  
 35 predictorum domini episcopi 7 capituli sigilla eidem fecimus  
 apponi.

Marginalia in A : tangens pueros.

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $8\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 inches.

Endorsed : Carta abbatis 7 conuentus de Osolueston' de .xx. solidis soluendis  
 ad Pascha apud Linc' ad opus puerorum chori.

Texts : MS—Orig.dij/63/1/12. A. Chor.I,1. Chor.II,17.

Var. R. : 'supplied from A.

Note : For other grants for the maintenance of the choristers, see below,  
 pp. 137-91.

## 1057

**392.** Notification by bishop Henry [Lexington] that he has  
 ordained that the abbot and convent of Owston, at their request  
 on account of their poverty, shall retain the church of Slawston  
 [co. Leicester], which is of their patronage, to their own uses ;  
 and that he has constituted a vicarage in the same church, and  
 apportioned the revenues between the abbot and convent as  
 appropriators and the vicar. At Stow Park. 29 March, 1258.

Carta domini .H. Linc' episcopi . de collacione ecclesie de  
 Slauston' abbati 7 conuentui de Osolueston' . (rubric).

- Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis . ad quos presens  
 scriptum peruenerit . Henricus . permissione diuina Lincoln'  
 5 episcopus . salutem in domino sempiternam . Ad vniuersitatis  
 uestre noticiam per presentem paginam uolumus peruenire .  
 quod cum dilecti filii abbas 7 conuentus de Osolueston' .  
 dicti patroni ecclesie de Slauston' . ordinacionem ipsius  
 ecclesie uacantis uoluntati nostre simpliciter submiserint 7  
 10 absolute : Nos intellecto quod dictum monasterium tem-  
 poralium rerum inopia sit oppressum . attento etiam quod  
 sacre religionis domus non sufficit edificari nisi adhibeatur  
 cura cum effectu . ut expense eam decentes . 7 ad sacra-  
 mentorum ministerium . 7 ad religionem obseruantium  
 15 alimenta provideantur . dictorum abbatis 7 conuentus inopie  
 pio compacientes affectu . ac eorum necessitati prout cure  
 pastoralis nos ammouet sollicitudo in aliquo consulere  
 intendentes . neccessitate ipsa perurgente . ac utilitate  
 religionis digna fauore plenius suadente . competenti tractatu .  
 20 7 deliberacione prouida prehabitis de ecclesia memorata  
 diuino intuitu in hunc modum auctoritate pontificali duximus  
 ordinandum . Quod sepefati abbas 7 conuentus ecclesiam  
 de Slauston' supradictam in usus proprios retineant . eiusque

- prouentus 7 redditus in huiusmodi usus conuertant . vicario  
25 in eadem in qua iugem ordinamus 7 constituimus uicariam  
perpetuo seruituro . de ipsius ecclesie prouentibus porcione  
congrua reseruata pro sustentacione sua . 7 ad onera que  
inferius exprimentur sibi incumbencia supportanda\* . Por-  
30 ciones autem dictorum abbatis 7 conuentus . ac vicarii  
prelibati ita duximus distinguendas . Quod abbas 7 conuentus  
in parochia dicte ecclesie de Slauston' in qua decem carucate  
terre consistunt . omnes decimas de .viij. carucatis ipsius  
terre prouenientes . 7 vnam carucatam terre que est de  
35 dominico ecclesie supradicte . ac medietatem decime feni .  
necnon 7 mansum ecclesie iam edificatum optineant incon-  
cusse . Totum uero altaragium dicte ecclesie . reliqua etiam  
medietatem decime feni . 7 decimam prouenientem de reliquis  
tribus carucatis terre memorate . videlicet de octo uirgatis  
40 terre de feodo Hugonis de Neuill' in territorio de Slauston' .  
quarum Yuo Camerarius tenet tres . Reginaldus Abbe .  
unam . Joerius filius Sare vnam . Radulfus Fabbe 7 Godefridus  
de Greyuill' unam . Adam filius Yuonis . 7 Thomas de Neuill' .  
vnam . Agnes filia Hugonis de Neuill' 7 Walterus Albert .  
vnam . Item de tribus uirgatis terre in territorio memorato  
45 de feodo de Hunteton' . quarum unam tenent . Robertus  
Gyrun . 7 Radulfus Alheile . Johannes uero filius Agnetis .  
7 ipsa Agnes mater eiusdem Johannis . unam 7 dimidiam .  
Willelmus Pavy . dimidiam . Item de vna uirgata de feodo  
de Aubeny . in territorio supradicto . cuius medietatem tenet  
50 Radulfus Alheile . 7 aliam Willelmum de Crawenhou . vicarius  
nobis . 7 successoribus nostris a predictis abbate 7 conuentu  
ad dictam vicariam successiue pro tempore presentandus .  
per hanc nostram ordinacionem inperpetuum racione uicarie  
percipiet memorate . cui dictus abbas 7 conuentus mansum  
55 hac prima uice loco congruo sine more dispendio construent  
competentem . reficiendum deinceps uel de nouo faciendum .  
si casus uel neccessitas hec exigat . per vicarium prelibatum .  
Onera synodalium . 7 alia synodalibus minora archidiacono  
contingencia . necnon extraordinaria pro sua rata subiturus .  
60 abbate 7 conuentu supradictis procuracionem archidiaconi .  
7 alia onera ordinaria . vniuersa 7 singula . necnon 7 extra-  
ordinaria pro sua rata . quocienscunque 7 qualitercunque  
emerserint sustinentibus uniuersa . Qui quidem libros com-  
petentes . 7 ornamenta dicte ecclesie sufficiencia inuenient ista  
65 vice . 7 cancellum ecclesie quociens opus fuerit emendabunt .  
Vicario qui pro tempore fuerit tam circa dictorum librorum  
ac ornamentorum reparacionem cum necesse fuerit . quam  
nouorum antiquis usu consumptis uel inutilibus effectis  
comparacionem medietatem sumptuum inposterum minis-  
70 trante . Nobis 7 successoribus nostris ad augend' vicariam

ipsam reseruata si processu temporis reperiatur insufficiens potestate . Saluo iure patronatus cuilibet ad quem debeat pertinere . si de eo quandocunque inter aliquos moueri contingerit questionem . Saluisque nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris Linc' episcopis . omni iure episcopali . ⁊ Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Vt autem plena fides huic nostre ordinacioni adhibeatur . ⁊ dictis abbati ⁊ conuentui perpetua securitas preparetur ⁊ presentem paginam tam nostro quam capituli nostri Linc' sigillo fecimus communiri . Dat' apud Parcum Stowe .iiij<sup>to</sup>. 80 kalendas Aprilis . anno domini .m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. l<sup>o</sup>. octauo . ⁊ pontificatus nostri anno quarto.

Text : MS—A.

\**Folio 236d.*

*Hdl.*

HENRICUS *episcopus.*

### [THE FALDINGWORTH CHANTRIES]

#### ADD. CHART.

**393.** Note concerning the chantries for the soul of Richard of Faldingworth ordained in the chapel of Saint Giles in the church of Lincoln : There shall be two chaplains, stationed together in one house, wearing the habit and being followers of the choir as vicars, who shall be appointed by the dean and chapter. One shall be the principal and shall provide himself with a fellow, whom he shall present to the dean and chapter for admission. They shall receive their stipends at the hand of the provost, namely, twelve marks by virtue of certain lands and tenements which are in the hand of the chapter in Newport. And the chapter shall apply half a mark for the yearly observance of Richard's obit.

Pro Ricardo de Faldyngworth' (rubric).

Cantarie pro anima Ricardi de Faldingworth' ordinate in capella sancti Egidii ecclesie Lincoln' de duobus capellanis celebraturis in eadem ⁊ staturis simul in vna domo ⁊ ac 5 gestaturis habitum . ⁊ facturis sequelam chori vt vicarii ⁊ preficiendis per . . decanum ⁊ capitulum . Ita quod vnus eorum sit principalis ⁊ ⁊ prouideat sibi de socio . . decano ⁊ capitulo presentando ⁊ ⁊ per eosdem si sit idoneus admittendo . ⁊ recipient stipendia sua per manus prepositi pro certis terris 10 ⁊ tenementis . existentibus in manu capituli in Neuport . videlicet duodecim . marcas . Et capitulum obseruabit anniuersarium dieti Ricardi singulis annis ⁊ apponendo . dimidiam marcam.

Text : MS—Cant. 25.

Note : The founder of the chantry or chantries was Richard son of Herbert of Newport, who in the latter part of his life was known as Richard of Faldingworth

since he was rector of that parish. He was instituted as Richard of Newport, clerk, in the eleventh year of bishop Hugh, 1220, on the presentation of Beatrice de Muncy. Another clerk, William Maulovel, was presented at the same time by Herbert de Nevill. Both the presentors agreed to submit to the ruling of the bishop, who decided in favour of Beatrice, and Richard for the sake of good peace undertook to pay William twenty shillings a year (L.R.S. iii, 211. Cp. *Linc. Cath. Statutes* ii, pp. cexliv, celxii).

### 1056a

**394.** Lease granted by the Dean and Chapter to Gernigan of Newport, for eleven pounds a year, of all the land and tenements which they have in the fields of Lincoln, the Bail, and Newport, by the gift or assignment of Richard son of Herbert of Newport, with the manse in which the said Richard dwells. (Circa 1255.)

Carta cyrographata de terris 7 tenementis que Gerniganus tenet de capitulo Linc' . 7 heredes sui (rubric).

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri . quod ita conuenit inter Ricardum .  
decanum ecclesie Linc' . 7 eiusdem loci capitulum ex vna  
5 parte . 7 Gerniganus de Newport' ex altera . videlicet quod  
predicti decanus 7 capitulum dimiserunt 7 concesserunt  
predicto Gernigano totam terram 7 tenementa que habuerunt  
in campis Lincoln' . 7 in Ballio . 7 in Newport de dono seu  
assignacione Ricardi filii Hereberti de Newport . vna cum  
10 manso quem dictus Ricardus inhabitauit . 7 cum gardino .  
columbario . 7 cum omnibus edificiis in dictis tenementis 7  
manso existentibus . Habend' 7 tenend' predicto Gernigano  
7 heredibus suis . de predictis decano 7 capitulo . 7 eorum  
successoribus imperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim dictis  
15 decano 7 capitulo vndecim libras sterlingorum ad duos  
terminos anni . videlicet medietatem infra quindenam sancti  
Michaelis . 7 aliam medietatem infra quindenam Pasce . 7  
dimidiam marcam infra octabas sancti Michaelis . ad obitum  
dicti Ricardi faciendum . Et reddendo ac faciendo redditus  
20 7 seruicia debita capitalibus dominis . 7 aliis . de omnibus  
terrīs 7 tenementis predictis pro eisdem decano 7 capitulo .  
tanquam attornatus eorundem inperpetuum . Ita quidem  
quod si predictus Gerniganus uel heredes sui cessauerint in  
solucione predictarum .xi. librarum . 7 dimidie marce ad  
25 terminos predictos . ipsi duplicabunt solucionem debitam  
quolibet termino non obseruato infra mensem proxime  
sequentem . Et ad predictam solucionem fideliter faciendam  
singulis annis inperpetuum sicut predictum est . obligauit  
idem Gerniganus omnia bona sua mobilia 7 immobilia . ita  
30 quod eisdem decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus . libere  
7 sine occasione distringere liceat ipsum Gerniganum 7  
heredes suos tam per alias terras 7 catalla eorum . quam  
per predictam terram 7 tenementa que ei dimiserunt . 7  
eciam per censuram ecclesiasticam si necesse fuerit usque

35 ad plenamolucionem omnium predictorum . Et ita quod  
nec liceat eidem Gernigano uel eius heredibus predictam  
terram uel tenementa alicui dimittere seculari persone seu  
religiose quin ad primogenitum ipsius Gernigani integre  
40 herede in heredem sine participacione aliqua ullo tempore  
inter heredes inde facienda . Nec licebit eisdem domos in  
predictis tenementis constructas uel earum aliquam ab eisdem  
amouere . set debent eas in statu quo fuerint tempore con-  
feccionis huius scripti uel meliori sustinere . Et si contigerit  
45 quod dictus Gerniganus uel aliquis heredum suorum per  
alicuius consilium uel fauorem participacionem inde fecerit  
de facto . 7 si de iure contra hanc conuencionem facere non  
debeat : licebit predictis decano 7 capitulo . 7 eorum suc-  
cessoribus totam terram predictam . 7 tenementa ut sua  
50 propria ingredi . 7 illa in dominico suo tenere integre sine  
aliqua dicti Gernigani uel heredum suorum contradiccione  
uel reclamacione . Et ad perpetuam huius rei securitatem :  
confecta est hec scriptura in modum cyrographi cuius una  
55 pars residet penes dictum Gerniganum signata sigillo pre-  
dictorum decani . 7 capituli . 7 altera pars residet penes  
dictos decanum 7 capitulum signata sigillo dicti Gernigani .  
Et sciendum quod ad omnia 7 singula supradicta fideliter  
obseruanda : dictus Gerniganus in capitulo Linc' tactis  
sacrosanctis ewangeliis corporale prestitit sacramentum . 7  
60 illud idem faciet heres ipsius ipso decedente . 7 eodem modo  
quilibet heres successiue . Hiis testibus . dominis Symone .  
de Barth' . Galfrido de Tama . Willelmo de Hemmingburg  
canonicis Linc' . Radulfo Berengar' . Alexandro de Wynche-  
cumb' . Waltero de Eylesbir' . vicariis . \* Willelmo filio  
65 Egidii . tunc maiore ciuitatis Linc' . Radulfo de Geyton'  
tunc preposito Linc' . Petro filio Mauricii . Ada de Messing-  
ham . Ada de Hospitale . Juello de Ballio . Alexandro .  
speciario . et aliis.

Marginalia : (1) .B. (2) Vacat (Q). The letter *B* in the margin and the letter *A* in the margin of the following charter indicate that the order of the two documents is to be transposed.

Text : MS—A.

\**Folio* 236.

*Henricus* EPISCOPUS.

## 1058

**395.** Grant by Richard son of Herbert of Newport, rector of Faldingworth [co. Lincoln], of seven bovates in the fields of Lincoln, with tofts in the Bail and Newport, for the perpetual maintenance of two chaplains (who shall not be vicars of the church of Lincoln),

to celebrate divine service at the altar of Saint Giles where, by grant of the dean and chapter, he has chosen to be buried. June, 1253.

Carta Ricardi filii Hereberti de Newport . rectoris ecclesie de Faldingwrthe (A rubric).

Ordinacio cantariarum pro anima Ricardi de Faldingworth' in capella sancti Egidii (Cant. 87, rubric).

- 5 Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis hanc cartam visuris uel auditoris . Ricardus filius Hereberti de Newport . rector ecclesie de Faldingwrth'<sup>1</sup> . salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu . 7 pro salute anime mée antecessorum . successorum . benefactorum
- 10 meorum 7 omnium fidelium defunctorum concessisse . 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Linc' . cuius exaltacionem semper desiderauim . 7 decano . 7 capitulo eiusdem ecclesie . vij<sup>tem</sup> . bouatas terre arabilis . in campis Linc' iacentes . quarum una fuit predicti Hereberti
- 15 patris mei cui successi que continet septemdecim acras . 7 dimidiam perticatam . cum duabus acris 7 una perticata . in Langedales<sup>2</sup> iacentibus . que non sunt de illa bouata . videlicet sub cliuo uersus Nouam terram iacent due acre . 7 dimidia . sub cliuo uersus Burton' due acre 7 dimidia perticata .
- 20 in Nortfeld<sup>3</sup> . due acre . 7 .iiij. perticate . 7 dimidia . in Langedal'<sup>4</sup> tres perticate . \* 7 quatuor acre . in Estfeld tres acre . 7 tres perticate . 7 dimidia . in Estgarthesende . vna acra . Secundam bouatam terre emi de Alicia de Bekering' quondam vxore Petri de Bekering' . que continet quindecim
- 25 acras terre . quarum quinque perticate iacent sub cliuo uersus Nouam terram . sub cliuo uersus Burton' . due acre 7 tres perticate . in Nortfeld<sup>3</sup> tres acre . 7 vna perticata . in Langedales cum Scortes . 7 Esfargthesend'<sup>5</sup> tres acre . 7 tres perticate . in Estfeld quatuor acre . Terciam bouatam emi de
- 30 Albreda filia Roberti filii Martini que continet .xvj<sup>im</sup>. acras . 7 dimidiam . quarum tres acre iacent sub cliuo uersus Nouam terram . sub cliuo uersus Burton' due acre . in Northfeld due acre . In Langedale tres perticate 7 dimidia . in Estgarthesende tres acre . 7 tres perticate . 7 dimidia . in Estfeld' .
- 35 tres acre . 7 tres perticate . Quartam bouatam emi de Margeria filia Wigoti de Kam<sup>6</sup> . que continet quindecim acras 7 dimidiam . 7 vnā perticatam . quarum sex perticate iacent sub cliuo uersus Nouam terram . sub cliuo uersus Burton' . quinque acre . 7 vna perticata . in Estfeld' due acre . 7 vna
- 40 perticata . 7 dimidia . in Langedale 7 Estgarthend'<sup>5</sup> quinque acre . in Nortfeld<sup>3</sup> due acre . De Jueta dicta Winter . emi .vij. acras . 7 dimidiam . 7 dimidiam perticatam . quarum quinque perticate iacent sub cliuo uersus Nouam terram . sub cliuo uersus Burton' . quinque perticate . in Langedale

- 45 7 Estgard<sup>77</sup> sex perticate . in Nortfeld<sup>3</sup> quinque perticate .  
7 dimidia . in Estfeld' due acre 7 vna perticata . De Roberto  
filio Radulfi Cuning emi triginta 7 nouem acras . 7 duas  
perticatas . quarum .viij. acre iacent sub cliuo . uersus Nouam  
50 terram . sub cliuo uersus Burton' . due acre . 7 due perticate .  
in Langedale 7 Scortes . viij<sup>tem</sup> . acre . 7 tres perticate . in  
Nortfeld<sup>3</sup> cum Scortes . viij<sup>o</sup> . acre . 7 tres perticate . in Estfeld' .  
vndecim acre 7 dimidia . in Estgard'<sup>5</sup> . quatuor perticate 7  
dimidia . Quas quidem terras habui de dono 7 uendicione  
predictarum personarum . prout earundem carte super hiis  
55 confecte plenius testantur . Concessi etiam eisdem . decano .  
7 capitulo . 7 quieteclamaui . omnia edificia . tofta . 7 domos .  
sita tam in Neuport' . ciuitate Linc' . quam suburbio .  
cum pratis . pascuis . pasturis . libertatibus . 7 omnibus  
60 asiamentis infra villam 7 extra . ad me 7 heredes meos . 7  
ad dictas terras . edificia . tofta . 7 domos quocunque iure  
pertinentibus . vna cum redditibus undecunque prouenienti-  
bus . ab predictis . decano 7 capitulo plenarie inperpetuum  
percipiendis . uidelicet de uno tofto in Ballio Linc' sito quod  
fuit quondam Jordani de Ballio . viginti 7 septem solidis .  
65 7 viij<sup>o</sup> . denariis . ad duos terminos anni . scilicet ad Pasca  
.xiiij<sup>sim</sup> . solidis 7 decem denariis . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis  
.xiiij<sup>sim</sup> . solidis . 7 decem denariis . de tofto in Neuport'  
quod fuit Angeri . xij<sup>sim</sup> . denariis . predictis terminis . de  
uno tofto in Sostanegate<sup>8</sup> tribus solidis<sup>9</sup> . terminis predictis  
70 percipiendis . de tofto in Sostanegat'<sup>8</sup> quod fuit Petronille  
.v. solidis . eisdem terminis . de uno tofto in parochia beati  
Johannis in Neuport' sito .x. solidis . eisdem terminis . de  
quodam furno sito infra mansum in quo habitau' . viij<sup>o</sup> .  
solidis . eisdem terminis . 7 de quadam terra iacente iuxta  
75 dictum mansum . viij<sup>tem</sup> . solidis . Ius eciam 7 clamium . quod ego  
7 heredes mei habui . uel habuimus racione dictarum terrarum .  
edificiorum . domorum . 7 reddituum . seu aliquo modo habere  
potero uel poterimus . seu michi uel ipsis accrescere poterit  
in futurum . dictarum terrarum . edificiorum . domorum .  
80 quacunque occasione . eisdem decano 7 capitulo . sine aliquo  
retinemento concessi . Tenenda 7 habenda inperpetuum  
in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . libere . quiete .  
pacifice . Ita quod dicti decanus . 7 capitulum sustentabunt  
inperpetuum . duos capellanos . non vicarios . in ecclesia  
85 Linc' . ad altare beati Egidii diuina celebrantes . vbi sepulturam  
quam elegi dicti decanus . 7 capitulum michi concesserunt  
inuenientes competenter alia diuinorum celebrationi neces-  
saria . quorum unus pro anima mea specialiter . 7 pro anima-  
bus . antecessorum . successorum . benefactorum . † 7 omnium  
90 canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . 7 omnium fidelium defunctorum .  
cum pleno seruicio defunctorum missam singulis diebus

- celebrabit . 7 alius capellanus missam de beata Virgine cum oracione pro defunctis 7 memoria de omnibus sanctis in perpetuum celebrabit . Ita quod vnus capellanus erit maior
- 95 altero . secundum quod decanus . 7 capitulum ordinabunt . Quorum principalis capellanus recipiet annuatim duodecim marcas . ad duos terminos . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis sex marcas . 7 sex marcas . ad Pascha . 7 providebit sibi de socio . decano 7 capitulo presentando . 7 ab eisdem si
- 100 sit ydoneus admittendo . 7 stabunt simul in una domo . Uolo etiam quod dicti capellani gerant habitum vicariorum Linc' ecclesie . sequantur chorum cum eisdem . 7 intersint omnibus horis canonicis . 7 omni seruicio ecclesie Linc' personaliter . ut vicarii . Sint etiam sub potestate . coercione .
- 105 iurisdiccione . 7 proteccione decani . 7 capituli . predictorum . 7 per eosdem in dicto ministerio exequendo preficiantur . 7 si demeruerint destituantur . Preterea . decanus . 7 capitulum obseruabunt annuersarium meum singulis annis die obitus mei in ecclesia Linc' dimidiam marcam inter canonicos ibidem
- 110 residentes distribuendo . Preterea uolo quod ecclesia beati Nicholai . in Neuport' . ubi ego fui baptizatus . 7 antecessorum meorum ossa requiescunt percipiat omnes decimas prediales de dictis terris . non obstante aliqua ordinacione facta uel facienda a quocunque per quam possit dictarum decimarum
- 115 percepcio impediri . Faciendo annuatim pro dictis terris . edificiis . 7 domibus : debitum seruicium capitalibus dominis . videlicet pro bouata que fuit patris mei . heredibus Gamel pelliarii tres clouhas gariofili ad festum beati Botulphi . Pro bouata que fuit Alicie de Bekingge . eiusdem heredibus
- 120 ad Natale domini vnum denarium . 7 domino Johanni Maunsel qui est dominus feodi quinque solidos . videlicet ad Pascha .xxx<sup>ta</sup> . denarios . 7 ad festum beati Michaelis .xxx<sup>ta</sup> . denarios . pro bouata que fuit Albrede predictae : eiusdem heredibus . vnam libram cimini ad festum beati Michaelis .
- 125 7 domino feodi . quinque solidos . videlicet ad festum beati Michaelis . duos solidos . 7 ad Pascha duos solidos . 7 ad Natale domini .xij. denarios . Pro terra que fuit Juete Winter . eiusdem heredibus unum . denarium . ad Natale domini . domino Johanni Maunsel qui est dominus feodi .ij. solidos .
- 130 7 .vj. denarios . ad Natale . domini . Pro bouata que fuit Margerie predictae eiusdem heredibus . dimidiam libram cimini ad festum beati Michaelis . domino Johanni Maunsel qui est dominus feodi .v. solidos . 7 .iiij<sup>or</sup> . denarios . scilicet ad festum beati Michaelis .xxx<sup>ta</sup> 7 duos . denarios . 7 ad
- 135 Pascha .xxx<sup>ta</sup> . 7 duos . denarios . Pro .xxx<sup>ta</sup> . 7 .ix. acris que fuerunt Roberti Cuning eiusdem heredibus ad Natale domini .iiij. obolos . 7 heredibus .W. de<sup>10</sup> Kaunberlein<sup>11</sup> de Burton' qui sunt domini feodi decem solidos . 7 .vj. denarios . 7 tres

- quadrantes . videlicet ad Penthecosten .vij. solidos . 7 .vj.  
 140 denarios . 7 .iij. quadrantes . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis  
 .iij. solidos . Pro tofto in Ballio Linc' quod fuit quondam  
 Jordani de Ballio . Ricardo filio eiusdem dimidiam marcam .  
 videlicet ad festum beati Michaelis .xl<sup>a</sup>. denarios . 7 ad Pascha  
 .xl<sup>a</sup>. denarios . 7 domine feodi scilicet Petronille de Vaus<sup>12</sup>  
 145 tres solidos ad festum beati Johannis Baptiste . Pro duobus  
 toftis sitis in Newport 7 manso in quo habitauī ⁊ predictis  
 decano . 7 capitulo .vij<sup>tem</sup>. solidos . 7 sex . denarios . videlicet  
 tres solidos . 7 .ix. denarios . ad festum beati Michaelis . 7  
 tres solidos 7 nouem . denarios . ad Pascha . Pro terra iacente  
 150 iuxta dictum mansum . comiti . Sarum .xx<sup>vi</sup>. denarios .  
 videlicet .x. denarios . ad Pascha . 7 .x. denarios . ad festum  
 beati Michaelis . Pro tofto quod fuit patris mei . domino  
 regi .ij<sup>os</sup>. . denarios . ad festum beati Michaelis . Et ad maiorem  
 securitatem tradidi dictis decano 7 capitulo . omnes cartas  
 155 quas habui a quocumque de dictis terris . edificiis . 7 domibus .  
 In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ presenti carte sigillum meum  
 apposui . anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> . quinquagesimo tercio .  
 mense Junii . Hiis testibus . dominis Thoma de Beaufou  
 tunc maiore Linc' . Waltero Brand<sup>13</sup> . Willelmo de Paris .  
 160 Willelmo filio Egidii . Johanne de Paris . Johanne de Luda .  
 Roberto de Canuilla<sup>14</sup> . Gilberto de Ponte . Willelmo Badde .  
 Henrico Cotty<sup>15</sup> . Ada de la Houme<sup>16</sup> . Johanne Bern . Rogero  
 filio Benedicti . Johanne de solarario . ciuibz Linc' . 7 aliis.

Marginalia : .A. Scribatur inter obitus (Q).

Texts : MS—A. Cant.87. Cant.273.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Faldingworth' Cant.87 Cant.273. <sup>2</sup> Langdailes Cant.87 Cant.273.

<sup>3</sup> Northfeld Cant.87 Cant.273. <sup>4</sup> Langdale Cant.87 Cant.273. <sup>5</sup> Estgarthesend'

Cant.87 Cant.273. <sup>6</sup> Kamb' Cant.87 Cant.273. <sup>7</sup> Esgarthesend' Cant.87 ;

Esgarthes' Cant.273. <sup>8</sup> Sastangat' Cant.87 Cant.273. <sup>9</sup> for tribus solidis read

duobus solidis sex denariis Cant.87 Cant.273. <sup>10</sup> for de read le Cant.87 Cant.273.

<sup>11</sup> Chamberlayn Cant.273. <sup>12</sup> Veaus Cant.87 Cant.273. <sup>13</sup> Brand' Cant.87.

<sup>14</sup> Caumpuill' Cant.87 ; Caumuill Cant.273. <sup>15</sup> Cotti Cant.87 Cant.273. <sup>16</sup> for

de la Houme read de Hulmo Cant.87 Cant.273.

Note : Cant. nos. 209–272 contain various grants by which Richard son of Herbert, the founder, obtained the land with which he endowed the chantry or chantries.

\*Folio 237

Hdl. Henricus EPISCOPUS.

†Folio 237d.

Hdl. HENRICUS episcopus.

Folio 238

Hdl. Henricus EPISCOPUS.

## 1059

**396.** Final concord whereby Richard son of Herbert, parson of Faldingworth, grants to Richard [Gravesend] the dean and

the chapter of Lincoln ten tofts and seven bovates in the suburb of Lincoln; in consideration of which the dean and chapter grant the premises to Richard son of Herbert for his life, with reversion to themselves in pure and perpetual alms. At Westminster. 20 January, 1255.

Concordia finalis in curia domini regis . inter predictos . decanum . capitulum . 7 Ricardum filium Hereberti (rubric).

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis . apud Westmonasterium . in octabis sancti Hillarii . anno regni .  
 5 regis . Henrici . filii regis . Johannis .xxx°. nono . coram Rogero de Thurkelby . Alano de Watsaund' 7 Egidio de Ordington' iusticiarius . 7 aliis domini regis . fidelibus . tunc ibi presentibus . inter magistrum Ricardum decanum . 7 capitulum Linc' . querentes . 7 Ricardum filium Hereberti personam  
 10 ecclesie de Faldingwrth' deforciantem . de decem toftis . 7 septem bouatis terre . cum pertinenciis in Linc' . 7 in suburbio Linc' . Vnde placitum conuencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia . Scilicet quod predictus Ricardus filius Hereberti recognouit predicta tofta 7 terram cum pertinenciis  
 15 esse ius ipsius decani . 7 capituli Linc' . vt illa que idem decanus 7 capitulum habent de dono predicti Ricardi filii Hereberti . Et pro recognicione . fine . 7 concordia 7 idem decanus . 7 capitulum concesserunt . predicto Ricardo filio Hereberti predicta tofta 7 terram cum pertinenciis . Habenda  
 20 7 tenenda eidem Ricardo filio Hereberti de predicto decano . 7 successoribus suis 7 predicto capitulo tota uita ipsius Ricardi filii Hereberti . Reddendo inde per annum dimidiam marcā argenti ad Pascha . pro omni seruicio . consuetudine . 7 exaccione . Et post decessum ipsius Ricardi filii Hereberti  
 25 predicta tofta . 7 terra cum pertinenciis reuertentur ad predictum decanum 7 successores suos . 7 predictum capitulum . Tenenda de heredibus ipsius Ricardi filii Hereberti in puram perpetuam . elemosinam . inperpetuum . Et heredes predicti Ricardi filii Hereberti . warantizabunt . acquietabunt 7  
 30 defendent . predicto decano . 7 successoribus suis 7 predicto capitulo . predicta tofta 7 terram cum pertinenciis . contra omnes homines . ut puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio . 7 exaccione inperpetuum.

Texts: MS—A. P.R.O., Feet of Fines 130/38/39. Pd—L.R.S. xvii, 110 (abstract).

### [BISHOP LEXINGTON'S CHANTRY]

#### ADD. CHART.

**397.** Note concerning the chantry of Henry Lexington, late bishop of Lincoln, consisting of two chaplains celebrating at the

altar of Saint John the Baptist; and concerning the bishop's obit.

- Cantaria pro anima Henrici de Lexington' quondam episcopi Lincoln' ordinata in predicto altari sancti Johannis Baptiste de duobus capellanis preficiendis per . . decanum 7 capitulum . 7 percepturis annis singulis de magistro . . priorissa 7 conuentu
- 5 monialium de Lekeburn' pro tenementis 7 redditibus adquisitis quondam de domino Roberto filio Petri de Lekeburn' milite per manus prepositi ecclesie Lincoln' duodecim marcis . videlicet eorum singulis sex marc'.

Item ordinacio obitus eiusdem.

Text: MS—Cant. 4.

Note: 'in predicto altari'—the altar has been mentioned in Cant.1 with reference to the chantry of Edward II and queen Isabel. The bishop's obit was celebrated on 8 August (*Linc. Cath. Statutes* iii, 819n).

#### ADD. CHART.

**398.** Grant in alms by Robert son of Peter of Legbourne [co. Lincoln], knight, to the church of Lincoln of a yearly rent of fifteen pounds which the prioress and convent of Legbourne were wont to render to him for the manor which they bought from him in Legbourne, for the maintenance of two chaplains who shall celebrate for the souls of the late bishop Henry and king John; and for a distribution to be made amongst the ministers of the said church on the day of the bishop's anniversary, according to the ordination of the executors of his testament, who have given Robert son of Peter three hundred and forty-five marks. (Circa 1260.)

Carta Roberti de Lekeburn' feoffans ecclesiam Linc' de .xv. libris annuis percipiendis de monasterio de Lekeburn' (rubric).

- [O]mnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
- 5 peruenerit: Robertus filius Petri de Lekeburn' miles salutem in domino sempiternam ( Noueritis me dedisse ( concessisse ( 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro me 7 heredibus meis imperpetuum ( deo ( 7 ecclesie cathedrali beate Marie Lincoln' in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam ( annum redditum quindecim librarum sterlingorum ( quem magister ( priorissa ( 7 conuentus monialium de Lekeburn' ( michi reddere debuerunt ( 7 consueuerunt annuatim pro manerio quod de me emerunt in Lekeburn' ( percipiendum annuatim de eisdem magistro ( priorissa ( 7 conuentu ( 7 eorum suc-
- 10 cessoribus ( vel assignatis in predicta ecclesia Lincoln' ( ad tres anni terminos ( videlicet ( ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste ( centum solid' ( die sancti Nicholai ( centum solid' ( 7 ad Pascha ( centum solid' ( ad inueniendum 7 sustinendum duos capellanos ( pro animabus bone memorie Henrici

- 20 quondam Lincoln' episcopi / 7 felicis recordacionis regis  
Johannis / diuina in eadem ecclesia Lincoln' imperpetuum  
celebraturos / Et distribuendum pro anima dicti episcopi  
inter canonicos / vicarios / pauperes clericos / pueros / 7  
25 alios dicte ecclesie ministros / necnon 7 pauperes quolibet  
die anniuersario episcopi defuncti memorati secundum ordina-  
cionem 7 disposicionem executorum testamenti ipsius Tenen-  
dum 7 habendum eidem ecclesie / libere / quiete / bene in  
pace / 7 imperpetuum in liberam / puram / 7 perpetuam  
elemosinam / Et ego 7 heredes mei vel assignati predictum  
30 annum redditum / prefate ecclesie / tanquam liberam /  
puram / 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes gentes  
warantizabimus / adquietabimus / 7 defendemus imper-  
petuum / Pro hac autem donacione / concessione 7 confirma-  
cione / dederunt michi executores prenominati defuncti /  
35 trescentas quadraginta quinque marcas premanibus / Vt  
eciam hec mea datio concessio / 7 confirmacio firmitatem  
optineant / 7 stabilitatem / presenti carte sigillum meum  
apposui / Testibus / dominis Roberto de Welle / Ricardo de  
Harington' / Galfrido de Appelby / 7 Willelmo de Tawell'  
40 militibus / magistro .P. precentore / magistro Johanne de  
Derb' / dominis Galfrido de Tama / Willelmo de Hampton' /  
7 Willelmo de Hemmingburgh' canonicis Linc' / Waltero  
persona de Ratheby / Rogero preposito Lincoln' ecclesie .W.  
filio persone de Luda / 7 aliis.

Text : MS—Cant. 381.

#### ADD. CHART.

**399.** Bond of Robert son of Peter of Legbourne that he will indemnify the church of Lincoln if, through his default, it shall lose the yearly rent granted in the preceding charter. In chapter at Lincoln. Wednesday, 19 May, 1260.

Obligacio eiusdem Roberti ad seruandum dictam ecclesiam indempnem si molestetur aliquialiter racione dicti redditus (rubric).

- [O]mnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
5 scriptum peruenerit / Robertus filius Petri de Lekeburn'  
miles / salutem / in domino sempiternam / Noueritis me  
concessisse pro me 7 heredibus meis / ac me 7 heredes meos  
matriei ecclesie Linc' spontanee obligasse / quod nos pre-  
fatam ecclesiam indempnem conseruabimus / versus quos-  
10 quunque christianos 7 iudeos quoad debita quecunque in  
quibus quibuscunque tenebar / racione alicuius contractus  
per me facti cum quocunque christiano vel iudeo / 7 maxime  
versus dominum regem / vsque in diem confeccionis presentis  
littere / Ita quod si predicta ecclesia pro defectu mei vel

- 15 heredum meorum aliquid amiserit de annuo redditu quindecim  
 librarum / quem per assignacionem meam de magistro /  
 priorissa / 7 conuentu de Lekeburn' annuatim debet percipere /  
 prout in carta mea inde confecta plenius continetur / vel  
 20 eciam aliquas expensas seu sumptus fecerit / circa dicti  
 redditus defensionem / Ego 7 heredes mei quicquid perdiderit  
 ecclesia memorata / eidem de redditu equiualente / 7 expensis  
 si que facte fuerint circa eius defensionem / integre 7 plenarie  
 satisfaciemus / In quorum testimonium presenti scripto  
 25 sigillum meum apposui / Testibus / magistro Petro precentore  
 Linc' / magistro Johanne de Derb' / dominis .G. de Tham'  
 .W. de Hampton' / 7 Willelmo de Hemmingburgh' canonicis  
 Linc' / Waltero persona de Ratheby / Simone de Jarewell'  
 rectore ecclesie de Wathamstede / 7 aliis / Dat' in capitulo  
 Linc' die Mercurii in festo sancti Dustani<sup>1</sup> / anno gracie /  
 30 millesimo / ducentesimo / sexagesimo.

Text : MS—Cant. 382.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sc. Dunstani.

#### ADD. CHART.

**400.** Bond of Robert the master, Joan the prioress, and the convent of Legbourne that they will pay the said rent of fifteen pounds to the church of Lincoln, which shall have the right to distrain in the event of their default. In chapter at Lincoln. Wednesday, 19 May, 1260.

Scriptum magistri / priorisse 7 conuentus de Lekeburn'  
 factum dicte ecclesie decano 7 capitulo de eodem redditu  
 (rubric).

- [O]mnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis / ad quos presens  
 5 scriptum peruenerit / Robertus magister / Johanna priorissa /  
 7 conuentus monialium de Lekeburn' / salutem / in domino  
 sempiternam / Cum nos 7 successores nostri ex assignacione  
 domini Roberti de Lekeburn' militis pro se 7 heredibus suis  
 10 matri ecclesie Lincoln' imperpetuum simus obligati in  
 quindecim libris annuis eidem ecclesie persoluendis / ad tres  
 anni terminos / videlicet ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste /  
 centum solid' / die sancti Nicholai / centum solid' / 7 ad  
 Pascha / centum solid' / ad inueniendum 7 sustinendum  
 duos capellanos pro animabus Henrici quondam Linc' episcopi  
 15 7 regis Johannis diuina in eadem ecclesia imperpetuum  
 celebraturos / Et ad faciendum singulis annis anniuersarium  
 episcopi memorati pro quodam manerio cum suis pertinenciis /  
 quod ab eodem domino Roberto emimus in Lekeburn' /  
 Vniuersitati vestre presentis pagine tenore innotescat / quod  
 20 nos vnanimi spontanea voluntate nostra concessimus decano  
 7 capitulo Lincoln' / 7 eosdem licenciauimus / si aliquo tempore

- solucion<sup>1</sup>i predicti annui redditus deputato vel assignato / ipsum in predicta ecclesia Linc' soluere distulerimus / quod liceat eisdem decano 7 capitulo / per balliuos / prepositos /
- 25 7 ministros suos / nos 7 successores nostros distringere per omnimodam districtiōnem / secundum legem terre / per aueria 7 animalia nostra vbicunque locorum nostrorum in Lekeburn' 7 extra / preterquam infra ianuas abbacie nostre in Lekeburn' / videlicet in omnibus terris 7 locis nostris in
- 30 Karledale 7 Cathedale / siue fuerint de feodo dicti domini Roberti siue de feodo alterius cuiuscunque / seu eciam fuerint terre de elemosina / siue de laico feodo / Et quod liceat eisdem decano 7 capitulo districciones factas pro dicto redditu / tenere / 7 maiores pro sua voluntate facere / Ita quod per
- 35 nullius fori priuilegium liberentur / nisi prius de predicto redditu / 7 eius arreragiis si que fuerint / integre 7 plenarie eisdem satisfecerimus . In quorum omnium robur 7 testimonium / sigillum nostrum commune presenti scripto apponi fecimus / Testibus / domino Roberto de Lekeburn' milite /
- 40 magistro .P. precentore / magistro Johanne de Derb' / dominis / Galfrido de Tham' / Willelmo de Hampton' / 7 Willelmo de Hemmingburgh' canonicis Linc' / Waltero persona de Ratheby / Rogero de Thureuile preposito Linc' ecclesie / Simone de Jarwell' rectore ecclesie de Wathamsted' / 7 aliis /
- 45 Dat' in capitulo Linc' die Mercurii in festo sancti Dunstani / anno gracie / M<sup>o</sup> / CC<sup>o</sup> / sexagesimo.

Text: MS—Cant. 383.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**401.** Release by Philip [Wilughby] the dean and the chapter to the prioress and convent of Legbourne, in consideration of the poverty of the nuns, of sixty shillings a year of the aforesaid rent of fifteen pounds. In chapter at Lincoln. 15 August, 1290.

Relaxacio facta per decanum 7 capitulum dictis / priorisse 7 conuentui de .lx. solidis de redditu predicto (rubric).

- [P]er presens scriptum pateat vniuersis / quod nos Philippus decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' / ad festum Assumpcionis gloriosissime virginis Marie / anno domini / M<sup>o</sup> / CC<sup>o</sup> /
- 5 nonagesimo / habito in capitulo nostro ecclesie predicte diligenti tractatu super annua prestacione quindecim librarum argenti in qua priorissa 7 conuentus domus monialium de Lekeburn' / eidem ecclesie Linc' ad obseruacionem obitus
- 10 bone memorie domini Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi per cartam suam fuerunt astricte / demum ad exiguitatem 7 tenuitatem facultatum 7 bonorum domus eiusdem de Lekeburn' / precipue ad instanciam venerabilis patris domini Oliueri dei gracia Lincoln' episcopi in hac concessione nostra

- 15 presentis ' pie compassionis oculo diuine caritatis intuitu  
gratuitum respectum habentes ' prefatis priorisse 7 conuentui  
pauperum monialium domus eiusdem de annua prestacione  
predicta quindecim librarum argenti ' sexaginta solidos  
20 annuos ' vt residuum prestacionis pretacte facilius promp-  
cius ' atque libencius nobis plene persoluant decetero in  
futurum iuxta prioris carte sue continenciam tribus terminis  
consuetis ' ex certa sciencia ' communi assensu ' 7 vnanimi  
voluntate nostra graciosse relaxamus ' ac pro nobis 7 suc-  
cessoribus nostris imperpetuum remittimus annuatim ' Ita  
25 tamen quod quociens prefata priorissa 7 conuentus domus  
eiusdem de Lekeburn' per mensem 7 amplius post aliquem  
terminum de predictis in solucione facienda nobis seu suc-  
cessoribus nostris de residuo prelibato forsan defecerint  
infuturum ' possimus libere totum pro eodem termino exigere  
30 ab eisdem ' 7 nichilominus ad alias coerciones in prima  
littera sua contentas ' secundum tenorem illius procedere '   
quam quantum ad residuas annuas ' duodecim libras predictas '   
volumus in suo statu manere ' non obstante quantum ad  
terminum illum quo defecerint hac concessione nostra pre-  
35 dicta . In cuius rei testimonium ' huic scripto dupplicato '   
sigillum capituli nostri Linc' ' ac sigillum commune domus  
monialium de Lekeburn' prelibata mutuo sunt appensa '   
Dat' die ' loco ' 7 anno superius annotatis.

Text : MS—Cant. 384.

#### ADD. CHART.

**402.** Ordination made by the executors of the testament of bishop Henry with respect to the aforesaid rent of fifteen pounds which was bought out of the goods of the deceased : Two chaplains shall celebrate at the altar of Saint John, where the bishop's body rests, for the souls of the bishop and king John, and they shall receive twelve marks yearly to be divided equally between them. The remainder of the rent shall be distributed on the day of the bishop's anniversary, namely on the vigil of the Assumption of the blessed Virgin [14 August] among the ministers of the church and the poor, and Lina the anchoress of Saint John called the Poor shall receive four shillings on the said day as long as she lives. Circa 1260.

Ordinacio cantarie de pecunia predicta imperpetuum sustinende pro animabus .H. episcopi 7 regis Johannis (rubric).

- 5 Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit ' Ricardus miseracione diuina Lincoln' episcopus .  
Rogerus archidiaconus Lincoln' ' Ricardus de Sutton' .

- 7 magister Johannes de Derby ' canonici Lincoln' ecclesie .  
 ac Symon de Jarewell' . exequutores testamenti bone memorie  
 Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi ⁊ salutem in domino  
 10 sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra ' quod nos ' inter-  
 ueniente assensu Roberti decani ⁊ capituli Lincoln' ecclesie  
 de annuo redditu quindecim librarum empto de bonis predicti  
 defuncti a domino Roberto filio Petri de Lekeburne milite .  
 ⁊ de magistro ' . . priorissa ' ⁊ conuentu monialium de Leke-  
 15 burne ' in predicta ecclesia Lincoln' ' per manum prepositi  
 eiusdem ecclesie ' pro manerio ' quod fuit prefati militis in  
 Lekeburne annuatim percipiendo ⁊ taliter ordinauimus .  
 videlicet quod duo capellani per nos omnes ' vel per aliquos .  
 seu aliquem nostrum quam [diu] vixerimus providendi ' ⁊  
 20 postea per dictos decanum ⁊ capitulum successiue substituendi '   
 qui in ipsa ecclesia ad altare beati Johannis ' vbi quiescit  
 corpus episcopi [memorati ' pro animabus i]psius ' ac pie  
 recordacionis regis Johannis ' necnon omnium fidelium  
 defunctorum diuina imperpetuum celebrabunt ⁊ duodecim  
 25 marcas d[e] eodem redditu per manus dicti prepositi percipiant  
 pro equali porcione inter ipsos diuidendas ' videlicet in festo  
 [sancti Nicholai] sex marcas . ⁊ ad Pascha ⁊ sex mar[cas '   
 Residuum vero dicti redditus die an[ni]uersario defuncti  
 pre[notati ' videlicet in vigi]lia Assumpcionis beate [Virginis]  
 30 quolibet anno ' inter canonicos . vic[arios ' pauperes clericos '   
 seruiens ' pueros ' ⁊] alios ecclesie ministros per manum  
 eiusdem prepositi taliter distribuatur ' quod [quolibet]  
 canonicus ' qui dicti anniuersarii cele[bracioni interfuerit ⁊  
 percipiat .ij. soli]dos . Quilibet vicarius ' duodecim denarios .  
 35 clericus custos altaris sancti Johannis duod[ecim] denarios .  
 Quilibet eciam pauper clericus ser[uiens vel minister in  
 officio min]istrans clericali ⁊ sex denarios . ⁊ quilibet puer  
 seruiens uel minister in officio ministrans laicali ⁊ tres  
 denarios . Lina eciam anachorita sancti Johannis dicti  
 40 Pauperis ' quam diu vixerit ' quatuor solidos de dicta distri-  
 bucione eodem die percipiat Si quid autem post dictam distri-  
 bucione superfuert de predicto redditu ⁊ per eundem pre-  
 positum inter pauperes diuidatur . Nos eciam Ricardus Lincoln'  
 episcopus de voluntate ⁊ assensu memoratorum decani ⁊  
 45 capituli statuimus ⁊ ordinamus ' quod supradicti duo  
 capellani in vna ⁊ eadem domo simul habitent . ⁊ commorentur '   
 vt sic commorantes officio mortuorum matutino pariter ⁊  
 vespertino ' ad quod simul peragendum in predicta ecclesia  
 uel extra ' singulis diebus eosdem volumus esse astrictos '   
 50 necnon ⁊ diuinorum celebracioni pro an[imabus dictorum  
 d]efunctorum ' ⁊ omnium fidelium ' liberius vacent honestius  
 ⁊ contemplacius . Nec prohibemus quin capellani predicti  
 vicarias optineant in ecclesia memora[ta ' si eis conf]erantur .

Vt autem predicta omnia 7 singula perpetuam optineant  
 55 firmitatem presenti scripto / sigilla nostra / vna cum sigillo  
 capituli prenominati / in testimonium su[n]t appe[n]sa.

Endorsed: de .c. Henrici episcopi (contemp.).

Fragment of seal on tag, green, pointed oval: Obverse—an ecclesiastical figure, vested in chasuble, etc., on diapered ground. Reverse—the bishop in mitre, kneeling in prayer, facing to left, and above probably the Virgin and Child, with the legend: **TÉ [RI]CARDE RÉGO PORTA SALVTIS [ÉGO]**. Four other tags, and two slits for tags. Size: 10 x 6½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/50/2/2. Cant. 385.

Var. R.: *The words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied from Cant., the original charter having been injured.*

## 1060

**403.** Ordination of the vicarage of the churches of [Castle] Bytham and Holywell [co. Lincoln]. . . . June, 1291.

*The entry which follows was made by an Elizabethan hand and corresponds to the last 20 lines of volume i above, page 82, with the addition of the clause, In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensa. Dat' apud Ludam . . . idus Junii anno domini millesimo cc<sup>mo</sup> nonagesimo primo 7 pontificatus nostri duodecimo.*

Text: MS—A.

*Folio 238d.*

## BISHOP RICHARD GRAVESEND

## 1061

**404.** Grant by Thomas the abbot and the convent of Selby [co. York] to the church of Lincoln, for the increase of divine worship, of ten marks a year from the goods of their churches in the diocese of Lincoln, namely, Crowle, Luddington, Redbourne, and Stallingborough. At Selby. 26 March, 1263.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit / Thomas . abbas de Seleby 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino . Lincolniensem ecclesiam in cuius diocesi bona suscepimus 7 in qua de dicte ecclesie gracia .  
 5 ecclesiastica beneficia retinemus / congruis 7 votuiis honoribus respicere cupientes / contemplacione venerabilis patris nostri . dei gracia . domini Ricardi Lincoln' episcopi . qui se nobis nostroque monasterio fauorabilem exhibuit / damus 7 concedimus deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' ad augmentum  
 10 cultus diuini in eadem .x. marcas . annuas de bonis ecclesiarum nostrarum in eadem diocesi existencium . scilicet . de Crul . Ludington' . Redburn' . 7 Stalingbur' . in decus 7 utilitatem dicte ecclesie Line' . secundum disposicionem predicti domini

- Ricardi . aut successorum suorum ⁊ episcoporum Linc' 7  
 15 decani . ac capituli Linc' ⁊ conuertendas . Soluendas annuatim  
 integre 7 plenarie sacriste Linc' in thesaurario Linc' in octabis  
 sancti Martini . Volumus etiam 7 concedimus . ut si in dicte  
 solucionis termino defecerimus ⁊ archidiaconus Linc' . 7  
 20 archidiaconus Stowe qui pro tempore fuerint . uel eorum  
 alter post unicam denunciacionem capituli Linc' . dictam  
 peccuniam de bonis dictarum ecclesiarum nostrarum redigi  
 faciant sine aliqua nostri contradiccione . seu qualibet ex  
 parte nostra reclamacione ⁊ quamdiu dictas ecclesias in  
 proprios usus tenuerimus . In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ sigillum  
 25 capituli nostri est appensum . Dat' apud Seleby .viij<sup>o</sup>. kalendas .  
 Aprilis . anno domini .m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. lx<sup>o</sup>. tercio.

Marginalia : Pro pueris (Q).

Text : MS—A.

Note : There is a further grant of three marks a year from the goods of these churches in Chor. I, no. 18 (see below, no. 464).

## 1062

**405.** Grant by Walter the prior and the convent of Caldwell [co. Bedford] of two marks from the goods of their house to be divided year by year equally amongst twelve boys ministering in the church of Lincoln, namely, cerofers and thurifers, elected by the precentor or his vicegerent as suitable for the office of singing and ministering. (1264.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris uel  
 auditoris ⁊ frater Walterus prior de Caudewell<sup>1</sup> 7 eiusdem  
 loci conuentus salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas  
 uestra nos diuine pietatis intuitu concessisse 7 donasse imper-  
 petuum .x[ij]. pueris in ecclesia Linc' ministrantibus. videlicet  
 5 . cerofera<sup>iiis</sup> 7 turibulariis a precentore eiusdem ecclesie  
 seu vices eius gerente electis . in officio cantandi 7 ministrandi  
 ydoneis ⁊ duas marcas annuas de bonis monasterii nostri .  
 eisdem per nuncium proprium infra octabas sancti Martini  
 10 hiemalis<sup>2</sup> apud Linc' saluo transmittendas . precentori uel  
 eius uice<sup>as</sup> gerenti ipsorum nomine numerandas . aliquibus  
 de ipsis presentibus . 7 inter eosdem .xij. 7 non alios pro  
 equalibus porcionibus diuidendas . Si uero in solucione  
 dictarum duarum marcarum aliquo termino quod absit .  
 15 cessauerimus ⁊ iurisdiccioni decani 7 capituli Linc' ecclesie  
 7 cohercioni nos in hac parte subiecimus . ut quacunq[ue]  
 decreuerint censura ecclesiastica seu cohercione possint nos  
 sine strepitu iudiciali ad dictarum duarum marcarum solu-  
 cionem plenarie faciendam ⁊ compellere . excepcionibus .  
 20 allegacionibus . priuilegio quolibet personali uel reali . seu  
 quocunq[ue] iuris remedio canonici uel ciuilis . nobis compe-  
 tentibus . uel in posterum competituris ⁊ non obstantibus .

quibus expresse in hac parte renunciavimus . In cuius rei  
testimonium ⁊ sigillum capituli . nostri . presentibus duximus  
25 apponendum . Dat' . anno domini .M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. lx<sup>o</sup>3 . quarto .  
ad<sup>4</sup> Pentecosten.

Marginalia : Pro pueris (Q).

Texts : MS—A. Chor.I, no. 6. Chor.II, no. 22.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Caldewell' Chor.II. <sup>2</sup> yemalis Chor.I. <sup>3</sup> quinquagesimo Chor.I ;  
1<sup>o</sup> Chor.II. <sup>4</sup> for ad read in ebdmoda Chor.I Chor.II.

Note : This is part of the endowment of the choristers (see below, pp. 137—91).  
1264 is a more probable date than 1254, because it was bishop Gravesend who,  
about the former date, was arranging for the endowment of the choir-boys ; and  
moreover the position of the text in the Registrum Antiquissimum points to the  
episcopate of Gravesend rather than of Lexington.

## INDULGENCES

### ADD. CHART.

**406.** Indulgence granted by Henry [Lexington] bishop of  
Lincoln, remitting twenty days of the penance enjoined upon  
those who, being penitent and confessed, shall go to hear the sermons  
of members of the church of Lincoln, and shall say the Lord's  
Prayer and the Salutation of the Blessed Virgin three times for  
holy Church and the land of England. At Buckden. 26 October,  
1257.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes litere  
peruenerint Henricus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus ⁊  
salutem in domino sempiternam . Dignum est ut inter quos  
recepimus presulatus honorem accepte potestatis gratiam  
5 provide dispensemus ⁊ ut exinde tam ecclesia nostra Lincoln'  
amplioribus laudibus attollatur ⁊ quam in ea deuocio fidelium  
ardentius augmentetur ⁊ Nos igitur de dei omnipotentis  
misericordia ⁊ gloriose virginis Marie in cuius honore dicta  
fundatur ecclesia ac omnium sanctorum meritis plenius  
10 confidentes ⁊ omnibus parrochianis nostris ⁊ aliis quorum  
diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint vere  
penitentibus ⁊ confessis qui ad predicationes eorum qui de  
gremio prefate existunt ecclesie deuocius audiendas accesserint  
⁊ ter Dominicam Oracionem terque Salutationem de beata  
15 Virgine pro pace ⁊ stabilitate ecclesie sacrosancte ⁊ terre  
dixerint Anglicane ⁊ de iniuncta sibi penitencia viginti dies  
misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium pre-  
sentibus literis nostrum sigillum duximus apponendum .  
Dat' apud Buggeden' .vj. kalendas Nouembris anno gracie  
20 .M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. l<sup>o</sup> septimo ⁊ ⁊ pontificatus nostri quarto.

Endorsed : Indulgentie concesse audientibus predicationes in ecclesia Linc'  
(probably referring to this and the following documents).

Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/61/2/1.

## ADD. CHART.

**407.** Indulgence granted by Godfrey [de Ludham] archbishop of York remitting twenty days of the penance enjoined upon those who, being penitent and contrite, shall go to the places where the dean or any other canon of Lincoln shall preach, and shall strive to implement their exhortations and sound counsels by works. At Serooby [co. Nottingham]. 5 October, 1264.

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis  
 Godefridus miseracione diuina *Eboracensis* archiepiscopus  
 Anglie primas salutem in domino sempiternam . Vt deuocio  
 fidelium ad audiendum uerbum dei eo feruentius excitetur  
 5 quo auditoribus huiusmodi preter doctrinam salubrem ⁊  
 pabulum uerbi uite que percipiunt salutaris indulgencia  
 clargitur omnibus uere penitentibus ⁊ contritis qui ad loca .  
 ubi decanus ecclesie beate Marie Linc' uel aliquis alius eiusdem  
 ecclesie canonicus predicauerit ⁊ ad audiendum illorum pre-  
 10 dicacionem deuote accesserint ⁊ ac ipsorum exhortaciones  
 ⁊ monita salutaria opere studuerint adimplere ⁊ viginti dies .  
 de iniuncta sibi penitencia misericorditer relaxamus Dat'  
 apud Serooby .iiij. nonas . Octobris anno domini .M°. CC. L.  
 quarto.

No endorsement.

Fragment of seal and counterseal on strip, shewing an ecclesiastical figure on the obverse and reverse. Below the strip a ribband. Size : 7 x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/2.

## ADD. CHART.

**408.** Indulgence granted by Richard [Gravesend] bishop of Lincoln remitting twenty days of the penance enjoined upon those who, being penitent and confessed, shall go to hear the sermons of the members of the church of Lincoln. At Lincoln. 14 April, 1259.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere  
 peruenerint ⁊ Ricardus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus  
 salutem in domino sempiternam . Dignum est ut inter quos  
 recepimus presulatus honorem accepte potestatis gratiam  
 5 provide dispensemus ⁊ ut exinde tam ecclesia nostra Lincoln'  
 amplioribus laudibus attollatur ⁊ quam in ea deuotio  
 fidelium ardentius augmentetur . Nos igitur de dei omni-  
 potentis misericordia . ⁊ gloriose virginis Marie ⁊ in cuius  
 honore dicta fundatur ecclesia ac omnium sanctorum meritis  
 10 plenius confidentes ⁊ omnibus parochianis nostris ⁊ aliis  
 quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint  
 vere penitentibus ⁊ confessis ⁊ qui ad predicaciones eorum  
 qui de gremio prefate existunt ecclesie deuotius audiendas

- accesserunt / de iniuncta sibi penitentia viginti dies miseri-  
 15 corditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus  
 litteris nostrum sigillum duximus apponendum . Dat' apud  
 Lincoln' .xviiij. kalendas Maii . anno gracie M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. L<sup>o</sup>. nono .  
 7 pontificatus nostri anno primo.

Endorsed : Indulgencia.

Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/3.

#### ADD. CHART.

**409.** Indulgence granted by the same bishop remitting forty days of the penance enjoined upon those who, being penitent and confessed, go to hear the sermons of the canons of Lincoln. At Nettleham. 26 April, 1264.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere  
 peruenerint Ricardus miseracione diuina Linc' episcopus  
 salutem in domino sempiternam . Dingnum est ut inter quos  
 recepimus presulatus honorem / accepte potestatis gratiam  
 5 provide dispensemus . vt ex inde tam ecclesia nostra Linc'  
 amplioribus laudibus attollatur / quam in ea deuocio fidelium  
 ardencius augmentetur . Nos igitur de dei omnipotentis  
 misericordia 7 gloriose uirginis Marie in cuius honore dicta  
 fundatur ecclesia ac omnium sanctorum meritis plenius  
 10 confidentes / omnibus parochianis nostris 7 aliis quorum  
 diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint uere  
 penitentibus 7 confessis qui ad predicationes canonicorum  
 ecclesie supradicte deuocius audiendas accesserint / de iniuncta  
 sibi penitencia quadraginta dies misericorditer relaxamus .  
 15 In cuius rei testim[on]ium presentibus litteris sigillum nostrum  
 duximus apponendum . Dat' apud Nettilham' . vj<sup>to</sup> . kalendas.  
 Maii . anno gr[acie] . M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. sexagesimo quarto . 7 pontificatus  
 nostri sexto.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/4.

**410-420.** Indulgences granted by several bishops to those who, being contrite and confessed, shall go to hear the sermons of canons and other members of the church of Lincoln, or shall say the Paternoster with Ave Maria for the souls of Henry [Lexington] sometime bishop of Lincoln and all the faithful dead, or [no. 416] contribute to the fabric fund, or [nos. 417, 420] do any other manual alms. The bishops of Salisbury, Bath and Wells, Coventry and Lichfield, and Norwich, who issued their indulgences at Kenilworth on 1 September, 1266, were evidently attending the parliament which the king summoned to meet there on 24 August.

## ADD. CHART.

**410.** Indulgence granted by Walter [de la Wyle] bishop of Salisbury remitting twenty days of penance. At Kenilworth. 1 September, 1266.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Walterus miseracione diuina Sarum episcopus salutem in domino sempiternam . Ad caritatis opera fidelium deuocionem prout possumus excitare cupientes : de dei misericordia . gloriose Virginis  
 5 7 omnium sanctorum meritis confisi . omnibus parochianis nostris 7 aliis quorum diocesani ratam habuerint nostram indulgenciam / qui predicacionem canonicorum Lincol' deuote audierint 7 pro anima pie memorie Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi 7 animabus omnium fidelium ter Oracionem Domini-  
 10 cam cum Salutatione beate Virginis intima dixerint affecione dummodo vere contriti fuerint 7 confessi / de iniuncta sibi penitencia viginti dies misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus fecimus apponi . Dat' apud Kenelworth' die sancti Egidii . abbatis . anno  
 15 gracie .Mº. CCº. LXº. sexto.

No endorsement.

Fragment of seal on strip. Size :  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/5.

## ADD. CHART.

**411.** Indulgence granted by . . bishop of Bath and Wells remitting twenty days of penance. At Kenilworth. 1 September, 1266.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis . . miseracione diuina Batoniensis 7 Wellensis episcopus : salutem in domino sempiternam . Obsequium domino gratum prestare tociens opinamur quociens ad pias operationes mentes fidelium  
 5 excitamus . ad ipsorum igitur deuocionem amplius excitandam de omnipotentis dei misericordia . gloriose Virginis matris eius omniumque sanctorum meritis 7 precibus confidentes / parochianis nostris ac aliis quorum diocesani ratam habuerint  
 10 hanc nostram indulgenciam . vere contritis 7 confessis / qui ex deuocione predicacionem canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie audierint / seu pro anima pie memorie Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi 7 animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum ter Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutatione Virginis gloriose pia mente dixerint : viginti dies de iniuncta penitencia sibi  
 15 misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Kenigwrp' intrante mense Septembris . anno gracie .Mº. CC. LXº. sexto.

Endorsed : Indulgence concessa audientibus predicaciones in ecclesia Linc'.

Strip for seal torn off. Size :  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/6.

## ADD. CHART.

**412.** Indulgence granted by William [Bruce] bishop of the church of Llandaff remitting twenty days of penance. At Saint Edmunds. 12 February, 1267.

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis / Willelmus miseracione diuina Landauensis ecclesie minister humilis salutem in domino sempiternam . Obsequium domino gratum prestare tociens opinamur / quociens ad pias operationes / mentes  
 5 fidelium excitamus . ad ipsorum igitur deuocionem amplius excitandam / de omnipotentis dei misericordia . gloriose Virginis matris eius . omnium que sanctorum meritis / precibus confidentes / parochianis nostris ac aliis quorum diocesani ratam habuerint hanc nostram indulgenciam /  
 10 vere contritis / confessis / qui ex deuocione / predicacionem canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ubicunque predicauerint / uel aliorum in Lincoln' ecclesia / audierint . seu pro anima pie memorie Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi / animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum / Oracionem Dominicam cum  
 15 Salutacione Virginis gloriose pia mente dixerint / viginti dies de iniuncta sibi penitencia misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium / sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Sanctum Edmundum .ij. idus Februarii . anno gracie .M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. LX<sup>o</sup>. sexto.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 3 $\frac{5}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/7.

## ADD. CHART.

**413.** Indulgence granted by Robert [Chause] bishop of the church of Carlisle remitting forty days of penance. At Coventry. 4 November, 1266.

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis / Robertus miseracione diuina Karleolensis ecclesie minister humilis salutem in domino sempiternam . Obsequium domino gratum prestare tociens opinamur / quociens ad pias operationes / mentes fidelium  
 5 excitamus . ad ipsorum igitur deuocionem amplius excitandam / de omnipotentis dei misericordia ineffabili . gloriose Virginis matris eius . omnium que sanctorum meritis [ / precibus ] confidentes / parochianis nostris ac aliis quorum diocesani ratam habuerint hanc nostram indulgenciam / vere contritis  
 10 / confessis / qui ex deuocione / predicacionem canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ubicunque predicauerint . uel aliorum in Lincoln' ecclesia audierint seu pro anima pie memorie Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi / animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum . ter . Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutacione

- 15 Virginis gloriose pia mente dixerint / quadraginta dies de iniuncta sibi penitencia misericorditer relaxamus In cuius rei testimonium / nostrum sigillum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Couentriam die Jouis proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum anno gracie .M<sup>o</sup> .CC<sup>o</sup> .LX<sup>o</sup> .sexto . Valet.

No endorsement.

Part of seal on strip: green, pointed oval, the bishop standing vested under a canopy, his right hand raised in blessing, the left holding a pastoral staff. Below the strip a ribband.

Size: 7 x 3 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/61/2/8.

#### ADD. CHART.

414. Indulgence granted by Henry bishop of Galloway remitting forty days of penance. At 'Mariscus'. 13 November, 1266.

- Omnibus presentes litteras visuris uel auditoris . Henricus permissione diuina Candide Case episcopus salutem 7 sinceram in domino caritatem . De omnipotentis dei misericordia . beate 7 gloriose virginis Marie omnium que sanctorum dei
- 5 specialiter confidentes / omnibus parochianis nostris 7 aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint . confassis . vere penitentibus . 7 contritis qui pia deuocione ad maiorem Lincoln' ecclesiam uel alium locum accedent in futurum ad audiendum uerbum domini per canonicum
- 10 eiusdem ecclesie seu alium quemcumque de ipsius ecclesie gremio proponendum . vel pro anima venerabilis patris pie memorie domini Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi 7 animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutatione beate Virginis ter pia mente dixerint / seu aliam
- 15 elemosinam fecerint manualement / quadraginta dies de iniuncta sibi penitencia misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium nostrum sigillum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Mariscum die Sabbati proxima post festum sancti Martini in hyeme . anno domini .M<sup>o</sup> .CC<sup>o</sup> .LX<sup>o</sup> .sexto.

Facsimile facing page 253.

No endorsement.

Fragment of seal on tag. Size: 7 x 4½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/61/2/9.

#### ADD. CHART.

415. Indulgence granted by R[oger Skerning] bishop of Norwich remitting twenty days of penance. At Kenilworth. 1 September, 1266.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis .R. miseracione diuina Norwycensis episcopus salutem in domino sempiternam .

- Obsequium domino gratum prestare tociens opinamur . quociens ad pias operationes mentes fidelium excitamus . ad  
 5 ipsorum igitur deuocionem amplius excitandam ⁊ de omnipotentis dei misericordia . gloriose Virginis matris eius omniumque sanctorum meritis ⁊ precibus confidentes parochianis nostris ac aliis quorum diocesani ratam hanc nostram habuerint indulgenciam . vere contritis ⁊ confessis qui ex  
 10 deuocione predicacionem canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie audierint ⁊ seu pro anima pie memorie Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi ⁊ animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum ter Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutacione Virginis gloriose pia mente dixerint ⁊ viginti dies de iniuncta sibi penitencia  
 15 misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' Kenelworth' intrante mense Septembris . anno gracie .M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. LX<sup>o</sup>. sexto.

No endorsement.

Fragment of seal on strip. Size : 7½ x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/10.

#### ADD. CHART.

**416.** Indulgence granted by R[oger Longespée] bishop of Coventry and Lichfield remitting fifteen days of penance. At Kenilworth. 1 September, 1266.

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis .R. diuina miseracione Couentrens' ⁊ Lychefeldensis ecclesiarum minister humilis . salutem in domino sempiternam . Obsequium domino gratum prestare tociens opinamur . quociens ad pias operationes  
 5 mentes fidelium excitamus . ad ipsorum igitur deuocionem amplius excitandam ⁊ de omnipotentis dei misericordia gloriose virginis Marie matris eius beati Cedde episcopi omniumque sanctorum meritis ⁊ precibus confidentes ⁊  
 10 nostram habuerint indulgenciam vere contritis ⁊ confessis qui causa deuocionis predicacionem canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie audierint . pro anima pie memorie Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi ⁊ animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum ter Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutacione beate Virginis  
 15 mente pia dixerint ⁊ uel ad ipsius ecclesie fabricam aliqua caritatis subsidia contulerint ⁊ quindecim dies de iniuncta sibi penitencia misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' Kenelworth' . kalendas Septembris anno domini .M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. LX<sup>o</sup>.  
 20 sexto . ⁊ nostre consecracionis nono . Valet.

No endorsement.

Fragment of seal on strip and, below it, a ribband. Size : 7½ x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/11.

## ADD. CHART.

**417.** Indulgence granted by Robert [Stichill] bishop of Durham remitting forty days of penance. At Stamfordham [co. Northumberland]. 19 October, 1266.

- Omnibus presentes literas visuris uel audituris ( Robertus miseracione diuina ecclesie Dunelmensis minister humilis salutem 7 sinceram in domino caritatem . De omnipotentis dei misericordia . beate 7 gloriose virginis Marie omnium
- 5 que sanctorum dei specialiter confidentes ( omnibus nostris parochianis 7 aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint ( confessis . vere penitentibus 7 contritis qui pia deuocione ad maiorem Lincoln' ecclesiam uel alium locum accedent in futurum ad audiendum verbum
- 10 domini per canonicum eiusdem ecclesie seu per alium quemcumque de ipsius ecclesie gremio ( proponendum . vel pro anima venerabilis patris pie memorie domini Henrici quondam Lincoln' episcopi 7 animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutacione beate Virginis .
- 15 ter . pia mente dixerint ( seu aliquam elemosinam fecerint manualet : .xl<sup>a</sup>. dies de iniuncta penitencia misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium ( nostrum sigillum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Stamfordham .xiii<sup>o</sup>. kalendas Nouembris anno gracie .M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. LX<sup>o</sup>. sexto.

No endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size : 7½ x 2¾ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/12.

## ADD. CHART.

**418.** Indulgence granted by Peter bishop of Orkney remitting forty days of penance. At Lincoln. 15 August, 1274.

- Omnibus presentes litteras visuris uel audituris . Petrus miseracione diuina Orkadensis episcopus salutem 7 sinceram in domino karitatem . De omnipotentis dei misericordia . beate 7 gloriose Virginis Marie 7 omnium sanctorum dei
- 5 specialiter confidentes . omnibus parochianis nostris 7 aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint . confessis . vere penitentibus 7 contritis qui pia deuocione ad maiorem Linc' ecclesiam . uel alium locum accedent infuturum ad audiendum uerbum dei per canonicum eiusdem
- 10 ecclesie . seu per alium quemcumque de ipsius ecclesie gremio proponendum . vel pro anima venerabilis pie memorie domini Henrici quondam Linc' episcopi 7 animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutacione beate Virginis pia mente dixerint .xl. dies de iniuncta penitencia
- 15 misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium

sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' . Linc'  
.xviiij. kalendas Septembris . anno gracie .M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. LXX quarto.

No endorsement.

Strip for seal torn away. Size: 6½ x c.3 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/61/2/14.

#### ADD. CHART.

**419.** Indulgence granted by Robert bishop of the church  
of Dunkeld remitting . . . days of penance. At Torksey. . . . .,  
1277.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis . . . . .  
sione diuina Dunkeldensis ecclesie minister . . . . .  
. . . . . deo obsequium . . . . .  
credimus quociens fidelium mentes . . . . .  
5 excitamus . Ea propter de misericordia dei . . . . . tentis  
ac meritis gloriose Virginis . . . . . nostri 7  
omnium sanctorum confidentes . . . . .  
. . . . . ionis parochianis quorum dio . . . . .  
. . . . . ratam habuerint vere contritis 7 confessis qui pre-  
10 dicacionem canonicorum Linc' . . . . . eciam  
aliorum in ecclesia predicta deuote audierint vel pro pie  
memorie Hen . . . . .  
lium defunctorum animabus Oracionem Dominicam cum  
Salutatione beate Virginis . . . . . de iniuncta sibi peni-  
15 tencia misericorditer relaxamus . Dat' apud Thorkesei . . .  
. . . . . anno domini .M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. septuagesimo septimo  
Valet.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size: c.7½ x 3½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/61/2/15.

Var. R.: *Part of the charter has perished.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**420.** Indulgence granted by Archibald bishop of Moray  
remitting . . . days of penance. (Probably circa 1265–1275.)

Omnibus presentes literas visuris uel auditoris ( Archibaldus  
miseracione diuina ecclesie Morauyensis minister humilis  
salutem . 7 sinceram in domino caritatem . De omnipotentis  
dei misericordia . beate 7 gloriose virginis Marie . omnium  
5 que sanctorum dei sp[ecialiter confi]dentes ( omnibus nostris  
parochianis 7 aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indul-  
genciam ratam habuerint ( confessis . vere . . . . .  
contritis . qui pia deuocione ad maiorem Lincoln' ecclesiam  
vel alium locum accedent in futurum ad audiendum  
10 . . . . . canonicum eiusdem ecclesie seu alium quem-  
cunque de ipsius ecclesie gremio proponendum . vel pro  
anima venerabilis . . . . . memorie domini Henrici quondam

- Lincoln' episcopi 7 animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum  
 Oracionem Dominicum . . . . salutacione beate Virginis ter  
 15 pia mente dixerint seu aliquam elemosinam fecerint manualement  
 . . . . . [di]es de iniuncta penitencia misericorditer re-  
 laxamus . In cuius rei testimonium / nostrum sigillum  
 presentibus est appensum Dat'.<sup>1</sup>

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 7½ x 2¼ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/16.

Var. R. : *The charter has been badly injured.* <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

- 421.** Indulgence granted by R[obert of Holy Island] bishop  
 of Durham remitting forty days of the penance of those who shall  
 hear the preaching of the canons of Lincoln. At [Bishop] Auckland,  
 co. Durham. 16 February, 1276.

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras  
 inspecturis .R. permissione diuina episcopus Dunolmensis  
 salutem . in domino . Obsequium deo gratum tociens prestare  
 opinamur / quociens mentes fidelium ad deuocionem et  
 5 caritatis opera / excitamus . Nos igitur de omnipotentis dei  
 misericordia beate Marie Virginis . apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli .  
 sancti Cuthberti confessoris gloriosi . ac omnium sanctorum  
 dei meritis confidentes omnibus parochianis nostris 7 aliis  
 quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuer-  
 10 int / de peccatis suis vere contritis 7 confessis / qui pre-  
 dicacionem canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie deuote  
 audierint / quadraginta dies / de iniuncta sibi penitencia /  
 misericorditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum  
 nostrum / presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Aucland /  
 15 xiiij. kalendas . Martii . anno domini . millesimo ducentesimo .  
 septuagesimo quinto.

Endorsed : Canonicorum Linc' xl dies (13 cent.).

Tag for seal.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/13.

#### ADD. CHART.

- 422.** Indulgence granted by William [Gainsborough] bishop of  
 Worcester remitting forty days of enjoined penance to those who  
 shall repair to the church of Lincoln. At Wellesbourne [co. War-  
 wick]. 18 May, 1303.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis / ad quorum noticiam  
 presens scriptura peruenerit / frater Willelmus permissione  
 diuina Wygorniensis ecclesie minister humilis salutem in  
 domino sempiternam . De dei omnipotentis misericordia 7

5 gloriose Marie Virginis matris eius ( sancti Francissi con-  
fessoris ⁊ omnium sanctorum meritis confidentes ⁊ omnibus  
parochianis nostris ( ⁊ aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram  
indulgentiam ratam habuerint ⁊ vere penitentibus ⁊ confessis (   
10 qui ad ecclesiam cathedralem beate Marie virginis Lincolnie  
deuote accesserint ( ⁊ ibidem a canonicis dicte ecclesie seu  
aliis vice ⁊ nomine eorundem verbum diuine predicationis  
audierint ⁊ ac pro pace domini regis ⁊ regni ( ⁊ pro Christi  
fidelibus viuīs ⁊ defunctis Oracionem Dominicam cum Saluta-  
15 cione beate Virginis supradicte dixerint pia mente ⁊ quadra-  
ginta dies indulgentie concedimus per presentes . In testi-  
monium vero premissorum sigillum nostrum presentibus est  
appensum . Dat' apud Welleburn' .xv. kalendas . Junii .  
anno domini millesimo trecentesimo tertio.

No endorsement.  
Fragment of the episcopal seal on strip. Below the strip a ribband. Size :  
9¼ x 3¼ inches.  
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/61/2/17.

ADD. CHART.

**423.** Indulgence granted by Robert [Wisheart] bishop of  
Glasgow remitting forty days of enjoined penance to those [who  
shall support] the fabric fund [of the church of Lincoln]. At  
Torksey. 18 February, 1305.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Robertus permissione  
diuina Glasguensis ecclesie in Scotia episcopus ⁊ salutem in  
domino sempiternam . Attendentes altissimo non mediocriter  
complacere quicquid deuocionis ac . . . . .  
5 locis ac venerabilibus impenditur . nos de omnipotentis dei  
misericordia gloriose . . . . . gerni  
patroni nostri . . . . . tis . . . . .  
. . . . .  
. . . . . caritat . . . . . in  
10 extremis . . . . . subueniend' eidem fabrice  
. . . . . induxerint ⁊ quadraginta dies  
de . . . . . penitencia deo propicio miseri-  
corditer relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus  
litteris sig[illu]m nostrum apponi fecimus . Dat' apud Torkesey  
.xij. kalendas . Martii anno domini m<sup>o</sup>. trecentesimo . quarto.

No endorsement.  
Broken seal on tag. Size : 9 x 6½ inches.  
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/61/2/19 (a very fine charter which has been badly injured).

ADD. CHART.

**424.** Grant of indulgence by John [Dalderby] bishop of  
Lincoln : The Redeemer of the human race has condescended to

sinner who are altogether turned from their fault by providing divers manners of helps that they may merit pardon. As a place may be holy to the Name of God, after the manner of the temple of the earthly Jerusalem, by a title of honour, having been specially begun with a certain prerogative of dignity, so to press forward for the fulness of its completion, and to preserve it when completed, and to provide assistance for this purpose, with holy zeal, the bishop holds to be pleasing to God and meritorious in men. He, therefore, trusting to the mercy of God and the merits of the glorious Virgin, the Mother of God, the bishop's patroness, and of the most holy confessor Saint Hugh and of all the saints, has remitted forty days of enjoined penance to all his parishioners, and to all others whose diocesans ratify this indulgence, who being penitent and confessed shall come now or hereafter to the cathedral church of Lincoln for the sake of devotion, or shall contribute to the fabric fund by gift or legacy. The bishop also ratifies all indulgences granted or hereafter to be granted by archbishops and bishops who obtain the grace of the apostolic see. At Fingest [co. Buckingham]. 17 March, 1305.

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint ( Johannes permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus salutem ( in eo qui est caput omnium saluandorum . Redemptor humani generis peccatoribus a culpa omnino conuersis ( ad  
 5 veniam promerendam ( adiutoria ( diuersimoda prouidendo concessit ( Sane quanto locus venerabilis fuerit diuino nomini quasi ad modum templi terrestris Ierusalem ( honoris titulo quadam prerogatiua decoris specialius inchoatus : tanto ad eius consummacionis cumulum insistere ⁊ consummatum  
 10 conseruare ( ⁊ ad hoc pio studio iuuamen prestare deo placitum ⁊ hominibus meritorium reputamus . De dei igitur omnipotentis misericordia ( gloriose virginis Marie genitricis eiusdem patrone nostre sanctissimi que confessoris sancti Hugonis ⁊ omnium sanctorum meritis confidentes ( omnibus parochianis  
 15 nostris ⁊ aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint de peccatorum suorum maculis vere penitentibus ⁊ confessis ad ecclesiam nostram cathedralem Lincoln' ( causa deuocionis ⁊ oracionis decetero accessuris ( illam ve caritatis subsidio per se aut alios nomine suo visitaturis ( eiusdem que fabricam siue ex dono siue ex legato aut modo alio promoturis ( quadraginta dies de iniuncta sibi penitencia in domino misericorditer relaxamus ( omnes indulgencias a quibuscumque archiepiscopis ⁊ episcopis gratiam sedis apostolice optinentibus prius in hac parte  
 25 concessas ⁊ inposterum concedendas ( ratas habentes pariter

7 acceptas . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Tingehirst' .xvj. kalendas Aprilis . anno domini .M<sup>o</sup>. ccc<sup>o</sup>. quarto.

Endorsed : Indulgencia episcopi Lineol' pro fabrica cum confirmacione aliarum . . . . . (15 cent.).  
Two holes for seal-cord. Size : 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 5 inches.  
Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/21.

ADD. CHART.

**425.** Indulgence granted by John [Halton] bishop of Carlisle remitting forty days of enjoined penance to those who shall support the fabric fund of the church of Lincoln. At Horncastle. 12 May, 1305.

. . . . . iis ad quorum noticiam presentes littere peruenerint / Johannes miseracione diuina Karleolensis episcopus / salutem / . . . . .  
. . . . . is . fidelium Christi deuociones / ad caritatis  
5 opera volentes propensius excitare / de dei omnipotentis misericordia . . . . . is eius / omniumque sanctorum meritis confidentes / omnibus parochianis nostris / ac aliis quorum diocesani . . . . . am ratam habuerint / 7 acceptam / vere contritis / 7 confessis / qui ad fabricam  
10 cathedralis ecclesie . . . . . a contulerint subsidia caritatis / quadraginta dies / de iniuncta sibi penitencia / misericorditer . . . . . Horneastram .iiij<sup>o</sup>. idus . Maii . anno domini .M<sup>o</sup>. ccc<sup>mo</sup> . quinto . 7 pontificatus nostri terciodecimo.

Endorsed : Indulgencia xl dierum per episcopum Karliolensem pro fabrica concessa (15 cent.).  
Fragment of episcopal seal on tag. Size : c.8 x 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches.  
Text : MS—Orig. dij/61/2/18 (the left hand end of the charter has been torn off).

ADD. CHART.

**426.** Indulgence granted by Walter [Reynolds] archbishop of Canterbury remitting forty days of enjoined penance to those who shall support the fabric fund of the church of Lincoln, or shall make any offering to the high altar. At Lincoln. 11 October, 1314.

. . . . . noticiam prese . . . . .  
issione diuina Cantuariensis archiepiscopus . . . . . Anglie  
. . . . . salutem . . . . .  
5 . . . . . 7 deo gratum tociens . . . . .  
. . . . . amur / quociens ad oracionis deuocionem 7 al . . . caritatis 7 pietatis . . . . .  
genciarum munera / mentes fidelium . . . . . mus . De

- dei igitur omnipotentis summe ⁊ indiuidue Trinitatis miseri-  
 cordia . . . . . rie ⁊ sancti  
 10 Thome martiris ⁊ omnium sanctorum meritis confidentes ⁊  
 omnibus parochianis nostris ⁊ aliis quorum dyocesani hanc  
 nost . . . . . ratam habuer-  
 int ⁊ acceptam ⁊ de peccatis suis vere contritis ⁊ confessis ⁊  
 15 qui ad fabricam ecclesie cathedralis Lyncoln' in honore beate  
 virginis Marie . . . . struct' . . . de bonis sibi a deo collatis  
 contulerint ⁊ uel qui in honore gloriose virginis predicte ⁊ ad  
 maius altare dicte ecclesie ⁊ temporibus congruis ⁊ oportunis ⁊  
 quicquam optulerint . mente pia ⁊ quadraginta dies de iniuncta  
 20 sibi penitencia deo propicio ⁊ misericorditer relaxamus .  
 Ratificantes ex nunc singulas indulgencias per quoscunque  
 ad hoc potestatem habentes in id idem concessas ⁊ in posterum  
 concedendas . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum  
 presentibus est appensum . Dat' Lyncoln' .v<sup>to</sup> ⁊ idus ⁊ Octobris .  
 25 anno domini millesimo .ccc<sup>mo</sup>. quartodecimo ⁊ et consecra-  
 tionis nostre [blank].

Endorsed : Domini Walteri dei gracia [Cant' archiepiscopi (14 cent. *interlined*)]  
 pro fabrica ⁊ magno altari (14 cent.).

Seal on tag : green, large oval, broken : the archbishop standing vested, with  
 right hand raised in blessing ; on his left side a small shield with the three lions  
 of England, and in left hand base a winged calf. Legend : . . . . .

. . . . **IEPS TOCIVS** . . . . .

Size : 10 x 4½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/61/2/20 (the charter has been badly injured).

#### ADD. CHART.

**427.** Indulgence granted by John [Wisheart] bishop of Glasgow  
 remitting forty days of enjoined penance to those who shall pray  
 at the tomb of John Dalderby, late bishop of Lincoln, whose body  
 lies buried before the altar of Saint John the Evangelist in the  
 church of Lincoln. At Lincoln. . . . ., 1321.

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes  
 littere peruenerint frater Johannes dei et apostolice sedis  
 gratia episcopus Glasguensis salutem in domino sempiternam .  
 Ad ea debet pastoralis cura populum excitare catholicum ⁊  
 5 que prestant indigentibus proximis remedia ⁊ et operantibus  
 proficiunt ad salutem . De dei igitur omnipotentis miseri-  
 cordia ⁊ gloriose Virginis . . . . . beatorum Petri ⁊ Pauli  
 apostolorum ⁊ sancti Dominici confessoris ⁊ sanctique Kente-  
 gerni ⁊ episcopi ⁊ patroni nostri ⁊ omniumque sanctorum  
 10 meritis confidentes ⁊ omnibus parochianis nostris ⁊ al[iis]  
 quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuer-  
 int . de peccatis suis uere contritis penitentibus ⁊ confessis ⁊  
 ad tumulum bone memorie d[omini] Johannis] de D[alderby]  
 Lincolniensis episcopi cuius corpus coram altari sancti Johannis  
 15 ewangeliste in ecclesia cathedrali Lincol . . . . .

- quiescit humatum causa deu[otionis . . . . .]  
 anima ( et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum Oracionem  
 Dominicam cum Salutacione Virginis gloriose dixerint p[ia]  
 mente / quadraginta dies [de . . . . .] pe[nitencia]  
 20 misericorditer in domino relaxamus . In cuius rei testimonium  
 sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum Dat' apud Lincoln'  
 . . . . . Julii . . . . . domini millesimo .ccc<sup>mo</sup>. vice-  
 simo primo . et pontificatus nostri tercio.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 11 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/61/2/22.

Var. R. : *The words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied conjecturally, the original text having been badly injured.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**428.** Grant of indulgence by William [Atwater] bishop of Lincoln addressed to all persons ecclesiastical and temporal in his diocese :

The city of Lincoln, which once, with very few exceptions, excelled the other cities of this England not only in the company of people who had their lawful abode there, but also in the richness and art of its buildings and the wealth of its resources, the adornment of its churches, and the other possessions which embellish it, has now come to such indigence and disaster, that unless it is speedily aided by the singular devotion of men who support it with their labours, diligence, and outlay, will come to greater and almost irreparable decay. But certain men of experience and skill with whom the bishop has taken counsel are of opinion that it would be greatly to the advantage of the city and its citizens and the people of the neighbourhood if a certain dyke, called Foss Dyke, which begins at the river Trent near Torksey and runs towards Lincoln were dug out and made deeper, wider, and longer as far as Lincoln. For, as it is stated, merchants, as well native as foreign, would bring their goods to Lincoln at less cost, and also the citizens and inhabitants of Lincoln would be able more easily and safely to convey their commodities and saleable goods to other places. But for the performance of so great a work the resources of the citizens are quite insufficient. The bishop therefore invites and exhorts the whole body of them in the tender love of Jesus Christ that when his faithful sons, the mayor of Lincoln for the time being, Clark of the same city, or Peter Effard, citizen of the same city, or any one of the burgesses shall come with the presents to them, their churches, or places,

to implore their alms, they shall admit them with favour and aid and assist them. And in order that the bishop may the more freely excite their minds to do this, he grants by these presents to all christians of his diocese of either sex, and to others whose diocesans shall ratify and accept this indulgence, who being contrite, confessed, and penitent, shall put their hands to this work, forty days' indulgence as often as they shall do it. At the Old Temple, London. 4 December, [1518].

- Willelmus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus vniuersis et singulis abbatibus prioribus archidiaconis que et eorum officialibus necnon rectoribus vicariis et aliis cunctis ac personis aliis ecclesiasticis et temporalibus quibuscunque per diocesim
- 5 nostram Lincoln' vbilibet constitutis salutem gratiam 7 benedictionem Vniuersitati vestre per presentes significamus quod cum ciuitas nostra Lincoln' que quondam non solum vniuersitate populi iure degentis sumptuosis atque artificiosis-
- 10 aliis que rebus que ciuitatem honestissimam ornant decorant et illustrent ceteras huius Anglie vrbes / perpauca exceptis / precellebat / iam ad eam inopiam et ruinam quod dolenter referimus / deuenit / quod nisi hominum eam singulari
- 15 succurratur ad maiorem decasum et ferme irrecuperabilem nostris diebus / quod nollemus / perueniet / Arbitrantur tamen quidam prudentes et experti cum quibus consulimus quod prefate vrbi nostre et ciuibus eiusdem ac illius vicinie non mediocriter proesset / si quedam fossa vocata Fosse dyke
- 20 incipiens aput flumen Trentam iuxta Torkesey extendens que se Lincolniam versus profundius latius et longius urbem predictam adusque effoderetur . et ampliaretur . Nam sic vt asseritur mercatores tam indigine quam extranei leuiori
- 25 precio [bene] suas merces Lincolniam trahicerent / atque ciues et incole Lincoln' suas commoditates et res venales ad alia loca facilius et securius aduectare possint / sed ad tantum opus perficiendum facultates ciuium prefatorum minime sufficiunt Vniuersitatem igitur vestram in d[omi]no inuita]mus et hortamur atque vos omnes 7 singulos in
- 30 visceribus Jhesu Christi attentius rogamus / quatinus cum dilecti nobis in Christo filii m[aior] nostre ciuitatis Lincoln' quiscunque pro tempore existens [blank] Clark eiusdem nostre ciuitatis [blank] aut Petrus Effard eiusdem [ciuitatis] ciuis seu eiusdem ciuitatis burgencium aliquis vna cum
- 35 presentibus . ad vos ecclesias seu loca vestra accesserint aut ipsorum aliquis accesserit elemosinas benevolentias 7 subsidia vestra caritatiua ad illius fosse emendationem et debitam estimacionem pie imploraturi / ipsos cum omni fauore ad

- hoc faciendum admittatis eisdem quoque humanitatis vestre  
 40 officia impendatis ' Necnon ad opus predictum cum eisdem  
 auxiliantes sitis et coadiuvantes vestra subsidia caritatiua  
 eisdem certificantes ' Et nos vt eo libentius mentes vestras  
 et aliorum nostrorum fidelium ad sic faciendum excitemus  
 45 omnibus et singulis nostre diocesis vtriusque sexus christianis  
 et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram [indulgenciam] ratam  
 habuerint pariter et acceptam de peccatis suis contritis  
 confessis et penitentibus qui ad opus predictum manus  
 po . . . . . utrices xl<sup>ta</sup> dies indulgenciam  
 totiens quotiens hoc fecerint misericorditer in domino con-  
 50 cedimus per presentes sigillo nostro . . . . .  
 . . . . . nostro sigillo in hospicio [nostro] apud Vetus  
 Templum London' iiii<sup>to</sup> die Decembris anno domini millesimo  
 . . . . . Et nostre consecrationis anno  
 . . . . .

No endorsement.

Tag for seal torn away. Size: 13 x 8 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/61/2/23.

Var. R.: *The words enclosed within brackets have been supplied conjecturally.*

Note: The date of the text has been lost through injury, but the year is evidently 1518. On 29 April in that year the king appointed commissioners of sewers, including bishop William Atwater and the mayor of Lincoln, 'for the district between the bridge of Torkesey and the water of Brayford, near Lincoln' (*Letters and Papers*, Henry VIII, vol. ii, part ii, no. 4131). On 10 June the Common Council of Lincoln resolved that there should be gathered in the city 100 marks for the work, every man giving of his good will as much as he would grant (Common Council Book 1511-1541, f. 80). On 14 December, a minute makes mention of the bishop's indulgence, and states that the Committee, in addition to arranging for divers citizens to ride about the city and collect funds, appointed a committee of collectors to ride into the county to know and unite what will be granted to the work; and Mr Mayor and his brethren are to seek the authority of the archdeacons of Lincoln and Stow in their rooms (*ibid.*, f. 92b). The editor is indebted to Mr J. W. F. Hill for these notes from the minutes of the Council.

[In addition to the preceding indulgences, there are fragments of similar documents in dij/61/2, namely,

No. 24—dated 7 July, 1308, and the first year of the bishop's consecration.

No English bishop is possible at this date.

No. 25—dated 1320, and the first year of the bishop's consecration; possibly

Rigaud Asser, bishop of Winchester.

Nos. 26—30, of which nothing intelligible remains.]

## REGISTRUM CHORISTARUM II

### ADD. CHART.

**429.** Notification by the Dean and Chapter of an ordination of bishop Richard Gravesend, dated 1264: The choir-boys of the church of Lincoln formerly lived of the alms of the canons. But the bishop ordained that their number should be twelve, of whom two should be thurifers, and that they should dwell in community in one house under a master: and he procured that certain rents

and pensions should be assigned to them. While the boys lived of the alms of the canons, their government and admission to the choir belonged to the precentor, but the same bishop ordained that they should be admitted by the dean and chapter and be governed by a master appointed by them. At Lincoln. (Circa 1321.)

Ordinacio Puerorum de Choro Ecclesie Lincoln' (rubric) .  
De Statutis Choristarum (title) . 2<sup>o</sup> thuribularij (marg.).

- ¶ Ad perpetuam rei memoriam est sciendum quod pueri de choro ecclesie Lincoln' olim de elemosinis canonicorum  
5 eiusdem ecclesie vixerunt . Set bone memorie dominus Ricardus de Graueshend episcopus Lincoln' ordinauit . quod dicti pueri forent duodecim numero 7 de illis duodecim forent duo turribularii 7 in vna domo manerent 7 viuerent communiter sub vno magistro 7 assignauit eis certos redditus  
10 7 pensiones eis concedi procurauit . Et de concensu capituli sui 7 precentoris qui tunc fuit / ad quem dum de elemosinis vixerunt spectabat dictorum puerorum instructio / 7 disciplina 7 eorundem in choro admissio 7 ordinacio prout in libro qui dicitur Registrum ecclesie continetur ordinauit : quod dicti  
15 pueri admitterentur ex tunc per decanum 7 capitulum : 7 custodia eorum ac pertinencium ad eos committeretur per eosdem decanum 7 capitulum magistro pro tempore eis deputando 7 quod idem magister raciocinia administracionis sue in bonis eorum dictis decano 7 capitulo redderet annuatim .  
20 Et quod nichilominus deputaretur eidem magistro aliquis de canonicis residentibus qui superuideret facta sua 7 corrigeret ea corrigenda si posset : alioquin : ea decano 7 capitulo intimaret.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 1.

Note : The *Registrum* mentioned in line 14 is the *Liber Niger* (see *Linc. Cath. Statutes* iii, 161-2). Schalby also gives the substance of the bishop's ordination (*ibid.*, p. 161).

#### ADD. CHART.

430. A similar notification. At Lincoln. 14 January, 1382.

Littera testimonialis capituli de ordinacione Puerorum (title in Statuta).

- ¶ Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint subdecanus 7 capitulum ecclesie cathedralis  
5 Linc' decano eiusdem absente . salutem in omnium Saluatoris Vestre vniuersitati innotescimus per presentes . quod scrutatis per nos archiuis ecclesie nostre predictae inuenimus inter cetera quamdam fundacionem domus 7 ordinacionem puerorum de choro videlicet . choristarum . ecclesie Linc' predictae in  
10 hec verba Ad perpetuam rei memoriam est sciendum . quod

- idem pueri . de choro ecclesie Linc' olim de elemosinis .  
 canonicorum . eiusdem ecclesie vixerunt . set bone memorie  
 dominus Richardus de Graueshend' episcopus Linc' ordinavit .  
 quod dicti pueri forent duodecim numero 7 de illis duodecim  
 15 forent duo turribularij 7 in vna domo manerent . 7 viuerent  
 communiter sub vno magistro Et assignauit eis certos redditus .  
 7 pensiones eis concedi procurauit imperpetuum Et de con-  
 sensu capituli sui et presentoris qui tunc fuit . ad quem dum  
 de elemosinis vixerunt spectabat dictorum puerorum instructio  
 20 7 disciplina 7 eorundem in choro admissio 7 ordinacio . ordin-  
 auit quod dicti pueri admitterentur ex tunc . per decanum 7  
 capitulum 7 custodia eorum ac pertinencium ad eos com-  
 mitteretur per eosdem decanum 7 capitulum vni de canonicis  
 residentibus qui superuideret et de bonis suis disponderet ac  
 25 corrigenda corrigeret . et facta sua secundum posse in melius  
 reformaret Act' sunt hec sub anno domini millesimo cc<sup>o</sup>  
 lxxij<sup>o</sup> 7 pontificatus eiusdem venerabilis patris Ricardi sexto  
 in quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum commune  
 hiis duximus apponendum Dat' Linc' xiiij die Januarij anno  
 30 domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>o</sup> octogesimo primo.

Text : MS—A/2/8, f. 38 (a volume of *Statuta*, written in 1527).

#### ADD. CHART.

**431.** A note that the Dean and Chapter shall maintain perpetually at Lincoln College, Oxford, a bible-clerk who shall be nominated by them out of the company of the choristers.

Quomodo decanus 7 capitulum exhibebunt vnum choristam in collegio Lincoln' apud Oxoniam.

- Ad effectum vt prefati decanus 7 capitulum habeant  
 5 nominationem vnus clerici de societate choristarum ecclesie  
 Lincoln' ydonei tam in gramatica quam in cantu eruditi ad  
 officium lectoris biblie in dicto collegio quotiens futuris  
 temporibus vacauerit preferend' 7 iuxta ordinationem pre-  
 dictam illam nominationem inter cetera continentem  
 10 preficiend'.

Texts : MS—Chor. II, no. 51. A/2/8, f. 38.

Notes : The present text is a fifteenth century addition to Chor. II. The appointments of Poor Clerks appear in the earliest chapter act books (circa 1310). Their status was between the Choristers and the Vicars, and the chapter act books shew that it was not unusual for a chorister to become a poor clerk and, later, a vicar. The poor clerks lived in common, under the rule of a provost, in a house which stood on the east side of the Close, near to the Priory. On the day of the obit of Geoffrey Pollard, 'pro cuius anima domos habent,' they were to cause a solemn mass to be sung. They had the keepership of numerous altars assigned to them, and the duty of assisting the priests at mass (Maddison, *Vicars Choral, etc.*, pp. 20-1, 82-9; *Linc. Cath. Statutes* iii, 361-2). Master Geoffrey Pollard was prebendary of Brampton in 1276-7 (L.R.S. xx, p. xxxvii), and it was his house that was assigned to John of Schalby in 1308 (above, i, p. xxx).

The origin of the Bible-readership or Bible-clerkship cannot be determined without prolonged search in the chapter-acts. The late Dr Andrew Clark, in his MS notes

on Lincoln college, 1487-1687, says under the head of Bible-clerk: "His original status and duties were much more those of a servant than of a student. He had a room in College, but originally no commons. When allowed commons he was allowed them at the same rate as the cook. His share in the obits was on a small scale, comparable to that of the parish-clerk of All Saints. He had care of the chapel: ringing the bell, and lighting the stairs. He read the Latin chapter at meals in the hall. He acted as a sort of College messenger and did odd jobs in the College service . . . . (In 1780 the Bible-clerk's stipend appears to have been £10 a year)."

The Rector of Lincoln College, to whom the writer is indebted for this extract, adds: "There is still a clause in the statutes of Lincoln College enabling the Rector to appoint a Bible-clerk 'ut antiquitus consuevit,' or if he likes, two Bible-clerks. The appointment is in the Rector's hands, and there is no provision that his choice is limited to former choristers of Lincoln Cathedral. Since at least the middle of the last century the emoluments have been paid into the Scholars' Fund, and the Rector has claimed the right to nominate a scholar. I believe that Mark Pattison did so from time to time, and within my own memory the late Rector, Dr Merry, exercised the right once or twice; but as the old emoluments are now merged in the endowments of the regular scholars the appointment would disorganize the scheme of scholarships, and the Rector has abstained from using the clause, which has fallen into desuetude. I should conjecture that the Parliamentary Commission of 1854 may have abolished the old practices and modified the Statutes as regards the Bible-clerkship."

Of the seven persons who were nominated by the dean and chapter as Bible-readers at Lincoln college from 1520 to 1559 (L.R.S. xii, 60, 121-2, 165-6, 178, 182; xiii, 18; xv, 137), a fairly exhaustive search has failed to reveal that any of them obtained a degree at Oxford or became vicars choral, or held preferments in the diocese of Lincoln.

#### ADD. CHART.

**432.** Memorandum by dean Henry [Mansfield] and the chapter of the possessions assigned to the boys. At Lincoln. 26 November, 1321.

De bonis eorum (rubric). Donacio decani et capituli choristis (marg.).

¶ Bona autem ad dictorum puerorum sustentacionem assignata continentur in sequenti littera cuius est talis tenor.

- 5 ¶ Vniuersis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint Henricus decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' salutem in omnium Salvatore Ne prouentus ad sustentacionem puerorum de choro ecclesie Linc' predictae assignati a nostris posteris ignorentur eos presentibus inseri fecimus nominatim ad
- 10 perpetuam memoriam futurorum.

- ¶ Percipiunt siquidem iidem pueri prouentus ecclesiarum de Parua Askeby iuxta Gretham in Lindesia ' 7 sancti Bartholomei extra Linc' ' ac quarte partis ecclesie de Hibaldestowe nobis appropriatarum ad vsus eorum ' Saluis
- 15 porcionibus vicarii[s] perpetuis in dictis ecclesiis de Askeby 7 de Hibaldestowe assignatis ' Pensiones autem a locis religiosis percipiunt infrascriptis videlicet de abbate 7 conuentu de Seleby quadraginta solidos De priore 7 conuentu de Caldewell' viginti sex solidos 7 octo denarios ' De priore
- 20 7 conuentu de Couentria viginti sex solidos 7 octo denarios ' De priore 7 conuentu de Malton' sexaginta sex solidos ' De

- abbate 7 conuentu sancti Jacobi extra Norhampton' tresdecim solidos 7 quatuor denarios ( De priore 7 conuentu de Hauerholm' centum solidos ( De abbate 7 conuentu Osolueston' 25 viginti solidos ( De rectore ecclesie de Guthmundele tresdecim solidos 7 quatuor denarios De vicario ecclesie de Hibaldestowe sex solidos 7 octo denarios Percipiunt eciam de redditu assise in Gamelesthorp duodecim denarios De communa nostra ad 30 robas ipsorum puerorum annis singulis triginta solidos Et de obitibus prouenientibus de communa nostra 7 extra comunam suam porcionem prout contigerint annuatim De quolibet autem canonico non residente octodecim denarios pro ministracione eorum in sua propria septimana Hanc autem percepcionem ab episcopis Lincoln' qui fuerunt pro 35 tempore 7 nostris predecessoribus salubriter institutam tenore presencium approbamus . 7 eam continuari volumus absque impedimento diminucione vel obstaculo perpetuis temporibus in futurum In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum Dat' Linc' vj kalendas Decembris . 40 anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 2.

#### ADD. CHART.

**433.** A note of yearly payments for the boys from the chantries and obit of Richard of Faldingworth. (1321.)

- ¶ Et est sciendum quod de terris redditibus 7 prouentibus assignatis ad inueniendas cantarias pro anima Ricardi de Faldyngworth ordinatas dum huiusmodi terre redditus 7 prouentus erant in manibus capellanorum celebrancium pro 5 anima dicti Ricardi seu firmariorum suorum consueuerunt dicti pueri per multa tempora percipere triginta tres solidos 7 quatuor denarios 7 anniuersarium eiusdem Ricardi de cantariis 7 facere annuatim Set huiusmodi terris redditibus 7 aliis prouentibus ad dictam cantariam inueniendam olim 10 assignatis . ad manus capituli dicte ecclesie deuolutis ( subtracta fuit per capitulum prestacio xxxiiij solidos 7 iiij<sup>or</sup> denarios predicta.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 3.

Note : See nos. 393–396, above.

#### ADD. CHART.

**434.** The revenues of the church of Ashby [Puerorum]. (1321.)

De ecclesia de Askeby (rubric).

¶ Prouentus ecclesie de Askeby predictae consistunt in terris pratis pascuis redditibus 7 iuribus infrascriptis scilicet in campo boriali apud Westedyke vna cultura continens

- 5 xj seliones qui faciunt<sup>1</sup> Item ibidem in alio loco v seliones  
 Item ibidem in alio loco j selio Item vltra Enderbigat' j selio  
 Item apud Marstall' Crosse ix seliones Item apud Staynrigges  
 in diuersis locis ix seliones Item iuxta croftum Petri at ye  
 Damme j selio Item super le Gryffe in diuersis locis xij  
 10 seliones Item apud Douedale j selio Item iuxta Somerebigat'  
 j selio Item apud Haschowe 7 Slacherin in ij locis iiij seliones  
 Item apud Personndyk' vij seliones Item apud Godrykholm'  
 in j loco vj capita selionum . Quod autem dicti pueri consue-  
 15 predictis patet per formam dimissionis eorundem facte  
 Johanni Kempe cuius tenor in penultimo folio huius quaterni  
 expressius continetur . Item ibidem in alio loco xvj seliones  
 Item apud Rowlescrofte in vno loco j selio Item ibidem in  
 alio loco vj seliones Pratum in eodem campo in ij locis apud  
 20 Godrykholm' iiij perticate Item apud Dowedale j acra Item  
 apud Personndyk' dimidia acra Item apud Littildales in ij  
 locis dimidia acra Item in campo de Stanesby dimidia acra  
 Item iuxta Askeby vna placea que vocatur Pesholm' que  
 25 falcatur quolibet anno continens vj acras 7 dimidiam Pastura  
 in eodem campo in Godrykholm' vna placea continens j  
 acram Item apud Marstall' cum le myre j acra Item apud  
 le Gryfe j perticata . Item iuxta mansum rectorie vna placea  
 iacens quolibet anno in separabili continens j acram Item  
 vna placea que vocatur Calferoft' iacens quolibet anno  
 30 in separabili continens j acram 7 dimidiam . Item in campo  
 australi in le Hayes vna cultura continens xix seliones Item  
 ibidem alia cultura continens xvij seliones Item ibidem in  
 alio loco vj seliones Item iuxta Caleroft' dyk' in vno loco iiij  
 seliones Item ibidem in alio loco vj capita Item ibidem in  
 35 alio loco iiij seliones Item apud Holm' iiij seliones Item apud  
 Westhowe j selio Item apud Pencroft dyk' ij seliones Item  
 iuxta le Mare que ducit versus Suthmore iiij seliones Item  
 apud Granhowe ij seliones Item apud Stinkmore iiij seliones  
 Item vltra le Bek' in eodem campo apud Kuilberth vij seliones  
 40 Item apud Disewelles xiiij seliones Item apud Graynegates  
 in vno loco vj seliones Item ibidem in alio loco iiij seliones  
 Item apud Stanewelledale iiij seliones Item apud Dokhowe  
 iiij seliones Item iuxta le Maredale ij seliones Item iuxta le  
 Wrangmar' iiij seliones Item apud Dedmansgraue in vno  
 45 loco iiij seliones . Item ibidem in alio loco iiij seliones Item  
 apud Dokhowe iiij seliones . Item apud Calkholm' vj buttes  
 Item iuxta Wyticroswang' iiij seliones Item in le Riskplatt'  
 v buttes Item iuxta le Mare que ducit versus Scrayffeld ij  
 seliones Item apud Gasthehowe iiij seliones Item vna cultura  
 50 que vocatur Fouxwang' xj seliones Pratum in eodem loco .  
 preter Pesholm' vna placea que vocatur Milncroft' continens

- ij acras 7 dimidiam Item apud Gatemilne Bek' j acra . Item  
 apud Dokhowe 7 Ryskplatte pratum quod solebat vendi  
 pro viij denariis Item apud Wrangmar' Cheuettes que solebant  
 55 vendi pro iiij denariis Item iuxta Kuilberth dimidia perticata  
 Item in tribus locis in le Southmor' j acra 7 j perticata Item  
 in le Hayes in quatuor locis viij seliones prati continentes .  
 ij acras 7 dimidiam Item iuxta Mykylmor' syk' Cheuettes  
 continentes iiij perticatas . Item in le Outegat' dimidia acra  
 60 Pastura preter pasturam . quolibet anno in separabili iacentem  
 vna placea . apud Joneshowe . de j acra.

Marginalia : opp. l. 5—In campo boriali. opp. l. 22—Stansby. opp. l. 31  
 — australi.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 4.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *Sic—probably intended for deletion.*

Note : The reference in l. 16 is to no. 441.

#### ADD. CHART.

#### 435. Rents of assize of the church of Ashby [Puerorum]. (1321.)

Redditus assise (rubric).

- ¶ Willelmus Oppiby tenet de ecclesia de Askeby . terram  
 suam . 7 toftum suum 7 reddit per annum ad tres terminos  
 videlicet ad festos sancti Michaelis . Purificacionis beate  
 5 Marie 7 sancti Botulphi iiij solidos quolibet termino xij denarios  
 Et rector habebit wardam heredis sui si sit infra etatem  
 Item Hugo vicarius tenet vnum toftum in Parua Gretham  
 7 reddit per annum ad terminos predictos xvij denarios  
 quolibet termino vj denarios . Et idem inueniet vnam mulierem  
 10 in autumpno per vj dies que habebit iantaculum 7 prandium  
 suum ad rectoriam 7 cenam domi cum ea . Item Hugo tenet  
 vnum toftum in Askeby 7 soluit per annum xij denarios ad  
 terminos predictos pro equali porcione Item Willelmus filius  
 Nicholai tenet j toftum in Askeby 7 soluet per annum xvij d' .  
 15 ad terminos predictos pro equali porcione Et idem inueniet  
 vnam mulierem ad metendum in autumpno per duos dies  
 7 habebit per diem iantaculum 7 prandium 7 cenam suam  
 cum ea Item rector vel custos eiusdem ecclesie habebit curiam  
 suam de dictis tenentibus a tribus septimanis si voluerit  
 20 Item communem pasturam ad animalia iuxta libitum.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 5.

#### ADD. CHART.

436. *Inspeximus* by bishop Henry [Burghersh] of bishop  
 Oliver's ordination of the vicarage of Ashby [Puerorum]. At  
 Banbury. 3 November, 1321.

De vicaria de Askeby (rubric).

¶ Vicaria autem dicte ecclesie concistit in porcionibus  
 designatis in litera episcopali cuius est talis tenor . Vniuersis

- presentes litteras inspecturis Henricus permissione diuina
- 5 Linc' episcopus salutem in omnium Saluatore Vniuersitati vestre notum facimus per presentes quod examinato registro pie memorie domini Oliueri predecessoris nostri de ordinationibus vicariarum ecclesiarum nostre diocesis compertum est in eo inter cetera contineri quod idem dominus Oliuerus
- 10 vicariam ecclesie de Parua Askeby in forma que sequitur ordinauit . Volumus 7 decernimus quod vicaria ecclesie de Parua Askeby concistat in porcionibus infrascriptis videlicet in decima lane agnorum lactis ortorum qui fossatis vel muris circumclauduntur aucarum pullorum 7 aliorum minutorum
- 15 necnon 7 in omnimodis oblationibus 7 mortuariis que ad quinquaginta solidos 7 sex denarios estimantur vna cum quatuor marcis quas vicarius qui pro tempore fuit a decano 7 capitulo nostre ecclesie Linc' vel ab eo qui puerorum de choro ecclesie nostre Lincoln' regimini fuerit deputatus in
- 20 festis beati Martini in yeme 7 Pentecosten pro equali porcione recipiet annuatim soluet que idem vicarius sinodalia 7 letare ac vinum inueniet 7 oblatas Alia autem onera tam ordinaria quam extraordinaria ad eosdem decanum 7 capitulum volumus pertinere Ordinamus insuper quod precentor ecclesie
- 25 nostre antedictae vel alius prefato regimini assignatus quocienscunque prescripta vacauerit vicaria personam idoneam decano 7 capitulo nominent ad eandem que nobis per eosdem decanum 7 capitulum canonice presentata de manibus nostris seu successorum nostrorum canonicam recipiat institutionem in
- 30 ea In cuius composicionis testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum Dat' apud Bannebury iij nonas Nouembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 6.

Note : The date of bishop Oliver's ordination of the vicarage is 30 November, 1289, at Bassingham (Bishop Sutton's rolls, no. I, mem. 21).

#### ADD. CHART.

**437.** The revenues of the fourth part of the church of Hibaldstow. (1321.)

De Hibaldstowe (rubric).

- ¶ Prouentus autem quarte partis ecclesie de Hibaldestowe concistunt in porcionibus subscriptis Ad eandem namque porcionem pertinent in terris dominicis xliij acre terre arabilis
- 5 ex vtraque parte ville videlicet ad seminandum vno anno xx acre 7 alio anno xxij acre que valent vno anno xiiij solidis 7 iiij denariis 7 alio anno xiiij solidis viij denariis precium acre viij denariis quam seminatur Item totam decimam garbarum de feodo abbatis de Burgo in parochia de Hibald-
- 10 stowe que valet per annum vj marcis 7 aliquando plus Item de vicario de Hibaldstowe dimidiam marcam annuatim Item

- de quadam placea vasta in Gamelesthorp xij denarios per annum Dicte autem xlij acre iacent in locis campi de Hibaldestowe subscriptis In campo boriali videlicet super
- 15 Heykenyng' ex occidenti parte de Gamelesthorp iij perticate Item super le Lynlandes de Gamelesethorp j perticata Item super Northewode abbuttans super Doriuall' j perticata Item super eundem furlanges abbuttans super selionem subdecani dimidia acra Item ex parte orientali Potterstyk'
- 20 abbuttantes super terram subdecani iij perticate . Item super Grumdales ij acre 7 j perticata Item super Blakemeldes j perticata 7 dimidia . Item super Holm' abbuttantes super Stokewell' iij perticate Item super eundem furlang' iuxta terram Thome Tanur j perticata Item super Stanyewell'
- 25 dimidia acra Item super Scalby mere dimidia acra . Item super nouem acras j. perticata 7 dimidia Item super Bosell' buttes iij perticate Item super Gretthorn v perticate Item iuxta Staynpittes v perticate Item buttans super toftum Halfbarn' j perticata 7 dimidia Item super Giuelandes vj acre 7 dimidia
- 30 Item ex parte occidentali de Scallebigat' dimidia acra Item iuxta culturam prioris de Nouo Loco . ex vtraque parte de Bryggatte ij acre 7 j perticata Item super Lynlandes de Hibaldstowe j perticata . Item super Benrigges iuxta terram Galfridi de Wyten' vicarii j acra 7 dimidia 7 j perticata Item
- 35 abbuttans super Mykelldall' j perticata 7 dimidia Item abbuttans super le Segges dimidia acra Summa xxiiij acre 7 j perticata In campo australi videlicet sub pariete Thome Tanur j perticata . Item a pariete Thome Tanur vsque ad venellam Philippi de Caysthorp' j acra Item ex vtraque
- 40 parte de Kyrketungat' j acra 7 dimidia Item apud Hakethon' j acra 7 j perticata Item ad portam Grangie v perticate 7 dimidia Item sub pariete Grangie j acra 7 dimidia Item abbutt' super foruram Johannis filii Hugonis j acra Item ex vtraque parte vie de Scotre iij perticate Item super eundem furlang'
- 45 dimidia acra Item super le Westlanges abbuttant super stratam iij perticate Item apud Ferthinghill' iij perticate Item apud Fotheuedland j acra Item super Merfurlang' abbuttant super Bradmere ij perticate 7 dimidia Item iuxta Waterfur' abbuttant super Redburngat' j perticata Item ex
- 50 orientali parte de Redburngat' abbuttant super Doriuall' dimidia acra . Item abbuttant super Waterfur' iij perticate 7 dimidia Item super Yondayll' dimidia acra Item super Fulbeks iij perticate Item sub via de Redburn' j perticata Item apud Wymerkdyg' iij perticate Item super Yueling' j
- 55 perticata Item super Northholm' iij perticate Item super Lynlandes dimidia acra Item iuxta culturam Grangie abbuttant super croftum Ricardi filii Henrici j perticata Item iuxta molendinum ventriticum abbuttant super Redburngat' 7

super foruram Johannis filii Hugonis ij acre 7 j perticata  
60 Summa xx acre 7 j perticata.

Marginalia : *opp. l. 14* — Campo boriali. *opp. l. 37* — Campo australi.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 7.

#### ADD. CHART.

**438.** *Inspeximus* by bishop Henry [Burghersh] of bishop Richard [Gravesend's] ordination of the vicarage of Hibaldstow. At Banbury. 3 November, 1321.

De vicaria de Hibaldstowe (rubric).

- ¶ Vicaria autem dicte ecclesie de Hibaldstowe consistit in porcionibus designatis in littera episcopali que talis est Vniuersis presentes litteras inspecturis Henricus permissione  
5 diuina Linc' episcopus salutem in omnium Salvatore . Vniuersitati vestre notum facimus per presentes . quod examinato registro domini Ricardi predecessoris nostri de ordinacionibus vicariarum ecclesiarum nostre diocesis com-  
10 pertum est in eo inter cetera prout sequitur contineri Consistit autem vicaria de Hibaldstowe in omnimodis decimis ecclesie de Hibaldstowe decima garbarum dumtaxat excepta Item  
in dimidia marca a porcionibus subdecani ecclesie Linc' 7 magistri Stephani de Sandewyco . archidiaconi Essexie  
15 singulis annis percipienda Et vicarius 7 alii vicarii qui pro tempore fuerint soluent singulis annis dimidiam marcam monialibus de Goukewell' 7 magistro Johanni de Hotun' corectori illius ecclesie 7 successoribus suis in illa porcione  
quam idem J. optinet dimidiam marcam aliis oneribus in pristino statu remanentibus . In cuius compercionis testi-  
20 monium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum Dat' apud Bannebiry iij nonas Nouembris . anno domini millesimo CCC<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 8.

Note : Bishop Gravesend's ordination of the vicarage was dated at Fingest, 12 November, 1264 (L.R.S. xx, 90-1).

#### ADD. CHART.

**439.** Notification by bishop Henry [Burghersh] concerning the patrons who presented to the vicarage of Hibaldstow in the time of bishop John [Dalderby]. At Banbury. 3 November, 1321.

Per quos fiet presentacio eiusdem (rubric).

- ¶ Ad dictam autem vicariam cum vacauerit debet fieri presentacio per personas nominatas in littera episcopali subscripta qui debent personam presentandam nominare  
5 secundum ordinem contentum in eadem littera cuius est talis tenor Vniuersis presentes litteras inspecturis Henricus permissione diuina Linc' episcopus salutem in omnium

- Saluatore . Vniuersitati vestre notum facimus per presentes  
 quod examinato registro de admissionibus clericorum ad  
 10 beneficia ecclesiastica in diocesi Linc' . tempore bone memorie  
 domini J. proximi predecessoris nostri factis . compertum  
 est in eo inter cetera contineri quod Galfridus de Whytten'  
 capellanus ad vicariam ecclesie de Hibaldestowe dicte diocesis  
 15 vacantem ad presentacionem magistri Henrici de Benyng-  
 worth subdecani Nicholai de Wytcherch' canonici 7 domini  
 Ricardi de Rowell' canonici 7 custodis puerorum de choro  
 ecclesie Linc' necnon 7 priorisse 7 conuentus de Goukewell'  
 per eundem predecessorem nostrum iij idus Aprilis anno  
 domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> decimo admissus extitit 7 vicarius  
 20 perpetuus cum onere personaliter ministrandi 7 continue  
 residendi in ea canonice institutus In cuius compercionis  
 testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum .  
 Dat' apud Bannebiry iij nonas Nouembris anno domini  
 millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 9.

#### ADD. CHART.

**440.** Mandate [of the bishop]. Although all the aforesaid patrons ought to present to the vicarage, nevertheless they ought in alternate turns, when the vicarage is vacant, to enforce [fulfilment] according to the ordinance of the aforesaid payments. [The bishop] therefore commands [the sequestrator] to sequester the fruits of the prebend [of Welton Ryval] until satisfaction be made concerning the said payments. (1310–1312.)

- ¶ Set licet omnes predicti debeant ad dictam vicariam cum vacauerit presentare tamen separatim debent ad eam . cum vacauerit alternis vicibus . iuxta ordinem prestacionum compellere predictarum Vobis firmiter iniungendo mandamus  
 5 quatenus fructus 7 prouentus prebendarum earundem [uel prebende eiusdem<sup>1</sup>] ex causa predicta sequestretis 7 sub  
 arco custodiatis sequestro donec dictis ministris de dictis prestacionibus plenarie fuerit satisfactum 7 a nobis aliud habueritis in mandatis Contradictores vobis 7 rebelles per  
 10 censuram ecclesiasticam vice 7 auctoritate nostra canonice compescentes Et quid super hiis duxeritis faciendum nos infra tres ebdomodas<sup>1</sup> a tempore recepcionis presencium computandas certificetis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes Dat' 7 [cetera].

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 10.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note : The aforesaid patrons are those named in no. 439 above. The prebend is evidently that of Welton Ryval which derived part of its income from the church of Hibaldstow (L.R.S. xiii, 186). Nicholas de Whitechurch, who was prebendary from 1295 to 1312, is named in no. 439 as one of the patrons of the vicarage. The payments referred to are those specified in no. 438, above. Geoffrey de Whytten

was instituted to the vicarage of Hibaldstow 11 April, 1310 (Reg. ii, f. 93), and it was probably during the preceding vacancy that the failure to make the payments had occurred. The mandate may therefore be dated 1310-1312.

#### ADD. CHART.

**441.** Lease for twenty years granted by Jocelin [of Kirmington] the dean and the chapter to John Kempe of Linwood and Alice his wife of the lands and tenements which the dean and chapter had of the gift of Richard son of Herbert of Newport, formerly rector of Faldingworth, in the city and suburb of Lincoln, for a yearly rent of twelve marks for the use of two chaplains celebrating at the altar of Saint Giles in the church of Lincoln for the soul of the said Richard; and also, for celebrating his obit, six shillings and eightpence; and to the boys of the choir thirty-three shillings and fourpence. 1 November, 1305.

Faldingworth' (rubric).

- ¶ Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum peruenerit per illud pateat euidenter quod anno domini ab incarnatione m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> quinto ad festum Omnium
- 5 Sanctorum facta fuit hec conuencio inter Gocelinum decanum 7 capitulum ecclesie Linc' ex parte vna 7 Johannem Kempe de Lynwode 7 Aliciam vxorem eius ex altera videlicet . quod iidem decanus 7 capitulum concesserunt 7 dimiserunt ad firmam prefatis Johanni 7 Alicie omnia messuagia terras 7
  - 10 tenementa que iidem decanus 7 capitulum habuerunt ex dono 7 concessione Ricardi filii Herberti de Neuport' quondam rectoris ecclesie de Faldingeworth in ciuitate 7 suburbio ac territorio eiusdem cum redditibus pascuis pasturis 7 omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis infra ciuitatem Linc' 7 extra . Habenda
  - 15 7 tenenda eisdem Johanni 7 Alicie de eisdem decano 7 capitulo a festo sancti Michaelis anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> sexto vsque ad terminum xx annorum proximo<sup>1</sup> sequencium plenarie completorum Faciendo inde dominis capitalibus feodi pro dictis decano 7 capitulo seruicia debita 7 consueta 7 Reddendo
  - 20 annuatim eisdem decano 7 capitulo ad opus duorum capellanorum celebrancium ad altare beati Egidii in ecclesia Linc' pro anima dicti Ricardi vel eisdem capellanis prout iidem decanus 7 capitulum ordinauerint duodecim marcas argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis
  - 25 sex marcas 7 ad festum Pasche sex marcas Reddendo insuper eisdem decano 7 capitulo singulis annis in festo sancti Michaelis ad obitum dicti Ricardi in prefata ecclesia celebrandum sex solidos 7 octo denarios 7 de redditu commune canonicorum diete ecclesie debito de eisdem terris 7 tenementis
  - 30 ab antiquo octodecim solidos duos denarios obolum 7 quadrantem necnon 7 pueris de choro ecclesie predictae xxxiij

- solidos 7 quatuor denarios annis singulis pro equalibus porcionibus soluendos terminis suprascriptis Et dicti Johannes 7 Alicia domos 7 edificia quecunque in dictis mesuagiis  
35 existencia cum muris gardinis sepibus 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis vsque ad dictum terminum completum in bono statu suis sumptibus sustentabunt ac defectus quosunque tempore dicte conuencionis existentes in eisdem pro quibus  
40 reparandis dicti decanus 7 capitulum eisdem Johanni 7 Alicie certam summam pecunie pre manibus soluerunt 7 iidem Johannes 7 Alicia ad ipsorum reparacionem pro dicta pecunia se ex conuencione astrinxerunt propriis expensis reficient ac etiam reparabunt . terras insuper sufficienter colent 7 fimbunt ac ipsas bene cultas prout requirit tale tempus anni ac omnia  
45 alia in bono statu in fine termini sui reddent eisdem decano 7 capitulo 7 dimittent Et si contingat quod absit predictos Johannem 7 Aliciam in solucione predictorum suis terminis deficere aut destructionem in dictis tenementis facere terras minus bene colere vel easdem aliis dimittere cum suarum  
50 personarum industria sic electa seu defectus notabiles in edificiis 7 aliis premissis dimittere incorrectos . liceat predictis decano 7 capitulo a tempore a quo premissa secundum boni viri arbitrium apparuerint si iidem Johannes 7 Alicia ipsa<sup>1</sup> corrigere 7 emendare seu de dictis pecuniarum summis 7  
55 earum qualibet cum dampnis 7 expensis occasione retardate solucionis euenientibus trina monicione ex parte eorundem decani 7 capituli continente spacium duarum mensium premissa eosdem Johannem 7 Aliciam a predictis tenementis omnibus 7 singulis libera 7 propria auctoritate expellere 7  
60 easdem<sup>2</sup> aliis ad firmam tradere seu in manu propria retinere Et si iidem Johannes 7 Alicia de redditibus predictis suis terminis vt pretangitur satisfecerint 7 in omnibus iuxta conuencionem prescriptam bene se habuerint dicti decanus 7 capitulum post lapsum termini predicti eisdem Johanni 7  
65 Alicie vel suis heredibus si ad hoc apti seu ydonei extiterint predicta messuagia terras 7 tenementa cum suis pertinenciis pre omnibus aliis dimittent condicionibus suprascriptis quousque ad hoc ydonei sint reperti ita quod scripta inde remouentur Predicti insuper decanus 7 capitulum omnia  
70 messuagia terras 7 tenementa cum suis pertinenciis prescriptis eisdem Johanni 7 Alicie vsque ad finem predicti termini 7 quousque ea tenuerint contra omnes gentes warrantizabunt Et ad premissa fideliter tenenda 7 obseruanda ac in premissorum testimonium tam dicti decanus 7 capitulum quam  
75 memorati Johannes 7 Alicia presenti scripto in modum cirograffi confecto alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt Hiis testibus domino Henrico de Baiocis milite magistris Ricardo de Stretton' tunc custode beati Petri in dicta ecclesia Line'

Herueo de Luda tunc clerico commune eiusdem ecclesie  
80 Alexandro le Boteler' Waltero de Hauuyle Johanne ad Fontem  
de Lincoln' 7 aliis.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 11.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *Some such word as nolint seems to be needed here.* <sup>2</sup> *sic.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**442.** Royal licence in mortmain granted to the abbot and convent of Selby to assign to the bishop of Lincoln and the dean and chapter the church of Ashby [Puerorum] which is of their patronage; and licence to the bishop and dean and chapter to receive the same church. At Westminster. 27 April, 1286.

Licencia regis de Askeby (rubric).

¶ Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglię dominus Hibernię 7 dux  
Aquitanie omnibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint  
salutem Sciatis quod cum dilecti nobis in Christo abbas 7  
5 conuentus de Seleby quorum domus ex progenitorum nostrorum  
quondam regum Anglię elemosinis est fundata decano 7 capitulo  
beate Marie Linc' in decem marcis annuis ratione cuiusdam  
contractus inter prefatos abbatem 7 conuentum 7 eosdem  
decanum 7 capitulum dudum initi teneantur per quarum  
10 quidem decem marcarum annuarum solucionem status dicte  
domus plurimum est depressus Nos eis in hoc vt tenemur  
subuenire volentes concedimus pro nobis 7 heredibus nostris  
quod dicti abbas 7 conuentus ecclesiam de Askeby patronatus  
eorundem infra episcopatum Linc' situatam dare 7 assignare  
15 possint venerabili patri episcopo Linc' 7 decano 7 capitulo 7  
eorum successoribus vel ipsam ecclesiam ordinacioni dictorum  
episcopi decani 7 capituli submittere Et quod ipsi de eadem  
ecclesia libere ordinare valeant ad releuamen eiusdem oneris  
7 aliorum onerum incumbencium domui supradicte prout  
20 secundum deum vtilitati dicte domus de Seleby viderint  
expedire Et prefatis episcopo 7 decano 7 capitulo insuper  
concessimus quod ipsi de predicta ecclesia ordinare possint  
in forma predicta . Nolentes quod iidem abbas 7 conuentus  
seu prefati episcopus decanus 7 capitulum ratione statuti  
25 nostri de terris 7 tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis  
per nos vel per heredes nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo  
vel grauentur . In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras  
fieri fecimus patentes Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium  
xxvij die Aprilis anno regni nostri quartodecimo.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 12. Pd—C.P.R., 1281-1292, p. 235 (calendared), where the date is given as 28 April.

#### ADD. CHART.

**443.** Grant by the abbot and convent of Selby to the dean

and chapter of Lincoln of the advowson of the church of Ashby [Puerorum]. At Selby. 18 April, 1286.

¶ Carta patronatus ecclesie eiusdem (rubric).

¶ Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus permissione diuina abbas de Seleby 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam

- 5 Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse decano 7 capitulo Linc' aduocacionem ecclesie de Parua Askby iuxta Horncastram cum omnibus iuribus 7 pertinenciis suis imperpetuum Ita videlicet quod nec nos nec successores nostri ius seu clameum
- 10 in dicta ecclesia seu in aduocacione eiusdem vindicare seu exigere poterimus in futurum In cuius rei testimonium sigillum capituli nostri presentibus apponi fecimus Dat' in capitulo nostro apud Seleby xiiij kalendas Maij anno domini millesimo ccº octogesimo sexto.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 13.

#### ADD. CHART.

**444.** Commendation by bishop Oliver [Sutton] to Richard de Horton, treasurer of Lincoln, of the church of Ashby [Puerorum] for six months. At Stow Park. 18 June, 1286.

De eadem (rubric).

¶ Oliuerus permissione diuina Linc' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio magistro Ricardo de Horton' thesaurario . ecclesie nostre Linc' capellano salutem grariam 7 benediccionem

- 5 Ecclesiam de Parua Askeby iuxta Horncastram nostre diocesis vacantem . ad quam per dilectos in Christo filios decanum 7 capitulum ecclesie nostre Linc' eiusdem ecclesie de Askby patronos nobis legitime presentatus existis tibi ob vtilitatem ipsius ecclesie 7 alias ex certa 7 rationabili
- 10 causa vsque ad semestrem tempus secundum formam vltimi consilii Lugdon' duximus commendandam Saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 ecclesie nostre Linc' dignitate In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum Act' 7 dat' apud Parcum Stowe xiiij kalendas
- 15 Julij anno domini mº ccº octogesimo sexto 7 pontificatus nostri septimo.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 14.

#### ADD. CHART.

**445.** Appropriation by bishop Oliver [Sutton] to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of the church of Ashby [Puerorum] which

is of their patronage, for the maintenance of the choir-boys; and ordination of a vicarage in the same church. At Bassingham. 30 November, 1289.

Appropriacio ecclesie de Askby (rubric).

- ¶ Oliuerus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus dilectis in Christo filiis decano 7 capitulo ecclesie nostre Linc' salutem graciam 7 benediccionem . Cum decime egencium sint tributa
- 5 in egenis non solum paupertas set Christi magis est seruitus attendenda vt illis precipue constituatur de Crucifixi patrimonio alimentum qui cum nequeant de parentum 7 propinquorum opibus sustentari in sortem eius ad seruiendum altari 7 operandum in eius sanctuario sunt electi Pia igitur con-
- 10 sideracione volentes pueris de choro ecclesie nostre Linc' quos non solum egenos verum eciam ab vngue tenero disciplinis liberalibus mancipatos 7 quasi organa electa diuinis laudibus applicatos in dicta ecclesia nostra tanquam nouellas oliuarum fructificancium plantaciones ad honorem dei 7 ecclesie nostre
- 15 decorem a bone memorie Ricardo predecessore nostro nouimus esse plantatos 7 successiue fore plantandos in alimentis necessariis vberius prouideri vt dicta ecclesia nostra nec in minimis membris suis paciatur defectum ecclesiam de Parua Askby que de vestro patronatu existit nunc vacantem cum
- 20 omnibus suis iuribus 7 pertinenciis vobis ad sustentacionem dictorum puerorum in vsus proprios caritatis intuitu concedimus 7 donamus inperpetuum per presentes Saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate necnon competenti . vicaria quam concistere
- 25 volumus 7 decreuimus in porcionibus infrascriptis videlicet in decima lane agnorum lactis ortorum qui fossatis vel muris circumclauduntur . aucarum pullorum 7 aliorum minutorum necnon 7 in omnimodis oblacionibus et mortuariis que ad quinquaginta solidos 7 vj denarios estimantur . vna cum
- 30 iij marcis quas vicarius qui pro tempore a vobis vel ab eo qui dictorum puerorum regimini deputatus fuerit in festis beati Martini in yeme 7 Pentecostes pro equali porcione recipiet annuatim . Soluet que idem vicarius sinodalia 7 Letare ac vinum inueniet 7 oblatas Alia autem onera vniuersa
- 35 tam ordinaria quam extraordinaria ad vos volumus pertinere . Ordinamus insuper quod precentor ecclesie nostre antedictae vel alius prefato regimini assignatus quocienscunque prefata vacauerit vicaria personam ydoneam vobis nominet ad eandem que nobis per vos canonice presentata de manibus nostris
- 40 seu successorum nostrorum canonicam recipiat institucionem in ea Salua nobis 7 successoribus nostris potestate istam ordinacionem mutandi minuendi 7 augendi ac si quid dubium fuerit interpretandi quociens videbitur oportunum In cuius

- rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum .  
 45 Dat' apud Basingham .ij kalendas Decembris anno domini  
 m<sup>o</sup> cc<sup>o</sup> octogesimo nono 7 pontificatus nostri decimo.

Texts: MS—Chor. II. no. 15. Bishop Sutton's roll I, mem. 21.

Note: *Letare* in line 34 appears elsewhere in bishop Sutton's roll as *Letare Ierusalem* which is the introit for the fourth Sunday in Lent. The meaning of the term as applied to an ecclesiastical due is plain, because it was on that Sunday (mothering Sunday) that offerings were made from parishes to the cathedral church. These offerings were generally, by the fourteenth century, made at the Whitsuntide processions, and were known therefore as pentecostals or whitsun-farthings. These payments, however, were made at Pentecost in the twelfth century (see above, vol. i, pp. 257-9).

#### ADD. CHART.

446. Surrender by Agnes formerly the wife of William son of Nicholas of Stainsby to the Dean and Chapter of her right in a toft in Ashby [Puerorum], which William her husband held of the dean and chapter. (13th-14th century.)

Askby (rubric).

De tofto in Aschby de dono 7 resignacione Agnetis Stansby vidue (marg.).

- Q Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos peruenerit presens  
 5 scriptum ego Agnes quondam vxor Willelmi filii Nicholai de  
 Stanesby salutem in domino sempiternam Nouerit vniuersitas  
 vestra me sursum reddidisse 7 omnino pro me 7 hereditibus  
 meis inperpetuum<sup>1</sup> clamasse venerabilibus viris decano 7  
 10 capitulo matricis ecclesie Linc' totum ius 7 clameum quod  
 habui in vno tofto in Parua Askby iuxta Gretham iacentem  
 inter toftum abbatis 7 conuentus de Reuesby ex parte orientali  
 7 toftum domini Johannis de Kyrketon' militis ex parte  
 occidentali Quod quidem toftum Willelmus maritus meus  
 tenuit de dictis dominis decano 7 capitulo matricis ecclesie  
 15 Linc' dum vixit ad voluntatem eorundem Ita quod nec ego  
 nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro aliquod ius vel  
 clameum in dicto tofto vel in aliqua parte eiusdem exigere  
 de cetero poterimus vel vindicare quouis modo . In cuius rei  
 testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus  
 20 Roberto de Gunby Johanne Bek' magistro Ada de Nouo  
 Castro Waltero de Stanesby Henrico Parker' de Askby  
 predicta 7 aliis multis.

Text: MS—Chor. II, no. 16.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> quietum *has been omitted*.

#### REGISTRUM CHORISTARUM I

[Hoc] est transcriptum cartarum . 7 ceterorum scriptorum  
 ad [p]ueros [ecclesie] Lincoln' [pertinencium] (rubric).

447. [Chor. I, no. 1 = Registrum Antiquissimum, no. 1056b  
 (page 102, above).]

## ADD. CHART.

**448.** Bond of Peter the abbot and the convent of Owston binding themselves to pay to the succentor of the church of Lincoln twenty shillings a year from their chamber for the use of the choir-boys. 8 March, 1258.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Petrus permissione diuina abbas de Osoluyston<sup>1</sup> 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos diuine caritatis intuitu de  
 5 camera nostra contulisse succentori Lincoln' ecclesie ad cultum diuinum in eadem ecclesia deuocius exequendum viginti solidos sterlingorum usibus puerorum in choro predictae ecclesie ministrancium per manus eiusdem succentoris singulis annis inperpetuum assignandos quos predicto succentori qui  
 10 pro tempore fuerit ⁊ in ecclesia prelibata ad Pascha domini nos perpetuo soluere obligamus . Et si non fecerimus quod absit ⁊ dabimus nomine pene pro quolibet termino non obseruato unam marcā argenti fabrice Lincoln' ecclesie principali petitione nichilominus in suo robore permanente .  
 15 Subicientes quantum ad hec nos 7 omnia bona nostra mobilia 7 immobilia iurisdictioni dominorum ⁊ decani 7 capituli predictae Lincoln' ecclesie ut possint nos tam ad dictorum viginti solidorum annuorum quam pene si committatur solutionem compellere de plano sine strepitu iudiciali per interdicti ac excommunicationis sentencias 7 modis aliis quibuscumque  
 20 viderint expedire . appellacione . excepcione . beneficio restitutionis in integrum . defensione qualicumque seu quocumque iuris vel facti remedio nobis competenti uel competituro non obstantibus quibus omnibus 7 singulis expresse  
 25 duximus renunciandum . Act' mense Marcii die Veneris proxima ante festum beati Gregorii pape . anno gracie . millesimo . ducentesimo . quinquagesimo . septimo . et pontificatus venerabilis patris domini Henrici de Lexyngton<sup>2</sup> dei gracia tunc Lincoln' episcopi anno quarto . In cuius rei  
 30 testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus . Et predictorum . domini episcopi . et capituli sigilla eidem fecimus apponi.

Endorsed : Osoluiston' .xx. solidi . ad Pascha.

Three tags for seals. Size : 10½ x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/63/1/13. Chor. I, no. 2. Chor. II, no. 18.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Osoluyston' Chor. II. <sup>2</sup> Lessington' Chor. II.

## ADD. CHART.

**449.** Gift by John the prior and the convent of the Gilbertine priory of Malton [co. York], rectors of the church of [King's] Walden [co. Hertford], of five marks to be paid every year from their chamber for the boys ministering in the church of Lincoln. If they shall

fail to make the payment, the bishop or the archdeacon of Huntingdon shall have power to compel them by sequestration of or distraint upon the goods of their church of [King's] Walden, the appropriation of which was granted to them by the apostolic see. If the said church shall cease to be appropriated to them, the gift shall cease. (1258-1270.)

Malton (Chor. II, marg.).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit Johannes prior 7 conuentus de Malton' ordinis  
 de Sempyngham Eboracensis dyocesis . rectores ecclesie de  
 5 Waleden Lincol' dyocesis salutem in domino sempiternam .  
 Nouerit vniuersitas uestra quod nos deuocionis causa 7 zeli  
 quem erga ecclesiam Lincol' gerimus 7 donante domino  
 perpetuis temporibus habituri sumus vnanimi consensu nostro  
 7 de uoluntate venerabilis patris nostri dompni Willelmi  
 10 dei misericordia magistri ordinis de Sempyngham damus 7  
 caritatis intuitu concedimus pueris in predicta ecclesia Lincol'  
 ministrantibus quinque marcas annuas de camera nostra  
 Lincol' recipiendas . uidelicet ad festum sancti Martini in  
 yeme duas marcas 7 dimidiam . et ad festum Pentecosten  
 15 duas marcas 7 dimidiam in vsus 7 sustentacionem eorum  
 secundum disposicionem venerabilis patris domini Ricardi  
 dei gracia Lincol' episcopi 7 decani qui nunc est aut qui pro  
 tempore fuerit . ac capituli Lincol' assignandas atque  
 conuertendas . Quod si in predictae pecunie solucone aliquo  
 20 terminorum quod absit cessauerimus uolumus 7 expresse  
 consentimus quod episcopus Lincol' aut archidiaconus  
 Huntingdonie qui pro tempore fuerit aut eorum oficiales  
 ad requisicionem decani seu capituli Lincol' possint nos ad  
 hoc compellere per sequestracionem bonorum ecclesie nostre  
 25 de Waleden per gratiam sedis apostolice nobis in usus proprios  
 concesse . Et si per decem dies post sequestracionem in solu-  
 cione qualitercunque cessauerimus . per eiusdem ecclesie  
 bonorum distraccionem vsque ad mensuram arreragiorum  
 absque nostra qualibet reclamacione nos possint coartare .  
 30 Renunciamus eciam in hac parte impetrandis Ad hanc autem  
 prestacionem annuam tenebimur 7 teneri volumus solum  
 quam diu dictam ecclesiam de Waleden ex iam facta nobis  
 gracia in proprios vsus optentam retinuerimus . In cuius  
 rei testimonium huic scripto cyrograffato cuius alteri parti  
 35 sigillum venerabilis patris domini Lincol' episcopi est appen-  
 sum 7 sigillum capituli nostri apposuimus . 7 sigillum memorati  
 magistri nostri ordinis nostri de Sempyngham apponi pro-  
 curauius in testimonium consensus ipsius.

Marginalia in Chor. I: Nota optimam clausulam de pensionibus extunc  
 . . . huius vnus choristarum.

Endorsed : Carta prioris de Malton' de quinque marcis annuis pueris de choro soluendis ad festum sancti Martini duas marcas ⁊ dimidiam . ⁊ ad Pentecosten duas marcas ⁊ dimidiam.

Folded. Written on the fold : Irrotulatur per Hugonem Fuller auditorem (13 cent.).

Two slits for seal-tags. Size : 9½ x 5 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/63/1/14. Chor. I, no. 3. Chor. II, no. 19.

#### ADD. CHART.

**450.** Grant by John the abbot and the convent of Saint James without Northampton to the church of Lincoln of one mark yearly, to be assigned to the use of the ministers of that church according to the award of bishop Richard [Gravesend]. In chapter. 24 December, 1267.

Carta sancti Jacobi extra Norhanton' (rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Johannes permissione diuina abbas sancti Jacobi extra Norhampton' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in  
 5 domino sempiternam . Cupientes vt deuoti filii matrem nostram ecclesiam Lincoln' honorare considerantes eciam sincere dileccionis affectum quem pius ⁊ ac venerabilis pater noster ⁊ Ricardus dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus erga nos gessit ⁊ adhuc gerit ⁊ damus ⁊ concedimus vnam marcā  
 10 argenti annuatim predictę ecclesie Linc' in vsus ministrorum eiusdem iuxta arbitrium predicti domini . . episcopi . conuertendam ⁊ assignandam . Quam quidem marcā promittimus bona fide nos solituros de ecclesia nostra imperpetuum in festo sancti Michaelis sacristę dictę ecclesie Lincoln' qui  
 15 pro tempore fuerit . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigillum nostrum commune duximus apponendum . Dat' in capitulo nostro ⁊ vigilia Natalis domini . anno gracie millesimo . ducentesimo . sexagesimo . septimo.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 4. Chor. II, no. 20.

#### ADD. CHART.

**451.** Grant by W. the prior and the convent of Coventry to the church of Lincoln of two marks a year, to the use of the ministers of that church according to the award of the Bishop and Dean and Chapter. The said two marks shall be paid to the treasurer or the sacrist of the church of Leicester abbey, and, in case of default, the archdeacon of Leicester shall cause the money to be collected from the goods of the priory's churches of Packington and Scraptoft [co. Leicester]. In chapter. 16 July, 1265.

Carta de Couentr' (rubric).

[O]mnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint ⁊ frater .W. Couentr' ecclesie prior humilis ⁊

- eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam .
- 5 Lincoln' ecclesiam in cuius diocesi . . . . . suscepimus .  
 7 in qua de dicte ecclesie . . . . . ecclesiastica bona  
 retinemus ( cont . . . . . cione eciam venerabilis patris  
 domini R[icardi] dei gracia Lincoln' episcopi ( qui se nobis  
 nostroque monasterio fauorabilem exhibuit congruis 7 votuiis  
 10 honoribus respicere cupientes ( damus 7 concedimus deo 7  
 ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' ad augmentum cultus diuini  
 duas marcas annuas de bonis monasterii nostri in vsus 7  
 vtilitatem ministrorum dicte ecclesie Lincoln' secundum  
 disposicionem predicti domini . . episcopi . aut successorum  
 15 suorum . . episcoporum Lincoln' . 7 . . decani . ac capituli  
 Linc' . conuertendas . soluendas annuatim integre 7 plenarie  
 thesaurario ecclesie beati Marie de pratis Leycestr' ( vel  
 sacriste eiusdem infra octabas beati Martini . Volumus etiam  
 7 concedimus 7 consentimus vt si in dicte solucionis termino  
 20 defecerimus ( . . archidiaconus Leye' qui pro tempore fuerit  
 ad vnicam denunciacionem capituli Lincoln' dictam pecuniam  
 de bonis ecclesiarum nostrarum de Pakenton' . 7 de Scrapetoft'  
 redigi faciat sine aliqua nostri reclamacione seu qualibet ex  
 parte nostra contradiccione . Neenon valeat nos per censuram  
 25 ecclesiasticam vnica tamen monicione premissa post decem  
 dies a tempore quo in solucione cessauerimus ( ad solucionem  
 plenariam cohercere . In cuius rei testimonium pre[sen]ti  
 scripto sigillum capituli nostri] duximus [apponendum . Dat']  
 in capitulo nostro die [Jouis proxima ante] festum sancti  
 Kenelmi [martyris] . anno domini . millesimo . ducente[simo]  
 30 sexagesimo quinto.

Texts : MS—Chor. i, no. 5. Chor. ii, no. 21.

Var. R. : *The words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied from*  
 Chor. ii.

**452.** [Chor. i, no. 6 = Registrum Antiquissimum, no. 1062  
 (page 120, above).]

#### ADD. CHART.

**453.** A duplicate of no. 454, below.

Endorsed : (1) De appropriacione porcionis de Hybald' (13 cent.). (2) Pueris  
 choristis . Linc' 7 de xxvj solidis viij denariis soluendis per priorem 7 conuentum  
 de Couentr' (14 cent.).

Fine seal of the bishop on tag (see page 119). Tag for another seal.

Size : 7 x 5 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/2/13 (a large hole has been gnawed in the document).  
 Chor. i, no. 7. Chor. ii, no. 23.

Var. R. : *The words 7 archidiaconalibus which occur in no. 454, l. 18, below, are*  
*omitted here.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**454.** Grant and assignment by bishop Richard [Gravesend],  
 with the consent of W[illiam] the dean and the chapter, by

apostolic authority, of the portion of the church of Hibaldstow which is of the bishop's patronage by the gift of the prior and convent of Newstead [on Ancholme, co. Lincoln] of the Gilbertine order, for the fuller maintenance of the boys ministering in the church of Lincoln. The bishop has also assigned for the maintenance of the boys the annual rent of two marks which was granted by the prior and convent of Coventry to the ministers of the church of Lincoln. At Buckden. 25 October, 1266.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenierint Ricardus miseracione diuina Linc' episcopus salutem in domino sempiternam . Decens 7 debitum arbitramur / vt qui assumuntur in sortem domini : hereditatis
- 5 ipsius participium assequantur . 7 patrimonii eius sustententur stipendiis : cuius obsequiis 7 laudibus sunt ascripti . Ea propter porcionem ecclesie de Hybaldestowe que de nostro est patronatu ex collacione religiosorum virorum . prioris 7 conuentus de Nouo Loco ordinis sancti Gilberti de Semping-
- 10 ham ad uberiorem sustentacionem puerorum in ecclesia Linc' ministrancium / accedente ad hoc consensu .W. decani 7 capituli nostri Linc' / auctoritate pontificali damus concedimus 7 assignamus . volentes 7 tenore presencium expressius concedentes vt cedente seu decedente dicte porcionis
- 15 ecclesie supradicte rectore : possessionem memorate porcionis per magistrum seu procuratorem suum libere ingredi valeant 7 eam propriis 7 perpetuis suis vsibus applicare . saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 archidiaconalibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . De eorundem eciam decani 7 capituli
- 20 consensu assignamus ad sustentacionem dictorum puerorum duas marcas annui redditus a priore 7 conuentu Couentr' ministris ecclesie Linc' concessas . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum . Testibus . W. decano Lincoln' .R. archidiacono Oxon' .
- 25 magistris .J. de Maydenestan' 7 .W. de Haueton' canonicis Linc' ecclesie .W. de Wotton' capellano .G. de Barton' 7 .J. de Stounisby clericis . Dat' apud Buggeden' viij kalendas Nouembris . anno domini millesimo . ducentesimo .lx<sup>o</sup>. sexto 7 pontificatus nostri . octauo.

Endorsed : Appropriacio porcionis ecclesie de Hibaldestowe (13 cent.).

Tag for seal, and slit for another tag. Size :  $7\frac{3}{4}$  x 4 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/2/15. Chor. i, no. 8. Chor. ii, no. 24.

Note : No. 453 above, is a duplicate of this document. The portion of the church of Hibaldstow, which is here appropriated to the use of the boys, consisted of a fourth part.

#### ADD. CHART.

**455.** Sale by Mariota of Hibaldstow, daughter of Hugh the

millar of the same, to the Dean and Chapter, for the use of the boys ministering in the choir, of a toft with a house situate therein in the village of Hibaldstow and without. (Circa 1265.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Mariota de Hybaldestowe filia Hugonis molendinarii eiusdem ville . concessi . vendidi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . domino decano 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie ad opus puerorum ministrancium in choro
- 5 prediecte ecclesie vnum toftum cum quadam domo situata in eodem 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis 7 aysiamenis in villa 7 extra de Hybaldestowe . videlicet abutizans uersus partem occidentalem super communem viam apud ecclesiam 7 uersus partem orientalem super curiam Ricardi Hund' 7
- 10 uersus austrum super curiam predictorum puerorum 7 uersus aquilonem super aliam viam communem . Habendum 7 tenendum predictis decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus ad opus predictorum puerorum inperpetuum sine aliqua alienacione . Reddendo inde annuatim Radulpho filio Willelmi
- 15 eiusdem ville 7 heredibus suis vel assignatis duos solidos videlicet ad festum sancti Botulphi .xij. denarios 7 ad festum sancti Martini .xij. denarios pro omni seculari seruicio consuetudine . exaccione . 7 demanda . Et ego Mariota 7 heredes mei predictum toftum cum domo 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis
- 20 suis libertatibus 7 aysiamenis predictis domino decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus ad opus predictorum puerorum contra omnes homines . warentizabimus . aquietabimus . 7 defendemus inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea concessio . vendicio . 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis
- 25 permaneant : hanc presentem cartam sigilli mei munimine roborau . Hiis<sup>1</sup> domino Simone priore de Neusted' . magistro Petro Orger' . magistro Petro rectore ecclesie de Ouneby . Johanne filio Oliueri . Ricardo Westiby . Thoma de Lund . Philippo Dautr' . Nicholao a la Uerteplac' . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : Carta cuiusdam tofti de Hybaldestowe . Reddendo inde annuatim duos solidos Radulfo filio Willelmi eiusdem ville . scilicet ad festum sancti Botulphi .xii. denarios 7 ad festum sancti Martini .xii. denarios (contemp.).

Tag for seal. Size : 8½ x 3¾ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/2/17. Chor. i. no. 9. Chor. ii. no. 25.

Var R. : <sup>1</sup> testibus *has been omitted*.

Note : Peter of Ingoldemeles was instituted to the church of Owmy [by Spital] in 1261-2 (L.R.S. xx, 89). The handwriting of the text suggests a date about 1265.

#### ADD. CHART.

**456.** Notification by Nicholas of Waltham, rector of a fourth portion of the church of Hibaldstow, that he has appointed master John de Maydenstane, archdeacon of Bedford, as his proctor to resign in his name the portion of the church of Hibaldstow, which

he has by the gift of bishop Richard at the bishop's pleasure. At Paris. 1268.

Hybaldestowe (rubric).

[N]otum sit omnibus presentes litteras inspecturis ' quod ego Nicholaus de Waltham ' rector quarte porcionis ecclesie de Hybaldestowe ordino ⁊ constituo dilectum michi in Christo  
5 magistrum Johannem de Maydenstan' archidiaconum Bedeford' procuratorem meum ' ad resignandum nomine meo supradictam porcionem quam ex collacione venerabilis patris Ricardi dei gracia Lincoln' episcopi habeo ad sue beneplacitum voluntatis . Ratum ⁊ gratum habiturus quicquid dictus  
10 magister .J. Nomine meo fecerit in hac parte Dat' Paris' . anno domini . millesimo .CC. LX<sup>o</sup>. octauo.

Texts : MS—Chor. i, no. 10. Chor. ii, no. 26.

#### ADD. CHART.

**457.** Resignation by John archdeacon of Bedford in the name of Nicholas of Waltham of the same fourth part. At Stow [Park]. 18 September, 1268.

Hybaldestowe (rubric).

[N]ouerint vniuersi ' quod ego .J. archidiaconus Bedeford' habens ad hoc specialem potestatem a discreto viro magistro Nicholao de Waltham rectore quarte porcionis ecclesie de  
5 Hybaldestowe Linc' dioc' dictam porcionem in manus reuerendi patris domini Ricardi dei gracia Linc' episcopi nomine dicti magistri Nicholai pure ' simpliciter ' ⁊ absolute resigno . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Stowe . quartodecimo kalendas  
10 Octobris . anno domini . M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. LX<sup>o</sup>. octauo.

Texts : MS—Chor. i, no. 11. Chor. ii, no. 27.

#### ADD. CHART.

**458.** Resignation by Nicholas of Waltham of the same fourth part. At Paris. 16 November, 1268.

Notum sit omnibus presentes litteras inspecturis quod ego Nicholaus de Waltham clericus quondam rector quarte porcionis ecclesie de Hybaldestowe non vi . non metu . nec dolo inductus . set ex certa sciencia ⁊ non per errorem libero  
5 arbitrio . motuque spontaneo in manibus reuerendi patris domini Ricardi dei gracia Linc' episcopi dictam porcionem dicte ecclesie pure resigno ⁊ simpliciter . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui . Data Parisius<sup>1</sup> anno domini . M<sup>o</sup>. C. C. LX<sup>o</sup>. octauo . octauo . idus . Nouembris.

Endorsed : Domino episcopo Linc'.

Strip for seal and, below it, a ribband. Size : 6½ x 1½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/72/2/12. Chor. i, no. 12. Chor. ii, no. 28.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

## ADD. CHART.

**459.** A similar resignation. At Paris. December, 1268.

Hybaldestowe (rubric).

- [U]niuersis presentes litteras inspecturis / Nicholaus de Waltham clericus quondam rector quarte porcionis ecclesie de Hybaldestowe / salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas  
 5 vestra / quod ego Nicholaus supradictus / non vi / non metu / nec dolo inductus . Set ex certa sciencia / 7 non per errorem / libero arbitrio / motu que spontaneo in manibus reuerendi patris domini Ricardi dei gracia Linc' episcopi dictam porcionem ecclesie supradicte simpliciter 7 pure dignum duxi resignare .  
 10 In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui . Dat' Paris' . anno domini . millesimo .cc<sup>o</sup>. LX<sup>o</sup>. octauo . mense Decembri.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 13. Chor. II, no. 29.

## ADD. CHART.

**460.** Quitelaim in alms by Ralf son of William of Hibaldstow, clerk, to the Dean and Chapter, for the better maintenance of the choir-boys, of the yearly render of twelve shillings which he received from the boys for the croft called Milnercroft in Hibaldstow, which is now joined to the manse of the boys. (Circa 1270.)

Quieta clamacio duorum solidorum apud Hybaldestowe (rubric in Chor. I).

- Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulfus filius Willelmi de Hibaldstowe clericus / dedi concessi / 7 hac presenti carta  
 5 mea confirmaui / ac omnino de me 7 heredibus meis quietum clamaui / . . decano 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam ad uberiorem sustentacionem puerorum de choro / illum annum redditum duorum solidorum quem percepi de dictis pueris annuatim pro illa placea que  
 10 vocatur Milnercroft in villa de Hibaldstowe / nunc coniuncta manso dictorum puerorum ibidem . Habend' 7 tenend' dictis decano 7 capitulo ad opus predictum / libere quiete bene 7 in pace in perpetuum . Et ego predictus Radulfus 7 heredes mei 7 assignati / dictum redditum / predictis decano / 7 capitulo  
 15 ut predictum est / warrantizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum contra omnes . In cuius rei testimonium / huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Johanne Oliuer / de Hibaldstowe / Galfrido de Lunda / Willelmo Kising / Henrico de Kaistorp / Filippo fratre suo /  
 20 de eadem . Alano Malebise de Enderby / Ricardo clerico de eadem / 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Per .W. de Langworth (contemp). (2) De quieta clamacione duorum solidorum de Milnercroft apud Hybaldestowe (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 10½ x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/72/2/18. Chor. I, no. 14. Chor. II, no. 30.

## ADD. CHART.

**461.** Grant by brother Martin prior of Haverholme, with the consent of the convent, to the chapter of Lincoln and the ministers serving in the church of Lincoln of one hundred shillings a year to supplement their food. June, 1267.

Carta de .v. solidis . de Hauerholm' (rubric).

- [U]niuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenierint ' frater Martinus prior 7 vtriusque sexus conuentus de Hauerholm' ordinis de Sempingham ' salutem
- 5 in domino sempiternam . Considerantes multiplicia bona que nobis 7 domui nostre per matricem ecclesiam Lincoln' peruenierunt . Miserantes etiam super tenuitate victus quam pacientur ministri in eadem ecclesia seruientes ' vnanimi consensu totius conuentus nostri dedimus ' concessi-
- 10 mus 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus capitulo Lincoln' ' 7 ministris in ecclesia Lincoln' seruientibus centum solidos sterlingorum annuos ad supplecionem victus eorum ' quam pecuniam nos bona fide promittimus procuratori dictorum ministrorum in capitulo Linc' solituros<sup>1</sup>
- 15 medietatem scilicet infra octabas sancti Martini yemali 7 aliam . medietatem infra octabas Pascha proximo sequentis [sine diffi]cultate qualibet 7 contradiccione . [Et si] forte quod absit in aliquo termino [solucio]nis defecerimus ' volumus 7 concedi[mus quo]d per officialem domini Linc' qui pro [tem]pore fuerit vel per archidiaconum Linc' [p]ossimus
- 20 ad plenam solucionem faciendam submoto quolibet appellationis vel tergiuersacionis diffugio festinanter compelli per sequestracionem vel subtractionem ecclesiasticorum bonorum que in diocesi Linc' optinemus ' siue per aliam penam quam
- 25 magis viderint competentem ' 7 que nos plus artare valeat ad obseruandum illud quod tam sincera 7 tam spontanea deuocione nos promissimus solituros<sup>1</sup> . In cuius rei memoriam presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum . Actum . anno domini . millesimo .cc<sup>mo</sup> . LX. septimo . mense
- 30 Junio.

Texts : MS—Chor. i, no. 15. Chor. ii, no. 31.

Var. R. : *The portions enclosed within square brackets have been supplied from Chor. ii.* <sup>1</sup> sic.

## ADD. CHART.

**462.** Letters of M[artin] the prior and the convent of Haverholme stating that, whereas the right of advowson of the churches of Old Sleaford and Quarrington, and of the mediety of the church of Ruskington belongs to them, the churches being now vacant, they, on account of their own poverty, submit their right in and

to these churches to the ordination of bishop Richard [Gravesend].  
At Haverholme. 7 April, 1267.

- Vniuersis ad quos presens littera peruenerit . frater .M.  
prior 7 vtriusque sexus conuentus de Hauerholm ordinis de  
Sempingham Lincoln' diocesis salutem in domino sempiternam .  
Cum ius aduocacionis seu patronatus veteris Lafford' 7 de  
5 Querinton' ecclesiarum ac medietatis ecclesie de Riskinton'  
Lincoln' diocesis nunc vacancium ad nos spectare de plano  
dinoscitur . nos illa ratione variis occasionibus 7 maxime  
pretextu pauperitatis nostra . ac nostrorum tenuitatis  
prouentuum quandoque plus debito turbati . ecclesias pre-  
10 dictas . 7 totum ius quod habemus in ipsis vel ad illas cum  
omnibus suis appendiciis ordinacioni . voluntati . 7 gracia  
reuerendi patris domini Ricardi Lincoln' episcopi . pure .  
simpliciter . 7 absolute . deliberato consilio submittimus . 7  
vnanimitèr supponimus . promittentes pro nobis 7 succes-  
15 soribus nostris . nos per omnia ratum 7 firmum habituros  
quicquid idem reuerendus . pater ad pacem 7 quietem nostram  
super ecclesiis 7 iure nostro predictis duxerit ordinandum  
prouidendum seu statuendum . In cuius rei testimonium  
commune capituli nostri sigillum presentibus fecimus apponi .  
20 Datum apud Hauerholm .vij. idus Aprilis . anno domini .  
M<sup>o</sup>. C<sup>o</sup>C<sup>o</sup>. sexagesimo septimo.

Endorsed : De submissione de Hauerholm' (13 cent.).

Strip for seal and, below it, a ribband. Size : 7 x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/31. Chor. I, no. 17. Chor. II, no. 33.

#### ADD. CHART.

**463.** Letters of the same requesting the bishop to make an  
ordination with respect to the same churches. June, 1267.

- Reuerendo in Christo patri 7 domino karissimo Ricardo  
dei gracia Linc' episcopo . Deuoti sui<sup>1</sup> frater Martinus prior  
vtriusque sexus conuentus de Hauerholm' ordinis de Semping-  
ham salutem . reuerenciam 7 obedienciam . tam debitam  
5 quam deuotam . Hanc de vobis reuerende pater gerimus  
fiduciam quod licet omnium parochianorum nostrorum curam  
geratis . illos tamen propensiori zelo 7 affectione intra sinum  
vestre dilectionis confouetis 7 complectimini qui non solum  
parochiali lege . set patronatus presidio vestre clemencie  
10 sunt subiecti . Cum igitur ius aduocacionis seu patronatus  
veteris Laffordie 7 de Querintona ecclesiarum . ac medietatis  
ecclesie de Riskintona nunc uacancium ad nos ab antiquo  
ex dono fidelium 7 deuotorum spectare dinosceatur . Nos  
tamen attendentes quod ex huiusmodi iure patronatus ad  
15 nos spectante frequenter nobis incumbunt labores plurimi .  
7 sumptus onerosi 7 nullum aut modicum domui nostre  
subsidiū peruenire : totum ius quod habemus in dictis

- ecclesiis vel ad illas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ordinacioni .  
 7 voluntati vestre pure simpliciter . 7 absolute deliberato  
 20 consilio submittimus . 7 vnanimiter supponimus . pro-  
 mittentes pro nobis . 7 successoribus nostris . nos per omnia  
 ratum 7 firmum habituros 7 imperpetuum obseruatu-  
 rous quicquid a vestra paternitate super dictis ecclesiis fuerit  
 ordinatum prouisum aut statutum . In cuius rei testimonium  
 25 sigillum capituli nostri est appositum Actum anno domini  
 .M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> . LX<sup>o</sup> . septimo . mense Junio .

Endorsed : (1) Dormiant in eternum (13 cent.). (2) De submissione uoluntaria (14 cent.). (3) Conuentus de Hauer Holm' . de ecclesiis.

Tag for seal. Size :  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/87/1/23. Chor. I, no. 16. Chor. II, no. 32.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note : The bishop, on 9 June, 1267, appropriated the church of Old Sleaford and the mediety of the church of Ruskington to the priory (see addition to *Liber Antiquus Hugonis Wells*, ed. A. Gibbons, pp. 105-6). No early ordinations of the vicarages were made. The bishop did not appropriate the church of Quarrington to Haverholme.

#### ADD. CHART.

**464.** Gift by the abbot and convent of Selby to the church of Lincoln of three marks a year from the revenues of their churches of Crowle, Luddington, Redbourne, and Stallingborough for the maintenance of the ministers of the church of Lincoln, according to the ordinance of bishop Oliver and the dean and chapter. At Selby. August, 1288.

Carta de Seleby de tribus marcis (rubric).

- [O]mnibus Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam peruenerit  
 presens scriptum . . Abbas monasterii de Seleby Eboracensis  
 diocesis 7 eiusdem loci conuentus ' salutem in domino  
 5 sempiternam . Lincoln' ecclesiam in cuius diocesi bona  
 suscepimus ' 7 in qua de dicte ecclesie gracia ecclesiastica  
 beneficia retinemus congruis 7 votiuis honoribus liberaliter  
 respicere cupientes ' contemplacione venerabilis patris domini  
 Oliueri dei gracia Lincoln' episcopi ' necnon bone memorie  
 10 domini Ricardi predecessoris sui ' qui se prius nobis ac  
 monasterio nostro in nostris secum agendis secundum deum  
 7 iusticiam fauorabiles multipliciter exhibuerunt ' ex  
 deliberato consilio 7 omnium nostrum consensu vn[anim]  
 . . . . .] 7 assignauimus ' damus que 7 perpetu[is]  
 15 tem]poribus concedimus in futurum deo [7 ca]thedrali ecclesie  
 beate Marie Linco[ln] ad] augmentum cultus diuini ' 7 su[sten]-  
 tacionem ministrorum in eadem tres marcas annuas de bonis  
 monasterii nostri predicti ' videlicet de prouentibus eccle-  
 siarumstrarum de Crull' ' Ludington' ' Redeburne 7  
 20 Stalingburg' in diocesi Lincoln' existencium integre 7 plenarie  
 percipiendas 7 secundum disposicionem 7 ordinacionem dicti  
 domini Oliueri 7 successorum suorum episcoporum Lincoln' '

- ac . . decani 7 capituli loci eiusdem in ipsius ecclesie Linc' vtilitatem 7 decus pro suo libito conuertendas ( quam quidem  
 25 pecunie summam in octabis sancti Martini ( . . sacriste Lincoln' qui pro tempore fuerit in thesauraria ibidem pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris de bonis 7 prouentibus nostris supradictis soluendam promittimus bona fide . Si vero in eiusdem pecunie annua solucone termino supradicto facienda cessauerimus ( quod absit ( volumus 7 expresse concedimus  
 30 per presentes ( quod . . episcopus Lincoln' ( aut eiusdem ciuitatis vel Stowie archidiaconi qui pro tempore fuerint ( vel eorum aliquis ad solam 7 nudam interpellacionem dictorum . . decani 7 capituli nobis irrequisitis ( 7 non vocatis de bonis  
 35 nostris apud Crull' ( Ludington' Redeburne 7 Stalingburg' inuentis 7 pro dicta prestacione annua exnunc specialia . . . . . que omnia in dictis locis nostris . . . . . bona ecclesiastica reputari ( volumus in hoc casu dictam pecunie summam . . . . de ipsius solucone per nos statim  
 40 . . . . . atur nostris sumptibus redigi faciant [7] leuari ( Ita quod illi quos iidem . . episcopus vel archidiaconi aut eorum aliquis ad huiusmodi leuacionem faciendam deputauerint ( seu deputauerit tanquam ministri nostri a nobis dati ( subrogati ( seu assignati specialiter censeantur . Volumus insuper  
 45 7 expresse concedimus ( quod dicti dominus . . episcopus vel . . archidiaconi vel eorum aliquis ad aliam cohercionem per censuram ecclesiasticam contra nos de plano procedere possint aut possit ( si in huius solucone contumaces fuerimus aut rebelles . Renunciantes omnibus excepcionibus 7 cauillacionibus ( regis prohibicionibus ( remediis ( iuris nobis  
 50 competentibus tam canonici quam ciuili ( ac omnibus 7 singulis per que presentis scripti tenor impediri poterit seu differri ( In cuius rei testimonium sigillum commune capituli nostri presentibus est appensum . Dat' in capitulo nostro ( 55 mense Augusti anno domini .M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. octogesimo . octauo .

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 18. Chor. II, no. 34 (this text ends with the word exhibuerunt in l. 12).

Var. R. : *The words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied conjecturally.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**465.** Appointment by brother John the abbot and the convent of Selby of Nicholas of Cawood as their attorney to deliver to the dean and chapter of Lincoln corporal possession, or as it were the right of patronage, of the church of Saint Bartholomew behind the Castle at Lincoln. At Selby. 3 May, 1295.

Monumentum de Seleby (rubric in Chor. I).

Pateat vniuersis per presentes ( quod nos frater Johannes permissione diuina [abbas de Sel]eby 7 eiusdem loci conuentus ( facimus ( ordinamus ( 7 constituimus ( dilectum

- 5 nobis in Christo Nicholaum de Cawode presencium exhibito-  
[rem] procuratorem nostrum attornatum 7 nuncium sp[ecialem]  
ad assignandum 7 tradendum . . dominis . . decano 7 capitulo  
Linc' vel eorum attornato corporalem possessionem vel  
10 Castellum Linc' 7 ipsos seu eorum attornatum [in sey]sinam  
inducendum . ac omnia 7 sin[gula facienda] pro nobis que  
necessaria fuerint in hoc articulo vel oportuna . Ratum  
habit[uri 7 firm]um quicquid idem fecerit in premissis [. In  
cuius rei] testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus  
15 est appensum . Dat' in capitulo nostro de Seleby die Inuen-  
[cionis sancte Crucis] . anno domini .M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. nonagesimo .  
quinto.

Endorsed : Pro ecclesia sancti Bartholomei (contemp.).

Strip for seal torn off. Size : 8 x 3 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/74/2/33. Chor. I, no. 19.

Var. R. : *The words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied from Chor. I.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**466.** Grant by brother John the abbot and the convent of Selby to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of the advowson of the church of Saint Bartholomew behind the Castle at Lincoln, with its glebe, for the burial of the dead, since the burial ground of the church of Lincoln does not suffice for the number of the dead who are brought there. (Circa 1295.)

Aliud monumentum [de] Seleby (rubric in Chor. I).

- Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod nos frater Johannes permis-  
sione diuina abbas 7 conuentus de Seleby ' attendentes atrium  
ecclesie Linc' tam angustum esse quod propter frequentem  
5 7 assiduam multitudinem morientium illatorum commode  
non sufficit ad sepulcra ' ob honorem dicte matricis ecclesie '  
7 pro merito participando ' de huiusmodi pio opere caritatis :  
concedimus ' damus ' 7 assignamus ' ac omnino quietum  
clamamus 7 presenti carta nostra confirmamus . . decano 7  
10 capitulo predictae ecclesie Linc' 7 successoribus suis aduoca-  
cionem exilis ecclesie parochialis sancti Bartholomei retro  
Castellum Linc' cum gleba ipsius ecclesie ' nec non 7 cum  
pertinenciis suis in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam  
ad sepulturam mortuorum specialiter inibi faciendam .  
15 Tenendam 7 habendam sibi 7 successoribus suis ad hoc opus  
pium ' in liberam ' puram ' 7 perpetuam elemosinam ' bene  
7 in pace inperpetuum . Et nos 7 successores nostri dictam  
aduocationem cum gleba 7 pertinenciis ' in liberam puram 7  
perpetuam elemosinam ' dictis decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum  
20 successoribus ' warrantizabimus ' adquietabimus ' 7 de-  
fendemus inperpetuum contra omnes . In cuius rei testi-  
monium sigillum nostrum commune presenti carte duximus

apponendum . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Wyberton' constabulario castri / Michaelae cutelario . Gilberto de Leycestria

25 Allano retro castellum 7 toto capitulo nostro cum aliis.

Endorsed : De aduocacione ecclesie sancti Bartholomei data capitulo ecclesie Linc' (contemp.).

Tag for seal. Size : 9 x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/74/2/31. Chor. 1, no. 20.

#### ADD. CHART.

467. Grant by the abbot and convent of Selby to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of the advowson of the church of Saint Bartholomew behind the Castle at Lincoln with the glebe adjoining it. At Selby. 3 May, 1295.

Seleby (rubric in Chor. 1).

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : abb[as] de Selebi 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit [vniuersita<sup>1</sup>]s

5 vestra / quod nos pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris / dedimus / concessimus quietum clamauius / 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauius / diuine caritatis intuitu . . decano 7

. . capitulo Linc' ecclesie 7 suis / successoribus / aduocacionem ecclesie sancti Bartholomei extra Castrum Lincoln' cum

10 gleba adiacente / 7 omnibus pertinenciis eiusdem / cuius tempore confectionis scripti presentis fuimus veri patroni . Habendam 7 tenendam dictam aduocacionem dicte ecclesie cum gleba / 7 pertinenciis suis / dictis decano 7 capitulo /

15 liberius 7 quocius tenuimus / in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum . Nos eciam abbas 7 conuentus et successores nostri aduocacionem dicte ecclesie cum gleba

7 omnibus eiusdem pertinenciis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium

20 sigillum capituli commune presentibus est appensum . Dat' in capitulo nostro de Selby publice die Inuencionis sancte Crucis . anno domini .M<sup>o</sup>. C<sup>o</sup>C<sup>o</sup>. nonagesimo quinto.

Endorsed : De aduocacione ecclesie sancti Bartholomei data capitulo ecclesie Linc' (contemp.).

Tag for seal. Size : 7½ x 4¾ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/74/2/29. Chor. 1, no. 21.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> supplied from Chor. 1.

#### ADD. CHART.

468. Appropriation by bishop Oliver [Sutton] of the church of Saint Bartholomew to the Dean and Chapter : The bishop assigns the church of Saint Bartholomew, which belongs to the patronage of the dean and chapter, and which for a long time has had no parishioner, and is for the most part extremely ruinous,

on the cession or death of the present rector, to the canons of Lincoln, to serve as a place of burial, since their own burial ground on account of the nearness of the public street and the trampling of the place is very unsuitable, and since on account of the corruption arising therefrom it may be a source of danger to the canons and other inhabitants. Further, the bishop ordains that the fruits of the same church shall be applied by the canons as an augmentation for the maintenance of the choir-boys, saving a sufficient portion of the fruits which are to be used for the fabric of the church. At Wooburn [co. Buckingham]. 5 May, 1297.

Appropriacio ecclesie sancti Bartholomei (rubric in Chor. 1).

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum peruenerit / Oliuerus permissione diuina Lincolniensis episcopus salutem in omnium Saluatore . Locis
- 5 deo sacratis quasi ad non esse iuxta condicionem seculi vergentis in senium labentibus seu redactis / decens est / vt id quod post lapsum huiusmodi superesse videtur ad alicuiusmodi exercicium vtile / cultum deuotum episcopali studio provide deputetur . Sane ecclesia sancti Bartholomei ex
- 10 occidua parte castri Lincoln' dudum parochitana nullum omnino parochianum a multo tempore optinente / / pro magna parte supreme subiecta ruine / de eadem ecclesia ministerio / cultu diuino impresenciarum penitus destituta sicut extitit iam a diu / vt ad statum laudabilem atque pium
- 15 decetero reducatur / premissa deliberacione decreuimus ordinare . Attendentes igitur qualitatem aree ecclesie nostre cathedralis predicte ad sepulturam funerum deputate / quam a strata pupblica pre ipsius loci conculcacione / vsu comuni ad agenda quecumque quodammodo non multum distare /
- 20 / alias in se ex causis variis ad hoc minus congruam fore reputamus / / preter indecenciam quamdam ex huiusmodi funeracione patenter surgentem corrupcionem que ex inde canonicis nostris / aliis ibidem circumquaque habitantibus deinceps iminere poterit aduertentes / memoratam ecclesiam
- 25 sancti Bartholomei in qua capitulum nostrum Lincoln' ius patronatus habere dinoscitur cedente vel decendente rectore eiusdem cum omnibus suis iuribus / pertinenciis quibuscumque / suadentibus necessitate / vtilitate / honestate concurrente eciam ad hoc expressa voluntate omnium quorum
- 30 in hac parte de iure est requirendus assensus / ecclesie nostre cathedrali pretacte pro sepultura corporum que canonici eiusdem ecclesie residentes illuc inferre decreuerint deputamus / concedimus / / perpetuo assignamus . decernentes / ordinantes / statuantes ex nunc quod omnes fructus / prouentus ad dictam ecclesiam sancti Bartholomei postquam illam
- 35

- vacare contigerit spectantes qualitercumque in futurum /  
ad vsus 7 aliquale augmentum sustentacionis puerorum  
chori ecclesie nostre predictae per ipsos canonicos totaliter  
conuertantur . Salua aliqua porcione huiusmodi fructuum 7  
40 prouentuum ad fabricam prenotate ecclesie sancti Bartholomei  
annuatim vel alias cum res exegerit pro dictorum canonicorum  
residencium arbitrio conuertenda . In cuius rei testimonium  
presens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine fecimus communiri .  
Testibus : magistris Nicholao de Whitechirch' officiali nostro .  
45 Waltero / Gocelyno Huntingdonie 7 Stowe archidiaconis .  
dominis Willelmo de Stok'ton' 7 Johanne Maunsel clericis  
nostris familiaribus 7 ecclesie nostre canonicis . Dat' apud  
Wouburn' iuxta Wycumb' tercio nonas Maij anno domini  
millesimo ducentesimo / nonagesimo septimo / 7 pontificatus  
50 nostri septimodecimo.

Endorsed : Appropriacio ecclesie sancti Bartholomei (contemp.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $12\frac{3}{4}$  x  $7\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/74/2/41. Chor. i, no. 22. Linc. Epis. Reg. i, ff. 235, 235d.

#### ADD. CHART.

**469.** Letters of the abbot and convent of Selby to bishop R[ichard Gravesend] presenting William son of Gernagan, clerk, unto the church of Saint Bartholomew, Lincoln, vacant by the resignation of master William of Foston. At Selby. 8 July, 1275.

Presentacio Willelmi Gernagani (rubric in Chor. i).

- Reuerendo patri in Christo 7 domino .R. miseracione  
diuina Lincoln' episcopo ( deuoti filii abbas 7 conuentus  
monasterii de Seleby salutem . cum obediencia . reuerencia  
5 7 honore . Ad ecclesiam sancti Barthomei<sup>1</sup> extra Lincoln' .  
vestre diocesis vacantem per resignacionem magistri Willelmi  
de Fostun quondam rectoris eiusdem . et ad nostram pre-  
sentacionem spectantem : dilectum nobis in Christo Willelmum  
filium Gergani<sup>1</sup> de Lincoln' : clericum paternitati vestre  
10 presentamus . Supplicantes deuote . quatinus ipsum ad  
eandem admittentes : quod vestrum fuerit in hac parte  
vltorius exequamini cum gracia 7 fauore . Dat' in capitulo  
nostro apud Seleby . die Lune proxima ante festum sancte  
Margarete virginis . anno domini m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. septuagesimo  
15 quinto.

No ancient endorsement.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/74/2/30. Chor. i, no. 23.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note : William Gernagan's institution does not appear in bishop Gravesend's roll of institutions, but the next charter proves that he became rector.

#### ADD. CHART.

**470.** Acceptance by bishop O[liver Sutton] of the resignation

at Lincoln, 1 May, 1295, of the same church by William Gernagan.  
At the Old Temple, London. 21 July, 1295.

Resignacio .W. G'. ⁊ approbacio .O. episcopi (rubric).

- [N]ouerint vniuersi ⁊ quod nos Oliuerus permissione diuina  
Linc' episcopus resignacionem Willelmi Gernagani rectoris  
ecclesie beati Bartholomei apostoli extra castrum Linc'  
5 nobis oblatam per ipsius Willelmi patentem litteram sub  
hac forma . Venerabili in Christo patri ⁊ domino reuerendo  
domino .O. dei gracia Linc' episcopo ⁊ deuotus suus ⁊ humilis  
Willelmus Gernagani rector exilis ecclesie sancti Bartholomei  
extra castrum Linc' salutem ⁊ obedienciam ⁊ reuerenciam ⁊  
10 ⁊ honorem . A cura ⁊ sollicitudine dicte ecclesie cupiens  
liberari ⁊ ipsam cum pertinenciis ⁊ totum ius quod habui  
vnquam in eadem ⁊ in sacris manibus vestris pure sponte ⁊  
⁊ absolute resigno per presentes . In cuius rei testimonium  
sigillum meum vna cum sigillo . . . decani christianitatis Linc'  
15 presentibus est appensum . Valet ⁊ diu in domino . Dat'  
Linc' ⁊ die apostolorum Philippi ⁊ Jacoby . anno domini .  
m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. nonagesimo quinto . auctoritate pontificali admittimus  
acceptamus ⁊ eciam approbamus . In cuius rei testimonium  
sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud  
20 Vetus Templum London' duodecimo kalendas Augusti .  
anno domini supradicto.

Text : MS—Chor. I, no. 24.

#### ADD. CHART.

**471.** Licence of William Gernagan, rector of Saint Bartholomew,  
on account of the straitness of the cemetery of the church of Lincoln,  
granting to the Dean and Chapter, and especially to the Constable  
of the Castle to bury their dead in the cemetery of Saint Bartholo-  
mew's church. At Lincoln. 8 April, 1295.

Consensus .W. Gernagani appropriacioni ecclesie sancti  
Bartholomei (rubric).

- [P]ateat vniuersis per presentes ⁊ quod ego Willelmus  
Gernagani rector ecclesie sancti Bartholomei extra Castrum  
5 Lincoln' oculata fide considerans ⁊ atrium ecclesie Linc' ⁊  
tam angustum esse ⁊ quod propter frequentem ⁊ assiduam  
multitudinem morientium . . . . . comode non sufficit  
ad sepulcrum ob . . . . . rem supradicte matricis ecclesie  
mee ⁊ eu . . . . . decani ⁊ capituli reuerenciam proficua . . . .  
10 ac pro merito huius pii operis caritatis participando ⁊ concedo  
eisdem dominis ⁊ maxime constabulario castri ius inferendi  
mortuos suos quoscunque in cimiterio dicte ecclesie mee ⁊  
quando ⁊ vbi voluerint [7] eosdem inibi sepeliendi liberam ⁊  
puram facultatem solum illis exceptis ⁊ quibus ecclesiastica  
15 sepultura est de iure interdicta . In cuius rei testimonium

- sigillum meum vna cum sigillo . . decani christianitatis Lincoln' presentibus est appensum . Quibus de plano iurisdiccioni 7 cohercioni dictorum domini . . decani 7 capituli quocienscunque forsā reluctari voluero / Ad obseruacionem premissorum
- 20 me suppono / excepcioni fori 7 omni alii iure<sup>1</sup> remedio specialiter in hac par[te] renunciandum . Dat' Linc' die Vener[is] proxima post festum Pascha . anno domini .cc°. nonagesimo . quinto.

Text : MS—Chor. I, no. 25.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>for iuris.

#### ADD. CHART.

**472.** Appointment by J[ohn de Wystowe] the abbot and the convent of Selby of Robert of Alkborough and Henry of Belton [or Bolton] as their proctors to treat and arrange with the dean and chapter of Lincoln concerning the advowson of the church of Saint Bartholomew. At Selby. 26 April, 1295.

- Vniuersis pateat per presentes quod nos J. permissione diuina abbas de Seleby 7 eiusdem loci conuentus dilectos nobis in Christo fratres Robertum de Hauteb' 7 Henricum de Belton'<sup>1</sup> monachos domus nostre / ad tractandum 7 com-
- 5 ponendum cum discretis viris capitulo 7 canonicis ecclesie beate Marie Linc' / super aduocatione ecclesie sancti Bartholomei extra Linc' / procuratores nostros constituimus per presentes . Ratum habentes 7 firmum quicquid per eosdem uel eorum alterum factum seu ordinatum fuerit in premissis .
- 10 In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus fecimus apponi . Dat' apud Seleby . vj<sup>o</sup> kalendas Maij . anno domini . m°. cc°. nonagesimo . quinto.

Endorsed : Pro ecclesia sancti Bartholomei.

Strip for seal. Size : 7 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 2 $\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/74/2/32. Chor. I, no. 26. Chor. II, no. 35 (*begins at de Hauteb' in l. 3*).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>Bolton Chor. I, no. 26 Chor II, no. 35.

#### ADD. CHART.

**473.** Grant by Almarie archdeacon of Bedford, rector of North Kelsey, to Stephen of Stainsby of a grange and toft which he bought, for a yearly render by Stephen of twelve pence to the dean and chapter of Lincoln. (1231–1244.)

- Sciāt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Amauricus archidiaconus Bedeffordie . rector ecclesie de Northkelles' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta confirmaui Stephano de Stienebi pro seruicio suo grangiam 7 toftum cum pertinenciis . quam
- 5 grangiam 7 quod toftum emi de Hugone de Huffledia Habend' 7 tenend' sibi 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis suis libere 7 quiete Reddendo annuatim capitulo Lincolnie . duodecim .

- denarios . videlicet . sex . denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis  
 7 sex denarios ad Pasca pro omni seculari seruicio exactione  
 10 7 demanda . Totum etiam ius 7 totum clamium quod ego  
 Amauricus habui uel unquam habere potui in dicto tenemento .  
 dicto Stephano 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis in per-  
 petuum quietum clamaui . Et ut hec mea donacio . concessio  
 7 queta clamacio firmitatem perpetue stabilitatis obtineant :  
 15 huic carte sigilli mei impressionem apposui Hiis testibus .  
 domino Paulino Peyuere magistro Petro Peyuere . Matheo  
 decano Bedefford' . Fulcone de sancto Johanne . Waltero  
 Limerun . Gerardo de Herdebi 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 8 x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/3.

Note : Almaric of Bugden was archdeacon of Bedford from 1231—1244.

#### ADD. CHART.

**474.** Grant by sir Gilbert of Stainsby in his prosperity to the altar of Saint Andrew of Ashby [Puerorum] of half an acre in Stainsby. (Circa 1260.)

Carta G[ilber]ti de [Staue]nisb' (rubric in Chor. I).

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
 scriptum peruenerit dominus Gilbertus de Stauenisby in uero  
 Salutari salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me in bona  
 5 prosperitate mea dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta  
 mea confirmasse deo 7 altari beati Andree de Askeby pro  
 anima mea 7 pro omnibus delictis meis si aliquo tempore  
 aliquid contra sanctam ecclesiam deliqui vnam dimidiam  
 acram prati in territorio de Stauenisby iacentem in duas  
 10 partes . Cuius prati vna pars iacet inter terram arabilem  
 dicti Gilberti de Stauenisby uersus solem . 7 inter pratum  
 domine Elicie vidue de eadem uersus occidentem . alia uero  
 pars illius prati iacet inter pratum Roberti filii Beatricie  
 uersus solem 7 inter pratum Roberti Douht de Henderby  
 15 uersus occidentem . Habendum . 7 tenendum de me 7  
 heredibus meis uel meis asignatis deo 7 altari beati Andree  
 de Askeby inperpetuum . libere . quiete . salute . integre .  
 7 pacifice . Ego uero Gilbertus 7 heredes mei uel mei assignati  
 dictum pratum ut supradictum est deo 7 altari beati Andree  
 20 de Askeby inperpetuum warentizabimus 7 defendemus . Et  
 ut hec mea donacio atque concessio rata 7 stabilis permaneat :  
 presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roborauimus . Hiis testibus .  
 Thoma Rubeo de Askeby . Roberto de Stauenisby . Roberto  
 filio Beatricie de Parua Graham' . Michaele de eadem . Simone  
 25 le Wayt cum multis aliis.

Endorsed : Askeby de dimidia acra prati (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 8 x 3 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/5. Chor. I, no. 27. Chor. II, no. 36.

Note : The church of Ashby Puerorum was dedicated to Saint Andrew.

## ADD. CHART.

**475.** Grant by Nicholas of Stainsby, son of William of Hagworthingham, to David son of Thomas of Stainsby of a toft in Stainsby with a house and three selions of land. (Before 1268.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego . Nicholaus de  
 Stauennesby filius Willelmi de Hagwrðthingham . dedi  
 concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . Daud filio  
 Thome de eadem . ⁊ heredibus suis uel suis assignatis . uel .  
 5 cuicunque ⁊ quodocunque dare legare vendere . uel . assignare  
 voluerit . totum illud toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis in  
 villa de Stauennesby quod quondam fuit Roberti filii Thome  
 cum vna domo ibidem edificata . iacens inter toftum . Hawisye  
 filie . Roberti ⁊ toftum Henrici Bond' . ⁊ tres seliones terre  
 10 arabilis in teritorio de Stawennesby . scilicet ex australi  
 parte uille . duos seliones . iacentes ultra Milnegat . inter  
 terram Walteri filii Roberti . ⁊ terram . Roberti . bercarii ⁊  
 habutant super Milnebec ⁊ ex nort parte uille vnum selionem  
 iacentem ultra viam extendentem uersus Hornecast' pro-  
 15 pinquiores terre . Thome filii Walteri ⁊ vnum capud habutat  
 super culturam dicti Nicholai ⁊ aliud capud super Litteldall' .  
 cum libero introitu ⁊ exitu infra uillam ⁊ extra Habendum  
 ⁊ tenendum . sibi ⁊ heredibus suis . uel . suis assignatis . de  
 me ⁊ heredibus meis . libere quiete . bene in pace ⁊ honorifice .  
 20 Redendo inde annuatim . michi ⁊ heredibus meis . uel . meis  
 assignatis . duodecim . denarios . ad tres terminos anni scilicet  
 ad festum sancti Botulfi . quatuor . denarios . ⁊ ad festum  
 sancti Andree . quatuor denarios . ⁊ ad Purificacionem beate  
 Marie . quatuor denarios pro omni seculari seruicio con-  
 25 suetudine exaccione secta curie ⁊ demanda . ad dictum toftum  
 ⁊ terram pertinentibus . Et ego Nicholaus prenominatus ⁊  
 heredes mei . uel . mei assignati predictum toftum cum vna  
 domo ibidem edificata ⁊ predictam terram cum omnibus  
 suis pertinenciis vt prenominatum est ⁊ predicto . Daud . ⁊  
 30 heredibus suis . uel suis assignatis . vt supra dictum est pro  
 predicto seruicio warantizabimus defendemus ⁊ in omnibus  
 adquietabimus contra omnes homines inperpetuum . In  
 huius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum  
 apposui . Hiis testibus . magistro Waltero de Stawennesby .  
 35 Thoma le Rus de Askeby . Roberto filio Beatricie de Graham .  
 Alano de Winceby . Willelmo Sumeridby . Willelmo de  
 Salmundby . Willelmo filio Dionisse de Enderby . Willelmo  
 clerico . ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed : Staunesby . de vno tofto ⁊ tribus selionibus terre (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 9 x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/6.

## ADD. CHART.

**476.** Grant in alms by David son of Thomas of Stainsby to master Roger de Herteburn, rector of Ashby [Puerorum] of four selions of land at Stainsby, for the render of a needle. (1250-1268.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Dauid filius Thome de Stauenesby concessi . dedi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui magistro Rogero de Herteburn' rectori ecclesie de Parua Askeby 7 successoribus suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam
- 5 quatuor seliones terre arabilis in teritorio de Stauenesby videlicet tres seliones insimul iacentes ex australi parte ville de Stauenesby vltra le Milnegate inter terram Walteri filii Roberti 7 terram quam Robertus bercarius tenere consueuit 7 abuttant super le Milnebek' . 7 vnum selionem iacentem
- 10 ex parte boriali dicte ville de Stauenesby vltra viam que se extendit uersus Hornecastr' iuxta terram Thome filii Walteri cuius vnum capud abuttat super culturam Nicholai de Stauenesby 7 aliud super Litteldale . Habend' 7 tenend' de me 7 heredibus meis uel meis assignatis dicto magistro Rogero
- 15 7 successoribus suis cum omnibus pertinenciis in pratis . pascuis . pasturis in viis in semitis 7 omnibus aliis asiamentis infra villam 7 extra . libere . quiete . bene 7 in pace . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis uel meis assignatis vnā acū in festo Pentecostes pro omni seruicio seculari .
- 20 warda . releuio . maritagio . scutagio . forinseco seruicio 7 omnibus aliis exactionibus . consuetudinibus 7 demandis . Ego vero predictus Dauid 7 heredes mei uel mei assignati dictos quatuor seliones cum omnibus pertinenciis sicut prenotatum est supradicto magistro Rogero 7 successoribus
- 25 suis contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantizabimus . deffendemus . 7 de omnibus seruiciis tam forinsecis quam aliis adquietabimus inperpetuum . Et vt hec mea concessio atque donacio rata 7 inconcussa permaneāt inperpetuum / presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione corroboraui . Hiis
- 30 testibus . magistro Waltero de Stauenesby . Thoma le Rus' de Askeby . Roberto filio Beatricie de Gretham . Alano de Winceby . Willelmo de Somerby . Willelmo filio Dionisie de Enderby 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Stauenesby de iii<sup>or</sup>. selionibus terre (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 8 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 4 $\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/4.

Note : Master Roger de Herteburn was instituted to the church of Ashby Puerorum on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Selby, in 1250-1 (L.R.S. xi, 126); and the church was vacant by his resignation on 16 February, 1269 (*ibid.*, xx, 35).

## ADD. CHART.

**477.** Grant by David son of Thomas of Stainsby to William

of Langton, rector of Ashby [Puerorum], of four selions in Stainsby. (1269-1276.)

Carta Daud de Stauenesby (rubric in Chor. i).

- Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Daud filius Thome de Stauenesby concessi 7 confirmaui domino Willelmo de Langeton' rectori ecclesie de Parua
- 5 Askeby in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam quatuor seliones terre arabilis in teritorio de Stauenesby . illos scilicet seliones quos magister Rogerus de Herteburn' predecessor suus habuit de dono meo . Habend' 7 tenend' eidem Willelmo 7 successoribus suis de me 7 heredibus meis cum omnibus pertinenciis
- 10 suis infra villam de Stauenesby 7 extra . libere . quiete . bene 7 in pace . Faciendo inde seruicium prout continetur . in carta quam de me habuit predictus magister Rogerus predecessor eiusdem Willelmi . Et ego dictus Daud 7 heredes mei uel mei assignati predictos / quatuor seliones cum omnibus
- 15 pertinenciis suis sicut predictum est . memorato Willelmo 7 successoribus suis contra omnes homines 7 feminas in perpetuum warantizabimus adquietabimus . 7 deffendemus . Vt autem hec mea concessio atque confirmacio rata 7 inconcussa permaneat in perpetuum presens scriptum sigilli mei
- 20 impressione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . magistro Waltero de Stauenesby . Ricardo de Northorp' . Willelmo de Salmandeby . Roberto de Vppelby . Willelmo de Belton' presbitero . Willelmo Ruffo de Askeby . Johanne de Thorp' clerico . Gilberto de Gretham clerico . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Stanesby de iiij<sup>or</sup>. selionibus terre (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 8½ x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/7. Chor. i, no. 28. Chor. ii, no. 37.

Note : William of Langton was instituted to the church of Ashby Puerorum 16 February, 1269 ; and the benefice was vacant by his resignation 15 November, 1276. when he is called William de Hamilton (L.R.S. xx, 35, 71).

#### ADD. CHART.

**478.** *Inspeximus* by Henry [Mansfield] the dean and the chapter, of the following declaration of Thomas of Louth, the treasurer :

Whereas Thomas is dwelling in a lodging on the north side of the Choristers' lodging, and needs a chamber suitable for his household ; and whereas he has, by special licence of the master of the choristers, caused such house for the greater support of its weight to be erected upon the choristers' wall which divides their lodging from his own, upon which wall they had at one time a certain barn built, which was demolished for the sake of the building of the battlemented wall of the close ; he the said Thomas hereby declares that he has no

right or possession in the wall by reason of the building of the house. At Lincoln. 4 April, 1323.

At Lincoln. 4 April, 1323.

De muro choristarum super quem thesaurarius erigi fecit vnam latrinam (title).

- [V]niuersis pateat per presentes . quod nos Henricus decanus  
7 capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' litteras dilecti confratriis nostri  
5 magistri Thome de Luda thesaurarii ac canonici ecclesie  
prelibate ( inspeximus formam que sequitur continentes .  
Nouerint vniuersi quod cum ego Thomas de Luda thesaurarius  
ecclesie Lincoln' inhabitans hospiciu[m] ex parte boriali hospicii  
choristarum eiusdem ecclesie situatum indigens quadam domo  
10 familie mee apta ( pro superfluo nature pondere deponendo :  
huiusmodi domum super murum dictarum<sup>1</sup> choristarum (  
qui dictum hospiciu[m] meum diuidit ab hospicio eorundem  
choristarum . super quem iidem choriste quoddam orreum  
quandoque edificatum habebant . quod propter constructionem  
15 muri clausure dicte ecclesie ( cum propugnaculis erecti dirutum  
fuit ( vt veraciter intellexi : erigi fecerim ( de magistris eorundem  
choristarum licencia speciali : profiteor 7 concedo pro me 7  
successoribus meis habitatoribus dicti hospicii mei ( me  
s[eu] ipsos in dicto [mur]o nichil iuri[s] vel possessionis iu[ri]s  
20 habere vel poss[e] al[iqua]liter vendicare pretextu ereccionis  
di[cte] do[m]us . que proprietas 7 possessio iuris in dicto muro  
ad dictos choristas pertinet ex causa preacta a me vt pre-  
mittitur intellecta In cuius rei testimoniu[m] [si]gillu[m] meum  
huic apposui indenture ( inter [me] 7 magistrum dictarum<sup>1</sup>  
25 choristarum confecte : 7 sigillu[m] suu[m] alteri parti huius  
apposuit indenture . Dat' Lincoln' .ij. nonas . Aprilis anno  
domini . millesimo .ccc<sup>mo</sup>. vicesimo tercio . Nos autem pro  
iure 7 possessione iuris dictorum choristarum in dicto muro  
testimoniu[m] perhibentes : sigillu[m] nostru[m] presentibus  
30 apponi fecimus ad maiorem evidenciam premissorum . Dat'  
Linc' .ij. nonas Aprilis . anno domini supradicto.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 29. Chor. II, no. 38.

Var. R. : *The words enclosed in square brackets have been supplied from Chor. II, Chor. I being defective.* <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**479.** Grant by pope Boniface [IX], remitting to those who, being penitent, shall visit the church of Saint Bartholomew outside the walls of Lincoln, on the festival of the saint, for two years, forty days of enjoined penance each time they so visit it ; excepting, however, those who may be visiting the church with a papal indulgence as yet unexpired. At Saint Peter's, Rome. 12 March, 1391.

Bulla indulgentie sancti Bartholomei (rubric in Chor. II).

- Bonifatius episcopus seruus seruorum dei vniuersis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis salutem et apostolicam
- 5 benedictionem Splendor paterne glorie qui sua mundum illu[minat] ineffabili claritate pia uota fidelium de clementissima ipsius magis[tate] sperancium precipue benigno fauore prosequitur cum deuota ipsorum humilitas sanctorum precibus et meritis adiuuatur cupientes igitur ut ecclesia sancti Bar-
- 10 tholomei extra muros Lincolnenses congruis [ho]noribus frequentetur . et ut Christi fideles eo libencius causa deuocionis [c]onfluant ad eandem quo ex hoc ibidem dono celestis gracie conspexerint se refectos de omnipotentis dei misericordia et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum eius auctoritate
- 15 confisi omnibus vere penitentibus et confessis [qui] in festo eiusdem sancti prefatam ecclesiam deuote uisitauerint annuatim duos [annos] et totidem quadragenas de iniunctis eis penitenciis misericorditer relaxamus Volumus autem quod si alias uisitantibus dictam ecclesiam uel ad eius fabricam seu
- 20 reparacionem manus adiutrices porrigentibus aut [in]ibi pias elemosinas erogantibus seu alias aliqua alia indulgencia imperpetuum vel ad certum tempus nondum elapsum duratura per nos concessa fuerit presentes littere nullius existunt roboris uel momenti Data Rome apud sanctum Petrum iiij idus
- 25 Marcii pontificatus nostri anno tercio.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 30. Chor. II, no. 39.

Var. R. : *The words enclosed in square brackets have been supplied from Chor. II.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**480.** Memorandum that sir Henry of Reepham, master and instructor of the choristers, considering that the church of Saint Bartholomew, which is a large part of the first foundation of the choristers, has decreased to such a point that the oblations coming to it on Saint Bartholomew's day and its vigil do not exceed one mark, has, at his own expense, obtained the above-written bull of indulgence, and has delivered it on the feast of the Assumption [15 August], 1392, to the master of the choristers, on the condition that the yearly oblations received there beyond one mark shall be divided equally among the choristers ; and that this condition the masters of the choristers have promised faithfully to observe. 1392.

- Memorandum quod dominus Henricus de Repham magister
- 7 instructor choristarum [considerans quod] ecclesia sancti Bartholomei que est grandis porcio primarie [fundacionis eorundem] per mundanas varietates 7 exinaniciones ad tantum
- 5 deuenit decrementum quod oblaciones ad eandem ecclesiam obuonientes tam in die sancti Bartholomei [quam in] vigilia

- eiusdem vnam marcam annuam non eccedunt . Volens quod dictus dominus [Henricus] ob [singularem] affectionem quam versus dictos choristas gerebat eorum incrementum in [hac  
 10 parte pro] viribus procurare bullam papalem remissionis 7 indulgencie suprascriptam fecerat [impetrari sumptibus propriis 7 expensis . ac eandem bullam] in festo Assumpcionis beate Marie virginis [anno] domini m<sup>o</sup> [ccc<sup>o</sup> nonagesimo] secundo magistro dictorum choristarum realiter liberauit  
 15 [sub hac tamen] condicione quod omnes oblaciones ad dictam ecclesiam sancti Bartholomei in festo [7 in vigilia eiusdem annuatim] obuientes vltra vnam marcam ad quam oblaciones ibidem vt predicatur [extendere se] solebant inter dictos choristas equialenter diuidantur [7 eisdem] in manibus  
 20 realiter liberentur 7 istam condicionem [omnes magistri] dictorum choristarum gratanter admiserunt et quod perpetuis futuris temporibus [debeat] obser[uari] fideliter promiserunt.

Texts : MS—Chor. i, no. 31 (written wholly in red ink). Chor. ii, no. 40.

Var. R. : *The words enclosed in square brackets have been supplied from Chor. ii.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**481.** Presentation of John of Raventhorpe to the vicarage of Hibaldstow. At Lincoln. 13 August, 1329.

- Vnde vacante dicta vicaria per mortem Galfridi de Whyten' vltimi vicarii eiusdem dicta . . priorissa 7 conuentus de Gouke-  
 well' requisite per magistrum Walterum de Maydenstan' subdecanum ( Rogerum de Rothewell' comporcionarium  
 5 prebende de Kyrketun 7 Johannem de Scalleby canonicum Linc' 7 custodem choristarum in eadem ecclesia Lincoln' ( vt presentarent coniunctim ad eandem ( sicut fieri consuevit : hac<sup>1</sup> facere renuerunt ( 7 quemdam alium per se ad ipsam vicariam presentarunt ( quo viso alii tres Johannem de  
 10 Raunthorp' capellanum per dictum magistrum Walterum nominatum ad ipsam vicariam . . episcopo presentarunt : sub hac forma . Reuerendo in Christo patri ac domino ( domino Henrico dei gracia episcopo Linc' ( sui humiles 7 deuoti Walterus de Maydenstan' subdecanus ( Rogerus de  
 15 Rothewell' canonicus ecclesie Linc' comporcionarius prebende de Kyrketon' ( Johannes de Scalleby canonicus Linc' custos choristarum in eadem ecclesia Linc' ( obedienciam cum omnimodis subieccione reuerencia 7 honore debitis tanto patri . Ad vicariam ecclesie de Hybaldestowe vestre dyocesis  
 20 per mortem domini Galfridi de Whyten' vltimi vicarii eiusdem vacantem ( 7 ad nostram presentacionem spectantem ( dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Johannem de Rauenthorp' capellanum per me Walterum subdecanum predictum hac vice ad vicariam predictam specialiter nominatum ( vestre  
 25 reuerende paternitati presentamus ( supplicantes humiliter 7

- deuote / quatinus eundem dominum Johannem ad dictam vicariam velitis admittere / ipsumque vicarium canonice in eadem instituere / vltorius que exequi in hac parte / quod ad officium vestrum pastorale dinoscitur pertinere . Ad  
 30 regimen ecclesie vestre vos [conseruet<sup>2</sup>] altissimus per tempora feliciter duratura . Dat' Linc' idus Augusti . anno domini / millesimo / ccc<sup>mo</sup>. xxix.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 32. Chor. II, no. 41.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> hanc Chor. II. <sup>2</sup> supplied from Chor. II.

Note : The prebendary of Welton Ryval had a portion of the tithes of Kirton in Lindsey.

#### ADD. CHART.

**482.** Memorandum of the last presentation to the vicarage of Hibaldstow. 25 October, 1381.

- Et memorandum quod magister Johannes de Beluero subdecanus 7 porcionarius de Hybaldstowe vltimo nominauit Johannem Olneyth de Boturwyk' ad dictam vicariam de Hybaldstowe de consensu magistri Petri de Dalton' porcionarii eiusdem et magistri Johannis de Warsorp'<sup>1</sup> magistri puerorum secundum tenorem 7 formam prescriptam vicesimo  
 5 quinto die mensis Octobris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> octogesimo primo.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, no. 33. Chor. II, no. 42.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Warsopp' Chor. II.

#### ADD. CHART.

**483.** Mandate of the Official of the Archdeacon of Lincoln commanding the dean of Lafford to recover from the prior and convent of Haverholme the arrears of a yearly pension of one hundred shillings granted by them to the dean and chapter of Lincoln. At Lincoln. 3 May, 1355.

- Officialis domini arch[idia]coni Lincoln' decano Lafford' salutem in Auctore salutis . Ex parte venerabilium virorum decani 7 capituli ecclesie Lincoln' nobis extitit conquirendo monstratum quod cum olim prior 7 conuentus vtriusque  
 5 sexus prioratus de Hauerholm' ecclesias parochiales Veteris Laffordie<sup>1</sup> 7 medietatem ecclesie parochialis de Ryskyngton' in archidiaconatu nostro Linc' [in] propriis vsibus obtinentes . ad soluendum annuatim singulis annis vnā pensionem centum solidorum eisdem capitulo 7 ministris eiusdem ecclesie  
 10 ad duos anni terminos pro equali porcione videlicet medietatem dicte summe infra octabas sancti Martini in yeme 7 aliam medietatem infra octabas Pasce proxima sequentis hactenus fuerunt 7 sunt astricti pariter 7 obligati prout ex inspeccione munimentorum sigillo eorundem religiosorum comuni con-  
 15 singnatorum que visui supposuimus nobis constat euidenter execucio que ad compellendum eosdem religiosos ad solutionem dicte annue pensionis quociensecumque 7 quandocunque

in huiusmodi pensionis solucione vel aliqua parte eiusdem  
cessauerint vel ipsam non soluerint terminis ad hoc statutis  
20 7 superius declaratis de consensu eorundem religiosorum in  
scriptis redactis per predecessores nostros qui pro tempore  
fuerant archidiaconi Linc' nobisque extitit 7 est commissum  
Dicti tamen religiosi prout intelleximus huiusmodi pensionem  
25 prefatis capitulo 7 ministris dicte ecclesie Lincoln' pro duobus  
terminis videlicet pro terminis Pasce 7 sancti Martini in yeme  
vltimo preteritorum hucusque soluere aut de eadem satisfacere  
non curauit<sup>2</sup> set minus iuste dictam pensionem soluere con-  
tempserunt Vnde idem capitulum 7 ministri ad nos accedentes  
nobis supplicarunt vt dictos religiosos ad solucionem dicte  
30 annue pensionis pro terminis supra dictis per eos subtracte  
induceremus 7 eosdem per sequestracionem fructuum 7  
prouentuum omnium 7 singulorum ad dictam ecclesiam  
parochialem Veteris Lafford' 7 medietatis ecclesie de Ryskyng-  
ton' ad dictos religiosos<sup>3</sup> qualitercumque pertinentes inuentos  
35 siue obuenturos<sup>3</sup> soluere compellamus prout nobis ad hoc  
faciendum quociens in solucione dicte pensionis cessauerint  
de eorum expresso concensu in munimentis super hiis per  
eosdem confectis patet euidenter Nos igitur prefatis dominis  
capitulo ecclesie Lincoln' 7 ministris eiusdem in hac parte  
40 volentes facere iusticie complementum vt tenemur vobis in  
virtute obediencie qua nobis estis astricti firmiter iniungendo  
mandamus quatenus priorem dicti monasterii de Hauerholm'  
[si ipsum] personaliter inuenire poteritis alioquin ad ecclesiam  
parochialem Veteris Lafford' . 7 medietatis ecclesie de  
45 Ryskyngton' . [quas iidem] religiosi habent in propriis vsibus  
personaliter accedentes coram procuratoribus eorundem  
religiosorum ac [etiam ca]pellanorum parochialium in dictis  
ecclesiis ex parte eorundem religiosorum morantibus palam  
7 publice nuncietis Ac etiam [priorem 7] conuentum de  
50 Hauerholm' moneatis 7 inducatis quod de dictis centum  
solidis que a retro sunt pro terminis supra [dictis] prefatis  
capitulo ecclesie Lincoln' 7 eius ministris infra quindecim  
dierum spacium a tempore monicionis [vestre per] vos in  
hac parte eis faciende continue numerandorum sepedictis  
55 capitulo ecclesie Linc' 7 eius ministris integre [satisfaciat]  
prout tenetur indilate alioquin fructus vniuersos 7 prouentus  
ad dictam ecclesiam parochialem 7 medietatis<sup>2</sup> alterius ecclesie  
[ad dictos] religiosos spectantes qualitercumque prouenientes  
inuentos aut obuenturos ex tunc sequestretis 7 sub [arto]  
60 custodiri faciatis sequestro quousque de dicta summa pecunie  
que a retro est eisdem plenarie fuerit satisfactum Ad que  
omnia 7 singula facienda 7 exequenda vobis vices nostras  
committimus cum coercicionis canonice potestate In cuius  
rei testimonium sigillum meum presentibus apposuius Dat'

65 Linc' v. nonas Maij anno [domini] millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> quinquagesimo quinto.

Texts: MS—Chor. I, no. 34. Chor. II, no. 43.

Var. R.: *The words enclosed in square brackets are supplied from Chor. II.*

<sup>1</sup> Chor. II. *adds, in a later hand, 7 Querinton*. <sup>2</sup> *sic.* <sup>3</sup> *this should probably read, pertinentes qualitercunque pertinentium inuentorum siue obuentorum.*

#### ADD. CHART.

484. Citation by Simon [Langham] the dean to Henry rector of Gumley [co. Leicester] to account to the choristers with regard to a yearly pension. At Lincoln. 7 July, 1356.

[Si]mon decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Lincoln' discreto viro domino Henrico rectori ecclesie parochialis de Gromundesley salutem in Autore salutis Vos tenore presentis peremptorie citamus quod die Lune proxima post festum  
 5 sancti Michaelis archangeli proxima futura in capitulo dicte cathedralis ecclesie Lincol' coram nobis aut dicti capituli causarum auditore quocunque personaliter comperiat is choristis dicte ecclesie Linc' super iniusta detencione 7 subtraccione cuiusdam annue pensionis eisdem choristis  
 10 debite [de] iusticia responsuri 7 iuri in omnibus parituri vlteriusque facturi et recepturi quod fuerit iustum [Sciturum] quod super tradicione presentium vobis fideliter facienda latore earundem nuncio nostro speciali vobis in  
 [hac] parte iurato fidem firmam volumus adhiberi Dat'  
 15 Linc' die translacionis sancti Thome martiris anno [domini] millesimo ccc<sup>o</sup> quinquagesimo<sup>1</sup> sexto.

At foot of folio:—Secundo . . . . martis prox' ante festum sancti [Petri] in cathedra.

Texts: MS—Chor. I, no. 35. Chor. II, no. 44.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> *for quinquagesimo read lx* Chor. II.

#### ADD. CHART.

485. Memorandum of a bond dated at Coventry, 2 August, 1332, of the prior and convent of Coventry to pay to the vicar of Saint Margaret's, Leicester, or the dean of Christianity, Leicester, for the use of the choir-boys, the yearly pension of two marks, which previously was payable to the treasurer or sacrist of Leicester abbey for the same use. At Coventry. Circa 1332.

Memorand' / quod cum religiosi viri . . prior 7 conuentus monasterij de Couentre / qui ad pensionem annuam thesaurario vel sacriste monasterii beate Marie Leycestr' ad opus choris-  
 5 tarum de choro ecclesie Lincoln' in octabas sancti Martini ecclesie Lincoln' persoluendam obligabantur / pensionem huiusmodi soluere per aliqua tempora . recusassent / licet eandem per multa tempora dictis choristis Lincoln' persoluissent . Dictique thesaurarius 7 sacrista / faciente suo . .

- abbate ( huiusmodi pensionem recipere recusassent . licet  
10 eam per multa tempora recepissent . 7 hoc pro eo ( quod  
capitulum Lincoln' ad eos compellendos ( nichil pro se inuenire  
poterant . quare eos ad recepcionem huiusmodi artari debebant .  
Demum ad instanciam Henrici secundi Lincoln' episcopi (   
dictis . . priori 7 conuentui de Couentr' presentis ( iidem . .  
15 prior 7 conuentus obligarunt se per litteram eorum patentem  
ad soluendam dictam pensionem annis singulis termino  
consueto in ecclesia prebendali beate Margarete Leycestr' (   
ipsius ecclesie . . vicario ( vel . . decano christianitatis eiusdem .  
cuius quidem littere tenor talis est.
- 20 Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere  
peruenerint ( Frater Henricus ecclesie cathedralis Couentr'  
prior ( 7 eiusdem loci conuentus ( salutem in domino  
sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra ( quod cum per  
quoddam scriptum sigillo nostro communi consignatum  
25 teneamur 7 firmiter obligamur deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie  
Lincoln' ad augmentum cultus diuini in eadem ( in duabus  
marcis annuis in vsus 7 vtilitatem ministrorum dicte ecclesie  
Lincoln' secundum disposicionem bone memorie domini  
Ricardi dei gracia olim Lincoln' episcopi aut successorum  
30 suorum episcoporum Lincoln' . . decanique 7 capituli ecclesie  
Linc' conuertendis ( ac soluendis annuatim integre 7 plenarie  
ad opus predictum . . thesaurario beate Marie de Pratis  
Leycestr' vel . . sacriste eiusdem infra octabas sancti  
Martini ( prout in dicto scripto nostro vidimus contineri .
- 35 Dominusque Ricardus dum vixit ( ac . . decanus 7 capitulum  
supradicti ordinauerunt 7 disposuerunt ( quod dicte due  
marce cedant in vsus 7 vtilitatem puerorum choristarum  
dicte ecclesie Lincoln' qui easdem per manus thesaurarii  
predicti per non modica tempora receperunt . 7 nunc prout  
40 accepimus ( . . abbas monasterii beate Marie de Pratis ( 7  
eiusdem . . thesaurarius ( ac . . sacrista ad recipiendum dictam  
pecuniam nomine dictorum puerorum se reddant difficiles  
atque duros ( propter quod iidem pueri pecuniam predictam  
tardius quam deberent multociens assequuntur . Vnde nos  
45 ad instanciam 7 rogatum reuerendi in Christo patris domini  
Henrici dei gracia nunc episcopi Lincoln' ( 7 capituli ecclesie  
Lincoln' predicti volentes ( quoad solucionem predicte  
pensionis annue predictis pueris prospicere cum nostra  
indempnitatem quantum poterimus ne dicta pensione defraud-  
50 entur ( aut ipsam tardius assequantur ( concedimus pro  
nobis 7 successoribus nostris ( nos dictas duas marcas soluturi  
annis singulis in futurum in octabis sancti Martini termino  
ad hoc ab olim constituto ad opus puerorum predictorum in  
ecclesia prebendali beate Margarete Leycestr' . . vicario  
55 eiusdem ecclesie ( vel . . decano christianitatis Leycestr' qui

- pro tempore fuerit ( quorum quilibet predictam pensionem nomine . . decani 7 capituli ac puerorum predictorum ( nobisque acquietanciam de receptis sub sigillo decani predicti vel alio autentico libere faciendam ( ab eisdem . . decano 7
- 60 capitulo sufficientem habeat potestatem<sup>1</sup> . Et ad hoc nos 7 successores nostros firmiter obligamus . Ita quod predicti . . decanus 7 capitulum erga dictos . . abbatem . . thesaurarium 7 . . sacristam ac alios quoscunque Lincoln' ciuitatis 7 dyocesis ( occasione solucionis predictae nos 7 successores
- 65 nostros in posterum saluent 7 conseruent indempnes . In cuius rei testimonium ( sigillum capituli nostri commune presentibus duximus apponendum . Dat' Couentr' in capitulo nostro in crastino sancti Petri ad Vincula . anno domini ( millesimo . ccc<sup>mo</sup> . tricesimo . secundo.

Texts : MS—Chor. I, nos. 36 and 37. Chor. II, nos. 45 and 46 (the text of 46 is missing after *quilibet* in l. 56).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> The sentence is corrupt, but the meaning is that the vicar and the dean shall have power to receive the pension, and to give an acquittance for it, in the name of the dean and chapter and the boys. Cp. nos. 486 and 487, below.

#### ADD. CHART.

**486.** Indemnity granted by the Dean and Chapter, in consideration of the preceding bond, to the prior and convent of Coventry, and the treasurer and sacrist of Leicester. At Lincoln. 9 August, 1332.

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint ( . . subdecanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' ( . . decano eiusdem extra regnum agente ( salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra ( quod cum religiosi
- 5 viri . . prior 7 conuentus ecclesie cathedralis Couentr' per quoddam scriptum teneantur 7 firmiter obligantur<sup>1</sup> deo 7 ecclesie nostre Lincoln' ad augmentum cultus diuini in eadem in duabus marcis annuis in vsus 7 vtilitatem ministrorum dicte ecclesie nostre secundum dispositionem bone memorie
- 10 domini Ricardi dei gracia olim Lincoln' episcopi aut successorum suorum episcoporum Lincoln' . . decanique 7 capituli nostri Lincoln' conuertendis ( ad soluendum annuatim integre 7 plenarie ad opus predictum ( . . thesaurario monasterii beate Marie de Pratis Leycestr' ( vel . . sacriste
- 15 eiusdem infra octabas sancti Martini ( prout in dicto scripto suo plenius continetur . Dominus que Ricardus episcopus dum vixit ( ac . . decanus 7 capitulum supradicti ordinauerunt 7 disposuerunt ( quod dicte due marce cedant in vsus 7 sustentacionem puerorum chori dicte ecclesie nostre Linc'
- 20 qui easdem per manus thesaurarii predicti per non modica tempora receperunt . Et nunc . . abbas monasterii beate Marie de Pratis 7 eiusdem loci thesaurarius ac sacrista ad recipiendum dictam pecuniam nomine puerorum predictorum

- se reddant difficiles atque duros / propter quod iidem pueri  
 25 pecuniam predictam tardius quam deberent multociens  
 assequuntur . Vnde predicti religiosi ad instanciam 7 rogatum  
 reuerendi in Christo patris 7 domini / domini Henrici dei  
 gracia nunc Lincoln' episcopi 7 nostram volentes quoad  
 30 solucionem annue pensionis predictae prefate ecclesie nostre  
 7 pueris predictis prospicere / cum sua tamen prout decet  
 indemnitatem pro se 7 successoribus suis se dictas duas marcas  
 soluturi annis singulis in futurum in octabis sancti Martini  
 ad opus puerorum predictorum in ecclesia prebendali beate  
 35 Margarete Leycestr' . . vicario eiusdem ecclesie / vel . . decano  
 christianitatis Leycestr' qui pro tempore fuerit iam denuo  
 concesserunt . Nos vero gratuitis obligationem 7 conces-  
 sionem / ac concedendum benignitatis promptitudinem  
 propensius considerantes vt quietius Altissimo valeant  
 40 famulari / eisdem religiosis vnanimiter concedimus 7 pro-  
 mittimus bona fide quod erga prefatos . . abbatem . .  
 thesaurarium . . sacristam 7 alios quoscunque Lincoln'  
 ciuitatis 7 dyocesis ab omnimodis tribulacionum incurisibus 7  
 calumpniis hac occasione inferendis eisdem ipsos immunes  
 seruabimus 7 indemnes . Seruata semper forma solucionis  
 45 predictae per eos nouissime iam concessa . . vicario vel . .  
 decano predictis / vt prefatam pensionem recipiant termino  
 7 loco supradictis . 7 eosdem religiosos de receptis libere  
 adquietent nomine nostro 7 puerorum predictorum sub  
 sigillo . . decani predicti vel alio autentico plenam ex nunc  
 50 tenore presencium concedimus potestatem : In cuius rei  
 testimonium sigillum capituli nostri commune presentibus  
 duximus apponendum . Dat' Lincoln' in vigilia sancti  
 Laurencii . anno domini .M<sup>o</sup>. CCC<sup>o</sup>. xxx<sup>o</sup>. secundo.

Text : MS—Chor. I, no. 38.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**487.** Appointment by the Dean and Chapter of the said vicar and the dean of Christianity as their attorneys to receive the said pension. At Lincoln. 21 October, 1332.

- Nouerint vniuersi presentes litteras inspecturi / quod cum  
 religiosi viri . . prior 7 conuentus ecclesie cathedralis Couentr' /  
 duas marcas annis singulis in octabis sancti Martini ad opus  
 puerorum choristarum in ecclesia Lincoln' . . vicario ecclesie  
 5 prebendalis sancte Margarete Leycestr' . vel . . decano  
 christianitatis Leycestr' ad hoc specialiter deputatis con-  
 iunctim 7 diuim in dicta ecclesia sancte Margarete soluere  
 teneantur : Nos . . subdecanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Lincoln'  
 predictae . . decano eiusdem absente / ad recipiendum nomine  
 10 7 ad opus dictorum puerorum annis singulis termino loco

- superius nominatis predictas duas marcas . 7 ad faciendum  
eisdem religiosis de eisdem cum 7 prout ipsas receperint (   
sufficientes adquietancias siue appochas de soluto ( sigillo  
officii decanatus christianitatis predicte vel alio auctentico  
15 consignatas ( predictos . . vicarium 7 . . decanum coniunctim  
7 diuisim 7 quemlibet eorum per se 7 insolidum nostros 7  
eorundem puerorum sub nostra custodia existencium ( veros  
7 legitimos procuratores ( siue attornatos ( ordinamus (   
facimus 7 constituimus per presentes . Ratum ( gratum 7  
20 firmum habentes 7 habituri quicquid iidem vicarius 7 . .  
decanus vel alter eorundem nomine nostro 7 dictorum  
puerorum fecerint vel fecerit in premissis . Prouiso ( quod  
ipsi vel alter eorum qui predictas duas marcas receperit (   
nobis ad opus dictorum puerorum de eisdem prout ipsas  
25 receperint ( integre respondere teneantur . In cuius rei testi-  
monium ( sigillum nostrum commune presentibus fecimus  
apponi . Dat' Lincoln' .xij. kalendas Nouembris . anno domini  
millesimo .cccº. tricesimo . secundo.

Text : MS—Chor. i. no. 39.

#### ADD. CHART.

**488.** List of obits in respect of which yearly payments are  
due to the Choir-boys. Circa 1330.

##### Obitus choristarum per annum.

	Obitus Willelmi de Ingham	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Simonis de Barton'	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Willelmi de Hemyngburgh'	..	..	..	xijd.
5	Ob' Willelmi de Lexington'	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Ricardi de Mephram	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Juliane Benet'	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Nicholai Hiche	..	..	..	ijs.
	Ob' Thome de Parariis	..	..	..	xd.
10	Ob' Roberti Cadenay	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Ade de Brampton'	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Oliueri episcopi	..	..	..	ijs.
	Ob' Henrici de Cicestria	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Henrici Burgherssh'	..	..	..	xviijd.
15	Ob' Roberti Burgherssh'	..	..	..	xviijd.
	Ob' Willelmi de Hancton'	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Ricardi Graueshend	..	..	..	ijs.
	Ob' Henrici Edenestowe	..	..	..	ijs.
	Ob' Johannis Vndill'	..	..	..	xijd.
20	Ob' Johannis Dalderby	..	..	..	ijs.
	Ob' Johannis Wydyngton'	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Ricardi de Stretton'	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Petri de Columpna	..	..	..	xvjd.

	Ob' Willelmi Aueton'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
25	Ob' Johannis Flemyng'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Egidii Rufi	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Rogeri filii Benedicti	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Johannis Haryngton'	..	..	..	..	xxd.
	Ob' Thome de Luda	..	..	..	..	xijd.
30	Ob' Walteri Stauren'	..	..	..	..	xiiijd.
	Ob' Alani de Ebor'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Johannis Maidenston'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Willelmi Thornton'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Thome de Sutton'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
35	Ob' Heruei de Luda	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Henrici Benyngworth'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Roberti Lacy	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Simonis Baumburgh'	..	..	..	..	xviijd.
	Ob' Ricardi de Sutton'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
40	Ob' Johannis Derby	..	..	..	..	vjd.
	Ob' Roberti de Marisco	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Johannis Brakhall'	..	..	..	..	xviijd.
	Ob' Mathei de Bokyngham	..	..	..	..	xviijd.
	Ob' Henrici Lexington'	..	..	..	..	lijs.
45	Ob' Ricardi Rothewell'	..	..	..	..	xijd.
	Ob' Ricardi Witwell'	..	..	..	..	xviijd. <sup>1</sup>

Summa lijs.

Text : MS—Chor. I, no. 40.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *This entry is by a later 14th century hand. Whitwell died circa 1352.*

Note : This list of obits contains almost the same names as the list in Schalby's Martilogium, which is printed in *Linc. Cath. Statutes* ii, pp. cexlii–vi.

## REGISTRUM CHORISTARUM II

### ADD. CHART.

**489.** Appropriation by bishop John [Buckingham], of the church of Irby [in the Marsh] to the master of the choristers and the choristers for the augmentation of their maintenance, saving a yearly pension of two shillings to the bishop. The choristers also, before the bishop's death and after, are daily to sing an antiphon at his tomb in the choir. At Dorchester. 29 May, 1380.

Appropriacio ecclesie . de . Irby (rubric).

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras inspecturis ⁊ precipue omnibus ⁊ singulis quorum interest vel interesse poterit quomodolibet in futurum Johannes  
5 permissione diuina Linc' episcopus . salutem in Eo qui est omnium vera salus . Pastoralis officii sollicitudinem decet

- deuotissime circa pietatis opera se exhibere promptam 7  
deuotam 7 presertim circa ea que ad profectum tendunt  
cultus diuini liberalem pariter 7 attentam vt in suo statu  
10 permaneant feliciter ordinata ne pereant 7 ad non esse  
declinent que diuino instinctu fuerant sanctissime instituta .  
Exhibite nobis siquidem pro parte choristarum in ecclesia  
nostra Lincoln' . fundatorum petitionis series continebat .  
15 quod cum celebris memorie Ricardus episcopus Linc' pre-  
decessor . noster duodecim pueros nomine choristas in ecclesia  
nostra Linc' caractere clericali insignitos considerans maiores  
absque suffuleione inferiorum non posse in missis ceteris que  
officiis in eadem celebrandis deo altissimo 7 eius piissime  
20 matri obsequium placabile reddere in diuinis tanquam pater  
7 fidelis dispensator instituit 7 eciam ordinauit et quod prius  
pia mente gessit postmodum opere adimpleuit vt ipsi in  
agro dominico plantati tanquam palmites fructuosi vigilis  
nocturnis diurnis que laboribus in ecclesia dei iuxta dicti  
25 patris felicem disposicionem fructum afferant 7 augeant  
actu strenuo iuxta vires Et ne dicti choriste vt adolescentes  
secus viam positi veritatis de facili recederent ab eadem .  
Statuit idem venerabilis pater quod prenominati choriste  
habeant vnum magistrum qui eos in gramadica<sup>1</sup> 7 litterarum  
30 sciencia instruat 7 informet 7 vnum canonicum qui magister  
choristarum superiorum vulgariter nuncupatur . ad superuid-  
endum . vt bonis moribus sint ornati vt luna sole que  
irradiati scienciam lucis capiant in agendis 7 ne bona eisdem  
pro neccessariis assignata inaniter 7 pueriliter sint vastata  
et vt ipsi tanquam boni indoles de gradu in gradum 7 de  
35 virtute in virtutem transientes labore 7 meritis eorundem  
id exigentibus ad laudem dei in eadem ecclesia ad gradum .  
assumi valeant altiore aliis in complecionem prefati numeri  
subrogandi . Et licet idem pater ipsos iuuenes pro eorum .  
victu quibusdam pensionibus 7 ecclesiis tunc dotasset dicte  
40 tamen pensiones per subtractionem 7 iniuriosam detencionem  
eorum qui ad solucionem eorundem sunt 7 fuerunt astricti  
bona fide adeo sunt diminute quod eas recuperare non possunt  
absque sumptibus grauibus 7 expensis quas supportare  
choriste nequeunt supradicti Dicte que ecclesie licet ab inicio  
45 tempore vnionis 7 assignacionis fuerint tenues 7 exiles nunc  
tamen a tempore prime pestilencie populo pro maiori parte  
ab eisdem subtracto sic quod prouentus quos ab antiquo  
pro eorum sustentacione 7 oneribus percipere consuebant  
non mediocriter decreuerunt in valore absque culpa 7 negli-  
50 gencia eorundem seu eisdem in aliquo ministrancium que  
quidem diminucio non solum inter iuuenes 7 minores viguit  
7 viget set eciam quasi morbus inter prouecciores in singulis  
partibus habitus religionis a tempore supradicto inualuit

- manifeste adeo quod facultates quas habent in presenti  
55 considerato numero dictorum choristarum sic piissime in  
dicta ecclesia ordinato absque diminucione numeri pro eorum  
victu ceteris que oneribus eisdem incumbentibus sufficere  
non poterunt hiis diebus nisi aliunde eisdem de alicuius vberioris  
subuencionis remedio succurratur ecclesiam parochialem de  
60 Irby iuxta Braitoft cuius ius patronatus eisdem ad effectum  
vt eam possent sibi facere apropiari legitime est collatum .  
et que tempore decime currentis ad octo marcas est taxata  
eorum superiori magistro dictis que pueris 7 eorum suc-  
cessoribus in diuini cultus augmentum ipsorum que puerorum  
65 sustentacionem<sup>2</sup> vberiolem ac onerum incumbencium releua-  
men cum euidens vtilitas 7 vrgens necessitas id deposcant  
canonice annectere apropiare 7 vnire compassionis spiritu  
nostra paternitas dignaretur . Vnde nobis lacrimando humiliter  
supplicarunt vt consideratis causis supradictis 7 aliis per  
70 ipsos nobis expositis 7 assignatis eorum indigencie sic notorie  
patenti benigno affectu compati . dictam ecclesiam de Irby  
iuxta Braitoft nostre diocesis vt ipsorum choristarum cuius  
ius patronatus ad ipsos dinoscitur pertinere dicto magistro  
superiori 7 ipsis choristis antedictis annectere apropiare 7  
75 vnire in ipsorum que vsus proprios imperpetuum concedere  
dignaremur . Nos igitur cupientes quantum cum deo possumus  
predictis choristis quasi orphanis ac eorum necessitatibus 7  
indigenciis paterna mansuetudine providere prehabito super  
hiis cum capitulo ecclesie nostre Linc' diligenti tractatu 7  
80 solempni facta que inquisitione solerti super omnibus 7  
singulis articulis memoratis quia inuenimus premissa omnia  
7 singula veritatem continere . de concensu dilectorum in  
Christo filiorum capituli ecclesie nostre Linc' predictae vnanimi  
7 expresse cause cognicione prehabita 7 aliis de iure requisitis<sup>1</sup>  
85 subsequenibus que concessionibus . 7 aliis in huiusmodi  
appropriacione requisitis primitus obtentis in omnibus iuris  
ordine obseruato ad dictorum choristarum instanciam omnes  
7 singulas causas predictas ad faciendum apropiacionem .  
huiusmodi legitimas iustas 7 veras fuisse 7 esse pronunciamus  
90 ac declaramus predictam ecclesiam de Irby iuxta Braitoft  
cum ipsius fructibus prouentibus iuribus 7 pertinenciis  
vniuersis . de concensu capituli ecclesie nostre predictae  
prehabito vt prefertur prefatis magistro superiori 7 choristis  
supradictis 7 cetui eorundem imperpetuum apropiamus  
95 annectimus 7 vnimus 7 in vsus proprios concedimus in hiis  
scriptis perpetuis temporibus possidendam 7 obtinendam in  
diuini cultus augmentum vberiolem que sustentacionem  
eorundem ac supportacionem onerum predictorum Volumus  
insuper 7 concedimus quod dicta ecclesia de Irby iuxta Bratoft  
100 rectore qui nunc est cedente vel decedente seu si dicta ecclesia

- vacet de presenti liceat predictis magistro 7 choristis antedictis 7 eorum successoribus per se vel eorum procuratorem ad hoc specialiter constitutum dictam ecclesiam auctoritate nostra 7 precencium litterarum ingredi omnes que fructus
- 105 redditus 7 prouentus oblaciones 7 iura eiusdem percipere Necnon de ipsis omnibus 7 singulis disponere prout sibi videbitur expedire nulla alia auctoritate seu licencia diocesani super hoc petita vel obtenta . In recompensacionem vero ecclesie nostre Linc' 7 propter indemnitatem eiusdem ac
- 110 in signum subieccionis ipsius ecclesie de Irby . que postquam virtute apropiacionis huiusmodi eiusdem ecclesie vacantis prefati choriste possessionem obtinuerunt corporalem cum amplius non vacabit annuum censum siue pensionem annuam duorum solidorum de fructibus 7 obuencionibus ipsius ecclesie
- 115 de Irby nobis 7 successoribus nostris Linc' episcopis qui pro tempore fuerint sede plena 7 ea vacante decano 7 capitulo ecclesie nostre Linc' predictae vel ipsi capitulo decano in remotis agente aut decanatu ipso vacante stante apropiacione supradicta per predictos choristas 7 eorum successores ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli annis singulis fideliter 7
- 120 perpetuo soluendum quem quidem censum annuum siue pensionem annuam dicte ecclesie de Irby de concensu expresso dictorum choristarum specialiter reseruamus quem quidem censum annuum siue pensionem annuam iuxta submissionem
- 125 in nos factam indicimus 7 imponimus ac decernimus perpetuis futuris temporibus per choristas supradictos 7 eorum successores in forma premissa fore prestandam fideliter 7 soluendam Vt autem choristarum huiusmodi facultatibus sic exerescentibus eorum in diuinis obsequiis exinde deuocio
- 130 augeatur . volumus 7 ordinamus ac eisdem magistro 7 choristis imponimus 7 adicimus ad premissa quod iidem choriste ad dei 7 gloriose Virginis matris eius laudem 7 honorem nostri que memoriam perpetuam tam in vita quam post mortem ad locum tumuli nostri in choro ecclesie nostre Linc' predictae
- 135 adinuicem accedentes diebus singulis finito completorio decantent antiphonam . NESCIENS MATER . a die scilicet Natalis domini vsque ad festum Purificacionis eiusdem Virginis 7 ex tunc eciam vsque ad Pasca antiphonam MATER ORA FILIUM 7 a Pasca vsque ad festum sancte Trinitatis
- 140 REGINA CELI . 7 vltorius vsque ad festum Natalis reuolutum MATER ORA FILIUM cum psalmo DE PROFUNDIS 7 cum oracionibus DOMINUS QUI INTER APOSTOLICOS . DEUS QUI NOS PATREM 7 MATREM . et FIDELIUM DEUS perpetuis temporibus successiuis pro anima nostra 7 animabus domini Edwardi
- 145 tereij clare memorie regis Anglie 7 quondam nobilis viri Thome conitis de Warwyk' patris que 7 matris nostrorum ac benefactorum nostrorum 7 aliorum fidelium omnium

- defunctorum Ordinamus insuper 7 futuris temporibus  
 inuiolabiliter volumus obseruari quod per vnum presbiterum  
 150 idoneum stipendiarium 7 mobilem et ad initum ipsorum  
 magistri et choristarum 7 hoc propter exilitatem fructuum 7  
 emolumentorum dicte ecclesie deseruiatur laudabiliter 7  
 congrue ipsi ecclesie vt expedit in diuinis 7 animarum cura  
 155 parochianorum eiusdem nullatenus negligatur iuribus dignitate  
 honore libertate officio iurisdiccione visitacione sinodatica  
 ceteris que oneribus 7 singulis que lege diocesis siue iuris-  
 diccione nobis 7 ecclesie nostre Linc' predicte qualitercumque  
 competere dinoscitur de 7 in ecclesia de Irby supradicta  
 nobis 7 successoribus nostris in omnibus semper saluis Si  
 160 quid vero in premissis seu aliquo premissorum ambiguum  
 dubium vel obscurum in futurum contigerit illud declarandi  
 implendi 7 interpretandi nobis 7 successoribus nostris  
 specialiter reseruamus In quorum omnium testimonium  
 sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum Dat' apud  
 165 Dorchestr' nostre diocesis xx<sup>o</sup> ix<sup>o</sup> die mensis Maij anno  
 domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>mo</sup> octogesimo . 7 nostre concens<sup>1</sup> xvij<sup>o</sup>.

Texts : MS—Chor. II, no. 47. Reg. xii, ff. 211-12.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> sustentacionem *is repeated*.

#### ADD. CHART.

**490.** Confirmation by the Subdean and Chapter of the preceding appropriation. At Lincoln. 31 May, 1380.

Confirmacio capituli de apropiacione precedenti (rubric).

- Et nos subdecanus 7 capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Linc'  
 decano eiusdem absente premissas apropiacionem annexionem  
 7 vnionem per suprascriptum venerabilem in Christo patrem  
 5 7 dominum factas approbamus 7 confirmamus ac eisdem  
 quantum in nobis est nostrum probemus<sup>1</sup> concensum pariter  
 7 assensum In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum com-  
 mune presentibus duximus apponendum Dat' in domo nostra  
 capitulari Linc' vltimo die mensis Maij anno domini supra-  
 10 dicto.

Text : MS—Chor. II, no. 48.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> for prebemus.

#### ADD. CHART.

**491.** Royal licence granted to John de Welbourne and master Geoffrey Lescrop', for twenty marks paid by the said John, to alienate in mortmain to John de Warsop, master of the choristers, and the community of choristers, the advowson of the church of Irby by Braitoft, not held in chief ; and licence to the master

and community to receive the church and appropriate it in aid of their maintenance. At Westminster. 20 February, 1380.

Text: MS—Chor. II, no. 49 (the latter part of the text is missing). Pd—*C.P.R.* 1377–1381, p. 438 (calendared).

ADD. CHART.

**492.** Part of a grant by Patrick . . . . . to certain persons of a plot of land together with the advowson of the church of . . . . . At Irby le Marsh. 5 August, 1357.

Et ego vero predictus Patricius ⁊ heredes mei predictam placeam terre simul cum aduocacione ecclesie prediete cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis dominis Ricardo Johanni magistris Antonio Radulfo Galfrido domino Ade  
5 Nicholao Radulfo ⁊ Roberto heredibus eorum ⁊ eorum assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui Hii testibus dominis Johanne de Wylughby Willelmo Tawtheby militibus Willelmo de Skyppewyth' Thoma de  
10 Cumburworth' Johanne de Hawlze Dat' apud Irby quinto die mensis Augusti anno regni regis Edwardi terciij post conquestum xxxj<sup>mo</sup> ⁊ anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> L<sup>o</sup> septimo.

Text: MS—Chor. II, no. 50 (the earlier part of the text is missing).

Note: The grantor is perhaps Patrick son of Sir William Skipwith, since most of the witnesses were connected with that family.

ADD. CHART.

**493.** Letters of John Percy, subdean, Vincent Clement, prebendary of Welton Ryval and porcionary of the prebend of Kirton in Lindsey, and Philip Tylney, canon residentiary and master or warden of the choristers, and also of the prioress and convent of Gokewell, to bishop John [Chedworth], presenting, on the nomination of the said Philip whose turn it is. Richard Cales, priest, to the vicarage of Hibaldstow, now vacant by the death of John Reve. At Lincoln. 5 July, 1453.

Text: MS—Chor. II, no. 52.

ADD. CHART.

**494.** Note of a presentation to the vicarage of Hibaldstow by master Simon Grene *alias* Foderby, precentor and residentiary, and at that time master or warden of the choristers' house [*unfinished*]. 14 December, 1523.

Text: MS—Chor. II, no. 53.

Note: The name of the vicar, which is not given in the text, was William Wardale, who was instituted 12 March, 1524 (Reg. xxvii, f. 91d).

## Lincolnshire

### ASGARBY

#### ADD. CHART.

**495.** Notification by the chapter of Lincoln that Ralf of Caen, their fellow-canon, has, by their licence, given twelve acres on the east side and ten on the west side in his prebend of Asgarby to Edrich his liege man and his heirs in fee and inheritance, quit of villeinage and all service, for a yearly render of ten shillings. In all that belongs to justice Edrich shall be the liege man of the prebend, and he and his heirs shall be free tenants of Saint Mary of Lincoln, and shall be obedient and subject to Ralf and his successors. (Circa 1150.)

Istud tenementum cum terra tenet Johannes Dammesone.

- Capitulum sancte Marie Lincoln' omnibus fidelibus sancte ecclesie salutem Notum sit presentibus 7 futuris Radulphum de Cadamo fratrem nostrum 7 concanonicum nostrum vtilitati
- 5 prebende sue prouidendo in futuro concessisse 7 dedisse assensu nostro et licencia nostra Edrichio homini suo ligeo 7 heredibus eius xij. acras terre ex orientali parte 7 .x. acras terre arabiles<sup>1</sup> ex parte occidentali cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in prebenda sua de Hasgreby solutas 7 quietas 7 liberas
- 10 de villenagio 7 ab omni seruicio tenendas in feudo 7 hereditate de eo 7 successoribus eius canonicis prebende predictae Reddendo annuatim .x. solidos . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis .ij. solidos vj. denarios . ad Natalem ij. solidos vj. denarios ad Pascha ij. solidos vj. denarios ad festum sancti Botulphi
- 15 ij. solidos vj. denarios 7 sciendum est quod si prefatus Radulphus uel successores eius canonici quesierint auxilium de hominibus de Hasgreby idem Edrichius uel heredes eius nichil consuetudinis nec seruicii propter terram prenominatam faciant preter .x. solidos prenominatos ad prefatos terminos
- 20 annuatim reddendos Preterea in omibus que ad rectam iusticiam pertinebunt erit ipse Edrichius sicut homo ligius prebende de Asgreby 7 idem Edrichius 7 heredes eius sicut liberi tenentes predictae ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' 7 huic Radulpho prefato concanonico illius prebende 7 successoribus
- 25 eius canonicis erunt obedientes 7 obnoxii . Testes huius conuencionis Fredus subdecanus 7 cantor Willelmus archidiaconus Wigerus Gilbertus filius archidiaconi magister Alexander magister Ran' p[resbiter<sup>2</sup>] . Paganus Hilbertus . Rodbertus de Constanciis Alexander Mallebissa Willelmus
- 30 filius Fuch' Rogerus celerarius de Reuesbi . . . . .



vob; s̄c mat̄ ead̄ie fuit ad q̄ p̄sens q̄m p̄uenit. Scit̄ b̄c s̄c̄t. H̄oīc̄ m̄m̄st̄at̄ m̄a  
 me d̄d̄isse q̄ d̄c̄ss̄isse. q̄ hac m̄a cart̄a c̄firmasse d̄c̄. beate mar̄e q̄ ead̄ie s̄c̄  
 marḡarete d̄c̄ss̄ōi. C̄ur̄ālū filiū vidulsi de l̄ucebi natum m̄en cū uxorē  
 sua p̄ cū tota sequela sua. q̄ vob; parcellis suis. libum solutū q̄ d̄c̄t̄ d̄ me  
 d̄ed̄ib; meis imp̄petū. q̄ p̄c̄ turk̄ālū q̄ h̄ed̄es sui post discessū ipsi reddent  
 p̄dict̄e ead̄ie singl̄s annis unā libram cere ad festiuitatē s̄c̄e marḡarete  
 p̄vob; r̄eb; Scit̄ p̄p̄t̄ione p̄fate ead̄ie labida. sic lib̄ homo. H̄is t̄at̄ib;  
 Alano de harebi. K̄as̄ capellano d̄c̄ss̄ōi. boydino de l̄ucebi. Toma filio al  
 brex. Alano nepote p̄t̄ de ead̄ ulla. Sunde p̄sona d̄c̄ss̄ōi. S̄it̄o de sta  
 nuelesbi. H̄eneco s̄merrehon d̄c̄ss̄ōi. henrico d̄c̄ss̄ōi de harebi

no presbiter Daud Vlphus Hugo Heuerard Lefstanus  
Ricardus Agmundus Achardus Walterus Ricardus 7 mult[is  
aliis<sup>2</sup>].

No ancient endorsement.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/65/1/8 (a fifteenth century copy on paper cloth). Size: 8½ x 4½ inches.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> *The document has been injured.*

Note: The first of the witnesses is Humphrey the subdean; the second is William of Saint Clere, archdeacon of Northampton, who in other charters comes between Humphrey and Wiger (dij/78/1/63, 64). Ranulfus presbiter appears about 1150 (A807).

#### ADD. CHART.

**496.** Grant by Walter Bec to the church of Saint Margaret of Asgarby of Turkill son of Ralf of Lusby, his serf, with his wife and offspring and chattels; and Ralf and his heir shall render every year at the feast of Saint Margaret a pound of wax for all matters, to wit, for having the protection of the said church as a free man. (Henry II.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Walterus Bec salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse . 7 hac mea carta confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 ecclesie sancte Margarete  
5 de Asgerbi . Turkellum filium Radulfi de Lucebi natium meum cum uxore sua 7 cum tota sequela sua . 7 omnibus katellis suis . liberum solutum 7 quietum de me 7 heredibus meis imperpetuum . 7 idem Turkellus 7 heredes sui post  
10 libram cere ad festiuitatem sancte Margarete pro omnibus rebus Scilicet pro proteccione prefate ecclesie habenda . sicut liber homo . Hiis testibus Alano de Harebi . Radulfo capellano de Asgerbi . Boydino de Lucebi . Toma filio Albree . Alano nepote Petri de eadem uilla . Simone persona de Askebi .  
15 Wilhelmo de Stauenesbi . Henrico Smerrehorn de Kirkebi . Henrico clerico de Harebi.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: Asgarby (18 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size: 7½ x 4½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/65/1/13.

#### ADD. CHART.

**497.** The liberties of the mother church of Lincoln: Record that the Dean and Chapter, by their attorney, came before the justices itinerant, and claimed that all the pleas both of the crown and the other pleas of assizes and other writs belonging to the king which come from the canons' prebends of Welton [by Lincoln] and Asgarby, and from the village of Friesthorpe which belongs to the common of the canons, ought to be held at the door of the

church of Lincoln, the justices sending a certain knight on behalf of the king to be present and to hear that the pleas are dealt with in a reasonable manner and brought to a due end. The county testifies that the canons have had these liberties, so that certain knights of the county have been present at the pleas by command of the justices. Judgement that the canons have those liberties. This was done before the justices itinerant at Lincoln in the third year of the reign of Henry III [1219], between Christmas and the feast of the Purification. Before that Christmas in winter the lord Pandulf entered England as legate.

Libertates matricis ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' (marg.).<sup>1</sup>

- Decanus ⁊ capitulum Lincoln'<sup>2</sup> per attornatos eorum venerunt coram iusticiariis ⁊ pecierunt libertates ⁊ iura ecclesie sue de Lincoln'<sup>2</sup>. Dicunt enim quod omnia placita
- 5 tam de corona quam alia placita de assisis ⁊ aliis breuibz ad dominum regem pertinencia que emeruerunt<sup>3</sup> de prebendis canonicorum de Welton'<sup>4</sup> ⁊ <sup>5</sup>de Asgerby cum pertinenciis<sup>5</sup> ( ⁊ de villa<sup>6</sup> de Fristorp' que pertinent<sup>7</sup> ad ecclesiam<sup>8</sup> canonicorum Line' ( teneri debent ad hostium maioris ecclesie
- 10 Line'<sup>9</sup> ( Ita tamen quod iusticiarii illuc mittent<sup>10</sup> aliquem militem discretum ex parte domini regis ( qui illic intersit ⁊ audiat quod placita illa rationabiliter tractentur ⁊ fine debito terminentur ( Comitatus autem super hoc quesitus recordatur communiter ( quod temporibus omnium iusticiariorum de quorum itinere recolunt ( habuerunt ipsi canonici libertates illas ( ita quod quidam ex militibus de comitatu presentes fuerunt ( qui dicunt ( quod per preceptum iusticiariorum interfuerunt ad placita illa ( scilicet ad hostium ecclesie<sup>11</sup> ( Et ideo habeant libertates illas. Ista acta sunt
- 15 coram Justiciariis itinerantibus apud Line'<sup>12</sup> coram Hugone secundo Lincoln'<sup>12</sup> episcopo ⁊ Johanne Marescallo ⁊ Willelmo de Albiniaco ( ⁊ Adam<sup>13</sup> de Nouo Mercato ⁊ Waltero Malclere ⁊ Willelmo de Cresey<sup>14</sup> anno tercio<sup>15</sup> regis Henrici filii regis Johannis inter Natale domini ⁊ festum Purificacionis ante<sup>16</sup>
- 25 Virginis Ante illud Natale in yeme<sup>17</sup> intrauit dominus Pandulphus in Angliam legatus.

Texts: MS—R101. Cf. 13d. Assize Roll (P.R.O.) 481, mem. 18 (3 Henry III).

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> omit this title C AR. <sup>2</sup> Linc' C. <sup>3</sup> emeruerunt C. <sup>4</sup> Welleton' C AR; after Welleton' insert cum pertinenciis C AR. <sup>5-5</sup> read de villa de Asgerby cum suis pertinenciis, all which is interlined, C; AR omits the clause. <sup>6</sup> villa is a correction of terra in AR. <sup>7</sup> portinet C. <sup>8</sup> for ecclesiam read, no doubt rightly, comunam C AR. <sup>9</sup> om. Linc' C. <sup>10</sup> mitterent C. <sup>11</sup> The entry in AR ends here. <sup>12</sup> insert videlicet C. <sup>13</sup> Adam C. <sup>14</sup> Cressy C. <sup>15</sup> insert regni C. <sup>16</sup> for ante read beate C. <sup>17</sup> hyem[e] C.

Notes: For the liberties granted to the prebend of Asgarby see volume i, 39, 40, 50-1, 71-5.

The legate Pandulf was received at St Paul's on 3 December, 1218 (Ramsay, *The Dawn of the Constitution*, p. 181).

## ADD. CHART.

**498.** Pleas before the justices itinerant, at Lincoln, 1256 :

- (i) The jurors of the wapentake of Bolingbroke present, before the justices itinerant, at Lincoln, 40 Henry III [1256], that the four men and the reeve of Asgarby will not come before the justices nor answer to the articles because they are of the liberty of the mother church of Lincoln. William de Suthwell, canon of that church, comes and proffers a charter of Henry II, which witnesses that the village of Asgarby shall answer before the justices at the door of the church of Lincoln by the liberty which the canons have by that charter. 1255-6.
- (ii) The townships of Welton, Friesthorpe, and Asgarby each come by twelve jurors. Thomas son of Adam of Friesthorpe and Richard the parson's son, who have been coroners since the last eyre, come and answer by one roll, and are amerced because they did not return their rolls on the first day.
- (iii) The jurors present that Philip the carpenter, of Welton, was burnt in the house of Thomas son of John of Friesthorpe. No one is suspected. Judgement : misadventure. The township of Friesthorpe and Asgarby did not come to the inquest before the coroners ; and the twelve jurors made no mention in their verdict of the attachment of the first finder. Therefore they are in mercy.
- (iv) Richard Crane, of Bleasby [in Legsby], stole one carpet, three sheets, one axe, one napkin, and other trifles, at Bleasby mill, and afterwards was taken by the suit of William of Bleasby and Robert of Timberland, and acknowledged in the court of the dean and chapter that he had stolen those and other things. Therefore by judgement of the court he was hanged, etc. He had no chattels.
- (v) Thomas de Suthern and Thomas Stirchup are suspected of many robberies. Therefore let them be exacted and outlawed.

Juliana of Dunholme, who did not follow up a writ of trespass against Godfrey son of William of Asgarby and others, and her pledges also, are amerced ; and let Godfrey and the others go without a day.
- (vi) Bartholomew son of James Ranfray, of Barton on Humber, demands against the Dean and Chapter two messuages and

five bovates in Welton. Both parties put themselves on the country, and a jury is to be summoned.

- (vii) Be it known that these pleas were pleaded at the mother church of Lincoln [before John de Vaux and his fellows], on the Monday after the quindene of Easter [1 May, 1256]. The said coroners were removed from their office on account of many transgressions, and Gilbert le Clerk was chosen *de novo* before the justices to be coroner in the whole liberty of the mother church in Welton, Friesthorpe, and Asgarby, and Roger de Sturs likewise, two coroners being sufficient, on account of nearness and poverty, where formerly there were four.

Request having been made to the barons with respect to the aforesaid liberty, nothing was pleaded because there was no process concerning the writ.

- [i] Juratores de wappentac de Bolingbrok<sup>1</sup> presentauerunt coram iusticiariis itinerantibus apud Lincoln<sup>2</sup>. anno regni regis . Henrici<sup>3</sup> .xl. quod quatuor homines 7 prepositus de villa de Asgerby<sup>4</sup> nolunt venire coram iusticiariis nec iurare coram eis nec aliquid respondere ad capitula eo quod sunt<sup>5</sup> de libertate matricis ecclesie . Et super hoc venit magister Willelmus de Suthewelle<sup>6</sup> canonicus eiusdem ecclesie 7 profert cartam domini regis 7 cetera . Et sciendum quod villa<sup>7</sup> de Asgerby<sup>4</sup> de hoc respondit coram iusticiariis ad hostium<sup>8</sup> predice ecclesie per libertatem quam predicti canonici Linc<sup>9</sup> per cartam .H. regis aui domini regis nunc / quam iusticiarii inspexerunt / 7 que hoc idem testabatur / Ideo dictum est predice ville de Asgerby<sup>4</sup> quod sequatur cum aliis prebendis predice ecclesie beate Marie Linc<sup>9</sup> 7 respondeat coram prefatis iusticiariis ad hostium predice ecclesie cum ibi venerint 7 cetera.

Texts: MS—R102. C,f.12. Orig. dij/65/1/10 (a 14th cent. notarial copy, endorsed with notary's mark, and his name, 'Harris': size 7¼ x 2¼ inches). dij/65/1/5a is another and imperfect copy, which is not collated here.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Bolingbrock' C; Bulingborock' no. 10. <sup>2</sup> Linc' C. <sup>3</sup> H. C no. 10. <sup>4</sup> Asgarby C. <sup>5</sup> sint C no. 10. <sup>6</sup> Suwell' C; Sywell' no. 10. <sup>7</sup> for villa read Willelmus C. <sup>8</sup> insert ecclesie predice cum Welleton' 7 aliis prebendis no. 10. <sup>9</sup> insert ecclesie no. 10.

Notes: William de Suthewelle or Suwell' or Sywell' appears as William de Sywell in 1249–50, when he, with other canons, attests various acts of bishop Grosseteste (L.R.S. xi, 118, 127, 247(2), 248(2), 382, 500); and, in 1267–8, he presented to the vicarage of Asgarby (*ibid.* xx, 26). In 1260, as master W. de Suwell', he was the official of the bishop (*ibid.*, p. 4). In 1233–4, as William de Suwell', chaplain, he was instituted to the vicarage of Timberland on the presentation of the prior and convent of Thurgarton (*ibid.* ix, 215), which would indicate that he took his name from Southwell in Nottinghamshire.

The charter of Henry II which is mentioned in the text is printed above in volume i, p. 71, no. 118. In C, folio 12, a copy of it, in a thirteenth century hand, precedes the present charter, with the title, which also embraces nos. 497, 498 in this volume, 'Carte de Asgarby.'

Libertates matricis ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln'.

[ii] Villata de Welton' de eadem libertate venit per .xij<sup>clm</sup>.

5 Villate de Fristorp' 7 de Asgerby veniunt per .xij. iuratores.

10 Isti fuerunt coronatores post vltimum iter ( videlicet Thomas filius Ade de Fristorp'<sup>1</sup> 7 Ricardus filius persone de eadem qui veniunt 7 respondent ambo per vnum rotulum ( set quia non reddiderunt rotulos suos primo die ( Ideo in misericordia.

Texts: MS—R103. Orig. Dij/65/1/5b (14 cent.).

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Frithorp' no. 5b.

[iii] Juratores presentant quod Philippus carpentarius de Welton'<sup>1</sup> combustus fuit in domo Thome filii Johannis de Fristorp'<sup>2</sup> 7 Hugo filius Roberti de Fristorp'<sup>2</sup> primus inuentor venit 7 non malecreditur ( nec aliquis aliquis<sup>3</sup> 5 alius ( Iudicium inf'<sup>4</sup> . Et villa<sup>5</sup> de Fristorp'<sup>2</sup> 7 Asgerby non venerunt ad inquisicionem coram coronatoribus et .xij. iuratores nullam fecerunt mencionem in veredicto suo de attachiamento primi inuentoris ( Ideo in misericordia.

Texts: MS—R104. Orig. Dij/65/1/5c (14 cent.).

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Welleton' no. 5c. <sup>2</sup> Frithorp' no. 5c. <sup>3</sup> om. the second aliquis no. 5c. <sup>4</sup> for infortunium. <sup>5</sup> villata no. 5c.

[iv] Ricardus Crane de Bleseby furatus fuit vnum tapetum 7 tria linthiamina ( vnam securim 7 vnam mappam 7 alias minutas res apud molendinum de Bleseby ( 7 postea captus fuit per sectam Willelmi de Bleseby 5 7 Roberti de Timberlund' ( 7 in curia decani 7 capituli recognovit se esse latronem de predictis furtis 7 aliis ( Ita quod per consideracionem curie predictae . suspensus fuit 7 cetera . Nulla habuit catalla.

Text: MS—R105.

[v] De indictatis dicunt quod Thomas de Suthern' 7 Thomas Stirchup' subtraxerunt se 7 malecreduntur in pluribus latrocinis ( Ideo ipsi exigantur ( 7 vtlagentur . Nulla habuerunt catalla ( Nescitur de franco 5 plegio quia vacabundi 7 cetera.

Juliana de Dunham ( que tulit breue de transgressione versus . Godefridum filium Willelmi de Asgerby 7 alios in breui non est prosecuta ( Ideo ipsa 7 plegii sui de proseguendo in misericordia ( scilicet Thomas de Noua

- 10 Terra in Linc' ( 7 Simon carpentarius de eadem 7  
cetera ( Et Godefridus 7 omnes alii modo veniunt (   
Ideo ipsi inde sine die 7 cetera.

Text : MS—R106.

- [vi] Bartholomeus filius Jacobi Ranfray de Barton' iuxta  
Humbriam ( petit . versus . decanum 7 capitulum  
ecclesie beate Marie de Linc' duo mesuagia 7 quinque  
5 bouatas terre cum pertinenciis in Welton' iuxta Dunham  
vt ius suum de quibus Simon filius Radulfi Lolie de  
Barton' consanguineus predicti Bartholomei cuius heres  
ipse est fuit seisisus in dominico suo vt de feodo die  
quo 7 cetera . Et decanus 7 capitulum per attornatum  
suum veniunt 7 defendunt ius suum quando 7 cetera (   
10 7 dicunt quod non possunt ei ad hoc breue respondere (   
quia dicunt ( quod quidam Petrus de Bulle de Welton'   
feoffauit ipsos decanum 7 capitulum ( 7 quemdam  
Hugonem capellanum coniunctim de predictis tene-  
mentis que posuit in visu suo ( 7 quod possunt sine  
15 ipso Hugone qui modo nominatur in breui ( vnde petunt  
iudicium de hoc breui 7 cetera . Et Bartholomeus dicit  
quod predicti decanus 7 capitulum die impetracionis  
breuis scilicet .xv. die Februarii tenuerunt predicta  
tenementa in suo separabili absque hoc quod predictus  
20 Hugo capellanus aliquid iuris non liberi tenementi  
clamat prout in eisdem . Et de hoc ponit se super  
patriam ( 7 decanus 7 capitulum similiter ( Ideo fiat  
inde iurata 7 cetera.

Text : MS—R107.

- [vii] Et sciendum quod ista placita placitata fuerunt  
apud matricem ecclesiam<sup>1</sup> die Lune proxima post  
quindenam Pasche 7 predicti coronatores amoti sunt  
de officio suo pro pluribus transgressionibus ( Et Gilbertus  
5 le Clerk' de nouo electus est coram iusticiariis essendi  
coronator in tota libertate matricis ecclesie in Welton'<sup>2</sup> (   
Fristorp'<sup>3</sup> 7 Asgerby ( 7 Rogerus de Sturs<sup>4</sup> similiter  
qui prestiterunt<sup>5</sup> sacramentum 7 remanent coronatores  
vbi fuerunt quatuor . Et propter propinquitatem 7  
10 paupertatem duo coronatores sufficiunt ( Et de baronibus  
impetratis de predicta libertate nichil fuit placitatum (   
quia nullum breue fuit prosecutum 7 cetera.

Texts : MS—R108. Orig. dij/65/1/5d (14 cent.).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> insert in itinere J. de Vaux sociorumque eius no. 5d. <sup>2</sup> Welleton' no. 5d. <sup>3</sup> Fristhorp' no. 5d. <sup>4</sup> Stoures no. 5d. <sup>5</sup> prestiterunt no. 5d.

Note : The assize roll of Easter, 40 Henry III, no longer survives. While final concords were passed at Lincoln after Michaelmas in that year, no feet of fines exist for the Easter term (Foster, *Final Concords* ii, 112–127, L.R.S., vol. xvii). dij/65/1/5d, which is probably the better text, states that the pleas were taken in the eyre of John de Vaux, or de Vallibus, who otherwise only appears among

the justices itinerant from 1278 to 1286, on each occasion occupying the first place, except in 1278 when the abbot of Westminster is of course named before him (Dugdale, *Origines Juridiciales*, ed. 2, pp. 27, 29). From 1253 onwards he had served the king in various capacities at home and abroad (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1247-1258, and 1258-1266).

## ADD. CHART.

**499.** Memorandum of the Subdean and Chapter: Adam le Warner of Bolingbroke, a parishioner in the prebend of Asgarby, having been denounced as excommunicate, because he had violated the liberties of the prebend by erecting a sheepfold without obtaining the licence of the prebendary, and had attempted other injuries in the parish of Asgarby, being now sick unto death, has sent Henry of Langton, his proctor, to make his submission to the chapter, renouncing his claim to erect a sheepfold, and praying for absolution. The subdean and chapter grant absolution. In the chapter-house at Lincoln. 11 February, 1299.

In dei nomine amen . Memorandum quod cum per nos . . . subdecanum ( 7 . . capitulum Linc' ecclesie Adam le Warner de Bolingbrok' parochianus in prebenda de Asgerby ( eo quod iura 7 libertates prebende de Asgerby ad ecclesiam

5 Linc' spectantis ex erectione cuiusdam ouilis in parochia de Asgerby ( 7 aliarum iniuriarum ibidem per ipsum Adam attemptatarum notorie violauit ( super quibus idem Adam tanquam ex notorietate facti dampnabilis extitit iudicialiter per processum legitimum conuictus in sentenciam maioris

10 excommunicationis contra violatores seu perturbatores libertatum ecclesiarum promulgate ( incidisse declaratus fuisset ( iusticia exigente ⁊ essetque idem Adam in partibus de Bolingbrok' ex causa premissa ( pro excommunicato pupplice nunciatus ⁊ quidam Henricus de Langeton' procurator

15 dicti Ade habens sufficiens mandatum in hac parte ( prout in procuratorio suo apparuit euidenter coram nobis in capitulo nostro Linc' constitutus ( asserensque dictum Adam dominum suum graui infirmitate detentum ( 7 quasi in extremis constitutum ( nomine dicti Ada domini sui ( ne ipse morte

20 preuentus absolutione non obtenta ( dampnabiliter expiraret ( a nobis humiliter postulauit ( vt eidem domino suo . in personam suam ( precipue cum in tanto periculo esset constitutus ( beneficium absolucionis in forma iuris impendere dignaremur ( offerens se pro dicto Ada domino suo ( 7 eius

25 nomine ( statim emendam facere pro offensa ( quam fatetur eundem dominum suum iam ex causa seu causis predictis incurrisse ( 7 ex habundanti caucionem offerre ydoneam ( ac prestare ( de parendo mandatis ( 7 iussionibus nostris ( necnon

30 7 de satisfaciendo plenarie in omnibus ( pro quibus idem dominus suus sic fuerat excommunicatus ( prout duceremus

- super hoc ordinandum / sacramentum corporale / vnde nos /  
subdecanus / 7 capitulum supradicti / aduertentes / quod  
ecclesia gremium suum non claudit penitentibus seu rede-  
35 sui sic penitentem / eo libencius duximus admittendum /  
quod idem dominus suus / ex graui infirmitate debilitatus /  
prout de hoc ibidem nobis extitit facta fides personaliter  
adesse non potuit / prestito igitur iuramento a procuratore  
predicto de parendo mandatis nostris / necnon de fideliter  
40 respondendo / ad interrogaciones sibi ex parte nostra faciendas /  
Idem procurator interrogatus recognouit in virtute iuramenti  
prestiti / 7 in animam dicti Ade domini sui / dictum Adam  
dominum suum nullum ius / seu clamium habere / ad  
erigendum / seu tenendum ouile / in parochia de Asgerby /  
45 absque licencia prebendarii de Asgerby petita / 7 optenta /  
renuncians pro se / 7 domino suo / ac omnibus successoribus  
suis / omni iuri quod sibi competere poterit ex quacunque  
causa in dicto ouili leuando / cum sibi hactenus nullum  
compeciit / nec competit in presenti / 7 sic absolucione a  
50 nobis in forma iuris optenta / iniunctum est eidem Ade in  
personam procuratoris sui predicti / quod faldam / seu ouile /  
in parochia de Asgerby de cetero erigere / seu leuare non  
presumat / nec quicquam in preiudicium libertatum prebende  
de Asgerby per se vel per alium / clam / vel palam decetero  
55 attemptabit / sub pena periurii / 7 infamie / quam ex nunc  
volumus ipsum Adam / ipso facto incurrere / si contra  
iuramentum procuratoris sui / in animam ipsius prestitum  
venerit quoquomodo / 7 sub pena retrusionis in pristinam  
sentenciam / 7 sepulture christiane / eidem post mortem  
60 denegande / quas penas procurator antedictus / ante abso-  
lucionem / 7 post / ipso facto / dictum Adam dominum suum  
incurrere voluit / 7 consensit expresse / si contra premissa /  
aliqua attemptaret in hac parte / Nos insuper predicti /  
subdecanus / 7 capitulum / penam eidem Ade infligendam /  
65 pro iniuriis / 7 demeritis ipsius Ade hactenus in hac parte  
. . . . .<sup>1</sup>is / 7 commissis / contra dictam prebendam  
de Asgerby / 7 ipsius libertates nobis specialiter reseruamus .  
In cuius rei testimonium / sigillum capituli nostri . . . . .<sup>1</sup>  
mus / Acta sunt hec in capitulo nostro Line' .iij<sup>o</sup> . idus  
70 Februarii . anno domini . m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . nonagesimo . octauo.

Endorsed : (1) Contra Warner' (14 cent.). (2) Asgarby (18 cent.).

The strip for the seal has been torn away. Size : 9½ x 6½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/1/17.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> The bottom left-hand corner of the charter has been torn away.

#### ADD. CHART.

**500.** Release by Adam son of . . . . . le Warener to [the Chapter] and sir Richard de Rowell, the prebendary of Asgarby,

of any right which he had, in respect of a messuage and land in Asgarby, of erecting a sheepfold. (Probably 1299.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel  
 audituris [Adam filius] . . . . .<sup>1</sup> le Warener de Bolinge-  
 brok' salutem . . . . . vniuersitas vestra  
 me pro salute anime . . . . .  
 5 sisse remisisse 7 omnino de me 7 heredibus [meis] 7 assignatis  
 inperpetuum quietum clamasse deo . . . . .  
 . . . . . 7 domino Ricardo de Rowell' prebendario  
 . . . . . eiusque successoribus  
 vniuersis totum ius 7 clamium quod habui . . . . .  
 10 . . . . . uel aliquo modo habere potui in falda . . . . .  
 . . . . . erigenda in territorio de Asgerby  
 pro bidentibus . . . . . agistandis ratione  
 vnius mesuagii 7 [? unius] . . . . . terre cum pertinenciis  
 quam habui in Asgerby quod nec ego predictus Adam nec  
 15 heredes mei ( nec assignati nec aliquis ex parte nostra ratione  
 predictorum tenementorum aliquid iuris uel clamii in pre-  
 dicta falda leuanda seu erigenda pro bidentibus recipiendis  
 seu agistandis in dicto territorio de Asgerby vmquam decetero  
 exigere uel vendicare poterit . In cuius rei testimonium  
 20 presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus .  
 Johanne de Bolingbrok' clerico . . . . . Warener .  
 Henrico filio Richeri . Roberto de North . . . . de Bolingbrok' .  
 Willelmo de Kellessay in Steping' . Willelmo Dauid . Ricardo  
 Hogge de Asgerby 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Askerby (15 cent.).  
 Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7½ x 2¾ inches.  
 Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/1/7.

Var. R. : *The document is badly injured, and the missing words are represented by dots or supplied conjecturally within square brackets. The tenor of the charter is plain.* <sup>1</sup> *Perhaps the missing name is Radulfi ; for Adam filius Radulfi is entered under Bolingbroke in the subsidy roll of 6 Edward I (Lay Subsidy 135/16, mem. 24, column 1).*

ADD. CHART.

**501.** Letter of the dean of Bolingbroke informing H[enry of Benniworth] the subdean and the chapter that he has executed their mandate, dated at Lincoln, 26 September, 1299, commanding him to cite Henry called Gouk' of Hareby to appear before them in chapter at Lincoln on the next law-day after the feast of the Translation of Saint Hugh [7 October], to shew cause why he should not be excommunicated for infringing the liberties and customs of the prebendal church of Asgarby. At [Mavis] Enderby. 3 October, 1299.

Venerande discrecionis viro ( magistro .H. subdecano  
 ecclesie Line' ( 7 eiusdem loci capitulo . . decanus de Boling-  
 brok' debitam subiectionem cum reuerencia 7 honore (

- mandatum vestrum nuper recepi formam continens subse-
- 5 quentem ( H. subdecanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Linc' ( dilecto sibi in Christo . . decano de Bolingbrok' salutem in auctore salutis ( Cum omnes 7 singuli ecclesias suo iure maliciose priuantes ( aut libertates ( seu laudabiles consuetudines earundem ( per maliciam ( 7 contra iusticiam infringentes
- 10 seu perturbantes ( in maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam a sanctis patribus in huiusmodi presumptores promulgatam innodati sint ipso facto ( ac quidam Henricus dictus Gouk' de Hareby vt accepinus iura 7 libertates ( necnon 7 laudabiles consuetudines ecclesie prebendalis de Asgerby ( que vt pre-
- 15 benda ad ecclesiam nostram Linc' pertinere dinoscitur perturbare ac infringere per excogitatam maliciam non formidat ( in dictam excommunicacionis sentenciam incidere properam non verendo : vobis mandamus firmiter iniungentes quatinus memoratum Henricum citetis ( seu citari faciatis (
- 20 quod compareat coram nobis ( seu vices nostras gerentibus in capitulo nostro Linc' proximo die iurisdictionis post festum Translacionis beati Hugonis proximo futuro ( causam rationabilem si quam habuerit ( quare in dictam excommunicacionis sentenciam incidisse 7 excommunicatus esse
- 25 pupplice 7 solempniter denunciari non debeat ( ostensurus nobis quod ex officio super hiis que ad salutem anime ipsius sibi obiciemus ( de iusticia responsurus ( *procuraturus* ( 7 responsurus vltorius quod est iustum . Et quid super hiis fecerit ( nos ( seu vices nostras gerentes ( dictis die 7 loco
- 30 certificetis ( per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes . Valete ( Dat' Linc' .vjo. kalendas . Octobris . anno domini . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. nonagesimo . nono . Quod quidem mandatum vestrum reuerenter sum executus . Valete . Dat' apud Enderby die sabbati proximo post festum sancti Michaelis archangeli .
- 35 anno domini supradicto.

Endorsed : H. subdecanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie . dilecto sibi in Christo . . decano de Bolingbrok' salutem ( in salutis auctore . Cum Henricus dictus Gouk' de Hareby ( qui pro eo quod iura 7 libertates ecclesie nostre Linc' multipliciter violauit (13 cent.).

Strip for seal and below it a ribband. Size :  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/1/9.

#### ADD. CHART.

**502.** Inquisition made by Henry de Baiocis, one of the collectors of the fifteenth in the county of Lincoln, with respect to the status of the prebend of Asgarby. The jurors say that the prebend, with its appurtenances within the boundaries of the village of Asgarby, is a spiritual possession, and has no lay fee. At Lincoln. (Circa 24 June, 1302).

Inquisicio coram Henrico de Baiocis vno collectorum quintedecime in comitatu Linc' apud Linc' . . . . .

- Nativitatis beate Johannis Baptiste anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo super statu prebende de Asgerby
- 5 vtrum sit mere spiritualis ne[ene] facta per duodecim iuratos videlicet Robertum de Stretton' Willelmum de Kelsay Johannem Randolf' de Scamelesby Willelmum Cade de Stretton' Johannem Amy de eadem Willelmum de Calkewell' de Golgesby Rogerum Bardulf de Brinkel Ricardum de
- 10 Wynceby Thomam de Halton' Robertum de Hage de Beltesford Willelmum filium Hugonis de Scamelesby Johannem de Lusceby 7 Johannem ad [? ecclesiam] de Kyrkeby qui dicunt per sacramentum suum quod prebenda de Asgerby cum omnibus su[is] pertinenciis] infra limites predictae ville
- 15 de Asgerby est [mere] spiritualis 7 nullum habet laicum feodum In cuius rei testimonium presenti inquisicioni [Robertus Willelmus] Johannes Willelmus Johannes Willelmus Rogerus Ricardus Thomas Robertus Willelmus Johannes Johannes 7 Johannes sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Endorsed : Asgerby (late 13 cent.). Some of the words of a 12th cent. note are legible on the back, among which may be read, 'domus de Noke[ton]' . . . . . capelle de Sidham . . . . . ospitali leprosorum . . . . . [moni]alibus de Grenefeld.

Size :  $11\frac{3}{4}$  x  $2\frac{7}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/65/1/4.

Var. R. : The document has been badly injured. The missing words are here represented by dots or supplied conjecturally within square brackets.

Notes : The fifteenth was granted to the king in 1301 (Ramsay, *The Dawn of the Constitution*, p. 477).

The names of thirteen jurors are given in lines 6–12, and fourteen personal names are recited in lines 17–19.

#### ADD. CHART.

**503.** Writ of *supersedeas* of Edward [I], commanding the collectors of the fifteenth in the county of Lincoln to cease from assessing the goods of Richard of Rowell, prebendary of the prebend of Asgarby to the fifteenth, since it has been shewn to the king that the village of Asgarby is a prebend of Lincoln, and has been assessed among the other prebends and spiritual goods of the church of Lincoln both to the tenth granted by the pope to the king in aid of the Holy Land, and also to other contributions heretofore imposed by the pope and other ordinaries. At York, 8 June, 1303.

- Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie dominus Hibernie 7 dux Aquitanie : taxatoribus 7 collectoribus quintedecime sibi concesses in comitatu Line' salutem . Constat nobis per litteras patentes fratris Gilberti prioris sancte Katherine extra Line'
- 5 nuper collectoris decime nobis a summo pontifice in subsidium terre sancte in diocesi Line' concesses 7 eciam per sufficientem inquisitionem ( quam ad mandatum nostrum nuper fecistis : quod villa de Asgerby iuxta Bolingbrok'

- cum suis pertinenciis est prebenda in ecclesia Linc' 7 inter
- 10 ceteras prebendas 7 bona spiritualia eiusdem ecclesie taxata fuit tam ad dictam decimam quam ad alias contribuciones per dictum summum pontificem 7 alios ordinarios hactenus impositas . Et ideo vobis mandamus quod taxacioni dicte quintedecime de bonis Ricardi de Rowelle prebendarii dicte
- 15 prebende de Asgerby in eadem prebenda faciente omnino supersedeatis . Et districcionem si quam ea occasione ei feceritis sine dilatione relaxari faciatis eidem . Teste H. de Carleton' apud Eboracum .viiij. die Junii anno regni nostri tricesimo primo .

Endorsed : Asgarby (14 cent.).

Size : 8 x 2 $\frac{7}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/1/2.

ADD. CHART.

**504.** Two documents relating to the immunity of the prebend of Asgarby from contribution to a lay subsidy :

- (i) Writ of *supersedeas* of Edward [III], commanding the collectors in the parts of Lindsey of the subsidy of 116 shillings from every parish in England granted to the king, that if, after making inquisition, it shall appear to them that all the temporalities in the village of Asgarby are annexed to the spiritualities of the prebend of Asgarby, and are wont to be assessed to the tenth with the clergy, they shall cease from assessing John of Welbourn, the prebendary there, to the said subsidy, provided that he shall be so assessed for any lands and tenements acquired by him or his predecessors since the twentieth year of the king's grandfather. At Westminster. 8 July, 1371.
- (ii) Inquisition held by Thomas of Fulnetby and William of Stain, two of the collectors of the subsidy of 116 shillings. The jurors say that the temporalities within the bounds of the village and territory of Asgarby are annexed to the spiritualities of the prebend and are wont to be assessed to the tenth with the clergy ; and that all the tenants of the village are tenants of the prebend, and their goods and chattels are wont to be assessed to contribute, at the will of the prebendary, to the tenth with the clergy, and not with any lay fee ; and, further, that neither John of Welbourn, the prebendary, nor his predecessors have acquired any lands or tenements since the twentieth year of Edward I. At Asgarby. 18 August, 1371.

[i] Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie 7 Francie 7 dominus

Hibernie ⁊ collectoribus subsidii centum ⁊ sexdecim solidorum de qualibet parochia regni nostri Anglie nobis per communitatem eiusd[em] regni concessi in partibus de Lyndeseye in comitatu Lincoln' salutem Ex parte Johannis de Welburn' prebendarii prebende de Asgarby iuxta [Bo]lyngbrok' in ecclesia beate Marie Lincoln' nobis est ostensum quod licet omnia temporalia in villa predicta spiritualibus prebende sue predictae sint annexa ⁊ ad decimam cum clero in singulis prestacionibus huiusmodi decime ⁊ non cum laicis taxari consueuerint ⁊ adhuc taxata existan[t] . . . . . tamen ad hoc consideracionem non habentes ipsum Johannem ad subsidium predictum racione temporalium predictorum que ad decimam taxant[ur] ⁊ de quibus decimam nobis datam inter laicos assideri fecistis ⁊ ipsum inde onerare intenditis minus iuste in ipsius Johannis dampnum non modicum ⁊ grauamen Et quia non est iustum nec consonum rationi . quod idem Johannes pro eisdem temporalibus que ad decimam sic taxantur ⁊ de quibus decimam nobis datam de subsidio predicto oneretur vobis mandamus quod si per inquisitionem inde faciendam aut alio modo legitimo vobis constare poterit omnia temporalia in villa predicta spiritualibus ipsius Johannis prebende sue predictae fore annexa ⁊ ad decimam cum clero taxari consueuisse ⁊ adhuc existere ⁊ ipsum Johannem decimam nobis pro eisdem temporalibus soluere vt predictum est ⁊ tunc demande quam eidem Johanni pro subsidio predicto racione temporalium predictorum ad opus nostrum leuande facitis supersedeatis omnino ipsum ex causa non molestantes in aliquo seu grauantes Prouiso semper quod idem Johannes pro temporalibus suis que ad decimam cum clero non taxantur ac pro terris ⁊ tementis que per ipsum aut predecessores suos post annum domini et quondam regis Anglie aui nostri vicesimum adquisita fuerint de subsidio predicto inter laicos iuxta ratam eorundem oneretur vt est iustum Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium viij die Julii anno regni nostri Anglie quadragesimo quinto regni vero nostri Francie tricesimo secundo.

[ii] Inquisicio capta coram Thoma de Fulnetby ⁊ Willelmo de Stayne duobus collectorum subsidii centum ⁊ sexdecim solidorum de qualibet parochia regni Anglie domino regi per communitatem eiusdem regni sui concessi in partibus de Lyndeseye in comitatu Lincoln' assignatis apud Asgarby die Lune proximo ante festum sancti Bartholomei apostoli anno eiusdem regni regis et tercii post conquestum quadragesimo quinto de temporalibus prebende

- de Asgarby iuxta Bolyngbrok' in ecclesia beate Marie  
 10 Lincoln' vnde Johannes de Welburn' est prebendarius  
 7 si omnia temporalia in villa predicta spiritualibus  
 ipsius Johannis prebende sue predictae sint annexa 7  
 ad decimam taxari cum clero consueuerint 7 adhuc  
 15 taxata existant necne per sacramentum Hugonis de  
 Braytoft' Willelmi de Tetford' Roberti Warner de  
 Kirkeby Roberti de Tetford' de Cotes Johannis Baron'  
 de Ratheby Willelmi Boyland' de Toynnton' Simonis de  
 Fendyk' de Thorp' Willelmi Valentyne de Westerkele  
 Hugonis de Hareby Ricardi Woderoue de Lusceby  
 20 Willelmi Damysell' de Kele 7 Ade Sparowe de Toynnton'  
 iuratorum qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod  
 omnia 7 singula temporalia infra metas 7 precinctum  
 ville 7 territorii de Asgarby spiritualibus prebende pre-  
 dictae sunt annexa 7 ad decimam cum clero a tempore  
 25 cuius contrarium memoria non existit taxari con-  
 sueuerunt 7 adhuc taxata existunt Et dicunt quod  
 omnes tenentes ville predictae sunt integri tenentes  
 predictae prebende 7 eorum bona 7 catalla inter decimam  
 predictam 7 ad contribuenda eidem decime cum clero  
 30 7 non cum laico feodo ad voluntatem ipsius prebendarii  
 iuxta ratam taxata existunt absque hoc quod ipsi vel  
 eorum aliquis aut predecessores sui tenentes prebende  
 predictae per catalla sua aut quascunque possessiones  
 suas in villa predicta inter feoda laicalia assideri seu  
 35 taxari consueuerunt Et dicunt quod non sunt aliqua  
 alia terre seu tenementa per predictum Johannem de  
 Welburn' vel predecessores suos prebendarios prebende  
 predictae post annum domini et quondam regis Anglie  
 40 aui regis nunc vicesimum in dicta villa de Asgarby  
 adquisita seu appropriata [*sic*]. In cuius rei testi-  
 monium huic inquisitioni iuratores predicti sigilla sua  
 apposuerunt Dat' loco die 7 anno supradictis.

Endorsed: Asgarby (14 cent.).

Size: 10½ x 9 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/65/1/1.

#### ADD. CHART.

**505.** Exemplification by John [of Sheepy] the dean and the chapter, at the request of John of Southam, canon, and prebendary of Asgarby; of two writs of Henry II [*printed above, volume i, nos. 125 and 126*] commanding that the prebendary and his men of Asgarby shall have their revenue and common as they best had them in the time of Henry I. In the chapter-house. 5 July, 1392.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras visuris vel audituris Johannes decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie

- cathedralis beate Marie Lincoln' salutem in omnium Salvatore  
 Noueritis nos ad rogatum dilecti confratris nostri magistri  
 5 Johannis de Southam canonici ecclesie nostre Lincoln' pre-  
 dictæ 7 prebendarii prebende de Asgarby ac pro testificacione  
 veritatis tenorem concessionis super quadam libertate inter  
 alias dicti loci prebendario pro se 7 successoribus suis anti-  
 10 quitus pie facte in archiuis nostris existentis quam parati  
 erimus singulis quorum intererit ostendere in euentu de  
 verbo ad verbum fideliter transcribi fecisse in forma sub-  
 scripta. [*Here is recited no. 125, see volume i, 75.*] Item.  
 [*Here is recited no. 126, see ibid., pp. 75-6.*] Vnde ad maiorem  
 huius rei euidenciam omnibus faciendam sigillum nostrum  
 15 commune presentibus duximus apponendum Dat' in domo  
 nostra capitulari Lincoln' quinto die mensis Julii anno domini  
 millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> nonogesimo secundo.

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on a strip at the foot of the charter, pointed oval,  $1\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$  inches, green : the full length figures of the archangel Gabriel (left) and the Blessed Virgin (right), and a dove flying towards the latter. **AUE [MARIA] GRACIA [PLENA] DOMIJVS TECVM**, being the third seal of the Chapter (see Appendix II).

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/1/11.

#### ADD. CHART.

**506.** Memorandum that William Bolle, lately the king's escheator in Lincolnshire, did not answer in his account from 2 January to 24 November, 1394, in respect of divers goods and chattels, worth forty shillings, belonging to Thomas son of Alan Gardener of Hagworthingham, who stole an ox from Robert Naylor, and fled, which goods and chattels came into the hands of the constables and men of the township of Asgarby, who ought to answer to the king therefor, as was contained in an inquisition held before the escheator at Horncastle, on 8 April. 1394. Wherefore the constables and men of Asgarby, having been attached, came by their attorney, on 5 June, 1394, and said that they ought not to answer to the king because the goods and chattels did not come to their hands.

For the king it was answered that the said goods and chattels, and other goods and chattels of the said Thomas, worth forty pounds, came to the hands of the constables and men of Asgarby, and that they ought to answer therefor. Both parties asked for an inquest by the country. The sheriff was commanded to cause them to appear in the octave of Michaelmas [1394]. The constables and men of Asgarby appeared ; but the sheriff did not return the writ ; wherefore a writ of *sicut alias* was directed to the sheriff

returnable in the octave of Saint Hillary [1395]; and a day was given to the constables and men.

In memoranda de anno vicesimo regis Ricardi secundi inter recorda de termino sancte Trinitatis rotulo viij<sup>o</sup>.

Lincoln' (marg.).

- Memorandum quod compertum est in rotulo de particulis
- 5 compoti Willelmi Bolle nuper escaetoris regis in comitatu Lincoln' de exitibus eiusdem escaetoris in comitatu predicto a secundo die Januarii anno xvij<sup>o</sup> regis nunc vsque xxiiij<sup>to</sup> diem Nouembris anno regni eiusdem domini regis nunc xvij<sup>o</sup> quod idem escaetor non respondit in compoto suo predicto
  - 10 de diuersis bonis 7 catallis subscriptis videlicet ollis 7 patellis eneis cunis lectis linthiaminibus 7 aliis vtensilibus domus precii xl. solidorum que fuerunt Thome filii Alani Gardener de Hagworthyngam qui felonice furatus fuit vnum bouem de Roberto Nayler pro qua feloniam fugam fecit 7 se retraxit
  - 15 eaque de causa regi forisfact' 7 sic appreciat' . sicut continetur in quadam inquisicione inde coram dicto escaetore ex officio suo capta 7 super dictum compotum liberata eo quod bona 7 catalla predicta deuenerunt ad manus constabulariorum 7 hominum villate de Asgarby sicut continetur
  - 20 in inquisicione predicta sed quibus quidem bonis 7 catallis iidem constabularii 7 homines villate predictae debent regi respondere Et visa inquisicione predicta de qua superius fit mencio que est inter particulas compoti predicti cuius tenor sequitur in hec verba . . Inquisicio capta apud Horn-
  - 25 castell' die Mercurii proximi post festum sancti Ambrosii anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum xvij<sup>o</sup> coram Willelmo Bolle escaetore domini regis in comitatu Lincoln' virtute officii sui per sacramentum Willelmi filii Adam de Horsyngton' Johannis Smethe de eadem Thome Daues de eadem Johannis filii Alani de eadem Roberti Caleys de Bam-
  - 30 burgh' Willelmi de Northcotes de Hemyngby Johannis Gayn de eadem Simonis Parkyn de Edlyngton' Ranulphi Droury de Thymelby Willelmi de Sauxthorp' de Langton' Roberti Writhte de Wadyngworth' Hugonis Taillour de Langton'
  - 35 7 Willelmi Warde de eadem iuratorum Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Thomas filius Alani Gardener de Hagworthyngam qui felonice furatus fuit vnum bouem de Roberto Nayler 7 ea de causa fugam fecit 7 se retraxit 7 habuit eo facto bona 7 catalla subscripta videlicet ollas 7
  - 40 patellas enecas cunas lectos linthiamina 7 alia vtensilia domus precii xl. solidorum . que quidem bona 7 catalla deuenerunt ad manus constabulariorum 7 hominum villate de Asgarby vnde sunt domino regi responsuri eo quod clamant talem libertatem Per quod prefati constabularii 7 homines villate
  - 45 de Asgarby attachiati fuerunt essendi hic ad plures dies

- preteritos 7 tandem in crastino sancte Trinitatis hoc termino  
ad respondendum 7 satisfaciendum regi de xl. solidis predictis  
de precio bonorum 7 catallis predictorum Et ad predictum  
crastinum sancte Trinitatis Ricardus Taras 7 Johannes Langge  
50 constabularii dicte ville de Asgarby 7 alii homines eiusdem  
ville veniunt hic per Johannem Rothewell' attornatum suum  
Et dicunt quod ipsi de xl. solidis predictis de precio bonorum  
7 catallorum predictorum nec aliqua parcella eorundem regi  
in premissis respondere neque satisfacere debent quia dicunt  
55 quod bona 7 catalla predicta nec aliqua parcella eorundem  
neque aliqua alia bona neque catalla que fuerunt predicti  
Thome filii Alani Gardener die felonie predictae facte nec  
vnquam postea ad manus dictorum constabulariorum 7  
hominum nec eorum alicuius deuenerunt nec aliqua causa  
60 rationabilis subest quare iidem constabularii 7 homines nec  
eorum aliquis de bonis 7 catallis predictis nec aliqua parcella  
eorundem neque de aliquibus aliis bonis neque catallis que  
fuerunt predicti Thome die felonie predictae facte nec vnquam  
postea versus regem onerari neque eidem domino regi  
65 respondere neque satisfacere debent Et hec omnia 7 singula  
pretendunt verificare qualitercumque curia 7 c' per quod  
petunt iidem constabularii 7 homines villate predictae de  
xl. solidis predictis de precio bonorum 7 catallorum predic-  
torum in premissis exonerari.
- 70 Ad quod dictum est pro rege quod predicta bona 7 catalla  
precii xl. solidorum 7 amplius 7 diuersa alia bona 7 catalla  
que fuerunt predicti Thome filii Alani Gardener die felonie  
predictae facte 7 postea videlicet oues boues equi vacce iumenta  
blada diuersi generis videlicet frumentum siligo ordeum fabe  
75 pise 7 auene panni lauei 7 linei lecti mapparia vasa aenea 7  
lignea aurum 7 argentum in pecunia numerata iocalia 7  
vtensilia domus ad valenciam xl. librarum 7 amplius ad  
manus predictorum constabulariorum 7 aliorum hominum  
predictae villate de Asgarby apud Asgarby predictam 7 alibi  
80 in comitatu predicto deuenerunt causaque rationabilis subest  
quare iidem constabularii 7 homines villate predictae de xl.  
solidis predictis de precio predictorum bonorum 7 catallis  
in dicta inquisicione contentorum 7 de xl librarum de precio  
aliorum diuersorum bonorum que fuerunt predicti Thome  
85 die felonie predictae facte 7 postea versus regem onerari 7  
eidem domino regi inde respondere 7 satisfacere debent  
Et hoc petitur pro domino rege quod inquiretur per patriam  
Et predicti constabularii 7 homines dicunt vt prius dixerant  
et petunt similiter Ideo fiat inde inquisicio . Et preceptum  
90 vicecomite Lincoln' quod venire facias hic a die sancti  
Michaelis in xv dies xvij<sup>o</sup> 7 cetera de visneto de Asgarby  
quorum quilibet 7 cetera per quos 7 cetera 7 qui nulla

- aff . . . . . 7 cetera ad recognoscendum 7 cetera .  
 Et idem dies datus est prefatis constabulariis 7 hominibus  
 95 villate predicte ad audiendum 7 faciendum quod 7 cetera  
 Ad quem diem predicti constabularii 7 homines venerunt per  
 dictum attornatum suum Et vicecomes non retornauit breue  
 Ideo preceptum ei sicut alias 7 cetera ita 7 cetera a die sancti  
 Hillarii in xv dies . Et idem dies datus est prefatis constabu-  
 100 lariis 7 hominibus ad audiendum 7 faciendum quod 7 cetera .

Endorsed : Munimenta concernencia prebendam de Aschgardby (15 cent.).

Size : 11½ x 16 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/1/20.

#### ADD. CHART.

**507.** A further writ of Richard II, commanding the sheriff of Lincolnshire to distrain the constables and men of the township of Asgarby by their lands and goods ; and to have the constables and men before the barons of the Exchequer at Westminster on the morrow of Saint Hilary [14 January, 1397], to answer for certain chattels, the goods of Thomas son of Alan Gardener, which are forfeited. At Westminster. 4 November. 1396.

#### *Sicut alias*

- Rex 7 c' vicecomiti Lincoln' salutem Precipimus tibi .  
 quod ⁊ non omittas propter aliquam libertatem quin iam  
 ingrediaris 7 distringas constabularios 7 homines villate de  
 5 Asgarby per omnes terras 7 catalla sua in balliua tua ita  
 quod ( nec ipsi nec aliquis per ipsos ad ea manum apponant  
 donec aliud inde tibi preceperimus . Et quod ( de exitibus  
 eorundem nobis respondeas . Et quod habeas corpora eorum  
 coram baronibus de Scaccario nostro apud Westmonasterium  
 10 in crastino sancti Hillarii ad respondend' 7 satisfaciend'  
 nobis de ollis patellis eneis cunis lectis linthiaminibus ac aliis  
 vtensilibus domus precii xl solidorum que fuerunt Thome<sup>1</sup>  
 filii Alani Gardener de Hagworthyngam qui felonice furatus  
 fuit vnum bouem de Roberto Nayler pro qua felonia fugam  
 15 fecit 7 se retraxit eaque de causa nobis forisfact' vnde nondum  
 nobis est responsum . nec in aliquo satisfactum Et habeas  
 ibi tunc hoc breue Teste J. Cassy apud Westmonasterium  
 quarto die Nouembris anno regni nostri vicesimo . Per rotulum  
 compoti escaetoris in compoto videlicet Willelmi Bolle nuper  
 20 escaetoris regis in comitatu Lincoln' computantis de exitibus  
 eiusdem escaetoris videlicet a secundo die Januarii anno  
 xvij<sup>o</sup> regis nunc vsque xxiiij die Nouembris anno xvij<sup>o</sup> regis  
 nunc 7 breue retorn . . . . in crastino sancti Michaelis .

In fine magni breuis.

Endorsed : Copie breuiarum [*sic*] (15 cent.).

Size : 8½ x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/1, 18.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Thome is interlined.

## ADD. CHART.

**508.** Memorandum that the constables and men of the township of Asgarby, who were required to answer to the king in respect of the goods and chattels of Thomas son of Alan Gardener of Hagworthingham, who stole an ox from Robert Nayler, and fled, came, and were discharged, as is recorded in the memoranda roll of the Trinity term, 20 Richard II. 1397.

Lincoln' (marg.).

[Memor]andum quod constabularii ⁊ homines villate de Asgarby impetiti fuerunt ad respondendum ⁊ satisfaciendum regi de [bonis] ⁊ catallis que fuerunt Thome filii Alani  
 5 Gardener de Hagworthyngham qui felonice furatus fuit vnum bouem de Roberto Nayler pro qua felonia fugam fecit ⁊ se retraxit ea de causa domino regi forisfactis . Idem constabularii ⁊ homines veniunt per Johannem Rothewell' attornatum suum et exonerantur de bonis ⁊  
 10 catallis predictis sicut continetur in memorandis de anno xxº Ricardi secundi inter recorda de termino sancte Trinitatis rotulo viijº.

No ancient endorsement.

Size : 11½ x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/1/19.

## BOTTESFORD

## ADD. CHART.

**509.** Grant by Guy de Ver [II] to the canons of Thornholme [in Appleby, co. Lincoln] of the church of Bottesford [co. Lincoln] with the appurtenances, excepting two shillings yearly which are due to him and his heirs for half a bovate which William the miller holds. (Circa 1190.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus ⁊ futuris : Wido de Ver salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me pro salute mea ⁊ heredum meorum [⁊] pro animabus patris ⁊ matris mee ⁊ omnium predecessorum meorum dedisse ⁊  
 5 concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta [mea] confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie de Torneholm¹ ⁊ canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus ecclesiam beati Petri de Botenesfordia cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . liberam ⁊ quietam [ab omni] seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione . excepto  
 10 quod debentur michi ⁊ heredibus meis [ann]uatim .ii. solidi pro dimid[ia] bouata terre q[uam] Willelmus molendinarius tenuit . Hiis . testibus . Willelmo presbitero² . Adam filio Ernisi . Radulfo de [. . . . .]a . Willelmo Blanchard . Willelmo de Fuilingham . Waltero de Helmeswel . Willelmo  
 15 de Ver . ⁊ Henrico fratre eius . Ricardo de Insula . Petro filio

Willelmi . Ricardo de Houtorp . Waltero de Ver . Hugone de Torp.

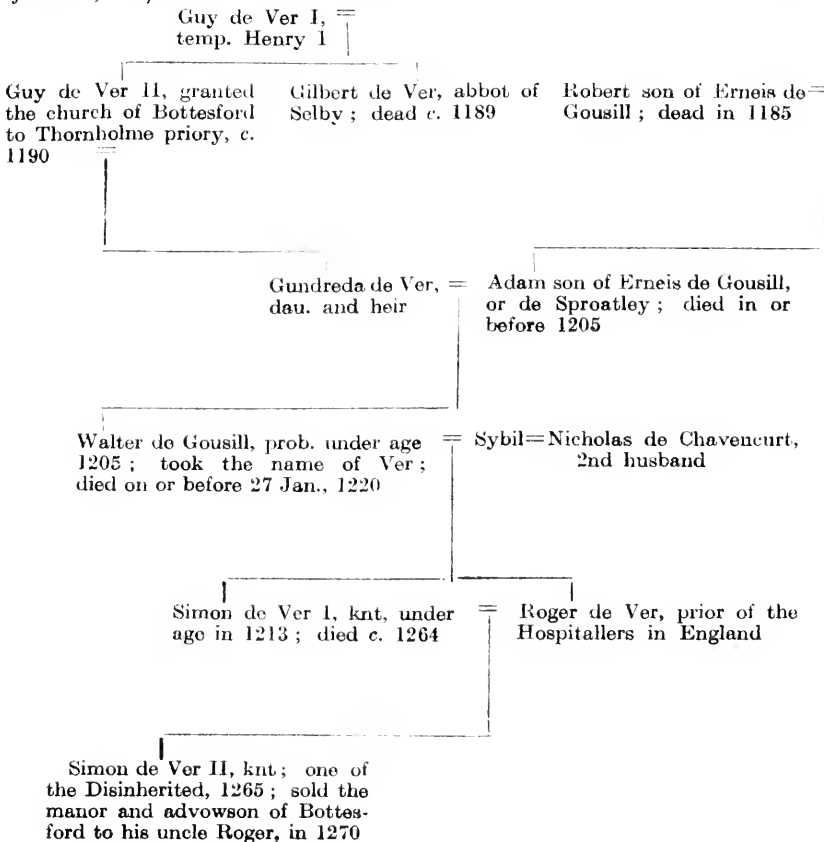
No ancient endorsement visible.

Brown and green cord for seal. Size : 10½ x 5½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/11. R251.

Var. R. : *The charter has been badly injured, and the words enclosed in square brackets have been supplied from R.* <sup>1</sup>Thornholm' R. <sup>2</sup>R omits all the witnesses except the first.

Note : The following pedigree (compiled from Farrer, *Yorkshire Charters* iii, 61-2) ; Farrer, *Honors and Knights' Fees* ii, 209-10 ; *The Genealogist*, new series, xx, 73-7 ; Fowler, *The Coucher Book of Selby* (Yorks. Arch. and Top. Assoc., Record Series, xiii) ii, 224ff., 296-8), gives so many of the members of the families of Ver and Gousill (Goxhill) as are needed to explain the charters relating to the church of Bottesford. Perhaps de Ver is a corruption of the name de Vermis, for the two carucates in Scotton which Guy de Vermis held of Rannulf Meschin in 1115-18 (*The Lincolnshire Domesday*, p. 243), are represented by the knight's fee in that place which Walter de Ver held of the earl of Chester in 1212 (*Book of Fees* i, 191). The Gousill family held land at Goxhill, co. Linc., and Sproatley, co. York, and at other places in the same counties. The one carucate in Goxhill and the two carucates in Wootton, which were held by Roger of the bishop of Lincoln in 1086 (*The Lincolnshire Domesday*, 7/23 and 7/21), were held, in 1166, by Robert son of Ernulf or Erneis [de Gousill] as two knights' fees (*Red Book of the Exchequer* i, 375) ; and, in 1212, by Walter de Ver as three carucates, by the service of two knights (*Book of Fees* i, 159).



## ADD. CHART.

**510.** Confirmation by Walter de Ver of the grant by Guy de Ver, his grandfather, of the church of Bottesford. (Circa 1210.)

- Cunctis Christi fidelibus presentib[us] 7 futuris Walterus de Ver salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute mea] 7 meorum concessisse 7 h[ac] presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie de Thornholm' 7 canonic]is  
 5 ibidem deo serui[entibus in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiam de Botenesford' cum] omnibus pertinentiis suis . Qu[am] W[il]do de V[er] auus meus eis per cartam suam dedit sicut carta ipsius Widonis] de Ver exinde eis facta tes[t]atur . Et ut hec mea concess[i]o 7 confi[r]macio  
 10 firma permaneat : presenti scripto] sigillum meum apposui . Et ego 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus [prefatam ecclesiam prenominitis canonicis in] perpetuum contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Herueo de [Arescy] . . . . .  
 . . . . . Sim . . . . . Simone de Messingham . Saphrido de  
 15 Barton' . . . . . Mereton' .  
 Waltero de Orreb' . Galfrido de Hesell' . Laur . . . . .  
 . . . . .<sup>1</sup>

No ancient endorsement remains.

Tag for seal. Size originally : circa  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/12. R252.

Var. R. : *No more than a third of the charter remains, and the parts that are missing have been supplied from R.* <sup>1</sup> R omits all the witnesses except the first.

## ADD. CHART.

**511.** Agreement made before the justices itinerant whereby Nicholas de Chavincurt and Sybil his wife have leased to bishop Hugh II from Christmas, 1219, for six years, the third part of the close of Langeneia which they deraigned against the abbot and convent of Thornton, by reason of the dower which belongs to Sybil of the fee of Walter de Ver, formerly her husband. Circa Christmas, 1219.

*Indented*

## M A H P A R G O R A O

- Hec est conuencio facta inter dominum Hugonem Lincolniensem episcopum secundum . ex una parte . 7  
 5 Nicholaum de Chauincurt 7 Sibillam uxorem suam ex alia . scilicet . quod predicti Nicholaus 7 Sibilla concesserunt 7 dimiserunt 7 presenti scripto confirmauerunt eidem episcopo terciam partem clausi de Langeneia cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam dirracionauerunt uersus abbatem 7 conuentum de  
 10 Torenton' racione dotis que predictam Sibillam contingit de feodo Walteri de Ver quondam uiri sui : in curia domini

- regis . ad faciendum ibi ipsi episcopo berkariam cum libero  
 7 saluo ingressu 7 exitu ouium suarum de pastura 7 ad  
 pasturam : Habendam 7 tenendam eidem episcopo uel hiis  
 15 quibus eam assignauerit a festo Pentecostes anno ab Incarnacione domini millesimo . ducentesimo decimo nono usque  
 ad sex annos proximo sequentes completos . Ita quod post  
 predictum terminum elapsum erit in eleccione episcopi uel  
 assignatorum suorum . ab ipsis Nicholao 7 Sibilla uxore sua  
 20 recipere quinque marcas pro edificio berkarie predictae . si  
 ipsa berkaria tantum ualeat [per arbitri<sup>1</sup>]um bonorum virorum :  
 uel ipsum edificium berkarie prout uoluerint inde amouere .  
 Completo autem predicto termino : sedes ipsius be[rkarie<sup>1</sup>]  
 ad eosdem Nicholaum 7 Sibillam integre 7 quiete reuertetur  
 25 absque reclamacione predicti episcopi uel assignatorum  
 suorum . Et si Sibilla uxor predicti Nicholai interim obierit :  
 idem Nicholaus quietus erit ab hac conuencionem . Parti autem  
 huius cyrographi [que<sup>1</sup>] ipsis Nicholao 7 Sibille uxori sue  
 remanet : predictus dominus episcopus sigillum suum  
 30 apposuit . Hiis testibus . Wilhelmo de Aubiniaco . Ada  
 Nouo Mercato . Wilhelmo de Creissy . 7 Waltero Mauclerc :  
 tunc iusticiariis itinerantibus in comitatu Lincolnie . Waltero  
 de Couentria . Alexandro de Pointon . Theobaldo Hautein .  
 Wilhelmo de Neuton . Jordano de Esseby . Roberto Griffin .  
 35 7 Galfrido de Heghfeld . Galfrido filio Baldewini tunc  
 senescallo domini Linc' episcopi . Ricardo pincerna . 7 Rogero  
 fratre eius . Petro de Cotinton . 7 Simone de Sandwico 7 aliis  
 multis.

Endorsed : (1) CyroGraffum factum inter dominum episcopum ex vna parte  
 7 Nicholaum de Chauincurt' 7 Sibillam vxorem suam ex altera super tercia parte  
 clausi de Langeneya (13 cent.). (2) non valet . contingit episcopum (13 cent. ;  
 note by Q).

Tag for seal. Size : 7½ x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/25.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>supplied from dij/67/1/26 (no. 512 below).

Notes : For the counterpart see no. 512 below.

The close of Langeneia has not been identified, but it was, perhaps, in Bottesford  
 since this charter is found amongst the charters of that parish.

#### ADD. CHART.

**512.** The counterpart of the preceding agreement, which  
 remained in the hands of Nicholas and Sybil de Chavincurt. This  
 counterpart substitutes for the corresponding clause in no. 511  
 the words : ' que domino episcopo remanet : predicti Nicholaus  
 7 Sibilla uxor sua sigilla sua apposuerunt.'

#### Indented

#### CYROGRAPHVM

Endorsed : contingit episcopum (13 cent. ; note by Q).

Two slits for seal-tags. Size : 7½ x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/26 (damaged by mice).

## ADD. CHART.

**513.** Notification by bishop Hugh [II] of an award made by himself and Robert [Hayles] archdeacon of Huntingdon to settle a dispute between Adam rector of Althorpe and Oliver parson of Bottesford about the tithes of the part of the village of Burringham which is in the fee of Ashby. Oliver complained that Adam, wrongfully admitting the parishioners dwelling in the aforesaid part of the village to burial and to the other sacraments of the Church, withheld the oblations of the parishioners for the living and the dead and their legacies to the prejudice of the church of Bottesford. The award is as follows: That the small tithes and half the tithe of sheaves of the said part of the village shall belong to the church of Bottesford, and that the church of Althorpe shall receive the other half of the tithe of sheaves, and shall retain the oblations of the parishioners dwelling in the said part and their legacies by admitting those parishioners to burial and to the other sacraments of the Church. The particular lands and tofts from which each of the two churches shall receive its half of the tithes of sheaves are described, and provision is made with respect to land which may hereafter be brought into cultivation. The church of Bottesford shall have all kinds of tithes and all parochial rights in respect of the land in Burringham and Butterwick which at the time of the award belongs to the fee of Nicholas de Chavincourt. The award is approved by the two rectors and by the patrons of the two churches. In chapter at Lincoln. 12 March, 1223.

*Indented*

## R A H D V R D O R A O

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Hugo dei gratia Line' episcopus . salutem in  
5 domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra quod cum inter Adam  
rectorem ecclesie de Althorp' actorem ex una parte . 7  
Oliuerum personam ecclesie de Botlesford' parte rei fungentem  
ex altera . coram priore sancte Trinitatis Eboraci 7 coniudicibus  
suis auctoritate litterarum domini . pape . Honorii tercii  
10 questio uerteretur super omnibus decimis de tota parte  
ville de Burringham' que est de feodo de Askeby : Item  
cum dictus Oliuerus prefatum Adam coram priore Hospitalis .  
Line' . 7 coniudicibus suis ab eodem domino . papa . delegatis  
15 traxisset in causam super eo quod idem Adam omnes parro-  
chianos habitantes in predicta parte ville de Burringham'  
ad sepulturam 7 ad alia sacramenta ecclesiastica iniuste

- admittens oblationes<sup>1</sup> eorundem parrochianorum tam pro uiuis quam pro mortuis 7 legata eorum in preiudicium ecclesie de Botlesford retinuit : Tandem supradictus Adam persona ecclesie de Althorp' . 7 magister 7 fratres militie Templi in Anglia patroni unius medietatis eiusdem ecclesie . 7 prior 7 fratres hospitalis Eboraci patroni alterius medietatis . item predictus Oliuerus persona ecclesie de Botlesford' . 7 prior 7 conuentus de Thornholm' qui se dicebant esse patronos ipsius ecclesie : se sponte simpliciter 7 pure super omnibus premissis nostre 7 dilecti filii Roberti archidiaconi Huntingdonie subiecerunt ordinationi . Nos igitur super iure 7 possessione que tam ecclesia de Althorp' quam ecclesia de Botlesford in hiis habere uidebatur : diligentem prius inquisitionem facientes per testes ab utraque parte productos iuratos 7 examinatos diligenter : vt predictarum ecclesiarum que a longis retro temporibus sepe sibi ad inuicem pro premissis lites ingesserunt paci 7 tranquillitati de cetero provideatur : solum deum habentes pre oculis de consensu partium ita duximus ordinandum . Videlicet quod omnes minute decime totius predictae partis ville de Burringeham' que est de feodo de Askebi : 7 medietas decime omnium garbarum eiusdem partis ad ecclesiam de Botlesford integre 7 pacifice in perpetuum pertinebunt . Ecclesia autem de Althorp' aliam medietatem decime omnium garbarum ipsius partis de Burringeham que est de feodo de Askeby in perpetuum percipiet 7 omnes oblationes omnium parrochianorum manentium in eadem parte de Burringeham' que est de predicto feodo de Askeby tam pro uiuis quam pro mortuis . 7 legata eorum perpetuo retinebit omnes ipsos parrochianos ad sepulturam 7 ad alia sacramenta ecclesiastica admittendo . Et ne pro diuisione garbarum facienda de predictis decimis lis inter prefatas ecclesias de Althorp' 7 de Botlesford aliquo tempore oriatur : totam terram quam homines tenuerunt in tota sepepredicta parte ville de Burringeham' que est de feodo de Askeby tempore huius ordinationis cum toftis adiacentibus in duas medietates equales diuidi fecimus : assignantes ecclesie de Botlesford' omnes decimas garbarum de una medietate prouenientes . Ecclesie uero de Althorp' omnes decimas garbarum prouenientes ex altera medietate in perpetuum percipiendas . Ecclesia igitur de Botlesford' percipiet in perpetuum omnes decimas garbarum de terris 7 toftis subscriptis . scilicet de dimidia bouata terre Galfridi Blundi cum tofto suo . de dimidia bouata 7 quarta parte unius bouate terre Gileberti diaconi que fuit Ade Blundi cum tofto suo . de dimidia bouata terre Walteri filii Ranulfi cum tofto suo . de dimidia bouata terre Margarete filie Roberti filii Brand' cum tofto suo . de dimidia bouata terre Willelmi filii Gileberti

- cum tofto suo . de tercia parte vnus bouate terre Willelmi  
 65 filii Aylfred' . cum tofto suo . de dimidia bouata terre Ranulfi  
 filii Wybaldi cum tofto suo . de vna bouata terre Willelmi  
 filii Wacelini cum tofto suo . de uno tofto Matildis bracia-  
 tricis . de dimidia bouata terre Ricardi filii Higemund' cum  
 tofto suo . de uno tofto Ade Kappescore 7 de uno tofto  
 70 Hugonis fratris eius . de tercia parte vnus bouate terre  
 Arnaldi filii Aelicie cum tofto suo . de quarta parte vnus  
 bouate terre Ade filii Sigperich' cum tofto suo . Ecclesia  
 autem de Althorp decimas garbarum habebit in perpetuum  
 de terris 7 toftis subscriptis . scilicet . de una bouata 7 quarta  
 75 parte vnus bouate terre Johannis filii Gocelini cum tofto  
 suo . de una bouata terre Gwiot filii Rogeri cum tofto suo .  
 de tercia parte vnus bouate terre Geralini filii Gocelini cum  
 tofto suo . de dimidia bouata terre Odonis filii Wiminan'  
 7 Thome fratris eius cum toftis suis . de tercia parte vnus  
 80 bouate terre Ade filii Gamellini cum tofto suo . de tercia  
 parte vnus bouate terre Willelmi Du .<sup>2</sup> cum tofto suo . de  
 dimidia bouata terre Hugonis ad Fled cum tofto suo . de  
 tofto Thome fratris ipsius . de dimidia bouata terre Ade filii  
*Christiani* . cum tofto suo . de tercia parte vnus bouate terre  
 85 Ade filii Habfede cum tofto suo . de tercia parte vnus bouate  
 terre Hereberti fratris ipsius cum tofto suo . de tercia parte  
 vnus bouate terre Aelicie vxoris Walteri filii Berewald' cum  
 tofto suo . de uno tofto Gilberti diaconi . Si uero contigerit in  
 posterum quod aliqua terra alia a premissis que tempore  
 90 istius ordinationis fuit de feodo de Askeby apud Burringe-  
 ham de nouo excolatur : prefate ecclesie de Botlesford' 7  
 de Alethorp' omnes decimas garbarum illius terre quecumque  
 illa sit : inter se in perpetuum equaliter dimidiabunt . saluis  
 in perpetuum ecclesie de Botlesford' omnibus minutis decimis  
 95 inde contingentibus . saluis etiam nichilominus in perpetuum  
 eidem ecclesie de Botlesford' omnimodis decimis cum toto  
 iure parrochiali de tota terra in Burringeham' 7 in Butterwic' .  
 que tempore huius ordinationis fuit de feodo Nicholai de  
 Chauincurt' . Quas quidem omnimodas decimas . 7 quod  
 100 totum ius parrochiale ipsa ecclesia de Botlesford' semper  
 pacifice possidebit . Nos igitur hanc ordinationem a nobis  
 7 dicto archidiacono factam 7 a partibus approbatam :  
 auctoritate episcopali de consensu Willelmi decani 7 capituli .  
 nostri Linc' : confirmamus . Et in huius rei testimonium  
 105 presenti scripto sigillum nostrum 7 sigillum predicti capituli  
 nostri Linc' una cum sigillo prefati Roberti archidiaconi  
 Huntingdonie coordinatoris nostri . 7 sigillis omnium pre-  
 dictarum partium : duximus apponenda . Hiis testibus .  
 Willelmo decano . Galfrido precentore . Ricardo cancellario .  
 110 Gileberto thesaurario . Johanne subdecano . Roberto

- Huntingdonie . Ada Oxonie . Johanne Bedefordie . 7 Willelmo Stowe archidiaconis . Gileberto de Scardeburg' . magistris Ricardo de Lindwode . Roberto de Grauele . 7 Stephano de Cicestria . Waltero Blundo . Rogero de Bristoll' . 7 Roberto  
 115 de Wassingburg' . magistro Willelmo de Line' . Petro de Hungaria . 7 Willelmo de Aualon' . magistris Willelmo de Cantuaria . Nicholao de Euesham' . Amauricio de Bugeden' . Waltero de Well' . 7 Roberto de Brinele . Radulfo de Warauill' . Rogero de Bohun' . 7 Petro de Cheuremunt canonicis Lincoln' .  
 120 Dat' per manum Petri de Bathonia canonici Line' . in capitulo Lincoln' apud Lincoln' quarto idus Martii pontificatus nostri anno quartodecimo.

Endorsed: Compositio inter personas de Botensford 7 de Aletorp (13 cent.).

Six slits for seal tags. Size: 12½ x 6½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/67/1/15. dij/67/1/15a (a 16th cent. copy on paper; injured; not collated).

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> *The last two letters are illegible.*

Notes: Oliver Chesney (*de Chedneto*) was instituted as parson in the church of Bottesford, which the bishop of Lincoln conferred upon him, in 1219–20 (L.R.S. iii, 213); and, in 1260–1, the church was vacant by his death (*ibid.* xx, 88–9, 290).

In a terrier of the rectory of Althorpe, dated 11 July, 1612, it is stated that the rector has 'the mortmanes, customes, and offeringes' of Burringham (Diocesan Registry, Terriers vi, f. 231).

Stonehouse, writing in 1839, states that at that time Burringham constituted part of the parish of Bottesford, though, 'until very lately, the inhabitants considered themselves as belonging, in ecclesiastical matters, to the Mother Church of Althorpe; and were frequently baptised, married, and buried there' (*History and Topography of the Isle of Axholme*, 373). It is probable that the rival claims of Bottesford and Althorpe were not finally adjusted until Burringham was included in the new ecclesiastical parish of Gunness which was formed in 1861.

#### ADD. CHART.

**514.** Release by Sir Simon de Ver [I], knight, to the prior and convent of Thornholme of his right in the advowson of the church of Bottesford, notwithstanding a chirograph made in the king's court. by which he had, during his life, the right of electing and sending to the prior and convent a suitable clerk for them to present to the bishop. (Circa 1263.)

- Vniuersis [Christi<sup>1</sup>] fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit dominus Simon de Ver miles filius Walteri de Ver salutem in Domino . Noueritis me quietum clamasse priori 7 conuentui de Thornholm' inperpetuum de me 7  
 5 heredibus meis totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui in aduocatione ecclesie de Botenforde<sup>2</sup> cum pertinentiis suis iure hereditarie<sup>3</sup> . Totum insuper ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui in predicta aduocatione racione cyrograffi in curia domini regis confecti super dicta aduocatione inter me ex vna parte 7 dominos priorem 7 conuentum  
 10 de Thornholm' ex altera . ita scilicet quod liceat eis ex hac libera quietaclamacione mea presentare decetero quemcumque voluerint clericum tanquam veri memorate ecclesie

- patroni si casus qualiscumque presentandi<sup>4</sup> eis acciderit post  
 15 presentacionem meam iam factam de Alexandro de Hotheum  
 clerico<sup>5</sup> ad eandem : quamuis ex cyrograffo prenominato  
 ius habui eligendi ⁊ tradendi eisdem in tota vita mea clericum  
 meum ydoneum domino Lincholt<sup>6</sup> episcopo presentandum .  
 quod quidem ius eisdem plene resingnaui . perpetuo quietum  
 20 clamaui . Ad maiorem iuris eorum declaracionem ⁊ mani-  
 festacionem . ac mei ⁊ heredum meorum warantizacionem .  
 ⁊ ne malicie cuiusquam subtilitate uel racione qualicumque  
 processu temporis ius predictorum religiosorum periclitari  
 possit uel diminui : per me uel per heredes meos . quin plenum  
 25 ius habeant ⁊ eciam totum illud ius quod habui uel habere  
 potui iure hereditario seu ex cyrograffo predicto ut predictum  
 est sigillum meum presenti scripto apposui in testimonium  
 ueritatis . Hiis testibus . domino<sup>7</sup> Johanne de Santon<sup>8</sup> .  
 domino Willelmo de Normanby . domino Willelmo de Coleby .  
 30 domino Johanne le Blunde militibus . Thoma de Kent .  
 Radulfo Pincon . magistro Roberto de Messingham . Bricio  
 de Messingham . Johanne filio Johannis Redemere . Roberto  
 coco de Appelby . Ricardo coco de Botenforde . Roberto ad  
 aulam de Askeby . Willelmo de Holm<sup>9</sup> .

Endorsed : (1) Symonis de Ver senioris (13 cent.). (2) Carta domini .S. de Ver senioris . cum .ij. cyrograffis in curia . domini regis confectis . ⁊ .ij. confirmacionibus domini Symonis junioris (13 cent.). On fold : Botelford' (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 8½ x 3¼ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/13. R253.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> supplied from R, there being a hole in the charter. <sup>2</sup> Botenesford' R. <sup>3</sup> hereditario R. <sup>4</sup> om. presentandi R. <sup>5</sup> om. clerico R. <sup>6</sup> Lincoln' R. <sup>7</sup> om. domino R. <sup>8</sup> Saunton' R. <sup>9</sup> for the names of the witnesses after the first witness R substitutes ⁊ aliis.

Notes : By a final concord, dated in one month from Saint Hilary [10 February], 1230, Simon de Ver acknowledged the advowson of the church of Bottesford to be the right of the prior and his church of Thornholme as that which the prior and canons had by the gift of Simon's ancestors ; and for this the prior and canons granted that Simon, as often as the church should be vacant during his life, should elect a fit clerk (*Final Concords* i, 225). In an assize of darrein presentment, 13-14 Henry III, which preceded the final concord, it was shewn that Guy de Ver presented the last parson (*Genealogist*, new series, xx, 75).

Alexander de Hothum, subdean, was, in 1260-1, instituted to the church of Bottesford, vacant by the death of Oliver [Chesney], on the presentation of sir Simon de Ver, knight, who had recovered the advowson against the king of the Germans and the abbot of Selby by an assize of darrein presentment (L.R.S. xx, 88-9, 290).

#### ADD. CHART.

**515.** Final concord made between John prior of Thornholme and Simon de Ver [I] senior, relating to the same matter. At Lincoln. (29 April, 1263.)

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Linc' ( a die Pascha in vnum mensem anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis quadragesimo septimo . coram Martino de Littilbyr' Waltero de Bersted' Galfrido de Leukenor' ⁊

5 Ricardo de Hemington' iusticiariis itinerantibus ⁊ aliis

- domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus ( inter Johannem priorem de Thornholm querentem ( 7 Simonem de Ver seniore de hoc quod idem Simon teneret predicto priori finem factum in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium
- 10 inter predictum Simonem 7 Galfridum quondam predecessorem ipsius prioris de aduocatione ecclesie de Botlesford' cum pertinentiis ( Vnde placitum finis facti summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia . scilicet quod predictus Simon recognouit predictam aduocationem predicte
- 15 ecclesie cum pertinentiis esse ius ipsius prioris 7 ecclesie sue de Thornholm . Habendam 7 tenendam eidem priori successoribus suis 7 ecclesie sue predicte de predicto Simone 7 heredibus suis in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum . Et predictus Simon 7 heredes
- 20 sui warantizabunt ( acquietent 7 defendent predicto priori successoribus suis 7 ecclesie sue predicte predictam aduocationem predicte ecclesie cum pertinentiis vt puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam suam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione contra omnes homines inperpetuum .
- 25 Et sciendum quod cyrographum prius inde inter eos factum per istum finem penitus adnichilatur . Et predictus prior recepit predictum Simonem 7 heredes suos in singulis beneficiis 7 orationibus que decetero fient in ecclesia sua predicta inperpetuum.

Texts : MS—P.R.O., Feet of Fines, 131/45/no. 86. R255 (a poor and incomplete text, which is not collated here). Pd—*Final Concords* ii, 208 (abs.).

#### ADD. CHART.

**516.** Release by Simon de Ver [II], knight, son and heir of sir Simon, to John the prior and the church of Thornholme, whom he *viva voce* acknowledges to be the true patrons of the church of Bottesford, of all his right in the advowson of the said church. (Circa 1265.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum peruenerit Simon de Ver<sup>1</sup> miles filius domini Simonis de Ver<sup>1</sup> 7 heres : salutem in domino sempiternam. Uniuersitati vestre presentibus notum facio me pro salute anime mee 7
- 5 meorum antecessorum 7 successorum omnium concessisse remisisse ac<sup>2</sup> de me [7<sup>3</sup>] heredibus meis 7 assingnatis michique quocumque modo vel casu succedentibus omnino quietum clamasse inperpetu[um deo 7 ecclesie<sup>3</sup>] beate Marie de Thornholm' 7 Johanni priori 7 eiusdem loci conuentui quos viua
- 10 voce fateor . 7 presenti scripto [m]eo<sup>4</sup> firmiter protestor . ecclesie de Botelforde veros esse patronos : totum ius<sup>5</sup> 7 clamium quodcumque habui 7 quod ad me 7 heredes meos quocumque iure modo vel facto potuit pertinere in aduocatione dicte ecclesie de Botlesforde<sup>6</sup> cum pertinentiis suis .

- 15 Ita videlicet quod defuncto Alexandro de Hodhum nunc eiusdem ecclesie rectore vel eandem ecclesiam qualitercumque resignante ⁊ liceat memoratis priori ⁊ conuentui eorumque successoribus vniuersis quemcumque voluerint clericum ad eandem ecclesiam presentare . seu non obstante quocumque
- 20 impedimento uel contradiccione mei uel heredum meorum aut cuiuscumque viuentis in<sup>7</sup> nomine nostro auctoritate domini episcopi Linc' mediante ⁊ eam in vsus proprios perpetuis temporibus retinere . Renuncians in hac parte pro me ⁊ omnibus meis omni iuris remedio tam canonici quam
- 25 ciuilis ⁊ omnibus priuilegiis exceptionibus . cauillacionibus . ⁊ omnibus liter[is ta<sup>3</sup>]m regiis quam aliis impetradis<sup>8</sup> ⁊ impetrandis necnon a me ipso datis vel dandis . que michi uel quibuscumque nomine meo [possint prodesse ⁊ pre<sup>3</sup>]fatis priori ⁊ conuentui quocumque<sup>9</sup> modo nocere uel obesse .
- 30 Et ne ego Simon vel heredes mei aut quisq[ue]um nomine nostro contra<sup>3</sup>] presens factum meum quacumque ex causa processu temporis venire possimus ad omnia prescripta fideliter obseruanda ⁊ dic[itis] priori ⁊ conuentu<sup>3</sup>]i fidem prestiti corporalem . Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem presens
- 35 scriptum sigilli mei munimine du[xi] roborandum<sup>3</sup>] Hiis testibus<sup>10</sup> dominis Johanne de Santon' ⁊ Johanne le Blunt . de Bercton militibus . domino Willelmo de Coleby milite . Ricardo . . . . . de eadem . Stephano de Lund . Petro de Lund . Thoma de Hibaldstou clerico ⁊ multis aliis.

Endorsed : Symonis de Ver iunioris (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 7½ x 5½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/17. R254.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Veer R. <sup>2</sup> om. ac R. <sup>3</sup> supplied from R, there being two holes in the charter. <sup>4</sup> om. meo R. <sup>5</sup> om. ius R. <sup>6</sup> Botelford' R. <sup>7</sup> om. in R. <sup>8</sup> impetratis R. <sup>9</sup> quoquo R. <sup>10</sup> R omits the witnesses.

#### ADD. CHART.

**517.** Release by brother William de Hauel, prior of the Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem in England, and his brethren to the prior and convent of Thornholme of their right in the advowson of the church of Bottesford. In chapter at Melchbourne [co. Bedford]. 4 June, 1290.

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum peruenerit frater Willelmus de Hauel prior Hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolomit' in Anglia ⁊ confratres sui salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis nos vnanimi consensu

5 ⁊ assensu totius capituli nostri concessisse remisisse ⁊ omnino quietum clamasse de nobis ⁊ de omnibus successoribus nostris viris religiosis . . priori ⁊ conuentui de 'Thornholm' totum ius ⁊ clamium quodcumque habuimus vel aliquo modo habere poterimus in aduocacione ecclesie de Botenesford' iuxta

- 10 Messingham in Lyndes' quod ius nostrum aliquando fuisse dicebamus . Ita videlicet quod nec nos qui nunc sumus ( nec aliquis successorum nostrorum in aduocacione predicte ecclesie de Botnesford' aliquod ius vel clamium vindicare vel habere possimus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium
- 15 sigillum nostrum commune vna cum sigillo prioris supradicti presentibus est appensum . Dat' in capitulo nostro apud Melcheburne in octabis sancte Trinitatis . anno domini .  
M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> . nonagesimo.

Text : MS—R256.

Note : In 1270, Simon de Ver [II] granted in frank almoign to Roger de Ver, his uncle, prior of the Hospitallers, the manor of Botnesford with all appurtenances in Botnesford, Messingham, Yaldethorp, Burningham, and Butterwyk, with the dower and assarts of Askeby and Brunneby, and the advowson of the church of Botnesford (C.C.R. ii, 174). See *The Genealogist*, new series, xx, 76.

#### ADD. CHART.

**518.** Release by Richard the abbot and the convent of Selby to the canons of Thornholme of any right that they had in the church of Bottesford. (Circa 1290.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus 7 futuris Ricardus dei gracia abbas de Selby 7 conuentus eiusdem loci salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos paci 7 tranquillitati sicut decet viros religiosos insistentes remisisse
- 5 ecclesie sancte Marie de Thornholm' 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus quicquid iuris habuimus in ecclesia de Botnesford' inperpetuum . Et vt hec nostra remissio firma 7 perpetua existat presens scriptum sigilli nostri capituli appositione roborauimus.

Text : MS—R257.

#### ADD. CHART.

**519.** Notification by bishop Oliver that, in accordance with two royal writs which he has received, he has instituted master Thomas Malherb of Louth, subdeacon, as rector of the church of Bottesford on the presentation of the prior and convent of Thornholme. At Sleaford. 21 July, 1290.

- Vniuersis pateat per presentes ( quod nos Oliuerus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus duodecimo kalendas Augusti . anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> . nonagesimo . apud Lafford' duo breuia domini regis sub sigillo suo diuisim seu separatim
- 5 recepinus inclusa ( quorum primi tenor est talis . Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie dominus Hibernie 7 dux Aquitannie venerabili in Christo patri .O. eadem gracia episcopo Lincoln' salutem . Sciatis quod cum . . prior hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerosolomit' in Anglia in curia nostra coram iusticiariis nostris
- 10 apud Westmonasterium summonitus esset ad respondendum

- priori de Thornholm' de placito quod permittat ipsum presentare ydoneam personam ad ecclesiam de Botenesford' que vacat 7 ad suam spectat donacionem vt dicitur . Idem prior Hospitalis venit in eadem curia nostra 7 recognouit
- 15 aduocacionem predictę ecclesie esse ius ipsius . . prioris de Thornholm' 7 ecclesie sue de Thornholm' 7 illam remisit 7 quietam clamauit de se 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesia sua sancti Johannis Jerosalomit' in Anglia predicto priori de Thornholm' 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie sue de Thornholm'
- 20 inperpetuum . Et ideo vobis mandamus ( quod non obstante reclamacione predicti prioris hospitalis ad presentacionem predicti . . prioris de Thornholm' ad predictam ecclesiam ydoneam personam admittatis . Teste Johanne de Metingham apud Westmonasterium sexto die Maii . anno regni nostri
- 25 decimo octauo . Item secundi talis est forma . Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie dominus Hibernie 7 dux Aquitannie ( venerabili in Christo patri .O. eadem gracia episcopo Linc' salutem . Sciatis quod . . prior de Thornholm' in curia nostra coram iusticiariis nostris apud Westmonasterium recuperauit
- 30 presentacionem suam versus abbatem de Seleby ad ecclesiam de Botenesford' que vacat vt dicitur per quamdam iuratam ibi inde inter eos captam . Et ideo vobis mandamus ( quod non obstante reclamacione predicti abbatis ad presentacionem predicti prioris ad predictam ecclesiam ydoneam personam
- 35 admittatis . Teste Johanne de Metingham apud Westmonasterium decimo die Julii anno regni nostri decimo octauo . Vnde finita questione in curia domini regis inter partes de quibus breuia ista faciunt mencionem : magistrum Thomam Malerb' de Luda subdiaconum nobis ad dictam ecclesiam
- 40 per . . priorem 7 conuentum de Thornholm' canonice presentatum ad eam admisimus 7 rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Lafford' die 7 anno supradictis.

Text : MS—R258.

Notes : The claim of the abbot and convent of Selby originated in Guy de Ver's grant to them of the church of Bottesford, which was confirmed by king Richard, in 1189, and by king John, in 1204 (J. T. Fowler, *The Coucher Book of Selby* (Yorks. Arch. and Top. Assoc., Record Series x) i, 18, 27). The nature of the interest of the abbey in the church is uncertain, but it must have been small, for the present series of charters shews that the grant of Guy de Ver II giving the church to Thornholme priory was effective (see no. 509 above).

The church of Bottesford being vacant by the death of sir Alexander de Hotham, the prior and convent of Thornholme first presented William de Luda, and then master Thomas Malherbe, subdeacon : the prior of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England presented John of Lincoln, priest ; and the abbot and convent of Selby presented Nicholas de Gerelthorpe, clerk. Malherbe was instituted as stated in the present text but, failing to obtain ordination as priest within twelve months, the church again became vacant in accordance with the provisions of the Council of Lyons. He was instituted again as master Thomas called Malherb' de Luda, 11 September, 1291, on presentation by the same patrons as before (Episc. Reg. i, ff. 246, 247). He was dead on 16 October, 1295, when master William de Langwath, subdeacon, was instituted to the church (*ibid.*, f. 249d.).

## ADD. CHART.

**520.** Appropriation by bishop John [Dalderby] of the church of Bottesford, which is of the patronage of the Dean and Chapter, to the common use of the canons actually residing in the church of Lincoln; reserving, however, to the bishop power to ordain a fitting portion of the revenues of the church for the support of a perpetual vicar who shall be instituted on the presentation of the dean and chapter. At Lyddington. 4 March, 1305.

Johannes permissione diuina<sup>1</sup> Lincoln' episcopus ( dilectis in Christo filiis . . capitulo ecclesie nostre Lincoln'<sup>2</sup> ( salutem ( gratiam 7 benedictionem . Subsunt cause multiplices precipue 7 moti[ue]<sup>3</sup> quibus [ecclesie]<sup>3</sup> nostre Lincoln'<sup>2</sup> [pre]<sup>3</sup>dicte

5 astringimur 7 tenemur . Ipsi coniuncti sumus specialis coniugii vinculo ( sicut sponse ipsius regimini principaliter presidemus . nobisque in[cumbit eius]<sup>3</sup> vtilitatibus providere . Aduertentes igitur quantum dicte ecclesie redditus 7 prouentus ( in communes vsus residencium deputati ( hiis temporibus

10 deciderunt ( quantoque [pressi sunt]<sup>3</sup> pondere insolito residentes ( 7 labores ecclesie continuos ( Hiis qui residere deberent deficientibus ( sustinentes<sup>4</sup> : 7 quam tenues 7 exiles hiis diebus existunt pro[uentus]<sup>3</sup> residencium prebendales ( circa

15 conseruacionem 7 defensionem iurium ecclesie ( que de bonis huiusmodi communibus vsui residen[cium]<sup>3</sup> deputatis quamquam pro tanta ecclesia exilibus ( quasi totaliter supportantur ( que eciam onera bona huiusmodi communia ( crescente hominum malicia ( multiplicatisque aduersariis indies [non

20 mediocriter ex]<sup>3</sup>tenuant 7 exhauriunt<sup>5</sup> ( sustinuistis 7 sustinere oportebit in futurum : propter que in presenti ere al[ieno v]<sup>3</sup>sq[ue] ad summam duorum milium marcarum existitis<sup>6</sup> onerati [prout nobis de]<sup>3</sup> hoc legitime constat : Vt [vos]<sup>3</sup> onera dicte ecclesie incumbencia [7]<sup>3</sup> indies crescencia (

25 facill[ius]<sup>3</sup> supp[ortare] ac iuria ecclesie<sup>3</sup> in statu debito fortius conseruare ( 7 vos [7 ecclesiam pre]<sup>3</sup>dictam ab onere dicti debiti facilius releuare possitis : ecclesiam de Botnesford'<sup>7</sup> nostre diocesis ( que de dicte ecc[lesie Linc' pa]<sup>3</sup>tronatu existit ( vobis in vsus huiusmodi communes [ac]<sup>3</sup>tualiter

30 residencium in dicta ecclesia ( deputamus ( 7 concedimus ( vt cedente vel decedente eo qui nunc dicte ecclesie de Botnesford'<sup>7</sup> curam gerit ( ipsius possessionem cum om[nibus] iuribus [7]<sup>3</sup> pertinenciis suis<sup>8</sup> ( nostra auctoritate apprehendere ( 7 in dictos vsus conuertere valeatis 7 tenere . Reseruata tamen

35 ordinationi nostre de ipsius ecclesie prouentibus perpetuo vicario [in dicta ecclesia]<sup>3</sup> pro tempore seruituro ( 7 per nos ac successores nostros ad presentationem vestram instituendo ( in ipsius ecclesie vicaria ( congrua porcione ( de

- qua possit commode<sup>9</sup> sustentari [7 incumbencia sibi<sup>3</sup>] onera  
 40 supportare . Saluisque in omnibus ( episcopalibus consue-  
 tudinibus 7 Lincoln'<sup>2</sup> ecclesie dignitate . In cuius rei testi-  
 monium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat'  
 apud Lydington' . Quarto nonas Marcii . anno domini . m<sup>o</sup>.  
 CCC<sup>o</sup>. quinto . et consecracionis nostre sexto.

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 10½ x 8½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/24. Orig. dij/67/1/23 (seal-tag ; size : 10½ x 8½ inches ; badly injured). R273. Reg. ii, f. 89.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> om. diuina R. 273. <sup>2</sup> Linc' Reg. <sup>3</sup> supplied from Reg. <sup>4</sup> sustinetis R. <sup>5</sup> hauriunt Reg. <sup>6</sup> existis No. 23 Reg. <sup>7</sup> Botnesford' Reg. ; Botenesford' R. <sup>8</sup> om. suis No. 23 Reg. R. <sup>9</sup> comode No. 23 R.

#### ADD. CHART.

- 521.** *Inspeximus* and confirmation by Walter [Reynolds]  
 archbishop of Canterbury, in his metropolitical visitation of the  
 diocese of Lincoln, of a charter of Bishop Dalderby similar to, and  
 of the same date as, no. 520 above. At Ramsey [co. Huntingdon].  
 6 January, 1320.

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presentes  
 littere peruenerint ( Walterus permissione diuina Cantuariensis  
 archiepiscopus primas tocius Anglie salutem ( in domino  
 sempiternam ( Noueritis nos ecclesiam cathedralē ciuitatem  
 5 7 diocesim Lincoln' nostre prouincie iure metropolitico  
 actualiter visitando ( uidisse 7 diligenter inspexisse litteras  
 venerabilis fratris nostri ( domini Johannis dei gratia episcopi  
 Lincoln' ex parte discretorum virorum . . decani 7 capituli  
 ecclesie Lincoln' nobis super appropriacione ecclesie de  
 10 Botenesford' Lincoln' diocesis predicte quam iidem . . decanus  
 7 capitulum in vsus proprios optinent commune canonicorum  
 residencium in eadem ecclesia assignatam exhibitas in hec  
 verba (

- Johannes permissione diuina Lincoln'<sup>1</sup> episcopus ( dilectis  
 15 in Christo filiis . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie nostre Lincoln'<sup>2</sup> (  
 salutem grāciam 7 benediccionem ( Subsunt cause multiplices  
 precipue 7 motiue ( quibus ecclesie nostre Lincoln'<sup>2</sup> predicte  
 astringimur 7 tenemur ( Ipsi<sup>3</sup> enim coniuncti sumus specialis<sup>4</sup>  
 coniugii vinculo sicut sponse ipsius regimini principaliter  
 20 presidemus nobis que incumbit eius vtilitatibus specialiter<sup>5</sup>  
 providere ( Aduertentes<sup>6</sup> igitur quantum dicto ecclesie redditus  
 7 prouentus hiis temporibus deciderunt ( quanta que onera  
 vos . . decane 7 capitulum circa conseruacionem eorum que  
 supersunt crescente hominum malicia multiplicatis que<sup>7</sup>  
 25 aduersariis sustinetis 7 deficientibus hiis / qui residere deberent (  
 quanto pressi sunt pondere insolito residentes ( quamque  
 tenues 7 exiles hiis diebus existunt prouentus residencium  
 prēbendales <sup>8</sup>pinguibus prēbendis 7 dignitatibus pro magna

- parte ad externos iam<sup>9</sup> translatis ( 7 vt timetur magis in antea  
 30 transferendis<sup>8</sup> : vt vos onera dicte ecclesie incumbencia 7  
 indies crescencia facilius supportare ac iura ecclesie in statu  
 debito forcius conseruare possitis ( ecclesiam de Botenesford'<sup>10</sup>  
 nostre diocesis que de dicte ecclesie<sup>11</sup> patronatu existit : vobis  
 in vsus proprios deputamus 7 concedimus vt cedente vel  
 35 decedente eo qui nunc dicte ecclesie de Botenesford'<sup>10</sup> curam  
 gerit ipsius possessionem cum omnibus iuribus 7 pertinenciis  
 suis nostra auctoritate apprehendere 7 in dictos vsus conuertere  
 valeatis ( Reseruata tamen ordinacioni nostre de ipsius ecclesie  
 prouentibus perpetuo vicario in dicta ecclesia pro tempore  
 40 seruituro 7 per nos ac successores nostros ad presentationem  
 vestram instituendo in ipsius ecclesie vicaria congrua porcione  
 de qua possit comode sustentari 7 incumbencia sibi onera  
 supportare ( Saluis que in omnibus episcopalibus consue-  
 tudinibus 7 Lincoln'<sup>12</sup> ecclesie dignitate ( <sup>13</sup>In cuius rei  
 45 testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum<sup>13</sup> (   
 Valete<sup>14</sup> ( Dat' apud Lydington'<sup>15</sup> .iiij. nonas . Marcij ( anno  
 domini ( millesimo ( ccc<sup>mo</sup> ( quinto ( <sup>16</sup>7 consecracionis  
 nostre sexto<sup>16</sup> (

- Nos igitur factum dicti domini episcopi ponderatis causis  
 50 ipsum ad hoc mouentibus quas presencium tenore tanquam  
 veras 7 legitimas<sup>17</sup> approbamus ( auctoritate metropolitana  
 confirmamus ( Et hoc omnibus quorum interest innotescimus  
 per presentes ( In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum  
 presentibus est appensum ( Dat' apud Ramesey sexto die  
 55 mensis Januarij anno domini ( millesimo ( ccc<sup>mo</sup> ( decimo  
 nono.

Endorsed : (1) Botenesford' (14 cent.). (2) Confirmacio . . . Walteri *Cantuariensis* archiepiscopi super appropriacione ecclesie de Botnesford' (14 cent.).

The portion containing the slit for the seal has been torn away. Size : 13 x 7½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/10. Orig. dij/67/1/16 (a duplicate by the same hand ; no ancient endorsement ; the foot of the charter has been torn away ; size : 11½ x 7 inches). Texts of the inspected charter : MS—Reg. ii, f. 90. R271. R272.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>Linc' Reg. <sup>2</sup>Linc' R271. <sup>3</sup>insert 7 Reg. <sup>4</sup>spiritualis Reg. <sup>5</sup>om. specialiter R271. <sup>6</sup>Auertentes R272. <sup>7</sup>om. que Reg. <sup>8-9</sup>om. R272. <sup>9</sup>iam repeated R271. <sup>10</sup>Botnesford' Reg. <sup>11</sup>insert Linc' Reg. ; add Lincoln' R272. <sup>12</sup>Linc' No. 16 Reg. <sup>13-15</sup>om. Reg. <sup>14</sup>om. Valete R272. <sup>15</sup>Lidington' No. 16. <sup>16-17</sup>om. Reg. <sup>17</sup>legitimas No. 16.

At the end of the inspected charter Reg. adds the note, referring to the preceding charter : Et est sciendum quod habuerunt decanus 7 capitulum aliam litteram sub eadem forma ( demptis illis verbis ( pinguibus prebendis 7 dignitatibus pro magna parte ad externos iam translatis 7 vt timetur magis in antea transferendis.

#### ADD. CHART.

**522.** Inquisition ad quod damnum : The jurors say that it is not to the king's damage that he should grant his licence to the prior and convent of Thornholme to assign the advowson of the

church of Bottesford to the dean and chapter. They also say that the advowson was held of Guy de Veer who held it of the king in chief, and enfeoffed the prior and convent of Thornholme in it; that the church is worth twenty pounds a year; and that there is no mesne tenant between the king and the prior and convent. At Lincoln. Sunday, 21 November, 1305.

- Inquisicio capta coram Thoma de Burnhill' vicecomite Lincoln' apud Lincoln' ( die dominica proxima post festum sancti Edmundi regis 7 martyris . anno regni regis Edwardi tricesimo quarto Requisiti de quo vel de quibus aduocacio  
 5 illa teneatur 7 quantum ecclesia illa valeat per annum in omnibus exitibus dicunt quod predicta aduocatio tenebatur de Gwydone de Veer ( qui de domino rege aduocationem dicte ecclesie tenuit in capite qui quidem Guydo priorem 7 conuentum de Thornholm inde feoffauit tenendam 7  
 10 habendam sibi 7 successoribus suis inperpetuum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . dicunt etiam quod ecclesia illa valet per annum in omnibus exitibus viginti libris dicunt etiam quod non est aliquis medius inter dominum regem 7 predictos priorem 7 conuentum de Thornholm de aduocatione  
 15 supradicta . In cuius rei testimonium huic inquisicioni predicti iurati sigilla sua apposuerunt . Dat' apud Lincoln' die 7 anno supradictis si sit ad dampnum . vel preiudicium domini regis aut aliorum si idem dominus rex concedat priori 7 conuentui de Thornholm quod ipsi aduocationem ecclesie  
 20 de Botenesforde iuxta Messingham dare possint 7 assignare decano 7 capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' ( habendam 7 tenendam sibi 7 successoribus suis in perpetuum nec ne . per sacramentum Roberti Turuy de Gerlethorp ( Willelmi le Veer de Lee ( Adam de Imynghawe<sup>1</sup> de Belton ( Johannis  
 25 le Warner de Belton' ( Roberti le Gardiner de Belton ( Johannis Cole de Beltoft ( Willelmi Berner de eadem ( Radulphi Broun de Ouston' ( Thome filii Willelmi de eadem ( Laurentii atte Kirke de Eppeworth' ( Roberti filii Mille de eadem ( 7 Johannis Bertholomeu de Lee.

Texts: MS—P.R.O. Chancery inq. quod damnum file 57, no. 27. R259 (an abbreviated copy which is not collated here).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note : The writ directing the sheriff to hold the inquisition is dated 18 October, 1305.

#### ADD. CHART.

**523.** Royal licence granting to the prior and convent of Thornholme that, notwithstanding the statute of mortmain, they may assign the advowson of the church of Bottesford to the Dean and Chapter; and licence to the dean and chapter that they may

receive and appropriate the church to pious uses. At Oseney [co. Oxford]. 29 November, 1305.

- Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie dominus Hibernie ⁊ dux Aquitannie ⁊ omnibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint ⁊ salutem . Licet de communi consilio regni nostri statuerimus ( quod non liceat viris religiosis ( seu aliis ingredi feodum
- 5 alicuius ( ita quod ad manum mortuam deueniat sine licencia nostra ( ⁊ capitalis domini de quo res illa immediate tenetur ⁊ per finem tamen quem dilecti nobis in Christo decanus ⁊ capitulum ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' fecerunt nobiscum coram cancellario nostro ⁊ . . . tenente locum thesaurarii
- 10 nostri ( concessimus ⁊ licenciam dedimus pro nobis ⁊ heredibus nostris ( quantum in nobis est ( dilectis nobis in Christo priori ⁊ conuentui de Thornholm ( quod ipsi aduocacionem ecclesie de Botenesford' iuxta Messingham ( dare possint ( ⁊ assignare prefatis decano ( ⁊ capitulo ( Habendam ⁊ tenendam ( sibi
- 15 ⁊ successoribus suis imperpetuum . et eisdem decano ⁊ capitulo ( quod ipsi aduocacionem predictam ( a prefatis priore ⁊ conuentu ( vt predictum est ( recipere ⁊ ecclesiam illam sibi ⁊ successoribus suis appropriare ⁊ in vsus proprios imperpetuum retinere possint ( tenore presencium similiter licenciam
- 20 dedimus specialem ( Nolentes quod predicti prior ⁊ conuentus uel successores sui ( seu prefati decanus ( aut<sup>1</sup> capitulum ( aut successores sui ( racione statuti predicti ( per nos vel heredes nostros ( inde occasionentur ( molestentur in aliquo ( seu grauentur . In cuius rei testimonium ( has litteras nostras
- 25 fieri fecimus patentes . Teste me ipso apud Oseneye vicesimo nono die Nouembris ( anno regni nostri tricesimo quarto.

Endorsed : (1) de ecclesia de Botenesford' (14 cent.). (2) licencia regis (15 cent.).

The seal-tag, with part of the foot of the document, has been torn away. Size : 11 x 5½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/67/1/20. Orig. Dij/67/1/18 (a duplicate of no. 20, of which the bottom right hand corner has been torn away. Endorsed : (1) Licencia regis super aduocacione ecclesie de Bottnesford (16 cent.): Licencia regis pro ecclesia de Botnesford' (16 cent.). R260. P.R.O., Patent Roll, no. 127, mem. 39. Pd—Cal. Patent Rolls, 1301-1307, p. 410 (calendared).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>for aut read ⁊ No.18 R.

#### ADD. CHART.

**524.** Quittance for the Dean and Chapter of one hundred marks, being the fine for licence to receive the advowson of the church of Bottesford ; and of ten pounds, being the fine for entering it as a lay fee on the great roll of the king. (Circa December, 1305.)

Decanus ⁊ capitulum Lincoln' quieti sunt de centum marcis de fine pro licencia recipiendi aduocacionem ecclesie de Botenesford iuxta Messingham . Et de .x. libris de fine pro

- licencia ingrediendi laicum tenementum in magno rotulo de  
 5 anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici .xxxv. 7 habetur  
 breue vicecomitis Lincoln' quod cesset a leuacione pre-  
 missorum.

Text : MS—R270.

ADD. CHART.

**525.** Grant by the prior and convent of Thornholme to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of the advowson of the church of Saint Peter of Bottesford (*see* No. 526 below). At Thornholme. 6 December, 1305.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel  
 audituris . . prior de Thornholm' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus  
 salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis nos vnanimi  
 consensu 7 voluntate dedisse ( concessisse 7 hac presenti  
 5 carta nostra confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Linc' ( ac . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie supradicte ( aduocacionem  
 ecclesie beati Petri de Botenesford' iuxta Messingham ( Tenendam 7 habendam cum omnibus suis pertinenciis dicte  
 ecclesie 7 . . decano 7 capitulo predictis 7 suis successoribus  
 10 in liberam ( puram ( 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et nos dicti . .  
 prior 7 conuentus dictam aduocacionem ecclesie supradicte  
 cum suis pertinenciis contra omnes homines warantizabimus  
 adquietabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum . In cuius rei  
 testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presenti carte  
 15 duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus dominis Johanne de  
 Marmiun domino de Wintringham ( Radulpho Paynel domino  
 de Bergton' ( Roberto de Neuill' domino de Scotton'  
 militibus ( Ricardo de Dalby Johanne de Theuelby ( Johanne  
 de Saunton' ( Johanne Russel de Messingham 7 aliis multis .  
 20 Dat' in capitulo nostro apud Thornholm' ( die sancti Nicholai .  
 anno domini . millesimo . ccc° . quinto.

Text : MS—R262.

Note : This grant is in the same terms as no. 526 below, except that the date is added in the present text.

ADD. CHART.

**526.** Another text of the same grant, the date, however, being here omitted. (1305.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel  
 audituris . . prior de Thornholm' ( 7 eiusdem loci conuentus  
 salutem in domino sempiternam ( Noueritis nos vnanimi  
 consensu 7 voluntate dedisse ( concessisse ( hac presenti  
 5 carta nostra confirmasse ( deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Lincolnie<sup>1</sup>  
 ac . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie supradicte ( aduocacionem  
 ecclesie beati Petri de Botenesford' iuxta Messingham ( Tenendam 7 habendam cum omnibus <sup>2</sup>suis pertinenciis<sup>2</sup> ( dicte  
 ecclesie ( 7 . . decano 7 capitulo predictis ( 7 suis suc-

- 10 cessoribus ( in liberam ( puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ( Et nos dicti . . prior ⁊ conuentus ( dictam aduocacionem ecclesie supradicte cum suis pertinenciis ( contra omnes homines warentizabimus adquietabimus ⁊ defendemus in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum
- 15 commune presenti carte duximus apponendum ( Hiis testibus dominis Johanne Marmiun domino de Wyntringham<sup>3</sup> ( Radulfo Paynel domino de Bergton' ( Roberto de Neuy<sup>4</sup> domino de Scotton' militibus ( Ricardo de Dalby ( Johanne de Theuelby ( Johanne de Saunton' ( Johanne Russel de
- 20 Messingham ⁊ aliis multis.

Endorsed : Concessio prioris de Thornholm pro Botnesford' (15 cent.).

Small fragment of seal on tag, enclosed in black morocco leather cover. Size : 8½ x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/19. R261.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Lincoln' R. <sup>2-3</sup> read pertinenciis suis R. <sup>3</sup> Wintringham R. <sup>4</sup> Neuell' R.

This grant is in the same terms as no. 525 above, except that the date is omitted from the present text.

#### ADD. CHART.

**527.** Writ of Edward I : *precipe* [to the sheriff of Lincoln] that he shall command John of Tealby and Maud his wife, Robert of Greenfield and Joan his wife, and Thomas of Morton and Isabel his wife to observe the covenant made between them and the Dean and Chapter touching the advowson of the church of Bottesford ; and that if they fail to do this, he shall cause them to appear before the justices at Westminster. At Ringwood [Hants]. 19 December, 1305.

Breue (marg.).

- Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie ( dominus Hibernie ⁊ dux Aquitannie vicecomiti Linc' salutem . Precipe Johanni de Theuelby ⁊ Matildi vxori eius Roberto de Grenefeld' ⁊ Johanne
- 5 vxori eius ⁊ Thome de Morton' ⁊ Isabelle vxori eius quod iuste ⁊ sine dilacione teneant . . decano ⁊ capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Linc' conuencionem inter eos factam de aduocacione ecclesie de Botenesford' ( Et nisi fecerint : ⁊ predicti . . decanus ⁊ capitulum fecerint te securum de clamio suo
- 10 prosequendo . tunc summoneas per bonos summonitores predictos Johannem Matildem ( Robertum Johannam ( Thomam ⁊ Isabellam quod sint coram iusticiariis nostris apud Westmonasterium in octabis sancti Hillarii ostensuros quare non fecerint . Et habeas ibi summonitores ⁊ hoc breue
- 15 Teste me ipso apud Ringwode .xix. die Decembris ( anno regni nostri tricesimo quarto.

Text : MS—R265.

## ADD. CHART.

**528.** Writ of Edward I, commanding the Justices of the Bench to allow a fine to be levied by the Dean and Chapter against the prior and convent of Thornholme touching the advowson of the church of Bottesford, notwithstanding the statute of mortmain. At Kingston Lacy [co. Dorset]. 26 December, 1305.

Breue (marg.).

Rex iusticiariis suis de Banco salutem . Cum per litteras nostras patentes concesserimus 7 licenciam dederimus pro nobis 7 heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilectis nobis  
 5 in Christo . . priori 7 conuentui de Thornholm' ( quod ipsi aduocacionem ecclesie de Botenesford' iuxta Messingham dare possint 7 assignare ( dilectis in Christo . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Linc' ( habendam 7 tenendam sibi 7 successoribus suis inperpetuum ( 7 eisdem decano 7  
 10 capitulo quod ipsi aduocacionem predictam a prefatis . . priore 7 conuentu recipere possint 7 tenere sicut predictum est licenciam similiter dederimus specialem prout in litteris nostris predictis plenius continetur ( ac iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum breue nostrum de aduocacione versus prefatos . .  
 15 priorem 7 conuentum inde tulerint coram vobis in Banco predicto ad finem inde coram vobis ibidem leuandum . Vobis mandamus ( quod finem illum inter partes predictas coram vobis in Banco predicto secundum legem 7 consuetudinem regni nostri 7 iuxta tenorem litterarum nostrarum predictarum  
 20 leuari permittatis statuto nostro de terris 7 tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante Teste me ipso apud Kingeston' Lacy .xxvj<sup>o</sup>. die Decembris . anno regni nostri tricesimo quarto.

Text : MS—R264.

## ADD. CHART.

**529.** Writ of Edward I commanding Thomas of Burnham to receive the attorneys whom the Dean and Chapter wish to appoint in the suits referred to in the two preceding documents. At Kingston [Lacy]. 26 December, 1305.

Breue (marg.).

Rex dilecto 7 fideli suo Thome de Burnham salutem . Sciatis quod dedimus vobis potestatem recipiendi attornatos decani 7 capituli ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' quos coram  
 5 vobis loco suo attornare voluerint ad lucrandum vel perdendum in loquela que est coram iusticiariis nostris de Banco per breue nostrum inter ipsos decanum 7 capitulum 7 priorem de Thornholm' de eo quod idem prior teneat prefatis . . decano 7 capitulo conuencionem inter eos factam de aduocacione

- 10 ecclesie de Botenesford' ( Et in loquela que est coram prefatis iusticiariis per aliud breue nostrum inter ipsos decanum ⁊ capitulum ⁊ Johannem de Theuelby ⁊ Matildis vxorem eius ( Robertum de Grenfeld' ⁊ Johannam vxorem eius ( ⁊ Thomam de Morton' ⁊ Isabellam vxorem eius de eo quod iidem Johannes
- 15 Matildis Robertus Johanna Thomas ⁊ Isabella teneant prefatis . . decano ⁊ capitulo conuencionem inter eos factam de aduocacione ecclesie predicta . Et ideo vobis mandamus ( quod cum attornatos illos receperitis ⁊ de nominibus eorundem attornatorum nobis sub sigillo vestro distincte ⁊ aperte
- 20 constare faciatis ( Remittentes nobis hoc breue ( teste me ipso apud Kyngeston' .xxvi. die Decembris . anno regni nostri tricesimo quarto.

Text: MS—R266.

ADD. CHART.

**530.** Proceedings before the justices of the Bench in the Hilary term, 1306, relating to the suits referred to in numbers 527 and 528 above.

Lincoln' . Coram Justiciariis de Banco in termino sancti Hillarii anno .xxxiiiij<sup>o</sup>. rotulo .xxxviij<sup>o</sup>.

- Prior de Thornholm' summonitus fuit ad respondendum decano ⁊ capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Linc' de placito quod
- 5 teneat conuencionem inter eos factam de aduocacione ecclesie de Botenesford' ⁊ cetera . Et prior per attornatum suum venit . Et concordati sunt ⁊ cetera . Et decanus ⁊ capitulum dant viginti solidos pro licencia concordandi ⁊ cetera . Et super hoc decanus ⁊ capitulum proferunt litteras domini
- 10 regis que testantur quod idem dominus concessit ⁊ licenciam dedit quantum in se est predicto priori ⁊ conuentui de Thornholm'<sup>1</sup> quod ipsi aduocacionem predictam dare possint ⁊ assignare prefatis . . decano ⁊ capitulo Tenendam sibi ⁊ successoribus suis inperpetuum ⁊ cetera . Proferunt eciam
- 15 breue domini regis iusticiariis hic ( quod ipsi finem inter partes predictas coram eis in Banco<sup>2</sup> secundum legem ⁊ consuetudinem regni ⁊ cetera . leuari permittant ⁊ cetera . Et habent cirograffum ⁊ cetera.

LINCOLN'.

- 20 Johannes de Theuelby ⁊ Matildis vxor eius Robertus de Grenefeld' ⁊ Johanna vxor eius ( ⁊ Thomas de Morton' ⁊ Isabella vxor eius summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum . . decano ⁊ capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Linc' de placito quod teneat eis conuencionem inter eos factam de aduocacione
- 25 ecclesie de Botenesford' ⁊ cetera . Et Johannes ⁊ alii per attornatum suum veniunt ( Et concordati sunt ⁊ cetera . Et . . decanus ⁊ capitulum dant viginti solidos pro licencia concordandi ⁊ cetera . Et super hoc . . decanus ⁊ capitulum

- proferunt breue domini regis in hec verba . Edwardus dei  
 30 gratia Rex Anglie 7 cetera . iusticiariis suis de Banco<sup>2</sup>  
 salutem . Cum dilecti nobis in Christo . . decanus 7 capitulum  
 beate Marie Linc' nuper adquisierunt de dilectis nobis in Christo  
 . . priore 7 conuentui de Thornholm'<sup>1</sup> aduocacionem ecclesie  
 35 de Bctenesford' iuxta Messingham Habendam sibi 7 suc-  
 cessoribus suis inperpetuum nostra ad hoc interueniente  
 licencia prout in litteris nostris patentibus plenius continetur .  
 Et postmodum Johannes de Theuelby 7 Matildis vxor eius  
 Robertus de Grenefeld' 7 Johanna vxor eius 7 Thomas de  
 Morton' 7 Isabella vxor eius se ius in aduocacione predicta  
 40 habere pretendentes huiusmodi ius suum prefatis . . decano  
 7 capitulo remittere 7 quietumclamare vt accepimus iam  
 proponant per quod iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum breue  
 regis de conuencione versus eosdem Johannem 7 Matildem  
 Ipsorum 7 Johannam 7 Thomam 7 Isabellam de consensu  
 45 ipsorum tulerunt ad finem inde inter eos coram vobis in  
 Banco<sup>2</sup> predicto leuandum dominus rex securitati ipsorum  
 . . decani 7 capituli cupientes prospicere in hac parte vobis  
 mandamus quod finem illum inter partes predictas coram  
 vobis in Banco<sup>2</sup> predicto leuari permittatis secundum legem  
 50 7 consuetudinem regni in statuto regni de terris 7 tenementis  
 ad manum mortuam<sup>3</sup> ponendis edito non obstante 7 cetera .  
 T' 7 cetera . Ideo habeant inde recognicionem 7 cetera .

Texts : MS—R267, 268. P.R.O., Assize roll, no. 158, mem. 37, 37d.

Var. R. in Assize Roll : <sup>1</sup> Thorneholm. <sup>2</sup> Banco. <sup>3</sup> insert non.

#### ADD. CHART.

**531.** Commendation for six months by bishop John [Dalderby]  
 to master Henry of Benniworth, priest, of the church of Bottesford,  
 on the presentation of the Dean and Chapter. At Buckden.  
 17 January, 1306.

- Johannes permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus dilecto in  
 Christo filio magistro Henrico de Beningworth' presbitero  
 salutem graciam 7 benediccionem / vtilitatem parochialis  
 ecclesie de Botenesford' nostre diocesis vacantis / ad quam  
 5 per . . decanum 7 capitulum ecclesie nostre Linc' nobis  
 presentatus existis / per te pro tempore procurandam  
 pensantes : eandem ecclesiam tibi vnicum beneficium eccle-  
 siasticum cum cura animarum habenti / vsque ad sex menses  
 secundum formam vltimi Lugdunensis concilii commendamus /  
 10 saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Lincoln'  
 ecclesie dignitate . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum  
 presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Buggeden' .xvj.  
 kalendas Februarii anno domini. m<sup>o</sup> .ccc<sup>o</sup> . quinto . 7  
 consecracionis nostre sexto.

Text : MS—R263.

Note : The commendation is officially recorded in Reg. ii, f. 332. The church was vacant by the appointment of Jocelin of Kirmington to the deanery of Lincoln. Jocelin was instituted 14 March, 1302, on the presentation of the prior and convent of Thornholme (*ibid.*, f. 84). Henry of Benniworth was subdean of Lincoln, 1294–1318.

ADD. CHART.

**532.** Final concord made in the king's court, whereby Thomas prior of Thornholme has acknowledged the advowson of the church of Bottesford to be the right of the Dean and Chapter, who have given him one hundred pounds. At Westminster. 3 February, 1306.

*Indented at the top and the left hand side*

C Y R O G R A F V M

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium in crastino Purificationis beate Marie anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo quarto . coram  
 5 Radulfo de Hengham . Willelmo de Bereford' . Elia de Bekingham . Petro Malorre . Willelmo Howard' . Lamberto de Trikingham . 7 Henrico de Gildeford' . iusticiariis 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus . Inter Gocelinum decanum 7 capitulum ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln'<sup>1</sup> querentes  
 10 7 Thomam priorem de Thorneholm<sup>2</sup> deforciantes de aduocacione ecclesie de Botnesford'<sup>3</sup> . Vnde placitum conuencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predictus prior recognouit predictam aduocacionem <sup>4</sup>cum pertinenciis esse ius ipsorum decani 7 capituli 7 ecclesie sue  
 15 sancte Marie predictae . vt illam quam iidem decanus 7 capitulum habent de dono predicti prioris . Habendam 7 tenendam eisdem decano 7 capitulo 7 ecclesie sue sancte Marie predictae in liberam 7 puram elemosinam imperpetuum . Et predictus prior 7 successores sui warantizabunt eisdem  
 20 decano 7 capitulo 7 ecclesie sue sancte Marie predictae predictam aduocacionem contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Et pro hac recognicione warantia ( fine ( 7 concordia . iidem decanus 7 capitulum dederunt predicto priori centum libras sterlingorum . Et hec concordia facta fuit per preceptum  
 25 ipsius domini regis.

Endorsed : Concordia inter decanum 7 capitulum 7 priorem et conuentum de Thornholm' super ecclesia de Botnesford' (15 cent.).

Size : 9½ x 5 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/67/1/14. R269. P.R.O., Feet of Fines, 135/72, no. 8 (not collated).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Line' R. <sup>2</sup> Thornholm' R. <sup>3</sup> Botnesford' R. <sup>4</sup> om. cum pertinenciis R.

Note : The Foot of Fine has a note that the prior of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England puts in his claim.

## ADD. CHART.

**533.** Final concord made in the king's court, whereby John of Tealby and Maud his wife, Robert of Greenfield and Joan his wife, and Thomas of Morton and Isabel his wife have released the advowson of the church of Bottesford from themselves and the heirs of Maud, Joan, and Isabel to the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln; who have given them one hundred marks. At Westminster. 3 February, 1306.

*Indented at the top and the left hand side*

## C I R O G R A P H V M

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium in crastino Purificationis beate Marie . anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo quarto .  
 5 coram Radulfo de Hengham . Willelmo de Bereford' . Elia<sup>1</sup> de Bekingham . Petro Malorre . Willelmo Howard' . Lamberto de Trikingham . 7 Henrico de Gildeford' . iusticiariis 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus . Inter Gocelinum decanum 7 capitulum ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' querentes  
 10 7 Johannem de Theuelby 7 Matillidem<sup>2</sup> vxorem eius Robertum de Grenefeld' 7 Johannam vxorem eius ( 7 Thomam de Morton' ( 7 Isabellam vxorem eius deforciantes . de aduocacione ecclesie de Botnesford'<sup>3</sup> . Vnde placitum conuencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia . Scilicet quod predicti Johannes  
 15 Matillis<sup>2</sup> ( Robertus ( Johanna ( 7 Thomas 7 Isabella recognouerunt predictam aduocacionem esse ius<sup>4</sup> ipsorum decani 7 capituli 7 ecclesie sue sancte Marie predicte . et illam remiserunt 7 quietumclamauerunt de se 7 heredibus ipsarum Matillidis<sup>2</sup> ( . Johanne ( 7 Isabelle . predictis decano  
 20 7 capitulo 7 ecclesie sue sancte Marie predicte imperpetuum . Et pro hac recognicione remissione 7 quietaclamacione ( fine ( 7 concordia . iidem decanus 7 capitulum dederunt predictis Johanni ( Matillidi<sup>2</sup> ( Roberto ( Johanne 7 Thome 7 Isabelle centum marcas argenti . Et hec concordia facta  
 25 fuit per preceptum ipsius domini regis.

Endorsed: Concordia inter decanum et capitulum et J. Theuelby et aliis pro Bottnesford' (15 cent.).

Size: 9 x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/67/1/22. R269a. P.R.O., Feet of Fines, 135/72/no. 7 (not collated).

Var. R: <sup>1</sup>Elya R. <sup>2</sup>Matild' R. <sup>3</sup>Botenesford' R. <sup>4</sup>om. ius R.

Note: The Foot of Fine has a note that the prior of the hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England puts in his claim.

## ADD. CHART.

**534.** Ordination by bishop John [Dalderby] of a vicarage in the church of Bottesford which has been appropriated to the

**Dean and Chapter.** The vicar shall have for his manse part of the plot on the north side of the church, near the cemetery, which belongs to the chapter, which manse shall for this turn be built by the chapter. He shall also have half a bovat of the demesne land belonging to the chapter, with rights of common; also the tithe of fallen branches and curtilages, and also all profits and issues under the name of altarage, except the tithe of wool, which together with the tithes of sheaves and hay, and with the demesne land except the said half acre, and with the demesne hay and yearly rent and other matters except the altarage and the tithe of fallen boughs and curtilages and dikes by the foot, shall belong to the chapter. The chapter shall pay to the vicar one hundred shillings a year. Further, the vicar shall maintain a sufficient clerk ministering in the church, and by a chaplain to be maintained by him at his own cost bear the charge of a chantry to be made in the chapel of Ashby. He shall also pay procurations, synodals, and the other ordinary charges belonging to the church, except the building and reparation of the chancel. Further, he shall pay the extraordinary charges in the proportion which belongs to his vicarage which, for his relief, is here assessed, much below its value, at ten pounds. The chapter shall provide and repair the books and ornaments of the church for this turn, and thereafter the vicar shall provide and repair them at his own cost. In chapter at Lincoln. 12 May, 1310.

Ordinacio vicarie de Botenesford' (marg.).

- Nouerint vniuersi presentes litteras inspecturis quod nos Johannes permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus de consensu dilectorum in Christo filiorum . . capituli ecclesie nostre
- 5 Lincoln' vicariam in ecclesia de Botenesford' nostre diocesis quam idem . . capitulum sibi optinet in vsus proprios auctoritate legitima assignari in forma que sequitur ordinamus: Videlicet quod . . vicarius qui pro tempore erit in ecclesia antedicta habeat pro manso 7 habitacione partem illius aree
- 10 que est ex parte boreali dicte ecclesie prope cimiterium spectantis ad dictum capitulum ( videlicet quatenus pro manso 7 habitacione huiusmodi nunc sufficienter est ordinatum 7 limitatum per idem capitulum de eadem sumptibus eiusdem capituli edificandam competenter ista vice ( ab omni
- 15 exaccione 7 seculari seruicio liberam 7 immunem bercaria 7 reliqua parte dicte aree predicto capitulo reseruatis . Quodque idem vicarius habeat dimidiam bouatam terre dominice ad dictam ecclesiam pertinentis ( cuius pretextu pertinencia ad communam habere valeat in parochia ecclesie

- 20 antedictæ ( Quodque idem vicarius decimam terricidiorum ( curtilagiorum fossorum pede<sup>1</sup> ( 7 eciam omnes obuenciones<sup>2</sup> 7 prouentus sub nomine alteragii ad ipsam ecclesiam qualitercumque pertinentes ( quocumque nomine censeantur ( excepta dumtaxat decima lane ( quam vnacum decimis
- 25 garbarum 7 feni 7 cum tota terra dominica ( preter dimidiam bouatam terre supradictam ( necnon 7 cum feno dominico ac redditu annuo ( 7 aliis preter alteragium ( 7 decimam terricidiorum 7 curtilagiorum predictorum ordinamus ad dictum capitulum pertinere debere ( percipiat iure suo sine
- 30 obstaculo aliquali . Et quod . . capitulum soluat prefato . . vicario qui pro tempore fuerit centum solidos subscriptis terminis in festis scilicet sancti Martini in yeme 7 Pentecostes pro equalibus porcionibus annuatim ( Volumus insuper ac eciam ordinamus quod vicarius huiusmodi clericum com-
- 35 petentem in dicta ecclesia inueniat<sup>3</sup> ministrantem 7 per capellanum per ipsum suis sumptibus inueniendum ( onus cantarie faciende in capella de Askeby modo consueto procuraciones . . archidiaconi loci sinodalia 7 alia ordinaria onera quecumque ipsam ecclesiam contingencia ( exceptis
- 40 construccione 7 reparacione <sup>4</sup>cancelli ecclesie ( cum construccione 7 reparacione<sup>4</sup> indiguerit ( integraliter . subeat 7 agnoscat . Extraordinaria vero imposiciones papales ( subuenciones contribuciones a clero faciendas ( superindicta ( 7 alia emergencia quocumque nomine censeantur pro porcione
- 45 vicarie sue ( quam solum ad decem libras ad releuacionem vicarii quo ad dicta onera quamquam in se longe plus valeat : taxamus : subeat 7 agnoscat perpetuis temporibus in futurum . Ordinamus insuper quod dictum capitulum libros ornamenta ecclesiastica inueniat competencia ista vice ( 7 defectus in
- 50 eis reparet competenter . Et<sup>5</sup> vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit libros 7 ornamenta huiusmodi postmodum inueniat reparet 7 emendet suis sumptibus competenter . Rursum si quid in hac ordinacione nostra obscurum vel ambiguum apparuerit in futurum : illud declarandi ( 7 interpretandi ( nobis 7
- 55 successoribus nostris potestatem specialiter reseruamus . In cuiusmodi ordinacionis testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Act' 7 dat' in capitulo ecclesie nostre Linc' quarto idus Maii . anno domini .mo .cccº. decimo.

Texts : MS—R274. Reg. ii, f. 93.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic Reg. <sup>2</sup> obuenciones Reg. <sup>3</sup> inueniet Reg. <sup>4-4</sup> om. Reg. <sup>5</sup> for Et read Ac Reg.

#### ADD. CHART.

**535.** Particulars of the bovatæ in the fields of Bottesford, belonging to the church of the same place, of which bovatæ the Chapter has half and the Vicar half. (Circa 1310.)

Particule vnus bouate terre in campis de Botenesford'  
pertinentis ad ecclesiam eiusdem ' vnde vicarius habet  
medietatem.

Pars Capituli

- 5 Inprimis vnus selio ex westparte vie ducentis versus Askeby  
scilicet in Le toftis continent'<sup>1</sup> dimidiam perticatam.  
Item .ij. seliones iacentes dispersim in eisdem furlang' con-  
tinentes dimidiam acram 7 dimidiam percatam.  
Item medietas trium selionum ex est parte molendini que
- 10 medietas continet dimidiam perticatam 7 quartam partem  
vnus perticate 7 iacet ex parte occidentali.  
Item .ij. seliones simul iacentes super Langhou continentes  
.iij. perticatas.  
Item .ij. seliones subtus Mikelhou continentes dimidiam
- 15 acram.  
Item .j. selio de duobus simul iacentes apud Tesacre con-  
tinens .j. perticatam videlicet ex parte occidentali.  
Item .j. selio de aliis duobus simul iacentes in eisdem  
furlang' continens .j. perticatam 7 dimidiam 7 est ex
- 20 parte occidentali.  
Item .j. selio inter duas vias continens dimidiam acram 7  
est propior versus villam.  
Item .j. selio de duobus in eisdem furlang' continens  
dimidiam acram 7 distat magis a villa.
- 25 Item medietas vnus selionis apud Le Coninger continens  
dimidiam acram que est versus occidentem.  
Item .j. selio de duobus simul iacentes apud Le Brill' continens  
.j. perticatam versus orientem.  
Item .j. selio apud Netherdodemanacre continens .j. perti-  
catam propior ville.
- 30 Item .j. selio de duobus in eisdem furlang' continens dimidiam  
acram propior versus villam.  
Item .j. selio de tribus iacentes in Ouerdodemanacre continens  
.j. particatam 7 dimidiam propior ville.
- 35 Item apud Le Schortbuttes .ij. seliones continentes .j.  
particatam.  
Item .j. selio de duobus simul iacentes continens .j. perticatam  
7 dimidiam ex parte occidentali.  
Item Le Wodecroft' .j. selio continens dimidiam acram.
- 40 Item ex suth' parte bosci .j. selio continens dimidiam per-  
ticatam.  
Item .j. selio in Langhou incultus continens dimidiam  
perticatam.

Pars Vicarii

- 45 In primis .j. selio ex westparte vie que ducit versus Askeby  
continens dimidiam perticatam.

- Item .ij. selionis iacentes dispersim in eisdem furlang' continentes dimidiam acram 7 dimidiam perticatam.
- 50 Item medietas trium seliones ex estparte molendini que medietas continet dimidiam particatam 7 quartam partem .j. perticate 7 est ex parte orientali.
- Item .j. selio iacens super Langhou continens .iiij. perticatas.
- Item .j. selio de duobus simul iacentes apud Tesacre continens .j. perticatam.
- 55 Item .j. selio de aliis duobus simul iacentes in eisdem furlang' continens .j. perticatam 7 dimidiam.
- Item .j. selio inter duas vias continens dimidiam acram.
- Item .j. selio in eisdem furlang' continens dimidiam acram proprior<sup>1</sup> ville.
- 60 Item medietas vnius selionis apud Le Coninger continens dimidiam acram que est versus orientem.
- Item .j. selio de duobus simul iacentes in Netherdodemanacre continens .j. perticatam 7 dimidiam.
- Item in eisdem furlang' .j. selio continens dimidiam acram
- 65 in loco distanciori a villa.
- Item .j. selio de duobus simul iacentes apud Le Brille continens .j. perticatam ex parte occidentali.
- Item in Ouerdodemanacre .ij. seliones continentes .iiij. perticatas.
- Item apud Hillerstob .j. selio continens dimidiam perticatam.
- 70 Item in eisdem furlang' .j. selio de .ij. simul iacentes continens .j. perticatam 7 dimidiam ex parte orientali.
- Item .j. selio in Wodecroft' continens .j. perticatam 7 dimidiam.
- Item .j. selio in eisdem furlang' continens .j. perticatam.
- 75 Item .j. selio iacens in Le Foulesik' continens dimidiam perticatam.

Text: MS—R275.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**536.** A new ordination by bishop Henry [Beaufort] of the vicarage of Bottesford which was appropriated to the chapter, and which pope Boniface IX united and annexed to the table of the chapter in relief of the charges resting on the canons. In the chapter house at Lincoln. 1402.

- In dei nomine amen Nos Henricus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus de consensu dilectorum filiorum capituli ecclesie nostre Lincoln' vicariam in ecclesia de Botenesford' [Lincoln'] diocesis quam ecclesiam idem capitulum sibi
- 5 obtinent in vsus proprios auctoritate legitima . et quam vicariam sanctissimus in Christo pater 7 dominus dominus Bonifacius [diuina] prouidencia papa nonus cum omnibus

- iuribus 7 pertinenciis suis mense capitulari eiusdem Lincolniensis ecclesie in releuamen onerum eisdem capitulo
- 10 . . . . . incumbencium auctoritate apostolica vniuit annexuit 7 incorporauit iam de nouo assignari in forma que sequitur Ordinamus videlicet quod vicarius [qui pro tempore] erit in ecclesia de Botenesford' antedicta habeat pro manso 7 habitacione suis illud mansum quod est ex parte boriali
- 15 dicte ecclesie prope cimiterium . . . . . capitulum 7 quod pro habitacione vicariorum qui ante<sup>1</sup> vnionem annectionem 7 incorporacionem predictas in dicta ecclesia vicarii fuerunt extitit . . . . . idem vicarius habeat dimidiam bouatam terre dominice ad dictam ecclesiam
- 20 pertinentis cuius pretexto pertinencia ad communam habere valeat in parochia [antedicta ( Quodque] idem vicarius decimas terriediorum curtilagiorum fossorum pede et eciam omnes obuenciones 7 prouentus sub nomine alteragii ad ipsam ecclesiam qual[itercunque pertinentes] quocumque nomine
- 25 censeantur exceptis dumtaxat decimis garbarum feni lane 7 canabi quas vna cum tota terra dominica preter dimidiam bouatam terre sup[radictam (] necnon 7 cum f[eno domin]ico ac redditu annuo 7 aliis preter alteragium 7 decimas terriediorum 7 curtilagiorum predictorum ordinamus ad dictum
- 30 capitulum pertiner[e] debere prout a[n]te vnio[n]em annectionem 7 incorporacionem predictas pertinuerunt percipiat iure suo sine obstaculo aliquali Qui quidem vicarius procuraciones archidiaconi loci sinodalia 7 alia ordinaria onera quecumque ipsam ecclesiam contingencia exceptis constructione 7 reparacione cancelli dicte ecclesie cum con[structu]ctione 7 reparacione indiguerit integraliter subiet<sup>2</sup> 7 agnoscet Extraordinaria vero impositiiones papales si conuenciones contribuciones a clero [faciendas] superindicta 7 alia emergencia quocumque nomine censeantur porcione vicarie sue
- 40 quam solum ad decem libras ad releuacionem vicarii quo ad dicta onera quamquam in se longe plus valeat taxamus subiet<sup>3</sup> . . . idem vicarius 7 agnoscet perpetuis temporibus in futurum . Rur[sum si quid in] hac ordinacione nostra obscurum vel ambiguum apparuerit in futurum illud
- 45 decl[arandi] 7 interpretandi nobis 7 successoribus nostris potes[tatem] specialiter reseruamus . In cuiusmodi] vero ordinacionis testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' in domo capitulari ecclesie nostre Lincoln' . . . . . die mensis [. . . . . anno domini]
- 50 millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> secundo Et anno consecracionis nostre quinto.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : c. 12 x 6 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/67/1/27. The charter has been badly injured.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> ante is *interlined*. <sup>2</sup> for subiect. The words enclosed within square brackets have been *supplied conjecturally*.

## NORTH CARLTON

## ADD. CHART.

**537.** Confirmation by Robert of Sausthorpe, son of Robert of Sausthorpe, of the gift of the church of Dalby which Philip of Kyme, his lord, made to the prebend [of North Carlton]. (1184-1189.)

[Uniuers<sup>1</sup>]sis sancte m[atris<sup>1</sup>] ecclesie filiis Robertus de Sauzstorp' filius Roberti de Sauzstorp' ⁊ salutem . [Nouerit<sup>1</sup>] uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse donationem Philipp[i de Kyma<sup>1</sup>] domini mei  
 5 quam fecit de ecclesia de Dalgb' prebende . . . . .<sup>2</sup> pia deuotione . . . . .<sup>2</sup> constituit. Hiis testibus . Ricardo decano Lincoln' ecclesie . . . . .<sup>2</sup> thesaurario . magistro Alexandro canonico Lincoln' . Willelmo de . . . . .<sup>2</sup> decano . Willelmo de Heli clerico . Willelmo Philippo filiis  
 10 Philippi de Kima . Waltero de Aufort . Ricardo de Ormesb' . Nicholao de Ros clerico . Johanne clerico filio Reinbaldi . Thoma de Muleton' . Roberto patre meo . Nicholao de Chesn' .

Endorsed : Dalbi de prebenda (13 cent.).

Slit for seal. Size : 5½ x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/19.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> supplied conjecturally, the charter having been injured. <sup>2</sup> illegible.

Note : North Carlton was also called Carlton Kyme and Carlton Wildeker after the families who held land there. The prebend is known as Carlton Kyme cum Dalby. For its foundation by Philip of Kyme, see above, vol. i, p. 142.

## ADD. CHART.

**538.** Release by Philip of Kyme to the church of Lincoln and bishop John [Dalderby] of his right in the advowson of the prebend of Carlton Kyme with the church of Dalby. At Ingham. 8 July, 1310.

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos peruenerit presens scriptum ( Philippus de Kyma ⁊ salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra ( nos pro salute anime nostre ( ⁊ animarum antecessorum nostrorum ( concessisse ⁊ remisisse (   
 5 et de nobis ⁊ heredibus nostris inperpetuum quietum clamasse ( deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ ecclesie Lincoln' ( ac venerabili patri in Christo ( domino Johanni dei gracia Linc' episcopo ( suisque successoribus . . . episcopis Lincoln' ( totum ius ⁊ clamium ( quod habuimus uel habere poterimus in aduocatione  
 10 seu iure patronatus prebende de Carletonkyme ( in ecclesia Lincoln' ( cum ecclesia de Dalby ( ⁊ aliis omnibus suis pertinenciis ( Ita quod nec nos ( nec heredes nostri ( uel aliquis nomine nostro ( seu pro nobis ( aliquod ius uel clamium ( in aduocatione seu iure patronatus ( prebende predictae ( in  
 15 toto uel in parte ( seu in quacumque porcione diete prebende

- uel pertinenciarum eiusdem ( exigere uel vendicare ( seu quempiam ad eandem presentare uel nominare ( aut ipsam quoquo modo conferre poterimus inperpetuum . Set volumus 7 concedimus pro nobis 7 heredibus nostris ( quod . . episcopi
- 20 qui pro tempore fuerint dicte ecclesie Lincoln' ( dictam prebendam cum ecclesia de Dalby ( 7 omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis ( quocienscumque 7 quandocumque eam vacare contigerit ( prout expedire viderint ( absque contradictione nostra vel heredum nostrorum ( libere conferant 7 assignent .
- 25 Volumus insuper 7 concedimus pro nobis 7 heredibus nostris ( quod . . prebendarii eiusdem prebende ( qui pro tempore fuerint ( omnia iura 7 consuetudines ( ac libertates quas-cumque eidem prebende ( seu prebendariis eiusdem ( per antecessores nostros ( concessa ( 7 concessas : habeant .
- 30 Ita quod liceat quibuscumque . . prebendariis eiusdem prebende [omnibus<sup>1</sup>] iuribus ( consuetudinibus ( 7 libertatibus libere vti inperpetuum ( 7 gaudere . In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum presenti scripto duximus apponendum . H[uius]<sup>1</sup> testibus . dominis Eadmundo de Dayncourt' . Roberto de Wilugby . Henrico de Bayous' . Ricardo de Boselyngthorp' militibus . Alano de Raytheby . Johanne de Crosholme . Simone Chaumberlayn . 7 aliis . Dat' apud Ingham .viii. idus Julii . anno domini . millesimo . tres-centesimo . decimo.

No ancient endorsement.

The foot of the charter, which presumably had the seal attached to it, has been torn off.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/5.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>supplied conjecturally where there is a hole in the charter.

#### ADD. CHART.

**539.** Grant by Thomas son of Stephen of North Carlton to Henry son of Astin of the Bail of Lincoln of land in North Carlton. (1238–1245.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Thomas filius Stephani de Northkarletona dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico filio Astini de Ballio Lincoln' 7 heredibus suis cuicumque 7 quibuscumque uel quandocumque vendere .
- 5 dare . legare . uel assignare uoluerit quatuor acras terre arabilis 7 vnam percatam 7 unam acram prati in territorio de Northkarletona 7 tantam pasturam que defiecit de acris predictis quanta pertinere debet ad dimidiam bouatam terre in eodem campo cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus
- 10 7 aysiamentis . Quarum in Northfeld super Aldfeld' iacent una acra . 7 tres percate inter terram Petri de Ballio 7 terram Johannis le Wyte . in Suthfeld tres percatas<sup>1</sup> super Esterscarthe que abbutant super Hyckenildestrete 7 iacent inter terram

- Petri de Ballio 7 terram Galfridi Wytlafe 7 tres percate super  
 15 Staynes que iacent inter terram Hugonis prepositi 7 terram  
 Radulfi Paylcerf' . 7 dimidia acra que abbutat super Bradgate  
 inter terram Petri de Ballio 7 terram Stephani Garvin . 7  
 dimidia acra in Haycroftedale inter terram Iosephi Postel  
 7 terram Stephani Garuin . 7 dimidia acra prati ex parte  
 20 aquilonari de Biwell' que iacet inter pratum Rogeri filii  
 Heruici 7 pratum Petri de Ballio transuersans . le Tua  
 furlanges 7 dimidia acra prati super eisdem furlanges que  
 iacet inter pratum Rogeri carpentarii 7 pratum Eduse Postel .  
 Tenend' 7 habend' dicto Henrico 7 heredibus suis uel assing-  
 25 natis quibuscunque ut supradictum est libere quiete 7 pacifico .  
 reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis ad festum  
 sancti Botulfi unum obolum pro omni seruicio consuetudine  
 exaccione 7 demanda . Ego uero Thomas 7 heredes mei dictam  
 terram 7 pratum prescriptum cum pastura prenominata 7  
 30 omnibus pertinenciis suis dicto Henrico 7 heredibus suis uel  
 eius assignatis ut superius dictum est : warrantizabimus  
 deffendemus 7 adquietabimus contra omnes homines inper-  
 petuum . Pro hac autem donacione 7 concessione dedit michi  
 dictus Henricus in magna necessitate mea dimidiam marcam  
 35 argenti . Et ut hec mea donacio 7 concessio stabilis inper-  
 petuum perseueret : presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .  
 Testibus Ricardo persona de Barkestona Hugone Makerel .  
 Willelmo Bad' de Linc' Mauricio del Byeth' Laurancio de  
 Redburn' Henrico filio Wal Roberto de Neuil' . Galfrido  
 40 Wytlafe Galfrido de Kyrketon clerico 7 aliis.

Endorsed : De tenement' in Northcarlet' (14 cent.).

Seal on tag : green, small pointed oval, with conventional device : . . . . .

# **FIL STEPHANI.**

Size : 5½ x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/16.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note : Richard held the parsonage of Little Carlton *alias* Barkeston from 1238 to 1245 (L.R.S. xi, 140, 148).

## ADD. CHART.

**540.** Grant by Thomas son of Stephen of [North] Carlton to Jordan the mercer, of the Bail, of land in [North] Carlton. (Circa 1250.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Thomas filius Stephani de Karleton' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Jordano le mercer de Ballio Linc' . duos selliones . super Fenfurlanges continentes tres percatas iacentes inter  
 5 terram Ernisii prepositi 7 terram . Willelmi Postel et vnum sellionem ad Runewell' inter terram Ricardi de Asterby cappellani 7 terram Johannis de Nettelham et duos selliones super Stanj inter terram Hugonis filii Thome 7 terram . Willelmi de Hackethorn' 7 vnam percatam ibidem super

- 10 Cluuum iuxta terram Radulfi Payldecerfe . Et dimidiam  
 acram abuttantem super diuisam de Scampton' inter terram  
 Ricardi le Frankys 7 terram Laureote 7 dimidiam acram  
 abuttantem super Stockespit' iacentem inter terram Hugonis  
 filii Thome 7 terram Gilberti filii Ranulfi et dimidiam acram  
 15 prati in Blacenge inter pratum quondam Willelmi Wype  
 7 pratum Galfridi Wytlafe cum omnibus pertinenciis suis  
 . Tenend' 7 habend' sibi 7 heredibus suis cuicumque 7 qui-  
 buscumque uel quandocumque totam terram prescriptam  
 uendere dare uel assignare uoluerit de me 7 heredibus meis  
 20 libere quiete 7 pacifice Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7  
 heredibus meis ad festum sancti Botulfi vnum obolum pro  
 omni seruicio consuetudine 7 demandis vniuersis . Ego vero  
 Thomas 7 heredes mei terram 7 pratum prescriptum cum  
 pertinenciis predicto Jordano 7 heredibus suis cui 7 quibus  
 25 7 quando illam assignare uoluerit ut predictum est warantiza-  
 bimus defendemus 7 de omnibus demandis adquietabimus  
 per predictum seruiciu contra omnes homines 7 mortales  
 inperpetuum In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti  
 scripto sigillum meum apposui Testibus Ricardo de Aysterb'  
 30 cappellano Hugone Makerel Henrico Wale Roberto de Neuill'  
 Ricardo Newbrid' . Willelmo Lango Johanne filio eius Thoma  
 filio Juliane Galfrido de Kyrketon' clerico 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag: green, small round, with conventional device: **S' TOM(E)**

**FIL' STEFANI.**

Text: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/15.

#### ADD. CHART.

**541.** Release by Henry son of Astin of the Bail of Lincoln to Jordan the mercer, of the Bail of Lincoln, of land which he (Henry) has in North Carlton of the gift of Thomas son of Stephen and Robert de Nevill, and in Middle Carlton of the gift of Maud late wife of Gilbert Wytlafe. (Circa 1238–1245.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Henricus filius Astini  
 de Ballio Lincoln' . dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea  
 omnino quietam clamaui de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum  
 totam terram meam pratum 7 pasturam cum pertinenciis  
 5 in territorio de Nortkarleton' que habui ex dono Thome  
 filii Stephani per cartam eiusdem prout in eadem carta per  
 particulas distinguuntur . Item 7 totam terram meam pratum  
 7 pasturam cum pertinenciis in eadem territorio que habui  
 ex dono Roberti de Neuill' per cartam suam prout per  
 10 particulas distinguuntur in eadem . Item 7 totam terram  
 meam cum pertinenciis quam habui ex dono Matildis vxoris  
 quondam Gilberti Wytlafe in territorio de Media Karleton'

- per cartam suam prout distincta est per particulas suas in eadem . Jordano le mercer de Ballio Linc' 7 heredibus suis
- 15 cuicunque 7 quibuscumque uel quandocunque terras prata 7 pasturas in cartis memoratorum Thome filii Stephani . Roberti de Neuill' 7 Matildis Wytlafe contentas . vendere dare legare uel assignare uoluerit . Tenend' 7 habend' libere quiete 7 pacifice faciendo inde seruicium memoratis donatoribus 7 eorum heredibus uel assignatis in cartis eorundem contentum quas quidem cartas eidem Jordano tradidi . Ita scilicet quod nec ego Henricus uel heredes mei siue aliquis ex parte mea uel heredum meorum aliquid iuris seu clamii in dictis terris pratis 7 pasturis uel aliquam partem in eisdem
- 25 exigere in posterum poterimus aut contra istam quietam clamacionem venire debeamus : hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine duxi roborandum . Hiis testibus Hugone Makerel Henrico Wale Ricardo Neubride de Carleton' Wilhelmo de Torkeseye Thoma de Fiskerton' Galfrido de
- 30 Crossey Ada Walense Johanne speciario Alano speciario 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Broken seal on tag : Green, small pointed oval. Size :  $9\frac{1}{4}$  x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij 68/2/13.

#### ADD. CHART.

**542.** Confirmation by Thomas son of Stephen of North Carlton of Henry son of Astin of the Bail's gift to Jordan the mercer of land in North Carlton. (1246-1263.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Thomas filius Stephani de North Karleton' . salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra quod illam donationem quam Henricus filius Astini . de Ballio Linc' fecit . Jordano
- 5 le mercer de Ballio 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis . de terris pratis pascuis pasturis . 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . in territorio . de Nortkarleton' prout per particulas . distinguntur in quadam carta quam idem Henricus habuit de me 7 per affeffamentum meum firmam 7 stabilem in perpetuum habeo : 7 illam eidem Jordano 7 heredibus suis 7
- 10 suis assignatis prout de memoratis terris per cartam dicti Henrici infeffatur : hac presenti carta mea . sigilli mei impressione . roborata : confirmo . Hiis testibus . Alexandro persona de Barkeston' Hugone Makerel Roberto de Neuill' Ricardo
- 15 Neubrid' Henrico Walle Thoma filio Jordani Galfrido de Kyrketon clerico 7 aliis.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size :  $7\frac{1}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij 68/2/14.

Note : Alexander was rector of Little Carlton *alias* Barkeston from 1246 to 1263 (L.R.S. xi, 150 : *ibid.* xx, 89).

## ADD. CHART.

**543.** Confirmation by Robert de Nevill of Henry son of Astin of the Bail's grant to Jordan the mercer of land in North Carlton. (Circa 1250-1260.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit . Robertus de Neuilla salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra quod illa donacio que facta est Jordano le mercer 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis per Henricum filium Astini  
 5 de Ballio . de terris pratis pasturis 7 pascuis cum pertinenciis in territorio de Northkarleton' prout per particulas distinguuntur . in quadam carta quam idem Henricus habuit de me 7 de affeffamento meo . illam donacionem 7 concessionem ratam habeo 7 stabilem inperpetuum . 7 eidem Jordano  
 10 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis hoc presenti scripto sigilli mei munimine roborato : confirmo Hiis testibus Hugone Makerel Ricardo de Aysterby cappellano Thoma filio Stephani Thoma filio Juliane Ricardo Neubrid' Willelmo de Bannebyr' Galfrido de Kyrketon' clerico 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag: green, small round, with conventional device: **SIGILLVM**

**ROBER.** . . . . .

Size:  $7\frac{3}{8}$  x  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/8.

## ADD. CHART.

**544.** Grant by Robert de Nevill, with the consent of Tiffany his wife and their heirs, to Henry son of Astin of the Bail of Lincoln of several parcels of land in [North] Carlton. (Circa 1250-1260.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego [Robertus de Neuilla . . . . . de<sup>1</sup>] consensu 7 bona uoluntate Thephanie vxoris mee 7 heredum [nostrorum dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea<sup>1</sup>] confirmaui Henrico filio Astini de Ballio  
 5 Lincoln' . duos selliones . . . . . scilicet vnum sellionem iacentem super Blackethornhille iuxta terram . . . . . iacentem super  
 . . . . . montem ex orientali parte inter terram Willelmi de Burton'  
 10 . . . . . 7 vnum sellionem . . . . . thenutdayle qui continet dimidiam acram 7 iacet inter terram quondam Thome filii Stephani 7 terram Walteri de Wyldeker . 7 vnam percatam 7 dimidiam super Sayches que iacet ex parte occidentali . del Bradgate 7 terram quondam  
 15 Willelmi Wyppe 7 terram quondam Rogeri Postel . 7 dimidiam acram que iacet in campo australi iuxta Estbradgate inter terram Hugonis Makerel' 7 capita 7 dimidiam acram in campo aquilonari super Stockespyt . que iacet inter terram quondam Willelmi de Burton' 7 terram Ernisi prepositi et duas percatas

- 20 prati in Lingedayle que iacent inter pratum Gocelini bercarii  
7 pratum Agnetis le Francays 7 vnum forarium prati sub  
eliuo 7 vnam percatam prati que abutat super dictum forarium  
inter pratum Willelmi de Burton' 7 pratum Josephi filii  
Henrici . 7 dimidiam acram prati in Rededayle que iacet  
25 inter pratum Gocelini 7 pratum Ede Postel 7 vnam percatam  
prati in latere aquilonari del Rededayle inter pratum Ricardi  
de Aysterby capellani 7 pratum Josephi filii Heruig 7 vnam  
acram prati dimidiam in Weste Enge heuedlande in duobus  
locis cuius vna pars iacet ad capud occidentale inter pratum  
30 Hugonis Makerel 7 pratum Eduse Postel . 7 alia pars ad  
capud orientale inter pratum Hugonis Makerel 7 pratum  
Josephi Postel cum omnibus pertinenciis suis pascuis 7  
pasturis . 7 ad hoc tantam pasturam quantam pertinet ad  
vnam bouatam terre in eodem territorio Tenendum 7 habendum  
35 sibi 7 heredib[us suis<sup>1</sup>] cuicumque 7 quibuscumque uel  
quandocumque vendere dare legare uel assignare uoluerit  
de me 7 heredibus meis libere quiete 7 pacifice Reddendo  
inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum par albarum  
cyrotecharum ad pretium vnus oboli uel vnum obolum ad  
40 festum sancti Botulfi pro omni seruicio consuetudine exactione  
7 demanda . Et ego Robertus 7 heredes mei terram 7 pasturam  
prescriptas cum omnibus pertinenciis predicto Henrico 7  
heredibus suis cui 7 quibus uel quando ille dare uendere  
legare uel assignare uoluerit warantizabimus 7 deffendemus  
45 ac adquietabimus contra omnes homines 7 feminas inper-  
petuum Et vt hec mea donacio concessio 7 confirmacio  
perpetue firmitatis robur optineat / presenti scripto sigillum  
meum apposui Hiis testibus Hugone Makerel Radulfo  
Payldecerfe Thoma filio Stephani Henrico Wale Ricardo  
50 Neubride Mauricio de Neuport' Willelmo Bade Gilberto de  
Scamton' Laurancio de Redburn' Simone filio Astini Galfrido  
de Kyrketon' clerico 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) De ten' in Carleton' (14 cent.). (2) North Carleton (15 cent.).

Seal on tag : The same as in no. 545 below.

Size : 7 x 7 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/9.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> supplied conjecturally, the charter having been injured (cp. no. 545 below).

#### ADD. CHART.

**545.** Grant by Robert de Nevill, with the goodwill of Tiffany his wife and their heirs, to Jordan the mercer, of the Bail, of several parcels of land in North Carlton. (Circa 1250–1260.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus de Neuilla de consensu 7 bona uoluntate Thephanie<sup>1</sup> vxoris mee 7 heredum nostrorum dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Jordano le mercer de Ballio Lincoln' tres percatas

- 5 prati in Blacenge in campo de Northekarleton<sup>2</sup> que iacent  
inter pratum Hugonis Makerel 7 pratum Laurote . Et tres  
percatas prati<sup>3</sup> in Wluedayle<sup>4</sup> . habentes latitudinem . quatuor  
percaturum que<sup>5</sup> iacent inter pratum Gocelini bercarii . 7  
pratum Rogeri carpentarii cum omnibus<sup>6</sup> pertinenciis suis  
10 Tenend' 7 habend' sibi 7 heredibus suis cui 7 quibus uel quando  
uendere dare legare uel<sup>7</sup> assignare uoluerit libere quiete 7  
pacifico reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis  
vnum obolum ad festum sancti Botulfi pro omni seruicio  
consuetudine exactione 7 demanda . Et ego Robertus 7  
15 heredes mei predictum pratum cum pertinenciis predicto  
Jordano 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis ut predictum est  
warantizabimus 7 deffendemus contra omnes homines in  
perpetuum . Et vt hec mea donacio perpetue stabilitatis  
robur obtineat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis  
20 testibus Ricardo de Aysterby cappellano Hugone Makerel  
Thoma filio Stephani Henrico Wale Ricardo Neubride Thoma  
filio Juliane Galfrido de Kirketon<sup>8</sup> clerico 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement on either text.

Seal on tag of either charter: green, small round, with conventional device:

**SIGILLVM ROBERTI DE NEVIL.**

Size: No. 10—7 $\frac{3}{8}$  x 3 inches; No. 11—8 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/10. Orig. dij/68/2/11.

Var. R. in no. 11: <sup>1</sup>Tephanie. <sup>2</sup>Nort Karleton'. <sup>3</sup>om. prati. <sup>4</sup>Wylthedayle.

<sup>5</sup>for que read 7. <sup>6</sup>om. omnibus. <sup>7</sup>om. uendere dare legare uel. <sup>8</sup>Kyrketon.

ADD. CHART.

**546.** Ratification by John son of Robert and Tiffany de Nevill  
of the preceding grant to Jordan the mercer. (Circa 1250–1260.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum per-  
uenerit Johannes filius Roberti de Neuilla salutem . Nouerit  
vniuersitas uestra me ratam 7 firmam habere illam donacionem  
de tribus percatis prati in Blake enge 7 tribus percatis prati  
5 in Wylthedayle quam pater meus Robertus de uoluntate  
Tefanie matris mee 7 mei heredis sui . per cartam suam fecit  
eidem Ita scilicet quod si contingat dictum Jordanum uel  
heredes suos pro defectu warantizacionis uel aliquo alio  
casu dictum pratum perdere quod ego uel heredes mei de  
10 terra mea in Barkeston valorem perficiam . eidem Jordano  
7 eius assignatis uel heredibus In cuius rei testimonium  
presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus Ricardo  
de Aysterby cappellano Hugone Makerel Thoma filio Stephani  
Henrico Wale 7 Ricardo Neubride Thoma filio Juliane .  
15 Willelmo Lango de Bannebyr' Galfrido de Kyrketon' clerico  
7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Broken seal on tag: green, small round, with conventional device: . . . . .

**HANIS . . . . .**

Size: 8 x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/12.

## ADD. CHART.

**547.** Release by Ingeram the abbot and the convent of Barlings to the Dean and Chapter of thirteen pence of rent from the mill of the abbey in Newport, and two shillings of rent for two bovates of the gift of sir Peter of the Bail, of the abbey's fee, in [North] Carlton. (Circa 1250-1270.)

Remissio abbatis 7 conuentus de Barlyng<sup>5</sup> de xiiij denariis 7 ij solidis . vt in carta (R. marg.).

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie . filiis . ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Ingeramus dei permissione abbas de  
 5 Barling<sup>1</sup> . et eiusdem loci conuentus : salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse . remisisse . et imperpetuum pro nobis . 7 successoribus nostris quietos clamasse . domino decano . et capitulo matricis ecclesie Linc' .  
 10 tresdecim denarios annui redditus . in quibus <sup>2</sup>idem decanus nobis tenebatur<sup>2</sup> de molendino suo in Neuport' . et duos solidos annui redditus . in quibus decanus 7 capitulum nobis tenebantur pro duabus bouatis terre 7 vna parte vnus mesuagii cum suis pertinenciis . que habent de feudo nostro ex dono domini Petri de Ballio in Karleton'<sup>3</sup> . iuxta Linc' .  
 15 Ita quod nos uel successores nostri nullum ius seu clamium . in eisdem redditibus nec in aliquo alio seruicio . aliquo tempore imposterum nobis vindicare poterimus . set eisdem . dicta tenementa . in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam confirmamus . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto  
 20 sigillum capituli nostri cum impressione sigilli<sup>4</sup> abbatis est appensum . Teste deo<sup>5</sup> . 7 capitulo nostro.

Endorsed : (1) .I. (2) Quieta clamacio abbatis de Barling' de .xiiij. denariis . de molendino in Neuport 7 de .ij. solidis in Karleton' . (14-15 cent.)

Tag for seal. Size : 9½ x 6½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/25. R1220.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Barlinges R. <sup>2-3</sup> the text in R has been altered in a 14th cent. hand, using a paler ink, to read, iidem decanus 7 capitulum nobis tenebantur. <sup>3</sup> Carleton' R. <sup>4</sup> om. sigilli R. <sup>5</sup> om. deo R.

## ADD. CHART.

**548.** *Inspeximus* and confirmation by bishop Oliver of a friendly composition, made at Lincoln, 28 October, 1292, between Thomas de Birland, canon of Lincoln and prebendary of Carlton Kyme, and the abbot and convent of Barlings about the small tithes issuing from the manor of the late Walter de Wildeker in North Carlton. Thomas renounces his right to the said tithes, and the abbot and convent shall pay him half a mark yearly. At Mere [co. Lincoln]. 20 September, 1293.

Vniuersis pateat per presentes ( quod nos . Oliuerus permissione diuina Linc' episcopus compositionem dudum initam

- inter dilectum in Christo filium magistrum Thomam de  
 Birland' canonicum ecclesie nostre Linc' ( 7 prebendarium  
 5 prebende de Karleton Kyme ex parte vna ( ac dilectos in  
 Christo religiosos viros . . abbatem 7 conuentum de Barling'  
 ordinis *Premonstratensis* Linc' diocesis ex altera ( inspeximus  
 sub hac forma . In dei nomine amen . Cum inter venerabilem  
 virum magistrum Thomam de Birland' rectorem ecclesie  
 10 prebendalis de Karleton' Kyme ( actorem ex parte vna ( 7  
 religiosos viros abbatem 7 conuentum de Barling' ordinis  
*Premonstratensis* Linc' diocesis reos ex altera ( super minutis  
 decimis ( lactis videlicet ( lane ( agnorum 7 ortorum 7 omnibus  
 aliis decimis ( exceptis blado 7 feno ( de manerio 7 terris  
 15 quondam domini Walteri de Wildeker ( sito 7 iacentibus  
 infra parochiam dicte ecclesie de Karleton in quibus dicti  
 religiosi dicto Waltero dum viueret successerunt prouenienti-  
 bus ( suborta esset materia questionis ( 7 lis aliquamdiu  
 uentilata ( tandem interuenientibus communibus amicis  
 20 recessum est a lite 7 sic amicabiliter compositum inter partes ( videlicet ( quod dictus Thomas pro se 7 successoribus suis  
 renunciavit liti 7 omni iuri quod habuit uel habere potuit  
 ad petendum decimas supradictas pro quibus dicti abbas  
 7 conuentus 7 successores eorum ( dicte ecclesie de Karleton'  
 25 7 rectoribus qui pro tempore fuerint dimidiam marcam  
 soluent annuatim inperpetuum ad festum Omnium Sanc-  
 torum ( sine dilatione vlteriori ( 7 contradiccione qualibet  
 numerandam . Sane ut hec amicabile compositio quam  
 partes se seruaturas fideliter promiserunt perpetuum robur  
 30 optineat firmitatis ( facta fuit interueniente consensu 7  
 auctoritate venerabilis patris domini .O. dei gracia Linc'  
 episcopi ( 7 eiusdem loci capituli . hoc nouimus acto 7 expresse  
 concesso a partibus quod eas ad obseruacionem dicte pacis  
 seu composicionis dictum capitulum per censuram eccle-  
 35 siasticam appellacione remota compellere valeat 7 artare .  
 In quorum omnium testimonium sigilla dictorum venerabilis  
 patris 7 capituli ( huic scripto in modum cyrographi confecto  
 vna cum sigillis parcium sunt appensa . Dat' Linc' in festo  
 apostolorum Symonis 7 Jude ( anno gracie . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. nona-  
 40 gesimo secundo . Nos igitur composicionem huiusmodi ratam  
 habentes ipsam auctoritate pontificali capituli nostri Linc'  
 ad hoc concurrente consensu ( tenore presencium confirmamus .  
 In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum vna cum sigillo  
 nostri capituli predicti ( presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud  
 45 Mere . duodecimo . kalendas . Octobris . anno domini . m<sup>o</sup>.  
 cc<sup>o</sup>. nonagesimo tercio . 7 pontificatus nostri quartodecimo .

Endorsed : Composicio de Barling' (contemp.).

Three slits for seal-tags and two seal-tags. Size : 10 x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/4.

## MIDDLE CARLTON

## ADD. CHART.

**549.** Grant by Henry son of Wale of Middle Carlton to the Common of the Canons of a toft and an acre containing three selions in Middle Carlton. (Circa 1230.)

Westreng' Laurys (R. marg.) . Carleton' (R. marg.) .  
Carleton' media (R. marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus . Henricus filius . Wale de Media Karlun'<sup>1</sup> . salutem . Noueritis me . dedisse concessisse 7  
5 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . vnum toftum cum pertinenciis in Media Karlun'<sup>2</sup> 7 iacet inter toftum Margarete relictę Reynfrey . 7 toftum . Radulfi Fransigine cum una acra terre in teritorio<sup>3</sup> eiusdem uille . cuius vnus  
10 sellio<sup>4</sup> . iacet super Blacþornhyl<sup>5</sup> inter terram prefate Margarete 7 terram Willelmi filii Willelmi . alter sellio<sup>4</sup> iacet inter terram Ricwardi 7 terram Josephi filii Heruey<sup>6</sup> tercius sellio<sup>4</sup> . iacet super collem inter terram Ernisii filii Willelmi . 7 terram Roberti de Neuilla . Tenendum 7 habendum prefatis  
15 canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam . ab omni seruicio 7 exactione seculari . Et ego 7 heredes mei defendemus warantizabimus totum prefatum tenementum cum pertinenciis . prefatis canonicis . contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testi-  
20 monium presens scriptum iuramento mediante sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Helya<sup>7</sup> succentore . Henrico sacrista . Willelmo capellano custode<sup>8</sup> maioris altaris Adam socio suo . Willelmo . de Bannebur<sup>9</sup> . Thoma . Makerel . Hugone filio suo . Roberto de Neuilla . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) In Media Karleton' toftum (contemp.). (2) Westreng' . in wapentaco de Lauris (14 cent.). (3) Scrutata (14 cent.). (4) i. (5) I  
Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6 x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/17. R1219.

Var. R. in R. : <sup>1</sup> Carleton. <sup>2</sup> Carletun'. <sup>3</sup> territorio. <sup>4</sup> selio. <sup>5</sup> Blacthornhill'.

<sup>6</sup> Heruei. <sup>7</sup> Helia. <sup>8</sup> om. custode. <sup>9</sup> Bannebyr'.

Note : Middle Carlton is an extinct village, lying between North Carlton and South Carlton, which was known variously as Little Carlton, Carlton Makerel, Barton, Carlton Barton, and Barkeston. (Foster, *Final Concords* ii (L.R.S. xvii). pp. lvii-viii.)

## ADD. CHART.

**550.** Grant by Gilbert Wytlafe son of William of Middle Carlton to Henry son of Astin of the Bail of two selions which make an acre and a half, and three roods and pasture in [Middle] Carlton. (1238-1245.)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Gilbertus Wytlafe filius Willelmi de Media Karleton' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico filio Astini de Ballio Linc' 7 heredibus

- suis cuicumque 7 quibuscumque uel quandocumque tam in  
 5 sanitate quam in infirmitate vendere . dare . legare uel  
 assignare uoluerit . duos selliones in Aldefeld in campo  
 aquilonari ville de Karleton' qui iacent pro vna acra 7 dimidia  
 inter terram Walteri de Wildeker 7 terram Henrici filii .  
 Wale 7 tres percatas ex parte australi ville que iacent inter  
 10 culturam Walteri de Wyldeker ex parte occidentali 7 terram  
 Hugonis Makerel . 7 pasturam quantum pertinet ad dimidiam  
 bouatam terre in eodem campo cum omnibus pertinenciis  
 suis libertatibus 7 aysiamendis Habend' 7 tenend' dicto Henrico  
 15 heredibus suis uel assignatis quibuscumque ut supradictum  
 est libere . quiete . 7 pacifice Reddendo inde annuatim michi  
 7 heredibus meis ad festum sancti Botulfi vnum par albarum  
 cirotecarum uel vnum obolum pro omni seruicio consuetudine  
 exactione 7 demanda . Ego uero Gilbertus 7 heredes mei  
 terram predictam 7 pasturam cum omnibus pertinenciis  
 20 suis dicto Henrico 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis quibus-  
 cumque warantizabimus deffendemus 7 adquietabimus contra  
 omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum . Pro hac autem  
 concessione 7 donacione dedit michi dictus Henricus in magna  
 necessitate mea decem solidos argenti Et ut hec mea donacio  
 25 7 concessio stabilis inperpetuum perseueret ⁊ presenti scripto  
 sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Ricardo persona de  
 Barkeston' Hugone Makerel . Willelmo Bad . de Linc' .  
 Maricio del Byethe . Laurancio de Redburn' Henrico filio  
 Wal Thoma filio Stephani Roberto de Neuil Galfrido de  
 30 Kirketon' clerico 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size :  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/6.

#### ADD. CHART.

**551.** Grant by Maud daughter of Margery, late wife of Gilbert Wytlafe of Middle Carlton, to Henry son of Astin of the Bail of the same land as in no. 550. (Circa 1238-1245.)

- Seiant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Matildis filia Margerie  
 quondam vxor Gilberti Wytlafe . de Media . Karletona dedi  
 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui in libera  
 uiduitate mea Henrico filio Astini de Ballio Linc' 7 heredibus  
 5 suis cuicumque uel quibuscumque 7 quodocumque tam in  
 sanitate quam in infirmitate . vendere . dare . legare uel  
 assignare uoluerit duos selliones in Aldfeld' in campo  
 aquilonari ville de Media Karletona qui iacent pro vna acra  
 7 dimidia inter terram Walteri de Wyldeker 7 terram Henrici  
 10 filii Wale 7 tres percatas ex parte australi ville que iacent  
 inter culturam Walteri de Wyldeker ex parte occidentali  
 7 terram Hugonis Makerel 7 pasturam quantum pertinet



[illegible]

7 in.  $\times$  4 $\frac{3}{8}$  in.

414

Notū sit presentib⁹ & futuris me⁹ Willm. consabularium Alexandi  
epi. linc⁹ dedisse ecclie sctę a. 1155 linc⁹ impendū ecclie de  
Karletona & eccliam de Turleby pñmter possidendas

7 in.  $\times$  2 $\frac{5}{8}$  in.

552

[illegible]

6 $\frac{3}{4}$  in.  $\times$  2 $\frac{7}{8}$  in.

553

- ad dimidiam bouatam terre mee in eodem campo cum omnibus  
 pertinenciis suis libertatibus ac aysiamenis . Tenend' 7  
 15 habend' dicto Henrico 7 heredibus suis uel eius assignatis . qui-  
 buscunque ut supradictum est libere quiete 7 pacifice Reddendo  
 inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis ad festum sancti Botulfi  
 vnum par albarum cirotecharum uel unum obolum pro omni  
 seruicio consuetudine 7 exaccione . Ego uero Matildis 7 heredes  
 20 mei terram predictam 7 pasturam prescriptam cum per-  
 tinenciis suis predicto Henrico 7 heredibus suis uel eius  
 assignatis . warantizabimus deffendemus 7 adquietabimus  
 contra omnes homines inperpetuum Et ut hec mea donacio  
 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret : presenti scripto sigillum  
 25 meum apposui Testibus Ricardo persona de Barkestona  
 Hugone Makerel . Willelmo Bad de Linc' Mauricio del Bych'  
 . Laurancio de Redburn' Henrico filio Wale Thoma filio  
 Stephani Roberto de Neuill' Galfrido de Kyrketon' clerico 7  
 aliis.

No endorsement.

Broken seal on tag : green, small round, with conventional device.

Size : 8 x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/7.

## SOUTH CARLTON

### ADD. CHART.

**552.** Grant by William constable of bishop Alexander of the church of [South] Carlton and the church of Thurlby [by Lincoln] to the church of Lincoln *in prebendam*. (Before 1140.)

Notum sit presentibus & futuris me Willelmum constabularium Alexandri episcopi Linc' dedisse ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' in prebendam ecclesiam de Karletona & ecclesiam de Turlebi perhenniter possidendas.

Facsimile facing p. 253.

Endorsed : (1) Turleby (13 cent.). (2) Tangentem prebendam de Carleton cum Thurleby (14 cent.).

Strip for seal, and ribband. Size : 7 x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/21.

Notes : This gift provided the principal part of the endowment of the prebend of Carlton cum Thurlby. The church of Saint Laurence and the church or chapel of Saint Leonard in Lincoln were also appropriated to the prebend (see above, i, 205 ; *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* . . . *Papae Nicholai*, p. 56 ; *Feudal Aids* iii, 334).

South Carlton was also called Carlton Paynel, and the prebend is known as that of Carlton cum Thurlby otherwise Carlton Paynel. Thurlby lies between Lincoln and Newark.

### ADD. CHART.

**553.** Grant by William constable of bishop Alexander, made in common chapter, of the churches of [South] Carlton and Thurlby

to Robert his son, in augmentation of his prebend and of the church of Lincoln. (Before 1143; probably circa 1135.)

- Ego Willelmus conestabularius Alexandri episcopi Lincolie . presentium testimonio litterarum in memoriale eternum notifico omnibus fidelibus ecclesie clericis ⁊ laicis tam presentibus quam futuris . me concedere ⁊ dare Roberto filio
- 5 meo in augmentum prebende sue . ⁊ ecclesie sancte Marie Lincolie in eternam possessionem . ecclesiam de Carlentina . ⁊ ecclesiam de Torolbeia . Et hanc concessionem ⁊ donationem feci in communi capitulo . cui preerat dominus Alexander episcopus . presente Philippo decano . ⁊ Hunfrido subdecano
- 10 ⁊ . Willelmo thesaurario . Willelmo archidiacono Lincolie Osberto archidiacono . Jordano . Hugone archidiacono . Bedefordie . Waltero archidiacono *Legrecestrie* . Willelmo archidiacono *Norhantonie* . Ricardo archidiacono *Buchinghamie* . Henrico archidiacono *Huntendunie* . Waltero
- 15 archidiacono *Oxinefordie* . Willelmo filio Osberti . Odone fratre Willelmi vicecomitis . Gisleberto filio Ricardi archidiaconi . et multis aliis . Et de mea parte ego ipse affui . ⁊ Hugo filius meus . ⁊ Hugo Pictauiensis nepos meus . ⁊ Walterus de Amundeuill' . ⁊ Helias frater eius . ⁊ Radulfus
- 20 de Aluers . ⁊ Robertus de Busceruill' . Helias de Maisei . Johannes de Stov.

Facsimile facing p. 253.

No endorsement.

Strip for seal, and ribband. Size : 6 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 2 $\frac{7}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/20.

Note : Philip de Harcourt, the dean, became bishop of Bayeux in 1142.

#### ADD. CHART.

**554.** Request by Peter de Colonna, cardinal deacon of Saint Angelo, to the Dean and Chapter that his nephew Nicholas Capocie, their fellow-canon, who is engaged in his service, may, though non-resident, enjoy the fruits of his prebend [of Carlton cum Thurlby], excepting the daily distributions, like the canons who reside. At Avignon. 26 May, 1322.

- Petrus de Columpnia miseracione diuina sancti Angeli diaconus cardinalis . ven' viris ⁊ dominis . . decano ⁊ capitulo [Li<sup>1</sup>]ncolniensibus amicis suis dilectis ⁊ salutem in domino . Ad uestri noticiam deducimus per presentes ⁊ quod dilectus
- 5 [d<sup>1</sup>]eo nepos noster ⁊ Nicolaus Capocie ⁊ concanonicus vester ⁊ capellanus ⁊ familiaris noster domesticus commensalis ⁊ nostris continue institit hactenus et nunc insistit obsequiis ⁊ propter quod volumus ipsum gaudere priuilegio apostolico nobis concesso ⁊ quo capellani seu clerici nostri domestici
- 10 commensales ⁊ nostris obsequiis insistentes ⁊ possunt fructus

- 7 prouentus beneficiorum suorum cum ea integritate coti-  
dianis distribucionibus dum taxat exceptis percipere ( cum  
qua illos perciperent si in ecclesiis in quibus beneficia obtinent (
- 15 perpetualiter residerent . Quare discretionem vestram (
- requirimus . rogamus et ortamur attente ( quatenus dicto  
nepoti nostro ( uel procuratori suo eius nomine ( fructus 7  
prouentus prebende sue ( quam in uestra ecclesia obtinet (
- 20 tam pro proximo preterito quam presenti annis faciatis iuxta  
dicti priuilegii tenorem integre 7 libere consignari . vt ex inde  
uobis teneamur ( non ad compulsiua remedia sed potius  
ad merita gratiarum . In cuius rei testimonium presentes  
litteras fieri fecimus nostri sigilli appensione munitas . Dat'  
Auinion' ( die vicesimo sexto Maii ( sub anno domini a  
natiuitate eiusdem ( millesimo ccc<sup>o</sup> vicesimo secundo ( indic-  
25 tione v. pontificatus sanctissimi patris 7 domni nostri ( domni  
Johannis xxij<sup>di</sup> . anno sexto ;

Endorsed : (1) Presentatio istarum litterarum facta fuit ( decano 7 capitulo  
ecclesie Linc' ( vij. idibus Septembris anno domini m' ccc' . xxiiij<sup>o</sup> ( indictione  
sexta ( presentibus domino cancellario . magistro W. de Okham magistro Egidio  
de Redmer ( Thoma de Corbrig' . Ricardo de Stretton' Benedicto de Feriby 7  
Johanne de Sutton (14 cent.). (2) . . pro prebenda de Carleton cum Thorleby  
(14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/23.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> the charter has been injured.

#### ADD. CHART.

**555.** Similar request by John de Colonna, cardinal deacon of Saint Angelo, to the Dean and Chapter that his chaplain Nicholas Capocie, canon of Lincoln and provost of Saint Omer in the diocese of T  rouanne, who is engaged in his service at the Roman court, may, though non-resident, receive the fruits of his prebend, excepting the daily distributions, as if he were resident. At Avignon. 14 February, 1332.

- Johannes de Columpna ( miseracione diuina sancti Angeli (
- diaconus cardinalis ( venerabilibus viris dominis decano 7
- capitulo ecclesie Lincolniensis ( salutem in domino . Ad
- noticiam uestram presencium tenore deducimus quod
- 5 venerabilis vir dominus Nicolaus Capocie canonicus ecclesie  
vestre ( ac prepositus ecclesie sancti Audomarij Marinen'  
diocesis consobrinus 7 capellanus noster carissimus a duobus  
annis citra continue in Romana curia nostris obsequiis institit  
7 insistit . et quod per hoc nobis in persona indulgetur ipsius (
- 10 qui quam diu nostris institit et instabit obsequiis in ecclesiis  
in quibus beneficiatus existit residere minime teneatur et  
ad id compelli non possit 7 quod fructus redditus 7 prouentus  
canonicatum 7 prebendarum dignitatis 7 prelationis ac

- officii ( que obtinet interim ( cum ea integritate percipiat  
 15 cum qua illos perciperet ( cotidianis distribucionibus dum  
 taxat exceptis ( 7 cum qua percepturus esset eosdem si in  
 eisdem ecclesiis personaliter resideret pro ut in apostolicis  
 litteris nobis inde concessis plenius continetur . Quare proui-  
 denciam uestram requirimus 7 affectuose rogamus contra .  
 20 eum dictum dominum Nicolaum ( in perceptione fructuum  
 prebende quos in uestra ecclesia obtinet ( tamquam residentem  
 in ipsa 7 non foraneum pertractantes eidem uel procuratori  
 suo circa fructus eosdem nullam molestiam inferatis nec  
 ab eo uel procuratore predicto petatis ( id quod exigitur a  
 25 vobis ( cum non residetis in ecclesia uestra predicta ( uel  
 quando ab ipsa ( absque uestri capituli licencia redditis uos  
 absentes cum in utroque casu ipsum statuta uestre ecclesie  
 non inuoluant In premissis taliter uos habentes quod de  
 sincere caritatis affectibus ( ad eundem concanonicum uestrum (   
 30 7 de reuerencia ad indulgenciam supradictam ( possitis merito  
 commendari . Nosque reddatis ad honores vestros 7 commoda  
 prompiciores . In quorum testimonium presentes litteras  
 nostras nostri sigilli appensione munitas vobis prouidimus  
 transmittendas Dat' Auinion' die .xiiiij. Februarii anno domini  
 35 millesimo trecentesimo tricesimo secundo secundum *Romanam*  
*ecclesiam* pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris 7 domni  
 nostri domni Johannis diuina prouidencia pape xxij anno  
 sextodecimo . quintodecima indictione.

<sup>1</sup>Iste est prebendarius de Carleton' cum Thurleby.<sup>1</sup>

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 9½ x 6¾ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/24.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>—<sup>1</sup> written by another, but contemporary, hand.

#### ADD. CHART.

**556.** Grant for life by Roger son of William Chamberlain of Burton by Lincoln to master William of Burton, his son, of a messuage, gardens, and two bovates in South Carlton which he (Roger) has of the feoffment of Nicholas of Baumber. At South Carlton. 16 February, 1326.

#### *Indented at the top*

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Willelmi  
 Camerarius de Burton' iuxta Linc' dedi concessi 7 hac  
 presenti carta mea confirmaui magistro Willelmo de Burton'  
 5 filio meo ( vnum mesuagium cum gardinis in Carlstone Paynel  
 et duas bouatas terre arabilis cum pratis pascuis pasturis (   
 et vnam perticatam terre arabilis 7 vnam perticatam prati  
 iacentes in campis 7 pratis eiusdem ville cum omnibus suis  
 pertinenciis ( libertatibus ( commoditatibus ( 7 aysiamentis (

- 10 dictis / mesuagiis / duabus bouatis / 7 vni perticate terre  
arabilis / 7 prato / quouis modo spectantibus sine vlllo penitus  
retenemento / que / habui de dono 7 fcoffamento Nicholai  
de Baumburgh' / in villa / campis 7 pratis de Carletone Paynel  
supradictis . Habenda 7 tenenda / omnia / predicta / terras / 7  
15 tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis / predicto magistro  
Willelmo filio meo / ad terminum vite sue de me 7 heredibus  
meis . Reddendo inde annuatim michi / heredibus / vel  
assignatis meis / ad festa / sancti Michaelis / 7 Pasch' / triginta  
solidos sterlingorum / per equales porciones / pro vniuersis  
20 secularibus seruiciis 7 demandis / prima uero solucone dictorum  
triginta solidorum redditus incipiente / ad festum sancti  
Michaelis proximum sequens post datam confectionis presentis  
carte . Et ego predictus Rogerus 7 heredes mei / totum pre-  
dictum mesuagium cum gardinis / 7 predictas duas bouatas  
25 terre arabilis cum pratis pascuis / pasturis / et predictas /  
vnam perticatam terre arabilis / 7 vnam perticatam prati  
cum omnibus suis pertinenciis / libertatibus / commoditatibus  
7 aysiamenis / predictis / mesuagiis / duabus bouatis / 7  
vni perticate terre arabilis / 7 prato qualitercunque spec-  
30 tantibus / sine vlllo penitus retenemento vt supradictum  
est / predicto magistro Willelmo filio meo ad terminum vite  
sue contra omnes homines warantizabimus acquietabimus 7  
defendemus . In cuius rei testimonium presenti carte indentate  
sigilla nostra mutuo apposuimus . Hiis testibus / Johanne  
35 Gernun de Nettelham / Alano Faukes de Linc' . Johanne  
filio Ricardi de Burton' / Roberto Pategrys de eadem / Johanne  
de Whitewelle de eadem / Gilberto Attepipe de eadem / Adam  
de Vpton' de eadem / Gilberto clerico 7 aliis . Dat' apud  
Carleton' Paynel die dominica proxima post festum sancti  
40 Valentini martyris / anno domini millesimo tricentesimo  
vicesimo sexto.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 11 x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/22.

## HOUGHAM

### ADD. CHART.

**557.** Final concord whereby, in a plea of *utrum iuris*, Herbert of Hougham and Geoffrey his son acknowledged that six bovates and a toft in Hougham were not their lay fee, but the free alms of the church of Dunholme of which William [de Thornaco],

archdeacon of Stow, was parson. At Lincoln. 25 November, 1218.

*Indented at the top and at the left hand side*

C Y R O G R A P H V M

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud Lincoln' a die sancti Martini in xv dies anno regni regis .
- 5 Henrici . filii regis . Johannis . tercio coram domino H. Linc' episcopo .J. Marescallo . Willelmo de Albeniaco . Ada de Nouo Mercato Waltero Mauclerc . Willelmo de Cressy iusticiariis itinerantibus 7 aliis fidelibus domini regis tunc ibidem presentibus inter Willelmum archidiaconum de Stowa<sup>1</sup>
- 10 personam<sup>2</sup> ecclesie de Dunham<sup>3</sup> petentem 7 Herbertum de Hagham<sup>4</sup> 7 Gaufridum filium suum tenentes de sex bouatis terre 7 vno tofto cum pertinenciis in Hagham<sup>4</sup> Vnde recognicio sumonita fuit inter eos in prefata curia ad recongnoscendum<sup>5</sup> vtrum prediete sex bouate terre 7 toftum cum
- 15 pertinenciis sint libera elemosina pertinens ad ecclesiam ipsius .W. archidiaconi persone de Dunham<sup>3</sup> an laicum<sup>6</sup> feodum ipsorum Herberti 7 Gaufridi Scilicet quod predicti Herbertus 7 Gaufridus recongnouerunt<sup>7</sup> totam predictam terram 7 toftum cum pertinenciis esse ius ipsius .W. archidiaconi 7 ecclesie prediete de Dunham<sup>3</sup> 7 illam remiserunt
- 20 7 quietam clamauerunt de se 7 heredibus eorum ipsi .W. archidiacono persone de Dunham<sup>3</sup> 7 successoribus suis 7 prediete ecclesie inperpetuum.

Endorsed : (1) De Akham . Cyrographum (13 cent.). (2) Cirographum terre de Agham (13 cent.).

Size : 7 x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/1/18. dij/72/1/19 (a 13 cent. copy). P.R.O., Feet of Fines, case 128, file 14, no. 87 (not collated). Pd—*Abstracts of Final Concords* (Lincolnshire) i, 142 (abstract).

Var. R. in No. 19 : <sup>1</sup> Stowya. <sup>2</sup> persona. <sup>3</sup> Donham. <sup>4</sup> Agham. <sup>5</sup> recognoscendum. <sup>6</sup> laycum. <sup>7</sup> recognouerunt.

Note : The land in this concord belonged to the prebend of Dunholme *alias* Dunham and Newport, the income of which was derived from the churches of Dunholme and Saint John's, Newport, outside the walls of Lincoln, land (originally one carucate), and the tithe of the demesne of the Basset family in Hougham (cp. above, i, 198, 206; cp. *Taxatio Ecclesiastica* . . . *Papae Nicholai*, p. 56). In 1545, the land in Hougham was called 'The Canon Lands' (L.R.S. xiii, 100).

FILLINGHAM : BRATTLEBY : GREAT CARLTON :  
RISEHOLME

ADD. CHART.

558. Submission by Robert the abbot and the convent of Lessay to the ordination of bishop Hugh [II] with respect to the churches of Fillingham, Brattleby, [Great] Carlton, and Riseholme and their advowsons; and notification that they have appointed

Thomas their clerk as their attorney in this behalf. February, 1228.

[Omnibus<sup>1</sup>] Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit ⁊ Robertus dei gracia abbas de Exaquo ⁊ eiusdem loci [conuen<sup>1</sup>]tus eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod nos simpliciter ⁊ absolute super  
5 ecclesiis de [Filingha<sup>1</sup>]m . Brobtelbi<sup>2</sup> . Karleton' ⁊ Risum ⁊ earum aduocacionibus venerabilis patris nostri . Hugonis . [dei gracia<sup>1</sup>] . Linc' episcopi subiecimus ordinacioni . ratum habituri ⁊ gratum quod dilectus clericus noster [ . . . . . T<sup>1</sup>]hom' quem in hac parte procuratorem nostrum con-  
10 stituimus coram eodem domino episcopo vice [nostra<sup>1</sup>] faciendum . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillorum nostrorum munimine [duxim<sup>1</sup>]us confirmare . Act' anno gracie . Mº . CCº . vicesimo septimo . mense Febuarii .

Endorsed : (1) Submissiones de ecclesiis de Fillingham Brotelby ⁊ ceteris (13 cent.). (2) . . . abbas ⁊ conuentus subiecerunt se episcopi de ecclesiis istis [⁊ ordinacioni] (13 cent.). (3) x (13 cent.).

Two holes for the seal-cord remain. Size : c 5½ x 2 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/26.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> supplied conjecturally, the left hand end of the charter having been torn off. <sup>2</sup> sic.

ADD. CHART.

559. Ratification by [*query* Robert abbot of Lessay] of the ordination with respect to the churches of Fillingham, [Brattleby, and Great Carlton] made by bishop Hugh II; and consent to [*query* what has been done by . . . . . in his] name. 12[28?].

Omnibus Christi fidelibus [present<sup>1</sup>]es litteras inspecturis uel audituris . . . . .<sup>2</sup> me ratam habere ⁊ g[ratam ordina<sup>1</sup>]cionem super ecclesiis de Fill . . . . .  
5 secundum ⁊ Et in eandem . . .<sup>2</sup> nomine a . . . . .  
patrem Lincoln' episcopum Hugonem . . . . .  
consensisse . In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ presentibus litteris sigillum meum . . . . .  
beate Virginis anno incarnationis domini millesimo ducentesimo . . . . .<sup>2</sup>

Endorsed : (1) Filigham . Brotelby . Karleton' . submissio (14 cent.). (2) .xl. (14 cent.).

Size : 4½ x 1½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/27.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> illegible. <sup>2</sup> The right hand side of the charter is worn away.

ADD. CHART.

580. Fragment of a charter, probably relating to the same churches. (*Query* circa 1230.)

Omnibus . . . . .  
conuen . . . . .

	Filingham . . . . .
	dei gracia . . . . .
5	.R. de Bo . . . . .
	nostra duxerit . . . . .
	dignum duxim . . . . .

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/28.

#### ADD. CHART.

**561.** Letter of R. the abbot and the convent of Lessay to bishop Hugh [II] informing him that they have received him not only as their brother but even as their father; and that, besides the common benefit of their church, they will, when they hear of his death, do for him as for an abbot, and observe the anniversary of his death in perpetuity; and, further, that they have sent as the bearer of the present letter their brother A., the prior of Boxgrove [co. Sussex]. (Circa 1230.)

- Venerabili patri ⁊ domino suo in Christo karissimo .H. dei gratia Line' episcopo .R. diuina permissione dictus abbas Exaquii . ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentus humiles salutem . ⁊ obedientiam cum sincera dilectione karitatis . Satis nouit
- 5 uestra paternitas pater sanctissime quomodo dispositionem ecclesiarum quas in uestra diocesi habemus uestre fidelitati iam diu est commisimus pro ut uestre sanctitatis beneplacito sederit ordinandam . tantam de uestra benignitate ⁊ dilectione erga nos non nostris meritis exigentibus fiduciam
- 10 reportantes ⁊ ut licet mora trahere uideatur periculum de benignitatis uestre preposito scrupulum aliquod suspicari audeamus nullatenus uel sinistrum . Et quia uobis tamen ignorantibus negotium illud necdum est effectui mancipatum ⁊ tamquam uestre sanctitatis pedibus prouoluti humiliter
- 15 supplicamus quatinus negotium illud iuxta quod decet sanctitatem uestram ita mancipare uelit effectui ut ab eo qui nullum bonum irremuneratum nullum malum inpunitum relinquit ⁊ . . . .<sup>1</sup> am retributionem ⁊ a nobis illud quod possumus munus orationum habeatis . vobis ⁊ enim presentibus
- 20 significamus nos unanimi assensu capituli nostri recepisse uos non solum in fratrem uerum etiam . tanquam in patrem ⁊ preter commune beneficium ecclesie nostre uobis specialius concessisse quod quando deo uolente diem uestre . . . .<sup>1</sup> onis audierimus ⁊ pro uobis tanquam pro abbate nostro
- 25 proprio eadem die ⁊ singulis annis in anniuersario die obitus uestri in perpetuum faciemus . Et hoc in martirologio nostro iam annotari fecimus . ut futurorum tanquam presentium memorie commendetur . Quia uero in propria persona ad uos accedere uel negotio supradicto procurando interesse non

- 30 possumus ⁊ dilectum ⁊ fidelem fratrem nostrum .A. priorem  
de Bosgraua latorem presentium ad hoc negotium pro-  
curandum de uestra fidelitate ⁊ gratia confidentes ⁊ ad uos  
tanquam ad patrem filium destinamus . ratum ⁊ gratum  
habaturi quicquid eidem loco nostri super negotiis premissis  
35 uestra duxerit paternitas faciendum . Preterea uestram  
rogamus sanctitatem quatinus latori presentium in negotiis  
nostris in partibus nostris promouendis que uobis ostenderit  
si placet consilium ⁊ auxilium benignius inpendatis . ⁊ per  
ipsum beneplacitum uestrum nobis signare uelitis . Valeat  
40 sanctitas uestra bene ⁊ diu.

Endorsed : Exhortacio abbatis ⁊ conuentus de Exaquo xix (13 cent.).

The tag for the seal has been torn away. There is a ribband at the foot of the charter. Size :  $7\frac{3}{4}$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/68/2/29.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *There is a hole in the charter.*

## FRODINGHAM

### ADD. CHART.

**562.** Proceedings in a suit between Richard of Cornwall rector of Frodingham and the prior and convent of Thornholme concerning tithes. (Early fourteenth century.)

- In dei nomine amen . In causa decimarum inter dominum Ricardum de Cornubia rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Froth<sup>1</sup>ingham ex parte vna ⁊ et religiosos viros . . priorem ⁊ conuentum de Thornholm' ex altera mota . Rect[or uenit  
5 ⁊ dicit ecclesi<sup>1</sup>am suam predictam . et se nomine eiusdem . per necligenciam seu facilitatem procuratoris sui pretextu . omissionis [ . . . . .<sup>1</sup>] predictorum suis priuilegiis suis que sint contrario resultantis . enormiter lesos . petit [idem rector de Frothingh<sup>2</sup>] . . . . . ecclesie sue predictae  
10 [. . . . .<sup>1</sup>] ipsa ecclesia et idem rector nomine ecclesie predictae fuissent ⁊ sint infra tempus legitimum restitutionis petende aduersus conclusionem . . . . . memorata factam et aduersus terminum peremptorium ad audiendum sentenciam si liqueret . necnon aduersus omnia ⁊ singula que eiusdem  
15 rectoris ecclesieque sue memorate restitutionem impedire poterunt in hac parte recisso prius decreto conclusionis si q . . . . . necnon terminus peremptorium ad audiendum sentenciam si liqueret . ⁊ aliorum que restitutioni memorate obesse possent ⁊ Probatis hiisque incumbunt in  
20 forma que sequitur restitui cum effectu ⁊ Coram uobis domine Iudex dominus Ricardus de Cornubia rector ecclesie parochialis de Frothingham nomine ecclesie sue prefate contra religiosos

- viros . priorem ⁊ conuentum de Thornholm' ⁊ contra quem-  
 cunque pro eisdem legitime interuenientem necnon contra  
 25 excepcionem immunitatis ⁊ bullam ad probacionem excep-  
 tionis predictae per prefatos religiosos in iudicio exhibitam  
 intencionem actoris iuuando exceptionem que ac bullam  
 dictorum religiosorum repplicando . dicit ⁊ in iure proponit ⁊  
 quod licet religiosis memoratis immunitas de decimis pre-  
 30 dialibus [personalibus<sup>2</sup>] et mystis per priuilegium sedis  
 apostolice aliquo tempore specialiter fuisset concessa ( quod  
 rector prefatus non fatetur . illud tamen priuilegium ipsos  
 religiosos iuuare non posset nec debet in hac parte nec rectori  
 memorato eiusque ecclesie in aliquo obesse iure refragante (   
 35 pro eo quod idem religiosi vniuersales decimas omnium  
 fructuum apud Tresouns infra limites ecclesie parochialis  
 predictae faciencium ecclesie de Frothingham eiusdemque  
 rectoribus ibidem existentibus spacio quadraginta annorum  
 continue ⁊ sine lite soluebant vel saltem pro dictis decimis  
 40 videlicet predialibus [personalibus<sup>2</sup>] ⁊ mystis ⁊ decimis ortorum  
 predictae ecclesie eiusque rectoribus ad uoluntatem predictorum  
 rectorum tempore predicto continue ⁊ sine lite satisfecerunt  
 ipsorum priuilegio si quod habuerint et eius effectui per  
 contrarium factum vt premittitur penitus in hac parte  
 45 renunciato quod rector memoratus nomine ecclesie sue  
 predictae coniunctim seu diuisim offert se legitime probaturum  
 non autans<sup>3</sup> se ad omnia ⁊ singula premissa probanda sed  
 quatenus probauerit de premissis eatenus optineat inpetitis  
 petens hiis probatis vel eorum aliquo quod sibi sufficere  
 50 poterit in hac parte statui ⁊ discerni in causa principali iuxta  
 ipsius naturam ⁊ qualitatem . Hoc dicit rector predictus in  
 omnibus iuris beneficio sibi ⁊ ecclesie sue saluo.

No endorsement.

Strip at foot torn away. Size : 6½ x 6 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/70/2/67.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *A piece at the head of the charter has been gnawed away. The words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied conjecturally.* <sup>2</sup> *struck out.* <sup>3</sup> *sic ; probably for autorans.*

Note : Richard of Cornwall was instituted to the church of Frodingham 17 October, 1297 (Reg. i. f. 251d.) ; and the church was vacant by his death 5 September, 1332 (*ibid.* iv, f. 103).

## GAINSBOROUGH

### ADD. CHART.

**563.** Agreement made between Jordan de Tolebu and Simon his brother, whereby Jordan grants to Simon [the fee of] Gainsborough with its appurtenances except the land of Thrussington [co. Leicester] which he keeps in his hand ; and releases all the



U I K U C K A T V U

Scilicet p[re]sent[is] .i. ut q[uod] ego h[ab]eo est Conu[er]sio it[er] Lodan[um] & Tol[em]i. Simone fr[atr]i ei[us] q[uod] ego Lodan[um]  
do Jacco Simon[is] & Tol[em]i fr[atr]i meo Canelburch e[st] o[mn]ib[us] p[ar]tibus suis excepte t[er]ra & Turleuton q[uod] i[n] ma-  
nu mea p[er]tinet. I[tem] of Calimply q[uod] habeo i[n] p[ar]te lincol[n]ie q[ua]nta lino excepto t[er]ra Wolthorp & h[ab]itaculo  
q[uod] dedi hugo & hadone e[st] p[er]petuo. Et ita v[er]o q[uod] si forte tota t[er]ra mea & h[ab]itaculo dimittatur moderate  
p[re]dicta t[er]ra scil[icet] & Canelburch & Calimply ad q[uod] p[ar]t[em] Simon[is] i[n] manu sua tenent o[mn]i occasione  
remota. I[tem] h[ab]eo illoz i[n] p[ar]te lincol[n]ie s[ed] i[n] illo i[n]genio p[er]cipere. Et ita q[uod] si forte p[ar]t[em] Simon[is] & Tol[em]i tota t[er]ra  
dimittatur ad modic[um] offer[re] e[st] p[er]petuo suis p[er]cipere s[ed] i[n]genio. Et ita q[uod] si Simon[is] una sua m[er]itum ut  
Ab[bas] sol[us] d[omi]netur s[ed] filio ut filia uxor sue p[er]petuo p[ar]t[em] lod[um] & h[ab]itaculo suo p[ar]t[em] t[er]re p[er]petuo. Ab[bas] illo  
ill[is] p[ar]t[em] Simon[is] ill[is] dare possit. excepto dote uxoris sue. Et p[er] h[ab]itaculo d[omi]natione i[n] p[ar]te p[ar]t[em] Simon[is] of  
Calimply i[n] d[omi]no. I[tem] i[n] p[ar]te lincol[n]ie scil[icet] de t[er]re p[ar]t[em] m[er]itum & h[ab]itaculo m[er]itum q[ua]nta d[omi]nauit. Et  
h[ab]itaculo Conu[er]sio p[ar]t[em] lod[um] Simon[is] fr[atr]i suo t[er]re d[omi]nauit. Et Simon[is] p[ar]t[em] lod[um] h[ab]itaculo d[omi]nauit. Et  
ita p[ar]t[em] Simon[is] p[ar]t[em] lod[um] p[er] illa i[n] p[ar]te d[omi]natione & d[omi]natione f[er]it hominib[us] i[n] fidelitate q[uod] of h[ab]itaculo filia  
fidelitate d[omi]ni Reg[is] p[er] tale seruiciu[m] s[ed] p[ar]t[em] t[er]re debet. I[tem] s[ed] t[er]re. Ioh[ann]es Samuele Drogo & hu-  
m[il]i. Aluome & colu. Regn[um] & Machin. Simon[is] h[ab]itaculo l[oc]us Simon[is]. Reg[is] & irabillit. Ioh[ann]es &  
offer[re] Ioh[ann]es fit & utti. Reg[is] & Isaacwerth. Rabel & Sumeth. Drogo & h[ab]itaculo. I[n] multa  
alij.

71 in. x 71 in.

563

Quia xpi fidelib[us] ad quos p[re]sent[is] scriptu[m] p[er]uenit. H[ab]itaculo di[ct]i q[ui]bus t[er]re e[st] in d[omi]no.  
H[ab]itaculo uniu[er]sitas n[ost]ra nos r[ati]on[em] h[ab]ere & p[re]sent[is] t[er]re c[on]firmat[ur] c[on]firmat[ur] fadum  
in cura d[omi]ni R[ati]on[em] t[er]re h[ab]itaculo ei[us] sup[er] ead[em] de g[ra]tiam m[er]itum expectat t[er]re ead[em] &  
aspetat de d[omi]no. I[tem] q[uod] ead[em] i[n] alio in p[er]petuo remanet aduocato p[re]dicta  
ead[em] t[er]re tota ead[em] in p[re]bendam. Et canonice ead[em] p[re]bende & successores ei[us] soluent ex-  
p[er]te de d[omi]no in p[er]petuo s[ed] i[n] annis. S[ed] ead[em] ap[ud] g[ra]tiam de ead[em] ead[em] ad  
d[omi]ni t[er]re. S[ed] ad filium s[ed] Beaulf. d[omi]nauit. S[ed] ad filia s[ed] g[ra]tiam  
quingentes solidos. Et ut ita & firmu[m] p[er]petuo p[re]sent[is] scripto h[ab]itaculo n[ost]ri ap[ud] d[omi]ni  
one c[on]firmat[ur]. H[ab]itaculo t[er]re. H[ab]itaculo t[er]re d[omi]no. Aluome & colu. An-  
droue t[er]re. Drogo & Machin. Rabel de capta. Rabel. & d[omi]ni de  
d[omi]ni. H[ab]itaculo de s[ed] d[omi]ni Rabel de d[omi]ni. H[ab]itaculo de d[omi]ni d[omi]ni.

7 in. x 41 in.

577

claims which he has in Lincolnshire, except the land of Yawthorpe and of Owmbly [by Spital] which he has given to Hugh of Headon [co. Nottingham] with his [Jordan's] sister ; on condition that if Jordan shall lose his land of Offton [co. Suffolk], he shall recover from Simon half the aforesaid lands, namely Gainsborough and the lands acquired through Jordan's quitclaim ; and that if Simon shall lose all his land, he shall recover up to the half of Offton ; on condition also that if Simon shall change his life, or depart from this world without son or daughter by his espoused wife, the land, except for the dower of Simon's wife, shall revert to Jordan and his heir. And by this donation and agreement Simon has released all claims in England and Normandy, namely, in respect of the lands of Jordan's father and mother and uncles. And by this agreement and gift Simon has done homage and fealty to Jordan against all men, saving the fealty of the king, by such service as the aforesaid lands owe. (Late twelfth century.)

## C I R O G R A F V M

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego<sup>1</sup> Hec est conuentio inter Jordanum de Tolebu ⁊ Simonem fratrem eius quod ego Jordanus do ⁊ concedo Simoni de Tolebu fratri meo
- 5 Geinesburch cum omnibus pertinentiis suis excepto<sup>1</sup> terram de Tursteinton' quam in manu mea retineo ⁊ omnes calumnias quas habeo in prouintia Lincoliensis quietas clamo excepto terram de<sup>2</sup> Wolthorp ⁊ de Hvinesbi quam dedi Hugoni de Hedone cum sorore mea<sup>3</sup> Et ita ei concedo quod
- 10 si forte totam terram meam de Hoffet' ammitterem medietatem predictarum terrarum scilicet de Geinesbuch<sup>1</sup> ⁊ de calumniis adquisitis quas predictus Simon in manu sua teneret omni occasione remota ⁊ fide illorum interposita sine ullo ingenio recuperare . Et ita quod si forte predictus . Simon
- 15 de Tolebu totam terram ammitteret ⁊ ad medietatem Offet' cum pertinentiis suis recuperaret sine ingenio . Et ita quod si Simon uitam suam mutaret uel ab hoc seculo discederet sine filio uel filia uxoris sue sponse predicto Jordano ⁊ heredi suo predictae terre reuerterentur . absque ullo alio predictus
- 20 Simon illas dare posset . excepto dotem vxoris sue . Et per hanc donationem ⁊ conuentionem predictus Simon omnes calumnias in Anglia ⁊ in Normannia scilicet de terris patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ auunculorum meorum quietas clamauit . Et has conuentiones predictus Jordanus Simoni fratri suo
- 25 tenendas affidauit . et Simon predicto Jordano similiter affidauit . Et ita predictus Simon predicto Jordano . per

- istam conuentionem 7 donationem fecit homagium 7 fidelitatem contra omnes homines salua fidelitate domini regis per tale seruitium sicut predictae terre debent . Hi sunt testes .
- 30 Johannes de Unedale Drogo de Frauill' . canonicus Lincoln'<sup>4</sup> . Reginaldus de Maihnil . Simon homo Johannis de Uuedale . Rogerus de Trubbleuill' . Herebertus clericus de Offet' Johannes filius Willelmi . Rogerus de Nieuwerch . Rabel de Jumeches . Drogo de Hosebo . 7 multi alii.

Facsimile facing p. 263.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size :  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/70/3/12.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> de is interlineated. <sup>3</sup> mea is interlineated. <sup>4</sup> n has been erased after Lin in Lincoln'.

The identification of Woltthorp and Hvinesbi with Yawthorpe and Owmbly by Spital must be accepted with great caution, for these forms are so eccentric that if the identifications are correct the charter must have been written by a clerk with little or no knowledge of Lincolnshire. These places are both in Lindsey. Yawthorpe is found in the following forms : Hioltorp, Ioletorp, Ioltorp, Iolthorp, Yolthorp', etc. Part of it belonged to the Mowbray fee of which the heirs of Simon de Tolebu, seemingly the Simon named in the text, held two knights' fees in Gainsborough, in 1212, although Gainsborough and Yawthorpe belonged to two different mesne tenancies (*Book of Fees* i, 192-3). Owmbly is found as Ounebi, Ounesbi, Ounabi, etc., and the family had an interest there, for Alais de Tolebu, circa 1200, granted a toft and land in Ounebi to the common of the canons (A, no. 271).

#### ADD. CHART.

**564.** Grant by Alexander son of Roger of Gainsborough to the canons of Torksey of a toft, a bovat, a grove, part of the fishery of Clivesende, and a furlong in Gainsborough, when the canons received him into brotherhood, and he chose his place of burial there. (1210-1218.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Alexander filius Rogeri de Gainesburc salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse . 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie sancti Leonardi de Torkesei . 7 canonicis ibidem
- 5 deo seruientibus unum toftum in uilla de Gainesburc . illum scilicet . toftum quem Hugo Hermer tenuit de me . 7 unam bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem uille propinquiorem terre Ricardi cognati mei . 7 totum nemus meum in territorio de Gainesburc . 7 partem piscarie de Cliuesende que me con-
- 10 tingit . 7 culturam meam de Milnehil . cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . in pratis . 7 pascuis . in aquis . 7 semitis . 7 cum omnibus aliis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis suis infra uillam 7 extra . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . perpetuo habendam 7 possidendam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni
- 15 seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Hanc autem donationem feci deo 7 ecclesie sancti Leonardi de Torkesei . 7 canonicis pro salute anime mee . 7 pro anima Alicie uxoris mee . 7 pro animabus patris 7 matris mee . 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 heredum meorum . quando predicti canonici

- 20 me in confratrem suum receperunt . 7 ego sepulturam corpori meo ibidem elegi . Et ego .A. 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis 7 de omnibus rebus adquietabimus pre-nominatas terras 7 omnia suprascripta contra omnes homines . Et ut hec donatio firma sit 7 stabilis imperpetuum ⁊ eam  
 25 presenti scripto . 7 sigilli mei testimonio corroborauit . Testibus . Willelmo de Le quondam decano . Galfrido de Torkesei capellano . Johanne capellano . Willelmo Wascelin . Ricardo de Gainsburg . Waltero Escrop . Waltero Pikenot . Radulfo de Torkesei . Roberto fratre suo.

Endorsed : (1) Alexandri de Geynesburg super nemore 7 vna bouata 7 quibusdam aliis terris in territorio de Geinesburg' (13 cent.). (2) De cultura de Milnhill'. (15 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $5\frac{3}{4}$  x  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/70/3/17.

Note : The charters, nos. 564–570, are written by early thirteenth century hands, nos. 564 and 566–568 being by a more old-fashioned scribe than the rest. Nos. 565, 569 and 570 are written by the same hand. 'The time of war' in nos. 566 and 567 is probably A.D. 1216. The archdeacon in no. 570 cannot be after 1218.

#### ADD. CHART.

**565.** Confirmation by Richard of Gainsborough, son of Odo of Gainsborough, to the canons of Torksey of the gifts of Alexander his kinsman (see no. 564). (1210–1218.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Ricardus de Gaynesburg filius Odonis de Gaynesburg salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu concessisse et confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie sancti Leonardi  
 5 de Thorkesei 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus omnes donaciones quas Alexander cognatus meus fecit dictis canonicis videlicet illum toftum quem Hugo Hermer tenuit . 7 vnam bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem uille propinquiorem terre mée . 7 totum nemus suum quod habuit in territorio  
 10 de Geynesburg . 7 partem piscarie de Cliuesende que illum continebat . 7 culturam suam de Milnehil cum omnibus pertinentiis 7 libertatibus 7 aisiamenis suis infra villam de Geynesburg 7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam 7 ab omni seculari seruitio liberam 7 quietam sicut carta predicti  
 15 Alexandri testatur . Et ego Ricardus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis 7 de omnibus rebus adquietabimus pre-nominatas terras 7 omnia suprascripta contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Testibus . Willelmo de Le quondam decano magistro Ada de Ramtun' . Roberto de Gaynesburg .  
 20 Hugone de Burtun' capellanis . Waltero Escrop . Waltero Pikenot . Radulfo de Thorkesei . Roberto Absalone fratribus . Nigello forestario . Waltero Nigro.

Endorsed : (1) Confirmatio Ricardi de Geynesburg super donationibus Alexandri cognati sui (13 cent.). (2) Gaynesburg' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $9\frac{1}{4}$  x 7 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/70/3/38.

## ADD. CHART.

**566.** Release by Alexander son of Roger of Gainsborough to the canons of Torksey of a bovate in Gainsborough; and because the charter which he had from them was taken away in time of war, he grants that, if it can be found, it shall have no force. (1216–1218.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris  
Alexander filius Rogeri de Geinesburg' salutem . Nouerit  
vniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime mee 7 Alicie vxoris  
mee remisisse 7 quietam clamasse de me 7 heredibus meis  
5 inperpetuum deo 7 ecclesie sancti Leonardi de Torkesey 7  
canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus vnam bouatam terre in  
territorio de Geinesburg' cum omnibus pertinentiis suis .  
Illam scilicet que iacet propinquior terre Ricardi [cog<sup>1</sup>]nati  
mei . quam aliquo tempore de predictis canonicis tenui .  
10 Habendam 7 tenendam in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam  
libere 7 quiete ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Quia  
uero carta de predicta bouata terre quam de supradictis  
canonicis habui tempore gverre sublata fuit . concedo benigne  
quod si aliquo tempore [inueniri possit<sup>1</sup>] nullas vires aut robur  
15 aliquod ad detrimentum predictorum canonicorum habeat .  
quia volo ut predicti canonici habeant 7 possideant predictam  
bouatam terre in usus proprios suos . Et ut hec quieta clamacio  
firma 7 stabilis in posterum permaneant . hoc scriptum sigilli  
mei appositione corroborare dignum duxi . Hiis testibus .  
20 Willelmo de Le quondam decano . Roberto de Geinesburg'  
capellano . Hugone fabro de Torkeseya . Roberto Joi . Ricardo  
Lumbard . domino Roberto decano de Strettun' . Waltero  
Pikenot . Waltero de Feribi . Henrico de Kney . Rogero  
filio Abrahe . Odone preposito de Geinesburg' . Gilberto de  
25 Hauererof . Ricardo filio Walteri . Johanne filio Hosberti  
Johanne scementario . Godefrido tunc temporis seruiente  
domini regis . Hugone Heremer.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 3¼ inches.

Text : MS—Dij/70/3/37.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> supplied conjecturally, the document having been injured ; cp. no. 567 below.

Note : Havercroft is an extinct hamlet in Gainsborough (*The Lincolnshire Domesday*, p. lvii).

## ADD. CHART.

**567.** Ratification by Alice wife of Alexander son of Roger of Gainsborough of the foregoing release. (1216–1218.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris .  
Alicia vxor Alexandri filii Rogeri de Geinesburg' salutem .  
Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me ratam 7 gratam habere illam

- quietam clamationem quam Alexander filius Rogeri de  
 5 Geynesburg' fecit deo ⁊ ecclesie sancti Leonardi de Torkesey  
 ⁊ canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus super vna bouata terre  
 in territorio de Geynesburg' . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis .  
 Et quia carta de predicta bouata terre quam de supradictis  
 10 canonicis habui tempore gverre sublata fuit concedo benigne  
 quod si aliquo tempore ab aliquo inueniri possit ⁊ nullas  
 vires aut aliquod robur ad detrimentum predictorum canoni-  
 corum habeat . Ad maiorem uero securitatem istius quiete  
 clamacionis . . . .<sup>1</sup> ia tactis sacrosanctis iuravi quod nun-  
 quam per me uel per aliquem alium aliquam calumpniam  
 15 uel questionem uel controversiam predictis canonicis super  
 predicta bouata terre mouebo . In huius rei testimonium .  
 sigillum meum huic scripto apposui . Testibus . Willelmo  
 de Le quondam decano . Roberto de Gey[nesburg'<sup>2</sup>] capellano .  
 Hugone fabro de Torkeseia . Roberto Joi . Ricardo Lombard .  
 20 Waltero Pikenet . [Walte<sup>2</sup>]ro de Feriby . Henrico de Knei .  
 Rogero filio Abrahe . Odone preposito de Geynesburg' .  
 Gilberto de [Ha<sup>2</sup>]uercroft . Ricardo filio Walteri . Johanne  
 filio Hosberti . Johanne cementario . Godefrido tunc temporis  
 seruiente domini regis . Hugone Heremer.

Endorsed : Gaynesbure (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/70/3/13.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *illegible*. <sup>2</sup> *cp. no. 566 above*.

#### ADD. CHART.

**568.** Grant by Richard of Gainsborough son of Odo to the  
 canons of Torksey of a toft and half a bovate in Gainsborough  
 which Osbert son of Ketell held, and of Osbert himself and his sons.  
 Richard made this grant when he chose the church of the priory  
 for his burial, and the canons received him as a brother. (1210-  
 1218.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit ⁊ Ricardus de Geynesburg filius Odonis salutem .  
 Nouerit vniuersitas uestra quod ego Ricardus concessi ⁊  
 dedi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ ecclesie sancti  
 5 Leonardi de Torkesei . ⁊ canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus  
 vnum toftum in Geynesburg quem Hosbertus filius Ketelli  
 tenuit . ⁊ dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem  
 ville cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . ⁊ ipsum Hosbertum ⁊  
 Johannem ⁊ Henricum filios eiusdem Hosberti cum omni  
 10 sequela eorum ⁊ cum omnibus rebus ⁊ catallis suis sine ullo  
 retinemento in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . ⁊ ab omni  
 seculari seruicio liberam ⁊ quietam pro salute anime mée .  
 ⁊ pro animabus patris ⁊ matris mée . ⁊ pro animabus omnium

- antecessorum meorum ⁊ heredum meorum . Et ego .R. ⁊  
 15 heredes mei warantizabimus sepedictis canonicis prenominate  
 terras ⁊ omnia suprascripta contra omnes homines . Hanc  
 autem concessionem feci ego R. supradictis canonicis ecclesie  
 sancti Leonardi quando ego elegi sepulturam corpori meo  
 penes eandem ecclesiam . ⁊ ipsi receperunt me in fratrem  
 20 ecclesie sue . Testibus . Willelmo de Le quondam decano .  
 Waltero de Lund . Alexandro filio Rogeri . Gilberto filio  
 Hamonis . Odone de Torkeseia . Alexandro filio eius . Galfrido  
 presbitero . Thoma Pelingge . Ricardo de Beltun' diacono .  
 Willelmo clerico . Andrea dispensatore . Waltero Nigro .  
 25 Nigello forestario . ⁊ pluribus aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Ricardus de Geynesburg super vno tofto in Geynesburg . ⁊ vna  
 bouata terre . ⁊ super homagio Hosberti ⁊ sequele sue (contemp.). (2) Gaynesburg'  
 (13 cent.).

Tag for seal, and slit for a second tag. Size : 6½ x 4½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/70/3/27.

#### ADD. CHART.

**569.** Grant by Richard of Gainsborough, son of Odo of Gainsborough, to the canons of Torksey of the toft and land and essart in Gainsborough which were Alexander his kinsman's. (1210-1218.)

- Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum uisuris uel audituris  
 quod ego Ricardus de Gaynesburg filius Odonis de Gaynes-  
 burg concessi dedi ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊  
 ecclesie sancti Leonardi de Thorkesei ⁊ canonicis ibidem  
 5 deo seruientibus cum corpore meo vnum toftum in villa de  
 Gaynesburg scilicet illum toftum qui fuit Alexandri cognati  
 mei et in quo idem Alexander mansit . ⁊ culturam de Bene-  
 croft cum prato adiacenti . ⁊ quatuor selliones desuper  
 curiam que fuit dicti Alexandri . ⁊ culturam de Athelstan  
 10 Apeldard cum prato adiacenti . et totum sartum uersus  
 Sumerdebi que fuerunt predicti Alexandri cum omnibus  
 pertinentiis suis ⁊ cum omnibus aliis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamenis  
 suis infra villam de Gaynesburg ⁊ extra in puram ⁊ per-  
 petuam elemosinam ⁊ ab omni seculari seruicio ⁊ exactione  
 15 liberam ⁊ quietam . pro salute anime mee ⁊ pro animabus  
 patris et matris mee ⁊ Alexandri cognati mei . ⁊ pro animabus  
 omnium antecessorum ⁊ heredum meorum . Et ego predictus  
 Ricardus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis  
 prenominate terras ⁊ omnia suprascripta contra omnes  
 20 homines . ⁊ de omnibus rebus adquietabimus . Testibus .  
 Willelmo de Le quondam decano magistro Ada de Ramtun'  
 Roberto de Gaynesburg Hugone de Burtun' capellanis .  
 Waltero Escrop . Waltero Pikenot . Radulfo de Thorkesei

Roberto Absalone fratribus . Nigello forestario Waltero  
25 Nigro.

Endorsed : (1) Ricardi Geynesburg super tofto qui fuit Alexandri . 7 aliis terris in territorio de Geynesburg (contemp.). (2) Gaynesburg' (13 cent.). (3) pro cultura de Bencroft (15 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/70/3/16.

#### ADD. CHART.

**570.** Confirmation by Walter de Evermue to the canons of Torksey of the gifts of Richard and Alexander of Gainsborough, which are of his fee. (1210–1218.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Walterus de Euermu salutem . Sciatis me pro salute anime meé 7 Beatricis vxoris meé 7 pro animabus patris 7 matris 7 omnium antecessorum 7 heredum  
5 nostrorum concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie sancti Leonardi de Torkes . . .<sup>1</sup> canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus omnes terras 7 possessiones 7 donationes quas [? habent per concessionem Ricar<sup>2</sup>]di de Geynesburg' filii Odonis de Geynesburg' . 7 Alexandri filii Rogeri  
10 de Geines[burg] . . . . . infra<sup>2</sup>] villam de Geynesburg' et extra que sunt de feodo meo sicut cart[e] . . . . . tes<sup>2</sup>]tantur . videlicet duas bouatas terre in territorio de Geynesburg' cum omnibus pert[inenciis . . . . .<sup>2</sup>] suis . 7 totum nemus dictorum Ricardi  
15 7 Alexandri quod habuerunt in territorio de Geynesburg' 7 pa<sup>2</sup>]rtem piscarie sue de Cliues[en<sup>2</sup>]de que eos contingebat . et culturam suam de Milnehil . 7 cu[lturam de Be<sup>2</sup>]ncroft : cum prato adiacenti . 7 octo selliones desuper curiam que fuit dicti Alexandri et culturam suam [de Athelst<sup>2</sup>]an Apeld  
20 gard cum prato adiacenti . 7 totum sartum suum uersus Sumerdebi . que fuerunt predictorum Ricardi 7 Alexandri . et unum toftum in Geynesburg' quem Hugo Hermer tenuit . 7 illum toftum in eadem villa quam Hosbertus filius Ketel tenuit . 7 dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem uille  
25 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . 7 ipsum Hosbertum cum omni sequela sua 7 cum omnibus rebus 7 catallis suis sine ullo retinemento . et unum toftum in predicta uilla de Geynesburg' qui fuit prefati Alexandri in quo idem Alexander mansit . cum omnibus pertinenciis . . . . .<sup>1</sup> is 7 liber  
30 tatibus suis infra uillam de Geynesburg' 7 extra [. . . . . liber<sup>2</sup>]am elemosinam 7 ab omni seculari seruicio liberam 7 quietam . Et ut ista conc[essio . . . . .<sup>2</sup>] firma 7 stabilis [in<sup>2</sup>]perpetuum permaneat : eam presenti scripto confirmaui . 7 sigill[i mei impressione ro<sup>2</sup>]borau[i] .  
35 Testibus . domino Hugone de Sancto Edwardo tunc temporis

- archidiacono . . . . .<sup>1</sup> decano . magistro  
 Stephano de Linc' filio Hosberti . Thoma de Hardres .  
 Willelmo de Le [quondam decano . magistro Ada de<sup>2</sup>] Ramtun' .  
 Roberto de Geynesburg' . Hugone de Burtun' Alexandro de  
 40 Cnai capellanis . [Waltero filio Hugonis d<sup>2</sup>]e Mistertun .  
 Waltero Pykenot . Waltero Escrop . Radulfo de Thorkesei  
 clerico Roberto preposito Absalone . . . . .<sup>1</sup> filio  
 Ade . .<sup>1</sup> Nigello.

Endorsed : Confirmacio Walteri de Euermu (15 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6 $\frac{3}{8}$  x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/70/3/35.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *The charter has been injured.* <sup>2</sup> *supplied conjecturally from the subsequent charters.*

Note : The archdeacon was probably of Stow, and his date cannot have been after 1218.

#### ADD. CHART.

**571.** Confirmation by William Talbot, son of Simon Talbot, to the canons of Torksey of all the lands and gifts which they have from Richard and Alexander of Gainsborough. (Circa 1222.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus Talebot filius Simonis Tolebot salutem . Sciatis me pro salute anime mée 7 pro animabus patris 7 matris mée 7 omnium antecessorum 7 heredum  
 5 meorum concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie sancti Leonardi de Torkesei 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus omnes terras 7 possessiones 7 donaciones quas habent ex dono Ricardi de Geynesburg filii Odonis 7 Alexandri filii Rogeri de Geynesburg cognati eiusdem Ricardi  
 10 cum omni communa eiusdem ville 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis 7 aisiamentis 7 libertatibus suis infra villam de Geynesburg 7 extra ad predictas terras pertinentibus in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . et ab omni seculari seruicio liberam 7 quietam . Et ut ista concessio 7 confirmacio  
 15 firma 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat / eam presenti scripto confirmaui 7 sigilli mei testimonio corroboraui . Testibus . domino Willelmo filio Fulconis tunc temporis archidiacono de Stow . Alexandro de Torkesei quondam decano . magistro Stephano de Lincolnia . Thoma de Hardres magistro Ada de  
 20 Ramton' . Roberto de Geynesburg . Hugone de Burton' capellanis . Golino de Lettres . Helya de Marteni . Radulfo de Trihamton' . Thoma de Neouill' . Waltero filio Hugonis de Mistertun' Waltero Escrop . Waltero Pykenot . Roberto de Burton' . Rogero Filingot Henrico de Stretton' . Rogero  
 25 Haldmog'.

Endorsed : Confirmacio Willelmi Talebot de terra de Gaynesburg' (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 4 $\frac{1}{8}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/70/3/15.

## ADD. CHART.

**572.** Lease by Adam of Gainsborough and Basilia his wife to the canons of Torksey of the fourth part of a bovate in Gainsborough. 7 June, 1237.

*Indented*

## W A H P E V R G O R A O

Hec est conuencio facta inter priorem sancti Leonardi de Torkesey ex una parte 7 Adam de Gaynisburg' 7 Basiliam  
 5 vxorem suam ex altera . Scilicet quod dicti Adam 7 Basilia dimiserunt 7 concesserunt dicto priori de Torkesey 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus totam quartam partem suam illius bouate terre in teritorio de Gaynisburg' quam Alicia de Manneby habuit in teritorio predicto nomine dotis post  
 10 decessum Alexandri uiri sui . Habendam 7 tenendam eisdem priori 7 canonicis libere . quiete 7 pacifice cum omnibus pertinenciis in pratis pascuis uis 7 semitis donec inde plenarie quattuor receperint vesturas . 7 dicti Adam 7 Basilia 7 eorum  
 15 heredes warantizabunt totam illam quartam partem suam illius bouate terre prenominate priori 7 canonicis prenominate usque ad supra scriptum terminum contra omnes homines 7 feminas . Et est sciendum quod hec conuencio facta fuit anno gracie millesimo ducentesimo tricesimo septimo ad  
 20 Pentecosten . 7 pro hac dimissione 7 concessione dedit dictis Ade 7 Basilie dictus prior in magna necessitate sua sex solidos argenti in principio huius conuentionis . Et in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum Ade 7 Basilie est appensum . Testibus . Johanne filio Osberti . Odone de Morton' . Ada de Sandeby Henrico fabro.

Endorsed : Gaynesburg' (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 5½ x 4 inches.

Text : MS--Orig. dij/70/3/26.

## ADD. CHART.

**573.** Lease by Richard de Waucre (*perhaps* Walkerith) and Alice sister of Richard son of Odo of Gainsborough, his wife, to the canons of Torksey of a toft and croft in Morton and a bovate and a half in Gainsborough. 19 May, 1241.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris uel auditoris Ricardus de Waucre 7 Alicia soror Ricardi filii Odonis de Gainesbure vxor predicti Ricardi de Waucre salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos dedisse 7 concessisse  
 5 ad firmam priori 7 canonicis sancti Leonardi de Torkesey toftum illum 7 croftum in Morton' quos Jollanus quondam tenuit 7 illam bouatam terre 7 dimidiam in Gaynesbure quas habuimus de terris dicti Ricardi de Gaynesbure . tenend'

- 7 habend' eisdem priori 7 canonicis libere quiete 7 pacifice  
 10 usque ad terminum quatuordecim annorum cum omnibus  
 pertinentiis 7 aisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra ad dictum  
 toftum 7 croftum 7 dictam bouatam terre 7 dimidiam quo-  
 cumque iure spectantibus . saluis tribus solidis per manus  
 dictorum prioris 7 canonicorum annuatim in Pasca 7 in  
 15 festo sancti Michaelis nobis de predictis tofto 7 crofto 7  
 bouata terre 7 dimidia fideliter persoluendis . scilicet octo-  
 decim denarios ad Pasca 7 octodecim denarios ad festum  
 sancti Michaelis . 7 nos 7 heredes nostri de terris rebus 7  
 possessionibus ad nos uel heredes nostros quocumque iure  
 20 spectantibus warantizabimus predictum toftum 7 terras cum  
 omnibus pertinentiis usque ad prefatum terminum contra  
 omnes homines 7 feminas 7 ab omni seculari seruicio  
 acquietabimus 7 defendemus 7 hec omnia fideliter 7 sine  
 aliquo malignandi ingenio ut prescripta sunt tenere : tactis  
 25 sacrosanctis ewangelis iurauimus 7 in huius rei testimonium  
 presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Dat' anno ab  
 incarnatione domini m°. cc°. xl. j°. ad Pentecosten . Testibus .  
 Roberto de Apetoft . Willelmo Buchart . Roberto filio Ailiue .  
 Johanne filio Hosberti . Roberto de Hundington' . Hugone  
 30 de Roma . Johanne Pungnant baronibus 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Gaynesburg' (14 cent.). (2) x croftum 7 toftum . . . quas Jolanus tenuit . toftum in Morton (15 cent.).

Seals : (1) Slit for seal-tag. (2) Pointed oval,  $1\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$  inches, green wax, a fleur-de-lis : . . . . **RICARDI DE WAR** . . . .

Size :  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/70/3/10.

Note : The use of the word *baronibus* in line 30 is noticeable.

#### ADD. CHART.

**574.** Confirmation by Alexander Puniand, son of Gilbert Puniand, of Havercroft [in Gainsborough], to the canons of Torksey of the gifts of Richard and Alexander of Gainsborough. (Circa 1250.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
 scriptum peruenerit : Alexander Puniand filius Gilberti  
 Puniand de Hauercrofte salutem . Sciatis me pro salute  
 anime mee 7 pro animabus patris 7 matris 7 omnium ante-  
 5 cessorum 7 heredum meorum concessisse 7 hac presenti  
 carta mea confirmasse 7 eciam de me 7 heredibus meis inper-  
 petuum quietum clamasse : deo 7 ecclesie sancti Leonardi  
 de Thorkesseia 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus omnes  
 terras 7 possessiones 7 donaciones quas habent ex dono  
 10 Ricardi de Gaynesburye filii Odonis de Gaynesburye . 7  
 Alexandri filii Rogeri de Gaynesburye cognati eiusdem  
 Ricardi infra villam 7 extra sicut carte predictorum Ricardi  
 7 Alexandri testantur uidelicet duas bouatas terre in territorio

- de Gaynesburye cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 asiamentis  
 15 suis . 7 totum nemus dictorum Ricardi 7 Alexandri quod  
 habuerunt in territorio de Gaynesburye . 7 partem piscarie  
 sue de Cliuesende que eis contingebat . Et culturam suam  
 de Milnehil . et culturam suam de Bencrofte cum prato  
 20 adiacenti . et octo selliones de super curiam que fuerunt  
 dicti Alexandri . et culturam suam de Adhelstan Apelgard  
 cum prato adiacenti . et totum sartum suum uersus Sumerdeby .  
 que 7 fuerunt predie[torum] Ricardi 7 Alexandri . et vnum  
 toftum in Gaynesburye quem Hugo Hermer tenuit . et illum  
 toftum in eadem uilla quem Hosbertus filius Ketel tenuit .  
 25 et dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem uille cum  
 omnibus pertinenciis suis . et ipsum Hosbertum cum omni  
 sequela sua 7 cum omnibus rebus 7 catellis suis sine ullo  
 retinemento . et unum toftum in predicta uilla de Gaynes-  
 burye qui fuit prefati Alexandri in quo idem Alexander  
 30 mansit . et ex dono meo vnum annuum redditum duorum  
 solidorum quem Stephanus de Northolme michi reddere  
 consuevit . scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pascha . 7 duodecim  
 denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . et totum dominium  
 quod habui uel quod habere potui infra uillam 7 extra de  
 35 Geynesburye 7 Hauercrofte cum omnibus pertinenciis 7  
 asiamentis 7 libertatibus suis in puram 7 perpetuam  
 elemosinam . 7 ab omni seculari seruicio liberam 7  
 quietam . Et ut ista concessio 7 confirmacio 7 perpetua  
 quieta clamacio firma 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat .  
 40 eam presenti scripto confirmaui . 7 sigilli mei testimonio  
 corroboraui . Testibus . domino Willelmo milite de Stotewil .  
 domino Alexandro vicario de Gaynesburye . Willelmo de  
 Stockyese . Roberto Mauluwel . Willelmo Pikenot . Symone  
 filio Humfrar . Rogero fabro . Roberto fabro . Stephano de  
 45 Norholme . Rogero fabro . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Gaynesburg' (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 8½ x 6¾ inches.

Text : MS—Dij/70/3/39.

Var. R. : *The charter has five small holes, and the missing words and letters are here supplied conjecturally enclosed in square brackets.*

Note : The spelling of the final syllables of the names Gainsborough and Stockwith is unusual. The letter which is printed here as *y*, which might possibly be intended for the letter thorn (þ), is indistinguishable from the letter *y* in the first syllable of *Gaynesburye*, and like that letter it is sometimes dotted and sometimes not.

## CHAPELRY OF HORNCastle

### ADD. CHART.

**575.** Letters of bishop Hugh [I] to the effect that, on the presentation of Richard Revell, with the consent of king Richard,

he has admitted Osbert de Bisshoppesduna, clerk, to the chapelry of Horncastle, namely, to the church of Horncastle with its appurtenances, to wit, the churches of [West] Ashby, [High] Toynton, Mareham [on the Hill], and [Wood] Enderby, and has instituted him in the chapelry. (1196–1199.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Hugo dei gratia Linc' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra . nos ad presentationem Ricardi Reuell' de consensu illustris regis Anglorum Ricardi .  
 5 recepissem dilectum filium nostrum Osbertum de Bisshoppesduna clericum ad capellaniam de Hornecastra . videlicet ad ecclesiam de Hornecastra cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus . scilicet ecclesia de Askebi . ecclesia de Tinton'<sup>1</sup> Maiori . ecclesia de Maringes . ⁊ ecclesia de Enderbi . ⁊ in ipsa capel  
 10 lania eundem .O. instituisse . Saluo iure clericorum qui quasdam earum nunc tenent sub annuis pensionibus eidem .O. soluendis . videlicet Willelmi capellani in ecclesia de Askebi . Johannis filii Simonis in ecclesia de Tinton'<sup>1</sup> . Reginaldi capellani ⁊ Johannis clerici in ecclesia de Maringes . Prefatus  
 15 igitur .O. predictam capellaniam perpetuo possidebit ⁊ Saluis episcopalibus consuetudinibus ⁊ Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Quod ut ratum permaneat ⁊ presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli nostri patrocínio confirmamus . Hiis testibus . Rogero decano . Ricardo subdecano . magistro Roberto de Manecestria .  
 20 magistro Ricardo de Swaleweclia<sup>2</sup> . magistro Alexandro de Bedefordia . magistro Girardo de Rowell' . Andrea ⁊ Hugone ⁊ canonicis ⁊ Linc' ecclesie . magistro Willelmo filio Fulconis . Hugone de Rowell' . Eustachio de Wilton' . ⁊ aliis mvltis .

Facsimile . . . .

Endorsed : (1) Si rector ecclesie de Hornecastr' aliquo tempore indigeat litteris istis ⁊ tradantur ei ad tempus certum sub bona pena . infra quod ipsas restituat sine contradictione (13 cent.). (2) De ecclesia de Horneast'. (Q). (3) iij.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6 x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig.Dij/72/3/35. R1808.

Var. R. in R : <sup>1</sup>Tincton. <sup>2</sup>Swalweel'.

Note : Osbert was still rector of Horncastle with its dependent churches in 1219 and 1226–8, at which times the king was patron (*Book of Fees* i, 384, 262).

## KINGERBY : ELSHAM : OWERSBY

### ADD. CHART.

**576.** Grant by Walter de Amundevill, steward of bishop Robert [II], to the church of Lincoln and the prebend of Adam son of Jordan the treasurer, his nephew, of two parts of the tithes of his demesne of Kingerby and of his demesne of Elsham and the

[illegible]

6 in.  $\times$  4½ in.

Et de qua hinc est. Si de Amundant dapt suo. 7 omibz hoimibz suis francis  
ganatibz sit. Sciat me dedisse 7 concessisse ppetua carta nra confirmasse hunc lian.  
do filio suam ppetua de Heretha 7 hedibz suis una maribz 7 ppetua bonatibz  
qual teneat comita de Heretha de me 7 succedentibz mas tenent. x. sol. 7. idem  
p omi seruis annuat solvendo. Qd uolo 7 firmat ppetuo qm ppetua bonatibz  
cu maribz ppetua me 7 hedibz suis bene 7 in pace. honeste 7 quiete ppetua firm  
cu me teneat hedibz. Test. & de Amundant. & Willel. chelamro. 7 Willel. Waleo. 7 Aluic  
thes. hinc & ecclesia 7 hinc duo chelam 7 Alia & Ringold 7 hug. & bulla

6 $\frac{3}{4}$  in.  $\times$  3 $\frac{3}{8}$  in.



Willelmo de Amunduitl dap dñi Robti linc̄ ep̄i. Om̄ib; fidelib;  
 dñi. Sate. Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ impetrū gressisse eccl̄ie linc̄ ⁊ p̄bende Ade  
 filij Iordani Thesaur̄ nepotis mei duas partes om̄iū decimationum  
 domini mei de kincereb. simitr ⁊ duas partes decimationū de domi  
 nio mō de ellestha. ⁊ totā decimā de dominio mō de Ourestb: cū oī  
 integritate. Et qm̄ uolo qd̄ eccl̄ia linc̄ ⁊ p̄dicta p̄benda nepotis mei  
 Ade q̄ere ⁊ honorifice ⁊ absq; sctari seruitio p̄ salute anime mee ⁊  
 p̄decessor̄ meor̄ om̄s p̄dictas decimas possideant: eas p̄senti carta  
 mea gfirmo ⁊ impetrū elemosinā eccl̄ie linc̄ ⁊ p̄tate p̄bende: con  
 cedo. Test̄ dñō r̄ ob̄ linc̄ ep̄i ⁊ Adel- n̄ a. d. c. . . . l. . . ⁊  
 .4.  
 fundauit ⁊ helia

Willelmo de Bai a. ⁊ Willelmo filio Robt. ⁊ Willelmo  
 ⁊ waḡ pet̄. ⁊ Willelmo de Bingham.

12, 25, 01. 15



tithe of his demesne of Owersby. (Before 1167, probably circa 1162.)

Walterus de Amundeuill' dapifer domini Roberti Linc'  
episcopi . Omnibus fidelibus dei ⁊ salutem . Sciatis me dedisse  
⁊ inperpetuum concessisse ecclesie Linc' ⁊ prebende Ade filii  
Jordani thesaurarii nepotis mei duas partes omnium decima-  
5 tionum dominii mei de Kinierebia . similiter ⁊ duas partes  
decimationum de dominio meo de Ellesham . ⁊ totam decimam  
de dominio meo de Ouresbia ⁊ cum omni integritate . Et  
quoniam uolo quod ecclesia Linc' ⁊ predicta prebenda nepotis  
mei Ade quiete ⁊ honorifice ⁊ absque seculari seruitio pro  
10 salute anime mee ⁊ predecessorum meorum omnes predictas  
decimas possideant ⁊ eas presenti carta mea confirmo ⁊ in  
perpetuam elemosinam ecclesie Linc' ⁊ pretaxate prebende ⁊  
concedo . Testibus domino Roberto Linc' . ep[iscopo<sup>1</sup>] ⁊  
Adel[elmo] decano . . . . . Willelmo de  
15 Am<sup>1</sup>]undauill' ⁊ Helia[s] fratre suo ⁊ Adam fratre suo<sup>1</sup>] ⁊  
Willelmo de Ba[d<sup>1</sup>]ja . ⁊ Willelmo filio Roberti . ⁊ Willelmo  
. . . . . magistro Malgero . ⁊ magistro Petro . ⁊ Willelmo  
de Bingham.

Facsimile opposite.  
Endorsed: Augmentum prebende Ade filii Jordanis thesaurarii . . . . .  
nepotis.  
Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6½ x 7½ inches.  
Text: MS—Orig.dij/73/1/25.  
Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>supplied conjecturally, the charter having been injured.  
Note: With the witnesses in the text compare those in another charter of Walter  
de Amundevill, dated 1162, namely, William de Amundevill, Elias his brother,  
and Adam his brother, and William de Bada (A290).

MELTON ROSS : SCAMBLESBY : ULCEBY

ADD. CHART.

577. Ratification by bishop Hugh [I] of a concord made in  
the king's court between the chapter of Lincoln and the chapter  
of Warter [co. York] concerning the church of Melton [Ross],  
whereby it is agreed that the advowson of that church shall remain  
to the church of Lincoln, and the whole church *in prebendam* ;  
and that the canon of the prebend shall pay one hundred shillings  
a year to the chapter of Warter. (1191–1195.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem in domino .  
Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos ratam habere ⁊ presenti carta  
confirmasse concordiam factam in curia domini regis coram  
5 iusticiariis eius super ecclesia de Mealton<sup>1</sup> inter capitulum

- Linc'<sup>2</sup> ecclesie 7 capitulum de Wartre . Ita scilicet quod  
<sup>3</sup> ecclesie Lincoln'<sup>3</sup> in perpetuum remanebit aduocacio predictae  
ecclesie . 7 tota ecclesia in prebendam . Et canonicus eiusdem  
prebende 7 successores eius soluent capitulo de Wartre in  
10 perpetuum singulis annis . centum solidos apud Mealton'<sup>4</sup> .  
de eadem ecclesia ad duos terminos . scilicet ad festum sancti  
Botulfi . quinquaginta solidos . 7 ad festum sancti Martini  
quinquaginta solidos . Quod ut ratum 7 firmum permaneat  
presenti scripto sigilli nostri appositione communito : con-  
15 firmauimus . Hiis testibus . H. Linc'<sup>5</sup> ecclesie decano . magistro  
Rogerio archidiacono Leircestrie<sup>6</sup> . magistro Ricardo de Swale-  
cliue<sup>7</sup> . Roberto de Capella . Reimundo<sup>8</sup> . Galfrido de Deping'<sup>9</sup> .  
Hugone de Sancto Edwardo<sup>10</sup> . Roberto de Dunestapl'<sup>11</sup> .  
Rogerio Bacun<sup>12</sup> . 7 multis aliis.

Facsimile facing p. 263.

Endorsed: (1) Confirmatio episcopi Hugonis . super ecclesie de Maltona (13 cent.).

Seal-tag torn away. Size: 7 x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/83/3/21. Orig. dij/83/3/19(ii). Orig. dij/83/3/21a(i). Bodl. Lib., Fairfax MS 9 (Warter Priory cartulary), f.23a (no witnesses given; not collated here).

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Melton' No. 19; Milton' No. 21a. <sup>2</sup> Lincoln' No. 19 No. 21a. <sup>3-5</sup> Linc' ecclesie No. 19, ecclesie Linc' No. 21a. <sup>4</sup> Melton' No. 19 No. 21a. <sup>5</sup> Lincol' No. 21a. <sup>6</sup> Leycestr' No. 19 No. 21a. <sup>7</sup> Swalecliua No. 21a. <sup>8</sup> Reymundo No. 19 No. 21a. <sup>9</sup> Deping' No. 19 No. 21a. <sup>10</sup> Edwardo No. 19 No. 21a. <sup>11</sup> Dunestapl' No. 19; Dunstaple No. 21a. <sup>12</sup> Bacun No. 19.

#### ADD. CHART.

**578.** *Inspeximus* by the official of the court of York of the muniments of the prior and chapter of Warter concerning a yearly pension of one hundred shillings in the church of Melton [Ross], and their portion in the church of Ulceby [near Brigg]:

- (i) Ratification of concord by bishop Hugh [I] (see no. 577, above). (1191–1195.)
- (ii) Ratification of the same concord by H[aimo] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln (see no. 580(i), below). (1191–1195.)
- (iii) Confirmation by Geoffrey son of William Trusbut to the canons of Warter of the gift of his predecessor, Geoffrey Fitz-Pain, namely, of the church of Saint James of Warter with its chapels, tithes, and six bovates which of old time belonged to the church. Also grant by the same Geoffrey Trusbut in Lindsey, namely, that part of the church of Ulceby which Geoffrey the king's chaplain held. (Before 1178.)
- (iv) Confirmation by bishop Hugh [I] to the canons of Warter of the appropriation of the mediety of the church of Ulceby

which Geoffrey the king's chaplain held, and which they possess by the gift of Geoffrey Trusbut of happy memory, saving a suitable vicarage. (1189-1195.)

- (v) Confirmation by pope Alexander III to the canons of Warter of their possessions, and expressly of the site of their church with the church itself and its chapels; the church of Nunburnholme [co. York] with the chapel of Thorpe [le Street]; the churches of Askham and Clifton in Westmoreland; a portion of the church of Ulceby [near Brigg]; land in Warter, Seaton Ross, Storthwaite [in Thornton near Pocklington], Wilberfoss, and Lockington [co. York]; and grant of various privileges. At Saint Peter's, Rome. 25 April, 1178.

At York, 4 February, 1285.

Vniuersis sancte m[atris] ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint . . officialis curie Ebor' salutem in domino . Noueritis nos inspexisse munimenta religiosorum virorum . . prioris 7 conuentus de Wartre super annua pensione centum  
5 solidorum in ecclesia de Melton' Lincoln' dyocesis 7 porcione sua in ecclesia de Vlsey eiusdem dyocesis in hec verba

[i] Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Hugo dei gracia Line' episcopus [as in no. 577, above].

- 10 [ii] Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis .H. decanus Lincoln' ecclesie 7 capitulum [as in no. 580[i], below].

[iii] Omnibus hominibus suis Francis 7 Anglis omnibusque sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris has litteras audientibus Gaufridus Trussebut in Christo  
15 salutem . Noscit dileccio vestra quod ego Gaufridus filius Willelmi Trussebut concedo illam donacionem quam Gaufridus filius Pagani predecessor meus fecit canonicis regularibus de Wartre 7 quantum ad me  
20 pertinet do 7 hac carta mea confirmo in elemosinam perpetuam videlicet ecclesiam sancti Jacobi eiusdem ville cum capellis 7 decimis 7 sex bouatas terre que antiquitus predictae ecclesie adiacebant 7 cum omnibus  
25 aliis rebus iure eidem ecclesie pertinentibus . 7 cetera . In Lindes' quoque do eis in Vlsey totam illam partem ecclesie quam Gaufridus capellanus regis tenuit . Hec omnia predicta tam terras quam ecclesias do eis 7 con-  
cedo in perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni terreno seruicio 7 seculari exactione de me 7  
30 heredibus meis pro salute anime mee 7 pro anima patris mei 7 matris mee 7 Gaufridi filii Pagani 7 omnium predecessorum meorum 7 cetera Hiis testibus . 7 cetera.

- [iv] Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 35 peruenerit Hugo dei gracia Lincol' episcopus salutem  
 in domino . Ad vniuersitatis vestre volumus peruenire  
 noticiam nos auctoritate episcopali concessisse 7 con-  
 firmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 beato Jacobo 7 canonicis  
 40 de Wartre medietatem ecclesie de Vlsey quam Galfridus  
 capellanus domini regis tenuit in proprios usus perpetuo  
 possidendam sicut eam ad presens iuste 7 pacifice ex  
 donacione bone memorie Galfridi Trussebut possident  
 salua competenti vicaria . Saluis eciam episcopalibus con-  
 45 suetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Quod vt firmum  
 cunctis diebus permaneant presenti scripto sigilli nostri  
 appositione communito : roborauimus . Hiis testibus  
 Hamone Lincol' ecclesie decano . magistro Ricardo de  
 Swalecliu . magistro Gerardo de Rowell' . Roberto de  
 Capella . Reymundo . Galfrido de Deping' . magistro  
 50 Willelmo de Frysey . Willelmo filio Fulconis . Roberto  
 de Dunstaple . 7 multis aliis.
- [v] Alexander episcopus seruus seruorum dei dilectis filiis  
 Ricardo abbati ecclesie sancti Jacobi de Wartre eiusque  
 fratribus tam presentibus quam futuris regularem vitam  
 professis inperpetuum . Quociens a nobis aliquid petitur  
 55 quod religioni 7 honestati conuenire dinoscitur animo  
 nos decet libenti concedere 7 petentium desideriis con-  
 gruum suffragium inperiri . Ea propter dilecti in domino  
 filii vestris iustis postulacionibus clementer annuimus .  
 7 prefatam ecclesiam in qua diuino mancipati estis  
 60 obsequio sub beati Petri 7 nostra proteccionem suscipimus  
 7 presentis scripti priuilegio comunimus . In primis  
 siquid statuentes ( vt ordo canonicus qui secundum dei  
 timorem 7 beati Augustini regulam in ipsa ecclesia  
 institutus esse dinoscitur perpetuis ibidem temporibus  
 65 inuolabiliter obseruetur . preterea quascunque posses-  
 siones quecunque bona eadem ecclesia in presenciarum  
 iuste 7 canonice possidet aut in futurum concessione ponti-  
 ficum largicione regum uel principum oblacione fidelium  
 seu aliis iustis modis prestante . domino poterit adipisci (   
 70 firma vobis vestrisque successoribus 7 illibata per-  
 maneant . In quibus hec propriis duximus exprimenda  
 vocabulis . locum ipsum in quo predicta ecclesia sita  
 est 7 ipsam ecclesiam cum toto ambitu suo cum capellis  
 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis . ecclesiam de Brunnum  
 75 cum capella de Thorp 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis in  
 Westmeria . ecclesiam de Aschum in Westmeria cum  
 omnibus pertinenciis suis . ecclesiam de Clyfton' cum  
 omnibus pertinenciis suis . 7 porcionem quamdam in  
 ecclesia de Vlsey . 7 omnia que continentur in carta

- 80 Gaufridi Trussebut . vndecim bouatas terre de dominio ipsius Gaufridi 7 quatuor bouatas de<sup>1</sup> terra rusticorum 7 totam terram inter Westbeck' 7 Westris de feodo suo . 7 vnum molendinum super Westbeck' . 7 decimam molendinorum suorum in Wartre . 7 totam terram infra
- 85 vestrum curtum . In Seton' Prestwyk' cum parte nemoris sui 7 viginti duas acras 7 dimidiam de prato 7 in turbario quantum sufficit vobis ( 7 hominibus vestris . 7 pasturam sufficientem mille ouibus ( 7 nonaginta animalibus . Item in Wartre quinque bouatas terre de feodo *Henrici* militis . 7 quatuor de feodo Gaufridi Dagun' ( 7 tres de feodo Willelmi filii Astini ( 7 heremum de Storthwayt ( 7 quatuor bouatas in Wilberfosse 7 Akenberg' 7 Belagha . in Lokington' ( octo acras terre 7 vnum mansum 7 communem pasturam 7 multuram hominum vestrorum .
- 95 sane noualium vestrorum que propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis ( siue de nutrimentis animalium vestrorum ( decimas a vobis nullus presumat exigere . Nulli autem ecclesiastice seculariue persone vos fas sit nouis exaccionibus seu consuetudinibus aggrauare .
- 100 Preterea liceat vobis clericos uel laicos e seculo fugientes liberos 7 absolutos ad conuersionem in ecclesia vestra recipere 7 eos sine contradiccione aliqua retinere . Prohibemus insuper vt nulli fratrum vestrorum post factam in eodem<sup>2</sup> professionem nisi obtentu arctioris religionis aliqua leuitate sine prioris sui licencia fas sit de claustro recedere . Discedentem vero absque communium litterarum caucione nullus audeat retinere . Sepulturam quoque illius loci liberam esse concedimus ( vt eorum deuocioni 7 extreme voluntati qui se illic sepeliri deliberauerint ( nisi forte excommunicati sint uel interdicti nullus obsistat . Salua tamen iusticia illarum ecclesiarum a quibus mortuorum corpora assumentur . Cum autem generale interdictum terre fuerit : liceat vobis clausis ianuis exclusis excommunicatis ( 7
- 115 interdictis : non pulsatis campanis ( suppressa voce diuina officia celebrare . Obeunte vero te nunc eiusdem loci abbate ( uel tuorum quolibet successorum ( nullus ibi qualibet subrepcionis astucia seu violencia preponatur . nisi quem fratres communi assensu<sup>3</sup> .
- 120 uel fratrum pars sanioris consilii secundum dei timorem 7 beati Augustini regulam prouiderint eligendum . Nulli preterea hominum liceat sine manifesta 7 rationabili causa ecclesias vestras interdicto subicere aut in personas vestras suspensionis aut excommunicationis sententiam promulgare . Decernimus ergo vt
- 125 nulli omnino hominum liceat prefatam ecclesiam temere

- perturbare aut eius possessiones auferre ( uel ablatas  
 retinere ( minuere ( aut aliquibus vexacionibus fatigare ⁊  
 set omnia integra conseruentur ( eorum pro quorum  
 130 gubernacione ⁊ sustentacione concessa sunt usibus omni-  
 modis pro futura ( salua apostolice sedis auctoritate ( ⁊  
 135 diocesani episcopi canonica iusticia . Si qua igitur in  
 futurum ecclesiastica secularisue persona hanc nostre  
 constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire  
 temptauerit secundo tercioque commonita si non satis-  
 faccione congrua emendauerit ( potestatis honorisque  
 sui careat dignitate ( reumque se diuino iudicio existere  
 de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat . ⁊ a sacratissimo  
 140 corpore ⁊ sanguine dei ⁊ domini Redemptoris nostri  
 Ihesu Christi aliena fiat ( atque in extremo examine  
 diuine vleioni subiaceat . Cunctis autem eidem loco sua  
 iura seruantibus sit pax domini nostri Ihesu Christi  
 quatinus ⁊ hic fructum bone accionis percipiant ⁊  
 145 apud districtum Iudicem premia eterne pacis inueniant .  
 Amen . Dat' Rom' apud sanctum Petrum per manum  
 Alberti sancte Romane ecclesie presbiteri cardinalis  
 7<sup>a</sup> cancellarii .vij. kalendas Madii indiccione xj<sup>a</sup> incarna-  
 tionis dominice ( anno .m<sup>o</sup>. c<sup>o</sup>. lxxviiij. pontificatus vero  
 domni Alexandri pape III. anno .xviiiij.  
 150 In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum officialitatis  
 curie Ebor' apposuimus . Dat' Ebor' .ij. nonas Februarii (  
 anno domini .m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. octogesimo quarto.

Endorsed : Confirmacio archiepiscopi de centum solidis de prebenda de Scamelesby (14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag torn away. Size : 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/3/21a. Copies of Nos. [iv] and [v] above are given in Bodl. Lib., Fairfax MS 9, ff. 23, 20 (of which only the papal document has been collated here).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> om. de Fairfax. <sup>2</sup> supply loco Orig. Fairfax. <sup>3</sup> consensu Fairfax. <sup>4</sup> om. ⁊ Fairfax.

Note : For a similar and longer charter of Geoffrey Trusbut than no. [iii] above, see *Mon.* vi, 299. The editor is indebted to Professor W. Holtzmann for collating no. [v] with the Fairfax MS.

#### ADD. (EXTRAN.) CHART.

**579.** Confirmation by Robert Trusbut to Warter priory of the church of Melton [Ross], which is founded in his fee, for the souls of his father and mother and the soul of Geoffrey Trusbut his brother and lord. (Probably late twelfth century.)

Dominus Robertus Trussebut de patronatu ecclesie de Meltona (title).

- Omnibus 7c. Robertus Trussebut salutem . Sciatis me  
 concessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ per cartam meam confirmasse ecclesie  
 5 sancti Jacobi de Wartria ⁊ canonicis deo ibidem seruientibus  
 ecclesiam de Mealtona in Lyndeseya que in meo feudo fundata

est in honore omnium sanctorum pro anima patris mei ⁊  
 matris mee ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ Gaufridi Trussebut  
 fratris ⁊ domini mei ⁊ omnium heredum meorum animabus in  
 10 liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam Et quicquid iuris ⁊ domini (   
 donacionis ⁊ patronatus ad me pertinet super eadem ecclesia ⁊  
 totum ecclesie de Wartria ⁊ predictis canonicis do ⁊ confirmo  
 in elemosina perpetua . Ita libere ⁊ quiete ⁊ honorifice sicut  
 aliquis laycus melius ⁊ liberius ⁊ honorificencius ⁊ quiecuis  
 15 aliquibus canonicis uel alicui ordinato potest aliquam ecclesiam  
 uel elemosinam dare uel concedere . Volo ⁊ concedo ut pre-  
 dictam ecclesiam de Meltona habeant ⁊ teneant cum terris  
 ⁊ pascuis ⁊ pratis ⁊ omnibus eidem ecclesie iure pertinentibus  
 libere ⁊ quiete ab omni seculari exaccione . Hiis testibus ⁊c.

Text : MS—Bodleian Library, Fairfax MS 9, f. 23.

Note : The editor is indebted to Mr T. Gambier Parry for this text.

#### ADD. CHART.

**580.** *Inspeximus* by Nicholas [Heigham] the dean and the  
 chapter of two charters belonging to the muniments of Warter  
 priory :

(i) Ratification of concord by H[aimo] the dean and the chapter  
 of Lincoln. (1191–1195.)

(ii) Ratification of the same concord by bishop Hugh [I] (see  
 no 577 above). (1191–1195.)

At Lincoln. Michaelmas day, 1280.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras  
 inspecturis vel audituris ⁊ Nicholaus decanus ⁊ capitulum  
 ecclesie Lincoln' salutem in domino sempiternam Noueritis  
 nos inspexisse munimenta religiosorum virorum . . prioris ⁊  
 5 conuentus de Wartria Eboracensis dyocesis super annua  
 pensione centum solidorum de ecclesia de Melton' que est  
 prebenda ecclesie nostre Linc' per manus eiusdem ecclesie  
 canonici ⁊ prebendarii percipiendorum ( in forma subscripta .

[i] Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ⁊ H. decanus Linc'  
 10 ecclesie ⁊ capitulum ( salutem . Vniuersitati vestre notum  
 facimus ( nos ratam habere ⁊ presenti carta nostra  
 confirmasse concordiam factam in curia domini regis coram  
 justiciariis eius super ecclesia de Melton' inter capitulum  
 nostrum ⁊ capitulum de Wartria . Ita scilicet ( quod  
 15 ecclesie nostre inperpetuum remanebit aduocacio predictae  
 ecclesie ⁊ tota ecclesia in prebendam . ⁊ canonicus eiusdem  
 prebende ⁊ successores eius ( soluent capitulo de Wartria  
 inperpetuum singulis annis ⁊ centum solidos apud Melton'  
 de eadem ecclesia ad duos terminos . scilicet ad festum  
 20 sancti Botulphi ⁊ quinquaginta solidos . ⁊ ad festum sancti  
 Martini ⁊ quinquaginta solidos.

[ii] Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus [as in no. 577 above].

- 25 In cuius rei testimonium : presentibus sigillum capituli nostri duximus apponendum . Dat' Linc' ( die sancti Michaelis archangeli . anno domini ( M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. lxxx<sup>mo</sup> .

Endorsed : De c solidis de ecclesia de Melton' priori de Wartre (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 9½ x 8 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/3/19. Bodl. Lib., Fairfax MS 9 (no witnesses given ; not collated here). For another inspection of the two charters inspected here see Orig. dij/83/3/21a.

#### ADD. CHART.

581. Notification by the prior and convent of Warter to master Robert Hareward, prebendary of Scamblesby and Melton, informing him that they have given to the dean and chapter of Lincoln one hundred shillings of yearly rent which they were wont to receive from the church of Melton [Ross], and requesting him in future to pay the rent to the dean and chapter. In chapter at Warter. 20 November, 1330.

- Reuerendo 7 discreto viro magistro Roberto Hareward' prebendario prebende de Scamelesby 7 Melton' in ecclesia beate Marie Lyncoln' prior 7 conuentus de Wartria ( salutem in domino sempiternam . Sciatis nos de licencia excellentissimi
- 5 principis . 7 domini nostri domini Edwardi dei gracia regis Anglie illustris tercii a conquestu ( vnanimi assensu 7 consensu tocius capituli nostri dedisse 7 concessisse reuerendis viris 7 nobis in Christo dilectis dominis decano 7 capitulo dicte ecclesie beate Marie Lyncoln' ( illas centum solidatas annui
- 10 redditus cum pertinenciis quas nos 7 predecessores nostri de prebenda vestra predicta vt de ecclesia de Melton' eidem prebende annexa nuper percipere consueuimus 7 habere . Habendas 7 percipiendas dictas centum solidatas annui redditus cum pertinenciis de eadem prebenda prefatis decano
- 15 7 capitulo 7 successoribus suis quibuscunque inperpetuum ( ad inueniendum quemdam capellanum diuina pro anima magistri Henrici de Mammesfeld' nuper decani predictie ecclesie beate Marie 7 animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum singulis diebus in eadem ecclesia beate Marie vel alibi iuxta
- 20 ordinacionem dictorum decani 7 capituli ( necnon executorum testamenti ipsius nuper decani celebraturum 7 eciam pro obitu eiusdem nuper decani in predicta ecclesia beate Marie vel alibi annuatim faciendum iuxta ordinacionem supradictam Quo circa amiciam vestram requirimus 7 rogamus quatinus
- 25 easdem centum solidatas annui redditus prefatis decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus inperpetuum ex nunc soluatis in forma supradicta . volumus enim 7 concedimus pro nobis

- et successoribus nostris quod nos ⁊ iidem successores nostri  
 a tempore quo hunc rogatum nostrum adimplendo predictas  
 30 centum solidatas annui redditus predictis decano ⁊ capitulo  
 soluere duxeritis in forma predicta et de eisdem ⁊ ipsis vos  
 attornaueritis ⁊ in perpetuum simus exclusi quicquam petendi  
 exigendi siue vendicandi a vobis seu successoribus vestris ⁊  
 siue de eadem prebenda vestra ⁊ de dictis centum solidatis  
 35 annui redditus infuturum ⁊ et quod vos ⁊ dicti successores  
 vestri ⁊ prebenda vestra predicta ⁊ de predictis centum soli-  
 datis annui redditus ⁊ erga nos ⁊ dictos successores nostros  
 in perpetuum sitis exonerati . In cuius rei testimonium com-  
 mune sigillum capituli nostri in eodem capitulo presentibus  
 40 apponi fecimus . Dat' in capitulo nostro Wartrie die sancti  
 Edmundi regis ⁊ martiris ⁊ anno domini millesimo trecentesimo  
 tricesimo.

Endorsed : De c solidis concessis capitulo de ecclesia de Meulton' per priorem  
 7 conuentum de [Wa]rtria (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 9½ x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/83/3/20.

## MARTON : NORTH ORMSBY : WYHAM : UTTERBY

### ADD. CHART.

**582.** Release by William son of William of Wyham to William son of Ralf of Wyham of his right in a toft and a bovate in Wyham. (Early thirteenth century.)

- Omnibus presentibus ⁊ futuris ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit . Willelmus filius Willelmi de Wyum salutem .  
 Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me quiteclamasse<sup>1</sup> de me  
 ⁊ de<sup>2</sup> heredibus meis in perpetuum Willelmo filio Radulfi  
 5 de Wyum . ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ totum ius ⁊ clamium quod  
 habui uel habere potero in uno tofto ⁊ una bouata terre cum  
 pertinentiis in Wyum ⁊ quas Radulfus filius Sewardi aliquando  
 tenuit . Pro hac autem . quiteclamacione<sup>3</sup> predictus Willelmus  
 michi dedit duas marcas argenti in magno negocio meo . Et  
 10 ut hec quiteclamacio<sup>4</sup> rata ⁊ inconcussa in perpetuum per-  
 maneat ⁊ hanc cartam sigilli mei appositione corroborauit .  
 Hiis testibus . Galfrido filio Baldewini . Radulfo de Warauilla .  
 Matheo Vanin<sup>5</sup> de Wyum . Radulfo de Kateby<sup>6</sup> . Alano de  
 Beseby<sup>7</sup> . Hakett' de Utterby<sup>8</sup> . Waltero Malerb<sup>9</sup> de Luda .  
 15 Jordano filio Simonis . Thoma filio Johannis . Jordano filio  
 Gilberti Campion' . Willelmo clerico . Geruasio de Thorp .  
 Ricardo clerico filio Johannis.

Endorsed : (1) xj. (2) Carta Willelmi filii Willelmi de Wilun . facta Willelmo filio Radulfi de Wilun de tofto . ⁊ bovata. (3) Lutesk'. (4) Wihum (all 13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/1/41. R1658.

Var. R. in R : <sup>1</sup> quiteclamasse. <sup>2</sup> om. de. <sup>3</sup> quietaclamacione. <sup>4</sup> quietaclamacio.  
<sup>5</sup> Vanyn. <sup>6</sup> Cateby. <sup>7</sup> Besely. <sup>8</sup> Utterby. <sup>9</sup> Malherb'.

## ADD. CHART.

**583.** Release by Ralf of Wyham, with the assent of bishop Hugh II, to Richard the bishop's butler of four bovates and two tofts in Wyham which are of those seven bovates which Ralf gave to Richard in exchange for seven bovates in Ormsby in return for the release of an agreement made with Richard concerning the marriage of Ralf's eldest daughter. Each of the four bovates is to consist of twelve acres in each of the two fields of Wyham. (Circa 1215.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Radulfus<sup>1</sup> de Wyun<sup>2</sup> assensu ⁊ voluntate domini mei Linc' episcopi Hugonis secundi dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ reddidi ⁊ quietas clamaui Ricardo pincerne eiusdem domini Linc' quatuor bouatas terre ⁊ duo tofta  
 5 cum pertinenciis in Wyun<sup>3</sup>. de illis septem bouatis terre cum pertinenciis quas ego ei commiseram in escambio pro septem bouatis terre quas ei dedi de terra quam nouerca mea tenuit in Ormesbi<sup>4</sup>. pro quieta clamacione conuencionis inter me ⁊ ipsum Ricardum facte de maritagio filie mee primogenite.  
 10 ita quod quelibet istarum quatuor bouatarum terre cum pertinenciis sit viginti quatuor acrarum terre<sup>5</sup> scilicet duodecim acrarum terre<sup>5</sup> in vno campo ville de Wyun<sup>2</sup> ⁊ et duodecim acrarum terre in alio campo. scilicet toftum illud quod Ricardus Stiberd tenuit. et toftum quod Siled tenuit.  
 15 et in campo australi eiusdem uille ⁊ nouem acras ex parte orientali magne forarie ⁊ ⁊ habutissant super eandem forariam. et quatuor acras in Scortebuttes. et quinque acras in furlanges vltra uiam ex orientali parte. et nouem acras in quinque particulis iuxta<sup>6</sup> toftum Wigodi vnde quedam pars habutat<sup>7</sup>  
 20 super idem toftum Wygodi<sup>8</sup> et quatuor acras que habutant<sup>9</sup> contra uiam que uadit in villam uersus austrum. et duas acras ⁊ dimidiam. ⁊ vnam perticatam ⁊ dimidiam que habutant<sup>9</sup> contra gardinum Agnetis. apud Toindale septem perticatas. apud Hullebuse tres acras ⁊ dimidiam. apud Liteldale in  
 25 duobus locis sex acras terre ⁊ dimidiam. et in eadem Liteldale in alio loco duas acras ⁊ dimidiam. et in campo aquilonari eiusdem ville sex acras terre ⁊ dimidiam in Graiawang scilicet in orientali parte culture Mathei Vanin. apud Depedale in tribus locis septem acras ⁊ dimidiam. apud Westwude  
 30 ende quinque acras ⁊ dimidiam. ⁊ tenet<sup>10</sup> in se latitudinem nouem perticarum. et quatuor acras in tribus locis que habutant<sup>9</sup> super boscum Mathei Vanin. et vnam acram que habutat<sup>7</sup> super uiam que uadit uersus Linc'. et septem acras ⁊ dimidiam ⁊ vnam perticatam ⁊ super Leirlandes que habu-  
 35 tant<sup>9</sup> super boscum. ⁊ super easdem Leirlandes<sup>11</sup> vnam vnam [sic] acram ⁊ dimidiam in duobus locis. et octo acras

- 7 dimidiam 7 vnam perticatam sub Lidh . et super Swan-  
stanges ultra boscum Mathei ⁊ tres acras 7 dimidiam . et  
vnam acram de terra domine Amice que iacet ex occidentali  
40 parte de Graiwang . Et predictus Ricardus 7 eius heredes  
tenebunt predictas quatuor bouatas<sup>12</sup> terre . 7 predicta duo  
tofta . cum communiis<sup>13</sup> . 7 aisiamendis . 7 aliis pertinenciis .  
infra villam 7 extra . in capite de eodem domino meo Linc'  
episcopo 7 eius successoribus . quita de me 7 heredibus meis  
45 inperpetuum . per seruicium duodecime partis feodi vnus  
militis [inde<sup>14</sup>] faciendum ipsi episcopo 7 successoribus suis  
pro omni seruicio . Et ego Radulfus . et heredes mei  
warantizabimus ipsi Ricardo 7 heredibus suis predictas  
quatuor bouatas terre 7 duo tofta cum omnibus pertinenciis  
50 suis contra omnes gentes . Et pro hac donacione . 7 con-  
cessione . 7 quita clamancia . 7 warrantizacione . 7 presentis  
carte mee confirmacione ⁊ idem Ricardus aquietauit me de  
quinquaginta 7 vno solidis . 7 octo denariis . uersus Heliam<sup>15</sup>  
Judeum de Linc' quos ei debui super duas cartas quas  
55 ei feceram . et uersus eundem de quinque solidis de lucro  
cat[all<sup>14</sup>]i predicti . Et preterea idem Ricardus dedit michi  
quatuor marcas argenti ad aquietandum me de minutis  
debitis meis que debebam in villa Linc' . Et ne ego uel aliquis  
heredum meorum contra hanc donacionem 7 quietam clama-  
60 cionem uenire possimus ⁊ presenti scripto sigilli mei munimen  
apposui . Hiis testibus . Haraldo filio Hunfridi<sup>16</sup> milite .  
Galfrido filio Baldewini senescallo domini Linc' . Hereberto<sup>17</sup>  
de Stowa camerario . Waltero Malherbe . Willelmo clerico .  
Jordano filio Simonis . Thoma filio Johannis . Randulfo  
65 Berkario<sup>18</sup> . burgensibus de Luda . Willelmo de Winceby .  
Roberto de Keileby<sup>19</sup> . Willelmo de Camera . 7 multis aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag : green, pointed oval.  $1\frac{1}{2}$  x  $1\frac{1}{8}$  inches, a fleur de lis : + **SIGILLVM  
RADVLFI DE WIVN.**

Size :  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x 6 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/83/2/48. R183.

Var. R. in R : <sup>1</sup> read Reginaldus for Radulfus. <sup>2</sup> Wyum. <sup>3</sup> for Wyun read  
illis (a copyist's mistake). <sup>4</sup> Ormesby. <sup>5-5</sup> om. <sup>6</sup> iuxto. <sup>7</sup> abuttat. <sup>8</sup> Wigodi.  
<sup>9</sup> abuttant. <sup>10</sup> tenent. <sup>11</sup> Leyrlandes. <sup>12</sup> om. bouatas. <sup>13</sup> communis. <sup>14</sup> sup-  
plied from R, the charter having been injured. <sup>15</sup> Eliam. <sup>16</sup> Vmfridi. <sup>17</sup> Herberto.  
<sup>18</sup> Bercario. <sup>19</sup> Keilby.

#### ADD. CHART.

**584.** Grant by Elias son of William of Retford to Richard the  
butler, of half an acre and a rood in Marton. (Circa 1215.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Helias filius Willelmi  
de Retford' dedi . concessi . 7 hac presenti carta mea con-  
firmaui Richardo<sup>1</sup> pincerne vnam dimidiam acram . 7 vnam  
rodam terre arabilis in territorio de Marton' . scilicet illam

5 dimidiam acram que iacet ad Linpittes . 7 vnam rodam que

- abbutissat super Martinmare<sup>2</sup> ⁊ Tenend' ⁊ habend' sibi ⁊ heredibus suis . vel cui uel quibus assignare uoluerit in feodo . ⁊ hereditate . libere . quiete ⁊ pacifice cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ⁊ libertatibus ⁊ aisiametis infra villam ⁊ extra . Reddendo
- 10 michi ⁊ heredibus meis annuatim vnum denarium ad festum sancti Michaelis de eadem terra . pro omni seruicio quod ad me uel ad heredes meos pertinet uel in perpetuum pertinere potest . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Ricardo . ⁊ heredibus suis uel cui uel quibus predictam terram
- 15 assignauerit . totam predictam terram cum suis pertinenciis in perpetuum pro predicto redditu annuo<sup>3</sup> vnus denarii . Hiis testibus . Rogero de Suthwell' . Hereberto camerario . Anketino Peal de Lou . Herueio Hok . Roberto de Burton' . Reginaldo filio Roberti . ⁊ multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) .D. (2) Carta Elie filii Willelmi de Ridford in Marton' (13 cent.).

Seal on tag : cream, round.  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches ; a fleur de lis : + **SIGILL' ELIS FIL' WILLELMI.**

Size : 7 x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/51. R181.

Var. R. in R : <sup>1</sup> Ricardo. <sup>2</sup> Martunmare. <sup>3</sup> om. annuo.

#### ADD. CHART.

**585.** Grant by Ralf of Wyham, with the assent of bishop Hugh II, to Richard the butler (in return for the release that Richard gave to Ralf in respect of an agreement made between Ralf and him concerning lands and tenements to be given to him in free marriage with Ralf's eldest daughter), of seven bovates in Ormsby. Until Ralf can give the seven bovates to Richard, Ralf shall give him seven bovates of his demesne in Wyham. (Circa 1218.)

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Radulfus de Wyun<sup>1</sup> de assensu domini mei Lincol' episcopi Hugonis secundi dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ricardo pincerne suo pro quieteclamancia<sup>2</sup> quam idem Ricardus
- 5 michi fecit super conuentione inter me ⁊ ipsum facta de terris ⁊ tenementis ei dandis in liberum maritagium cum primogenita filia mea si eam ducere uellet in uxorem ⁊ septem bouatas terre in Ormesby quas nouerca mea tenuit . habendas ⁊ tenendas cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus . ⁊ liberis
- 10 consuetudinibus suis sibi ⁊ heredibus suis iure hereditario de ipso episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis in capite libere ⁊ quiete . integre ⁊ pacifice absque omni reclamatione mei uel heredum meorum . Faciendo inde pro me ⁊ heredibus meis ipsi episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis regale seruitium quod ad tantum terre
- 15 pertinet pro omni seruicio . exactione . ⁊ demanda . Donec autem predictas septem bouatas terre in Ormesby ego uel heredes mei dicto Ricardo uel heredibus suis integre habere

fecerimus bene ⁊ in pace libere ⁊ quiete ut predictum est  
 20 possidendas ⁊ dedi ⁊ concessi eidem Ricardo septem bouatas  
 terre de dominico meo in Wyun<sup>1</sup> cum omnibus pertinenciis .  
 libertatibus . ⁊ liberis consuetudinibus suis habendas interim  
 ⁊ tenendas predicto modo sibi ⁊ heredibus suis similiter in  
 capite de memorato episcopo ⁊ ⁊ successoribus suis . que  
 25 quidem septem bouate terre ad me uel heredes meos reuertentur  
 libere ⁊ quiete de ipso Ricardo ⁊ heredibus suis . ex quo ei  
 uel heredibus suis predictas septem bouatas terre in Ormesby  
 integre habere fecerimus ⁊ ut predictum est . Ego uero ⁊  
 heredes mei warantizabimus contra omnes homines predicto  
 Ricardo ⁊ heredibus suis predictas septem bouatas terre de  
 30 dominico meo in Wyun<sup>1</sup> cum pertinentiis . donec habuerint  
 ut predictum est ⁊ septem bouatas terre in Ormesby . <sup>3</sup>Et  
 illas septem bouatas terre in Ormesby<sup>3</sup> ex quo eas habuerint .  
 warantizabimus eisdem<sup>4</sup> contra omnes homines in perpetuum .  
 Hec igitur omnia predicta sine dolo ⁊ malo ingenio firmiter  
 35 ⁊ fideliter tenenda eidem Ricardo ⁊ heredibus suis . iurau  
 tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliiis pro me ⁊ heredibus meis . ⁊  
 presenti carte mée sigillum . meum apposui ⁊ ad eiusdem  
 concessionis perpetuum robur ⁊ testimonium . Hiis testibus .  
 domino Joscelino Bathoniensi ⁊ Glastoniensi episcopo Willelmo  
 40 de Hammes precentore Wellarum Roberto de Heil' Hunting-  
 donie<sup>5</sup> ⁊ Willelmo de Thornaco . Stowe archidiaconis . Thoma  
 de Fiskerton' ⁊ Rogero de Bristoll' cappellanis . Petro de  
 Bathonia<sup>6</sup> ⁊ Stephano de Cicestria<sup>7</sup> canonicis Linc' . magistro  
 Willelmo de Linc' Oliuero de Chedneto clericis . Willelmo  
 45 de Wellis Haroldo de Saltfeteby<sup>8</sup> Matheo Vanyn . militibus .  
 Galfrido filio Baldewini senescallo domini episcopi . Thoma  
 de Lauerkestok' . Willelmo de Burton' . Willelmo de Stokes .  
 seruientibus . Waltero Malherb' . Thoma filio Thome . Thoma  
 filio Johannis . Willelmo clerico ⁊ burgensibus de Luda . ⁊  
 50 multis aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag: green, pointed oval, 1½ x 1 inches; a fleur-de-lis: + **SIGILLVM  
 RANVLFI DE WIVN.**

Size: 7¾ x 7¾ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/83/2/49. R182.

Var. R. in R: <sup>1</sup> Wyum. <sup>2</sup> quieta clamancia. <sup>3-3</sup> om. <sup>4</sup> eidem. <sup>5</sup> Hunting-  
 don'. <sup>6</sup> Bathon'. <sup>7</sup> Cicestria. <sup>8</sup> Saltfeteby.

#### ADD. CHART.

**586.** Grant by bishop Hugh [II] to Richard his butler of five  
 roods in Marton, being the bishop's escheat, which Hacon father  
 of John Toht held, together with the manses belonging thereto.  
 At Lincoln. 12 June, 1218.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit .  
 Hugo dei gratia Lincol[n] episcopus ⁊ salutem in domi[n]o .

- Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos de assensu Rogeri decani 7 capituli nostri Linc' concessisse 7 dedisse 7 presenti carta  
 5 confirmasse d[ilecto 7<sup>1</sup>] fideli Ricardo pincerne nostro pro homagio 7 seruitio suo quinque rodas terre in villa de Martun'<sup>2</sup> tanquam exscaetam<sup>3</sup> nostram . quas Haconus pater Johannis Toht tenuit in eadem uilla . simul cum mansis ad eandem terram pertinentibus . vno scilicet manso uersus partem  
 10 australem 7 occidentalem eiusdem uille a manso qui fuit Willelmi clerici cum curtillis [7 cro<sup>1</sup>]ftis ad mansum illum pertinentibus sicut villa se extendit . 7 ex transuerso : quantum extenditur crofta eiusdem mansi . 7 alio manso ex par[te  
 15 bori<sup>1</sup>]ali cum saliceto 7 mora extendentibus se quantum se extendit ipse mansus . cum pratis etiam . pascuis . 7 pasturis . 7 omnibus aliis a[isia<sup>1</sup>]mentis ad terram illam tam infra villam quam extra . pertinentibus . habendas 7 tenendas ei 7 heredibus suis de nobis 7 successoribus nostris in per-  
 20 p[etuum<sup>1</sup>] iure hereditario . bene 7 in pace . libere 7 quiete cum omnibus libertatibus 7 liberis consuetudinibus suis . Reddendo inde nobis 7 successoribus nostris pro omni seruitio ad nos pertinente : decem solidos annuatim ad quatuor anni terminos . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos . 7 sex . denarios . ad Natale domini duos solidos . 7 sex .  
 25 denarios . ad Pascha . duos solidos . 7 sex . denarios . ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste : duos . solidos . 7 sex . denarios . Quod ut ratum sit 7 stabile : sigillum<sup>4</sup> nostrum una cum sigillo predicti capituli nostri *Lincolnie* presenti carte duximus apponendum Hiis testibus . Rogero decano . Galfrido pre-  
 30 centore . Rogero cancellario . Reginaldo subdecano . Reimundo Leircestrie . Roberto Norhamtonie<sup>5</sup> . Alexandro Bedefordie . Willelmo Bukingehamie . archidiaconis . Hugone de Sancto Edwardo . magistris Willelmo filio Fulconis . 7 Adam de Sancto Edmundo . Thoma de Fiskertona . 7<sup>6</sup> Rogero de  
 35 Bristollia capellanis . Petro de Bathonia *canonicis* Linc' . Galfrido filio Baldewini . Willelmo Walensi . Willelmo de Burton' . seruiantibus . 7 aliis . Dat' per manum Willelmi de Thornaco archidiaconi Stowe apud Linc' .ij. idus Junii . pontificatus nostri anno nono.

No ancient endorsement.

Two seals on tags: (1) The bishop's seal, the lower half missing: green wax. (2) The chapter seal, the edge and top right hand side broken away; green wax. Descriptions of the two seals will be found in Appendix II (3), and facsimiles in the Frontispiece.

Size: 8 x 5½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/83/2/53. R178.

Var. R. in R: <sup>1</sup> supplied from R, the charter having been injured. <sup>2</sup> Martun.

<sup>3</sup> escaetam. <sup>4</sup> signum. <sup>5</sup> Northampton. <sup>6</sup> om. 7.

#### ADD. CHART.

587. Grant by Alice daughter of Roger son of Hacon, in her

widowhood, to Richard the bishop's butler of a toft and a croft in Marton. (Circa 1220.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Alicia filia Rogeri filii Hacun in viduitate 7 ligia potestate mea dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ricardo pincerne domini Linc' pro homagio 7 seruicio suo vnum toftum 7 vnam croftam
- 5 cum pertinenciis in Marton' . scilicet illud toftum 7 illam croftam que Adam filius Galfridi Drailun tenuit . 7 preterea Adam Drailun cum tota terra sua . 7 tota sequela sua . 7 toto seruicio suo . scilicet de<sup>1</sup> quarta parte unius rode terre<sup>2</sup> cum pertinenciis quam de me tenuit . scilicet nouem denarios
- 10 per annum . 7 tres precarias in autumpno . 7 vnum hominem ad falcandum tempore falcacionis . Habenda 7 tenenda ipsi Ricardo 7 heredibus suis uel illi cui ipse illa assignare uoluerit . de me 7 heredibus meis . in feodo . 7 hereditate . libere . 7 quiete in perpetuum cum omnibus libertatibus . communiis<sup>3</sup>
- 15 7 aiasamentis 7 aliis pertinenciis . sine aliquo retenemento per liberum seruicium duorum denariorum per annum Reddendo ad festum<sup>4</sup> sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio . Ego autem 7 heredes mei warantizabimus ipsi Ricardo 7 heredibus suis uel eius assignatis croftam predictam 7 toftum
- 20 7 seruicium contra omnes homines 7 aquietabimus . 7 defendemus versus omnes . de omnibus seruiciis 7 consuetudinibus ad ea pertinentibus per predictum seruicium . Et pro hac donacione 7 concessione . 7 warantizacione . 7 presentis carte mee confirmacione idem Ricardus dedit michi
- 25 vnam marcā argenti . Hiis testibus . Galfrido filio Baldewini senescallo domini Linc' . Hereberto<sup>5</sup> camerario . Herweio<sup>6</sup> de Stowa . Roberto de Burton' . Anketino Peaudelu<sup>7</sup> . Roberto fratre persone . Reginaldo filio Rogeri . Willelmo de Burton' . Willelmo Walensi . Johanne de Cestria . Ricardo de Cernay .
- 30 Rogero Marescallo . Petro de Codinton'<sup>8</sup> . Waltero venatore seruientibus domini Linc' . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : Carta Alicie Hacun (13 cent.).

Seal on tag: green, small pointed oval, a fleur-de-lis: + SIGILL' ALI

Size: 6 x 3½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/s3/2/52. R179.

Var. R. in R: <sup>1</sup>om. de. <sup>2</sup>om. terre. <sup>3</sup>communis. <sup>4</sup>ad festum is repeated.

<sup>5</sup>Herberto. <sup>6</sup>Herveio. <sup>7</sup>Peaudelou. <sup>8</sup>Codington'.

#### ADD. CHART.

588. Confirmation by Richard son of Alice daughter of Roger son of Hacon of his mother's gift to Richard the bishop's butler. (Circa 1220.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Ricardus filius 7 heres Alicie filie Rogeri filii Hacun . concessi 7 hac presenti carta

- mea confirmaui Ricardo pincerne domini Linc' donum matris mee Alicie<sup>1</sup> secundum quod in carta quam ipse Ricardus
- 5 habet de matre mea Alicia ⁊ continetur Habendum ⁊ tenendum sibi ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicunque assignare uoluerit de me ⁊ heredibus meis libere . quiete . solute ab omnibus seruiciis saluo seruicio duorum denariorum reddendo ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et ego predictus Ricardus filius Alicie ⁊ heredes
- 10 mei warantizabimus predictum donum predictae matris mee Alicie Ricardo pincerne ⁊ heredibus suis uel eius assignatis . ⁊ aquietabimus<sup>2</sup> ⁊ defendemus versus omnes gentes de omnibus seruiciis . ⁊ demandis . ⁊ consuetudinibus saluo predicto seruicio predictorum duorum denariorum . Hiis
- 15 testibus . Herberto Camerario . Herueio de Stowa . Anketino Peaudelu<sup>3</sup> . Roberto de Burton' . Roberto fratre<sup>4</sup> persone de Marton' . Rogero de Kestesbi<sup>5</sup> . ⁊ multis aliis.

Endorsed : Carta Ricardi filii Alicie Hacun (13 cent.).

Seal on tag : green, pointed oval,  $1\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{3}{8}$  inches, conventional device. Legend :

+ **SIGILL' . RICARDI . FI** . . . . .

Size :  $7 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/50. R180.

Var. R. in R : <sup>1</sup>om. Alicie. <sup>2</sup>adquietabimus. <sup>3</sup>Peaudelu. <sup>4</sup>for fratre read filio. <sup>5</sup>Kesteby.

#### ADD. CHART.

**589.** Grant by William son of Reginald of Marton to bishop Robert [Grosseteste] of forty pence of yearly rent which John son of Nicholas Baston was wont to render to him for a toft and one and a half roods in Marton, and one penny of yearly rent which Hugh le Wayte was wont to render to him for a toft there. (1235–1254.)

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Marton' dedi . concessi . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Roberto Lincol' episcopo quadraginta denarios annui redditus . quos Johannes filius Nicolai Baston' michi reddere
- 5 solebat per annum pro vno tofto in villa de Marton' ⁊ pro vna roda terre arabilis ⁊ dimidia in teritorio de Marton' . quam de me tenuit . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra villam ⁊ extra . cum homagiis . releuiis . wardis . ⁊ omnibus escaetis que michi ⁊ heredibus meis vel assignatis vnquam poterunt
- 10 accidisce . Recipiendo de dicto Johanne . scilicet ad Pasca Floridum .x. denarios . ⁊ ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste .x. denarios . ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis .x. denarios . ⁊ ad festum sancti Andree .x. denarios . Et vnum denarium annui redditus de Hugone le Wayte de Marton' . quem michi
- 15 reddere solebat per annum pro vno tofto in villa de Marton' quem de me tenuit . cum omnibus pertinenciis . suis infra villam ⁊ extra . homagiis . releuiis wardis ⁊ escaetis que michi vel meis vnquam . poterunt accidisce . Recipiendo de

- dicto Hugone die Pasce . Habend' 7 tenend' de me 7 heredibus  
 20 meis vel asignatis . sibi 7 successoribus suis . vel asignatis .  
 suis libere . quiete . pacifice . Reddendo inde annuatim michi  
 7 heredibus meis vel asignatis meis vnum . denarium . ad  
 festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus  
 . . . . . demandis . . . . . dictus Wil-  
 25 lelmus 7 heredes mei vel assignati . dicto Roberto 7 succes-  
 soribus suis . vel asignatis suis . predict . . . . .  
 . . . . . pertinenciis suis vt predictum est contra  
 omnes homines warantizabimus . adquietabimus . 7 imper-  
 petuum defendemus . Pro ista vero donacione 7 concessione  
 30 dedit michi dictus . . . . . duas marcas argenti pre manibus  
 in mea necessitate . In huius rei testimonium huic scripto  
 sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de  
 Engilbi milite . Hugone filio . . . . . Rogero de Moyse .  
 Roberto Mariscallo . Roberto de Marton' clerico . Ricardo  
 35 filio Johannis de eadem . Waltero filio Reneri de Kestesbi .  
 Roberto Laton' de eadem . Hugone Balister . de Wyvillingham .  
 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Stowe (13-14 cent.). (2) .xx.

Tag for seal. Size : 8 x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/83/2/42. The charter has been injured.

#### ADD. CHART.

**590.** Release by Helewise, who was the wife of Roger of Sowe, to bishop Henry [Lexington] of her right in the name of dower in the third part of the lands and tenements of her late husband in Marton and Biggleswade and elsewhere. (1254-1258.)

- Notum sit omnibus hominibus presentibus 7 futuris quod  
 ego Helewysa quondam vxor Rogeri de Sowe in libera  
 viduitate 7 potestate mea remisi 7 quietum clamaui domino  
 Henrico Linc' episcopo 7 successoribus eius totum ius 7  
 5 clamium quod habui uel quod habere potui nomine dotis  
 in tercia parte tocius terre 7 tenementi quondam dicti Rogeri  
 viri mei cum pertinenciis videlicet in Marton' 7 Bykeleswade  
 7 quibuscumque aliis locis in Anglia vbi dictus Rogerus de  
 Showe terras habuit 7 tenementa . Ita videlicet quod nec  
 10 ego uel aliquis alius nomine meo seu per me in tercia parte  
 dictarum terrarum 7 tenementorum cum pertinenciis aliquod  
 ius uel clamium [nomine<sup>1</sup>] dotis seu quocumque alio modo  
 exigere poterit uel vendicare . In cuius rei testimonium has  
 litteras meas predicto [. . . . .<sup>1</sup>] Henrico Linc' episcopo  
 15 fieri feci patentes . Hiis testibus . domino Roberto de Handes-  
 acr' . domino Ricardo de Heminton' . Simone [. . . . .<sup>1</sup>]  
 Brimintona . Ada de Pincon' . Petro de Powyk' rectore ecclesie  
 de Tinghurst' . Simone de Jarewell' . Stephano de Notehal'

capellano . Johanne de Caterham . Johanne de Pilkinton'  
20 clerico 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) . . . requiritur scribi (13 cent.). (2) Stowe (13 cent.). (3) .ix.  
Tag for seal. Size :  $8\frac{1}{2}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/41.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *The charter has been injured.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**591.** Release by William son of Reginald of Marton to bishop Henry Lexington of the homages and services of Geoffrey of Swalcliffe, Richard son of John of Marton, W[illiam] son of Alexander, Geoffrey Storm, . . . . . brother of William son of Reginald, Hawise, Alice, Basilia, Beatrice, and Maud . . . . , Cecily sister of William son of Reginald's father, . . . . . chaplain of Marton, John Stroc, William son of Robert, John the carter of Torksey, Hugh Wayte, Mauger . . . . . , and Emma who was the wife of John son of Thore, and, after her death, of the land which Agnes of Burton holds in the name of dower. (1254–1258.)

Omnibus presentes litteras inspecturis : Willelmus filius  
Reginaldi de Marton' salutem in domino . Noueritis me  
reddidisse . remisisse 7 quietum clamasse . de me 7 heredibus  
meis inperpetuum . venerabili patri domino Henrico de  
5 Lessinton' Linc' episcopo homagium 7 seruicium Galfridi de  
Swalucliu 7 hered[um suorum] 7 homagium 7 seruicium  
Ricardi filii Johannis de Marton' 7 heredum suorum 7  
homagium 7 seruicium W . . . . . xandri 7 heredum  
suorum 7 homagium 7 seruicium Galfridi Storm 7 heredum  
10 suorum . 7 homagium 7 ser[ui]cium . . . . .] fratris mei  
7 heredum suorum . 7 homagia 7 seruicia Hawyse . Alicie .  
Basilie . Beatricis 7 Matildis [. . . . . 7 hered[um]  
suorum . 7 homagium 7 seruicium Cecilie sororis patris mei  
7 heredum suorum . 7 homagium [7 seruicium . . . . .  
15 cap]pellani de Marton' 7 heredum suorum 7 homagium 7  
seruicium Johannis Stroc 7 heredum suorum [7 homagium 7  
seruic]ium Willelmi filii Roberti 7 heredum suorum 7 homagium  
7 seruicium Johannis carectarii de Torkes[. . . 7 heredum  
suo]rum [7] homagium 7 seruicium Hugonis Wayte 7 heredum  
20 suorum 7 homagium 7 seruicium Mauger . . . . .  
7 heredum suorum 7 homagium 7 seruicium Emme que fuit  
vxor Johannis filii Thore 7 heredum suorum . . . . . am  
terram cum pertinenciis suis que Agnes de Burton' tenet  
nomine dotis post mortem ipsiu[s cum] homagiis . wardis .  
25 releuiis . escaetis . seruiciis . 7 consuetudinibus omnium [. . .  
. . .] eorum heredum que . . . . . facere debuerunt 7  
consueuerunt pro tenementis que de me tenuerunt [. . . . .

- Ma]rton' 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis ad predictam  
 terram 7 tenementa pertinentibus sine [ullo rete]nemento .  
 30 In cuius rei testimonium / presenti scripto sigillum meum  
 apposui . Hiis testibus . Radulfo [de] Tryhampton' . Roberto  
 filio suo . Willelmo de Ingelby . Rogero Moyse de Stowe .  
 Galfrido de Swalucline . Roberto de Burton' . Roberto de  
 Marton clerico . Henrico filio Bernardi de eadem . Willelmo  
 35 filio Willelmi de eadem . Hugone filio Juliane de Stowe .  
 Hugone filio Herberti de eadem . Johanne carectario de  
 Torkesey . Galfrido de Ripariis . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $7\frac{3}{4}$  x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/55.

Var. R. : *Three holes have been eaten in the charter. Suggestions to replace the missing words have been enclosed within square brackets.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**592.** Grant by Alice of Marton to Hugh son of Henry Wayte of Marton, after her death, with her daughter, of that part of her daughter's land with which Ralf son of Juetta was invested and seised on the day of his death. (Circa 1260.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Aelicia de Marton'  
 dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hugoni  
 filio . Henrici Wayte de Marton' post dies meos cum filia  
 mea suam partem illius terre qua Radulfus filius Juette die  
 5 illa qua decessit in fata uestitus fuit 7 saysiatus libere quiete  
 integre solute tenendam 7 habendam 7 ut hec donatio 7  
 concessio rata sit 7 in posterum permaneat sigilli mei muni-  
 mine roborau . Hiis testibus . Adam . . . . . [Roberto]  
 fratre persone . Johanne filio Thore . Roberto . . . . .  
 10 . . . . . ld' de Marton' 7 multis aliis . Roberto de  
 . . . . . de . . . . .

Endorsed : (1) . . . . . (2) xxij (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $4\frac{1}{2}$  x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/45. The charter is attached by a string to no. 593, below. A large hole has been gnawed in it.

#### ADD. CHART.

**593.** Grant by Cecily daughter of Reginald of Marton to Alexandra wife of Hugh Wayte of . . . . . in the village of Marton on the west side of the barn of Reginald of Marton and between the toft of the said Reginald and . . . . . (Circa 1260.)

- [. . . . . C]ecilia filia Reginaldi de  
 Marton' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui  
 Alexandre vxori Hugonis Wayte de . . . . .  
 . . . . villa de Marton' ex occidentali parte orrey Reginaldi

- 5 de Marton' 7 inter toftum Reginaldi prenominati ex vna  
 [. . . . . tene]nd' 7 habend' . . . . .  
 heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis uel eius assignatis libere  
 7 quiete pacifice plenarie 7 . . . . .  
 michi 7 heredibus . . . . . denarios . scilicet  
 10 . . . . . terminos . ad festum sancti Andree .j. obolum .  
 7 ad Passca .j. obolum . 7 ad festum sancti [Mich]aelis .j.  
 obolum . pro omni seruicio seculari exactione 7 demanda .  
 Et ego uero Cecilia 7 heredes mei warantizabimus . . . . .  
 . . . . . Alexandre 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis  
 15 contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum pro predicto  
 seruicio . Pro hac autem . . . . . dedit michi  
 predicta Alexandra vnam marcā premanibus . Et vt donacio  
 concessio 7 confirmacio rata . 7 stabilis perma[neat] . . . . .  
 apposui . Hiis testibus Roberto filio Roberti de Borton' .  
 20 Willelmo filio Alexandri . Roberto clerico . Rogero de Souwe .  
 Henrico filio Bernardi [clerico] . . . . . aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Hugonis le Wayte (13 cent.). (2) .c.

Tag for seal. Size:  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/83/2/44.

Var. R.: *Part of the charter has been gnawed away, and the words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied conjecturally.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**594.** Grant by Alice of Marton, in her widowhood, to her son Michael of Swalcliffe of a messuage and land in Marton which she inherited after the death of Richard le Butiler, her father. (Circa 1260.)

- Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Alicia de Martona .  
 in pura et libera uiduitate . et legitima potestate mea dedi  
 concessi . et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . Michaeli  
 de Swalecliue filio meo pro seruitio suo vnum mesuagium  
 5 et totam terram meam in uilla de Martona . cum toftis .  
 croftis . redditibus . homagiis . wardis . releuiis . eschaetis .  
 pratis . pascuis . et pasturis . et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus  
 et liberis consuetudinibus et aysiamētis<sup>1</sup> . ad predictam  
 terram infra uillam et extra pertinentibus . Illud scilicet  
 10 mesuagium et totam terram cum redditibus quam habui  
 in uilla de Martona iure hereditario post mortem Ricardi  
 le Butiler patris mei . Tenenda et habenda predictum mesua-  
 gium et totam predictam terram cum redditibus . et omnibus  
 aliis rebus et aysiamētis<sup>1</sup> . predictis . predicto Michaeli et  
 15 heredibus suis uel assignatis de me et heredibus meis . libere .  
 quiete . integre . bene . et in pace inperpetuum . Reddendo  
 inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis decem solidos argenti  
 ad quatuor anni terminos . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis  
 duos solidos 7 sex denarios . et ad Natale domini duos solidos

- 20 et sex denarios . et ad Pascha duos solidos et sex denarios .  
 et ad Natiuitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste duos solidos et  
 sex denarios . pro omnibus seruiciis secularibus . exactionibus .  
 sectis curiarum et demandis . Et si contingat quod dictus  
 Michael sine herede de corpore suo me uiuente obierit ⁊ pre-  
 25 dictum mesuagium et tota predicta terra cum omnibus  
 pertinenciis suis sine contradictione aliqua heredum uel  
 assignatorum dicti Michaelis ad me libere reuertetur . Et  
 ego predicta Alicia et heredes mei predictum mesuagium et  
 totam predictam terram cum redditibus et omnibus aliis  
 30 pertinenciis suis predicto Michaeli et heredibus suis uel  
 assignatis contra omnes gentes christianos et iudeos  
 warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum .  
 Pro hac autem donacione . concessione . et presentis carte  
 confirmacione et warantizacione<sup>2</sup> ⁊ dedit michi predictus  
 35 Michael quinquaginta libras argenti premanibus . Et ut hec  
 mea donatio . concessio . et presentis carte confirmatio robur  
 firmitatis optineat imperpetuum ⁊ presenti carte sigillum  
 meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino . Radulfo de Trehamp-  
 40 ton' . Thoma de Ouneby tunc balliuo . Johanne de Swale-  
 cliue<sup>3</sup> . Andrea de Swalecliue . Gilberto de Kyrketona<sup>4</sup> clerico .  
 Roberto Joillano de Stowa . Heruico tunc seruiente . Ricardo  
 forestario de Bramptona . Johanne de Newerca<sup>5</sup> . Willelmo  
 Suthytun' Willelmo filio Alexandri . Ada Paulin<sup>6</sup> . Hugone  
 filio Radulfi Hurt de Burton' . Hugone filio Roberti Hurt .  
 45 Willelmo filio Roberti . Henrico filio Bernardi clerico . et  
 aliis.

Written on the fold : Iste Michael obiit sine herede Alicie de Martun superfate  
 unde tenementa reuertebantur ad eandem Aliciam (13-14 cent.).

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag : green, pointed oval,  $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{8}$  inches : the Virgin seated with the Child.

Legend : **S' ALICIE DE SWALECLIF.**

Size : 12 x 7 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/46. R184.

Var. R. in R : <sup>1</sup> aisiamentis. <sup>2</sup> om. et warantizacione. <sup>3</sup> Sualecliue. <sup>4</sup> Kirke-  
 ton'. <sup>5</sup> Newerk'. <sup>6</sup> Paulyn.

#### ADD. CHART.

**595.** Release by Amice, who was the wife of William son of  
 Reginald of Marton, to bishop Sutton of the right which she had  
 in the name of dower in the said William's lands in Marton. (Circa  
 1285.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel  
 audituris ( Amicia quondam vxor Willelmi filii Reginaldi de  
 Marton' salutem . Noueritis me in pura ⁊ legitima viduitate  
 mea remisisse ( concessisse ⁊ omnino quietum clamasse (

5 domino Oliuero Linc' episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis totum  
 ius ⁊ clamium quod habui seu habere potui nomine dotis

- mee / in omnibus terris / tenementis siue redditibus que fuerunt dicti Willelmi filii Reginaldi in villa de Marton' . pro quadam summa peccunie quam idem episcopus michi  
 10 dedit pre manibus . Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis pro me in dictis terris / tenementis / siue redditibus / aliquid iuris vel clamii de cetero poterimus exigere vel vindicare / nomine dotis / in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus : Thoma de Ouneby .  
 15 Willelmo de Byningword' . Willelmo filio Alexandri de Marton' . Nicholao de Neuwerk' de eadem . Rogero le Bercher de eadem . Ada Paulyn / de eadem . Henrico Bernard' . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Stowe (13 cent.). (2) .xj.

Tag for seal. Size :  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/39.

#### ADD. CHART.

**596.** Final concord whereby Simon son of Simon Geylin of Sowe has released to bishop Oliver, whom Walter of Ludham vouched to warrant, a messuage and a carucate in Marton, as the right of the bishop and his church of Lincoln. At Lincoln. 14 May, 1284.

*Indented at the top and the right-hand side*

W A H P V R O O R A O

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud Lincoln' a die Pascha in quinque septimanis . anno regni regis  
 5 Edwardi filii regis Henrici duodecimo . coram Johanne de Vallibus . Willelmo de Saham . Rogero Loueday . Johanne de Metingham . 7 magistro Thoma de Sudinton' iusticiariis itinerantibus 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus . Inter Simonem filium Simonis Geylin de Sowe petentem .  
 10 7 Oliuerum episcopum Lincoln' quem Walterus de Ludeham vocauit ad warantum . 7 qui ei warrantizauit de vno mesuagio 7 vna carrucata terre cum pertinenciis in Marton' iuxta Thorkeseye . Et vnde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia . scilicet quod predictus Simon recognouit predicta mesuagium  
 15 7 terram cum pertinenciis esse ius ipsius episcopi 7 ecclesie sue sancte Marie de Lincoln' . 7 illa remisit . 7 quietaclamauit de se 7 heredibus suis predicto episcopo 7 successoribus suis episcopis predictae ecclesie . 7 ecclesie sue predictae in perpetuum . Et pro hac recognicione . remissione quieta clama-  
 20 cione . fine . 7 concordia . idem episcopus dedit predicto Simone . sexaginta solidos sterlingorum.

No endorsement.

Size :  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/40. P.R.O., Feet of Fines, case 133, file 58, no. 87.

## ADD. CHART.

**597.** Confirmation by Alice of Marton, formerly wife of Geoffrey of Swalecliffe, to bishop Oliver [Sutton] of all her lands and tenements in Marton. (Circa 1295.)

Carta de tenementis in Marton' facta Oliuero episcopo (marg.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris / Alicia de Martona quondam vxor Galfridi de Swalecliue salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra  
 5 me dedisse / concessisse / 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse venerabili patri domino Oliuero Linc' episcopo omnes terras 7 tenementa que habui iure hereditario in villa 7 in territorio de Marton' Tenenda 7 habenda dicto domino Oliuero 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis / cum pratis / pascuis /  
 10 pasturis / moris / mariscis / 7 cum omnibus suis pertinenciis / tam infra villam de Marton' quam extra ad predicta tenementa spectantibus de capitalibus dominis feodi per seruicia debita 7 consueta . Et ego Alicia 7 heredes mei omnes predictas terras 7 tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis contra  
 15 omnes homines warantizabimus 7 defendemus . In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus dominis Waltero de Ludeham / Johanne Burdon' / Roberto de Saundeby militibus / dominis Roberto de Swilington' / Willelmo de Stoketon' Johanne Maunsel canonicis  
 20 Linc' / domino Hugone de Normanton' 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—R185.

## ADD. CHART.

**598.** Appointment by the same Alice of Marton of John of Utterby, her clerk, to be her attorney to deliver to bishop Oliver seisin of her lands and tenements in Marton. (Circa 1295.)

Pateat vniuersis quod ego Alicia de Marton' quondam vxor Galfridi de Swalueliue dedi potestatem Johanni de Vtterby clerico meo ad deliberand' seisinam venerabili patri domino Oliuero Lincoln' episcopo / vel suo certo attornato  
 5 de omnibus terris 7 tenementis in Marton' Tenend' 7 habend' sibi 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis secundum formam feoffamenti quam de me inde habet . In cuius rei testimonium has litteras meas sibi fieri feci patentes . Dat' .

Marginalia: Littera atornat'.

Text: MS—R185a.

## ADD. CHART.

**599.** Grant by Alice of Marton, formerly wife of Geoffrey of Swalecliffe, to bishop Oliver [Sutton] of all her lands and tenements in Ormsby and Utterby. (Circa 1295.)

Feoffamentum de tenementis in Ormesby 7 Vtterby domino Oliuero episcopo (marg.).

- Vniuersis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Alicia de Marton' vxor quondam Galfridi de Swalecliue salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me in mea legia potestate  
 5 7 pura viduitate concessisse dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse ( venerabili patri domino Oliuero Linc' episcopo omnes terras 7 tenementa que habui in Ormesby 7 Vtterby cum omnibus villinagiis ( villanis ( 7 eorum sequelis  
 10 7 omnimodis aliis suis pertinenciis ad predicta terras ( 7 tenementa qualitercumque spectantibus ( Habenda 7 tenenda predicto domino Oliuero 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitalibus dominis feodi per seruicia inde debita 7 consueta ( libere ( quiete ( integre ( bene ( 7 in pace sine vllo penitus  
 15 retenemento inperpetuum . Et ego predicta Alicia 7 heredes mei predicto domino Oliuero 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis omnia predicta terras 7 tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ( villinagiis ( villanis 7 eorum sequelis ( libertatibus 7 aisiamentis vt predictum est / contra omnes gentes  
 20 warantizabimus 7 inperpetuum defendemus . In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus dominis Waltero de Ludham Johanne Burdon' ( Roberto de Saundeby militibus dominis Roberto de Swyllington' ( Willelmo de Stoketon' Johanne Maunsel canonicis  
 25 Linc' ( domino Hugone de Normanton' 7 aliis.

Text: MS—R186.

#### ADD. CHART.

**600.** Appointment by the same Alice of Marton of John of Utterby, her clerk, to be her attorney to deliver to bishop Oliver seisin of her lands in Ormsby and Utterby. At Lincoln. 3 March, 1295.

- Pateat vniuersis per presentes quod ego Alicia de Marton' vxor quondam Galfridi de Swalecliue constitui Johannem de Vtterby clericum meum attornatum meum ad deliberandam seysinam venerabili patri domino Oliuero Lincoln' episcopo  
 5 in omnibus terris 7 tenementis ( villinagiis villanis ( cum eorum sequelis in Ormesby 7 Vtterby ( tenenda secundum formam feoffamenti quod inde de me habet . In cuius rei testimonium / has meas litteras sibi fieri feci patentes sigillo meo signatas . Dat' Lincoln' die Iouis proxima post festum sancti Mathie  
 10 apostoli . anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo tercio.

Marginalia: Littera attorn'.

Text: MS—R187.

#### ADD. CHART.

**601.** Letters patent of Edward [I] to bishop Oliver granting licence to alienate in mortmain to the Dean and Chapter three messuages, two tofts, one carucate and ten bovates, and nine pence

of rent in Marton, Ormsby, Wyham, and Utterby for the maintenance of a chaplain to celebrate for blessed Hugh, bishop and confessor, in the church of Lincoln. At Llanfaes [in Anglesea]. 3 May, 1295.

Carta Regis de licencia quod idem Oliuerus episcopus possit dare omnia tenementa decano capitulo (R. marg.).

- Edwardus dei gracia rex Anglie ' dominus Hibernie 7 dux Aquitannie omnibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint salutem ' Licet de communi consilio regni nostri statuerimus quod non liceat viris religiosis seu aliis ingredi feodum alicuius ' ita quod ad manum mortuam deueniat sine licencia nostra 7 capitalis domini de quo res illa immediate tenetur ' Volentes tamen ob reuerenciam beati Hugonis episcopi 7 confessoris venerabili patri Oliuero Lincoln' episcopo gratiam facere specialem quantum in nobis est ' quod ipse tria mesuagia duo tofta vnam carucatam 7 decem bouatas terre 7 nouem denaratas<sup>1</sup> redditus cum pertinenciis in Marton' ' Ormesby ' Wyum ( 7 Vtterby dare possit 7 assignare ( dilectis nobis 15 in Christo decano 7 capitulo cathedralis ecclesie Linc' ad sustentacionem vnius capellani pro anima ipsius episcopi in ecclesia predicta diuina perpetuo celebraturi . Habenda 7 tenenda eisdem decano 7 capitulo 7 successoribus suis inperpetuum in forma predicta ( 7 eisdem decano 7 capitulo ( 20 quod ipsi predicta mesuagia tofta ( terram 7 redditum ab eodem episcopo sic recipere possint tenore presencium similiter licenciam concedimus specialem . Nolentes quod idem episcopus vel successores sui ( seu predicti decanus 7 capitulum aut successores sui racione statuti predicti per nos vel heredes 25 nostros inde occasionentur in aliquo seu grauentur ( Saluis tamen capitalibus dominis feodi illius seruiciis inde debitis 7 consuetis . In cuius rei testimonium : has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes . Teste me ipso apud Launuays ( tercio die Maij ( anno regni nostri vicesimo tercio.

Texts : MS—R190. Patent Roll, 23 Edward I, mem. 14. Pd—Cal. Pat. Rolls. 1292–1301, p. 134.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**602.** Grant by John of Utterby, clerk, to bishop Oliver [Sutton] of all the lands and tenements in Wyham, which he had of the gift of Alice of Marton, his lady. (Circa 1295.)

Feoffamentum de tenementis in Wyhum domino Oliuero episcopo (marg.).

- Vniuersis hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Johannes de Vtterby clericus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas 5 vestra me concessisse ( dedisse ( 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse venerabili patri domino Oliuero Linc' episcopo omnes terras 7 tenementa que habui ex dono domine Alicie

- de Marton' domine mee in Wyum cum omnibus suis  
 pertinenciis ( libertatibus 7 aisiamentis ad predicta terras 7  
 10 tenementa qualitercumque spectantibus sine villo penitus  
 retenemento ( Habenda 7 tenenda predicto domino Oliuero  
 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis ( libere ( quiete ( integre (  
 7 in pace ( inperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi per  
 seruicia inde debita 7 consueta . Et ego predictus Johannes  
 15 7 heredes mei predicto domino Oliuero 7 heredibus suis vel  
 suis assignatis omnia predicta terras 7 tenementa cum omnibus  
 suis pertinenciis ( libertatibus 7 aisiamentis contra omnes  
 gentes warantizabimus 7 inperpetuum defendemus . In cuius  
 rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui .  
 20 Hiis testibus dominis Waltero de Ludham ( Johanne Burdon' ( Roberto de Saundeby militibus dominis Roberto de Swillington' ( Willelmo de Stocton' ( Johanne Maunsel canonicis Lincoln' ( domino Hugone de Normanton' 7 aliis.

Text: MS—R188.

#### ADD. CHART.

**603.** Release by Alice of Marton, formerly wife of Geoffrey of Swalecliffe, to bishop Oliver of all the lands and tenements in Wyham which he has of the gift of John her clerk. (Circa 1295.)

Quietaclamacio de eadem eidem domino Oliuero (marg.).

- Vniuersis hoc presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris Alicia de Marton' quondam vxor Galfridi de Swalecliue salutem in domino . Noueritis me concessisse 7 omnino de me 7  
 5 heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum clamasse venerabili patri domino Oliuero Linc' episcopo 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis omnes terras 7 tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinenciis que habet de dono Johannis clerici mei in Wyum ( Habenda 7 tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi per seruicia  
 10 inde debita 7 consueta ( Ita videlicet quod nec ego predicta Alicia nec heredes mei ( nec aliquis nomine nostro in predictis terris 7 tenementis decetero aliquid iuris vel clamii exigere vel vindicare poterimus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis  
 15 testibus Waltero de Ludham ( Johanne Burdon' Roberto de Saundeby militibus ( Roberto de Swillington' ( Willelmo de Stocton' ( Johanne Maunsel canonicis Linc' ( domino Hugone de Normanton' 7 aliis.

Text: MS—R189.

#### ADD. CHART.

**604.** Grant by bishop Oliver to the Dean and Chapter of the lands and tenements which he has of the gift of the lady Alice of Marton, namely, one messuage, two tofts, one carucate, and nine

pence of rent in Marton, one messuage and four bovates in Wyham, and one messuage and six bovates in Ormsby and Utterby, for the maintenance of a chaplain to celebrate for the bishop himself. and after his death to perform his obit. (Circa 1295.)

Feoffamentum per dictum Oliuerum episcopum factum decano 7 capitulo de tenementis predictis (marg.).

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint Oliuerus permissione diuina Lincoln<sup>1</sup>
- 5 episcopus salutem in domino . Noueritis nos de licencia 7 concessione domini Edwardi regis Anglie illustris dedisse ( concessisse ( 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Decano 7 Capitulo nostre Lincoln' ecclesie omnes terras 7 tenementa que habuimus ex dono 7 feoffamento domine Alicie de Marton' (
- 10 videlicet vnum mesuagium duo tofta ( vnam carucatam terre 7 nouem denaratas<sup>2</sup> redditus in Marton' ( vnum mesuagium 7 quatuor bouatas terre in Wyum ( vnum mesuagium 7 sex bouatas terre in Ormesby 7 Utterby cum villanis 7 villenagiis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis
- 15 ad predicta tenementa spectantibus . Tenenda 7 habenda predictis decano 7 capitulo ( libere ( quiete ( bene ( 7 in pace ( Faciendo inde nobis 7 successoribus nostris omnia seruicia que predicta Alicia 7 antecessores sui nobis 7 predecessores nostris pro predictis tenementis facere solebant
- 20 7 soluendo ad sustentacionem vnius capellani pro nobis in ecclesia predicta diuina perpetuo celebraturi ( 7 ad obitum nostrum die anniuersarii nostri annis singulis faciendum ( duodecim marcas secundum formam que in quodam scripto inter nos 7 predictos decanum 7 capitulum cirograffato plenius
- 25 continetur . Et nos Oliuerus 7 heredes nostri omnes predictas terras 7 tenementa predictis decano 7 capitulo contra omnes homines warantizabimus inperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium ( <sup>3</sup>tam nos Oliuerus ( quam predicti decanus 7 capitulum<sup>4</sup> huic presenti scripto in modum cirograffi confecto
- 30 <sup>5</sup>sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus<sup>6</sup> . Hiis testibus ( dominis Johanne Beck'<sup>7</sup> ( Roberto le Venur ( Ricardo de Boselington' ( Johanne de Hoyland' ( Waltero de Ludham ( Johanne Burdun ( Roberto de Saundeby militibus 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia in R192: Duplicatur.

Texts: MS—R191. R192.

Var. R. in R192: <sup>1</sup> Linc'. <sup>2</sup> denarios. <sup>3-4</sup> om. <sup>5-6</sup> sigillum nostrum est appensum. <sup>7</sup> Bek'.

#### ADD. CHART.

**605.** Lease for five years from Michaelmas, 1295, by Philip the dean and the chapter to their fellow-canon. John Maunsel, of the same lands, which were given to the dean and chapter by bishop Oliver to keep his obit. 1295.

*Indented at the top with letters cut through*

- Pateat vniuersis per presentes quod nos Philippus decanus  
 7 capitulum Lincoln' ecclesie attendentes pro certo con-  
 dicioni tenementorum [nuper<sup>1</sup>] nobis collatorum per venera-  
 5 bilem patrem nostrum dominum .O. dei gratia Lincoln'  
 episcopum ad obitum suum [exinde pro tempo<sup>1</sup>]re faciendum  
 per industriam 7 fidelitatem domini Johannis Maunsel con-  
 fratri nostri effici meliorem ' 7 cen[su]m impositum nobis<sup>1</sup>]  
 iuxta formam statuti nostri de firmis ' solui promptius per  
 10 eundem ' predicta tenementa scilicet ' vn[um] mansum du<sup>1</sup>]o  
 tofta ' cum vna carucata terre 7 annuo redditu nouem  
 denariorum ' in villa 7 territorio de Marton' ' vnum mesuagium  
 cum quatuor bouatis terre in villa 7 territorio de Wihum . 7  
 15 vnum mesuagium cum sex bouatis terre in villis 7 territoriis  
 de Ormesby 7 Vterby ' cum villanis 7 villenagiis ' 7 omnibus  
 aliis pertinenciis ad predicta tenementa qualitercumque  
 spectantibus ' supradicto concanonico nostro ' saluis terminis<sup>2</sup>  
 aliorum concedimus 7 damus ad firmam ' per quinquennium '  
 20 a festo sancti Michaelis . anno domini .m<sup>o</sup>. c<sup>o</sup>c<sup>o</sup> . nonagesimo .  
 quinto ' continue connumerandum possidenda . Reddendo  
 nobis annuatim durante termino in festis sancti Martini 7  
 Pentecostes pro equalibus porcionibus ' duodecim marcas  
 sterlingorum ' secundum ordinationem de dicto obitu con-  
 fectam pro temporis oportunitate dispensandas ' 7 faciendo  
 25 nichilominus ' domino Lincoln' episcopo pro dictis tenementis '  
 seruicium debitum 7 consuetum . Et est sciendum quod quia  
 dictus dominus Johannes terram de Marton' recepit non  
 warectatam eandem in fine cum feno tamen sic dimittet .  
 nisi de gratia secus velit . Set mansos 7 domos per loca '  
 30 superfluis 7 non necessariis de nostro ex nunc consensu sub  
 visu prepositi nostri demoliendis ' in statu sustentabit com-  
 petenti . Ac preter hoc sollicitudinem 7 curam circa defen-  
 sionem iurium 7 placitorum de dictis tenementis si forsan  
 inciderint tempore medio ' diligenter adhibebit ' sumptus  
 35 tamen appositos bona fide ' per assercionem eiusdem  
 declaratos sibi de censu predicto pensata semper equitate '  
 faciemus libenter allocari spem ex nunc ' post lapsum  
 quinquennii ' de termino prorogando sibi preceteris preferendo '  
 secundum temporum varietatem firmiter relinquentes . In  
 40 cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum ' 7 sigillum dicti  
 domini Johannis ' presenti scripto bipartito alternatim sunt  
 appensa . Et incipiet prima solucio ' post primos fructus '  
 in terminis supradictis.

No ancient endorsement.

Marginalia : Conuencio R.

Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 6½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/83/2/38. R193.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> supplied from R, the charter having been injured. <sup>2</sup> corrected from  
 terris in Orig.

## ADD. CHART.

**606.** Memorandum concerning the chantry and obit for the soul of bishop Oliver Sutton. (Circa 1330.)

De obitu Oliueri de Sutton quondam episcopi (L rubric).

Cantaria pro anima bone memorie Oliueri de Sutton' quondam episcopi Line' ordinata ad altare quod decanus 7 capitulum assignare voluerint de vno capellano preficiendo  
 5 per . . decanum 7 capitulum infra quindecim dies . alioquin ( per . . episcopum post lapsum quindecim dierum . 7 percepturo de communa annis singulis sex marcas . Item de ordinacione obitus sui de sexaginta solidis recipiendis similiter de communa.

Text : MS—Cant. 5.

## ADD. CHART.

**607.** Ordination by bishop Oliver with respect to certain lands and tenements which he has given to the Dean and Chapter, to the yearly value of at least twelve marks, for a perpetual chantry for himself, and for performing his obit every year after his death : Out of the twelve marks, the chaplain of the chantry shall receive six marks a year. On the day of the bishop's death there shall be distributed sixty shillings as specified below, and the remaining twenty shillings shall be assigned to the use of the chapter to provide a chaplain and whatever else is needed for the celebration of mass. The collation of the chantry to a fit clerk shall belong to the bishop's executors, and after their death to the dean and chapter and, in case of their neglect, to the bishop. The chaplain, whether he be a vicar or not, shall follow the choir ; and if he does not take part when the office of the dead is said, he shall make it good by saying it himself. He shall be bound to say Placebo, Dirige, and Commendation, except on the days of greater solemnity. He shall celebrate divine service every day : in case of temporary impediment, he shall find another to supply his place. If he labours under permanent disability, or is not of honest behaviour, he shall not retain the chantry. The dean and chapter shall provide an altar for the chantry ; and the chaplain shall celebrate for bishop Oliver whether living or dead and for other persons. Of the sixty shillings assigned for the obit, the canons shall have thirty-two shillings, if they number sixteen without counting the warden of Saint Peter's altar, each shall have two shillings ; if more than sixteen, each shall have an equal share ; if fewer than sixteen, the surplus shall be paid to the poor. The vicars

shall receive eighteen shillings, the poor clerks three shillings, the clerk of the hospital four pence, the sacrist if he is not a vicar eight pence, his clerk three pence, the clerk of the common eight pence, the clerk of the chapter six pence, two chaplains celebrating for the soul of Richard of Faldingworth six pence, the lay sacrist four pence, his groom two pence, the watchman three pence, the sweeper three pence, the bell-ringers six pence, the warden of the head and shrine of blessed Hugh four pence, and the warden of the tomb of blessed Robert [Grosseteste] four pence if they are not mentioned before ; care also must be taken that no one, whether wearing the habit or not, shall receive anything unless he be present at the office for celebrating the obit unless he have lawful excuse. And if anything remain after this distribution it shall be given to the poor. (Circa 1295.)

*Indented at the top*

C Y R O G R A P H V M

- In dei nomine amen . Pateat vniuersis quod cum nos Oliuerus permissione diuina Lincoln'<sup>1</sup> episcopus / ad vnam cantariam  
 5 pro nobis perpetuo / 7 obitum nostrum cum decesserimus annis singulis faciendam terras quasdam 7 tenementa cum pertinenciis decano 7 capitulo nostre Lincoln'<sup>1</sup> ecclesie contulerimus valencia per annum duodecim marcas ad minus /  
 10 que sunt in carta a nobis super hac collacione confecta expressius nominata : De illis duodecim marcis per nos 7 dictos decanum 7 capitulum ita est ordinatum . Quod capellanus debens cantariam facere memoratam : ad sui<sup>2</sup> sustentacionem percipiat a decano 7 capitulo annuatim / sex marcas . In die uero obitus nostri : distribuantur sexaginta solidi secundum  
 15 modum inferius annotatum . et residui viginti solidi vsibus capituli deputentur . ita tamen quod per ipsum prouideatur capellano : de ministracione 7 aliis omnibus que ad missam celebrandam requiruntur . Per nos uero 7 nostros exequutores dum vixerint : conferetur cantaria prefata . post quorum  
 20 mortem . vel si exequutores in conferendo per mensem fuerint negligentes<sup>3</sup> : ad decanum 7 capitulum collacio deuoluetur . Qui si per quindecim dies negligentes<sup>4</sup> fuerint : ad episcopum prouidere de capellano ydoneo pertinebit . Capellanus uero siue fuerit vicarius siue non : chorum sequetur . Et si forte  
 25 non interfuerit quando a choro dicitur officium mortuorum : per se dicendo suplebit . Tenebitur siquidem diebus singulis dicere Placebo /<sup>5</sup> Dirige 7 Commendacionem : exceptis maioribus sollempnitatibus quibus est ob earum reuerenciam quoad huiusmodi dicere deferendum<sup>6</sup> . Ipse quidem diebus  
 30 continuis celebraturus diuina : in casu egritudinis vel alterius

- iusti impedimenti temporalis ( quod per se non potest / per alium suplere curabit . Sed<sup>7</sup> si perpetua laborauerit impotencia<sup>8</sup> vel non conuersetur honeste / non licebit ei cantariam de qua agitur retinere . Idem autem capellanus / quociens de nouo assumetur / iuramentum corporale prestabit / quod impositum sibi officium fideliter exequetur . Et sciendum quod de stipendio prenotato recipiet in festo sancti Michaelis vnam marcam . in festo sancti Thome apostoli / vnam marcam . in festo Annunciacionis beate Virginis<sup>9</sup> vnam marcam . in festo Pentecostes / vnam marcam . in festo sancti Petri ad vincula / vnam marcam . et vnam marcam / in festo Natiuitatis Virginis gloriose . Assignabitur quoque a<sup>10</sup> decano 7 capitulo ad hanc cantariam faciendam / certum altare . Et celebrabit sepe dictus capellanus pro nobis Oliuero episcopo siue viuo siue defuncto / 7 pro animabus patris 7 matris nostre / 7 pro aliis viuis 7 defunctis specialius / quibus nos dum viximus siue ex debito siue ex voto nos reputauimus specialius obligatos . ac pro ceteris viuis 7 defunctis fidelibus vniuersis . De sexaginta solidis obitui assignatis / habeant canonici triginta duos solidos . ita quod quilibet habere . possit duos solidos si fuerint sexdecim / annumerato custode altaris beati Petri . si uero plures fuerint / fiat defalcacio de duobus solidis / ita quod distribucio omnibus equa fiat . Si autem fuerint<sup>11</sup> pauciores / illud quod superest vltra duos solidos cuilibet assignatos / pauperibus erogetur . Vicarii octodecim solidos percipiant / inter se equaliter diuidendos . Pauperes clerici / tres / solidos . Clericus hospitalis / quatuor denarios . Pueri / duos solidos . Sacrista si non sit vicarius / octo denarios . Clericus suus / tres denarios . Clericus commune / octo denarios . Clericus capituli / sex denarios . Duo capellani celebrantes pro anima Ricardi de Faldingwrth<sup>12</sup> / sex denarios . Sacrista laicus<sup>13</sup> / quatuor denarios . Garcio suus / duos denarios . Vigilator / tres denarios . Scoparius / duos denarios . Pulsantes classicum / sex denarios . Custos capitis 7 feretri<sup>14</sup> beati Hugonis / quatuor denarios . Et custos tumbe beati Roberti quatuor denarios / si non sint de prius nominatis . Attendendum<sup>15</sup> quoque est / quod de prefata distribucione nullus portancium habitum aliquid debet recipere<sup>16</sup> / nisi presens fuerit in officio pro obitu celebrando / dummodo non fuerit per infirmitatem vel aliud impedimentum legitimum<sup>17</sup> excusatus . et de impedimento vtrum legitimum<sup>17</sup> sit : erit capituli iudicare . Idem intelligendum est de ministris ecclesie habitum non portantibus / qui presentes non fuerint 7 in ecclesia suis ministeriis intendentes . Si quid autem superfuerit de sexaginta solidis supradictis / quod non fuerit per distribucionem modo prefato ordinatam consumptum / totum pauperibus fideliter erogetur . Ad hanc igitur

- ordinacionem perpetuis temporibus inuiolabiliter obseruandam : nos decanus ⁊ capitulum pro nobis et successoribus nostris
- 80 nos obligatos esse fatemur . et cohercioni episcopi qui pro tempore fuerit nos submittimus ⁊ vt possit nos per quamcunque viam decreuerit si necesse fuerit ad ipsius obseruanciam cohercere . In quorum omnium testimonium ⁊ robur perpetuum : tam nos Oliuerus episcopus quam predicti
- 85 decanus ⁊ capitulum sigilla nostra presentibus duximus apponenda. Hiis testibus . Philippo decano ⁊ Johanne cancellario ⁊ Ricardo thesaurario ⁊ Rogero archidiacono Bedefordie ⁊ Henrico subdecano . ⁊ aliis pluribus Lincoln'<sup>18</sup> ecclesie canonicis.

Endorsed: (1) De cantaria ⁊ obitu domini Oliueri episcopi (13 cent.). (2) Ordinacio cantarie Oliueri (13 cent.).

Marginalia: Cantaria pro anima Oliueri de Sutton quondam episcopi Lincoln' (Cant.61). Oliuerus Sutton' (Cant.366).

The seal-tag has been torn away with part of the bottom edge of the charter. Size: 10½ x 10¾ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/52/2/2. R194. Cant.61. Cant.366.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Linc' R Cant.61 Cant.366. <sup>2</sup> om. sui R. <sup>3</sup> negligentes R; negligentes Cant.366. <sup>4</sup> negligentes R. <sup>5</sup> insert ⁊ R. <sup>6</sup> differend' R. <sup>7</sup> Set R Cant.61 Cant.366. <sup>8</sup> inpotencia R. <sup>9</sup> for Virginis read Marie Cant.61. <sup>10</sup> om. a R. <sup>11</sup> fuerin R. <sup>12</sup> Faldingworth' R Cant.61 Cant.366. <sup>13</sup> laycus Cant.61. <sup>14</sup> pheretri Cant.61 Cant.366. <sup>15</sup> attendum R. <sup>16</sup> percipere R. <sup>17</sup> legitimum R Cant.61 Cant.366. <sup>18</sup> Linc' R.

#### ADD. CHART.

**608.** Release by bishop John [Dalderby] to the Dean and Chapter of ten shillings of yearly rent which they were wont to pay in respect of lands and tenements given to them by bishop Oliver for a chantry and his yearly obit in the church of Lincoln. For this the chapter has set its common seal to a certain charter granted by the bishop to Geoffrey of Bridgford, his groom, of a messuage in Kirkgate, Newark, for which Geoffrey shall pay to the bishop ten shillings more than the service heretofore due in place of the said ten shillings of yearly rent. At Nettleham. 16 April, 1309.

- Vniuersis pateat per presentes ⁊ quod nos Johannes permissione diuina Linc' episcopus ⁊ remisimus ⁊ quietum clamauiumus . . Decano ⁊ Capitulo nostro Linc' decem solidatas annui redditus quos annuatim nobis reddere solebant pro
- 5 terris ⁊ tenementis in Marton' que bone memorie Oliuerus proximus predecessor noster dedit dictis decano ⁊ capitulo pro quadam cantaria ⁊ obitu suo in ecclesia Linc' singulis annis faciendis ⁊ ita quod nos vel successores nostri dictos decem solidatos annui redditus a dictis decano ⁊ capitulo
- 10 nullo modo exigemus vel vendicabimus in futurum ⁊ Pro hac quidem concessione ⁊ quietaclamacione capitulum supradictum cuidam carte Galfrido de Brigeford' vallecto nostro

- per nos concesses ⁊ sigillo nostro roborate ( de quodam mesuagio in Kirkegate in Newerk' quod aliquando fuit Willelmi de
- 15 La Haye pro quo idem Galfridus decem solidos loco dictorum solidatorum dictis decano ⁊ capitulo remissorum ⁊ nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris soluet vltra seruicium prius debitum ⁊ consuetum ( sigillum suum apposuit commune . Et nos
- 20 in remissionis ⁊ quiete clamacionis predictarum in forma pretacta concessarum testimonium ⁊ sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum . Dat' apud Netelham die Mercurii proxima post festum sancti Gutlaci confessoris . Anno domini . mo. CCCo. nono.

Text : MS--R195.

### NETTLEHAM

#### ADD. CHART.

**609.** Grant by Roger abbot of Saint Evroult to bishop H[ugh II] and the canons of the advowson of the church of Nettleham, saving to the abbey a yearly pension of forty shillings which it was wont to receive therefrom. (Probably 1219.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam visuris uel auditoris ⁊ Rogerus . dei gracia abbas sancti Ebrulfi salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos dedisse concessisse . ⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmasse . deo ⁊ ecclesie
- 5 Lincolniensi . ⁊ venerabili patri .H. Lincoln' episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis . ⁊ canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus ⁊ in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam aduocacionem ecclesie de Netelham<sup>1</sup> . Habendam ⁊ tenendam inperpetuum . tanquam ius<sup>2</sup> suum ⁊ ecclesie sue . adeo integre pacifice ⁊
- 10 quiete cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus . ⁊ liberis consuetudinibus suis ⁊ sicut nos uel antecessores nostri eam unquam melius<sup>3</sup> liberius ⁊ integrius tenuimus uel debuimus tenuisse ⁊ quietam prorsus de nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris ⁊ ecclesia sancti Ebrulfi ⁊ inperpetuum . salua nobis ⁊ ecclesie
- 15 nostre annua ⁊ debita pensione quadraginta solidorum ⁊ quam inde percipere consueuimus . Quod ut ratum ⁊ firmum permaneat ⁊ in huius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum nostrum apposuimus . Testibus . fratre Willelmo de sancta Eugenia capellano nostro . Jordano de Warewyc'<sup>4</sup> . ⁊ magistro
- 20 Johanne de sancto Ebrulfo clericis nostris . magistris Willelmo de Lincoln' .<sup>5</sup> Ricardo<sup>6</sup> Tyngehurst'<sup>7</sup> . Oliuero de Kaesneto . Petro de Keuermund<sup>8</sup> . Ricardo de Neuport clericis . ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed : Netelham aduocatio .j. (13 cent.).

No. 2 : Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches. No. 5 : Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $8\frac{1}{2}$  x  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/2. Orig. dij/84/2/5. R 385.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>Netelham' No. 5. <sup>2</sup>om. ius R. <sup>3</sup>insert 7 No. 5. <sup>4</sup>Warewych' No. 5; Warewic' R. <sup>5</sup>insert 7 No. 5. <sup>6</sup>insert de No. 5 R. <sup>7</sup>Tingehurst No. 5; Tingehirst' R. <sup>8</sup>Cheuermund No. 5.

Note : Bishop Hugh's charter confirming, with the consent of the dean and chapter, the pension of three marks to the abbot and convent of Saint Evroult is dated at Lincoln, 27 February, 1219 (Gibbons, *Liber Antiquus*, pp. 91-2).

#### ADD. CHART.

#### 610. Grant by the same to the same effect. (Probably 1219.)

- Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus dei gracia abbas totusque conuentus sancti Ebrulfi salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos dedisse . concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie
- 5 Lincoln' 7 venerabili patri nostro .H. Lincoln' episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam aduocacionem ecclesie de Netheham<sup>1</sup> Habendam 7 tenendam in perpetuum tamquam ius suum 7 ecclesie sue adeo integre pacifice 7 quiete
- 10 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis<sup>2</sup> libertatibus 7 liberis consuetudinibus<sup>3</sup> . sicut nos umquam eam melius . liberius 7 integrius tenuimus uel debuimus tenuisse quietam prorsus de nobis 7 ecclesia nostra sancti Ebrulfi inperpetuum Salua nobis 7 ecclesie nostre annua debita pensione . trium
- 15 marcharum<sup>4</sup> quam inde percipere consueuimus . Quod ut perpetuam obtineat firmitatem presenti carta 7 sigillorum nostrorum munimine<sup>5</sup> duximus roborandum . Hiis testibus Girardo priore sancti Ebrulfi . Ricardo de Nunceto<sup>6</sup> Willelmo de sancta Eugenia . Reinoldo de Parnis . Nicholao de Midelton' 20 monachis sancti Ebrulfi . Rogero presbitero sancti Ebrulfi . Johanne diacono . magistro Johanne de sancto Ebrulfo . Radulfo de Ciseio . Walterio Juuene . Willelmo Russel<sup>7</sup> . laicis 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : No. 4—(1) Netelham aduocatio (13 cent.). (2) .j.

No. 4 : two slits for seal-tags. Size :  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $3\frac{3}{4}$  inches. No. 7 : tag for seal and slit for seal-tag. Size :  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 inches. Attached by a string is a label with the words, 'De aduocacione ecclesiarum de Yftelee Oxon' 7 de Netelham iuxta Lin[c'] (13 cent.).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/4. Orig. dij/84/2/7. R386.

For the charter relating to Iffley see vol. iii, below, which is now detached from the string.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>Netelham R. <sup>2</sup>om. suis No. 7. <sup>3</sup>insert suis No. 7. <sup>4</sup>marcharum R. <sup>5</sup>munime R. <sup>6</sup>Nunceto R. <sup>7</sup>Rossel No. 7.

#### ADD. CHART.

611. Grant by bishop Robert [II] to Richard son of Swain the reeve of Nettleham of a messuage with four bovates in the village of Nettleham. (1148-1166 ; query circa 1150.)

.R' dei gracia Linc' episcopus .W. de Amudauill' dapifero

- suo . 7 omnibus hominibus suis Francis 7 Anglis ⁊ salutem .  
 Sciatis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta nostra con-  
 firmasse huic Ricardo filio Suani prepositi de Netelham 7  
 5 heredibus suis unam mansuram 7 quatuor bouatas terre quas  
 tenet in uilla de Netelham de me 7 successoribus meis tenend'  
 .x. solidos 7 .vj. denarios pro omni seruicio annuatim soluendo .  
 Quare uolo 7 firmiter precipio quatinus predictas bouatas  
 cum mansura prenominata ipse 7 heredes sui bene . 7 in pace .  
 10 honorifice . 7 quiete . per predictum seruicium iure teneant  
 hereditario . Testibus .W. de Amudauill' . 7 Martino  
 thesauro<sup>1</sup> . 7 magistro Malgerio . 7 Alexandro clerico . 7  
 Ricardo de Ecchetona 7 Radulfo clerico<sup>1</sup> thesaurarii . 7 Elia de  
 Ringesdon' 7 Hugone de Bussei.

Facsimile facing p. 274.

Endorsed : Netelham (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 3 $\frac{1}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/1.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

- 612.** Confirmation by the Dean and Chapter of the preceding  
 grant. (1148–1166.)

Capitulum sancte Marie Linc' . vniuersis sancte matris  
 . . . . .  
 curauimus . nos concessisse . 7 ratum habuisse . . . . .  
 . . . . . Linc' episcopus .  
 5 Robertus secundus . fecit Ricardo filio . . . . .  
 . . . . . 7 .iiij<sup>or</sup>. bouatis terre tenen-  
 dis de episcopo . . . . .  
 . . . . . .x. sol' . 7 vi. den' . Quare uolumus . . . . .  
 . . . . . ipse Ricar-  
 10 dus 7 heredes sui . . . . .  
 . . . . . seruicium scilicet in villa . . . . .  
 . . . . .

Endorsed : Netelham .xxvi. (13 cent.).

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/3. About two-thirds of the text have perished.

#### ADD. CHART.

- 613.** Release by Ivo son of Ulf, made in the court of bishop  
 Robert [II], to master Malger of Newark, of all his land in Nettleham  
 for fifteen marks. (Circa 1162–1166.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Iuo filius Vlfi assensu  
 7 consilio heredum meorum dedi 7 concessi magistro Malgero  
 de Newerc' 7 heredibus suis totam terram meam quam habui  
 in Netelham . 7 quicquid iuris in ea habui ipsi 7 heredibus  
 5 suis quietum clammaui de me 7 heredibus meis . pro quin-  
 decim marcis argenti quas michi 7 heredibus meis dedit .

- Hoc autem feci in curia domini Roberti Linc' episcopi . 7  
ut hoc ratum sit in posterum : sigilli mei impressione con-  
firmaui . Hiis testibus . Rogero precentore . Baldrico . de  
10 Sigillo . Waltero dapifero . magistro Hamone cancellario .  
Radulfo subdecano . Ileberto 7 Pagano canonicis . Johanne  
de Stoua . 7 Hugone eius filio . Milone de Norton'.

Facsimile opposite.

No endorsement.

At foot a ribband and, below it, a strip for the seal, both torn off. Size :  $7\frac{3}{8}$  x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Dij/84/2/10.

#### ADD. CHART.

**614.** Confirmation by bishop Robert [II] to master Malger of Newark, his clerk, of the messuage with four bovates in Nettleham which Ulf formerly held, to hold of the bishop ; for Ivo son of Ulf, who deraigned it against the heirs and wife of Godwin who had occupied it unjustly, granted and released it to Malger in the bishop's court for fifteen marks. (Circa 1162–1166.)

- Robertus dei gracia Linc' episcopus .A. decano . totique  
capitulo beate Marie Linc' . Waltero dapifero . 7 omnibus  
hominibus suis Francis 7 Anglis . salutem . Sciatis me con-  
cessisse 7 presenti carta confirmasse magistro Malgero de  
5 Newere' . clerico meo 7 heredibus suis mansionem cum .iiij.  
bouatis terre quas Vlfus antiquitus tenuit in Netelham .  
reddendo michi 7 successoribus meis annuatim pro omnibus  
seruiciis [x. soli<sup>1</sup>]dos . 7 vj. denarios . sicut Vlfus solet reddere .  
Et uolo 7 firmiter precipio quod de me 7 suc[cessori<sup>1</sup>]bus  
10 meis hanc tenuram bene 7 in pace 7 honorifice teneat . 7  
hereditarie possideat . Iuo namque filius Vlf'i qui eam aduersus  
heredes Godwini 7 uxorem suam qui eam iniuste occupauerant  
diracionauerat : illam cum omnibus que ad eam pertinent  
predicto Malgero . 7 heredibus suis dedit pro quindecim  
15 marcis . 7 in curia mea quietam reddidit . Hiis testibus .  
Baldrico de Sigillo . magistro Hamone cancellario . magistro  
Rogero Kersinton' . Ricardo 7 Gileberto . capellanis episcopi .  
Waltero dapifero.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) Netelham. (2) .xij. (13 cent.).

At the foot a strip for a seal and, below it, a ribband. Written at the left hand bottom corner is ' .a.' Size :  $6\frac{1}{4}$  x  $4\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/13.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> There is a hole in the charter.

#### ADD. CHART.

**615.** Render by Geoffrey of Kirton to his lord, bishop H. as chief lord, of four bovates in Nettleham (of which he had seisin

Scilicet plenius et fieri quod ego suo fili. Vlti assensu et consilio heredi meorum dedi et concessi magistro Gualtero de Hedeber et heredi suis totam terram meam quam habui in Hedeber. et quod iuris et ea habui ipsi et heredi suis quod etiam clamaui de me et heredi meis. per quidam marci argenti quod in heredi meis dedit. hoc autem feci iuramento domini Roberti line episcopi. et hoc iuramentum sit et postest. sigilli mei ipsius confirmatione firmatum. Huiusmodi. Rogo premonere Bald de sigill. Gualtero dap. quodam hanc cancell. Rad subdecano. Iobaco et pascano canonici. Iohanne de Hedeber. et huiusmodi et sit. Gualtero de Hedeber.

78 in. x 3 in.

613

Robertus de gra line episcopus. d. decano. totique electo beate marci line. Gualtero dap. et omnibus heredi suis francis et anglis. Hanc. Scilicet me concessisse et prebentem circa summi. et quodam Gualtero de Hedeber. et tunc meo et heredi suis mansionem et. uij. boues et tunc quod Vlti. et tunc tenuit in Hedeber. reddendo mihi et successoribus meis annuatim - per omnes servitium. d. et vij. den. sic Vlti. solet reddere. Et. olo. et firmam prebentem et. me et sua. et meo hanc tenentem bene et recte et honorifice tenentem. et heredi re possidentem. Iuo namque fili. Vlti. quod ea dedit heredi Godwyn iuramento sua quod ea iuste occupauerat. duracionem illam et omnibus quod ad ea prebentem prebentem Gualtero. et heredi suis dedit per quidam Gualtero. et tunc mea quod ea reddida. huiusmodi. Bald de sigill. Gualtero hanc cancell. magistro Rogo berline. Iohanne et Gualtero. electo episcopo. Gualtero dap.

.d.

61 in. x 4 1/2 in.

614



through the king and Brian de Insula his bailiff), in such wise that he shall not be able to claim the land against the bishop, saving however the hereditary right of himself and his heirs. At Northampton. 21 September (early thirteenth century).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Gaufridus de Kirketon' . salutem . in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra . quod ego die sancti Mathei ewangeliste apud Norhamptoniam . spontanea voluntate  
5 mea . reddidi domino meo .H. Lincoln' episcopo . ut capitali domino . quatuor bouatas terre cum pertinenciis in Neteleham' . quarum saisinam ego habui per dominum regem . 7 per Brianum de Insula ballium suum . Ita quod occasione  
10 michi uendicare potero . Saluo tamen michi 7 heredibus meis iure nobis inde hereditarie contingente . Et in huius rei testimonium has literas patentes sigillo meo signatas . eidem . domino episcopo liberaui Valet.

Endorsed : Netelham .xiiij. (13 cent.). On the face of the document at the lower left hand corner is 'J' . Nos. 614, 615 and 620 are filed on a string, with a label on which is written, 'Nettelham vt prius' (14 cent.).  
Strip for seal-tag and a ribband. Size : 7¼ x 2½ inches.  
Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/14.

ADD. CHART.

**616.** Probably the grant of master John of Newark referred to in the following charter. (Circa 1215.)

O . . . . . salutem . . . . .  
. . . . . phano elemos . . . . .  
. . . . . consan-  
5 guinee mee ⁊ m . . . . .  
. . . . . tenuit in Netelham . . . . .  
. . . . . heredibus suis de me 7 her . . . . .  
. . . . . dendo inde michi 7 heredibus meis per  
annum ⁊ d . . . . .  
10 unam libram piperis ad festum sancti Johannis Ba . . . . .  
. . . . . seculari . Et ut hec mea  
donatio rata 7 stabilis . . . . .  
. . . . . gilli mei appositione corroborauī . Hiis testibus . Rogero  
[decano Line' . magistro Johanne de] Tynemuth' . magistro  
15 Willelmo filio Fulconis . 7 Thoma de [Fiskerton' canonicis  
Line' Henrico de] Coleuill' . Galfrido de sancto Mauro .  
Willelmo de . . . . . [Petro] de Cheuer-  
mund . Roberto de Campvi . . . . .

Endorsed : (1) Netelham .ix. (2) Carte S. (3) Carte de terra Stephani elemosinarii de Netelh' (all 13 cent.).  
Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/15. Only a fragment of the charter has survived.  
Var. R. : The words within brackets have been supplied conjecturally from the following charter.

## ADD. CHART.

**617.** Ratification by master Clement of Newark of the gift of master John his brother to Stephen the almoner of the lord Roger the dean, and to Amabel daughter of Lauretta master Clement's kinswoman, of the messuage with four bovates which Ulf formerly held in Nettleham, to hold in fee and inheritance. (Circa 1215.)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri [quod<sup>1</sup>] ego magister Clemens de Newerc ratam 7 gratam habeo donationem quam magister Johannes frater meus fecit Stephano elemosinario domini Rogeri Lincoln' ecclesie decani . 7 Amabilie filie Laurette  
 5 consanguinee mee . de quadam mansione cum quatuor bouatis terre ⁊ quam Vlfus antiquitus tenuit in Netelham . Habenda [7<sup>1</sup>] tenenda cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sibi 7 heredibus suis de eodem Johanne 7 heredibus suis in feodo 7 hereditate libere 7 quiete . Reddendo inde per annum ⁊ decem solidos  
 10 7 sex denarios 7 preterea unam libram piperis ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste ⁊ pro omni seruicio 7 exactione seculari . In huius itaque rei robur 7 testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroborauī . Hiis testibus . Rogero decano Linc' . magistris Johanne de Tinemuth' .  
 15 Willelmo filio Fulconis 7 Thoma de Fiskerton' canonicis Linc' . Henrico de Coleuill' . Galfrido de sancto Mauro . Willelmo de Rolueston' . Symone de Whittington' . Petro de Cheuermund . Willelmo filio Gwarneri . Willelmo nepote Gwarneri . Stephano clerico 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Netelham .vij. (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 5½ x 4½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/16.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *There is a hole in the charter.*

## ADD. CHART.

**618.** [Grant by bishop Hugh II], with the assent [of the Dean and Chapter] to Stephen the almoner and Amabel [his wife], daughter of [Lauretta, of a messuage with four bovates of land in Nettleham which Ulf] formerly held there, with the tofts [ . . . . . and] all [that belongs] to the said bovates and tofts [in the village of] Nettleham ; those, namely, which Stephen and Amabel claimed to be [their] right and inheritance ; [and] two bovates in Stow [Saint Mary], to hold to Stephen and Amabel and the heirs of their bodies of the bishop for a yearly render of one pound of cummin. Stephen and Amabel shall warrant the four bovates in Nettleham to the bishop. If, after the death of Stephen, Amabel or her heirs shall lay claim to the four bovates in Nettleham, it shall be lawful

for the bishop to take into his hands the two bovates in Stow ; and before they shall implead the bishop they shall return the forty shillings which he paid them in order to effect an agreement. In the chapter of Lincoln, and afterwards in the full [court of the shire], Stephen and Amabel make oath to observe all this, and the present writing is made in the manner of a chirograph. In the chapter at Lincoln. 16 April, 1229.

*Indented*

## [ C I R O G R ] A F M

- .....  
 ..... t uniuersitas uestra nos de assensu.  
 5 ..... phano Elemosinario 7 Ama-  
 bilie filie ..... quondam tenuit  
 ibidem cum toftis .....  
 10 ..... 7 omnibus ad dictas  
 quatuor bouatas 7 tof ..... Netelham . 7  
 ..... bus . videlicet quas dictus Stephanus 7  
 Amabil ..... sua clamabant esse ius 7 heredita .....  
 ..... ue 7 duas bouatas terre in Stowe . videlicet  
 15 illam bouatam quam Alanus Buk' ..... cum tofto  
 in Westgate quod iacet inter toftum prioris sancti Leonardi  
 de Torkeseia 7 toftum Rogeri Thurstan' . 7 aliam . bouatam  
 que ..... as Virgil' tenuit cum tofto in Estgate  
 quod iacet inter toftum Roberti filii Wlfward' 7 toftum  
 20 Ricardi Richegod' . Habend' 7 tenend' ipsis Stephano 7  
 Amabilie vxori sue 7 heredibus suis qui de eis processerint .  
 integre 7 quiete . libere 7 pacifice cum omnibus pertinenciis  
 suis . de nobis 7 successoribus nostris iure hereditario imper-  
 25 petuum . Reddendo inde nobis 7 successoribus nostris annua-  
 tim unam libram eimini in Natiuitate beate Marie Virginis  
 pro omni seruicio 7 consuetudine ad dictam terram pertinente .  
 qui dictas quatuor bouatas apud Netelham cum omnibus  
 pertinenciis suis supradictis 7 nobis 7 successoribus nostris  
 warantizabunt inperpetuum contra omnes homines . Adiectum  
 30 est insuper quod si dicta Amabilia mulier uel heredes sui  
 post decessum dicti Stephani ius exegerint uel clamium  
 posuerint in predictis quatuor bouatis terre 7 toftis in Netel-  
 ham uel aliquibus pertinenciis suis contra nos uel successores  
 35 nostros licebit nobis 7 successoribus nostris ex tunc cum  
 uoluerimus sine contradiccione qualibet in manus nostras  
 saisiré predictas duas bouatas de Stowe cum toftis predictis  
 7 omnibus pertinentiis suis tanquam ius nostrum 7 ecclesie  
 nostre . 7 ab eis per clamium suum sic forisfactum . 7 reddent

- nobis uel successoribus nostris ante quam nos uel ipsos inde
- 40 implacitent . quadraginta solidos quos eis pacauimus pre manibus . Et hec omnia bona fide ⁊ sine dolo ⁊ malo ingenio firmiter imperpetuum tenenda ⁊ iurauerunt d[ic]eti Stephanus ⁊ Amabilia uxor sua pro se ⁊ heredibus suis in capitulo Lincolnie ⁊ postmodum in pleno . . . . . um .
- 45 Ad perpetuam igitur omnium predictorum firmitatem factum est hoc scriptum inter nos ⁊ predictum Stephanum ⁊ Amabiliam in modum cyrographi . ⁊ parti que residet penes nos ⁊ capitulum nostrum ⁊ apposita sunt [sig]illa ipsius Stephani ⁊ Amabilie vxoris sue . parti uero dictis Stephano ⁊ Amabilie remanenti ⁊
- 50 appositum est sigillum nostrum ⁊ sigillum capituli nostri . Hiis testibus . Radulfo filio Reginaldi tunc vicecomite Lincoln' . Johanne fratre suo . Gilberto de Treilly . tunc senescallo nostro . Galfrido seruiente nostro de Stowa . Eustachio seruiente nostro de Netelham' . Herberto camerario ⁊ Anketino de
- 55 Stowa . Willelmo de Rolleston' . Rogero de Latun . Roberto Wale . Nicholao de Marton' . Galfrido Bernard' . Willelmo de Burton' . Rogero Marescallo . Rogero Walensi . ⁊ aliis . Actum in capitulo Lincoln' sextodecimo . kalendas Maii pontificatus nostri ⁊ anno vicesimo .

Endorsed: (1) Netelham .v. (13 cent.). (2) Contra Stephanum elemosinarium ⁊ Amabiliam Neth' (13 cent.). On the fold of the charter is written 'H'.

Two slits for seal-tags. Size:  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/84/2/17. The top of the charter has been eaten away, and there are also four holes. In the English summary the probable purport of the document has been supplied with the aid of the preceding texts.

#### ADD. CHART.

**619.** Grant by bishop Robert [Grosseteste] to Michael de Ponte and Alice his wife and the heirs of Alice of two bovates and a messuage in Nettleham which Alice's father, Ivo de Ponte, held. (1247–1253.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis uel auditoris Robertus dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos quantum in nobis est concessisse dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse
- 5 Michaeli de Ponte ⁊ Alicie vxori sue duas bouatas terre ⁊ vnum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in Nettelham<sup>1</sup> . que Iuo<sup>2</sup> de Ponte pater ipsius Alicie tenuit . Tenendas ⁊ habendas prefatis Michaeli ⁊ Alicie ⁊ heredibus ipsius Alicie de nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris . libere pacifice . integre ⁊ quiete cum
- 10 mesuagio ⁊ aliis pertinenciis suis infra villam ⁊ extra . Reddendo inde nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris vnam marcam argenti annuatim<sup>3</sup> . ad terminos quibus alius redditus noster illius manerii reddi consuevit . Et nos ⁊ successores nostri dictam terram ⁊ mesuagium cum pertinentiis suis prefatis

- 15 Michaeli 7 Alicie 7 heredibus ipsius Alicie contra omnes  
homines warantizabimus imperpetuum . Quod ut perpetuam  
optineat firmitatem : presentem cartam sigilli nostri apposi-  
tione roborauimus . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Crachal'<sup>4</sup>  
canonico Lincoln'<sup>5</sup> . tunc senesc[allo nostro<sup>6</sup>] . [Willelmo<sup>6</sup>]  
20 de Engelby . Willelmo de Amundeuill'<sup>7</sup> . Petro de Campania  
[Ga<sup>6</sup>]lfr[ido<sup>6</sup>] de Swalecliue [7 Ricardo fratre<sup>6</sup>] eius Stephano  
de Grafham . Philippo de Merle . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Netelham . vj (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 4 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/9. Orig. dij/84/2/11 (see no. 620, below).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Nettelham' No. 11. <sup>2</sup> Yuo No. 11. <sup>3</sup> annuam No. 11. <sup>4</sup> Crakehall'  
No. 11. <sup>5</sup> Linc' No. 11. <sup>6</sup> supplied from No. 11, since there is a hole in this text.  
<sup>7</sup> Amundeavill' No. 11.

#### ADD. CHART.

**620.** *Inspeximus* and ratification by H[enry Lexington] the dean and the chapter of the preceding grant. (Circa 1247–1253.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel  
auditis .H. decanus 7 capitulum Linc' salutem in domino .  
Inspeximus cartam venerabilis patris nostri R. dei gracia  
Lincolniensis episcopi in hec uerba . Omnibus Christi fidelibus  
5 presentem cartam inspecturis uel auditis . Robertus dei  
gracia Lincoln' episcopus salutem [etc., as in No. 619, above].  
Nos igitur dictam concessionem ratam 7 gratam habentes :  
eam sigilli nostri munimine corroborauimus.

Endorsed : Netelham . .iiij. (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/11.

#### ADD. CHART.

**621.** Grant by bishop Robert [Grosseteste] to Hugh son of Sybil of Nettleham and Gunhild his wife and the heirs of Gunhild of two bovates and a messuage in Nettleham which Hugh heretofore held. (1247–1253.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis  
uel auditis : Robertus dei gracia Lincoln'<sup>1</sup> . episcopus  
salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos quantum  
in nobis est : concessisse . dedisse . 7 hac presenti carta nostra  
5 confirmasse : Hugoni filio Sibille<sup>2</sup> de Netthelham'<sup>3</sup> et Gunnilde  
uxori sue duas bouatas terre 7 vnum mesuagium cum per-  
tineniciis in Netthelham'<sup>3</sup> : que idem Hugo prius tenuit .  
Tenend' 7 habend' prefatis Hugoni 7 Gunnilde . 7 heredibus  
ex dicta Gunnilda prouenientibus : de nobis 7 successoribus  
10 nostris : libere . pacifice integre . 7 quiete . cum mesuagio 7  
aliis pertineniciis suis infra uillam de Netthelham'<sup>3</sup> 7 extra .  
Reddendo inde nobis . 7 successoribus nostris . viginti solidos

- argenti annuatim ⁊ ad terminos quibus alius redditus noster illius manerii reddi consuevit . Et nos ⁊ successores nostri
- 15 dictam terram ⁊ mesuagium cum pertinenciis suis prefatis Hugoni ⁊ Gunnilde ⁊ heredibus ex ea prouenientibus contra omnes homines warantizabimus inperpetuum . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem ⁊ presentem cartam sigilli nostri appositione roborauimus . Hiis testibus . Johanne de
- 20 Crachal<sup>4</sup> canonico Lincoln<sup>1</sup> tunc senescallo nostro . Wilhelmo de Engleby<sup>5</sup> . Wilhelmo de Amundeuill<sup>6</sup> . Petro de Campana . Galfrido de Swalecliue . Ricardo fratre eius . Stephano de Grafham . Philippo de Merle ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : Netelham ij (13 cent.).

Seal on tag : A fragment of the bishop's seal, as described in Appendix II (4).

Size : 6½ x 5 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/21. Orig. dij/84/2/19 (see no. 622, below).

Var. R. in No. 19 : <sup>1</sup> Linc'. <sup>2</sup> Sybille. <sup>3</sup> Netelham. <sup>4</sup> Crachale. <sup>5</sup> Engelby. <sup>6</sup> Amundauill'.

#### ADD. CHART.

**622.** *Inspeximus* and ratification by Henry [Lexington] the dean and the chapter of the preceding grant. (1247–1253.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Henricus decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem eternam in domino . Cartam venerabilis patris ⁊ domini nostri Linc' episcopi inspeximus in hec uerba . Omnibus
- 5 Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis vel audituris . Robertus dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem in domino [etc., as in No. 621, above]. Nos nero dictam concessionem ⁊ donacionem quantum in nobis est ratam habentes . ⁊ firmam ⁊ eam presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli nostri appositione ⁊ confirmaui-
- 10 mus . Testibus . dominis .R. precentore . N. cancellario .R. thesaurario .H. subdecano . magistris Serlone . Roberto de Graueleya . Roberto de Pereton' . Ricardo Amys . dominis . Ricardo de Wysebech' . Roberto de Bollesouer . Thoma de Askeby . Johanne de Barton' canonicis Linc' magistro Johanne
- 15 de Derbeya . Rollaino sacrista . Guthredo de Magdalena . Ricardo succentore . Rogero de Thuruill' clerico . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : Netelham .xj (13 cent.).

Seal of the chapter on tag, green wax, the edge broken ; for description see Appendix II (8) and facsimile in Frontispiece.

Size : 7½ x 6½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/19.

#### ADD. CHART.

**623.** *Inspeximus* and ratification by Henry [Lexington] the dean and the chapter of the grant by bishop Robert [Grosseteste] to Agnes beyond the Water, late wife of Alan son of Robert of

Nettleham and her heirs of two bovates and a messuage in Nettleham which Alan heretofore held. (1247-1253.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Henricus decanus ⁊ capitulum . . . . .<sup>1</sup>  
 salutem eternam in Domino . Cartam venerabilis patris ⁊  
 domini nostri Linc' episcopi inspeximus in hec uerba . Omnibus  
 5 Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis uel audituris .  
 Robertus dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem in Domino .  
 Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos quantum in nobis est concessisse .  
 dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse . Agneti vltra  
 10 aquam quondam vxori Alani filii Roberti de Netelham .  
 duas bouatas terre ⁊ vnum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in  
 Netelham . que predictus Alanus prius tenuit . Tenend' . ⁊  
 habend' predictae Agneti ⁊ heredibus suis de nobis ⁊ successoribus  
 nostris . libere . pacifice . integre . ⁊ quiete . cum mesuagio  
 15 ⁊ aliis pertinenciis suis infra villam de Netelham ⁊ extra .  
 Reddendo inde nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris vnam marcam  
 argenti ad terminos quibus alius redditus noster illius manerii  
 reddi consuevit . Et nos ⁊ successores nostri dictam terram  
 ⁊ mesuagium cum pertinenciis suis prefate Agneti ⁊ heredibus  
 20 suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus in perpetuum .  
 Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem ⁊ presentem cartam  
 sigilli nostri appositione roborauimus . Hiis testibus .  
 Johanne de Crachal' canonico Linc' tunc senescallo nostro .  
 Willelmo de Engelby . Willelmo de Amundauill' . Petro de  
 25 Campania . Galfrido de Swaleclyue . Ricardo fratre eius .  
 Stephano de Grafham . Philippo de Merle . ⁊ aliis .  
 Nos uero dictam concessionem ⁊ donacionem quantum in nobis  
 est ratam habentes ⁊ firmam ⁊ eam presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli  
 nostri appositione ⁊ confirmamus . Testibus . dominis .  
 30 .R. precentore .R. thesaurario .N. cancellario . magistris  
 Serlone . Roberto de Graueleya . Roberto de Pereton' .  
 Ricardo Amys . dominis Ricardo de Wysebech' . Roberto de  
 Bollesouer . Thoma de Askeby . Johanne de Barton' .  
 canonicis Lincoln' . Rollaino sacrista . Ricardo succentore .  
 35 Guthredo de Magdalena . Rogero de Thuruill' ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : Netelham . .x. (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag torn away. Size : 8 x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/2/20.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *There is a hole.*

Note : Since the bishop's manor was on the south side of the stream which flows through the village, it would seem that Agnes ultra aquam lived on the north side of the water.

#### ADD. CHART.

**624.** *Inspeximus* and ratification by Walter [of Maidstone] the subdean and the chapter of a grant for life by bishop Henry

[Burghersh], dated at London, 4 December, 1330, to Adam Attesloo of a messuage and four bovates in Nettleham, which Richard le Tailleor formerly held. In chapter at Lincoln. 2 May, 1332.

*Indented*

C I R O G R A P H V M

- Vniuersis presentes litteras inspecturis : Walterus subdecanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' salutem in domino  
 5 sempiternam Noueritis nos inspexisse cartam reuerendi in Christo patris 7 domini / domini Henrici dei gracia episcopi Lincoln' factam Ade Attesloo in hec verba / Sciant presentes 7 futuri / quod nos Henricus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus / dedimus / concessimus / 7 hac presenti carta nostra  
 10 confirmauimus / dilecto valletto nostro Ade Attesloo / vnum mesuagium 7 quatuor bouatas terre cum pertinenciis in Nettelham / que quidem mesuagium 7 terram / Ricardus le Tailleor quondam tenuit in eadem / Habend' 7 tenend' dicta mesuagium 7 terram cum suis pertinenciis ad terminum  
 15 vite dicti Ade / Reddendo inde annuatim nobis 7 successoribus nostris triginta solidos 7 sex denarios sterlingorum ad quatuor anni terminos vsuales per equales porciones pro omnibus seruiiciis secularibus / exaccionibus / 7 demandis / In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum nostrum est  
 20 appensum / Hiis testibus / magistris Antonio de Beek ecclesie nostre Lincoln' decano / Thoma de Northwod' eiusdem ecclesie thesaurario / Johanne de Harington' / Hugone de Walmesford' / Waltero de Maydestan / 7 Willelmo Bacheler canonicis / 7 aliis / Dat' London' die Martis proximo post festum sancti  
 25 Andree apostoli / anno regni regis Edwardi terciij a conquestu / quarto / Nos igitur factum dicti domini . . episcopi in hac parte ad preiudicium dicte ecclesie Lincoln' minime tendere reputantes / eidem nostrum prebemus assensum / ipsum que quatenus ad nos pertinet ratificamus / 7 eciam approbamus /  
 30 In cuius rei testimonium / presentibus in modum indenture confectis / tam sigillum nostrum commune parti videlicet predicto Ade liberate / quam sigillum eiusdem Ade / parti penes nos remanenti / alternatim sunt appensa / Hiis testibus / magistris Waltero de Stouren' / thesaurario / Egidio de  
 35 Redemer' / Thoma Beek' Johanne de Scalleby Johanne de Sutton' / Johanne de Harington' / Ricardo de Stretton' / Hugone de Walmesford' Willelmo Bacheler / 7 Ricardo de Whitewell' canonicis ecclesie predicte / ac magistro Willelmo de Baiocis / 7 aliis / Dat' in capitulo nostro Lincoln' in presencia  
 40 dicti patris / die Sabbati in crastino apostolorum Philippi 7 Jacobi / anno domini / millesimo / ccc<sup>mo</sup> / tricesimo / secundo.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size: 10½ x 5½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/84/2/6.

## BISHOP NORTON

## ADD. CHART.

**625.** Grant by Geoffrey Columban to John de Stanford of half a bovate in [Bishop] Norton and one toft in Spital in the Street. (Late twelfth century.)

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri . quod ego Gaufridus  
Columbanus . dedi . 7 concessi . 7 hac presenti carta con-  
firmaui . Johanni de Stanford' pro homagio 7 seruicio suo .  
unam dimidiam bouatam terre in Norton' . 7 unum toftum  
5 in Hospitale cum omnibus pertinentiis illis pertinentibus .  
illam dimidiam bouatam terre scilicet quam Outi filius Leppe  
tenuit in eadem uilla de Norton' illi 7 heredibus suis . habendum  
7 tenendum de me<sup>1</sup> heredibus meis . libere 7 quiete 7  
integre 7 honorifice . in . pratis . in . pascuis . in aquis  
10 in stagnis . in uis in . semitis . 7 in omnibus libertatibus .  
Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis .iij. solidos  
argenti . ad .iij. terminos anni videlicet ad festum sancti  
Martini .xij. denarios . ad Pascha .xij. denarios . ad vincula  
sancti Petri .xij. denarios pro omni seruicio . saluo forinseco  
15 seruicio . quod est .vj. denarii ad scutagium si forte acciderit .  
7 .vj. denarii ad wardam faciendam si acciderit . Et ego . 7  
heredes mei warantizabimus totam predictam terram . prefato  
Johanni uel heredibus suis contra omnes homines Et hoc  
sigillo meo confirmaui Hiis testibus . Simone de Kimbe .  
20 Simone de Caunci . Willelmo Basset . Rogero de Alneto  
Rogero de sancto Martino . Willelmo de Baios . Ada de sancto  
Laudo . Roberto de Hatheradebi . Willelmo de Crosholm' .  
Roger filio Walteri . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : De dimidia bouata terre in Norton et tofto in Hospitale (16 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $6\frac{3}{8}$  x  $3\frac{7}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/17.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>et should be supplied here.

Notes : Geoffrey Columban and his son witnessed a charter in 1187 (Stenton, *Danelaw Charters*, p. 16).

The *Hospitale* must be identified as the hamlet of Spital in the Street, so called from a hospital on Ermine-street. The hamlet lies in the parishes of Hemswell, Bishop Norton, and Glentham, the chapel of Saint Edmund, King and Martyr, and the hospital being situated in the first-named parish. Nothing is known of the foundation of the hospital, and the present text contains the earliest evidence of its existence. On 26 June, 1324, the sheriff of Lincoln was ordered, by letters patent, to cause proclamation to be made in his county [court] that a market should be held in the Queen's manor of Spettle in the Strete on Friday in every week, and a fair on the eve of Saint Ed[mund] the King and Martyr and the six following days (*Cal. Close Rolls*, 1323-1327, p. 119). Cp. *ibid.*, p. 249, where the manor is described as the king's). On 20 June, 1322, and on 2 June, 1334, licences in mortmain were granted for the alienation of land to the chaplain of the chapel of Saint Edmund the Martyr in Spital in the Street (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1321-1324, p. 190; *ibid.*, 1330-1334, p. 546). In 1341 it was evidently one of the places where the sheriff was wont to hold his tourn (*ibid.*, 1340-1343, p. 137); and later, petty and quarter sessions were held there. The sessions-house now forms part of the buildings of a farmstead on the south side of the present chapel. On 18 July, 1395, Thomas de Aston, canon of Lincoln, received licence to rebuild a house adjoining

the western side of the chapel of Saint Edmund the King and Martyr, Spittel othe Strete, and to alienate the house so built and certain lands to a chaplain celebrating divine service in the said chapel, and for the maintenance of the poor inmates of the house rebuilt as above (*ibid.*, 1391-1396, p. 598; see also *ibid.*, p. 617). According to an inscription carved in stone over the door of the present chapel, the first chapel was rebuilt in 1398, in Aston's time, and rebuilt again in 1616, and restored or rebuilt in 1850:

	1850	
FVI A° 1398	}	DOM. DEI
NON FVI 1597		& PAVPERVM
SVM 1616		
QVI HANC DEVS HVNC		
		DESTRVET

The date '1850' is a later addition.

#### ADD. CHART.

**626.** Grant by Richard of Paris to bishop Hugh [II] of the homages and services of seven of his men. (Circa 1230.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit :  
 Ricardus de Paris . salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra  
 me concessisse 7 dedisse venerabili patri 7 domino meo episcopo  
 Lincoln' Hugoni secundo et successoribus suis et ecclesie
- 5 Linc' in perpetuum homagia et seruicia Roberti nepotis  
 Joscelini qui tenuit de me duas bouatas terre per quatuor  
 solidos michi inde annuatim reddendos . Willelmi filii  
 Baldewini qui tenuit de me dimidiam bouatam terre per  
 sexdecim denarios michi inde annuatim reddendos . Hugonis
- 10 filii Athelardi qui tenuit de me duas bouatas terre 7 dimidiam  
 per quinque solidos michi inde annuatim reddendos . Walteri  
 capellani qui tenuit de me dimidiam bouatam terre per  
 dimidiam libram cimini michi inde annuatim reddendam .  
 Johannis filii Alexandri qui tenuit de me dimidiam bouatam
- 15 terre per duodecim denarios michi inde annuatim reddendos .  
 Radulfi filii Fulconis qui tenuit de me nouem acras terre  
 per sex denarios michi inde annuatim reddendos . 7 Reginaldi  
 prepositi qui tenuit de me duodecim acras terre per vnum  
 denarium michi inde annuatim reddendum . Concessi eciam
- 20 et dedi eidem episcopo et successoribus suis et ecclesie Linc'  
 in perpetuum quicquid michi uel heredibus meis accidere  
 posset de predictis hominibus et heredibus suis et terris  
 prenominais in dominicis . seruiciis . releuiis . et eschaetis .  
 absque ullo retenemento ad opus meum uel heredum meorum .
- 25 Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta sibi et successoribus  
 suis et ecclesie Linc' tanquam liberam . puram . et perpetuam  
 elemosinam suam queta de me et heredibus meis in per-  
 petuum . Pro hac uero concessione . donatione . 7 queta  
 clamatione dedit michi dictus episcopus duas marcas argenti .
- 30 et quietos clamauit me 7 heredes meos de se et successoribus  
 suis in perpetuum de vndecim solidis et vndecim denariis  
 quos predicti homines michi reddere consueuerunt per annum ,

- et quos ei tenebar soluere vna cum duobus solidis 7 vno denario de redditu annuo . Et in huius rei testimonium presenti
- 35 carte sigillum meum duxi apponendum Hiis testibus . domino Aluredo de Glenthām . domino Rogero de sancto Martino . Oliuero de Vendouere . Philippo de Northon' . Jacobo fratre suo . Ada de Prilly . Roberto de Etheredeby . Roberto filio suo . Waltero de Etheredeby . Johanne de Stanford' . Anketino
- 40 Peudelov . Willelmo de Rolueston' . Hereberto de Camera . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Norton' (13 cent.). (2) .xviiij. (3) Carta Ricardi de Paris super homagiis 7 seruiciis Roberti nepotis Joscelyn' . Willelmi filii Baldwini . Hugonis filii Adelardi . Walteri capellani . Johannis filii Alexandri . Radulfi filii Fulconis . 7 Reginaldi prepositi . facta domino Linc' episcopo Hugone secundo (13 cent.).

(4) Northton (16 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $7\frac{3}{4}$  x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/18.

Note : The hand indicates a date circa 1230. Bishop Hugh died in 1235.

#### ADD. CHART.

**627.** Grant by bishop Robert [Grosseteste] to Ralf of Norton and Lettice his wife and the heirs of her body of the bovate and messuage which Ralf's father, Roger, held in [Bishop] Norton. (1248-1253.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis uel audituris : Robertus dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos quantum in nobis est concessisse . dedisse . 7 hac presenti carta nostra con-
- 5 firmasse Radulpho filio Rogeri de Northon'<sup>1</sup> et Leticie vxori eius vnam bouatam terre 7 vnum mesuagium cum pertinenciis in Northon'<sup>1</sup> : que Rogerus pater eiusdem Radulphi tenuit . Tenend' 7 habend' prefatis Radulpho 7 Leticie 7 heredibus ex dicta<sup>2</sup> Leticia prouenientibus de nobis 7 successoribus
- 10 nostris libere . pacifice . integre . 7 quiete cum mesuagio 7 aliis pertinenciis suis infra villam de Northon'<sup>3</sup> 7 extra . Reddendo inde nobis 7 successoribus nostris : decem solidos argenti annuatim : ad terminos quibus alius redditus noster illius manerii reddi consuevit . Et nos 7 successores nostri
- 15 dictam terram 7 mesuagium cum pertinenciis suis prefatis Radulpho 7 Leticie 7 heredibus ex ea prouenientibus contra omnes homines warantizabimus inperpetuum . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem : presentem cartam sigilli nostri appositione roborauimus . Hiis testibus . <sup>4</sup>Johanne
- 20 de Crachal' canonico Lincoln' tunc senescallo nostro . Willelmo de Engleby<sup>5</sup> . Willelmo de Amundeuill<sup>6</sup> . Petro de Campania . Galfrido de Swalecliue . Ricardo fratre eius . Stephano de Grafham' . Gilberto de Swalecliue . Alexandro de Kanuill' . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Northton' (13 cent.). (2) .ij.

Episcopal seal on tag, green, the middle part missing. For description see Appendix II (4).

Size :  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/19. Inspected in dij/84/1/20.

Var. R. in 84/1/20 : <sup>1</sup> Nortun'. <sup>2</sup> om. dicta. <sup>3</sup> om. de Northon'. <sup>4</sup> insert domino.  
<sup>5</sup> Engelby. <sup>6</sup> Amundauill'.

#### ADD. CHART.

**628.** Ratification by Henry [Lexington] the dean and the chapter of the next preceding charter. (1248–1253.)

- Omnibus Christi [fidelibus<sup>1</sup>] ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Henricus decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' ecclesie ⁊ salutem eternam in domino . Cartam venerabilis patris ⁊ domini nostri Linc' episcopi . inspeximus in hec uerba .
- 5 Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam inspecturis uel audituris Robertus dei gracia Linc' episcopus [*as in no. 627, above*] . Nos uero dictam concessionem ⁊ donacionem quantum in nobis est ratam habentes ⁊ firmam eam presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli nostri appositione ⁊ confirmamus . Testibus . dominis
- 10 .R. precentore . N. cancellario . R. thesaurario . H. subdecano . magistris Serlone . Roberto de Grauel' . Roberto de Pereton' . Ricardo . Amys . dominis Ricardo de Wysebech' . Roberto de Bollesouer . Thoma de Askeby . Johanne de Barton' canonicis Linc' . magistro Johanne de Derbeya . Rollaino<sup>2</sup>
- 15 sacrista . Guthredo de Magdalena . Rogero de Thuruill' . ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Norton' (13 cent.). (2) .j.

Chapter seal on tag, green, the lower part missing. For description see Appendix II (8) and facsimile on Frontispiece.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/20.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *There is a hole in the charter.* <sup>2</sup> *generally* Rollano.

Note : Ralf of Leicester was treasurer *circa* 1248 to 1253.

#### ADD. CHART.

**629.** Confirmation by Geoffrey of Stow to bishop Henry Lexington of the lands which the bishop has in exchange for the lands which Geoffrey has from the bishop's men in [Bishop] Norton. (1254–1258.)

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Galfridus de Stowa salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro me ⁊ heredibus meis<sup>2</sup> concessisse ⁊ hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse venerabili patri Henrico de Lexington' dei gratia L[incoln] episcopo<sup>1</sup>] et successoribus suis omnes terras quas habet per escambium terrarum quas habeo de hominibus suis de Norton' . . . . . selionem iacentem inter terram Lambini ⁊ terram Amabilie de la Grene continentem vnam perticatam . . . . .
- 10 . . . . . Norton' pro vno selione quem habeo de Willelmo

- preposito continente vnam perticatam terre iacente iuxta  
 . . . . . vna parte 7 terram  
 Johannis filii Willelmi Reynfrei ex altera . et vnum selionem  
 iacentem inter terram Radulfi Ful . . . . . [Johannis]  
 15 Galepyn buttantem super forarium quondam Radulfi fabri .  
 pro vno selione vnus perticate terre de Johanne filio Willelmi  
 iac . . . . . terram Willelmi prepositi 7 terram  
 quam ego habeo in escambio de predicto Henrico episcopo .  
 et vnum selionem super Westwange . . . . . tem inter  
 20 terram dicti Henrici episcopi 7 terram que fuit quondam  
 Heruei continentem in se vnam perticatam terre 7 dimidiam  
 pro vno selione quem habeo de Amabilia de la Grene buttante  
 super toftum meum 7 super Suthbeck' iacente inter terram  
 meam 7 terram quondam puellarum continente in se plus  
 25 quam vnam perticatam terre . Habend' 7 tenend' omnes  
 predictas terras sicut predictum est per predictum escambium  
 . libere . quiete 7 solutas ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione  
 a me v[el]<sup>1</sup> heredibus meis<sup>2</sup> predicto Henrico episcopo 7  
 successoribus suis uel suis assignatis inperpetuum . Et ego  
 30 Galfridus 7 heredes mei dicto Henrico episcopo 7 successoribus  
 suis predictas terras per predictum excambium contra omnes  
 gentes warantizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus in  
 perpetuum . Hiis testibus . domino Ricardo tunc temporis  
 decano Linc' ecclesie . domino Ricardo de Sutton' . magistro  
 35 Johanne de R[?]bya . domino Willelmo de Hemigbur' canonicis  
 Lincoln' . domino Ricardo de Hemington tunc temporis  
 senescallo domini Linc' episcopi Johanne de Stanford' .  
 Willelmo filio Fulg' . Gilleberto . de Kirketon' 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Norton' (13 cent.). (2) .iij. (3) Carta Galfridi de Stowe super  
 permutacione quarundem terrarum in Norton' (late 13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x  $5\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/21.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> supplied conjecturally, the charter having been injured. <sup>2</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**630.** Agreement between bishop Henry [Lexington] and  
 Walter son of William of Norton touching an exchange of lands  
 in [Bishop] Norton. (1254–1258.)

*Indented at top*

. . . . R O G R A F . .

- Noscant vniuersi presens scriptum visuri uel audituri quod  
 hec est conuencio facta inter dominum Henricum Lincoln'  
 5 episcopum ex vna parte 7 Walterum filium Willelmi de Norton'  
 ex altera . videlicet quod dictus Walterus dedit concessit  
 de se 7 heredibus suis inperpetuum : predicto domino episcopo  
 7 successoribus suis ecclesieque sue Linc' . vnam acram 7  
 tres rodas terre que iacent inter terras dicti domini episcopi

- 10 ad capud orientale ville de Norton' . Habend' 7 tenend'  
predicto domino episcopo 7 successoribus suis ecclesieque  
sue Linc' in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . quam  
etiam acram 7 tres rodas terre predictus Walterus 7 heredes  
sui prefato domino episcopo 7 successoribus suis ecclesieque  
15 sue Linc' tanquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra  
omnes gentes warentizabunt inperpetuum . Pro hac autem  
donacione . concessione 7 warentizacione : predictus dominus  
episcopus dedit 7 concessit dicto Waltero 7 heredibus suis  
in escambium vnam acram 7 tres rodas terre 7 vnum toftum  
20 quod iacet extra curiam dicti Walteri inter capitale mesuagium  
dicti Walteri 7 toftum Rogeri filii Radulfi . exceptis tamen  
sex pedibus in latitudine ex transuerso . Reddendo inde  
annuatim domino episcopo 7 successoribus suis vnum denarium  
ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et vnde predicta acra 7 tres  
25 rode terre iacent in campis de Norton' . vnde dimidia acra  
terre iacet inter terram Lamberti le Newecumen 7 Johannis  
de Newerk' . 7 vna roda iacet inter terram Galfridi de Swale-  
cliue 7 Johannis Galepin . 7 dimidia acra iacet inter terram  
predicti Galfridi 7 terram Radulfi Gunewar' 7 vna roda 7  
30 dimidia iacet inter terram Idone quondam vxoris fabri 7  
terram Walteri Bonde 7 dimidia roda iacet inter terram  
Jacoby filii Galfridi 7 terram Lamberti le Newecumen . quam  
etiam acram terre 7 tres rodas terre dictus dominus episcopus  
7 successores sui predicto Waltero 7 heredibus suis contra  
35 omnes gentes warentizabunt . Et ut hec conuencio rata  
stabilis 7 inconcussa permaneant : huic scripto modo cyrograffi  
confecto : sigilla parcium mutuo sunt apposita . Testibus .  
magistro Ricardo de Graueshend' tunc decano Lincoln'  
ecclesie . dominis Johanne de Crakehal' . Ricardo de Sutton' .  
40 Willelmo de Ingeham' . canonicis Lincoln' ecclesie dominis  
Ricardo de Hemmikton' . Willelmo de Hengelby . militibus .  
Galfrido de Parco . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Norton (13 cent.). (2) .iiij.

Seal on tag : green, small pointed oval, with conventional device ; legend :

. . . . **WALTERI FIL' WIL' D' NORT . .**

Size : 8 x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/22.

#### ADD. CHART.

**631.** Release by Gervase son of William Paris of Crosholme [in Bishop Norton] to bishop Richard [Gravesend] of his right in a toft and half a bovate in [Bishop] Norton, which Ralf of Norton formerly held. At Lincoln. (Circa 1263.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel  
auditis : Geruasius filius Willelmi Paris de Crosholm  
salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me remississe . et

- quietumclamasse de me et heredibus meis deo et ecclesie  
 5 beate Marie de Lincolnia Ricardo episcopo eiusdem ecclesie  
 et successoribus suis totum ius et clamium quod habui . vel  
 aliquo modo habere potui . in vno tofto 7 dimidia bouata  
 terre cum pertinenciis in Norton' . quam quidem terram  
 cum tofto Radulfus de Norton' aliquando tenuit in eadem  
 10 villa . et vnde placitum fuit inter dictum Ricardum episcopum  
 7 me per breue domini regis in curia domini regis apud Lincoln'  
 coram domino Martino de Littelbiri 7 sociis suis tunc  
 iusticiariis ibidem itinerantibus anno regni regis Henrici  
 filii regis Jhoannis quadragesimo septimo . ita quod nec ego  
 15 nec heredes mei in dicta terra cum tofto 7 pertinenciis '  
 aliquid iuris . clamii . vel seruicii decetero exigere . uel clamare  
 poterimus . Et pro hac remissione . et quietaclamacione '  
 dedit michi dictus Ricardus episcopus viginti solidos  
 . . . . . de bonis ecclesie sue . In cuius rei  
 20 testimonium ' presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .  
 Hiis testibus . . . . .  
 . . . [? Galfrido de Leu]kenore . domino Ricardo de Hemming-  
 ton' . Galfrido Russel . Henrico de Perpunt' . Ricar[do]  
 . . . . .  
 25 de Fiskerton' . Jhoanne de Crosholm . et aliis . Dat' apud  
 Lincoln' die Mercurii proxima ante . . . . .  
 . . . . .

Endorsed : (1) Norton .v. (13 cent.). (2) .o.

Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84 1/23.

#### ADD. CHART.

**632.** Grant by Geoffrey of Swalecliffe to the church of Saint Peter of [Bishop] Norton and William of Hemmingbrough, rector of the same church, of four cottages in [Bishop] Norton. (1251–1278.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris  
 vel audi[turis] Galf[ridus de] Swalecliue . salutem in domino .  
 Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime mee . ante-  
 cessorum . 7 successorum meorum dedisse . concessisse 7 hac  
 5 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beati Petri  
 de Northon' et domino . Willelmo de Hemmingburg' rectori  
 eiusdem ecclesie 7 omnibus successoribus suis . quatuor  
 cotagia in villa de Northon' . cum omnibus pertinenciis  
 suis . libertatibus . commoditatibus . 7 aisiametis ad predicta  
 10 cotagia infra villam 7 extra pertinentibus in perpetuum  
 elemosinam . videlicet . illa cotagia que iacent circumdata  
 cimiterio uersus orientem . et via regia uersus boream . et  
 grangia dicti domini Willelmi de Hemmingburge . uersus  
 partes australes . et via regia uersus partes orientales cum

- 15 tota longitudine . 7 latitudine . Tenenda 7 habenda sibi 7  
 successoribus suis . libere . quiete . integre . honorifice . 7  
 pacifice . inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim Johanni  
 de Newerk' 7 heredibus suis tres solidos argenti . videlicet  
 pro omni seculari seruicio . exaccione . consuetudine . secta  
 20 cuiuscunque . 7 demanda vniuersa . Et ego vero predictus  
 Galfridus 7 heredes mei vel assignati . predicto domino  
 Willelmo de Hemmingburg' . et omnibus successoribus suis  
 predictae ecclesie beati Petri de Northon' deseruientibus :  
 predicta quatuor cotagia ut supradictum est warentizabimus .  
 25 acquietabimus . 7 pro predicto seruicio capitali domino faciendo  
 inperpetuum defendemus . In cuius rei testimonium : presenti  
 scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino .  
 Ricardo de Hemmington' tunc temporis senescallo domini  
 .R. Linc' episcopi . domino . Alexandro tunc temporis  
 30 senescallo de Kirketon' . Johanne de Staunford' . Gilberto  
 de Kirketon' clerico . Johanne de Newerck' . Andrea de  
 Swalecliue . et aliis.

Endorsed : Carta .G. de terra Northon' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 7½ x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/27.

The charter has been injured, and missing words have been supplied conjecturally within square brackets.

Note : Bishop Norton was a prebendal church, and William of Hemingbrough's institution must be placed after 3 March, 1251, when he witnesses after the canons, and before 7 June in the same year when he is described as canon (L.R.S. xi, 248). He was instituted to the church of Horkstow in 1241-2 (*ibid.*, p. 64), and vacated it by death before 7 June, 1278 (*ibid.*, xx, 80).

#### ADD. CHART.

**633.** Confirmation and release by John son of Geoffrey of Swalcliffe of his father's gift of four cottages in [Bishop] Norton (no. 632, above). (1251-1278.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel  
 audituris Johannes filius Galfridi de Swalecliue salutem in  
 domino . Noueritis me concessisse 7 quietum clamasse 7  
 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse domino Willelmo de  
 5 Hemmigebur' canonico Lincolnie et successoribus suis rec-  
 toribus ecclesie de Nortona . quatuor tofta que habet ex  
 dono Galfridi patris mei sita iuxta cimiterium de Nortona  
 versus orientem . Tenenda 7 habenda . sibi in tota uita sua  
 7 successoribus suis rectoribus ecclesie de Nortona . in  
 10 posterum . libere . quiete . pacifice . 7 integre . inperpetuum .  
 Reddendo inde annuatim . Johanni de Newrk' 7 heredibus  
 suis . tres solidos terminis statutis in carta Galfridi patris  
 mei pro omni seculari seruicio . exaccione . consuetudine .  
 7 demanda . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum  
 15 meum duxi apponendum . Hiis testibus . domino Galfrido

rectore ecclesie de Hakethorn' . Andrea de Swalecliue .  
Johanne de Stanford' . Rogero de Middeltona . Nicholao de  
Wodingham . et aliis.

Endorsed : Conting' prebendam de Norton' (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $7\frac{3}{4}$  x 3 inches.

Text : MS Orig. dij/84/1/28.

#### ADD. CHART.

**634.** Grant and release by William Fraunceys of Norton to bishop Oliver Sutton of a yearly render of twelve pence from a toft and an acre of land in [Bishop] Norton. (1280-1299.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel  
auditoris Willelmus Fraunceys de Norhttona salutem . Nouerit  
vniuersitas vestra me dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti  
carta mea confirmasse . 7 omnino de me 7 heredibus meis  
5 inperpetuum quietum clamasse domino Oliuero de Suthtona  
episcopo Linc' 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis redditum  
duodecim denariorum cum pertinenciis de Thoma Proude  
de Norhttona annuatim recipiendarum pro vno tofto 7 vna  
acra terre arrabilis cum pertinenciis in eadem ad duos anni  
10 terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Botulfi sex denarios .  
7 ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios . et eciam quicquid  
michi uel heredibus meis ratione dicti redditus poterit accidere  
uel euenire ? omnino de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum  
quietum clamasse predicto domino Oliuero 7 heredibus suis  
15 7 assignatis . Habend' 7 tenend' dicto domino Oliuero Linc'  
episcopo 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis libere . quiete . bene .  
in pace . iure 7 hereditarie inperpetuum . Et ego dictus  
Willelmus 7 heredes mei predictum redditum annualem  
duodecim denariorum cum omnibus pertinenciis dicto domino  
20 Oliuero de Suthtona Linc' episcopo 7 heredibus suis 7  
assignatis pro quadam summa argenti quam michi dedit  
pre manibus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . adquieta-  
bimus 7 de omnibus seruiciis secularibus defendemus inper-  
petuum . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum  
25 apposui . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Swalecliue . Johanne de  
Crossolme . Rogero le Despenser in Norhttona . Willelmo  
filio Leticie de eadem . Waltero fratre eius . Waltero ad  
ecclesiam de eadem . 7 Andrea le Mercer' . et aliis multis.

Endorsed : Norton' (13 cent.).

Seal on tag : small pointed oval, green wax, a two-headed eagle displayed.

Legend : **WILL' FIL' HVG . . . CRORSHOLM.**

Size :  $9\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS - Orig. dij/84/1/25.

#### ADD. CHART.

**635.** Ratification by N[icholas Heigham] the dean and the

chapter of a grant by bishop Oliver manumitting Walter son of Lettice of [Bishop] Norton. At Lincoln. 10 October, 1282.

*Indented at top*

A E D C B V

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras visuris uel auditoris .N. decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' salutem
- 5 in domino sempiternam . Noueritis nos litteras venerabilis patris domini Oliueri Lincoln' episcopi ( non abolitas ( non cancellatas nec in aliqua sui parte viciatas vero eiusdem sigillo signatas . inspexisse in hec uerba . Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras visuris uel auditoris (
- 10 Oliuerus permissione diuina Lincoln' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos consensu capituli nostri caritatis intuitu manumisisse Walterum filium Leticie de Northton' cum tota sequela sua ( ⁊ cum omnibus catallis suis inperpetuum . Ita quod nec nos nec successores nostri (
- 15 in predicto Waltero ( nec in sequela sua nec etiam eorum catallis ( aliquod clamium uel ius seruitutis ⁊ de cetero vendicare poterimus . In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto ( sigillum nostrum apposimus . Hiis testibus . magistris Ricardo de Horton' . Thoma de Perariis ⁊ domino Johanne de Wydington' canonicis Lincoln' domino Roberto de Svilington' . Gilberto de Thornton' ( Thoma de Ouneby (
- 20 ⁊ aliis . Et nos decanus ⁊ capitulum antedicti predictam manumissionem ratificantes vnanimiter premissis ( nostrum damus confirmatorium assensum . In cuius rei testimonium
- 25 presentibus sigillum capituli nostri est appensum . cuius transcriptum penes nos residet cyrographatum . Dat' Linc' die Sabbati proxima post translationem sancti Hugonis . anno domini . M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. octogesimo secundo.

No endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7¼ x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. nij/84/1/30.

#### ADD. CHART.

636. Ratification by N[icholas Heigham] the dean and the chapter of a grant of bishop Oliver manumitting William son of Lettice of [Bishop] Norton. At Lincoln. 10 October, 1282.

*Indented at top*

A E D C B V

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ( presentes litteras visuris uel auditoris .N. decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' salutem
- 5 in domino . sempiternam . Noueritis nos litteras venerabilis patris domini Oliueri Linc' episcopi ( non abolitas ( non cancellatas ( nec in aliqua sui parte viciatas ( vero eiusdem

- sigillo signatas inspexisse in hec verba . Omnibus sancte  
 matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras visuris uel auditoris .  
 10 Oliuerus permissione diuina Linc' episcopus ( salutem in  
 domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos consensu capituli  
 nostri caritatis intuitu manumisisse ( Willelmum filium  
 Leticie de Northton' cum tota sequela sua ( 7 cum omnibus  
 catallis suis inperpetuum . Ita quod nec nos nec successores  
 15 nostri in predicto Willelmo nec in sequela sua ( nec  
 etiam eorum catallis ( aliquod clamium uel ius seruitutis ⁊ de  
 cetero vindicare poterimus . In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ presenti  
 scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus . Hiis testibus ⁊ magistris  
 Ricardo de Horton' . Thoma de Perariis ( 7 domino Johanne  
 20 de Wydington' canonicis Lincoln' . domino Roberto de  
 Svullington' . Gilberto de Thornton' ( Thoma de Ouneby 7  
 aliis . Et nos decanus 7 capitulum antedicti predictam  
 manumissionem ratificantes vnanimiter premissis ⁊ nostrum  
 damus confirmatorium assensum . In cuius rei testimonium  
 25 presentibus ⁊ sigillum capituli nostri est appensum . cuius  
 transcriptum penes nos residet cyrographatum . Dat' Linc'  
 die Sabbati proxima post translationem sancti Hugonis ⁊  
 anno domini M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. octogesimo secundo.

No endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size: 7½ x 4¼ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/84/1/31.

## NORTON DISNEY

### ADD. CHART.

**637.** Release by R[oger] the prior and the chapter of the order of Sempringham and G. the prior and the convent of Saint Katherine's, Lincoln, to bishop Hugh [I] and the chapter of Lincoln of their right in the church of Norton [Disney]. (Circa 1196–1198.)

- Cunctis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus 7 futuris .R.  
 misericordia dei prior ordinis de Sempingham 7 capitulum 7  
 .G. prior 7 conuentus canonicorum sancte Katerine Lincoln'  
 salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos deuocionis intuitu  
 5 quam erga .H. uenerabilem Lincol' ecclesie episcopum 7  
 eiusdem ecclesie capitulum habuimus communi 7 spontaneo  
 omnium nostrum assensu quietum clamasse eidem episcopo  
 7 successoribus eius 7 prefato capitulo quicquid iuris in  
 ecclesia de Nortun' uel in pertinenciis suis uendicauimus in  
 10 perpetuum . 7 absolute in manu ipsius episcopi resignasse .  
 ita quod nos uel successores nostri prefato episcopo 7  
 successoribus eius 7 iam dicto capitulo super pretaxata  
 ecclesia Nortun' nullam unquam mouebimus questionem .  
 set liceat eis inde quicquid eis libuerit facere ⁊ absque omni

- 15 *contradictione nostra 7 reclamacione . Ut autem hec nostra  
quieta clamacio firma perseueret 7 immobilis . 7 ut nulla  
possit elidi malignancium cauillacione : eam presenti scripto  
7 sigillorum nostrorum appensione communire dignum  
duximus . His . testibus .R. decano Lincoln' . 7 G. de sancta*  
20 *Katerina Lincoln' . 7 C. de Sixle . 7 B. de Cattel' . 7 J. de  
Suldham . prioribus . Willelmo precentore . Willelmo cancel-  
lario . Jocelino thesaurario . Ricardo . subdecano . Winemero  
de Norhantun' . Roberto . de Hunte dun' . Stephano . de  
Buggingham' . Reimundo . de Legrecestria . Laurentio de*  
25 *Bedeford' . Waltero de Oxneford' . Alexandro . de Westriding' .  
archidiaconis . Eudone . Albino . Rogero . Augustino . 7  
Ranulfo . canonicis ordinis de Sempingham . Ricardo de  
Kima . Roberto Bardolf . Rogero de Wirecestria . Radulfo  
de Virein . Ricardo . de Sualecliue . Galfrido de Deping' .*  
30 *Roberto de Manecestria . Petro de Hungaria . Rogero .  
Scotto . Andrea . Roberto . de Capella . Philippo Apostolorum .  
canonicis matricis ecclesie Lincolnie.*

Endorsed : Super ecclesia de Morton' [*sic*] .viiij. (13 cent.).

Three tags for seals, and fragment of seal on the first tag : small oval, cream,  
the upper part of an ecclesiastical figure ; legend : . . . . . **ORDI'**

**D' SE** . . . . .

Size :  $6\frac{3}{4}$  x  $6\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/15.

Notes : William of Blois became precentor in 1196 ; and Winemer archdeacon  
of Northampton resigned in 1198.

The church of Norton Disney was given by bishop Chesney to the Gilbertine  
priory of Saint Katherine, Lincoln (*Liber Antiquus* . . . *Hugonis Wells*, p. 72).  
Notwithstanding the present charter, the master, prior, and convent of Sempring-  
ham were the patrons of the church during the thirteenth century (L.R.S. xi, 36,  
77), and until the church was appropriated to the priory (Reg. ii, ff. 5, 74).

#### ADD. CHART.

**638.** Notification by Gilbert rector of the order of Sempring-  
ham to H[ugh II] the bishop and R[oger] the dean and the chapter  
of the ratification of the grant by R[oger] his predecessor of the  
church of Norton [Disney] to bishop Hugh [I]. Also release of  
several parcels of land which the bishop's rustics, and not the  
bishop himself, gave to the churches of Newton [on Trent] and  
Marton. (Probably 1213–1223.)

Reuerendo in Christo patri 7 domino H. dei gracia Lincoln'  
episcopo 7 viris venerabilibus .R. decano . 7 capitulo Lincoln' .  
Gilebertus rector ordinis de Sempingham salutem 7 promptam  
cum dilectione 7 subiectione reuerenciam . Nouerit paternitas

- 5 *vestra quod nos ratam habemus concessionem quam super  
ecclesiam de Norton' . fecit R. quondam rector ordinis de  
Sempingham predecessor noster .H. sancte recordacionis  
quondam Lincoln' episcopo 7 successoribus suis . Itemque*

- presentibus litteris uobis resignamus dimidiam acram terre  
 10 quam Seman dedit ecclesie de Newton' . et dimidiam acram  
 quam Hugo Gille dedit . et dimidiam acram quam Rogerus  
 filius Svayn dedit . et dimidiam acram quam Robertus de  
 Neweit dedit . 7 unam acram quam Hugo filius Wlfou  
 15 et dimidiam acram quam Bela uidua dedit . et dimidiam acram  
 quam Robertus filius Hugonis . dedit . et dimidiam acram  
 quam Adam filius Roberti dedit . et dimidiam acram quam  
 Reginaldus filius Seman dedit . et dimidiam . acram quam  
 20 Robertus . in the Wro dedit . et tres rodas 7 dimidiam  
 quas Robertus . Palmarius . dedit . et tres rodas 7  
 dimidiam . quas Hugo Bonde dedit . 7 vnam rodam 7  
 dimidiam quas Robertus Croce dedit . et vnam rodam 7  
 dimidiam quas Hugo Julian' . dedit . et vnam rodam 7  
 25 dimidiam . quas Willelmus Hauekesey dedit . 7 vnam magnam  
 rodam quam Albreda de Lahtreton' tenuit . item vnam  
 acram terre quam Godwinus Plouhwrieth dedit ecclesie de  
 Marton' . Et quinque . rodas terre 7 dimidiam acram prati  
 quas antecessor Haconis dedit . et vnam rodam terre . 7  
 30 vnam rodam prati quas antecessor Roberti filii Martini  
 dedit . et vnam rodam terre quam antecessor Ricardi le Viel  
 dedit . Has scilicet terras resignamus quas ecclesie de  
 Newton' . 7 de Marton' tenuerunt de dono rusticorum  
 episcopi . 7 non de dono episcopi . Vt autem hec nostra  
 35 resignacio perpetuam optineat firmitatem / eam presenti  
 scripto 7 sigilli nostri patrocinio comunimus.

Endorsed: Ratificatio Gileberti . magistri ordinis de Simplingeham . facta de ecclesie de Norton' . super concessione quam fecit .H. Linc' episcopus . de eadem ecclesia . Item resignatio eidem quarundam terrarum que pertinent ad ecclesiam de Norton' (13 cent.).

Seal on tag: Obverse: green, pointed oval,  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$  inches; an ecclesiastical figure, standing; legend: . . . . . **ORDINIS SEMPINGHA** .  
 Reverse: round,  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch; three birds; legend: **NIGRA SVM SET VIRT-V[O]SA.**

Size:  $6\frac{3}{8} \times 6$  inches.

Text: MS—Orig. *Dij*/84/1/14.

Note: Bishop Hugh did not return to England until 1213, and Roger the dean died in 1223. The second legend may have been suggested by *Canticles* i, 5.

## STURGATE

### ADD. CHART.

**639.** Sale by Wiger of Sturgate to Walter of Newark of a bovate with a toft which he held in Sturgate [in Springthorpe] of the church of Lincoln in respect of the prebend of Corringham. (1230-1239.)

Seiant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Wygerus de Sterisgard' .  
 dedi 7 vendidi 7 concessi et hac presenti carta mea

- confirmaui Waltero de Neuuerchia 7 heredibus suis . uel eius  
 assignatis vnam bovatom terre cum tofto 7 cum omnibus  
 5 pertinenciis illi bouate terre pertinentibus . videlicet illam  
 bouatam terre cum tofto quam tenui de deo 7 de beata Maria  
 de prebenda de Coringham in uilla de Sterisgard' . Tenendam .  
 et habendam sibi 7 heredibus suis uel eius assignatis de deo  
 7 de beata Maria de prebenda de Coringham . libere et quiete  
 10 pacifice reddendo inde annuatim quatráginta denarios deo  
 7 beate Marie et prebende de Coringham : ad quatuor terminos .  
 videlicet ad Natale domini decem denarios . ad Pascha decem  
 denarios . et ad Natale sancti Johannis Baptiste decem  
 denarios . et ad festum sancti Michaelis decem denarios .  
 15 pro omnibus seruiciis 7 demandis . pro hac autem donacione  
 7 vendicione concessione 7 confirmacione dedit michi predictus  
 Walterus centum solidos esterlingorum in stricto negocio  
 meo . Et vt hec donacio 7 vendicio . concessio et confirmatio  
 rata 7 stabilis permaneat hoc scriptum sigilli mei appocisione<sup>1</sup>  
 20 coroboraui . Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo Blundo tunc  
 cancellario Lincoln' . Gilberto deacono<sup>1</sup> de Kyrketon' .  
 Anketillo Pell de Lupo . Thoma de Nouilla de Bliton' .  
 Hugone de Tatersale . Henrico clerico de Coringham . Waltero  
 de Northgard' filio Hugonis de Beltof . Elya de Sterisgard' .  
 25 Henrico filio Hugonis de Sterisgard . Galfrido cimitario 7  
 multis aliis.

Endorsed : Carta tangens prebendam de Coringham que ponatur inter *cartas*  
*prebende in thesauraria Linc'*.

Slit for seal-tag. Under the fold of the document there are four or five illegible  
 words, and ' .a.' Size : 7 x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/69/1/3.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *sic*.

## ADDENDA

### ADD. CHART.

**640.** *Inspeximus* by Edward III of part of a fine levied in  
 the court of Henry III, at Lincoln, in eight days of Michaelmas,  
 10 Henry III, between bishop Hugh [II] as guardian of Robert  
 son and heir of Philip de Rye, plaintiff, and William de Burgo  
 and Kenna his wife, touching the plaint that William without  
 licence of the bishop married Kenna, who was in the gift of the  
 bishop as guardian of Robert, and that Kenna gave herself to  
 William without licence ; whereof there was a plea between the  
 parties in the said court ; whereupon it was agreed that the bishop  
 has quitclaimed to William and Kenna all claim arising from the

marriage, and that in return for this William and Kenna have granted to Robert certain land and marsh in Gosberton which was part of the dower assigned to Kenna in respect of the land of her late husband, Philip de Rye. At Lincoln. 6 October, 1226.

Inspeximus insuper partem cuiusdam finis dudum in curia domini .H. quondam regis Anglie proavi nostri leuate in hec verba . Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Lincoln' in octabis sancti Michaelis anno regni  
 5 regis Henrici filii regis Johannis decimo coram Alexandro abbate de Burgo Johanne de Lasey constabulario Cestrie ( Martino de Pateshull' ( Henrico de Braybroc ( Willelmo de Insula ( Ricardo Duket iusticiariis itinerantibus 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter dominum Hugonem  
 10 Lincoln' episcopum custodem Roberti filii 7 heredis Philippi de Rya querentem ( et Willelmum de Burgo 7 Kennam vxorem eius de hoc quod idem Willelmus sine licencia ipsius episcopi duxit in vxorem predictam Kennam que fuit de donacione ipsius episcopi racione custodie terre 7 predicti  
 15 heredis predicti Philippi ( 7 de hoc quod ipsa Kenna permisit se desponsari predicto Willelmo sine licencia ipsius episcopi ( Vnde summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predictus episcopus pro se 7 successoribus suis remisit 7 quietum clamauit predictis Willelmo 7 Kenne transgres-  
 20 sionem illam de predicto maritagio imperpetuum . Et pro hac remissione ( quieta clamancia fine 7 concordia idem Willelmus 7 Kenna concesserunt 7 reddiderunt predicto Roberto viginti octo acras terre 7 dimidiam cum pertinenciis in Goseberdchirche de terra que ipsi Kenne assignata fuit  
 25 in dotem de hereditate que fuit Philippi de Rya quondam viri sui in eadem villa ( scilicet tresdecim acras terre 7 vnam perticatam in Lickinges ( 7 vndecim acras terre 7 vnam perticatam in Gangetoft 7 quatuor acras terre in Algaretoft et illas viginti octo acras terre 7 dimidiam cum pertinenciis  
 30 remiserunt 7 quietas clamauerunt de se ( ipsi Roberto 7 heredibus suis imperpetuum . Et preterea predicti Willelmus 7 Kenna remiserunt 7 quietumclamauerunt de se ipsi Roberto 7 heredibus suis totum ius 7 clamium quod habuerunt vel habere potuerunt in quodam marisco in eadem villa qui  
 35 vocatur Frid' . de quo marisco aliquando dieebant terciam partem pertinere ad dotem ipsius Kenne . Ita quod idem Willelmus 7 Kenna tenebunt se contentos nomine dotis imperpetuum ( de residuo illius terre que prius eidem Kenne assignata fuit in dotem de hereditate que fuit predicti Philippi  
 40 de Rya quondam viri sui.

Texts : MS— Ivii(5). P.R.O., Charter roll, 3 Edward III. mem. 2. MS—C.C.R. iv, 150 (calendared). Cp. *Final Concords* i, 218–19.

## ADD. CHART.

**641.** Letter from R[oger de Rolveston] dean of Lincoln to Bishop H[ugh I]: William de Coleville has presented Roger de Gineto, clerk, to the oversight of the church of Somerby [by Grantham] vacant by the death of W. de Marinis. Now it is certain that the right of presenting belongs without dispute to W. de Coleville by reason of the custody of Thomas son of Osbert of Somerby who is under age. You may therefore, if you please, reasonably admit the said presentee, saving the perpetual vicarage of Theobald de [? Fr]ewyill', so that the same [Roger] may have the said church to hold subject to a pension of four marks a year. May your Holiness fare well in the Lord. (1195-1200.)

- Reuerendo patri ⁊ domino in Christo . karissimo .H. dei gratia episcopo Lincolliensis .R. Lincolliensis ecclesie . decanus . salutem etiam tam . . . . . am quam debitam subiectionis ⁊ obedientie reuerentiam . Nobilis vir Willelmus
- 5 de Coleuill' . dilectum in Christo Rogerum de Gineto clericum ad episcopatum ecclesie de Sumerdebi . in obitu W. de Marinis . uacantem presentauit . Certum est autem ius presentandi ad dictum .W. de Coleuill' . ratione custodie Thome filii . Osberti . de Sumerdebi . qui est infra etatem .
- 10 sine controuersia pertinere . Poteritis itaque si placet . ipsum presentatum . rationabiliter admittere . salua perpetua uicaria . Theobaldi de [? Fr]ewyill' . ita uidelicet . ut idem .T.<sup>1</sup> dictam ecclesiam cum omnibus . . . . . sub pensione .iiij<sup>or</sup>. marcarum . annuatim [? habeat tenen]dam .
- 15 Valeat sanctitas uestra in domino.

No endorsement.

Fragment of seal on a strip, and below the strip a ribband. Size: 4½ x 3½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/87/1/41 (badly faded, and some words illegible).

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> T. *seems to be a mistake for R.*

Note: The writing clearly indicates Hugh I as the bishop, who died in 1200. Roger became dean in 1195.

## APPENDIX I

Facsimiles of the charters of Henry II of which facsimiles were  
not supplied in volume I.

<i>Plate</i>		<i>No. in Vol. I</i>						
XIII	Asgarby : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	-	-	119
	Asgarby : 1154-72	-	-	-	-	-	-	121
XIV	Lincoln : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	-	-	137
XV	Banbury : 1155-62	-	-	-	-	-	-	138
	The Church of Lincoln : 1155-61	-	-	-	-	-	-	143
XVI	Stow : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	-	-	147
	Marston and Warkworth : 1153	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
XVII	Kilsby : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	-	-	159
	Lincoln : 1154-71	-	-	-	-	-	-	168
XVIII	Newark on Trent : 1154-56	-	-	-	-	-	-	170
XIX	Langford : Brampton : 1155-58	-	-	-	-	-	-	179
XX	Orston : Chesterfield : Ashbourne : Mansfield :							
	1162-65	-	-	-	-	-	-	186

---



In hoc Act. et Duo Hys et Apd. et Com. And. Ep. Linc. et Justit. et Bar. et Vic. et Omib.  
 quibz. S. Linc. Sal. Scdm. me Concessisse et Confirmasse Nos et S. Magr. de Linc.  
 ad illu. Canonos et Successores suis Anghes. cu. Omib. personis suis In libam et ppetuam  
 et Clonofine. Qz. Volo et firmo ppetuo qd. hanc pcedende Tenetur be. et pace. et libe.  
 Sca. et Sca. et Toll. et Tom. et Intangenachest. Et su. gard. de. Exigis. et hunc. et hunc  
 Camer. et Omib. afflic. et Danegeld. et Murdys. sic pcedende de. Scelemond. uel aliq. alia  
 ga. et f. E. R. Ep. Linc. et Tom. Camer. et hunc de. hunc. Camer. et hunc. et hunc. et hunc. et hunc.  
 Apud Westmonasterium.

8 in.  $\times$  3 $\frac{3}{8}$  in.

119

Handwritten text on a narrow strip of parchment, likely a fragment of a larger document. The text is written in a medieval script and reads: "Handwritten text on a narrow strip of parchment, likely a fragment of a larger document." The text is oriented vertically and appears to be a list or a series of entries, possibly related to a calendar or a record of events. The parchment is heavily stained and discolored, with significant wear and tear visible along the edges.

[illegible] $5\frac{1}{2}$  in.  $\times$   $3\frac{3}{8}$  in.

121







Rex Angl. & Dux Norm. & Aquit. & Comes And. Archiep. eps. & omnes Barones Justie  
 Vic. armigeri. & omnibus hominibus. & fidelibus suis franc. & anglis ecclesie Anglie sal.  
 Sciatis me concessisse & confirmasse ecclesie beate marie linc. & Roberto de  
 Rufford linc. ep. qd. habeant forum suum in villa de Barnby  
 in quacumq. die homin. totius anni. Quare volo & firmare p. p. qd. ecclesia linc. & Robertus  
 epi & successores sui epi linc. habeant & teneant p. p. forum de Barnby in su. pace  
 honorifice & quiete. & Hilary Cancell. hugone dunelmensi epi. Thoma cancellario  
 p. p. l. o. h. o. i. d. o. m. i. n. i. s.

6½ in. × 5½ in.

138

Rex Angl. Dux Norm. & Aquit. & Comes And. Archiep. eps. & omnes Barones Justie Vic. armigeri. franc. & anglis. tota episc. linc. sal.  
 Sciatis me concessisse & confirmasse ecclesie beate marie linc. & Robertus de Rufford linc. ep. qd. habeant forum suum in villa de Barnby  
 concessit edificatio p. p. ecclesie & exansioib. eamdem ecclesie. Similiter modo & confirmo donatione q.  
 p. p. Rex Will. fecit de g. & Cest. & Decimis. q. ead. ecclesie donavit. & in p. p. elemosina carta sua  
 confirmavit. Videlicet Welletona. & Slaforða cū appendiciis suis. & ecclesias de Churchetona. & de Castra. & de  
 Wellingtona. nec non & decimas t. reddit. eamdem manerioz. & duas ecclesias in lincolnia scilicet ecclesiam Sci.  
 Laurentis. & ecclesiam Sci. Martini. & leconā q. Waldeouus om. p. manu p. p. Rex Will. ecclesie linc. do  
 navit. & Waburnā q. Rex ecclesie linc. & Remigio ep. cū pastora. b. do. donavit. & ecclesiam S. e. Clare  
 de Bedesford. & ecclesiam cū in Bedesford. & ecclesiam de Bockinghā. & ecclesiam de Alesburia cū omib.  
 pertinentiis eamdem ecclesie. T. Thoma. Archiep. & Roman. ecclesie Legato. & Philipp. Barocensi  
 ep. & Arnulfo Linc. ep. ap. d. u.

9 in. × 4½ in.

143



Angli. Dux Hibernie. et Archiepiscopus. et Comes Ant. T. Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus. et L. Thome  
 Cantuariensis Episcopus. et Albaniensis. et Comitis. et Baronum. et Iustitum. et Vicariorum. et Ministeriorum. et Fidei  
 Anglie. Et Sanctus in Christo deus. et beatus Marcus Linc. et Linc. Linc.  
 et beatus in Christo habendum. Thome in Christo de  
 Et in Christo de beatus in Christo. et in Christo de beatus in Christo. et in Christo de beatus in Christo.  
 in illa hora in Christo de beatus in Christo. et in Christo de beatus in Christo. et in Christo de beatus in Christo.  
 et beatus in Christo de beatus in Christo. et in Christo de beatus in Christo. et in Christo de beatus in Christo.  
 Beatus de beatus in Christo. et in Christo de beatus in Christo. et in Christo de beatus in Christo. et in Christo de beatus in Christo.

6 in. x 3½ in.

147

et Baronibus. Vicariis.  
 et Beatus episcopus est Linc. p. salute d. n. r.  
 n. r. et appendit suis p. xxx. libris.  
 met. p. dictus Com. Rami de p. h. d. e. sua  
 nich. reclamatus. Rami et  
 verbum est mania p. e. re facit. et p. e.  
 p. ut alii aliquid p. d. e. a. p. e. e. i. p. e. a. d.  
 p. h. d. e. sua et occasio remota. et p. e.  
 abui daret. Ego in hac conventionis firmam  
 mofina Linc. Cantuariensis epi et Linc. eccle. in facien  
 do etia p. ille. xxx. libris et Rami con  
 tunc Stanford. Et Ric. de hulmez. et co.  
 re. filius Gerold. Willel. de Colerut. Simon fit. et  
 maelap. etico. apud Stanford. i. obsidione.

4½ in. from top to bottom

150



[illegible] $5\frac{5}{8}$  in.  $\times$   $3\frac{1}{2}$  in.

159

[illegible]

7½ in. × 3½ in.

168



13. Rex Angl. - Ave Hann. - l. quic - Sam. Ant. Archiep. - Ep. - Abbat. -  
 Comab. - Baronib. - Vili. fidelib. suis coq. Angl. - Sate. Sciamus me possesse  
 p[ro]p[ri]et[ate]m circa me g[ra]ntasse Eccl[esi]e linc[oln] - l[ite]ra q[uo]d linc[oln] - successore  
 suis iura terrar[um] de .v. dieb[us] ad castellu[m] suu[m] de Evinge. scilicet  
 die festi beate Marie Magdalene - .iii. p[ri]mis p[re]cedentib[us] dieb[us]. Quare  
 uolo g[ra]ntare p[re]cipio q[uo]d c[on]tra illi uideat[ur] fuit q[uo]d illuc uenire cau-  
 sa emende ut uendendi mea p[ri]ma pace habeat in eundo - p[er]de-  
 undo. Et p[ro]hibeo ne quis c[on]tra iuste infringat. ut mereat eor[um]  
 unde in p[re]s[entia] suis p[re]s[entia] debent g[ra]ntand[um]. si p[er] .x. lib[ras] so-  
 luffacit[ur]. Et hanc p[re]dicta p[re]s[entia] cu[m] l[itte]ratib[us] suis c[on]cedo - g[ra]nto  
 q[uo]d linc[oln] - sicut carta Henr[ici] Reg[is] d[omi]ni mi[hi] testat[ur]. t[er]m[in]o d[omi]ni  
 p[er] et[er]na[m]. h[ic] d[omi]n[u]m q[uo]d - d[omi]n[u]m de linc[oln] - ap[osto]lic[us] et[er]na[m].



[illegible]



H. Rex Angl. & Dur. Norm. & Aquit. & Com. And. Archiepisc. Episc. Comitib;  
 Baron. Justic. Vic. consiliariis & universis & singulis fidelibus suis totius Anglie  
 Franc. & Anglis Salutem. Sciatis nos in istis litteris nostris confirmasse. Ead. be-  
 atis marie linc. & Episc. donationem quam Willm. Rex Anglie Antecessor noster dedit  
 eis in ppetuam elemosinam. videlicet ppetuam de Melkinton. & quicquid ad eam p-  
 tinentes tempore regis Edwardi. & rationem de Colchester. & rationem de Elleburna. &  
 ppetuam de Orametere. & capellas que sunt in burghis que adiacent pdictis maner  
 Quare volo & firmiter precipio qd pdicta ppetua linc. ppetuas ppetuas & capellas hanc  
 re teneant bñ. & in pace. libe. quere. honorifice. integre & plenarie cum omnibus  
 pertinentiis suis. in aëre & decimis. & in omnibus rebus. sicut curia Willm. regis An-  
 glie antecessoris nostri quare vidi testatur. T. Thom. Cant. Archiepisc. Henr. Winton  
 bil. Cister. Episc. Rob. Cant. Reg. Ric. de Linc. Ragin. de hoc Sathico. Ric. de humar  
 Const. d. p. r. c. s. i. n. i. g. c. o. r. e. s.



## APPENDIX II

### SEALS

Such are the vicissitudes to which the charters at Lincoln have been subjected, that but very few of the seals of magnates have survived. The little seals of humbler people, being less liable to injury, still remain in a large number of instances. The earliest surviving seal of a bishop is that of Saint Hugh (1186–1200), described below. The earliest known Chapter seal is represented by only a single impression. Of the second Chapter seal which served, at least, until the fifteenth century, no more than about four examples remain.

In the British Museum there are seals of all the pre-Reformation bishops of Lincoln from Alexander to Longland, except bishops Fleming, Grey, Alnwick, Lumley, and Rotherham (Birch, i, 255–66). Birch gives facsimiles of the seals of bishop Alexander and bishop Robert Chesney (vol. i, plate VI).

---

(1) *Seal of Bishop Hugh of Avallon*, A.D. 1186–1200

Pointed oval: 3 x 1 $\frac{7}{8}$  inches. The bishop, full length, vested in alb, chasuble, and mitre, with maniple, on a columnar pedestal, lifting up the right hand in benediction, and holding a pastoral staff in the left hand. Legend:

+ HVGO : [DEI] : GRACIA : L[INCOLNIENSIS : E]PISCOP'

Only one example has been found at Lincoln, namely, dij. 66 3. 8, A.D. 1189–1195. It is in very good condition, except that part of the edge has been broken off. The missing parts of the legend have been added within square brackets from Harleian charter 43 H. 38B (Birch, i, 257). The Lincoln charter will appear, under Banbury, in volume III of this series.

---

(2) *Seal of Bishop William of Blois*, A.D. 1203–1206

*Obverse*—Pointed oval: 2 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 1 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches. The bishop, full length, on a platform or pedestal, lifting up the right hand in benediction,

and holding a pastoral staff in the left hand. Legend in ornamental letters :

. . . . . **ILL'S DEI GRACIA LI . . OLNİENSIS EPISCOP . . .**

*Reverse*—pointed oval counterseal :  $1\frac{3}{4}$  x  $1\frac{1}{8}$  inches. The Virgin enthroned, lifting up the right hand in benediction, and with the left hand holding the Child on her knee. Legend :

**+ AVE MARIA GR̄A PLĒNA DÑS TĒCŪ.**

There is no example at Lincoln, and the description is taken from Birch, i, 257.

---

(3) *Seal of Bishop Hugh of Wells, A.D. 1209–1235*

*Facsimile in the Frontispiece*

*Obverse*—Pointed oval : 3 x 2 inches. The bishop, full-length, vested in alb, chasuble, and mitre, with the right hand raised in benediction, and the left hand holding a pastoral staff. On the right hand side, near the centre, is the numeral II, signifying that he was the second bishop of the name of Hugh. Legend :

**+ HVGO DEI GRATIA LINCOLNIENSIS EPISCOPVS**

*Reverse*—Pointed oval counterseal :  $2\frac{3}{8}$  x  $1\frac{3}{8}$  inches. The Virgin seated, with the Child. In the base, under an arch the bishop, half-length, in profile to the right, vested, with mitre, holding a scroll. Legend :

**+ VITA SIT HVGONIS HIIS INFORMATATA PATRONIS**

Only one fairly good example of the seal has been found at Lincoln, namely, dij/83/2/53, 12 June, 1218 (*see* p. 288, above). Birch (vol. i, 258) gives one very imperfect impression, A.D. circa 1227.

---

(4) *Seal of Bishop Robert Grosseteste, A.D. 1235–1253*

*Obverse*—Pointed oval :  $3\frac{1}{4}$  x 2 inches. The bishop, full length, vested in alb, chasuble, and mitre, standing on a carved Gothic bracket, lifting up the right hand in benediction, and holding a pastoral staff in the left hand. In the field on either side, in a niche, is the head of an ecclesiastic, one of them being, as Birch

suggests, that of Saint Hugh. The background is diapered lozengy, with a small cinquefoil placed on the lines at each point of intersection. Above the niche on the right hand side is the numeral III, the bishop being the third Robert who held the see. Legend :

+ ROBER[TVS] DÉI GR[ACIA LI]NCOLNIEN[SIS EP]ISCOPV8

In no surviving example of the seal can the letters enclosed in brackets be deciphered.

*Reverse*—Pointed oval :  $2\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$  inches. The Virgin, enthroned, holding in the right hand a sceptre fleury, and in the left arm the Child. In base, under a Gothic arch, the bishop, half-length, in profile to the right, vested, with mitre, praying. Legend :

+ AVE [MARIA] GRACIA PLENA DOMINVS TĒCVM

The letters **v** and **m** are conjoined, one stroke serving for the last element of **v** and the first of **m** in **TĒCVM**.

Only one good example exists at Lincoln, namely, Dij/84/1/19, A.D. 1248–1253 (*see* no. 627, above). Birch describes three imperfect examples (vol. i, 258). The seal has a general likeness to bishop Hugh's seal above, but it is larger and more finely executed.

(5) *Seal of Bishop Henry Lexington, A.D. 1254–1258*

*Obverse*—Pointed oval :  $2\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$  inches. The bishop, full length, on a finely carved pedestal, lifting up the right hand in benediction, and holding a pastoral staff in the left hand. Legend :

+ HENRI . . . . . RA' . LIN . . . . . EPISCOPV8.

*Reverse*—A smaller pointed oval counterseal :  $2 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$  inches. Under a trefoiled gothic canopy, the Virgin, enthroned, with the Child on her left knee. In base, under a trefoiled arch with architectural details at the sides, the bishop, half length, in prayer to the left. Legend :

+ SALVE REQ[INA] . MIS[ERICO]RDIE

No example has been found at Lincoln, and the description is taken from Sloane charter xxxiv. 64 (Birch, i, 259).

(6) *Seal of Bishop Richard Gravesend, A.D. 1258–1279*

*Obverse*—Pointed oval :  $2\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$  inches. The bishop, full length, vested in alb, chasuble, and mitre, on a foliated corbel, under a

trefoiled canopy carved in representation of the cathedral church, lifting up the right hand in benediction, and holding a pastoral staff in the left hand. The field is diapered lozengy. Legend :

**RICARDVS : DÉI : GRACIA : LINCOLNIENSIS : EPISCOOPVS**

*Reverse*—A smaller pointed oval counterseal:  $1\frac{7}{8}$  x  $1\frac{1}{8}$  inches. The Virgin, enthroned under a trefoiled canopy, with the Child. In base, under a trefoiled arch, the bishop in prayer, towards the left hand. Legend :

**+ TE · RICARDE · [REGO · PORTA · SAL]VTIS · EGO**

One example has been found at Lincoln, namely, dij/72/2/13, circa 1260 (no. 453, above). The bottom part has been broken, and the description given here has been completed from Birch, i, 259.

(7) *The First Seal of the Chapter*

Pointed oval:  $3\frac{1}{2}$  x 2 inches. Very like the obverse of the Second Seal, described below, but of less fine workmanship. The Virgin's feet appear to rest upon a plain footboard. Legend on a concave bevelled edge :

**+ SIGILLV CAPITVLI SACTE MARIE LINCOLINEN . . .**

There is no counterseal.

Only one example remains at Lincoln, namely, dij/83/3/10, in brown wax, attached to a grant of R[ichard Fitz-Nigel] the dean and the Chapter, dated circa 1184–1189. The edge, with the legend, is broken off all round. The inscription has been supplied from the only example described by Birch, namely, Add. Ch. 20,863. Professor F. M. Stenton, who has printed this charter, dates it as circa 1150 (*Danelaw Charters*, no. 440). Birch (Plate XI) supplies a facsimile.

(8) *The Second Seal of the Chapter*

*Facsimile in the Frontispiece*

*Obverse*—Pointed oval: 3 x  $2\frac{1}{8}$  inches. The Virgin, crowned and throned, holding in the right hand a sceptre fleury, with the Child seated on her left knee. The Virgin and Child have each a cruciform nimbus. The Child is lifting up the right hand in

benediction, and with the left hand is holding an open book. The Virgin's feet rest upon a footboard supported by two arches. Legend on a concave bevelled edge :

**SIGILLVM · CAPITVLI · SANCTE · MARIE · LINCOLNIENSIS ·  
ECCLÉSIE ·**

*Reverse*—Pointed oval counterseal :  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$  inches. Full-length standing figures of the angel Gabriel and the Virgin, with a dove flying towards the latter. Legend :

**+ AVE · MARIA · GRACIA · PLÉNA · DOMINVS · TEOVM ·**

This seal was used from the end of the twelfth century to the fifteenth century. Since there is no perfect impression, the illustration in the frontispiece has been made up from the several impressions attached to the following charters granted by :

Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter, early 13 cent.  
(Dij/78/2/9).

Roger [de Weseham] the dean and the chapter, circa 1240  
(Dij/66/3/26). This is the most perfect existing example of the seal.

The same, circa 1240 (Dij/88/3/2).

Henry [Lexington] the dean and the chapter, circa 1250  
(Dij/84/1/20). See no. 628, above.

Birch (vol. i, 271) gives descriptions of ten examples of this seal, none of which is perfect, A.D. 1195–1393.

(9) *The Third Seal of the Chapter*

Birch (*ibid.*, p. 272) has six examples of this seal, which consists of the counterseal of the Second Seal used alone, A.D. 1509–1555.

(10) *The Chapter Seal ad Causas*

Pointed oval : fourteenth century : in a double niche, with gothic canopy, trefoiled arches, and open work at the sides, the Virgin (?) holding a small model of a church ; an angel addressing her. The corbel at the base is enriched with foliage. In the field, over the canopy, a crescent and estoile. Legend :

**... . . CAPITVLI : ECCLÉSIE : LINCOLN' : AD : CAVSAS :  
ET : NEGOTIA : NEC : NON : AD : ALIEN[ATIONES]**

(Birch, i, 272.) No example of this seal has been found at Lincoln.



## INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

[No name given], church of, 191  
 . . . . ., his or her son. *See* Hugh  
 . . . . ., priest, witn., 192-3  
 . . . . ., Adam, witn., 293  
 . . . . ., Gervase, witn., 39  
 . . . . ., Laur . . . . ., witn., 213  
 . . . . ., Mauger, 292  
 . . . . ., Richard, witn., 325  
 . . . . ., —, of Coleby, witn., 221  
 . . . . ., Robert, witn., 293  
 . . . . ., Robert de, witn., 293  
 . . . . ., Simon, witn., 213  
 . . . . ., Simon, [de] Brimintona, witn.,  
 291  
 . . . . ., William, witn., 275  
 . . . . ., William de, witn., 311  
 . . . . ., —, dean, witn., 241  
 . . . . ., a, Ralf de, witn., 211  
 . . . . ., arde, witn., 39  
 . . . . ., kenore, . . . . ., witn., 325  
 . . . . ., Id', . . . . ., of Marton, witn.,  
 293  
 . . . . ., son of Adam, witn., 270

A, prior of Boxgrove, 260-1

Abbe, Reginald, of Slawston, 104

Abbot :

Geoffrey, witn., 5

—, man of the earl of Leicester,  
 witn., 17

—, —, [another person], witn.,  
 17

Abraham, his son. *See* Roger

Absalon brother of Ralph. *See* Torksey

Aby, co. Linc., Greenfield in, *q.v.*

Achard. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]

Adam, witn., 293

I, abbot of Eynsham, 63-4

bishop of St Asaph, witn., 29

cellarer of St Albans, witn., 14

fellow of William the chaplain, *q.v.*

prior of St Sepulchre's hospital,  
 Lincoln, 215

rector of Althorpe, 215-16, 218

. . . . . son of, witn., 270

son of Christian, 217

son of Erneis or Ernisius, witn., 211.

*See also* Goxhill ; Sproatley

son of Gamelin, 217

son of Geoffrey. *See* Drailun

son of Habfede, 217

son of Ivo. *See* Slawston

Adam—*cont.*

son of Jordan. *See* Amundavill

son of Ralf. *See* Bolingbroke

son of Robert, 331

son of Sigperich', 217

son of William, justice, witn., 83

his son. *See* Thomas ; William

Adelmus :

archdeacon of Lincoln, witn., 21

dean of Lincoln, 12, 21-2 (2), 310 ;

witn., 38, 275 : grant by, 22

Aelice. *See* Alice

Agatha niece of bishop Hugh of Wells,  
 70-1

Agmund. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]

Agnes, 104, 284

dau. of Hugh. *See* Nevill

dau. of Jocelin, *q.v.*

beyond the Water, wife of Alan son

of Robert of Nettleham, 316-17 (2)

wife of William son of Nicholas.

*See* Stainsby

her son. *See* John

Ailesberie. *See* Aylesbury

Ailive, her son. *See* Robert

Aincurt, Dayncourt :

Edmund de, knt, witn., 242

Walter de, witn., 5

Alan :

behind the castle of Lincoln, witn.,  
 167

count, of Brittany and 1st earl of  
 Richmond, 6

the priest, son of Algar. *See* Stoke,  
 North and South

son of Robert, wife of. *See* Agnes  
 specarius, witn., 245

his son. *See* John ; Roald ;  
 Thomas

Alba Marla. *See* Aumale

Albeniaco, de. *See* Aubigny

Albert cardinal priest and chancellor of  
 the church of Rome, 280

Albert, Walter, of Slawston, 104

Albinus :

canon of the order of Sempringham,  
 witn., 330

dean of Leicester, witn., 33

Albreda dau. of Robert son of Martin,  
 108, 110

Albree, his son. *See* Thomas

Aldithelee. *See* Audley

Aldroan, his son. *See* Geoffrey

Alethorp', Aletorp. *See* Althorpe

- Alexander III, pope, confirmation by, 277-80
- Alexander bishop of Lincoln, 8-9  
 charters addressed to, 10  
 constable of. *See* Constable  
 grant by, 20-1 (2)  
 grant to, 6, 16  
 great nephew of. *See* Alvers  
 men of, withn., 17, 254  
 presides over chapter, 254
- Alexander:  
 abbot of Peterborough, justice itinerant, 333  
 archdeacon of Stow, withn., 330  
 master, canon of Lincoln, withn., 192, 241. *Cp.* Aunest'; Malebis the clerk, withn., 309  
 the king's chaplain, withn., 10  
 parson of Middle Carlton, 245; withn., 245  
 seneschal. *See* Kirton in Lindsey  
 son of Gilbert. *See* Puniand  
 son of Odo. *See* Torksey  
 son of Roger, withn., 268. *See also* Gainsborough  
 speciaris, withn., 107  
 vicar of Gainsborough, withn., 273  
 his son. *See* John; William
- Alford, Aford, co. Linc.:  
 church of, 45  
 —, chapel of. *See* Rigsby  
 Rigsby in, *q.v.*  
 Walter of, withn., 241
- Algar. *See* Stoke
- Alheile, Ralf, of Slawston, 104 (2)
- Alice, Aelice, 292  
 dau. of Roger son of Hacon, 288-90  
 wife of Walter son of Berewald', 217  
 her son. *See* Arnald
- Alkborough, Haltebarg', Hauteb', co. Linc.:  
 priory, prior of. *See* Hugh  
 Robert of, monk of Selby, 171
- Almaric. *See* Buckden
- Almoner, the. *See* Gilbert
- Alneto, Roger de, withn., 319
- Althorpe, Alethorp', Aletorp, Althorp', co. Linc., 218  
 church of, 215-17  
 —, rector of. *See* Adam; Arundel
- Alured abbot of Stirling, withn., 39
- Alvers:  
 Ralf de, man of bishop Alexander, withn., 17, 254  
 Robert de, great nephew of bishop Alexander, 6
- Alvingham, co. Linc.:  
 church of, 25, 30  
 priory, 25, 30
- Amabel dau. of Lauretta, kinswoman of Clement of Newark, wife of Stephen the almoner, 312 (2)
- Ambrose, master, withn., 15
- Ameri, Roger de, man of Alexander bishop of Lincoln, withn., 17
- Amewic. *See* Anwick
- Amice, the lady, 285
- Arnundavill, Arnudaull', Amundeuilla, Mandeuill':  
 Adam de, son of Jordan treasurer of Lincoln, canon of Lincoln, 274-5  
 Robert de, knt of Hugh of Wells, bishop of Lincoln, withn., 66  
 Walter de, withn., 5, 254  
 —, steward of bishop Robert Chesney, 274-5 (2), 308: withn., 309  
 —, Elias brother of, withn., 254  
 William de, withn., 275 (2), 315-17, 321  
 —, Elias and Adam brothers of, withn., 275 (2)
- Amy, John, juror, 203
- Amys, master Richard, canon of Lincoln, withn., 316-17, 322
- Ancaster, Anecastra, co. Linc.:  
 church of, 25, 31  
 Thomas of, dwelling in Sleaford, 37-8
- Andegavum. *See* Angers
- Andrew, canon of Lincoln, withn., 274, 330
- Anecastra. *See* Ancaster
- Angers, Andegavum [Maine-et-Loire, France], abbot of. *See* Gollanus
- Anketin. *See* Peaudelu
- Anwick, Amewic, co. Linc., 46  
 church of, 45-6  
 Geoffrey son of Roger of, 46  
 Ralf son of Fulk of, 46
- Apelgard, Athelstan, 268-9, 273
- Apetoft, Robert de, 'baron,' withn., 272
- Apostolorum, Philip, canon of Lincoln, withn., 330
- Appleby, Appelby, co. Linc., 219  
 Raventhorpe in, *q.v.*  
 Thornholme in, *q.v.*  
 Geoffrey of, knt, withn., 114
- Archibald bishop of Moray, 129
- Arescy, de. *See* Darcy
- Arnald son of Alice, 217
- Arsic, Osbert, withn., 85
- Arundel, co. Sussex:  
 earl of. *See* Aubigny  
 master Alard of, parson of Althorpe, 56; parson of Asfordby, 54-6; withn., 65, 84
- Aschby. *See* Ashby Puerorum
- Aschgardby. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]
- Aschum in Westmeria. *See* Askham
- Asfordby, Efordeby, Esfordeby, co. Leic.:  
 church of, 54-6 (2)-7  
 parson of. *See* Arundel  
 John *serviens* of, 72
- Asgarby [by Sleaford], Asgareby, co. Linc.:  
 fee of bishop in, 82-3  
 Boughton in, *q.v.*

Asgarby [by Spilsby], Aschgardby.  
 Asgerbi, Asgerby iuxta Boling-  
 brok', Asgreby, Hasgreby, co.  
 Linc., 192-211, 335 (2)  
 charter dated at, 204, 206  
 church of, 193  
 —, vicarage of, 195-6  
 constable of. *See* Langge; Taras  
 constables and men of, 207-10 (2)-11  
 four men and reeve of, 195-6  
 men of:  
   Achard, witn., 193  
   Agmund, witn., 193  
   David, witn., 193  
   Edrich, 192  
   Everard, witn., 193  
   Godfrey son of William, 195,  
     197-8  
   Henry son of Richer, witn., 201  
   Hugh, witn., 193  
   Lefstan, witn., 193  
   Ralf the chaplain, witn., 193  
   Richard, witn., 193  
   —, [another person], witn.,  
     193  
   Simon the carpenter, 198  
   Ulf, witn., 193  
   Walter, witn., 193  
 parishioner of. *See* Warner  
 preb. of Lincoln, 192-211  
   immunity from lay subsidy,  
     204-6  
   jurisdiction of, 192  
   liberties of, 193-9, 201-2 (2)-11  
   men of, 206-7  
 prebendary of, 200. *See also* Caen;  
   Rowell; Southam; Southwell;  
   Welbourn  
 the village a spiritual possession,  
   202-3 (2)-4 (2)-5, 210  
 Asgerbi, Asgerby iuxta Bolingbrok'. *See*  
   Asgarby [by Spilsby]  
 Asgreby. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]  
 Ashbourne, co. Derby, church of, 335  
 Ashby, Askeby, master Thomas of,  
   canon of Lincoln, 61, 74: witn.,  
     35, 56, 60, 63, 65, 84, 316-17, 322  
 Ashby [in Bottesford], Askebi, Askeby.  
   co. Linc., 219, 238  
   chapel of, 236-7  
   dower and assart of, 222  
   fee of, 215-17  
   Robert *ad aulam* of. *See* Aulam  
 Ashby de la Launde, co. Linc. *See*  
   Esseby  
 Ashby Puerorum, Aschby, Askeby.  
   Parua Askby iuxta Horneastram,  
   Parua Askeby iuxta Gretham in  
   Lindesia, co. Linc., 140, 153 (2),  
     172-5  
   church of, 150 (2)-1 (3)-2, 172  
   —, revenues of, 141-4  
   places in, 142-3  
   rector of, 143. *See also* Herteburn':  
     Langton, William of; Simon

Ashby Puerorum—*cont.*  
   vicar of. *See* Hugh  
   vicarage of, 152  
   —, revenues of, 143-4  
   Greetham, Little; Stainsby in, *q.v.*  
 Ashby, [West], Askebi, co. Linc.:  
   chaplain of. *See* William  
   church of, 274  
 Askby Parua iuxta Horneastram. *See*  
   Ashby Puerorum  
 Askebi. *See* Ashby [in Bottesford];  
   Ashby, [West]  
 Askeby. *See* Ashby [in Bottesford];  
   Ashby Puerorum  
 Askeby Parua iuxta Gretham in Linde-  
   sia. *See* Ashby Puerorum  
 Askham, Aschum in Westmeria, co.  
   Westm., church of, 277  
 Asser, Rigaud, bishop of Winchester, 137  
 Asterby, Aysterb', co. Linc., Richard of,  
   chaplain, 243, 247: witn., 244-  
     8 (2)  
 Astin, his son. *See* Henry: Simon;  
   William  
 Aston, Thomas de, canon of Lincoln,  
   319-20  
 Astwick, Estwic, co. Bedf., chapel of,  
   25, 31  
 Athelard, Adelard, his son. *See* Hugh  
 Athelstan. *See* Apelgard  
 Attepipe, Gilbert, of Burton by Lincoln,  
   witn., 257  
 Atterby [in Bishop Norton], Etheredeb',  
   Hatheradebi, co. Linc.:  
   Robert of, witn., 319, 321  
   —, Robert son of, witn., 321  
   Walter of, witn., 321  
 Attesloo, Adam, 318  
 Atwater, William, bishop of Lincoln,  
   137: indulgence granted by,  
     135-7  
 Aubigny, Albeniaco, Aubeny, Aubiniaco,  
   [Pas-de-Calais, France]:  
   fee of, 104  
   William de, justice itinerant, 194,  
     258: witn., 214  
   —, earl of Arundel, witn., 12-13  
 Aucher, his son. *See* Henry  
 Aucland. *See* Bishop Auckland  
 Audeham, P. de, canon of Lincoln, witn.,  
   96  
 Audley, Aldithelee, Henry de, witn., 69  
 Aueton, Haueton, William de, canon of  
   Lincoln, witn., 158: obit of, 186  
 Auford. *See* Alford  
 Augustine canon of the order of Somp-  
   ringham, witn., 330  
 Auinion'. *See* Avignon  
 Aulam, Robert ad, of Ashby, witn., 219  
 Annale, Alba Marla, [Soine-Inférieure,  
   France], abbot of. *See* Peter  
 Aunest', master Alexander de, canon of  
   Lincoln, witn., 27. *Cp.* Elstow  
 Avallon, Avaluns, [Yonne, France]:  
   Hugh of. *See* Hugh

**Avallon—cont.**

- William of, canon of Lincoln (Nas-sington preb.), 2-5; witn., 30, 82, 218
- Avignon, Auinion', [Vaucluse, France], charter dated at, 254-5 (2)-6
- Aye the priest. *See* LINCOLN (5)
- Aylesbury, Ailesberie, Eilesbir', co. Buck.:  
church of, 10  
Walter of, vicar choral, witn., 107
- Aylfred, his son. *See* William
- Aysterb'. *See* Asterby
- B. prior of Catley, witn., 330
- Bacheler, William, canon of Lincoln, witn., 318 (2)
- Bacun, Roger, witn., 276
- Bada, William de, witn., 275 (2)
- Badde, Bad', Bade, William, citizen of Lincoln, witn., 111, 243, 247, 252-3
- Baill', Walter de, witn., 2
- Baiocis, de, Baios, de. *See* Bayeux
- Bakery, Hankin of the, 72
- Baketon'. *See* Boughton
- Baldwin, his son. *See* Geoffrey; William
- Balister, Hugh, of Willingham, witn., 291
- Bamburgh'. *See* Baumber
- Banbury, Bannebir', co. Oxford, 248, 335  
charter dated at, 143-4, 146 (2)-7  
Geoffrey of, warden of the altar of St Hugh, 61, 92-5  
William of, witn., 246, 251. *See also* Lango
- Bardney, Bardenay, co. Linc., master  
William of, archdeacon of Wells, witn., 43, 45-6
- Bardolf, Bardulf:  
Hugh, witn., 5  
Robert, witn., 30  
—, canon of Lincoln, witn., 330  
Roger, juror, of Brinkhill, 203
- Barkeston, Barkestona. *See* Carlton, Middle
- Barlings, Barlyng3, co. Linc.:  
abbey, abbot of, 71, 75. *See also* Ingeram; R.  
—, abbot and convent of, 85, 249 (2)-50
- Baron, John, of Raithby by Spilsby, juror, 206
- Barri, Hugh, archdeacon of Leicester, witn., 38
- Barth'. *See* Barton
- Bartholomew bishop of Exeter, 12; witn., 12
- Bartholomew, son of James. *See* Ranfray

- Bartholomew, Bertholomeu, John, of Lea, witn., 227
- Barton, Barth':  
G. de, clerk, witn., 158  
John de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 316-17, 322  
Saphridus de, witn., 213  
Simon de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 107; obit of, 185
- Barton. *See* Carlton, Middle
- Barton on Humber, Barton iuxta Hum-briam, co. Linc., 195, 198
- Basilia, 292
- Basset:  
family of, 258  
Ralf, witn., 5  
Robert, witn., 7  
William, witn., 319
- Bassingham, Basingham, co. Linc., char-ter dated at, 152-3
- Baston, Nicholas, John son of, 290
- Bath, Bathonia, co. Somerset:  
Geoffrey son of Baldwin of, 71  
Peter of, 71; canon of Lincoln, witn., 80, 82, 287-8; [? chapter clerk], witn., 218  
Reginald of, rector of Great Pax-ton, 91-4
- Bath and Wells, Bath and Glastonbury, co. Somerset:  
bishop of, 123-4. *See also* Wells, Jocelin of  
—, knight of the. *See* Cotele
- Baumber, Bamburgh', Baumburgh', co. Linc., 208  
Nicholas of, 256-7
- Baumburgh, Simon, obit of, 186
- Bayeux, de Baiocis, de Baios, de Bayous', de Beius, [Calvados, France]:  
Henry of, collector of the 15th, 202  
—, knt, witn., 149, 242  
Hugh of, witn., 20  
William of, witn., 318-19
- Beames, Richard de, bishop of London, witn., 14
- Beatrice, 292  
her son. *See* Robert
- Beauchamp, Thomas, 12th earl of War-wick, 189
- Beaufoe, Beaufou, de Bello Fago:  
master Robert de, 27  
Thomas de, mayor of Lincoln, witn., 111
- Beaufort, Henry, bishop of Lincoln, ordination of vicarage by, 239
- Beaumont:  
Robert, 1st earl of Leicester, count of Meulan, 10-11  
Robert (le Bossu), 2nd earl of Leicester, 5, 16; witn., 12, 16  
—, father of, 16  
—, men of, 16; witn., 17
- Beauton, master William de, witn., 46
- Bec, Beck'. *See* Bek

Beckering [in Holton], Bekering', co. Linc.:  
 Peter of, 108  
 —, Alice wife of, 108, 110  
 Becket, Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, 12, 134; withn., 12  
 Beckingham, Bekingham, Elias de, justice itinerant, 234-5  
 Bedford, Beddeford', Bedefordia, co. Bedf.:  
 archdeacons of. *See*  
     Buckden, Almaric of  
     Elstow, Alexander of  
     Houton, John of  
     Hugh  
     Laurence  
     Maidstone, John of  
     Octon, John  
     Rowell, Roger de  
 dean of. *See* Matthew  
 master Alexander of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 274  
 Robert of, precentor of Lincoln, withn., 316-17  
 Beek'. *See* Bek  
 Beesby, Beseby, [co. Linc.], Alan of, withn., 283  
 Bek, Bec, Beck', Beek':  
     Anthony de, dean of Lincoln, withn., 318  
     John, withn., 153  
     —, knt, withn., 301  
     Thomas, canon of Lincoln, withn., 318  
     Walter, 193  
 Bekering'. *See* Beckering  
 Bekingham. *See* Beckingham  
 Bela the widow, 331  
 Belchford, Beltesford, co. Linc., 203  
 Bello Fago, de. *See* Beaufoe  
 Belmes:  
     Robert de, withn., 7  
     Walter de, 10-11  
 Beltesford. *See* Belchford  
 Beltoft [in Belton in the Isle of Axholme], Beltof, co. Linc., 227 (2)  
     Hugh of, Walter son of. *See* Northgard'  
 Belton, [co. Linc.], William of, priest, withn., 175  
 Belton in the Isle of Axholme, Beltun', co. Linc., 227 (3)  
     Beltoft in, *q.v.*  
     Richard of, deacon, withn., 268  
 Belton or Bolton, Henry of, monk of Selby, 171  
 Belvoir, de Beluero, [co. Leic.], John of, subdean of Lincoln, 179  
 Bench, Justices of the, 231-3  
 Benedict, his son. *See* Roger  
 Benet', Juliana, obit of, 185  
 Beningeword'. *See* Benniworth  
 Benington, W. of, withn., 99  
 Benniworth, Beningeword', Beningworth', Byningword', co. Linc.:

Benniworth—*cont.*  
     Henry of, subdean of Lincoln, 201-2, 234; withn., 306; obit of, 186  
     master Henry of, priest, 233  
     William of, withn., 296  
     —, subdean of Lincoln, 61; withn., 54-5, 60, 63  
     master William of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 35-6  
 Bercarius. *See* Shepherd  
 Bercher, Roger le, of Marton, withn., 296  
 Bercton [*unidentified*], 221  
 Bereford', William de, justice itinerant, 234-5  
 Berengar, Ralf, vicar choral, withn., 107  
 Berewald', Walter son of, *s.v.* Alice  
 Bergates, Eustace de, withn., 28  
 Bergton'. *See* Broughton by Brigg  
 Bern, John, citizen of Lincoln, withn., 111  
 Bernard prior of Kenilworth, withn., 17  
 Bernard:  
     Geoffrey, withn., 314  
     Henry, withn., 296  
     his son. *See* Henry  
 Berner, William, of Beltoft, withn., 227  
 Bersted', Walter de, justice, 219  
 Bertholomeu. *See* Bartholomew  
 Berton'. *See* Burton  
 Beseby. *See* Beesby  
 Beurere, Drew de, 20  
 Beverley, de Beuerlaco, Beuerlacus, co. York, E.R.:  
     the Bedern, 22-3  
     master Lambert of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 3, 52, 57  
 Biggleswade, Bykeleswade, co. Bedf., 291  
 Bigod, Hugh le, 2nd earl of Norfolk, withn., 12  
 Billingborough, Bilingburc, Billingebug', co. Linc., church of, 24, 27, 45  
 Billingham, Bilingheie, Bilinghey, co. Linc.:  
     church of, 24, 28  
     Catley in, *q.v.*  
     Peter son of Henry of, 28  
     William of, withn., 85  
 Bingham, William de, withn., 275  
 Birkethorp'. *See* Birthorpe  
 Birland, Thomas de, canon of Lincoln (Carlton Kymo preb.), rector of North Carlton, 249-50  
 Birthorpe [in Stow, afterwards in Sempingham], Birkethorp', co. Linc., chapel of, 24, 26  
 Bishop Auckland, Aucland, co. Durham, charter dated at, 130  
 Bisshoppesduna, Osbert de, clerk, rector of Horncastle, 274 (2)  
 Black, Niger, Walter, withn., 265, 268-9  
 Blanchard, William, withn., 211  
 Bleasby [in Legsby], Blesby, co. Linc., 195, 197  
     mill of, 195, 197  
     William of, 195, 197

- Blesby. *See* Bleasby  
 Bleys, William, archdeacon of Buckingham, withn., 288  
 Bliton'. *See* Blyton  
 Blois, Henry de, bishop of Winchester, 12; withn., 12  
 Blois, William of, precentor of Lincoln, 330; withn., 330; subdean of Lincoln, withn., 27; bishop of Lincoln, grant by, 41; grant to, 42; seal of. *See* Appendix II (2) clerk of. *See* William son of Fulk  
 Blund, Blundus, Blunt:  
   Adam, 216  
   Geoffrey, 216  
   Hugh, withn., 10  
   Sir John le, knt, of Bercton', withn., 219, 221  
   master Walter, canon of Lincoln, withn., 43, 82, 218  
   William, chancellor of Lincoln, withn., 35-6, 54-5, 60, 63, 332  
 Blunt. *See* Blund  
 Blyton, Bliton', co. Linc., 332  
   Wharton in, *q.v.*  
 Bo . . . . ., R. de, 260  
 Bof, Geralinus le, withn., 18  
 Bohun:  
   Jocelin de, bishop of Salisbury, 12; withn., 12  
   master Roger de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 30, 43, 218  
 Bokyngham. *See* Buckingham  
 Bolingbroke, Bulingbrock', co. Linc., 199, 201  
   dean of, 201-2  
   wapentake of, jurors of, 195-6  
   Adam son of Ralf of, 201  
   John of, clerk, withn., 201  
 Bolle, William, escheator, 207-8, 210  
 Bollesouer. *See* Bolsover  
 Bolsover, Bollesouer, co. Derby, master Robert of, canon of Lincoln, 61: withn., 55-6, 60, 63, 65, 84, 316-17, 322  
 Bolton. *See* Belton  
 Bolton, co. York, W.R., abbey, prior of, 90-1  
 Bond:  
   Henry, 173  
   Hugh, 331  
   Walter, 324  
 Bonet, John, sheriff of Lincolnshire, withn., 85  
 Boniface IX, pope, 239  
   bull of, 176-7  
 Bos'. *See* Boseat  
 Bosco:  
   Ernald de, withn., 5  
   —, man of the earl of Leicester, withn., 17  
   William de, withn., 46  
 Boseat, Bos', Buzas, master Theobald de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 30, 31  
 Boselyngthorp'. *See* Buslingthorpe  
 Boteler, Alexander le, withn., 150  
 Bottesford, Botelford', Botenesford' iuxta Messingham in Lyndes', Botenforde, Botlesford', co. Linc., 211-40  
   church of, 211-12 (2)-13, 215-20 (2), 222-3 (4)-4, 226, 229, 233-4, 237-8  
   —, advowson of, 212, 220-2 (2), 226-7 (2)-8 (2)-31 (2)-2 (3)-5  
   —, appropriation of, 225-6  
   —, ordination of vicarage in, 235-6, 239-40  
   field names in, 238-9  
   Langeneia, Langeneya, in, close of, 213-14  
   manor of, 212, 222  
   particulars of bovate in, 237-9  
   rector of. *See*  
     Chesney, Oliver  
     Hotham, Alexander de  
     Kirmington, Jocelin of  
     Langwath, William de  
     Malherbe, Thomas  
   vicar of, 237-8  
   Ashby; Holme: Yaddlethorpe in, *q.v.*  
 Boturwyk'. *See* Butterwick  
 Boughton [in Asgarby], Baketon', co. Linc., fee of bishop in, 82-3  
 Boultham, Buletham, co. Linc., 18  
 Bourne, Brunna, co. Linc., abbey, abbot of, 71, 75. *See also* David  
 Bovington, Ingerard of, and Joan his wife, 71  
 Boxgrove, co. Sussex, priory, prior of. *See* A.  
 Boydin. *See* Lusby  
 Boyland', William, of Toynton, juror, 206  
 Brackenborough, Brakeberga, co. Linc., Jordan of, withn., 85  
 Bradewell'. *See* Bradwell  
 Bradley, Braidel', co. Linc., dean of. *See* William  
 Bradwell, Bradewell'. co. Buck., priory, prior of, 71, 75  
 Braidel'. *See* Bradley  
 Brailsford, family of, 9  
 Brakeberga. *See* Brackenborough  
 Brakhall', John, obit of, 186  
 Brampton, Adam of, obit of, 185  
 Brampton, Bramton, co. Hunt.:  
   church of, preb. of Lincoln, 80-2, 335.  
   *See also* Hayles; Pollard  
   Harthay in, *q.v.*  
 Brampton [in Torksey], co. Linc.:  
   Richard the forester of, withn., 295  
 Brand, Robert son of, *s.v.* Margaret  
 Brand, Walter, citizen of Lincoln, withn., 111  
 Branston, co. Linc., Mere in, *q.v.*  
 Branteston. *See* Braunston  
 Bratoft, Braytoft', co. Linc., Hugh of, juror, 206

Brattleby, Brobtelbi, Broteby, Brotelby.  
co. Linc., 258-61  
church of, 53, 66-8, 259 (2)  
Braunston, Branteston, co. Rutl., chapel  
of, 76, 78-9  
Braybroc, Henry de, justico itinerant,  
333  
Braytoft'. *See* Bratott  
Bridgford, Brigeford', [co. Nott.], Geof-  
frey of, groom of bishop John  
Dalderby, 306-7  
Brimingtona [*unidentified*], 291  
Brinkhill, Brincla, Brincla, Brinkel, co.  
Linc., 203  
master Robert of, canon of Lincoln,  
witr., 56, 60, 63, 218  
Bristol, Bristol', co. Glouc.:  
Robert of, witr., 46  
master Roger of, chaplain, canon of  
Lincoln, 72; witr., 43, 82, 218,  
287-8  
Brito, Geoffrey, witr., 18  
Brittany, count of. *See* Alan  
Brobtelbi. *See* Brattleby  
Broc. *See* Brooke  
Brooke, Broc, co. Rutl., chapel of Oak-  
ham, 76-7  
Broteby, Brotelby. *See* Brattleby  
Broughton by Brigg, Bergton', co. Linc.:  
lord of. *See* Paynel  
Castlethorpe; Gokewell: Manby  
in, *q.v.*  
Broun, Ralph, of Owston, witr., 227  
Bruce, William, bishop of Llandaff, 125  
Brumby [in Frodingham], Brunneby, co.  
Linc., 222  
Brunna. *See* Bourne  
Brunneby. *See* Brumby  
Brunnig, burgess of Leicester, 16  
Brunnura. *See* Nunburnholme  
Buchart, William, 'baron', witr., 272  
Buchingeham. *See* Buckingham  
Buckden, Buggeden', Buggeden', Buggen-  
den', co. Hunt.:  
bishop's manor of, 79-80  
charter dated at, 121, 158, 233  
Alan of, canon of Lincoln (Langford  
Ecclesia preb.), rector of Langford,  
41-2  
master Almaric of, canon of Lincoln,  
witr., 43, 52, 57, 218; arch-  
deacon of Bedford, witr., 54-5,  
60, 63; rector [and preb.] of North  
Kelsey, 171-2  
Odin of, 72  
Peter of, 83  
William *serviens* of, 72  
Buckingham, Bokyngham, Buchinghe-  
ham, Bugingham', Bakingham,  
co. Buck.:  
archdeacon of. *See*—  
Bleys, William  
David  
Richard  
Stephen

Buckingham—*cont.*  
archdeacon of—*cont.*  
Stratton, Matthew de  
Urvilla, Richard de  
Matthew of, obit of, 186  
Buckingham, John, bishop of Lincoln:  
antiphon to be sung at his tomb,  
186, 189  
grants by, 186-90  
Bufetus the messenger, 72  
Bugeden', Buggeden', Buggenden'. *See*  
Buckden  
Bugingham'. *See* Buckingham  
Buk', Alan, 313  
Bukingham. *See* Buckingham  
Buletham. *See* Boultham  
Bulingbrock'. *See* Bolingbroke  
Bullington. *See* Bullington  
Bulle, Peter de, of Welton by Lincoln, 198  
Bullington, Bulington, co. Linc.:  
priory, 24-5, 28-9  
—, church of, 24-5, 28-9  
Burdet':  
Hugh, witr., 5  
William, witr., 5  
—, man of the earl of Leicester,  
witr., 17  
Burdon', John, knt. witr., 297-8,  
300 (2)-1  
Burg, John de, clerk of bishop Hugh of  
Wells, 74; witr., 65  
*Cp.* Burgo  
Burg le Marsh, Burg', co. Linc.:  
churches of—  
St Mary, 24-5, 28-9, 32  
St Peter, 24-5, 28-9, 32  
Burgh, Hubert de, earl of Kent, justiciar,  
witr., 69 (2)  
*Cp.* Burgo, de  
Burghersh, Burgherssh':  
Henry, bishop of Lincoln, 182, 184  
—, grants, etc., by, 143-4, 146 (2)-  
7, 317-18  
—, obit of, 185  
—, sequestrator of, 147  
Robert, obit of, 185  
Burgo:  
Hugh de, clerk of bishop Hugh of  
Wells, witr., 37  
William de, 332-3  
—, Kenna wife of, widow of Philip  
de Rye, 332-3  
*Cp.* Burg  
Burgus. *See* Peterborough  
Burnel, Roger, 27  
Burnham:  
master Robert of, canon of Lincoln,  
witr., 16, 32  
Thomas of, 231  
Burnhill', Thomas de, sheriff of Lincoln-  
shire, 227  
Burnobusca, Robert de, witr., 18  
Burringham, Burringeham, co. Linc.,  
215, 217-18, 222  
tithes of part of village of, 215-16

- Burton, Berton', 295  
 Agnes of, 292  
 Robert of, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, witn., 286, 289-90, 293  
 Robert son of Robert of, witn., 294  
 William of, 246(2)-7; witn., 314  
 —, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, witn., 287-9  
 Burton, [Gate], Burtun', co. Linc.:  
 Hugh of, chaplain, witn., 265, 268, 270(2)  
 Robert of, witn., 270  
 Burton by Lincoln, co. Linc., 108-10, 256-7(4)  
 John son of Richard of, witn., 257  
 William of, son of Roger son of William Chamberlain, 256-7  
 Burton on Stather, co. Linc., Thealby in, *q.v.*  
 Bury St Edmunds. *See* St Edmunds  
 Busceruill', Robert de, witn., 254  
 Buslingthorpe, Boselyngthorp', co. Linc.,  
 Richard of, knt, witn., 242, 301  
 Bussei:  
 Hugh de, witn., 309  
 Lambert de, witn., 85  
 Robert de, tithe of, 21  
 Butiler:  
 Richard le, 294  
 —, dau. of. *See* Marton, the lady Alice of  
 Butler, the. *See* Pincerna; Richard; Robert  
 Butterwick, Boturwyk', [co. Linc.], 179  
 Butterwick, [East and West], Butterwic',  
 Butterwyk, co. Linc., 215, 217, 222  
 Buzas. *See* Boseat  
 Bych', Bycth', Maurice del, witn., 243, 252-3  
 Bykeleswade. *See* Biggleswade  
 Bynningword'. *See* Benniworth  
 Bytham, Castle, co. Linc., church and vicarage of, 119  
 C. prior of Sixle, witn., 330  
 Cade, William, juror, of Great Sturton, 203  
 Cadeby, Kateby, co. Linc., Ralf of, witn., 283  
 Cadeby, South [*extinct*], Cateb', Katebi, co. Linc., 32, 46  
 church of, 25, 29, 45  
 Cadenay, Robert, obit of, 185  
 Cadney, co. Linc., Newstead on Ancholme in, *q.v.*  
 Cadwell [in Tathwell], Cathedale, co. Linc., 116  
 Caen, de Cadomo, master Ralf of, canon of Lincoln (Asgarby preb.), 192; witn., 14, 38; subdean of Lincoln, 21-2(2)  
 Calceothorpe, co. Linc., 46  
 Caldwell, Caudewell', Kaldwell', co. Bedf.:  
 priory, prior of, 71, 75. *See also* Walter  
 —, prior and convent of, 120, 140  
 Cales, Richard, vicar of Hibaldstow, 191  
 Caleys, Robert, of Baumber, juror, 208  
 Calkwell, Calkewell', co. Linc., William of, juror, of Goulceby, 203  
 Calthorp'. *See* Cawthorpe, Little  
 Calz. *See* Caux  
 Cam, Camb', Kam, Wigot de, Margery dau. of, 108, 110-11  
 Cambridge, Canteburgia, Chanteb'r, co. Camb., master Robert of, witn., 29, 33  
 Cameis, Ralf de, knt, 2-3  
 Camera, de. *See* Chamber  
 Camerarius. *See* Chamberlain  
 Campana, Geoffrey de, witn., 85  
 Campania, Peter de, witn., 315-17, 321  
 Campion', Gilbert, Jordan son of, witn., 283  
 Campuill'. *See* Camvill  
 Camvill, Campuill', Canuilla, Caumuill', Kanuill':  
 Alexander de, witn., 321  
 Robert de, citizen of Lincoln, witn., 111  
 master Robert de, witn., 311;  
 canon of Lincoln, witn., 52, 57  
 —, Gilbert brother of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 52, 57  
 Candida Casa. *See* Galloway  
 Canteburgia. *See* Cambridge  
 Canterbury, co. Kent:  
 archbishop of, legatee under will of bishop Hugh of Wells, 72. *See also* Becket; Langton; Reynolds; Theobald  
 archdeacon of. *See* Ridel  
 province of, bishops of, legatees under will of bishop Hugh of Wells, 72  
*Cp.* Cantia  
 Cantia, Cantuar' (p. 218), Kantia:  
 master John de, witn., 33  
 master Richard de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 55, 60, 63  
 master Theobald de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 55, 60, 63  
 master William de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 52, 57, 218  
 Cantuar'. *See* Cantia  
 Canuilla. *See* Camvill  
 Canwick, Canwyk', co. Linc., preb. of Lincoln, 40-1(2)  
 Capella:  
 Henry de, witn., 69  
 Robert de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 27, 31, 276, 278, 330  
 Capocie, Nicholas, canon of Lincoln (Carlton cum Thurlby preb.), provost of St Omer, 254-6

- Carlentina, Carletona. *See* Carlton, South
- Carlisle, co. Cumb. :  
   bishop of. *See* Chause ; Halton ; Maclere
- Carlton, Carleton', co. Linc., H. of, withn., 204
- Carlton, Great Carleton', Karleton', co. Linc., 258-61  
   church of, 58-9, 66-8, 95, 259 (2)  
   —, rector of. *See* Ingoldmell ; Walter
- Carlton, Middle, Barkeston, Barton, Carlton Barton, Little Carlton, Carlton Makerel, Media Karleton'. Media Karltun', co. Linc., 244-8, 251-3  
   Aldfeld', Aldefeld, in, 252 (2)  
   parson of. *See* Alexander ; Richard Gilbert son of William of. *See* Wytlafe  
   Henry son of Wal or Wale of, 251-2 (2) ; withn., 243, 252-3  
   William of, 251  
*See also* Makerel
- Carlton, North, Carlton Kyme, Carlton Wildeker, Karleton', Karleton' iuxta Linc', Northkarletona, Northkarleton', co. Linc., 241-50  
   Blackthornhill', Blacporthyl, in, 246, 251  
   church of, 250  
   cliff, the, 108, 244  
   field-names in, 242-3 (2)-4, 246-8 (2)  
   Hyekenildestrete, near, 242  
   manor of, 249  
   preb. of Lincoln, Carlton Kyme cum Dalby, 241. *See also* Birland  
   —, advowson of, 241  
   Thomas son of Stephen of, 242-3 (2)-5  
   —, seal of, 243-4
- Carlton Paynel. *See* Carlton, South
- Carlton, South, Carletona, Carletona, Carlton Paynel, co. Linc., 253-7  
   charter dated at, 256-7  
   church of, 253 (2)-4  
   preb. of Lincoln, Carlton cum Thurlby or Carlton Paynel, 253-6.  
   *See also* Capocie ; Constable William the, Robert son of
- Carpenter, the. *See* Philip ; Roger ; Simon
- Carter, the. *See* Roginald ; Thomas ; Torksey, John of
- Cassy, J., withn., 210
- Castell', Stephen de, withn., 65, 84
- Castlethorpe [in Broughton], Caysthorp', Kaistorp, co. Linc. :  
   Henry of, withn., 161  
   —, Philip brother of, withn., 161  
   Philip of, 145
- Cateb'. *See* Cadeby, South
- Caterham, John de, withn., 292
- Cathedale. *See* Cadwell
- Catley [in Billingham], Cattel', island called Cattleia, co. Linc. :  
   priory, 248  
   —, prior of. *See* B.
- Cattel', Cattleia. *See* Catley
- Cauchais, Henry, of Fingest, 72
- Caudewell'. *See* Caldwell
- Caumuill'. *See* Camvill
- Caunci. *See* Chauncy
- Caux, Calz :  
   Geoffrey de, withn., 28  
   Osbert de, withn., 18  
   Robert de, withn., 7
- Cava, master Roger de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 99
- Cawes :  
   Robert, withn., 35  
   William, withn., 35
- Cawood, Cawode, co. York, W.R., Nicholas of, attorney of the abbot and convent of Selby, 165-6
- Cawthorpe [in Covenham St Bartholomew], Kaltorp', co. Linc., manor of, 70, 73, 75
- Cawthorpe, Little, Calthorp', co. Linc., church of, 25, 31
- Caysthorp'. *See* Castlethorpe
- Cecily :  
   dau. of Reginald. *See* Marton  
   sister of Reginald. *See* Marton
- Cementarius, Scementarius. *See* Mason
- Cerland, Geoffrey de, 23
- Cernay, Richard de, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 289
- Cestrefeld. *See* Chesterfield
- Cestresham. *See* Chesham
- [Cestria], Reginald de, subdean of Lincoln, withn., 288
- Chamber, de Camera :  
   Gilbert of the, 72  
   Herbert of the, withn., 321  
   John of the, 71 ; withn., 65  
   William of the, withn., 285
- Chamberlain, Camerarius, Chaumberlayn, Kaumberlein :  
   Ivo, of Slawston, 104  
   Robert, withn., 85  
   Simon, withn., 242  
   William, Roger son of, of Burton by Lincoln, 256  
   —, —, William son of. *See* Burton by Lincoln  
   William le, of Burton by Lincoln, 110
- Chanci, Chancy. *See* Chauncy
- Chanteb'r. *See* Cambridge
- Chapel, John of the, 72
- Chaplain, the. *See* Geoffrey ; Hugh ; John ; Ralf ; Richard ; Roger ; Walter ; William
- Chariot, de Curru, John of the, 72
- Charles, Karolus, the clerk, withn., 42
- Charnel', William de, withn., 85
- Chauincurt'. *See* Chavenourt

- Chaumberlayn. *See* Chamberlain  
 Chauncy, Caunci, Chanci, Chancy :  
     Jocelin de, withn., 85  
     Simon de, 18; withn., 85, 319  
     —, father of, 18  
 Chause :  
     Robert, bishop of Carlisle, 125  
     —, seal of, 126  
 Chavencurt, Chauincurt' :  
     Nicholas de, 212-14 (2)-15, 217  
     Sybil de, 212-14 (2)  
 Chedneto, de. *See* Chesney  
 Chenildewrda. *See* Kenilworth  
 Chesham, Cestresham, co. Buck., church  
     of, 13, 14  
 Chesney, de Chedneto, Chesn', de Kaes-  
     neto, Robert, bishop of Lincoln,  
     12, 309, 330; withn., 14, 20, 275  
     bestows preb. of Canwick on St  
     Katharine's priory, 39-41  
     charters addressed to, 2, 11, 17 (2)  
     composition about jurisdiction, 11-  
     13  
     fee of, 6, 33  
     grants by, 21-2, 24, 26, 28, 32-4,  
     38, 41-2, 308  
     grant to, 1, 19 (2), 335  
     grant of Old Temple to, 15-16  
     grant made in his presence, 20  
     houses and butlery of, at Lincoln,  
     34-5  
     steward of. *See* Amundavill  
 Chesney :  
     Nicholas, withn., 241  
     Oliver, parson of Bottesford, 215-  
     16, 218 (2)-19; canon of Lincoln,  
     withn., 52, 57-8, 287; clerk, withn.,  
     307  
 Chester, de Cestria, co. Chester :  
     bishop of. *See* Clinton  
     constable of. *See* John; Lacy  
     earl of, 212. *See also* Gernon  
     John of, servant of bishop Hugh  
     of Wells, withn., 289  
     *See also* Cestria  
 Chesterfield, Cestrefeld, co. Derby :  
     church of, 7-9, 335  
     parson of, 8-9  
     *See also* Hasland; Tapton  
 Chevermunt, Cheueremunt, Cheuermund,  
     Cheuremunt, Keuermund, Keuer-  
     munt, Peter de, withn., 311-12;  
     canon of Lincoln (Decem Librarum  
     preb.), 43; withn., 80, 82, 218,  
     307  
 Chichester, Cicestria, co. Sussex :  
     bishop of. *See* Hilary; Nevill;  
     Poor, le  
     Henry of, obit of, 185  
     master Stephen of, canon of Lincoln,  
     withn., 43, 54-5, 60, 63, 82, 218,  
     287  
 Chicksands, Chikesand', co. Bedf. :  
     church of, 25, 31  
     priory, 25, 31  
 Child, Ralf, 27  
 Chima. *See* Kyme  
 Choventrensis. *See* Coventry  
 Christian, her son. *See* Adam  
 Cicestria. *See* Chichester  
 Cimitarius. *See* Sexton  
 Ciseio, Ralf de, laic, withn., 308  
 Clark, . . . . ., citizen of Lincoln, 135-6  
 Clement abbot of York, withn., 12  
 Clement :  
     Vincent, canon of Lincoln (Welton  
     Ryval preb.), 191  
     William, canon of Lincoln, withn., 33 :  
         prior of Elsham, 44  
 Clerk, Gilbert le, coroner, 196, 198  
 Clerk, the. *See* Alexander; Charles;  
     Eustace; Gilbert; Henry;  
     Hervey; John; Peter; Richard;  
     Robert; Roger; Stephen;  
     Thomas; William  
 Clifton, Clyfton', co. Westm., church of,  
     277  
 Clinton, Roger de, bishop of Chester, 7-8  
 Clyfton'. *See* Clifton  
 Cnai. *See* Knaith  
 Cnigtetuna. *See* Knighton  
 Cnossenton'. *See* Knossington  
 Cobbe. *See* Wood Newton  
 Cockerington, North, Cokeringtun', co.  
     Linc., church of, 25, 30  
 Cockerington, South, co. Linc., church  
     of, 25, 30  
 Cocus. *See* Cook  
 Codex, Robert, withn., 29  
 Codington, Codinton', Cotington, Cotin-  
     ton', Peter of, servant of bishop  
     Hugh of Wells, 71; withn., 65,  
     214, 289  
 Coggepol. *See* Cople  
 Cokeringtun'. *See* Cockerington, North  
 Cole, John, of Beltoft, withn., 227  
 Coleby, [in West Halton, co. Linc.],  
     William of, knt, withn., 219,  
     221  
 Colegrim, his demesne in Stoke, 20  
 Coleville, Koleuill' :  
     Henry de, [knight of bishop Hugh of  
     Wells], withn., 35-6, 85, 311-12  
     Maud de, wife of Richard Salvein,  
     37  
     William de, 334; withn., 5  
 Colonna, Columpna, Columpnia :  
     John de, cardinal deacon of St  
     Angelo, 255  
     Peter de, cardinal deacon of St  
     Angelo, 254  
     —, rector of Langford, canon of  
     Lincoln (Langford Ecclesia preb.)  
     41-2; obit of, 185  
 Columban, Geoffrey, 319 (2), and his  
     son, 319  
 Columpna, Columpnia. *See* Colonna  
 Conisholme, Kuningholm', co. Linc.,  
     Walter of, rector of Raithby by  
     Louth, withn., 114-16

- Constable, the:  
 Hugh, of bishop Alexander, withn., 17  
 William, of bishop Alexander, 253 (2)-4  
     nepos of. *See* Poitou  
     Hugh son of, withn., 254  
     Robert son of, canon of Lincoln (Carlton cum Thurlby preb.), 254
- Constanciensis, Constanciis, de. *See* Coutances
- Cook, Cocus, the. *See* Hugh; Richard; Robert
- Copland', William de, 59
- Cople, Coggepol, co. Bedf., church of, 25, 31
- Corbridge, co. Northumb. *See* Corbrig'
- Corbrig', Thomas de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 255
- Coringham. *See* Corringham.
- Cornwall, Cornuwalensis, co. Cornw.:  
     master John of, withn., 34  
     Richard of, canon of Lincoln, 61  
     —, rector of Frodingham, 261-2
- Corringham, Corringham, co. Linc.:  
     church of, burning of, 18  
     preb. of Lincoln, 331-2 (2)  
     Somerby; Yawthorpe in, *q.v.*  
     Henry the clerk of, withn., 332
- Cotele, Kotele:  
     Elias, 72  
     Richard, withn., 35-6  
     —, knight of the bishop of Bath, 70, 75  
     —, —, daus. of, 75
- Cotes. *See* Keal Cotes
- Cotington, Cotinton'. *See* Codington
- Cotty, Henry, citizen of Lincoln, withn., 111
- Coutances, Constanciensis, de Constanciis, [Manche, France]:  
     bishop of. *See* Hugh  
     Robert of, withn., 192  
     Walter of, bishop of Lincoln, grant by, 33
- Covenham St Bartholomew, co. Linc.,  
     Cawthorpe in, *q.v.*
- Coventry, Choventrensis, co. Warw.:  
     charter dated at, 125-6, 156-7, 181, 183  
     priory, prior of. *See* Henry; W.  
     —, prior and convent of, 140, 156, 158, 181-3  
     Walter of, withn., 214
- Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of, 123.  
     *See also* Longespée; Peche, de
- Crachal'. *See* Crakall'
- Crakall', Crachal', Crakehal', John de, clerk of bishop Hugh of Wells, 74; withn., 65; canon of Lincoln, 88; withn., 324; seneschal of bishop Robert Grosseteste, withn., 315-17, 321
- Crakehal'. *See* Crakall'
- Crane, Richard, of Bleasby, 195, 197
- Cranwell, Cranewell, co. Linc., church of, 45
- Crawenhau, William de, vicar of Slawston, 104
- Creissy. *See* Crescy
- Crescy, Creissy, Cressy, William de, justice itinerant, 194, 258; withn., 214
- Cressy. *See* Crescy
- Croce, Robert, 331
- Crombwell'. *See* Cronwell
- Cromwell, Crombwell', co. Nott.:  
     fee of bishop Hugh of Wells in manor of, 70-1  
     Ralf of, withn., 85
- Crosby, Crosseby, co. Linc., Geoffrey of, withn., 245
- Crosholme [in Bishop Norton]. Cros-holme, Crossolme, co. Linc., 324  
     John of, withn., 242, 325, 327  
     William of, withn., 319  
     William son of Hugh of, seal of, 327
- Crosseby. *See* Crosby
- Crossolme. *See* Crosholme
- Crowle, Crul, Crull', co. Linc., church of, 119, 164-5
- Crul, Crull'. *See* Crowle
- Cumber, William le, 34, 36
- Cumberworth, co. Linc., Thomas of, withn., 191
- Cunning, Ralf, Robert son of, 109-10
- Curru, de. *See* Chariot
- Cusyn, Gilbert, withn., 85
- Cutler, Michael the, of Lincoln, withn., 167
- Dagun, Geoffrey, 279
- Daired, his neighbour. *See* Erneis
- Dalby, Dalgb', co. Linc.:  
     church of, 241 (2)-2  
     Richard of, withn., 229-30
- Dalderby, John, bishop of Lincoln, 241;  
     chancellor of Lincoln, withn., 306  
     commendation by, 233  
     grants, etc., by, 147, 224-5, 306  
     groom of. *See* Bridgford, Geoffrey of  
     indulgence granted by, 131-2  
     obit of, 185  
     ordination of vicarage by, 235-6  
     tomb of, 134
- Dalgb'. *See* Dalby
- Dalton', Peter de, canon of Lincoln (Welton Ryval preb.), 179
- Dammesone, John, 192
- Damysell', William, of Keal, juror, 206
- Dapifer. *See* Walter
- Darcy, de Arescy, Darci, Hervey, withn., 85, 213
- Daubeny. *See* Aubigny, de
- Daes, Thomas, of Horsington, juror, 208
- Dautre, Philip, withn., 159

- David :  
 abbot of Bourne, 39  
 archdeacon of Buckingham, withn., 14, 38  
 son of Thomas. *See* Stainsby  
*See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]  
 David, William, withn., 201  
 Dawnay. *See* Alneto, de  
 Dayncourt. *See* Aincurt  
 Deacon, the. *See* Gilbert  
 Decem Librarum, preb. of Lincoln. *See* Chevermunt; William son of Fulk  
 Deeping, Deping', co. Linc., Geoffrey of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 27, 276, 278, 330; precentor of Lincoln, withn., 82, 217, 288  
 Denis, Dionisius, withn., 20  
 Derb', Derbeya. *See* Derby  
 Derby, Derb', Derbeya, Derb', Derebia, co. Derby :  
 archdeacon of. *See* St Frideswide; Walter  
 synod at, 6, 8  
 John of, withn., 316, 322; canon of Lincoln, 118; withn., 96, 99, 114-16; obit of, 186  
 Roger of, precentor of Lincoln, withn., 2, 14, 38  
 Derb', Derebia. *See* Derby  
 Derneford'. *See* Dornford  
 Dici, Ralf de, archdeacon of London, withn., 14  
 Dionisia, her son. *See* William  
 Dispenser, Dispensator :  
 Andrew, withn., 268  
 Hugh, withn., 69  
 Diva, Dyua, William de, junior, withn., 65  
 Dominic, St, 134  
 Dorchester, Dorkecestra, co. Oxford :  
 charter dated at, 86, 88, 186, 190  
 Walter *serviens* of bishop Hugh of Wells, at, 70, 74  
 Dorkecestra. *See* Dorchester  
 Dornford [in Wootton], Derneford', co. Oxford, 70-1, 75  
 Douht, Robert, of [Bag] Enderby, 172  
 Drailun, Geoffrey, Adam son of, 289  
 Drayton :  
 R. de, withn., 99  
 William de, archdeacon of Leicester, 74; withn., 65  
 Droury, Ranulph, of Thimbleby, juror, 208  
 Dryestok'. *See* Stoke, Dry  
 Du . . , William, 217  
 Duket, Richard, justice itinerant, 333  
 Dunesby. *See* Dunsby  
 Dunholme, Dunham, co. Linc. :  
 church of, 21, 257-8  
 preb. of Lincoln, Newport and Dunham, 258. *See also* Humphrey  
 rector of. *See* Thornaco, de  
 Juliana of, 195, 197  
 Dunkeld, Scotland, bishop of. *See* Robert  
 Dunsby [near Bourne], Dunesby, co. Linc., 33, 37  
 Dunstable, Dunstap'll', Dunstap', co. Bedf. :  
 priory, prior of, 71, 75  
 Robert of, withn., 276, 278  
 Durham, bishop of. *See* Holy Island, Robert of; Poor, le; Puiset, de; Stichill  
 Dyua. *See* Diva  
 Ecchetona, Richard de, withn., 309  
 Ecton, co. North'ton. *See* Ecchetona  
 Eda. *See* Postel  
 Edenestowe. *See* Edwinstowe  
 Edlington, Edlyngton', co. Linc., 208  
 Poolham in, *q.v.*  
 Edmundsbury, Walter of, treasurer of Lincoln, 74; withn., 35-6, 54-5, 60, 63, 65, 84. *Cp.* St Edmund  
 Edrich. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]  
 Edusa. *See* Postel  
 Edward I, king :  
 letters patent of, 298-9  
 licence granted by, 150, 227-8, 301  
 writ of, 203-4, 222-3, 230-1 (2)  
 Edward II, king, and queen Isabel, chantries for. *See* LINCOLN (9)  
 Edward III, king :  
*insperimus* by, 332-3  
 obit of, 189  
 writ of, 204-5, 233  
 Edwinstowe, Edenestowe, co. Nott., Henry of, obit of, 185  
 Effiard, Peter, citizen of Lincoln, 135-6  
 Effordeby. *See* Asfordby  
 Egelton'. *See* Egleton  
 Egenesam. *See* Eynsham  
 Egleton, Egelton', co. Rutl., chapel of Oakham, 76-7  
 Eilesbir'. *See* Aylesbury  
 Einesham. *See* Eynsham  
 Elias, Helias :  
 the Jew of Lincoln, 285  
 master, rector of Tansor, 2-3  
 son of William. *See* Retford  
 succentor of Lincoln, withn., 251  
 Elkington, South, Suth Elkington', co. Linc. :  
 church of, 25, 30  
 manor of, 70, 73  
 Elsham, Ellesham, co. Linc., 274-5  
 hospital of, canons and brethren of, 44  
 priory, patron of, 44  
 —, prior of, 71, 75. *See* Clement; Henry  
 tithes of the demesne of, 274-5  
 [Elstow, co. Bedf.], Alexander of, archdeacon of Bedford, withn., 288. *Cp.* Aunest'

- Ely, Heli, Heliensis, co. Camb.:  
archdeacon of. *See* Tilney  
bishop of. *See* Nigel  
priory, prior of, 46  
Richard of, surnamed Fitz Neal,  
dean of Lincoln, withn., 241  
William of, clerk, withn., 241
- Empingham, Epingleham, co. Rutl.:  
church of, preb. of Lincoln, 9-11  
men of, 10
- Enderbi. *See* Enderby, Wood
- Enderby, [Bag], Henderby, co. Linc.,  
172  
Enderbigate in, 142  
William son of Dionisia of, withn.,  
173-4
- Enderby, Mavis, co. Linc., 161  
charter dated at, 201-2  
*See also* Malebis
- Enderby, [Wood], Enderbi, co. Linc.,  
church of, 274
- Engayne, Engaina, Richard, withn., 18
- Engelby, Engilbi, Engleby, Hengelby,  
Ingelby, William de, withn., 293,  
315-17, 321; knt, withn., 291,  
324
- England:  
kings of. *See* Edward I, II and III;  
Henry I, II and III; John;  
Richard I and II; William II  
queen of. *See* Isabel  
prayers for church and land of,  
121
- Engleby. *See* Engelby
- Epingleham. *See* Empingham
- Eppeworth'. *See* Epworth
- Epworth, Eppeworth', co. Linc., 227  
Robert son of Mille of, withn., 227
- Erneis, Ernis, Ernisius:  
neighbour of Daired ad Portam,  
burgess of Leicester, 16  
the reeve, 243, 246  
son of William, 251  
his son. *See* Adam; Robert
- Escrop, Walter, withn., 265 (2), 268,  
270 (2)  
*Cp.* Scrop, le
- Esfordeby. *See* Asfordby
- Esseby, Jordan de, withn., 214
- Essex, archdeacon of. *See* Ruffus
- Estrasne. *See* Rason, Market
- Estwic. *See* Astwick
- Etheredeby. *See* Atterby
- Eudo canon of the order of Sempring-  
ham, withn., 330
- Euesham'. *See* Evesham
- Eustace:  
the clerk, withn., 26  
servant of bishop Hugh of Wells,  
at Nettleham, 314
- Everard, Heuerard. *See* Asgarby [by  
Spilsby]
- Evermue:  
Walter de, 260-70  
—, Beatrice wife of, 269
- Evesham, Euesham', [co. Worc.]:  
master Nicholas of, canon of Lin-  
coln, withn., 56, 63, 218
- Exaquo, de. *See* Lessay
- Exchequer, barons of the, 210
- Exeter, co. Devon, bishop of. *See* Bar-  
tholomew
- Eynsham, Egeuesam, Einesham, Eynes-  
ham', co. Oxford:  
abbey, 15, 64  
—, abbot of. *See* Adam; Godfrey;  
Nicholas  
—, abbot and convent of, 63, 70,  
72-3  
Walter of, withn., 46
- Fabbe, Ralf, of Slawston, 104
- Faber. *See* Smith
- Falconer, the. *See* Robert son of Gilbert  
*Cp.* Ostriciarius
- Faldingworth, co. Linc.:  
Richard of, *alias* Richard of New-  
port, *alias* Richard son of Herbert  
of Newport, 105-12; clerk, withn.,  
307; rector of Faldingworth,  
107-8, 111-12, 148; withn., 62  
chantries of. *See* LINCOLN (9)  
obit of. *See* LINCOLN (9)
- Faukes, Alan, of Lincoln, withn., 257
- Fendyk', Simon de, of Thorpe St Peter,  
juror, 206
- Feribi, South. *See* Ferriby
- Ferrers, Robert, 8-9
- Ferriby, Feriby:  
Benedict of, canon of Lincoln,  
withn., 255  
Walter of, withn., 266-7
- Ferriby, South Feribi, Feriby, co. Linc.,  
church of, 25, 29
- Filingeham. *See* Fillingham
- Filingot, Roger, withn., 270
- Fillingham, Filingeham, Fulingham, co.  
Linc., 258-61  
church of, 66-8, 259 (2)  
William of, withn., 211
- Fine, Robert, burgess of Leicoster, 16
- Fingest, Tingehurst, Tinghurst', Tyng-  
hurst', co. Buck., 11-12, 72  
charter dated at, 97, 99, 100, 146  
church of, 11-12, 56-7  
—, rector of. *See* Powyk'
- Richard of, withn., 307
- Firsby, Fryseby, co. Linc., William of,  
withn., 278
- Fiskerton, co. Linc.:  
... of, withn., 325  
Thomas of, chaplain, canon of  
Lincoln, probably chapter clerk,  
82; withn., 42, 245, 287-8, 311-12
- Fitz Neal. *See* Ely
- Fitz-Pain, Geoffrey, 276-7
- Fitz-Roy. *See* Robert
- Fitz-Urse, (filius Ursi), Richard, 18

- Flameng', Walter, witn., 3  
 Fled, Hugh ad, and Thomas his brother, 217  
 Flemyng', John, obit of, 186  
     *Cp.* Flameng'  
 Flitwick, Fletewyk', co. Bedf., David of, witn., 38  
 Foderby. *See* Fotherby  
 Foliot, Foliott :  
     Elias, witn., 1  
     Gilbert, bishop of Hereford, 12, 15; witn., 5, 12, 14, 16  
     Robert, witn., 1; bishop of Hereford, 2, 39; archdeacon of Oxford, canon of Lincoln (Langford Ecclesia preb.), 38-9 (2); witn., 2, 14, 16  
 Fontem, John ad, of Lincoln, 150  
 Forester :  
     Nigel the. *See* Nigel  
     Richard the. *See* Brampton  
 Foss Dike, the, indulgence for repair of, 135-6  
 Foston, Fostun, co. Linc., master William of, rector of St Bartholomew's, Lincoln, 169  
 Fotherby, Foterbi, co. Linc., church of, 25, 30  
 Fotherby, Foderby, Grene *alias*. *See* Grene  
 Franceys, Francays, Frankys, Fraunceys :  
     Agnes le, 247  
     Richard le, 244  
     William, of Bishop Norton, 327.  
     *See also* Crosholme, William son of Hugh of  
 Frane. *See* LINCOLN (3)  
 Fransigine, Ralf, 251  
 Fraull', Drew de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 264  
 Fraunceys. *See* Franceys  
 Fredus. *See* Humphrey  
 Freskeneia. *See* Friskney  
 [?Fr]jewyll, Theobald de, 334  
 Friesthorpe, Fristorp', co. Linc. :  
     liberties of, 193-9  
     Hugh son of Robert of, 197  
     Thomas son of Adam of, coroner, 195, 197  
     Thomas son of John of, 195, 197  
 Friskney, Freskeneia, co. Linc., church of, 24-5, 28-9  
 Fristorp'. *See* Friesthorpe  
 Frodingham, Frothingham, co. Linc., 261-2  
     rector of. *See* Cornwall  
     Brumby in, *q.v.*  
 Frothingham. *See* Frodingham  
 Fryseby. *See* Frisby  
 Fuch'. *See* Fulk  
 Fulingham. *See* Fillingham  
 Ful . . . , Ralf, 323  
 Fuldun, Fuldun', R. de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 96; archdeacon of Lincoln, witn., 117  
 Fuleteby. *See* Fulletby  
 Fulg', his son. *See* William  
 Fulham, co. Middx, charter dated at, 69-70  
 Fulk, Fuch', his son. *See* John; Ralf; William  
 Fuller, Hugh, auditor, 156  
 Fulletby, Fuleteby, co. Linc., church of, 24-5, 28-9  
 Fulnetby [in Rand], co. Linc., Thomas of, collector of subsidy, 204-5  
  
 G. prior of St Katherine's, Lincoln, 329; witn., 330  
 Gainsborough, Gainesburc, Gaynesburye, Gaynisburg', Geinesburch, Geinesburg', Geynesburg, co. Linc., 262-74  
     Benecroft, wong of, 268-9  
     Clivesend, fishery of, 264-5, 269  
     fee of, 262-3  
     Milnehill, wong of, 264-5  
     vicar of. *See* Alexander  
     Havercroft; Stockwith; Walkerith; in, *q.v.*  
     Adam of, and Basilia his wife, 271  
     Alexander son of Roger of, kinsman of Richard son of Odo of, 264-5 (2)-9 (2)-70, 272-3  
     —, Alice wife of, 264, 266 (2)  
     Odo the reeve of, witn., 266-7  
     Richard of, witn., 265  
     —, son of Odo of, kinsman of Alexander son of Roger of, 264-8 (3)-9 (2)-73  
     —, —, Alice sister of. *See* Walkerith  
     Robert of, chaplain, witn., 265-8, 270 (2)  
 Gainsborough, William, bishop of Worcester, 130  
 Gainsthorpe [in Hibaldstow], Gamelesthorp, co. Linc., 141, 145  
     places in, 145  
 Galepin, Galepyn, John, 323-4  
 Galloway, Candida Casa, Scotland, bishop of. *See* Henry  
 Gamel the skinner, of Lincoln, 110  
 Gamelesthorp. *See* Gainsthorpe  
 Gamelin, his son. *See* Adam  
 Gardener, Gardiner :  
     Robert le, of Belton, witn., 227  
     Thomas son of Alan, of Hagerworthingham, 207-11  
 Garendon, Geuedona, Werwedon', co. Leic. :  
     abbey, abbot of. *See* Robert  
     —, abbot and convent of, 98  
 Garthorpe [in Luddington], Gerlethorp, co. Linc., 227. *Cp.* Gerelthorpe  
 Garvin, Stephen, 243  
 Gaul, master of the Temple in. *See* Panet

Gaunt. *See* Ghent  
 Gayn, John, of Hemingby, juror, 208  
 Gaynesburye, Gaynisburg'. *See* Gainsborough  
 Geinesburch, Geinesburg'. *See* Gainsborough  
 Geoffrey :  
     bishop-elect of Lincoln, 33  
     —, chaplain of. *See* Gregory  
     —, confirmations granted by, 25, 29  
     chaplain, withn., 2  
     chaplain of the king, 276-7 (2)-8  
     chaplain of Knossington, 79  
     cimitarius, withn., 332  
     knight of Scopwick, *q.v.*  
     the priest, withn., 268  
     prior of Thornholme, 220  
     rector of Hackthorn, withn., 326-7  
     servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, at Stow, 314  
     son of Aldroan, withn., 6  
     son of Baldwin, withn., 283. *See also* Bath  
     —, seneschal of bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 214, 285, 287-9  
     son of Herbert. *See* Hougham  
     son of Joel. *See* LINCOLN (5)  
     son of Roger. *See* Anwick  
     son of William. *See* Trusbut  
     his son. *See* Adam; Jacoby; John  
 Geralinus son of Gocelin, 217. *Cp.* Bof  
 Gerelthorpe, Nicholas de, clerk, 223  
 Gerlethorp. *See* Garthorpe  
 Germans, king of the, 219  
 Gernagan, William, or William son of Gernagan, rector of St Bartholomew's, Lincoln, 169-70 (2). *See also* LINCOLN (3), Newport  
 Gernon, Rannulf II de, 5th earl of Chester, 7, 19  
 Gemun, John, of Nettleham, withn., 257  
 Gerold, his son. *See* Henry  
 Gervase, withn., 39  
     abbot of Louth, withn., 17  
     son of William. *See* Paris  
     his son. *See* Nicholas  
 Gueudona. *See* Garonden  
 Geylin, Simon son of Simon, of Sowe, 296  
 Geynesburg. *See* Gainsborough  
 Ghent, Gaunt :  
     Alice of, countess [of Northampton], 26  
     Gilbert I of, 9-11  
     Gilbert II of, son of Walter, earl of Lincoln, 6, 9, 10  
     Walter of, 9-10  
 Gilbert :  
     the almoner, withn., 2  
     archdeacon of Huntingdon, withn., 35-6, 54-5, 60, 63  
     chaplain of bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 310

Gilbert—*cont.*  
     the clerk, withn., 257. *See also*  
         Clerk  
         the deacon, 216-17  
         dean of Kirton in Lindsey, *q.v.*  
         the falconer. *See* Robert  
         prior of St Katherine's, Lincoln, 203-4  
         rector of Riseholme, 61-2  
         —, William son of William  
             brother of, withn., 62  
         rector of the order of Sempringham, *q.v.*  
         son of Hamon, withn., 268  
         son of Hugh, withn., 7  
         son of Jocelin. *See* Lund  
         son of Rannulf, 244  
         son of Richard the archdeacon of Buckingham, canon of Lincoln, withn., 20, 38, 192, 254  
         son of Walter. *See* Ghent  
         son of William. *See* Wytlafe  
         the treasurer of Lincoln, withn., 217  
         his son. *See* Alexander; Jordan; Ralf; Robert; William  
 Gildeford'. *See* Guldeford  
 Giles, his son. *See* William  
 Gille, Hugh, 331  
 Gineto, Roger de, rector of Somerby by Grantham, 334  
 Girard prior of St Evroult, 308  
 Girton, Grettuna, co. Nott. :  
     fishery in, 21  
     Licche pool in, 21  
 Glasgow, Scotland, bishop of. *See* Wisheart  
 Glen', R. de, 51  
 Glentharn, co. Linc., 319  
     sir Alured of, withn., 321  
 Gloucester, co. Glouc., earl of. *See* Robert Fitz-Roy  
 Gocelin :  
     bercarius, 247-8  
     his son. *See* Geralinus; John  
     *Cp.* Jocelin  
 Godfrey :  
     abbot of Eynsham, withn., 14  
     son of Ralf. *See* Nettleham  
     son of William. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]  
     king's serjeant, withn., 266-7  
 Godwin, heirs and wife of, 310  
 Gokewell [in Broughton]. Goukewell', Goukwell, co. Linc. :  
     priory, prioress and convent of, 146-7, 178, 191  
 Golgesby. *See* Goulceby  
 Gollanus abbot of Angers, 3  
 Gorham, Robert de, abbot of St Albans, 11-15; withn., 14  
 Gosberdchirch', Gosberdkirch'. *See* Gosberton  
 Gosberton, Gosberdchirch', Gosberdkirch', Goseberdchirche, Gosebertchirch', co. Linc., 333

Gosberton—*cont.*

- church of, 51-2, 64-6
- places in, 333
- Gosepol, Thomas de, clerk, 90
- Gouk', Henry called, of Hareby, 201-2
- Goukewell', Goukweil. *See* Gokewell
- Goulceby, Golgesby, co. Linc., 203
- Goxhill, Gousill, Gousle, co. Linc., 212
- family of, 212
  - Adam son of Erneis of, 212
  - Robert son of Erneis of, 212 (2)
  - Sybil of, 212
  - Walter of, 212
- Graham, Graham, Stephen of, 59, 61 :
  - witn., 65, 315-17, 321
- Graham. *See* Grafham; Greetham, Little
- Graham Parua. *See* Greetham, Little
- Grainsby, Granesby, Grenesbi, co. Linc. :
  - Eudo of, witn., 6
  - Hugh of, witn., 18
- Granesby. *See* Grainsby
- Grant, le, Wethershed *alias*, *q.v.*
- Gravele, Graueleya :
  - Robert de, witn., 3
  - master Robert de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 43, 54-5, 60, 63, 80, 82, 218, 316-17, 322
- Gravesend, Graueshend, Richard, bishop of Lincoln, 117-21, 160 (3)-1, 163 (2), 169, 182-3, 187, 324-5; dean of Lincoln, 111-12; witn., 96, 323-4
- charter addressed to, 161
- grants, etc., by, 156 (2)
- indulgence granted by, 122-3
- obit of, 185
- official of. *See* Southwell
- ordination for choir boys by. *See* LINCOLN (9)
- seal of, 119. *See also* Appendix II (6)
- Gray :
  - Richard de, witn., 69
  - Walter, archbishop of York, letter of, 50-1, 56
- Grayingham, Greingham, co. Linc., church of, 51-2, 66
- Green. *See* Grene
- Greenfield [in Aby], Grenefeld, Grenfeld', co. Linc. :
  - priory of, 203
  - Robert of, and Joan his wife, 230, 232 (2)-3, 235
- Greetham, Little [in Ashby Puerorum], Graham, Parua Graham, Parua Gretham, co. Linc., 143
- Gilbert of, witn., 175
- Michael of, 172; witn., 172
- Robert son of Beatrice of, witn., 172-4
- G[regory IX], pope, 46
- Gregory, master, witn., 34
- abbot of Malmesbury, witn., 12
- chaplain of Geoffrey bishop-elect of Lincoln, witn., 29

- Gregory, John, William son of, witn., 38
- Greingham. *See* Grayingham
- Grene, Amabil de la, 322-3
- Grene *alias* Fotherby, Simon, precentor and canon residentiary of Lincoln, master of the choristers, 191
- Grenefeld. *See* Greenfield
- Grenesbi. *See* Grainsby
- Grenfeld'. *See* Greenfield
- Gretham Parua. *See* Greetham, Little
- Grettuna. *See* Girtton
- Greuill', Godfrey de, of Slawston, 104
- Grey. *See* Gray
- Griffin, Robert, witn., 214
- Grimbald :
  - Hugh, witn., 2
  - Robert, 17; witn., 1, 2
- Grimblethorpe, co. Linc., 46
- Grimesbi. *See* Grimsby, Little
- Grimoldby, Grimwolbi, co. Linc., church of, 25, 30
- Grimsby, Little, Grimesbi, co. Linc., church of, 25, 30
- Grimwolbi. *See* Grimoldby
- Gromundesley. *See* Gumley
- Grosseteste, Robert :
  - archdeacon of Leicester, witn., 35-6
  - bishop of Lincoln, 4, 86-94, 97
  - chaplain to. *See* Louth, Adam of
  - charter by, 49
  - consent of, 87
  - dispute with the dean and chapter about visitation, 46-9
  - fee of, 89
  - grant by, 314-15 (2)-16 (2)-17, 321-2
  - grant to, 89, 290
  - official of. *See* Marsh
  - seal of, 88-9, 316. *See also* Appendix II (4)
  - seneschal of. *See* Crakall'
  - tomb of. *See* LINCOLN (9)
- [Gualo], papal legate, 23-4
- Guldeford, Gildeford', Henry de, justice itinerant, 234-5
- Gunley, Gromundesley, Guthmunde, co. Linc. :
  - church of, 141
  - , rector of. *See* Henry
- Gunby, Robert of, witn., 153
- Gundreda. *See* Ver
- Gunewar', Ralf, 324
- Gunhild wife of Hugh. *See* Nettleham
- Gunthorpe [in Oakham], Guntorp, co. Rutl., chapel of, 76-7
- Guthmunde. *See* Gumley
- Guthred, vicar choral, witn., 62
- Cp.* Magdalena, de
- Guy :
  - his son. *See* Simon
  - prior of Thornholme, 227
- Gwarner, nepos of. *See* William

Gwiomar, his son. *See* Roger  
Gwiot son of Roger, 217  
Gyrun, Robert, of Slawston, 104

Habfede, his son. *See* Adam; Herbert  
Hacam. *See* Hough on the Hill  
Hackthorn, Hackethorn'. Hakethorn',  
Haketorn', co. Linc.:  
church of, 25(2), 28-9  
rector of. *See* Geoffrey  
Geoffrey of, vicar choral, withn., 62  
William of, 243

Hacon, 331  
his son. *See* John; Roger  
Hage, Robert de, of Belchford, juror, 203  
Hagham. *See* Hougham  
Hagnes. *See* Haynes  
Hagworthingham, co. Linc., 207-8, 210-11

William of, son of. *See* Stainsby, Nicholas of

Haia, Haye:  
Nichola de la, castellan of Lincoln castle, letters of protection granted by, 23-4  
William de la, 307

Haimo, Hamon:  
chancellor of Lincoln, withn., 14, 20, 38, 310(2)  
dean of Lincoln, 39-40, 276-7, 281; withn., 26(2)-7, 29-30(2)-1(2)-2, 40, 276, 278

his son. *See* Gilbert

Hakethorn' Haketorn'. *See* Hackthorn  
Hakett'. *See* Utterby

Hal', Simon de, withn., 35-6

Haldingham. *See* Holdingham

Haldmog', Roger, withn., 270

Halteberg'. *See* Alkborough

Halton Hologate, Halton', co. Linc.,

Thomas of, juror, 203

Halton, West, co. Linc., Coleby in, *q.v.*

Halton, John, bishop of Carlisle, 133

Haltona, Walter de, withn., 2

Hambleton, Hameldon, Hameledon'.

Hamesdon', co. Rutl.:

church of, 53-4, 76-9

—, rector of. *See* St John

Hamby [in Welton le Marsh], co. Linc.,

John of, withn., 85

Hameldon. *See* Hambleton

Hamelin, dean of Lincoln, withn., 30

Hameringham, co. Linc., church of, 25, 29

Hamesdon'. *See* Hambleton

Hamilton, William de, *alias* of Langton, *q.v.*

Hammes, William de, precentor of Wells, withn., 52, 57, 287

Hamon. *See* Haimo

Hampton, Hamtona, Hancton':

Nicholas of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 38

Hampton—*cont.*

William of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 99, 114-16

—, obit of, 185

Hancton'. *See* Hampton

Handesacre, sir Robert de, withn., 291

Hankin of the Bakery, *q.v.*

Harald son of Humphrey, withn., 85; knt, withn., 285

Harcourt, Harecourt, Harewecurt:

Ivo de, withn., 5

Philip de, dean of Lincoln, 8-9, 254; withn., 254

Hardres:

master Robert de, canon of Lincoln,

withn., 29-30; archdeacon of

Huntingdon, withn., 26-7, 31, 330

Thomas de, withn., 270(2)

Hareby, co. Linc., 201-2

Alan of, withn., 193

Henry the clerk of, withn., 193

Hugh of, juror, 206

Harecourt. *See* Harcourt

Hareward, master Robert, canon of Lincoln (Scamblesby and Melton preb.), 282

Harewecurt. *See* Harcourt

Harrington'. *See* Harrington

Harowald'. *See* Harrold

Harrington, Harrington', Haryngton', co. Linc.:

John of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 318(2); obit of, 186

Richard of, knt, withn., 114

Harrold, Harowald', co. Bedf., priory, prior of, withn., 39

Harthay [in Brampton], Herteya, Herthey, co. Hunt., 80-1

bishop's wood of, 79-80

chapel or chantry at, 80-2

Haselont. *See* Hasland

Hasgreby. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]

Hasland [in Chesterfield], Haselont, co. Derby, 7-8

Hatheradebi. *See* Atterby

Hauel, William de, prior of the hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England, 221

Haueton. *See* Aueton

Haukesey, William, 331

Hauteb'. *See* Alkborough

Hautein, Theobald, withn., 214

Hauuyle. *See* Hauvill

Hauvill, Hauuyle:

Gilbert de, 89

Walter de, withn., 150

Havercroft [in Gainsborough], Hauercroft, co. Linc., 266, 272-3

Gilbert of, withn., 266-7

Haverholme, co. Linc.:

priory, 46

—, charter dated at, 163

—, prior and convent of, 141, 162(2)-4, 179-80. *See also* Martin

- Hawis**, 292  
     *dau. of Robert*, 173  
**Hawley**, Hawl3, John de, *witn.*, 191  
**Hawl3**. *See* Hawley  
**Haydor**, Haydur, *co. Linc.*, William of, deacon, *witn.*, 37  
**Haye**. *See* Haia  
**Hayles**, Heil', Robert, archdeacon of Huntingdon, 80-1, 215-17; *witn.*, 217-18, 287; canon of Lincoln (Brampton preb.), 80-1; archdeacon of Lincoln, 74; *witn.*, 35-6, 43, 54-5, 60, 63  
**Haynes**, Hagnes, *co. Bedf.*, church of, 25, 31  
**Headon**, Hedone [*co. Nott.*], Hugh of, 263  
**Healing**, Heilling', *co. Linc.*, Jollan of, *witn.*, 85  
**Heghfeld'**, Geoffrey de, *witn.*, 214  
**Hegham**, Nicholas, dean of Lincoln, 281, 327-8 (2)  
**Heil'**. *See* Hayles  
**Heilling'**. *See* Healing  
**Heli**. *See* Ely  
**Helias**. *See* Elias  
**Heliensis**. *See* Ely  
**Helmeswel**. *See* Hemswell  
**Hemingborough**, Hemigbur', Hemmige-bur', Hemmingburg', Hemyng-burgh', [*co. York, E.R.*]:  
     William of, canon of Lincoln, *witn.*, 107, 114-16, 323; obit of, 185; rector of Horkstow, rector of Bishop Norton, 325-6 (3)  
**Hemingby**, Hemyngby, *co. Linc.*, 208 (2)  
**Hemington'**, Heminton', Hemmikton', Hemmington':  
     sir Richard de, seneschal of bishop Henry Lexington, *witn.*, 291, 323-6  
     Richard de, justice, 219  
**Hemmikton**. *See* Hemington'  
**Hemmingburg'**. *See* Hemingborough  
**Hemmington'**. *See* Hemington'  
**Hemswell**, Helmeswel, *co. Linc.*, 319  
     Spital in the Street in, *q.v.*  
     Walter of, *witn.*, 211  
**Hemyngburgh'**. *See* Hemingborough  
**Henderby**. *See* Enderby. [Bag]  
**Hengelby**. *See* Engelby  
**Hengham**, Ralf of, justice itinerant, 234-5  
**Henry I**, king of England, son of. *See* Robert Fitz-Roy  
**Henry II**, king of England, 12  
     chamberlain of. *See* Henry son of Gerold  
     charters granted by, 335  
     composition of dispute by, 12  
**Henry III**, king of England, 219  
     chancellor of. *See* Nevill, Ralf;  
     Poor, le  
     seneschal of. *See* Ralf son of Nicholas  
**Henry III**—*cont.*  
     treasurer of. *See* Mauclerc  
     writs of, 68-70  
**Henry**:  
     bishop of Galloway, 126  
     master, canon of London, *witn.*, 2  
     the clerk son of Bernard, *witn.*, 294-5  
     the clerk of Corringham; Hareby, *q.v.*  
     dean of Sleaford, *witn.*, 37  
     the knight, 279  
     prior of Coventry, 182  
     prior of Elsham, 44  
     rector of the church of Gumley, 181  
     the sacrist, *witn.*, 251  
     the smith, *witn.*, 271  
     son of Astin. *See* LINCOLN (3), Bail  
     son of Aucher, *witn.*, 69  
     son of Bernard. *See* Marton  
     son of Gerold, baron, *witn.*, 13  
     —, chamberlain to Henry II, *witn.*, 16  
     son of Hugh. *See* Sturgate  
     son of Osbert son of Ketell, 267  
     son of Richer. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]  
     son of Wal or Wale. *See* Carlton, Middle  
     his son. *See* Hugh; Joseph; Peter  
**Herbert**:  
     the clerk of Offton, *witn.*, 264  
     prior of St Neots, *witn.*, 14  
     son of Habfede, 217  
     his son. *See* Geoffrey; Hugh  
**Herdebi**, Gerard de, *witn.*, 172  
**Hereford**, bishop of. *See* Foliot  
**Heremer**. *See* Hermer  
**Hermer**, Heremer, Hugh, 264-5, 269, 273; *witn.*, 266-7  
**Herteburn'**, Roger de, rector of Ashby Puerorum, 174-5  
**Herteya**. *See* Harthay  
**Hertford**, county of, processions from, 13-14  
**Herthey**. *See* Harthay  
**Hervey**, Heruig', 323  
     the clerk, canon of Lincoln, *witn.*, 33  
     servant, *witn.*, 295  
     his son. *See* Joseph; Roger  
**Hesell'**, Geoffrey de, *witn.*, 213  
**Hesey**. *See* Husey  
**Hest Wicham**. *See* Wykeham, East  
**Heuerard**. *See* Everard  
**Hibaldstow**, Hibaldestowe, Hibaldstou, *co. Linc.*, 144-5, 159, 161  
     church of, 140, 157-60  
     4th part of, rector of. *See* Waltham  
     —, revenues of, 144-6  
     portion of tithes of, 179  
     co-rector of. *See* Hotun'  
     vicar of, 141, 144. *See also* Cales;  
     Olneyth; Raventhorpe;  
     Reve; Wardale; Whytten'

Hibaldstow—*cont.*  
 church of—*cont.*  
     vicarage of, 148  
     —, revenues of, 146-7 (2)  
 grange of, 145  
 manse of choir boys in, 161  
 mill of, 145  
 places in, 145  
 Gainsthorpe in, *q.v.*  
 Mariota of, dau. of Hugh the miller,  
     158-9  
 Ralf son of William of, 159, 161  
 Thomas of, clerk, *witn.*, 221  
 Hiche, Nicholas, obit of, 185  
 Hichenden', Geoffrey de, bailiff of Louth,  
     *witn.*, 90  
 Hida. *See* Hyde  
 Higemund', his son. *See* Richard  
 Hilary, bishop of Chichester, 12; *witn.*,  
     12  
 Hildesdona. *See* Hillesdon  
 Hillesdon, Hildesdona, co. Buck., Walter  
     of, *witn.*, 10  
 Hioltorp. *See* Yawthorpe  
 Hodhum. *See* Hotham  
 Hoffet'. *See* Offton  
 Hog, Richard, *witn.*, 201  
 Hohtuna. *See* Houghton Regis  
 Hok, Hervey, *witn.*, 286  
 Hoketon, Hugh de, subdean of Lincoln,  
     *witn.*, 96, 316, 322. *Cp.* Oeton  
 Holdingham [in New Sleaford], Halding-  
     ham, co. Linc., 34, 36  
 Holm, master Robert de, canon of  
     Lincoln, *witn.*, 80. *Cp.* Holme  
 Holme [in Bottesford], Holm', co. Linc.,  
     William of, *witn.*, 219  
 Holme, Houme, Adam de la, citizen of  
     Lincoln, *witn.*, 111. *Cp.* Holm  
 Holton Beckering, co. Linc., Beckering  
     in, *q.v.*  
 Holtzmann, Professor W., 49, 280  
 Holy Island, Robert of, bishop of  
     Durham, 130  
 Holy Land, the, tenth granted in aid  
     of, 203-4  
 Holywell, co. Linc., church of, 119  
 Honorius III, pope, 215  
 Horkstow, co. Linc., rector of. *See*  
     Hemingborough  
 Horncastle, Horneastræ, co. Linc.:  
     chapelry of, 173-4, 273-4  
     —, rector of. *See* Bisshoppes-  
     duna  
     charter dated at, 133  
     church of, 274  
     inquisition at, 207-8  
 Horsington, co. Linc., 208 (3)  
     John son of Alan of, 208  
     William son of Adam of, juror, 208  
 Horton, Richard de, treasurer of Lincoln,  
     151; *witn.*, 306, 328-9  
 Hosbert. *See* Osbert  
 Hosebo, Drew de, *witn.*, 264  
 Hospital, Adam of the. *See* LINCOLN (3)

Hotham, Hodhum, Hotheum, Alexander  
     de, rector of Bottesford, subdean  
     of Lincoln, 219 (2), 221, 223  
 Hotheum. *See* Hotham  
 Hotun', master John de, co-rector of  
     Hibaldstow, 146  
 Houflet. *Cp.* Huffedia  
 Hough on the Hill, Hacam, co. Linc., 21  
     tithe of Robert de Bussei in, 21  
 Hougham, Haghām, co. Linc., 257-8 (2)  
     Herbert of, and Geoffrey his son,  
     257-8  
 Houghton Regis, Hohtuna, co. Bedf.,  
     church of, 13-14  
 Houme. *See* Holme  
 Houton, Houtona:  
     John of, archdeacon of Bedford,  
     *witn.*, 35-6; archdeacon of  
     Northampton, 4-5. 74; *witn.*,  
     54-5, 60, 63  
     Malger of, man of bishop Alexander,  
     *witn.*, 17  
     *Cp.* Oeton  
 Houtorp, Richard de, *witn.*, 212  
 Howard, William, justice itinerant,  
     234-5  
 Howell, Huwell', co. Linc.:  
     fee of bishop in, 82-3  
     Gerard of, *witn.*, 85  
     Richard of, *witn.*, 38  
 Hoyland':  
     master John de, *witn.*, 52, 57  
     John de, *knt.*, *witn.*, 301  
     Ralf de, *witn.*, 85  
     Roger de, *witn.*, 90  
 Huffedia, Hugh of, 171  
 Hugh of Avallon, bishop of Lincoln,  
     132, 299, 329-31, 334 (2)  
     altar of, 54, 68  
     —, warden of. *See* Banbury,  
     Geoffrey of  
     —, warden and ministers (vicars)  
     of, 90-6  
     confirmations, etc. by, 24 (5)-5 (5)-  
     6 (2)-7 (2)-30 (2)-1 (2), 275-6 (2)-8  
     fee of, 83  
     grant by, 39-40  
     letters of institution by, 273-4  
     ratification of concord by, 281-2  
     seal of. *See* Appendix II (1)  
 Hugh:  
     archdeacon of Bedford, *witn.*, 254  
     bishop of Coutances, charter of,  
     66-7  
     canon of Lincoln, *witn.*, 274  
     the chaplain, 198; *witn.*, 1  
     the constable of bishop Alexander.  
     *See* Constable  
     master, the cook, 71  
     the miller. *See* Mariota  
     prior of Alkborough, *witn.*, 3  
     the reeve, 243  
     the smith, of Torksey, *witn.*, 266-7  
     son of . . . . , *witn.*, 291  
     son of Athelard, 320-1

*Hugh—cont.*

- son of Henry. *See* Wayte  
 son of Herbert. *See* Stow St Mary  
 son of John. *See* Stow St Mary  
 son of Julian. *See* Stow St Mary  
 son of Ralf. *See* Hurt  
 son of Robert. *See* Friesthorpe; Hurt  
 son of Swynild. *See* Nettleham  
 son of Sybil. *See* Nettleham  
 son of Thomas, 243-4. *See also*  
 Makerel  
 son of William. *See* Constable,  
 William the  
 son of Wlfou, 331  
 vicar of Ashby Puerorum, 143  
*See also* Asgarby [by Spilsby]  
 his son. *See* Gilbert; Henry; John;  
 Robert; Walter; William  
 Humberstone, Humberstain, co. Linc.,  
 abbey, abbot of, 71, 75  
 Humet, Richard de, baron, witn., 13  
 Humfrar, his son. *See* Simon  
 Humphrey, Fredus, Vmfrey:  
 canon of Lincoln (Newport and  
 Dunham preb.), 21  
 subdean of Lincoln, witn., 14, 20,  
 38, 192-3, 254; precentor of  
 Lincoln, witn., 192  
 his son. *See* Harald  
 Hund', Richard, 159  
 Huntingdon', Robert de, 'baron,' witn.,  
 272  
 Hungary, Hungaria, master Peter of,  
 canon of Lincoln, witn., 43, 56,  
 60, 63, 80, 82, 218, 330  
 Huntendon'. *See* Huntingdon  
 Hunter, venator. *See* Walter  
 Huntingdon, Huntendun, co. Hunt.:  
 archdeacon of, 155. *See also*  
 Gilbert  
 Hardres, Robert de  
 Hayles, Robert  
 Huntingdon, Henry of  
 Wotton, Walter de  
 priory, prior of, 71, 75  
 Henry of, archdeacon of Hunting-  
 don, witn., 14, 38, 254  
 Huntingdon, Huntendon', [earl of], fee of,  
 104  
 Hurt:  
 Ralf, Hugh son of, of Burton, witn.,  
 295  
 Robert, Hugh son of, witn., 295  
 Husey, Heseý, master Hubert, canon of  
 Lincoln, witn., 52, 57  
 Huwell'. *See* Howell  
 Hvinesbi. *See* Owmbý by Spital  
 Hyckenildestrete. *See* Carlton, North  
 Hyde, Hida, co. Hants, abbey, abbot of,  
 91  
 Hylbert. *See* Ilbert

Idona wife of the smith. *See* Ralf

- Ifley, Yftelee, co. Oxford, advowson  
 of the church of, 308  
 Igmund. *See* Higemund  
 Ilbert, Hylbert, Ilebert, canon of Lin-  
 coln, 22; witn., 38, 192, 310;  
 house of, 22  
 Imynghawe, Adam de, of Belton, witn.,  
 227  
 Ingelby. *See* Engelby  
 Ingeram abbot of Barlings, 249  
 Ingerard. *See* Bovington  
 Ingham, Ingeham', co. Linc.:  
 charter dated at, 241-2  
 church of, 24-5, 28-9  
 W[illiam] of, canon of Lincoln, witn.,  
 96, 324; obit of, 185  
 Ingham. *See* Hengham  
 Ingoldmell, William de, rector of Great  
 Carlton, 68  
 Ingoldmells, Ingoldemeles, co. Linc.,  
 master Peter of, rector of Owmbý  
 by Spital, witn., 159  
 Innocent III, pope, 41-2 (2)  
 Innocent IV, pope, 50-1  
 bulls of, 46-50, 90-4  
 Insula:  
 Brian de, 311  
 Richard de, witn., 211  
 Robert de, witn., 26  
 Roger de, chancellor of Lincoln,  
 witn., 80, 288  
 William de, justice itinerant, 333  
 Ioletorp, Iolthorp, Ioltorp. *See* Yaw-  
 thorpe  
 Irby in the Marsh, Irby iuxta Braitoft,  
 co. Linc.:  
 appropriation of church of, 186-91  
 charter dated at, 191  
 Isabel, Queen, chantry for. *See* LINCOLN  
 (9)  
 Ispania, Richard de, 72  
 Ivo:  
 son of Ulf, 309-10  
 his son. *See* Adam  
 J.:  
 cardinal priest of St Lorenzo in  
 Lucina, 92  
 official of archdeacon of Worcester,  
 46-7  
 prior of Shouldham, witn., 330  
 James, Jacoby:  
 son of Geoffrey, 324  
 his son. *See* Bartholomew  
 Jarowell'. *See* Yarwell  
 Joan, prioress of Legbourne, 115  
 Jocelin:  
 nepos of. *See* Robert  
 [of Sempringham], Agnes dau. of, 26  
 —, —, son of. *See* Musteil  
 —, Roger son of, 26  
 treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 330  
 his son. *See* Gilbert  
 Cp. Gocelin

Joel, his son. *See* Geoffrey  
 Joerius son of Sarah. *See* Slawston  
 John, king of England :  
     chantry for. *See* LINCOLN (9)  
     confirmation by, 223  
 John :  
     abbot of St James without North-  
         ampton, 156  
     of the chariot *q.v.*  
     chaplain, withn., 265  
     clerk in church of Mareham on the  
         Hill, 274  
     the clerk, son of Reinbald, withn.,  
         241  
     constable of Chester, 31  
     deacon of St Evroult, withn., 308  
     the mason, withn., 266-7  
     prior of Thornholme, 219-20 (2)  
     *serviens* of Asfordby, *q.v.*  
     son of Agnes, 104  
     son of Alan. *See* Horsington  
     son of Alexander, 320-1  
     son of Fulk, withn., 62  
     son of Geoffrey, 83. *See also* Nevill  
     son of Gocelin, 217  
     son of Hacon. *See* Toht  
     son of Hugh, 145-6  
     son of John. *See* Redemere  
     son of Nicholas. *See* Baston  
     son of Oliver, withn., 159  
     son of Osbert, withn., 266-7, 271 ;  
         'baron', withn., 272  
     son of Osbert son of Ketell, 267  
     son of Ralf sheriff of Lincolnshire  
         son of Reginald, withn., 314  
     son of Richard. *See* Burton by  
         Lincoln  
     son of Robert. *See* Nevill  
     son of Simon [the clerk]. *See* Toyn-  
         ton, [High]  
     son of Thore, withn., 293  
     —, Emma wife of, 292  
     son of William, 323 ; withn., 264.  
         *See also* Lango ; Reynfrei  
     speciarius, withn., 245  
     subdean of Lincoln, withn., 43, 82,  
         217  
     his son. *See* Hugh ; John ; Richard ;  
         Thomas ; William  
 Joi, Robert, withn., 266-7  
 Joillan, Robert, of Stow St Mary, withn.,  
     295  
 Jollan, 271-2  
     *Cp.* Gollanus  
 Jordan :  
     son of Gilbert. *See* Campion'  
     son of Simon, withn., 283 ; burgess  
         of Louth, withn., 285  
     the treasurer of Lincoln. *See*  
         Amundavill  
     his son. *See* Thomas  
 Joseph :  
     son of Henry, 247  
     son of Hervei, 247, 251  
 Jucl. *See* LINCOLN (3)

Jueta. *See* Winter  
 Juetta. *See* Ralf  
 Julian, his son. *See* Hugh ; Thomas  
 Julian', Hugh, 331  
 Jumeches, Rabel de, withn., 264  
 Juuenis, Walter. *See* Walter  
  
 Kaesneto, de. *See* Chesney  
 Kaisou. *See* Keysoe  
 Kaistorp. *See* Castlethorpe  
 Kaldwell'. *See* Caldwell  
 Kaltorp'. *See* Cawthorpe  
 Kam. *See* Cam  
 Kantia. *See* Cantia  
 Kanuill'. *See* Camvill  
 Kappescore :  
     Adam, 217  
     —, Hugh brother of, 217  
 Karledale. *See* Legbourne  
 Karleton'. *See* Carlton  
 Karolus. *See* Charles  
 Katebi. *See* Cadeby, South  
 Kateby. *See* Cadeby  
 Kaunberlein. *See* Chamberlain  
 Keal, Kele, co. Linc., 206  
 Keal Cotes [in East and West Keal],  
     Cotes, co. Linc., 206  
 Keal, East, co. Linc., Keal Cotes in, *q.v.*  
 Keal, West, Westerkele, co. Linc., 206  
     Keal Cotes in, *q.v.*  
 Keddington, co. Linc., church of, 25, 31  
 Keelby, Keileby, co. Linc., Robert of,  
     withn., 285  
 Kele. *See* Keal  
 Kelsey, Kellessay, co. Linc. :  
     William of, withn., in Steeping, 201  
     —, juror, 203  
 Kelsey, North, Northkelles', co. Linc.,  
     rector [and preb.] of. *See* Buckden,  
     Almaric of  
 Kempe :  
     John, 142  
     —, of Linwood, and Alice his  
         wife, 148-9  
 Kenigwrp'. *See* Kenilworth  
 Kenilworth. Chenildewrda, Kenigwrp',  
     co. Warw. :  
     indulgences granted at, 123-4 (2),  
         126-7 (2)  
     parliament at, 123  
     priory, prior of. *See* Bernard  
 Kenna. *See* Burgo, de ; Rye  
 Kent :  
     earl of. *See* Burgh  
     Thomas of, withn., 219  
     *See also* Cantia  
 Kentegern, St, 134  
 Kentensis, Richard, subdean of Lincoln,  
     withn., 274, 330  
 Kersinton', master Roger, withn., 310  
 Ketell, his son. *See* Osbert  
 Kettlethorpe, co. Linc., Laughterton in,  
     *q.v.*

- Keuermund, Keuermunt. *See* Chevermunt  
 Keuins, Hugh, 34, 36  
 Kexby [in Upton], Kestebi, Kestesbi, co. Linc., 291  
     Roger of, withn., 290  
     Walter son of Rener of, withn., 291  
 Keysoe, Kaisou, co. Bedf., church of, 25, 31  
 Kildesby. *See* Kilsby  
 Kilsby, Kildesby, Kyldeby, Kyldesby, co. North'ton, 335  
     church of, 56-7  
 Kima, Kimbe, Kime. *See* Kyme  
 Kingerby, Kinieribia, co. Linc., 274-5  
     tithes of demesne of, 274-5  
 Kingston Lacy, Kyngeston', co. Dorset, charter dated at, 231(2)-2  
 Kinieribia. *See* Kingerby  
 Kirkam, master R., of the diocese of Norwich, 47  
 Kirkby, [East], Kyrkeby, co. Linc., 193, 206  
     John at the church of, juror, 203  
 Kirkby Laythorpe, Kirkebi iuxta Lafford', co. Linc., church of St Peter of, 24, 26  
 Kirke, Laurence atte, of Epworth, withn., 227  
 Kirkebi iuxta Lafford'. *See* Kirkby Laythorpe  
 Kirketon. *See* Kirton  
 Kirmington, [co. Linc.], Jocelin of, parson of Bottesford, 234; archdeacon of Stow, withn., 169; dean of Lincoln, 148, 234(2)-5  
 Kirmond. *See* Chevermunt  
 Kirton, Kirketon, Kyrketon', [co. Linc.]:  
     John of, knt, 153  
     master Warin of, probably chapter clerk, canons' chaplain, 60, 65; canon of Lincoln, withn., 55, 63; parson of Nettleham, 83  
 Kirton in Lindsey, Kyrketon', co. Linc.:  
     church of, part of tithes of, belonging to preb. of Welton Ryval, 178-9, 191  
     Kirketungat' in, 145  
     Alexander seneschal of, withn., 326  
     Geoffrey of, 310-11; clerk, withn., 243-8 (2), 252-3  
     Gilbert of, clerk, withn., 295, 323, 326; dean of, withn., 332  
 Kising, William, withn., 161  
 Knaith, Cnai, Knei, Kney, co. Linc.:  
     Alexander of, chaplain, withn., 270  
     Henry of, withn., 266-7  
 Kneeton, Kniueton', Kniuetuna, co. Nott., 6  
 Knei, Kney. *See* Knaith  
 Knight, the. *See* Henry  
 Knighton, Cnigtetuna, Knigteton', co. Leic., manor of, 5  
 Kniueton', Kniuetona. *See* Kneeton  
 Knossington, Cnossenton', co. Leic.:  
     chapel of, 77, 79  
     chaplain of. *See* Geoffrey  
 Koleuill'. *See* Coleville  
 Kotele. *See* Cotele  
 Kuningholm'. *See* Conisholme  
 Kyldeby, Kyldesby. *See* Kilsby  
 Kyme, Chima, Kima, Kimbe, Kime, co. Linc.:  
     prior, prior of, 71, 75  
     Philip of, 241  
     Philip I of, [son of Simon], 241; withn., 6, 7, 29  
     Philip II of, 73; withn., 241  
     Richard of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 27, 330  
     Rohesia of, 73  
     Simon of (late 12 cent.), withn., 319  
     Simon of, [son of Simon I, brother of Philip I], withn., 29  
     Simon I son of William of, withn., 5-7  
     Simon II of, son of Philip, withn., 32  
     William son of Philip I of, withn., 32, 241  
 Kyngeston'. *See* Kingston Lacy  
 Kyrkeby. *See* Kirkby  
 Kyrketon'. *See* Kirton  
 Laccock'. *See* Lacock  
 Lacock, Laccock', co. Wilts., master  
     Roger of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 43  
 Lacton. *See* Leighton Bromswold  
 Lacy, Lasey:  
     John de, constable of Chester, justice itinerant, 333  
     Robert, obit of, 186  
 Lafford, Laford'. *See* Sleaford  
 Lahtretun'. *See* Laughterton  
 La Mare, Elias de, withn., 65  
 Lambert nepos of Philip of Rye, withn., 66  
 Lambinus, 322  
 Landa. *See* Laund  
 Langeneia in Bottesford, *q.v.*  
 Langetun'. *See* Langton [by Wragby]  
 Langford, Langeford, co. Oxford, 335  
     Langford Ecclesia, preb. of Lincoln, 41-2, 87. *See also* Buckden;  
     Colonna: Foliot; Pocklington;  
     Trou  
     Langford Manor, preb. of Lincoln, 87. *See also* Uffington  
     Ralf of, canon of Lincoln (Langford Ecclesia preb.), dean of London, 38-9  
 Langge, John, constable of Asgarby [by Spilsby], 209  
 Langham, co. Rutl., chapel of Oakham, 76-7  
 Langham, Simon, dean of Lincoln, 181

Lango:

- William, of Banbury, withn., 244, 248
- , John son of, withn., 244
- Langton, co. Linc., 208 (2)
- Henry of, 199-200
- William of, *alias* de Hamilton, rector of Ashby Puerorum, 174-5
- Langton [by Partney]. Langton', co. Linc., 208
- Langton by Wragby, Langetun', co. Linc., church of, 25, 29
- Langton:
- Stephen, archbishop of Canterbury, cardinal, award by, 44-5
- , official of. *See* Thomas
- Langwath, William de, subdeacon, rector of Bottesford, 223
- Langworth, W. of, 162
- Lascy. *See* Lacy
- Laton', Robert, of Kexby, withn., 291
- Latun, Roger de, withn., 314
- Lauerkestok', Thomas de, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 287
- Laughterton [in Kettlethorpe]. Lahtretton', co. Linc., Albreda of, 331
- Laughton [by Folkingham], Loctun, co. Linc., church of, 24, 27
- Laund, Landa, co. Leic., priory, prior of, 71, 75
- Launuays. *See* Llanfaes
- Laurence, withn., 213; master, withn., 14
- abbot of Westminster, withn., 5, 12
- archdeacon of Bedford, withn., 330
- canon of Lincoln, withn., 33 (2)
- the scribe, withn., 2
- Lauretta, her dau. *See* Amabel
- Laurota, 244, 248
- Lawress, Laury's, co. Linc., wapentake of, 251
- Lea, Le, Lee, co. Linc., 227 (2)
- William of, dean, withn., 265 (2)-8 (2), 270
- Lechlade, Lechelad' [co. Glouc.], Geoffrey of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 26-7, 32
- Lectona. *See* Leighton Bromswold
- Lee. *See* Lea
- Lefstan. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]
- Legate, papal. *See* Gualo; Nicholas
- Legbourne, Lekeburn', co. Linc., 116
- Karledale in, 116
- manor of, 113, 115, 118
- priory, master of, 113
- , prior of. *See* Robert
- , prioress and convent of, 113, 115 (2)-18. *See also* Joan
- Robert son of Peter of, 113 (2)-16, 118
- Legrecestria. *See* Leicester
- Legsby, co. Linc., Bleasby in, *q.v.*
- Leicester, Legrecestria, Leyc', Leycestria, co. Leic.:
- abbey, sancta Maria de Pratis, abbot of, 182-3

Leicester—*cont.*

- abbey, sacrist of, 156-7, 181-3 (2)
- , treasurer of, 156-7, 181-3 (2)
- archdeacon of, 97, 100-1, 156-7.
- See also*
- Barri, Hugh
- Drayton, William de
- Grosseteste, Robert
- Reimund I and II
- Rolveston, Roger de
- Solomon
- Walter
- ten burgesses of, and their messuages, 16
- church of St Margaret of, 182, 184;
- a prob. of Lincoln, canon of, 70, 72; vicar of, 182, 184-5
- dean of christianity of, 182, 184 (2).
- See also* Albinus
- , seal of, 185
- earl of. *See* Beaumont
- , men of. *See* Abbot; Bosco, de; Burlet'; Newmarch; Ralf; Trussell
- G. of, withn., 99
- John of, vicar choral, withn., 62
- Ralf of, treasurer of Lincoln, withn., 316-17, 322
- William of, *serviens*, 72
- Leighton Bromswold, Lacton, Lectona, co. Hunt.:
- chapel of. *See* Sale
- church of, 22
- Lekeburn'. *See* Legbourne
- Leppe, his son. *See* Outi
- Lescrop'. *See* Escrop, *ie*; *cp.* Escrop
- Lessay, de Exaquoio, [Manche, France]:
- abbey, abbot and convent of, 58, 66-8, 258-60. *See also* Robert
- Leticia, her son. *See* Walter; William
- Lettres, Golinus de, withn., 270
- Leukenor', Geoffrey de, withn., 325;
- justice itinerant, 219
- Lewes, co. Sussex:
- charter dated at, 97, 99
- priory, monk of. *See* William
- , prior and convent of, 97-100 (2)-1. *See also* William
- Lexington, Henry, dean of Lincoln, 61, 86-7, 315-16 (2)-17, 322; bishop of Lincoln, 95-119, 291-2, 322-3
- chantry and obit of. *See* LINCOLN (9)
- grants by, 95-6, 99, 103-5
- indulgence granted by, 121
- obit of, 186
- official of. *See* St Agatha
- place of burial of, 117-18
- prayers for soul of, 123-4 (2)-5 (2)-7 (2)-8 (2)-9 (2)
- seal of. *See* Appendix II (5)
- seneschal of. *See* Hemington'
- testament of, 113
- , executors of, 117-18
- Lexington:
- Robert, justice itinerant, withn., 83

Lexington—*cont.*

- William, dean of Lincoln, 157-8;  
 witn., 158; obit of, 185  
 Leye', Leicestria. *See* Leicester  
 Lichfield, bishop of. *See* Coventry  
 Lidinton'. *See* Lyddington  
 Ligcol'. *See* Lincoln  
 Limerun, Walter, witn., 172  
 Lina, anchoress of St John the Poor,  
 Lincoln, 117-18  
 Lincelade. *See* Linslade  
 Lincholt'. *See* Lincoln  
 LINCOLN (1), county of:  
 Cliff, the, 108, 244  
 coroners. *See* Clerk, Gilbert le;  
 Friesthorpe, Thomas son of Adam  
 of; Richard the parson's son  
 escheator in. *See* Bolle  
 fifteenth in, 202-3  
 Foss Dike, the canal. *See* Foss  
 Dike  
 knights of, 194  
 sheriff of, 207, 210 (2), 229-30, 319.  
*See also* Bonet; Burnhill'; Ralf  
 son of Reginald; Rannulf; William  
 shire court of, 34-5, 194  
*See also* Lindsey  
 LINCOLN (2), earl of:  
*See* Ghent  
 LINCOLN (3), Ligcol', Lincholt', Lincoll',  
 city of, 1, 110-11, 135, 150, 167,  
 243, 252-3, 257, 284-5 (2), 335  
 bail of—  
 land in, 106  
 toft in, 109, 111  
 Henry son of Astin of the,  
 242-5 (2)-7, 251-2 (2)-3  
 Jordan of the, 109, 111  
 Jordan the mercer of the, 243-4  
 (2)-5 (2)-8 (2)  
 Juel of, witn., 107  
 sir Peter of the, 242-3, 249  
 bovate which was Frane's, 19-20  
 Brayford, water of, 137  
 castle of—  
 Alan behind the. *See* Alan  
 castellan of. *See* Haia  
 constable of. *See* Wyberton  
 charters dated at, 3, 24, 32, 86, 88,  
 122-3, 128-9, 133-4 (2)-5, 138 (2)  
 -41, 170 (2)-1, 176 (2), 178-9 (2),  
 181, 191, 219, 227, 232 (2),  
 250, 258, 281-2, 287-8, 296, 298,  
 308, 324-5, 328 (2)-9, 333  
 christianity, deanery of, seal of  
 dean of, 171  
 citizens, burgesses, reeves, etc.:  
 citizens of, 111, 135. *See also*  
 Badde; Bern; Brand; Cam-  
 vill; Clark; Cotty; Effard;  
 Holme; Louth; Paris;  
 Ponte, de; Roger son of  
 Benedict; Solario, de; Wil-  
 liam son of Giles  
 reeve of. *See* Ralf

LINCOLN (3), city of—*cont.*

- common council of, 137  
 composition made at, 249  
 court of Henry III held at, 332-3  
 decay of, 135-6  
 fields of, 106-11, 148-9  
 Great Bargate of, 41  
 High Street, messuage in, between  
 the smiths and the church of  
 Dunholme, 21  
 hospital, Adam of the, witn., 107.  
*Cp.* Adam  
 Hungate, Hundegate:  
 Giles of, witn., 35  
 justices itinerant at, 193-8, 213-14,  
 257-8, 296, 325  
 Langedales in, 108-9  
 manse of Boniva, 19-20  
 mayor of, 135, 137. *See also* Beau-  
 foe; William son of Giles  
 men of. *See* LINCOLN (5)  
 merchants of, 135  
 Newland, *Nova Terra*:  
 land in, 108-9  
 Richard son of Sigerith of, 85-6  
 Thomas of, 197-8  
 Newport, Neuport', Niweport:  
 bakehouse, *furnus* in, 109  
 land in, 105-6, 109, 111  
 mill in, 249  
*See also* LINCOLN (4), St John  
 Gernigan of, 106-7  
 Herbert of, 108, 110-11  
 Maurice of, witn., 247  
 Reginald of, witn., 35  
 Richard of, Richard son of  
 Herbert of. *See* Falding-  
 worth  
 Newport and Dunham, preb. of  
 Lincoln, 20-1, 258. *See also*  
 Humphrey  
 —, —, endowment of, 21  
 prebends in. *See* Newport *above*  
 St Katherine, priory of, 40-1 (2),  
 300  
 prior and convent of, 329. *See*  
*also* G.; Gilbert  
 St Sepulchre, hospital of, 41  
 prior of. *See* Adam  
 Sastangate, Sostancgate, 109, 111  
 suburbs of, land in, 112, 148-9  
 LINCOLN (4), city of, churches and  
 parishes:  
 All Saints in the Bail, 21  
 Holy Trinity in Wigford, 21  
 St Bartholomew—  
 church of, behind the castle,  
 165-71  
 —, becomes burial place of  
 the church of Lincoln, 168,  
 170  
 —, glebe of, 166-7  
 —, indulgence for, 176-7 (2)-  
 8  
 rector of. *See* Foston; Gernagan

LINCOLN (4), city of, churches—*cont.*  
 St Faith in Newland, bishop's fee in, 85  
 St John in Newport, 20-1, 258  
     toft in, 109  
 St John the Poor, 117  
      anchoress of. *See* Lina  
 St Laurence, 253  
 St Leonard, church or chapel of, 253  
 St Nicholas in Newport, 110  
 LINCOLN (5), city of, men of—  
     Alan of, 19, 20  
         Richard brother of, withn., 20  
     Aye the priest of, half a carucate  
         of church of All Saints in the  
         bail, 20-1  
     Elias the Jew of, *q.v.* Elias  
     Geoffrey son of Joel of, butler or  
         cellarer of bishop Hugh of Wells, 36  
     John of, priest, 223  
     Petronilla of, 109  
     master Stephen of, son of Hosbert,  
         withn., 270 (2)  
     master William of, canon of Lincoln,  
         withn., 43, 56, 63, 82, 218, 287, 307  
     William of, son of Geoffrey son of  
         Joel, butler or cellarer of bishop  
         Hugh of Wells, 34-5; seal of, 35  
     *See also* LINCOLN (3)  
 LINCOLN (6), diocese of—  
     converts from Judaism in, 73  
     metropolitical visitation of, 225  
     pentecostal processions of, 13, 14  
     see of, vacancy of, 96  
 LINCOLN (7), bishop of, 165, 212, 218-19,  
     221. *See also*—  
         Alexander  
         Atwater, William  
         Beaufort, Henry  
         Blois, William of  
         Buckingham, John  
         Burghersh, Henry  
         Chesney, Robert  
         Coutances, Walter of  
         Dalderby, John  
         Geoffrey  
         Gravesend, Richard  
         Grosseteste, Robert  
         Hugh of Avallon  
         Lexington, Henry  
         Remigius  
         Sutton, Oliver  
         Wells, Hugh of  
     court of, 5  
     knights of. *See* Wells, bishop Hugh  
         of  
     land of, in Knighton, co. Leic., 5  
     official of, 162. *See* William  
 LINCOLN (8), archdeaconry of  
     archdeacon of, 120, 137, 162: *archi-*  
         *diaconus civitatis*, 165. *See also*  
         Adelmus                      Robert  
         Fuldon, R. de              Thornaco,  
         Hayles, Robert              William de  
         Peter                          William

LINCOLN (8), archdeaconry of—*cont.*  
     official of, 179-80  
     ten pounds from ferm of, 41-3  
 LINCOLN (9), cathedral church of, 331  
     bellringers, 304-5  
     burial ground of, too strait, 166,  
         168, 170  
     cerofers of, 120  
     chantries—  
         king Edward II and queen  
             Isabel, 113  
         king John, 113-14, 117-18  
         Faldingworth, in the chapel of  
             St Giles, 105-12, 141, 148  
         —, chaplains of, 304-5  
         Lexington, bishop Henry, at  
             the altar of St John the  
             Baptist, 112-19  
         Sutton, bishop Oliver, 303  
         *See also* obits *below*  
     choir of, boys of, 114, 137-91 *passim*,  
         305  
         admission of, 138-9  
         Bible clerk at Lincoln collogo,  
             Oxford, to be nominated  
             from amongst, 139  
         community of, 190  
         grants to, 102-3, 120-1, 140-91  
             *passim*  
         house of, 137-8, 175-6, 191  
         master or warden of, 137-9,  
             186-8. *See also* Grene *alias*  
             Fotherby; Reepham; Ro-  
             well; Scalby; Tilney; Warsop  
         ordination for, by bishop  
             Gravesend, 120-1, 137-9, 146,  
             152, 156 (2)-8  
         payments from obits to, 185-6  
         robes of, 141  
     clerk to be maintained in, by St  
         Katherine's priory, 40-1  
     daily mass of the B.V.M., the  
         Morrow Mass, for souls of bishop  
         Hugh of Wells and others, 56-60  
     —, chaplains of, 56-60  
     Dalderby, bishop, tomb of, before  
         the altar of St John the Evange-  
         list, 134  
     fabric, fabric fund, works, 70, 72,  
         123, 127, 131-3 (2)-4, 154  
     great altar, warden of. *See* William  
         Grosseteste, bishop, tomb of, warden  
         of, 304-5  
     hospital, clerk of the, 304-5  
     increase of divine worship in, 119-  
         20, 157, 164, 182  
     Liber Niger or Registrum of, 138  
     liberties of, 193-9  
     ministers of, grants for, 156 (2)-7,  
         162, 164-5, 182  
     obits—  
         Faldingworth, Richard de, 105,  
             110, 141, 148, 304-5  
         Lexington, bishop Henry, 112-  
             13, 117-18

LINCOLN (9), cathedral church of—*cont.*  
obits—*cont.*

Sutton, bishop Oliver, 301,  
303 (2)

Wells, Hugh of, *q.v.*

*See also* chantries *above*

pleas to be held at the door of, 193-6

poor clerks, 114, 139, 304-5

house of, 139

provost of, 139

Registrum Antiquissimum of, 17

right of visitation, 46

sacrist of, 120, 304-5. *See also*

Henry: Rollaaius

clerk of, 304-5

sacrist, the lay, and his groom, 304-5

St Hugh, head and shrine of, warden  
of, 304-5. *See also* Banbury,

Geoffrey of

St Peter's altar, warden of, 303, 305.

*See also* Stretton

servants, two, to guard, 62

succentor of, 154. *See also* Elias;  
Richard

sweeper, the, 304-5

thurifers of, 120, 137-8

treasury of, charters in, 332

vicars choral, clerks of the choir,

54, 56-60, 97, 100-1, 105, 107,

109-10, 114, 139, 303, 305. *See also*

Aylesbury Leicester,

Berengar, Ralf John of

Guthred Winchcombe,

Hackthorn, Alexander and

Geoffrey of Nicholas of

watchman, the, 304-5

LINCOLN (10), chapter of, *passim*

canons of. *See* Lincoln (11)

canons of, and others, sermons

by, 121-2 (2)-3 (2), 125-7 (2)-8 (2)-  
9 (2)-31

chancellor, the, 48, 255. *See also*

Blund, William Stephen

Dalderby, John Wadingham,

Haino Nicholas of

Insula, Roger de Wethershed,

Montibus, *alias* le Grant,

William de Richard

dean, the, sermons by, 121-2. *See also*

Adelmus Lexington,

Bek, Anthony Henry

de —, William

Ely, Richard of Mansfield,

Gravesend, Henry

Richard Marsh, Robert

Haino Mepham,

Hamelin Richard de

Harcourt, Rolveston,

Philip de Roger de

Heigham, Sheepey,

Nicholas John of

Kirmington, Thornaco,

Jocelin of William de

Langham, Wilughby,

Simon Philip de

LINCOLN (10), chapter of—*cont.*

precentor, the, cantor, 48, 120. *See*  
*also*

Bedford, Grene *alias*

Robert of Fotherby,

Blois, William Simon

of Humphrey

Deeping, London,

Geoffrey of John of

Derby, Roger Peter

of Roger

subdean, the, house of, 22. *See also*

Belvoir, John of Humphrey

Benniworth, John

Henry of Kentensis,

—, William of Richard

Blois, William of Maidstone,

Caen, Ralf of Walter of

Cestria, Percy, John

Reginald de Philip

Hoketon, Ralf

Hugh de Reginald

Hotham, Winemer

Alexander de

subdeanery, endowment of, 21-2

treasurer, the, 48, 120; *withn.*, 241.

*See also*

Edmundsbury, Louth,

Walter of Thomas of

Gilbert Martin

Horton, Northwod',

Richard de Thomas de

Jocelin Stauren',

Jordan Walter de

Leicester, William

Ralf of

treasury of, 332

acts done in, 4-5, 20, 34-5, 43, 52,

54, 56 (2), 58, 63, 80 (2), 82, 114-

16 (2), 184 (2)-5, 190, 199, 200,

202, 206-7, 215, 218, 236-7, 239-

40, 313 (2)-14 (2), 318

agreements, compositions, made by,

2-3, 11-15, 44-50, 76, 112

chamber of, 154

citation to appear in, 201-2

clerk of, 304-5. *See also*

Bath, Peter of

Fiskerton, Thomas of

Kirton, Warin of

Thornaco, William de

Waravill', Ralf de

common of the canons, the, 52-3,

64-5, 67-8, 141, 193-4

clerk of, 304-5. *See also* Louth,

Hervey of

houses of, 22

—, the Bedern, 22-3

provost of. *See* Roger; Thure-

uille

confirmations granted by, 24-32,

281, 309

consent of, 39, 51-6, 58, 62, 67,

79-81, 88, 91, 118, 157-8, 288,

308, 312

LINCOLN (10), chapter of—*cont.*

fine to be levied by, 231  
grants, etc., by, 21-2, 38, 42-3,  
106-7, 112, 116, 137-41, 148-50,  
181, 183-4 (2)-5, 192, 199-202,  
206-7, 276-7, 301-2, 322, 327-8  
inspeximus by, 86-8, 281  
letters of protection for, 23-4  
nomination of bible clerk by, 139  
presided over by bishop, 254  
seal of, 288, 316. *See also* Appendix  
II (7-10)

LINCOLN (11), canons of, 76, 78, 109;  
withn., 306

residential, 110

canons. *See*

Alexander	Caen, Ralf of
Amundavill,	Camvill,
Adam de	Robert de
Amys, Richard	—, —, Gil-
Andrew	bert, brother of
Apostolorum,	Cantia,
Philip	Richard de
Ashby,	—, Theobald
Thomas of	de
Aston,	—, William de
Thomas de	Capella,
Audeham, P. de	Robert de
Aueton,	Capocie,
William de	Nicholas
Aunest',	Cava, Roger de
Alexander de	Chesney, Oliver
Avallon,	Chevermunt,
William of	Peter de
Bachelor,	Chichester,
William	Stephen of
Bardolf, Robert	Clement,
Barton, John de	Vincent
—, Simon de	—, William
Bath, Peter of	Colonna,
Bedford,	Peter de
Alexander of	Constable, Wil-
Bek, Thomas	liam the,
Benniworth,	Robert son of
William of	Corbrig',
Beverley,	Thomas de
Lambert of	Cornwall,
Birland,	Richard of
Thomas de	Crakall',
Blund, Walter	John de
Bohun,	Dalton',
Roger de	Peter de
Bolsover,	Deeping,
Robert of	Geoffrey of
Boseat,	Derby, John of
Theobald de	Evesham,
Brinkhill,	Nicholas of
Robert of	Ferriby,
Bristol,	Benedict of
Roger of	Fiskerton,
Buckden,	Thomas of
Alan of	Foliot, Robert
—, Almaric of	Fraull',
Burnham,	Drew de
Robert of	Fuldon, R. de

LINCOLN (11), canons of—*cont.*

Gilbert son of	Norton,
Richard the	Thomas of
archdeacon	Oakham,
Gravele,	William of
Robert de	Odo
Grene <i>alias</i>	Oxford,
Fotherby,	Richard of
Simon	Pagan
Hampton,	Perariis,
Nicholas of	Thomas de
—, William of	Perton,
Hardres,	Robert de
Robert de	Pollard,
Hareward,	Geoffrey
Robert	Ralf <i>medicus</i>
Harrington,	Rannulf
John of	Raveningham,
Hayles, Robert	R. de
Hemingborough,	Redemere,
William of	Giles de
Hervey the clerk	Reimund
Holm, Robert de	Reinald
Hugh	Riby, John of
Humphrey	Roger
Hungary,	Roger son of
Peter of	William
Husey, Hubert	Rolveston,
Ilbert	Roger de
Ingham,	Rothwell,
W[illiam] of	Roger of
Kirton,	Rowell,
Warin of	Gerard de
Kyme,	—, Richard de
Richard of	St Edmunds,
Lacock,	Adam of
Roger of	St Edward,
Langford,	Hugh of
Ralf of	Sampson
Laurence the	Scalby, John of
clerk	Scarborough,
Lechlade,	Gilbert of
Geoffrey of	Scott, Geoffrey
LINCOLN (5),	—, Roger
William of	Scrope,
Linwood,	Geoffrey le
Richard of	Serlo
Mablethorpe,	Sigillo.
Gilbert of	Nicholas de
Maidstone,	Simplex,
John of	Reginald
—, Walter of	Siward
Malger, master	Siwelle,
Mannecestre,	Simon de
Robert de	Southam,
Mareseya,	John of
Hugh de	Southwell,
Marsh, Robert	William of
Maunsell, John	Stockton,
Nassington,	William of
Rannulf of	Stretton,
Newark on Trent,	Richard de
Malger of	Sutton, John of
—, Sampson	—, Richard
of	of

LINCOLN (11), canons of—*cont.*

Swalcliffe, Wells, Hugh of  
 Richard of —, Walter of  
 Swilington', Wendover,  
 Robert de Richard of  
 Thame, Wermen,  
 Geoffrey of Walter de  
 Tilney, Philip Whitchurch,  
 Trou, Simon Nicholas of  
 de Whitewell',  
 Tynemouth, Richard de  
 John of Wiger  
 Uffington, William son of  
 John of Fulk  
 Vacarius William son of  
 Vireneto, Osbert  
 Ralf de Wilton',  
 Walmesford', Eustace de  
 Hugh of —, Laurence de  
 Waravill', Winchcombe,  
 Ralf de William de  
 Warsop, Wirecestria,  
 John of Roger de  
 Wassingburn', Wisbech,  
 Robert de Richard of  
 Welbourn, Wydyngton',  
 John of John

LINCOLN (12), prebends of. *See*  
 Asgarby [by Langford  
 Spilsby] Manor  
 Brampton Leicester,  
 Canwick St Margaret  
 Carlton, North LINCOLN (3),  
 —, South Newport  
 Corringham Louth  
 Decem Librarum Melton Ross  
 Dunholme cum Scam-  
 Empingham blesby  
 Kelsey, North Nassington  
 Langford Welton Ryval  
 Ecclesia

Lindsey, Lindes', Lindesia, Lyndeseye,  
 co. Linc.:  
 division of, 140, 276–7  
 —, collectors of subsidy in, 204–5  
 West Riding of, 251

Lindwode, Lindwud'. *See* Linwood

Linslade, Lincelade, co. Buck., church  
 of, 25, 31

Linwood, Lindwode, Lindwud', Lyn-  
 wode, co. Linc., 148  
 master Richard of, canon of Lincoln,  
 witn., 82, 218

Lisuriis, Nigel de, witn., 85

Littelbiri. *See* Littilbyr'

Littilbyr', Littelbiri, Martin de, justice  
 itinerant, 219, 325

Llandaff, co. Glamorg., bishop of. *See*  
 Bruce

Llanfaes [in Anglesey], Launuays, char-  
 ter dated at, 299

Lockington, Lokington', co. York, E.R.,  
 277  
 Akenberg' near, 279  
 Belagha near, 279

Loctun. *See* Laughton [by Folkingham]

Lolie, Ralf, Simon son of, of Barton-on-  
 Humber, 198

## London, co. Middx:

archdeacon of. *See* Dici  
 bishop of. *See* Beames  
 charter dated at, 318  
 the New Temple. *See* Temple  
 the Old Temple. *See* Temple  
 St Paul's cathedral—  
 canon of. *See* Henry; Samp-  
 son  
 dean of. *See* Langford, Ralf  
 of  
 John of, precentor of Lincoln, witn.,  
 35–6, 43

Longespée, Roger, bishop of Coventry  
 and Lichfield, 127

Louth, Luda, co. Linc., 90, 222–3, 283  
 bailiff of. *See* Hichenden'  
 burgesses of. *See*  
 Jordan son of Simon  
 Malherbe  
 Randulf bercarius  
 Thomas son of John  
 Thomas son of Thomas  
 William the clerk  
 charter dated at, 119  
 manor of, 90  
 a preb. of Lincoln. *See* Warsop  
 Adam of, chaplain to bishop Robert  
 Grosseteste, 90  
 Hervey of, clerk of the common,  
 witn., 150  
 —, obit of, 186  
 John of, citizen of Lincoln, witn.,  
 111  
 Jordan of, witn., 85  
 W. son of the parson of, witn., 114  
 William of, 223  
 master Thomas of, treasurer of  
 Lincoln, 175–6  
 —, obit of, 186

Louth Park, co. Linc., abbey, abbot and  
 convent of, 70, 73–4  
 abbot of. *See* Gervase

Loveday, Loueday, Roger, justice itiner-  
 ant, 296

Loverd, Louerd', William le, witn., 38

Lovington, [co. Somerset], Helias of,  
 witn., 3

Lucebi. *See* Lusby

Luci, Lusey:  
 Richard de, baron, witn., 13  
 William de, 83

Luda. *See* Louth

Luddington, Ludington', co. Linc.:  
 church of, 119, 164–5  
 Garthorpe in, *q.v.*

Ludeham. *See* Ludham

Ludford Magna, Ludeford', co. Linc., 32  
 church of, 25, 29

Ludham, Ludeham:  
 Godfrey de, archbishop of York, 122  
 —, seal of, 122

Ludham—*cont.*

- Walter de, 296  
 —, knt, witn., 297-8, 300 (2)-1  
 Lugd', Lugdun'. *See* Lyons  
 Luitonia. *See* Luton  
 Lombard, Richard, witn., 266-7  
 Lund, Lunda:  
   Geoffrey de, witn., 161  
   Hugh de, witn., 34  
   Jocelin, Gilbert son of, witn., 14-15  
   Peter de, witn., 221  
   Stephen de, witn., 221  
   Thomas de, witn., 159  
   Walter de, witn., 268  
 Lupus, William, 72  
 Lusby, Lucebi, Lusceby, co. Linc., 206  
 Lucy, Alan *nepos* of Peter of, witn., 193  
   Boydin of, witn., 193  
   John of, juror, 203  
   Thomas son of Albrea of, witn., 193  
   Turkill son of Ralf of, 193  
 Luceby. *See* Lusby  
 Lucy. *See* Luci  
 Luton, Luitonia, co. Bedf., church of,  
   13-14  
 Lyddington, Lidinton', Lydington', co.  
   Rutl., 89  
   charter dated at, 224-6  
 Lydington'. *See* Lyddington  
 Lyndeseye. *See* Lindsey  
 Lynwode. *See* Linwood  
 Lyons, Lugd', Lugdun'. [Rhone, France]:  
   bull dated at, 91  
   council of, 223, 233
- Mablethorpe, Malbertorp', co. Linc.,  
   Gilbert of, canon of Lincoln,  
   witn., 42  
 Magdalena, Guthred de, witn., 316-17,  
   322  
 Maidstone, Maidenston', Maydenstane,  
   [co. Kent]:  
   master John of, canon of Lincoln,  
   witn., 158; archdeacon of Bed-  
   ford, 159-60 (2); obit of, 168  
   Walter of, canon of Lincoln, witn.,  
   318; subdean of Lincoln, 178,  
   317-18  
 Maihnul, Reginald de, witn., 264  
 Maisei, Helias de, witn., 254  
 Makerel:  
   Hugh [of Middle Carlton], 246-8,  
   252 (2); witn., 243-5 (2)-8, 252-3  
   Thomas, witn., 251  
   —, Hugh son of, witn., 251  
 Malbertorp'. *See* Mablethorpe  
 Malclerc. *See* Mauclerc  
 Malebis, Malebissa:  
   Alan, of [Mavis] Enderby, witn.,  
   161  
   Alexander, witn., 192  
 Malger, master. *See* Newark on Trent

## Malherbe, Malerb':

- Roger, witn., 90  
 Thomas, witn., 90  
 —, of Louth, subdeacon, rector  
   of Bottesford, 222-3 (2)  
 Walter, burgess of Louth, witn.,  
   85, 283, 285, 287  
 Mallore, Malorro. Peter, justice itinerant,  
   234-5  
 Malmesbury, co. Wilts. abbey, abbot  
   of. *See* Gregory  
 Malorre. *See* Mallore  
 Malton, co. York, N.R.:  
   priory, 25, 31  
   —, prior and convent of, 140,  
   154-6  
 Mammesfeld'. *See* Mansfield  
 Manby [? in Broughton by Brigg],  
   Manneby, [co. Linc.], Alice of,  
   widow of Alexander, 271  
 Mandeuill'. *See* Amundavill  
 Mannecestre, Manecestria, master Robert  
   de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 274,  
   330; archdeacon of Northampton,  
   witn., 288  
 Mansel. *See* Maunsell  
 Mansfield, co. Nott., church of, 335  
 Mansfield, Mammesfeld', Henry, dean of  
   Lincoln, 140, 175-6, 282  
 Mape, Walter, witn., 34; archdeacon of  
   Oxford, witn., 330  
 Mareham [on the Hill], Maringes, co.  
   Linc., church of, 274  
   chaplain in. *See* Reginald  
   clerk in. *See* John  
 Mareham Lane, the Roman road, 33  
 Marescallus. *See* Marshall  
 Mareseya, master Hugh de, canon of  
   Lincoln, witn., 52, 57  
 Margaret dau. of Robert son of Brand,  
   216  
 Margery:  
   dau. of Wigot. *See* Cam  
   her dau. *See* Maud  
 Marin', Hugh de, archdeacon, witn., 14  
 Maringes. *See* Mareham [on the Hill]  
 Marinis, W. de, rector of Somerby by  
   Grantham, 334  
 Mariota dau. of Hugh the miller. *See*  
   Hibaldstow  
 Mariscus [*unidentified*], charter dated at,  
   126  
 Markby, Markeby, co. Linc., priory,  
   prior of, 71, 75  
 Marmion:  
   John de, lord of Winteringham,  
   knt, witn., 229-30  
   Robert, fee of, 18  
 Marsh, de Marisco:  
   master Robert, canon of Lincoln,  
   official of bishop Robert Gros-  
   seteste, 88; dean of Lincoln, 118  
   —, obit of, 186  
 Marshall, Marescallus:  
   Gilbert, rector of Oakham, 77-79

Marshall—*cont.*

- John, justice itinerant, 194, 258  
 Robert, withn., 291  
 Roger, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 289, 314  
 William II, earl of Pembroke, withn., 69  
 Marshall, the. *See* Roger; Thomas  
 Marston, Merstuna, co. North'ton, 335  
     Simon of, withn., 14  
 Marteni, Elias de, withn., 270  
 Martin:  
     clerk of Willoughton, *q.v.*  
     prior of Haverholme, 162 (2)–3  
     treasurer of Lincoln, withn., 309  
     —, clerk of. *See* Ralf  
     his son. *See* Robert  
 Marton, Marton' iuxta Thorkeseye, co. Linc., 283–90 (2)–3 (4)–6 (5)–7 (2)–307  
     church of, 330–1  
     Linpittes in, 285  
 Martinmare in, 286  
     . . . . chaplain of, 292  
 the lady Alice of, formerly wife of Geoffrey of Swalcliffe, 293–5, 297 (3)–8 (2)–300 (3)–1  
     clerk of. *See* Utterby, John of  
     dau. of, 293  
     father of. *See* Butler, Richard le  
     seal of. *See* Swalcliffe  
     her son. *See* Swalcliffe  
 Henry son of Bernard of, withn., 293  
 Nicholas of, withn., 314  
 Reginald of, 293–4  
     Cecily dau. of, 293–4  
     Cecily sister of, 292  
 Richard son of John of, 292; withn., 291  
 Robert of, clerk, withn., 291, 293  
 Robert brother of the parson of, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 289–90, 293  
 William son of Alexander of, withn., 296  
 William son of Reginald of, 290, 292, 296  
     Amice wife of, 295  
     brother of, 292  
 William son of William of, withn., 293  
 Mason, the, cementarius, scementarius. *See* John  
 Matthew dean of Bedford, withn., 172  
 Mauclerc, Malclerc, Walter, bishop of Carlisle, treasurer of Henry III, withn., 69 (2); justice itinerant, 194, 258; withn., 214  
 Maud, 292  
     dau. of Margery. *See* Wytlafe  
 Mauger, 292  
 Maulovel, Mauluwel:  
     Robert, withn., 273  
     William, clerk, 106

## Maunsell, Mansel:

- John, canon of Lincoln, 301–2: withn., 297–8, 300 (2); clerk of bishop Oliver Sutton's household, withn., 169  
 —, fee of, 110  
 Ralf, withn., 7  
 Maurice, his son. *See* Peter  
 Maydenstane. *See* Maidstone  
 Mealton', Mealtona in Lyndeseya. *See* Melton Ross  
 Meauton'. *See* Melton Mowbray  
 Medicus. *See* Ralf; Robert  
 Melchbourne, Melcheburne, co. Bedf., chapter at, charter dated in, 221–2  
 Melide, Peter de, withn., 29  
 Mellent. *See* Meulan  
 Melton Mowbray, Meauton', Meuton', co. Leic., 97  
     church of, 97–101  
     vicarage of, 97–9  
 Melton Ross, Mealton', Mealtona in Lyndeseya, Melton', co. Linc., 275–83  
     church of, a preb. of Lincoln (Melton Ross cum Scamblesby), 275–7, 280–1 (3)–2 (2)–3. *See also* Hareward  
     —, advowson of, 275–6  
 Mepham:  
     Richard, archdeacon of Oxford, withn., 158  
     Richard de, dean of Lincoln, obit of, 185  
 Mercato, John de, withn., 90  
 Mercer:  
     Andrew le, withn., 327  
     Jordan the. *See* LINCOLN (3), Bail  
 Mere [in Branston], co. Linc., charter dated at, 249–50  
 Mereton', . . . . , withn., 213  
 Meritona. *See* Merton  
 Merle, Philip de, withn., 315–17  
 Merlo, Adam de, withn., 85  
 Merstuna. *See* Marston  
 Merton, Meritona, co. Surrey, priory, prior of. *See* Robert  
 Meschin, Ranulf, 212  
 Messenden. *See* Missenden  
 Messenger, the, nuncius. *See* Bufetus  
 Messingham, co. Linc., 222, 229–30  
     Adam of, withn., 107  
     Bricius of, withn., 219  
     master Robert of, withn., 219  
     Simon of, withn., 213  
 Metingham, John de, withn., 223 (2): justice itinerant, 296  
 Meulan, Mellent, count of. *See* Beaumont  
 Meuton'. *See* Melton Mowbray  
 Michael:  
     archdeacon of Stow, withn., 96  
     the cutler, *q.v.*

Middleton, Middeltona, Midelton',  
 Nicholas of, monk of St Evroult,  
 witn., 308  
 Roger of, witn., 327  
 Mille, her son. *See* Robert  
 Miller, the, molendinarius. *See* Hugh;  
 William  
 Minerva, Richard, witn., 15  
 Missenden, Messenden, co. Buck., abbey,  
 abbot of, 71, 75  
 Misterton, Mistertun, co. Nott., Walter  
 son of Hugh of, witn., 270 (2)  
 Molbrai. *See* Mowbray  
 Monemue:  
 John de, witn., 69  
 Ralf de, witn., 2  
 Montibus, de Monte, master William de,  
 witn., 26; chancellor of Lincoln,  
 witn., 27 (3), 32, 330  
 Moray, Scotland, bishop of. *See* Archi-  
 bald  
 Morton, Thomas of, and Isabel his wife,  
 230, 232 (3)-3, 235  
 Morton [by Gainsborough], co. Line.,  
 271-2  
 Odo of, witn., 271  
 Moulton, Muleton', Multon', [co. Linc.]:  
 Alan of, witn., 85  
 Thomas of, witn., 241  
 Mowbray, Molbrai:  
 fee of, 264  
 Roger de, 9  
 Moyse, Roger de, of Stow, witn., 291, 293  
 Muleton', Multon'. *See* Moulton  
 Mumby, Munby, Alan of, witn., 6  
 Muncy, Beatrice de, 106  
 Musteil, Roger, son of Agnes dau. of  
 Jocelin, 26  
  
 Nassington, Nessingtona, co. North'ton:  
 a preb. of Lincoln, 2 (2)-4. *See also*  
 Avallon; Nassington  
 Wood Newton in, *q.v.*  
 Rannulf of, canon of Lincoln  
 (Nassington preb.), 2, 18  
 Navenby, co. Linc., Alan of, 34, 36  
 Nayler, Robert, 207-8, 210-11  
 Neouill'. *See* Nevill  
 Nessingtona. *See* Nassington  
 Netheham. *See* Nettleham  
 Nettleham, Netelham, Netheham, Nettel-  
 ham, Netthelham, Nettelham', co.  
 Linc., 83-4, 257, 307-9 (2)-10 (2)  
 -11 (3)-12 (5)-14 (2)-18  
 charter dated at, 123, 306-7  
 church of, 51-2, 83  
 —, advowson of, 307-8 (2)  
 parson of. *See* Kirton, Warin of  
 parsonage of, description of, 83-4  
 Alan son of Robert of, wife of. *See*  
 Agnes  
 Godfrey son of Ralf of, 84  
 Hugh son of Swynild of, 84

Nettleham—*cont.*  
 Hugh son of Sybil of, 84, 315-6  
 —, Gunhild wife of, 315-16  
 John of, 243  
 Lettice of, 84  
 Ralf son of Ulf of, 83-4  
 Roger le Paumer of, 84  
 Richard son of Swain the reeve of,  
 308-9 (2)  
 Swain de la Grene of, 84  
 Neubride. *See* Newbrid'  
 Neusted'. *See* Newstead on Ancholme  
 Neuton'. *See* Newton; Wood Newton  
 Neuuerchia, Neuwerk'. *See* Newark on  
 Trent  
 Neuyl. *See* Nevill  
 Nevill, Neouill', Neull', Neuyl, Nouilla,  
 Nuefuilla:  
 fee of, 104  
 Gilbert de, witn., 5  
 Henry de, knight of bishop Hugh of  
 Wells, 84-5  
 Herbert de, 106  
 Hugh de, 26  
 —, of Slawston, Agnes dau. of,  
 104  
 John de, son of Geoffrey de Nevill,  
 witn., 85  
 Jollan de, witn., 85  
 Ralf, bishop of Chichester, chancellor  
 of Henry III, 69 (2)  
 Robert de, 244-6 (2)-7 (2)-8, 251;  
 witn., 18, 243-5, 251-3  
 —, John son of, 248  
 —, seal of, 246, 248  
 —, Tiffany wife of, 246-7  
 —, lord of Scotton, knt, witn.,  
 229-30  
 Thomas de, witn., 270  
 —, of Blyton, witn., 332  
 —, of Slawston, 104  
 Newark on Trent, Neuuerchia, Neuwerk',  
 Newerca, Newerck', Nieuwerch,  
 co. Nott.:  
 bishop Hugh's castle at, fair at, 335;  
 guard of five knights at, 84-5  
 Kirkgate in, 306-7  
 master Clement of, 312  
 —, kinswoman of. *See* Anabel  
 dau. of Lauretta  
 John of, 324, 326 (2): witn., 295,  
 326  
 master John of, 311-12  
 master Malger of, clerk of bishop  
 Hugh of Wells, 309-10; canon of  
 Lincoln, witn., 28, 32, 275, 309  
 Nicholas of, of Marton, witn., 296  
 Roger of, witn., 264  
 Sampson of, canon of Lincoln, witn.,  
 29  
 Walter of, 331-2  
 Newbrid', Neubride, Richard, of Carlton,  
 witn., 244-5 (2)-8 (2)  
 Newcastle, de Nouo Castro, co. Northumb.,  
 master Adam of, witn., 153

- Newcomen, Newecumen, Lambert le.  
324 (2)
- Neweit, Robert de, 331
- Newerca, Newerck'. *See* Newark on Trent
- Newmarch, de Novo Mercato:  
Adam of, justice itinerant, 194, 258; withn., 214  
William of, man of the earl of Leicester, withn., 17
- Newstead on Ancholme [in Cadney], Neusted', de Nouo Loco, co. Linc.:  
priory, prior of, 145. *See also* Simon  
——, prior and convent of, 158
- Newton, Neuton', William of, withn., 214
- Newton on Trent, co. Linc., church of, 330-1
- Newton, Wood. *See* Wood Newton
- Nicholas:  
abbot of Eynsham, 72  
bishop of Tusculum, papal legate, 63  
son of Gervase, withn., 14  
son of William. *See* Stainsby  
his son. *See* John; Ralf; William
- Nieuwerch. *See* Newark on Trent
- Nigel:  
bishop of Ely, 12; withn., 12, 16  
the forester, withn., 265, 268-70
- Niger. *See* Black
- Nocton, Noket', co. Linc., dean of.  
*See* Robert
- Nocton Park, Noketon'. co. Linc.:  
priory, 203  
——, prior of, 71, 75
- Noket'. *See* Nocton
- Norfolk, earl of. *See* Bigod
- Norhampton, Norhanton. *See* Northampton
- Norholme. *See* Northolme
- Norhtona, Norhttona. *See* Norton, Bishop
- Normanby, William of, knt, withn., 219
- Normandy, lands in, 262
- Normanton, sir Hugh of, withn., 297-8, 300 (2)
- North . . . ., Robert de. of Bolingbroke, withn., 201
- Northampton, Norhampton, Norhanton, co. North'ton:  
abbey of St James without, abbot and convent of, 141, 156. *See also* John  
archdeacon of. *See*  
Houton, John of  
Mannecestre, Robert de  
St Clere, William de  
Winemer  
archidiaconal synod at, 4  
charter dated at, 156, 311  
countess of. *See* Ghent, Alice of  
earl of. *See* St Liz  
meadow called Fordales, 1, 19
- Northcotes, William de, of Hemingby, juror, 208
- Northgard', Walter de, son of Hugh of Beltoft, withn., 332
- Northkelles'. *See* Kelsey, North
- Northolme, Norholme, Stephen de, 273; withn., 273
- Northon'. *See* Norton, Bishop
- Northorpe, Richard de, withn., 175
- Northton'. *See* Norton, Bishop
- Northwod'. Thomas de, treasurer of Lincoln, withn., 318
- Nortkarleton'. *See* Carlton, North
- Norton:  
Miles of, withn., 310  
Thomas of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 55, 63
- Norton, Bishop, Norhtona, Norhttona, Northon', Northton', co. Linc., 319 (2)-24 (2)-5 (2)-7 (3)-31  
church of St Peter of, 325-6 (2)  
——, rector of. *See* Hemingborough  
places in, 323  
Atterby; Crosholme in, *q.v.*  
Philip of, withn., 321  
——, James brother of, withn., 321  
Ralf son of Roger of, 321, 324-5  
——, Lettice wife of, 321  
——, Roger father of, 321  
Roger le Despenser in, withn., 327  
Walter at the church of, withn., 327  
Walter son of William of, 323-4  
——, seal of, 324  
Walter son of Leticia of, 328; withn., 327  
William son of Leticia of, 328-9; withn., 327
- Norton Disney, Nortun', co. Linc., 329-31  
church of, 329-30 (2)-1 (2)
- Nortun'. *See* Norton Disney
- Norwich, de Norwico, co. Norf.:  
diocese of, 47  
bishop of, 123. *See also* Skerning; Turbe  
Ralf of, justice itinerant, withn., 83  
Vincent of, withn., 46
- Notehal', Stephen de, chaplain, withn., 291-2
- Nouilla. *See* Nevill
- Nouo Castro, de. *See* Newcastle
- Nouo Loco, de. *See* Newstead on Ancholme
- Novo Mercato, de. *See* Newmarch
- Nuefuilla. *See* Nevill
- Nunburnholme, Brunnun, co. York, E.R.:  
church of, 277-8  
Thorpe le Street in, *q.v.*
- Nunceto, Richard de, monk of St Evroult, withn., 308
- Nutel'. *See* Nutley
- Nuthall. *Cp.* Notehal'
- Nutley, Nutel', co. Buck., abbey, abbot of, 71, 75

Oakham, Okham, co. Rutl., 76  
 church of, 76-9  
 —, rector of. *See* Marshall  
 court of Westminster abbey at, 79  
 Gunthorpe in. *q.v.* *See also* Langham  
 master W[illiam] of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 255  
 Octon, John, archdeacon of Bedford, withn., 218. *Cp.* Hoketon, de; Houton  
 Odin. *See* Buckden  
 Odo :  
 canon of Lincoln, brother of William the sheriff of Lincolnshire. *q.v.*  
 son of Wiminan', 217  
 his son. *See* Alexander; Richard  
 Offet'. *See* Offton  
 Offinton'. *See* Uffington  
 Offton, Hoffet', Offet', co. Suffolk, 263  
 clerk of. *See* Herbert  
 Okham. *See* Oakham  
 Olifard', William, withn., 18  
 Oliver, his son. *See* John  
 Oliver, John, of Hibaldstow, withn., 161  
 Olneyth, John, of Butterwick, vicar of Hibaldstow, 179  
 Oppilby, William, 143  
 Orby, Orreb', Orrebi, Orrebia, co. Linc. :  
 Herbert of, withn., 6  
 Philip of, withn., 3  
 Walter of, withn., 213  
 Ordington, Giles de, justice itinerant, 112  
 Orger, master Peter, withn., 159  
 Orkney, Scotland, bishop of. *See* Peter  
 Ormsby, Ormesb', co. Linc., Richard of, withn., 241  
 Ormsby, North, Nun Ormsby, Ormesbi, co. Linc., 283-98(2)-307  
 church of, 25, 30  
 priory of, 25, 30  
 Orreb', Orrebi, Orrebia. *See* Orby  
 Orresby. *See* Owersby  
 Orston, co. Nott., church of, 335  
 Osbert, Hosbert :  
 archdeacon of Stow, withn., 254  
 son of Ketell, 267-9, 273. *See also* Henry; John  
 his son. *See* John; Stephen; Thomas; William  
 Oseney, co. Oxford, charter dated at, 228  
 Osmund son of Simon, burgess of Leicesters, 16  
 Osticiarius, Hugh, withn., 7  
*Cp.* Falconer  
 Osulueston'. *See* Owston  
 Ounabi. *See* Owmy by Spital  
 Oundle, Vndeale, co. North'ton :  
 archidiaconal chapter at, 4  
*Cp.* Vndill'  
 Ounebi. *See* Owmy by Spital

Ouneby :  
 Thomas de, withn., 296, 328-9  
 —, bailiff, withn., 295  
 Ounesbi. *See* Owmy by Spital  
 Ouresbia, Ouresby. *See* Owersby  
 Ouston'. *See* Owston  
 Outi son of Leppe, 319  
 Owersby, Orresby, Ouresbia, Ouresby, co. Linc., 58-9, 70-1, 75, 274-5  
 tithes of the demesne of, 275  
 Owmy by Spital, Hvinesbi, Ounabi, Ounebi, Ouneby, Ounesbi, co. Linc., 263-4  
 rector of. *See* Ingoldmells  
 Owston, Osoluyston, Osulueston', co. Leic. :  
 abbey, abbot of, 71, 75. *See also* Peter  
 —, abbot and convent of, 102-4, 141, 154  
 —, canons of, 17(2)  
 Owston, Ouston', co. Linc., 227  
 Thomas son of William of, withn., 227  
 Oxford, Oxineford, Oxneford', Oxon', co. Oxford :  
 archdeacon of. *See*  
 Foliot, Robert  
 Mape, Walter  
 Mepharn, Richard  
 St Edmunds, Adam of  
 [Wallingford], Walter of  
 archdeaconry of, 38-9  
 burgesses of, 63-4  
 hanging of clerks at, 64  
 lepers and poor of, 73  
 masters and scholars of, 73  
 poor scholars of, 63  
 St Frideswide. *See* St Frideswide  
 university of, 64  
 Lincoln college, bible-clerks at, 139-40  
 —, rectors of, 140  
 vice-chancellor of, 64  
 master Richard of, canon of Lincoln, 71; withn., 35-6, 56, 60, 63  
 Packington, Pakenton', co. Leic., church of, 156-7  
 Pagan, 72  
 canon of Lincoln, withn., 38, 192, 310  
 Pakenton'. *See* Packington  
 Palmer, Palmar, Paumer :  
 Robert, 331  
 Roger le, of Nettleham, 84  
 Panet, William, master of the Temple in Gaul, 15  
 Parariis. *See* Perariis  
 Parco, Geoffrey de, withn., 324  
 Paris, [Seine, France] :  
 charter dated at, 160(2)-1

Paris—*cont.*

- John de, withn., 35, 37; citizen of Lincoln, withn., 111  
 —, Peter and William, brothers of, withn., 35, 37  
 Richard de, 320-1  
 William de, citizen of Lincoln, withn., 111  
 Paris, William, Gervase son of, of Cros-holme, 324  
 Parker, Henry, of Ashby Puerorum, withn., 153  
 Parkyn, Simon, of Edlington, juror, 208  
 Parnis, Reinold de, monk of St Evroult, withn., 308  
 Parry, Mr T. Gambier, 281  
 Partes, Hugh, withn., 14  
 Pategrys, Robert, of Burton by Lincoln, withn., 257  
 Pateshull', Martin de, justice itinerant, 333  
 Paulin, Adam, of Marton, withn., 295-6  
 Paumer. *See* Palmer  
 Pavy, William, of Slawston, 104  
 Paxton, Great, co. Hunt.:  
   church of, 58, 91-4  
   —, rector of. *See* Bath  
 Payldecerfe, Paylcearf', Ralf, 243-4: withn., 247  
 Paymaster-general, H.M. 64  
 Paynel, Ralph, lord of Broughton by Brigg, knt, withn., 229-30  
 Peaodelu, Peal de Lou, Pell de Lupo, Peudelov:  
   Anketin, servant of Hugh of Wells bishop of Lincoln, withn., 286, 289-90, 321, 332  
 Peche, Richard de, bishop of Coventry, 12; withn., 12  
 Pelinge, Thomas, withn., 268  
 Pell de Lupo. *See* Peaodelu  
 Pembroke, Penbroch, earl of. *See* Marshall  
 Perariis, Parariis, Thomas de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 328-9; obit of, 185  
 Percy, John, subdean of Lincoln, 191  
 Perpunt', Henry de, withn., 325  
 Pershore, co. Worc., abbey, abbot of. *See* Reginald  
 Perton, master Robert de, canon of Lincoln, 61; withn., 96, 316-17, 322  
 Perugia, Perusius, [Italy], bull dated at, 92, 94  
 Peter:  
   abbot of Aumale, withn., 14  
   abbot of Owston, 102  
   archdeacon of Lincoln, withn., 33  
   bishop of Orkney, 128  
   the clerk, withn., 42  
   master, withn., 275  
   precentor of Lincoln, withn., 114-116  
   son of Henry. *See* Billingham  
   son of Maurice, withn., 107  
   son of William, withn., 211-12  
   his son. *See* Robert; Simon

- Peterborough, Burgus, co. North'ton:  
   abbot of. *See* Alexander  
   —, fee of, 144  
 Peudelov. *See* Peaodelu  
 Peyvere, Peyuere:  
   sir Paulinus, withn., 172  
   master Peter, withn., 172  
 Philip:  
   the carpenter of Welton [by Lincoln], 195, 197  
   son of Simon. *See* Kyme  
   subdean of Lincoln, withn., 42  
   his son. *See* Robert; Simon;  
   William  
 Pictaiensis. *See* Poitou  
 Pictavum. *See* Poitiers  
 Pikenot, Pikenet, Pykenot:  
   Walter, withn., 265 (2)-8, 270 (2)  
   William, 26; withn., 273  
 Pilkinton', John de, clerk, withn., 292  
 Pilton, co. Somerset, relations of bishop Hugh of Wells at, 72  
 Pincerna:  
   Richard, withn., 214  
   —, Roger brother of, withn., 214  
 Pincon:  
   Adam de, withn., 291  
   Ralf, withn., 219  
 Pipewell, Pipwell', co. North'ton, abbey, abbot and convent of. *See* William  
 Pischal, Ralf de, 83  
 Plouhwrieth, Godwin, 331  
 Pocklington, Pokelinton', master William, rector of Langford (Langford Ecclesia preb.), 87-8  
 Podiis, Alexander de, withn., 10  
 Pointon [in Sempringham], co. Linc.:  
   chapel of, 24, 26  
   Alexander of, withn., 214  
 Poitiers, Pictavum, [Vienne, France], archdeacon of. *See* Richard  
 Poitou, Pictaiensis, [France], Hugh of, nepos of William the constable, withn., 254  
 Pokelinton'. *See* Pocklington  
 Pollard, Geoffrey, canon of Lincoln (Brampton preb.), 139; house of, in the Close, 139  
 Polum. *See* Poolham  
 Pont l'Évêque, Roger, archbishop of York, 12; withn., 5, 12  
 Ponte:  
   Gilbert de, citizen of Lincoln, withn., 111  
   Ivo de, 314  
   Michael de, and Alice his wife, 314-15  
   Peter de, of Lincoln, withn., 35  
 Ponte Aldomari, Roger de, withn., 46  
 Poolham [in Edlington], Polum, co. Linc., William of, withn., 32  
 Poor, Richard le, bishop of Chichester, 83; chancellor of Henry III, 83; bishop of Durham, withn., 69  
 Pope, the, tenth granted by, 203-4

Popes. *See* Alexander III; Boniface IX; Gregory IX; Honorius III; Innocent III, IV  
 Poplican, Reginald, 34, 36  
 Portam, Daired ad, burgess of Leicester, 16  
 Postard, William, abbot of Westminster, 29  
 Postel:  
     Eda, 247  
     Edusa, 243, 247  
     Joseph, 243, 247  
     Roger, 246  
     William, 243  
 Powyk', Peter de, rector of Fingest, witn., 291  
 Prestwold, Prestwald', co. Leic., church of, 25, 29  
 Prilly, Adam de, witn., 321  
 Proude, Thomas, 327  
 Puiset, Hugh de, bishop of Durham, 12; witn., 12  
 Puniand, Pungnant:  
     Alexander, son of Gilbert Puniand, of Havercroft, 272  
     John, 'baron', witn., 272  
 Pykenot. *See* Pikenot

Quarrendon, Querendona, co. Buck., 10  
     Edward of, witn., 10  
 Quarrington, Queringthon', Querintona, co. Linc., 37  
     church of, 162-3 (2)-4, 181  
 Quenci. *See* Quinci  
 Querendona. *See* Quarrendon  
 Queringthon', Querintona. *See* Quarrington  
 Quinci, Quenci, Saier de, witn., 1

R. abbot of Barlings, 85  
 Raithby, Raytheby, co. Linc., Alan of, witn., 242  
 Raithby by Louth, co. Linc., rector of. *See* Conisholme  
 Raithby [by Spilsby], Ratheby, co. Linc., 206  
 Rakinton', Bartholomew de, witn., 3  
 Ralf, witn., 211  
     the chaplain. *See* Asgarby [by Spilsby]  
     clerk of Martin the treasurer, witn., 309  
     clerk of Stow, witn., 34  
     dean of Westborough, witn., 34  
     master, medicus, canon of Lincoln, witn., 32  
     the reeve of Lincoln, witn., 107

Ralf—*cont.*  
     the smith, 323  
     —, Idona wife of, 324  
     son of Fulk, 320-1. *See also* Anwick  
     son of Gilbert, man of the earl of Leicester, witn., 17  
     son of Juetta, 293  
     son of Nicholas, seneschal of Henry III, witn., 69  
     son of Ralf. *See* Sleaford  
     son of Reginald, witn., 35-6  
     —, sheriff of Lincolnshire, witn., 314  
     son of Ribald, witn., 6  
     son of Roger. *See* Norton, Bishop  
     son of Seward, 283  
     son of Ulf. *See* Nettleham  
     son of William. *See* Hibaldstow  
     subdean of Lincoln, witn., 310  
     his son. *See* Adam; Godfrey; Hugh; Ralf; Robert; Roger; Simon; Turkill; William  
 Rameseia, Ramesey. *See* Ramsey  
 Rampton, Ramtun', [co. Nott.], master Adam of, chaplain, witn., 265, 268, 270 (2)  
 Ramsey, Rameseia, Ramesey, co. Hunt.: abbey, abbot of. *See* William  
     charter dated at, 225-6  
 Ramtun'. *See* Rampton  
 Ran'. *See* Rannulf  
 Rand, co. Linc., Fulnetby in, *q.v.*  
 Randolf', John, juror, of Scamblesby, 203  
 Randulf:  
     bercarius, burgess of Louth, witn., 285  
 Ranfray, James, Bartholomew son of, of Barton on Humber, 195, 198  
 Rannulf:  
     master, priest, canon of Lincoln, witn., 192-3  
     canon of the order of Sempringham, witn., 330  
     sheriff of Lincolnshire, witn., 7  
     son of Wybald, 217  
     his son. *See* Gilbert; Walter  
 Rapendon', Rappendon'. *See* Repton  
 Rasen, Market, Estrasne, co. Linc., church of, 25, 29  
 Ratheby. *See* Raithby [by Spilsby]  
 Ravelingham. *See* Raveningham  
 Raunthorp'. *See* Raventhorpe  
 Raven, his son. *See* William  
 Raveningham, Ravelingham, [co. Norf.], R. de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 96  
 Raventhorpe [in Appleby], Raunthorp', co. Linc., John of, vicar of Hibaldstow, 178-9  
 Raytheby. *See* Raithby  
 Redbourne, Redburn, Redeburne, co. Linc.:  
     church of, 119, 164-5  
     Redburngate, 145  
     Laurence of, witn., 243, 247, 252-3

- Redemere, Redemer', Redmer :  
 master Giles de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 255, 318  
 John, John son of, witn., 219  
 Reepham, co. Linc., sir Henry of, master of the choristers, 177-8  
 Reeve, the. *See* Erneis; Hugh; Reginald; Robert; William  
 Reginald :  
 abbot of Pershore, witn., 12  
 the carter, 72  
 chaplain in church of Mareham on the Hill, 274  
 the reeve, 320-1  
 son of Robert, witn., 286  
 son of Roger, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, witn., 289  
 son of Seman, 331  
 subdean of Lincoln, witn., 80  
 his dau. *See* Cecily  
 his son. *See* Ralf; William  
*Cp.* Reinald  
 Reimund, Reymund :  
 canon of Lincoln, witn., 31, 276, 278  
 I, archdeacon of Leicester (1196-8), witn., 330  
 II, archdeacon of Leicester (1218-21), witn., 80, 82, 288  
 Reinald, canon of Lincoln, witn., 38  
 Reinbald, his son. *See* John the clerk  
 Remigius, bishop of Lincoln, his register, 17  
 Rener, his son. *See* Walter  
 Repton, Rapendon', Rappendon', co. Derby, church of, 7, 19  
 Reston, South, Ristun', co. Linc., church of, 25, 29  
 Retford [co. Nott.], Elias son of William of, 285; seal of, 286  
 Reuel. *See* Revell  
 Reve, John, vicar of Hibaldstow, 191  
 Revell, Reuel, Reuell' :  
 Andrew, witn., 5  
 Richard, 273-4  
 Revesby, Reuesbi, co. Linc., cellarer of. *See* Roger  
 Reymund. *See* Reimund  
 Reynfrei, William, John son of, 323  
 Reynfrey, Margaret relict of, 251  
 Reynolds :  
 Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, 133 : confirmation by, 225-6; seal of, 134  
 Ria. *See* Rye  
 Ribald, his son. *See* Ralf  
 Riby, Ribia, [co. Linc.], master John of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 323  
 Richard I, king of England, 273-4  
 confirmation by, 223  
 Richard II, king of England, writ of, 210  
 Richard, witn., 221, 325  
 master, witn., 30-1  
 abbot of Selby, 222  
 Richard—*cont.*  
 'abbot' of Warter, 278  
 abbot of Westminster, 75-6  
 archdeacon of Buckingham. *See* Gilbert  
 archdeacon of Poitiers, witn., 12  
 brother of Alan. *See* LINCOLN (5)  
 the butler, pincerna, of bishop Hugh of Wells, 284-5 (2)-6 (2)-7 (2)-9 (2)-90  
 the chaplain, witn., 33  
 chaplain of bishop Hugh of Wells, witn., 310  
 the clerk, witn., 90  
 —, son of John, witn., 283  
 the cook, of Bottesford, witn., 219  
 parson of Middle Carlton, 243; witn., 243, 252-3  
 the parson's son, coroner, 195, 197  
 son of Higemund', 217  
 son of John. *See* Marton  
 son of Odo. *See* Gainsborough  
 son of Roger son of Hacon, 289-90  
 —seal of, 290  
 son of Sigerith. *See* LINCOLN (3), Newland  
 son of Swain. *See* Nettleham  
 son of Walter, witn., 266-7  
 succentor of Lincoln, witn., 316-17  
*See also* Asgarby [by Spilsby]  
 his son. *See* John  
 Richegod', Richard, 313  
 Richer, his son. *See* Henry  
 Richmond, earl of. *See* Alan  
 Ricward, 251  
 Ridel, Geoffrey, archdeacon of Canterbury, witn., 12  
 Rigaud. *See* Asser  
 Rigsby [in Alford], Riggeby, Riggesb', co. Linc. :  
 chapel of, 45  
 Gilbert de, witn., 85  
 Rii. *See* Rye  
 Ringstone [in Rippingale], Ringesdon', co. Linc. :  
 Elias of, witn., 309  
 Hugh of, witn., 85  
 Ringwood, co. Hants, charter dated at, 230  
 Ripariis, Geoffrey de, witn., 293  
 Rippingale, co. Linc., Ringstone in, *q.v.*  
 Riseholme, Risum, Rysum, Rysun, co. Linc., 258-61  
 church of, 54-5, 58-9, 66-8, 259  
 —, rector of. *See* Gilbert  
 Riskinton'. *See* Ruskington  
 Ristun'. *See* Reston, South  
 Risum. *See* Riseholme  
 Roald, Ruald :  
 the constable, *dapifer* of Scotland, witn., 6  
 son of Alan, and his heirs, 2-3  
 Robert Fitz-Roy, of Caen, [son of Henry I], earl of Gloucester, witn., 16

Robert, withn., 293 (2)  
 abbot of Garendon, withn., 16  
 abbot of Lessay, 258-60  
 archdeacon of Lincoln, withn., 20, 28  
 bishop of Dunkeld, 129  
 brother of the parson. *See* Marton  
 the butler, pincerna, withn., 6  
 chaplain of bishop Hugh of Wells, 74  
 the clerk, withn., 294  
 —, keeper of bishop Hugh of Wells' houses at Lincoln, 72  
 the cook, of Appleby, withn., 219  
 dean of Nocton, withn., 28  
 dean of Stretton, *q.v.*  
 medicus, withn., 33  
 nepos of Jocelin, 320-1  
 prior of Legbourne, 115  
 prior of Merton, withn., 14  
 the reeve, withn., 270  
 the shepherd, bercurius, 173-4  
 the smith, faber, withn., 273  
 son of Ailive, 'baron', withn., 272  
 son of Beatrice. *See* Greetham, Little  
 son of Brand, Margaret dau. of, 216  
 son of Erneis. *See* Goxhill  
 son of Gilbert the Falconer, withn., 6  
 son of Hugh, 331  
 son of Martin, 331. *See also* Albreda  
 son of Mille. *See* Epworth  
 son of Peter. *See* Legbourne  
 son of Philip. *See* Rye  
 son of Ralf. *See* Cunning; Trehampton  
 son of Robert. *See* Atterby; Burton; Sausthorpe  
 son of Thomas, 173  
 son of Toke, 331  
 son of Walter, withn., 7, 18  
 son of William. *See* Constable, William the  
 son of Wlfward', 313  
 son in law of Thedric, *q.v.*  
 his dau. *See* Hawis  
 his son. *See* Adam; Alan; Hugh; John; Reginald; Robert; Walter; William  
 Rochester, co. Kent, archdeacon of, 46  
 Roger, 212  
 abbot of St Evroult, grant by, 307-8  
 canon of Lincoln, withn., 20  
 canon of the order of Sempringham, withn., 330  
 the carpenter, 243, 248  
 the cellarer of Revesby, withn., 192  
 the chaplain, withn., 34  
 the clerk, withn., 38, 42  
 the marshall, 71-2; withn., 65  
 precentor of Lincoln, withn., 32, 310  
 the priest. *See* St-Evroult  
 prior of the order of Sempringham, *q.v.*  
 provost of the common of Lincoln, withn., 62. *See also* Thureuile

Roger—*cont.*  
 rector of the order of Sempringham, *q.v.*  
 the smith, faber, withn., 273  
 —, —, [another person], withn., 273  
 son of Abraham, withn., 266-7  
 son of Benedict, citizen of Lincoln, withn., 111; obit of, 186  
 son of Gwiomar, withn., 6  
 son of Hacon, *s.v.* Alice; Richard  
 son of Hervey, 243  
 son of Jocelin. *See* Jocelin  
 son of Ralf, 324  
 son of Roger. *See* Sowe  
 son of Simon son of Guy. *See* Sowe  
 son of Svayn, 331  
 son of Walter, withn., 319  
 son of William, 72. *See also* Chamberlain  
 —, canon of Lincoln, withn., 32  
 —, William son of. *See* Burton by Lincoln  
 his son. *See* Alexander; Geoffrey; Gwiot; Ralf; Reginald; Roger; Simon; William  
 Roldeston. *See* Rolveston  
 Rollaius the sacrist, withn., 316-17, 322  
 Rolveston, Roldeston, Rolleston, Rolueston, Roger de:  
 canon of Lincoln, withn., 26, 30 (2);  
 archdeacon of Leicester, withn., 27 (2), 31, 276  
 dean of Lincoln, 2, 24-5, 42, 51-2, 56, 79-81, 288, 330-1, 334 (2); withn., 42, 80, 82, 274, 288, 311-12, 330  
 —, almoner of. *See* Stephen  
 Rolveston, William de, withn., 312, 314, 321  
 Rom', Geoffrey, 72  
 Roma, Hugh de, 'baron', withn., 272  
 Romanus, John, withn., 2  
 Rome, [Italy]:  
 bull dated at the Lateran, 46, 49  
 bull dated at St Peter's, 176-7, 277, 280  
 church of  
 cardinal priest of St Lorenzo in Lucina. *See* J.  
 cardinal priest and chancellor of. *See* Albert  
 papal legate. *See* Gualo; Nicholas  
*See also* Popes  
 Ros, Nicholas de, clerk, withn., 241  
 Rothewell'. *See* Rothwell; Rowell  
 Rothwell, Rothewell', [co. Linc.], Roger of, canon of Lincoln (Welton Ryval prob.), 178-9  
 Rouwell'. *See* Rowell  
 Rowell, Rothewell', Rouwell':  
 master Gerard de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 26-7 (2), 32, 42, 274, 278

Rowell—*cont.*

- Hugh de, withn., 274  
 John, 209, 211  
 Richard de, canon of Lincoln (Asgarby preb.), warden of the choir boys, 147, 200-1, 203-4  
 —, obit of, 186  
 Roger de, archdeacon of Bedford, withn., 306  
 William de, withn., 90  
 Ruald. *See* Roald  
 Rubeus. *See* Rus, le  
 Ruffus:  
   Giles, obit of, 186  
   Richard, archdeacon of Essex, withn., 2  
   *See also* Rus, le  
 Rus, le, Rubeus, Ruffus:  
   Thomas, of Ashby Puerorum, withn., 172-4  
   William, of Ashby Puerorum, withn., 175  
   *See also* Ruffus  
 Ruskington, Riskinton', co. Linc., mediety of church of, 162-3 (2)-1, 179-80  
 Russel:  
   Geoffrey, withn., 325  
   John, of Messingham, withn., 229-30  
   William, laic, withn., 308  
 Rye, Ria, Rii:  
   Alice dau. of Philip, 64-6  
   Hubert de, 27  
   Philip de, 64-6, 333  
   —, Kenna wife of. *See* Burgo,  
   William de  
   —, nepos of. *See* Lambert  
   Ralf de, withn., 38  
   Robert de, son and heir of Philip de, 64-6, 332-3  
 Rysum, Rysun. *See* Riseholme  
  
 Sache, his son. *See* Stori  
 Sacrist. *See* Henry; Rollaaius  
 Saham, William de, justice itinerant, 296  
 Saier. *See* Quinci  
 St Agatha, master R[obert] of, official of bishop Henry Lexington, withn., 99  
 St Angelo, cardinal deacon of. *See* Colonna  
 St Albans, co. Hertf.:  
   abbey, abbot and convent of, 11-15.  
   *See also* Gorham  
   —, —, seal of, 15  
   —, churches of, 13, 14  
   —, prior of, 91-2  
   —, cellarer of. *See* Adam  
   —, charter dated at, 92, 94  
   —, precentor of, 92  
   —, processions of, 13, 14  
   archdeacon of, 91-2  
 St Asaph, bishop of. *See* Adam  
  
 St Clere, William de, archdeacon of Northampton, withn., 14, 18, 192, 254  
 St Edmunds, co. Suffolk:  
   charter dated at, 125  
   Adam of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 42, 288; archdeacon of Oxford, withn., 218  
   *Cp.* Edmundsbury  
 St Edward, Hugh of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 31-2, 80, 276, 288; archdeacon of Stow, withn., 82, 269-70  
 St-Evrout, Sancti Ebrulfi, [Orne, France]:  
   abbey  
   abbot of. *See* Roger  
   abbot and convent of, 308  
   monks of. *See* Middleton;  
   Nunceto, de; Parnis; Sancta Eugenia  
   prior of. *See* Girard  
   chaplain of. *See* Sancta Eugenia  
   deacon of. *See* John  
   master John of, clerk of St Evrout, withn., 307-8. *See also* Warewyc'  
   Roger the priest of, withn., 308  
 St Frideswide, David of, archdeacon of Derby, withn., 99  
 St John, de Sancto Johanne:  
   Fulk of, withn., 172  
   Roger of, rector of Hambleton, 78-9  
 St John of Jerusalem, hospital of, in England, prior and brethren of, 221-3 (2)-5. *See also* Haul; Ver  
 St Liz:  
   Simon II, 3rd earl of Northampton, 1, 19; withn., 16  
   Simon III, earl of Northampton, 2  
   Simon [II or III], earl of Northampton, 17  
 St Martin, sir Roger of, withn., 319, 321  
 St Neots, co. Hunt.:  
   charter dated at, 13, 14  
   priory, prior of, 71, 75. *See also* Herbert  
 St-Omer, Sanctus Audomarius [Pas-de-Calais, France], in the diocese of Térouanne (*Marinen'*), provost of. *See* Capciee  
 Sale [in Leighton Bromswold], Sala, Sales, co. Hunt., chapel of, 22  
 Saleby, Salebi, co. Linc., church of, 25, 29  
 Sales. *See* Sale  
 Salicosa Mara, de. *See* Saltmarsh  
 Salisbury, Sar', co. Wilts:  
   bishop of, 123. *See also* Bohun;  
   Wyle  
   earl of, fee of, 111  
   John of, withn., 99  
 Salmonby, Salmundby, co. Linc., William of, withn., 173, 175  
 Saltfleetby, Saltfeteby, co. Linc., Harold of, knt, withn., 287

- Saltmarsh, de Salicosa Mara, Geoffrey.  
 withn., 85
- Salvein, Saluanus, Salwien, Selueyin,  
 Selueyn:  
 Hugh, of Dunsby, 33; withn., 33  
 Ralf, withn., 85  
 Richard, withn., 85  
 Richard, of Dunsby, wife of. *See*  
 Coleville
- Sampson:  
 canon of Lincoln. *See* Newark on  
 Trent  
 canon of London, withn., 30
- Santa Eugenia:  
 brother William de, chaplain of  
 St-Evrout, withn., 307  
 William de, monk of St-Evrout,  
 withn., 308
- Sancto Laudo, Adam de, withn., 319
- Sancto Mauro, Geoffrey de, withn., 3,  
 311-12
- Sandeby, Adam de, withn., 271
- Sandwico, Simon de, withn., 214
- Santon', Saunton', John de, withn., 229-  
 30; knt, withn., 219, 221
- Saphridus. *See* Barton
- Sar'. *See* Salisbury
- Sarah, her son. *See* Joerius
- Saundeby, Robert de, knt, withn., 297-8,  
 300 (2)-1
- Saunton'. *See* Santon'
- Sausthorpe, Sauxthorp', Sauzstorp', co.  
 Linc.:  
 Robert of, withn., 241  
 Robert son of Robert of, 241  
 William of, of Langton by Partney,  
 juror, 208
- Sawtre, co. Hunt., 1  
 abbey, church of, 1, 19
- Scalby, Scalleby:  
 John of, 138-9; canon of Lincoln,  
 withn., 318; master of the  
 choristers, 178; house of, 139
- Scamblesby, Scamelesby, co. Linc., 203,  
 275-83  
 church of, with Melton Ross, a  
 preb. of Lincoln. *See* Melton  
 Ross  
 William son of Hugh of, juror, 203
- Scampton, Scamton', co. Linc., 244  
 Gilbert of, withn., 247
- Scapwic. *See* Scopwick
- Scarborough, Scardeburgum, [co. York,  
 N.R.], master Gilbert of, canon of  
 Lincoln, withn., 43, 80, 82, 218
- Scardeburg, Scardelawe, Robert de,  
 justice itinerant, withn., 83
- Scardeburgum. *See* Scarborough
- Scardelawe. *See* Scardeburg
- Scawby, co. Linc., 145
- Sementarius. *See* Mason
- Schlenc, Robert, burgess of Leicester, 16
- Scopwick, Scapwic, co. Linc., Geoffrey  
 knight of, withn., 28
- Scotland, *dapifer* of. *See* Roald
- Scott, Scot:  
 Geoffrey, canon of Lincoln, withn.,  
 55, 63  
 Roger, canon of Lincoln, withn.,  
 330
- Scotter, Scottre, co. Linc., way of, 145
- Scotton, co. Linc., 212  
 lord of. *See* Nevill
- Serafield, Scrayfield, co. Linc., 142
- Scraptoft, Scrapetoft, co. Leic., church  
 of, 156-7
- Scrayfield. *See* Serafield
- Scribe, the. *See* Laurence
- Seroby. *See* Scrooby
- Scrooby, Seroby, co. Nott., charter dated  
 at, 122
- Serope, le, Lescrop':  
 master Geoffrey, canon of Lincoln,  
 190
- Cp.* Escrop
- Seagrave, Setgrau, Stephen de, withn.,  
 69; justice itinerant, withn., 83
- Seaton, co. Rutl., Thorpe by the Water  
 in, *q.v.*
- Seaton Ross, Seton' Prestwyk', co. York,  
 E.R., 277, 279
- Selby, Seleby, co. York, W.R.:  
 abbey  
 abbot of, 219, 223. *See also*  
 Richard; Thomas; Ver;  
 Wystow  
 abbot and convent of, 119,  
 140, 150, 164-6 (2)-7, 169,  
 171, 174, 222-3 (2)  
 —, attorney of. *See* Cawood.  
 Nichola of  
 monk of. *See* Alkborough;  
 Belton or Bolton  
 charter dated at, 119-20, 151,  
 164-5 (2)-7 (2), 169, 171
- Selthon, Hugh de, withn., 99
- Selueyin, Selueyn. *See* Salvein
- Seman, 331  
 his son. *See* Reginald
- Sempringham, Sempingham, Simplinge-  
 ham, co. Linc.:  
 parish of  
 church of, 24, 26  
 Jocelin of, *q.v.*  
 St Gilbert of, withn., 5  
 Birthorpe; Pointon in, *q.v.*
- order of St Gilbert of  
 canons of, 44-5, 329-30. *See*  
*also* Albinus; Augustine:  
 Eudo; Rannulf; Roger  
 charters in favour of, 24-33  
 grants to, 24 (3)-6 (2)-7  
 houses of. *See* Alvingham;  
 Bullington; Catley; Chick-  
 sands; Haverholme; Lin-  
 coln, St Katherine; Malton;  
 Ormsby, North; Sixle  
 master of, 44-5, 155, 330  
 prior of, 44-5, 330  
 seal of, 330-1

- Sempringham—*cont.*  
 order of St Gilbert of—*cont.*  
 Gilbert rector of, 330-1  
 Roger prior of, 40, 329-30  
 priory of, 24-8, 32-3 (2)  
 Serlo, master, canon of Lincoln, 61;  
 withn., 316-17, 322  
 Setgraue. *See* Seagrave  
 Seton' Prestwyk'. *See* Seaton Ross  
 Seward, his son. *See* Ralf  
 Sexton, the, cimitarius. *See* Geoffrey  
 Seymour. *See* Sancto Mauro, de  
 Sheepey, [co. Leic.], John of, dean of  
 Lincoln, 206; seal of, 207  
 Shepherd, the, bercarius. *See* Gocelin;  
 Randulf: Robert  
 Shouldham, Suldham, co. Norf., prior  
 of. *See* J.  
 Showe. *See* Sowe  
 Sigerith, his son. *See* Richard  
 Sigillo:  
 Baldric de, withn., 10, 310 (2)  
 Nicholas de, canon of Lincoln, withn.,  
 14  
 Sigperich', his son. *See* Adam  
 Siled, 284  
 Simon, withn., 213, 291  
 master, withn., 29  
 the carpenter. *See* Asgarby [by  
 Spilsby]  
 man of John de Uvedale, withn., 264  
 parson of Ashby Puerorum, withn.,  
 193  
 prior of Newstead, withn., 159  
 son of Astin, withn., 247  
 son of Guy. *See* Ulftonia  
 son of Humfrar, withn., 273  
 son of Peter, withn., 1  
 son of Philip. *See* Kyme  
 son of Ralf. *See* Lolie  
 son of Roger. *See* Sowe  
 son of Simon. *See* Geylin: Kyme  
 son of Walter, withn., 18  
 son of William. *See* Kyme  
 his son. *See* John; Jordan; Os-  
 mund; Philip; Simon; William  
 Simplex, Reginald, canon of Lincoln,  
 withn., 14  
 Siward, canon of Lincoln, withn., 20,  
 38  
 Siwelle, master Simon de, canon of  
 Lincoln, withn., 27  
 Sixle, Sixhill, co. Linc.:  
 church of, 25, 29  
 priory, 25, 29  
 —, prior of. *See* C.  
 Skerning, Roger, bishop of Norwich,  
 126  
 Skinner, the. *See* Gamel  
 Skipwith, Skyppewyth':  
 ? Patrick, 191  
 William, withn., 191  
 William, knt, 191  
 Slafordia. *See* Sleaford  
 Slauston'. *See* Slawston  
 Slawston, Slauston', co. Leic., 104  
 church of, 103-4  
 —, vicar of. *See* Crawenhou  
 —, vicarage of, 103-4  
 Adam son of Ivo of, 104  
 Joerius son of Sarah of, 104  
 Slea, the river, 33  
 Sleaford, Lafford, Laford', Slafordia, co.  
 Linc., 32-3, 36-8  
 ancient ford of, 32-3 (2)  
 bishop's mills at, 32-3  
 charter dated at, 222-3  
 dean of. *See* Henry  
 sheriff's mill in, 34, 36  
 Alexander of, withn., 85  
 —, clerk, withn., 37  
 Ralf of, withn., 38  
 Ralf son of Ralf of, withn., 37  
 Sleaford, New, co. Linc., 34  
 bishop Hugh's castle at, guard of  
 three knights at, 84-5  
 Coggleford mill in, 33  
 Holdingham in, *q.v.*  
 Sleaford, Old, Vetus Lafford, co. Linc.,  
 34, 36-7  
 church of, 162-3 (2)-4, 179-80  
 Old Place in, 33  
 le Redherth, 37  
 Smerehorn, Smerrehorn, Henry, of [East]  
 Kirkby, withn., 193  
 Smith, the, faber. *See* Henry; Hugh;  
 Ralf; Robert; Roger  
 Smith, Smethe, John, of Horsington,  
 juror, 208  
 Solario:  
 Alice de, of Nettleham, 83  
 John de, citizen of Lincoln, withn.,  
 111  
 Solomon, archdeacon of Leicester, withn.,  
 96  
 Somerby [in Corringham], Sumerdebi,  
 co. Linc., 268-9, 273  
 Somerby by Grantham, Sumerdebi, co.  
 Linc.:  
 church of, 334  
 —, rector of. *See* Gineto, de;  
 Marinis, de  
 Thomas son of Osbert of, 334  
 Somersby, Sumeridby, co. Linc., William  
 of, withn., 173-4  
 Southam, John of, canon of Lincoln  
 (Asgarby preb.), 206-7  
 Southwell, Suthwell', Suwell', Sywell',  
 co. Nott.:  
 Roger of, withn., 286  
 William of, canon of Lincoln  
 (Asgarby preb.), official of bishop  
 Richard Gravesend, vicar of  
 Timberland, 195-6  
 Souwe. *See* Sowe  
 Sowe, Showe, Souwe, Stowe, 296  
 Roger de, son of Simon son of Guy  
 de Ulftonia, tenant of bishop  
 Hugh of Wells, 82-3, 291; withn.,  
 294

Sowe, Roger de—*cont.*  
 ———, Helewise wife of, 291  
 ———, Roger and Simon sons of, 83  
 Spain. *See* Hispania, de  
 Sparrow, Sparowe, Adam, of Toynton, juror, 206  
 Specarius. *See* Alan; Alexander; John  
 Sperlingtun'. *See* Spridlington  
 Spital in the Street [in Hemswell].  
   Spettle in the Strete, Spittel othe Strete, co. Linc., 319  
   hospital of, 319-20  
   manor of, 319  
 Spridlington, Sperlingtun', Sprillington', co. Linc., church of, 24-5, 28-9  
 Springthorpe, co. Linc., Sturgate in, *q.v.*  
 Sproatley, co. York, E.R., 212  
   Adam son of Erneis of, 212  
 Stain, Stayne, William of, collector of the subsidy, 204-5  
 Stainsby [in Ashby Puerorum], Stanesby, Stansby, Stauenisby, Stawennesby, Stienebi, co. Linc., 142, 171-5  
   grange of, 171  
   places in, 173  
   David son of Thomas of, 174-5; witn., 174(2)  
   sir Gilbert of, 172  
   Nicholas of, son of William of Hagworthingham, 173-4  
   Robert of, witn., 172  
   Stephen of, 171  
   master Walter of, witn., 153, 173-5  
   William of, witn., 193  
   William son of Nicholas of, Agnes wife of, 153  
 Stallingborough, Stalingbur', Stalingburg, co. Linc., church of, 119, 164-5  
 Stamford, co. Linc., church of St Peter of, 76, 78  
 Stamfordham, Stanfordham, co. Northumberland, charter dated at, 128  
 Stanesby. *See* Stainsby [in Ashby Puerorum]  
 Stanford, Staunford', John de, 319; witn., 321, 323, 326-7  
 Stanfordham. *See* Stamfordham  
 Stansby. *See* Stainsby [in Ashby Puerorum]  
 Stauenb'. *See* Stavenby  
 Stauenisby. *See* Stainsby [in Ashby Puerorum]  
 Staunford'. *See* Stanford  
 Stauren', Stouren':  
   Walter, obit of, 186  
   master Walter de, treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 318  
 Stavenby, Stauenb'. master William de, witn., 42  
 Stawennesby. *See* Stainsby [in Ashby Puerorum]  
 Stayne. *See* Stain  
 Steeping, Steping', co. Linc., 201

Stelton'. *See* Stilton  
 Stenton, Professor, 32 (2), 39  
 Stephen:  
   almoner of Roger de Rolveston dean of Lincoln, 312 (2)-14  
   ——, Amabel wife of, 312-14  
   archdeacon of Buckingham, witn., 27 (2), 330; chancellor of Lincoln, witn., 26, 31  
   the clerk, witn., 312  
   son of Hosbert. *See* LINCOLN (5)  
   his son. *See* Thomas  
 Steping'. *See* Steeping  
 Sterisgard'. *See* Sturgate  
 Stiberd, Richard, 284  
 Stichill, Robert, bishop of Durham, 128  
 Stienebi. *See* Stainsby [in Ashby Puerorum]  
 Stilton, Stelton', co. Hunt., church of, 51-2  
 Stirchup, Thomas, 195, 197  
 Stirling, [Scotland], Striuel', abbot of. *See* Alured  
 Stoches. *See* Stoke, North and South  
 Stockton, Stocton', Stok'ton', William of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 297-8, 300 (2); clerk of bishop Oliver Sutton's household, witn., 169  
 Stockwith [in Gainsborough], Stockyese, co. Linc., 273  
   William of, witn., 273  
 Stockyese. *See* Stockwith  
 Stocton'. *See* Stockton  
 Stohes. *See* Stoke, North and South  
 Stoke, Dry, Dryestok', co. Rutl., fee of bishop Grosseteste in, 89  
 Stoke, North and South, Stoches, Stohes, Stokes, co. Linc.:  
   chapel of, 20  
   tithe of Colegrim's demesne in, 20  
   Alan the priest son of Algar of, 20  
   Algar of, father of Alan the priest, 20  
   William of, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, witn., 287  
 Stokes. *See* Stoke, North and South  
 Stok'ton'. *See* Stockton  
 Stori son of Sache, Burgess of Leicester, 16  
 Storm, Geoffrey, 292  
 Storthwaite [in Thornton near Pocklington], co. York, E.R., 277, 279  
 Stotewill, the lord William, knight of, witn., 273  
 Stotfold, co. Bedf.:  
   chapel of. *See* Astwick  
   church of, 25, 31  
 Stotvill, Stutevilla, John de, witn., 1  
 Stoua. *See* Stow St Mary  
 Stounesby, J. de, clerk, witn., 158  
 Stouren'. *See* Stauren'  
 Stov. *See* Stow St Mary  
 Stov iuxta Trikingham. *See* Stow  
 Stow, Stou:  
   clerk of. *See* Ralf  
   Anketin of, 314

Stow—*cont.*

- Geoffrey of, withn., 65  
 Herbert of, chamberlain of bishop  
 Hugh of Wells, withn., 285-6, 289-90, 314  
 Hervey of, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 289-90  
 Stow [co. Linc.], Westriding', archdeacon of, 120, 137. *See also*  
   Alexander  
   Kirmington, Jocelin of  
   Michael  
   Osbert  
   St Edward, Hugh of  
   Thornaco, William de  
   William son of Fulk  
   York, John of  
 Stow St Mary, Stoua, Stov, co. Linc., 291, 293, 295, 312-13 (2)-14, 335  
   Estgate in, 313  
   fee of bishop of Lincoln in, 6  
   Stow Park, charter dated at, 58, 60, 64-5, 70, 75, 83-4, 103, 105, 151, 160  
   Westgate in, 313  
   Geoffrey of, 322-3  
   Hugh son of Herbert of, withn., 293  
   Hugh son of Julian of, withn., 293  
   John of, withn., 254, 310  
   —, Hugh son of, withn., 310  
 Stow, Stov iuxta Trikingham, co. Linc.:  
   church of, 24, 26  
   Birthorpe in, *q.v.*  
 Stowe. *See* Sowe  
 Stratton, Matthew de, archdeacon of  
   Buckingham, withn., 35-6, 82  
 Stretton:  
   Henry de, withn., 270  
   Richard de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 255, 318; obit of, 185  
   —, warden of St Peter's altar  
   in the church of Lincoln, withn., 149  
   Robert de, juror, 203  
   sir Robert dean of, withn., 266  
 Stretton'. *See* Sturton, Gate  
 Striuel'. *See* Stirling  
 Stroe, John, 292  
 Sturgate [in Springthorpe], Sterisgard',  
   co. Linc., 331-2  
   Elya of, withn., 332  
   Henry son of Hugh of, withn., 332  
   Wiger of, 331  
 Sturton, Great, Stretton', co. Linc., 203  
 Stutevilla. *See* Stotvill  
 Sualeclif. *See* Swalccliffe  
 Subirie. *See* Sudbury  
 Sudbury, Subirie, co. Suffolk, 46  
 Sudinton', master Thomas de, justice  
   itinerant, 296  
 Suein. *See* Swain  
 Suldham. *See* Shouldham  
 Sumerdebi. *See* Somerby [in Corring-  
   ham]; Somerby by Grantham  
 Sumeridby. *See* Somersby

- Suthern, Thomas de, 195, 197  
 Sutthona. *See* Sutton  
 Suthwell'. *See* Southwell  
 Suthytun', William, withn., 295  
 Sutton, Sutthona:  
   John of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 255, 318  
   Richard of, canon of Lincoln, 117;  
   withn., 323-4; obit of, 186  
   Thomas of, obit of, 186  
 Sutton, Oliver, bishop of Lincoln, 164,  
   250, 295-7 (3)-8 (3)-9 (2)-300 (3)-1  
   (2)-7  
   chantry and obit of, 301-6  
   grants, etc., by, 143-4, 151 (2), 167-  
   70, 222-3, 249, 328 (2)-9  
   grant to, 37-8, 150  
   household of, clerks of. *See* Maun-  
   sell; Stockton  
   obit of, 185, 301, 303 (2), 306  
   official of. *See* Whitchurch  
 Suwell'. *See* Southwell  
 Svayn. *See* Swain  
 Svuilington', sir Robert de, withn., 328-9  
 Swaby, Robert, chaplain, 41  
 Swain, Suein, Svayn:  
   son of Thedric, burgess of Leicester,  
   16  
   his son. *See* Richard; Roger  
   *Cp.* Nettleham  
 Swalccliffe, Sualeclif, Swalecliue, Swalu-  
   cliue, Swalewecliua, [co. Oxford]:  
   Andrew of, withn., 295, 326-7  
   Geoffrey of, 292, 324-6; withn., 293,  
   315-17, 321  
   —, Alice wife of. *See* Marton  
   —, —, seal of, 295  
   —, John son of, 326  
   —, Richard brother of, withn.,  
   315-17, 321  
   Gilbert of, withn., 321  
   John of, withn., 295, 327  
   Michael of, son of Alice of Marton,  
   294-5  
   master Richard of, canon of Lin-  
   coln, withn., 26-7 (3), 31, 32, 274,  
   276, 278, 330  
 Swilington', Swyllington', Robert de,  
   canon of Lincoln, withn., 297-8,  
   300 (2)  
 \* Swyn, Geoffrey, 38  
 Swynild, his son. *See* Hugh  
 Sybil, her son. *See* Hugh  
 Sywell'. *See* Southwell

- Tailleur, Richard le, 318  
 Taillour, Hugh, of Langton, juror, 208  
 Talbot, Talebot, Tolebot, William, son  
   of Simon Talbot, 270  
   *Cp.* Tolebu  
 Tama. *See* Thame  
 Tanesouera. *See* Tansor

- Tansor, Tanesouera, co. North'ton, 4-5  
 church of, 2(2)-5  
 —, rector of. *See* Elias
- Tanur, Thomas, 145
- Tapetona. *See* Tapton
- Tapton [in Chesterfield], Tapetona, co. Derby, 7-8
- Taras, Richard, constable of Asgarby, 209
- Tatersale, Hugh de, withn., 332
- Tathwell, Tawell', co. Linc.:  
 Cadwell in, *q.v.*  
 William of, knt, withn., 114
- Tattershall. *Cp.* Tatersale
- Tauelsbi. *See* Tealby
- Taurai, Richard de, withn., 5
- Tawell'. *See* Tathwell
- Tawtheby. *See* Tothby
- Tealby, Tauelsbi, co. Linc., church of, 25, 29
- Temple, knights of the:  
 chapter of, in England, 15  
 master of, in Gaul. *See* Panet  
 master and brethren of, in England, 216  
 New Temple, the, grant dated at, 15, 16  
 Old Temple, the, granted to bishop Robert Chesney, 15-16  
 —, charter dated at, 136-7, 170
- Tenchebrai, Robert de, 10
- Terrefeld', Robert de, withn., 15
- Tetford, co. Linc.:  
 Robert of, of Keal Cotes, juror, 206  
 William of, juror, 206
- Thame, Tama, Geoffrey of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 96, 107, 114-16
- Thealby [in Burton on Stather], Theuelby, co. Linc.:  
 John of, withn., 229-30  
 —, and Maud his wife, 230, 232 (2)-3, 235
- Thedric:  
 the priest, 18  
 Robert son in law of, 18  
 his son. *See* Swain  
*Cp.* Wood Newton
- Theobald:  
 archbishop of Canterbury, confirmation by, 19(2)
- Theuelby. *See* Thealby
- Thimbleby, Thymelby, co. Linc., 208
- Thomas:  
 abbot of Selby, 119  
 the carter, 72  
 the clerk, withn., 90  
 the marshall, 72  
 master, official of archbishop Stephen Langton, withn., 46  
 official of the bishop of Worcester, 46-7  
 prior of Thornholme, 234(2)  
 son of Adam. *See* Friesthorpe  
 son of Alan. *See* Gardener
- Thomas—*cont.*  
 son of Albrea. *See* Lusby  
 son of John, withn., 283; Burgess of Louth, withn., 285, 287. *See also* Friesthorpe  
 son of Jordan, withn., 245  
 son of Julian, withn., 244, 246, 248(2)  
 son of Osbert. *See* Somerby by Grantham  
 son of Stephen, 244-6; withn., 246-8(2), 252-3. *See also* Carlton, North  
 son of Thomas, Burgess of Louth, withn., 287  
 son of Walter, 173-4  
 son of William. *See* Owston  
 son of Wiminan', 217  
 his son. *See* David; Hugh; Robert; Thomas; William
- Thompson, Professor A. Hamilton, notes by, 22-3, 79
- Thore, his son. *See* John
- Thorkesei, Thorkesseia. *See* Torksey
- Thornaco, William de:  
 archdeacon of Lincoln, 80; withn., 80; archdeacon of Stow, rector of Dunholme, 257-8; withn., 66, 287; ? chapter clerk, 288  
 dean of Lincoln, 43, 53-5, 58, 62, 67, 70, 72-3, 217; withn., 35-6, 43, 54-5, 60, 63, 217  
 —, cook of. *See* Wells, Robert of
- Thornholme [in Appleby], Tornholm, Tornholm', co. Linc.:  
 chapter at, charter dated at, 229  
 priory, 212  
 canons of, 211, 213, 222  
 prior of, 71, 75, 223, 230-2.  
*See also* Geoffrey; Guy;  
 John; Thomas  
 prior and convent of, 216,  
 218-20(2)-3(2), 226-7(2)-  
 9(2), 232-4(2), 261-2  
 —, fine to be levied against, 231
- Thornton near Pocklington, co. York, E.R., Storthwaite in, *q.v.*
- Thornton Curtis, Torenton', co. Linc., abbey, abbot and convent of, 213
- Thornton':  
 Gilbert de, withn., 328-9  
 William, obit of, 186
- Thorpe, Torp:  
 Gervase of, withn., 283  
 Hugh of, withn., 212  
 John of, withn., 175
- Thorpe St Peter, co. Linc., 206
- Thorpe [le Street], [in Nunburnholme], co. York, E.R., chapel of, 277-8
- Thorpe by the Water [in Seaton], co. Rutl., 76-7
- Threckingham. *Cp.* Trikingham
- Thrussington, Tursteinton', co. Leic., 262

- Thureuile, Thuruill', Roger de, clerk, witn., 316-17, 322; provost of the church of Lincoln, witn., 114, 116
- Thurkelby, Roger de, justice itinerant, 112
- Thurlby [by Lincoln], Torolbeia, Turlebi, co. Linc., church of, 253 (2)-4
- Thurning, Tunring, co. Hunt.: wardship of, 70-1  
William of, 72
- Thurstan', Roger, 313
- Thuruill'. *See* Thureuile
- Thymelby. *See* Thimbleby
- Tiffany wife of Robert. *See* Nevill
- Tilney, Tilneia, Tylney: master Adam of, archdeacon of Ely, witn., 46  
Philip, canon residentiary of Lincoln and master of the choristers, 191
- Timberland, Timberlund', co. Linc.: vicar of. *See* Southwell  
Robert of, 195, 197
- Tincton. *See* Toynton, [High]
- Tingehurst, Tinghurst'. *See* Fingest
- Tinmouth. *See* Tynemouth
- Tinton' Maior. *See* Toynton, [High]
- Tiringtun'. *See* Torrington, West
- Toftis, Ralf de, witn., 37
- Toht, John, Hacon father of, 287-8
- Toke, his son. *See* Robert
- Tolebot. *See* Talbot
- Tolebu:  
Alais de, 264  
Jordan de, 262-3  
Simon brother of, 262-4  
sister of, 263  
wife of, 263  
*Cp.* Talbot
- Torenton'. *See* Thornton Curtis
- Torksey, Torkeseia, Torkeseye, Thorke-sei, Thorkeesseia, co. Linc., 135-6, 266-7  
priory of St Leonard  
canons of, 264-7 (2)-8 (2)-71 (2)-2 (2)  
prior of, 71, 75, 271 (2)-2, 313  
charter dated at, 129, 131  
Brampton in, *q.v.*  
Alexander of, witn., 42; dean, witn., 270  
Geoffrey of, chaplain, witn., 265  
John the carter of, 292; witn., 293  
Odo of, witn., 268  
—, Alexander son of, witn., 268  
Ralf of, clerk, witn., 265 (2), 268, 270  
—, Absalon brother of, clerk, witn., 265, 269-70  
—, Robert brother of, witn., 265 (2), 269  
William of, witn., 245
- Torneholm, Tornholm'. *See* Thornholme
- Torolbeia. *See* Thurlby [by Lincoln]
- Torp. *See* Thorpe
- Torpel, Roger de, witn., 85
- Torrington, West, Tiringtun', Westiringtun, co. Linc., church of, 24-6, 29
- Tothby, Tawtheby:  
William, knt, witn., 191
- Toynton, co. Linc., 206 (2)
- Toynton, High, Tincton, Tinton' Maior, co. Linc.:  
church of, 274  
John son of Simon [the clerk] in, 274
- Trehampton, Trihamton', Tryhampton':  
Geoffrey, witn., 6  
Ralf de, witn., 270, 293, 295  
—, Robert son of, witn., 293
- Treilli, Treilly:  
Gilbert de, seneschal of bishop Hugh of Wells, 73, 74; witn., 35-7, 65, 314  
Reginald de, 72
- Trent, Trenta, the river, 135-6  
fishery in, 21
- Treyly. *See* Treilli
- Trihamton'. *See* Trehampton
- Trikingham, Lambert de, justice itinerant, 234-5
- Trou, Simon de, rector of Langford, canon of Lincoln (Langford Ecclesiae preb.), 41-2
- Trubbleuill'. *See* Turbervill
- Trusbut, Trussebut:  
Geoffrey, 277-81  
Robert, 280  
William, Geoffrey son of, 276-7
- Trussell, Fulk, man of the earl of Leicesters, witn., 17
- Tryhampton'. *See* Trehampton
- Tunring. *See* Thurning
- Tupholme, Tuppeholm', co. Linc., abbey, abbot of, 71, 75
- Turbe, William de, bishop of Norwich, 12; witn., 12
- Turbervill, Trubbleuill', Trubleuill':  
Ralf de, witn., 69  
Roger de, witn., 264
- Turkill son of Ralf. *See* Lusby
- Turlebi. *See* Thurlby [by Lincoln]
- Turri, Jordan de, 71
- Tursteinton'. *See* Thrussington
- Turville. *See* Thureuile
- Turvy, Robert, of Garthorpe, witn., 227
- Tusculum, [Italy], bishop of. *See* Nicholas
- Tylney. *See* Tilney
- Tynemouth, Tinmouth, [co. Northumberland], master John of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 311-12
- Tyngehurst'. *See* Fingest
- Uffington, Offinton', [co. Linc.], John of, canon of Lincoln (Langford Manor preb.), 87-8

Ulceby [near Brigg], Vlseby, co. Linc.,  
275-83  
mediety of the church of, 276 (3)-7  
(3)-8 (2)

Ulf, Vlse, 310, 312 (2)  
his son. *See* Ivo; Ralf  
*See also* Asgarby [by Spilsby]

Ulftonia, Wlfton':  
Gilbert de, 83  
Simon son of Guy de, 83  
—, Roger son of. *See* Sowe

Undele. *See* Oundle

Uppelby, Robert de, withn., 175

Upton, Vpton', co. Linc.:  
Kexby in, *q.v.*  
Adam of, of Burton by Lincoln,  
withn., 257

Urse, his son. *See* Fitz-Urse

Urvilla, Richard de, archdeacon of  
Buckingham, withn., 254

Utterby, Vterby, Vthterbi, Vtterby, co.  
Linc., 283-98 (2)-307  
church of, 25, 30  
Hakett' of, withn., 283  
John of, clerk of Alice of Marton,  
297-300 (2)

Uvedale, Uuedale:  
John de, withn., 264  
—, man of. *See* Simon

Vacarius, master, canon of Lincoln,  
withn., 31

Valentyne, William, of West Keal, juror,  
206

Vanin:  
Matthew, 284-5; knt, withn., 287  
—, of Wyham, withn., 283

Vaus, Petronilla de, fee of, 111

Vaux, de Vallibus, John, justice itinerant,  
196, 198, 296

Veer. *See* Ver

Venator. *See* Hunter

Vendouere. *See* Wendover

Venur, Robert le, knt, withn., 301

Ver, Veer:  
family of, 212  
Gilbert de, abbot of Selby, 212  
Gundreda de, 212  
Guy I de, 212, 223; withn., 28  
Guy II de, 211-13, 223. *Cp.* Vermis  
Guy de, 219, 227  
Roger de, 212  
—, prior of the Hospitallers in  
England, 212, 222  
Simon I de, knt, 212, 218-19 (3)-  
20 (2)  
Simon II de, knt, 212, 219-22  
Sybil de, 212  
Walter de, 212 (3)-13 (2), 218;  
withn., 212  
William de, withn., 211  
—, Henry brother of, withn., 211  
William le, of Lea, withn., 227

Vermis, Guy de, 212

Verteplace, Nicholas a la, withn., 159

Vesci, William de, 31

Viel, Richard le, 331

Vireneto, Virein, Virin, Ralf de, canon of  
Lincoln, withn., 27, 330

Virgil, 313

Vlseby. *See* Ulceby [near Brigg]

Vmfrey. *See* Humphrey

Vndele. *See* Oundle

Vndill', John, obit of, 185

Vpton'. *See* Upton

Vterby, Vthterbi. *See* Utterby

W. prior of Coventry, 156

Wacelin, his son. *See* William

Waddingworth, Wadyngworth', co.  
Linc., 208

Wadingham, Wodingham, [co. Linc.],  
Nicholas of, withn., 327; chan-  
cellor of Lincoln, withn., 316-17,  
322

Wadyngworth'. *See* Waddingworth

Waite. *See* Wayte

Wakerley, Wakerleg, co. North'ton,  
church of, 11-12

Wal or Wale, his son. *See* Henry

Walden, King's, Waleden, co. Hertf.,  
church of, 154-5

Wale, Walle:  
Henry, withn., 244-5 (2), 247-8 (2).  
*Cp.* Carlton, Middle  
Robert, withn., 314

Waleden. *See* Walden, King's

Waleis:  
Philip, withn., 3  
master, son of, 72

Walensis:  
Adam, withn., 245  
Roger, withn., 314  
William, servant of bishop Hugh of  
Wells, withn., 288-9

Waleran the clerk, withn., 42

Walkerith [in Gainsborough], Waucre,  
co. Linc.:  
Richard de, 271  
—, Alice wife of, sister of Richard  
son of Odo of Gainsborough, 271  
—, seal of, 272

Walle. *See* Wale

[Wallingford], Walter of, archdeacon of  
Oxford, withn., 254

Walmesford', Hugh of, canon of Lincoln,  
withn., 318 (2)

Walraven, burgess of Leicester, 16

Walter:  
archdeacon of Derby, 8-9  
archdeacon of Leicester, withn., 254  
the chaplain, 320-1  
dapifer, 310; withn., 310 (2)  
the hunter, withn., 65; servant of  
bishop Hugh of Wells, withn., 289

**Walter**—*cont.*

- Juuenis, laic, withn., 308
- prior of Caldwell, 120
- rector of Great Carlton, 95
- son of Berewald', Alice wife of, 217
- son of Hugh. *See* Misterton; North-gard'
- son of Leticia. *See* Norton, Bishop
- son of Rannulf, 216
- son of Renner. *See* Kexby
- son of Robert, 173-4
- , of Harthay, 79-80 (2)-1
- son of William. *See* Norton, Bishop
- See also* Asgarby [by Spilsby]
- his son. *See* Gilbert; Richard;
- Robert; Roger; Simon; Thomas;
- William

**Waltham**:

- John of, withn., 46
- Nicholas of, rector of the fourth part of the church of Hibaldstow, 159-60 (3)-1

- Waravill'**, master Ralf de, canon of Lincoln, 71, 73-4; withn., 35-6, 56, 60, 63, 65, 218, 283; probably chapter clerk, 43

- Wardale**, William, vicar of Hibaldstow, 191

- Warde**, William, of Langton, juror, 208
- Warewyc'**, Jordan de, clerk of St-Evroutlt, withn., 307

**Warin**:

- chaplain of bishop Hugh of Wells, 74
- his son. *See* William

- Warkworth**, co. North'ton, 335

**Warner**, Warener:

- ....., withn., 201
- Adam le, of Bolingbroke, parishioner of Asgarby, 199-201
- John le, of Belton, withn., 227
- Robert, of East Kirkby, juror, 206
- Cp.* Gwarner

- Warsop**, Warsopp', [co. Nott.], John of, canon of Lincoln (Louth preb.), master of the choristers, 179, 190

- Warter**, Wartre, Wartria, co. York, E.R., 277, 279

- priory of St James, 276-7

- 'abbot' of. *See* Richard
- chapter of, 275-6 (3)-7 (2)-8 (2), 281

- charter dated at, 282-3

- prior of, 46, 90-1

- prior and convent of, 280-2 (2)

- muniments of, 276-7, 281

- mills of, 279

- Westbeck near, 279

- Westris near, 279

- Warwick**, Warwyc', co. Warw.:

- earl of. *See* Beauchamp

- Cp.* Warewyc'

- Wascelin**, William, withn., 265

- Wassingburn'**, Wassingburg', master Robert de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 82, 218

- Watamest'**, Alfred de, withn., 15

- Wathamstede**. *See* Wheathampstead

- Watsand**, Alan de, justice itinerant, 112

- Waucre**. *See* Walkerith

- Wayte**, Wayt:

- Henry, of Marton, Hugh son of, 293

- Hugh le, of Marton, 290, 292

- , Alexandra wife of, 293-4

- Simon le, withn., 172

- Wburn'**. *See* Woburn

- Welbourn**, Welburn', [co. Linc.], John of, canon of Lincoln (Asgarby preb.), 190, 204-6

- Well**, Welle. co. Linc., Robert of, knt, withn., 114

- Wellesbourne**, Welleburn. co. Warw., charter dated at, 130-1

- Wells**, co. Somerset:

- archdeacon of. *See* Bardney

- bishop of. *See* Bath

- hospital of St John the Baptist, 70-5

- precentor of. *See* Hammes

- relations of bishop Hugh of Wells at, 72

- master Hugh of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 43

- Ivo of, withn., 37

- Jocelin** of, bishop of Bath, brother of bishop Hugh of Wells, 70-5; withn., 52, 57, 69, 287

- Robert of, cook of William de Thornaco, dean of Lincoln, 72

- master Walter of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 56, 60, 63, 218

- William of, knt, withn., 287

- Wells**, Hugh of, bishop of Lincoln, 44-5, 50-86 *passim*, 95, 213, 284-6, 308 (2), 310-11, 330-3; justice itinerant, 194, 258

- altar near tomb of, 70, 72

- brother of. *See* Wells, Jocelin of

- butler or cellarer of. *See*

- LINCOLN (5); Richard

- chamberlain of. *See* Stow, Herbert of

- chantry of, at altar of St Hugh, 54, 56-60

- chaplain of. *See* Gilbert;

- Richard; Robert; Warin

- clerk of. *See* Burg; Burgo, de;

- Crakall'; Newark, Malger of

- confirmation of prior by, 44

- fee of, 37, 70-1, 82-5 (2)-6

- grants, letters, etc., by, 43,

- 50-1 (2)-65, 79-86, 91, 215,

- 287, 310, 312

- grants, letters, etc., to, 34-5,

- 37, 68-9, 75, 260, 307, 320-1

- houses at Lincoln, keeper of. *See* Robert the clerk

- knights of, 85. *See also* Amund-

- avill; Coleville; Nevill

- letter of indulgence to his

- clergy, 86

Wells, Hugh of—*cont.*

- neice of. *See* Agatha
- obit of, at Lincoln, 54-6
- obit in Westminster abbey, 75-6
- ordination of, with respect to certain churches, 258-9 (2)
- relatives of, 72
- release made in court of, 309-10 (2)
- seal of, 288. *See also* Appendix II (3)
- seneschal of. *See* Geoffrey son of Baldwin; Treilli
- servants of, 70-2, 74. *See also*
  - Burton, Robert of
  - , William of
  - Cernay, Richard de
  - Chester, John of
  - Codington, Peter of
  - Dorchester
  - Eustace
  - Geoffrey
  - Lauerkestok', Thomas de
  - Marshall, Roger
  - Marton, Robert bro. of the parson of
  - Peadelu, Anketin
  - Reginald son of Roger
  - Stoke, William of
  - Stow, Hervey of
  - Walsensis, William
  - Walter the hunter
- tenant of. *See* Sowe
- will and testament of, 68-75
- See also* LINCOLN (9)

## Welton by Lincoln, co. Linc., 195-8

prebends, liberties of, 193-9

Welton Ryval, preb. of Lincoln, 147. *See also* Clement; Dalton; Kirton in Lindsey; Rothwell; Whitchurch

Welton le Marsh, co. Linc., Hamby in, *q.v.*

## Wendover, Vendouere, co. Buck:

Oliver of, witn., 321

master Richard of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 56, 63, 65, 84

## Wermen, master Walter de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 84

Werwedon'. *See* GarendonWest Wicham. *See* Wykeham, WestWestborough, Westburch, co. Linc., dean of. *See* RalfWesterkele. *See* Keal, West

## Westby, Richard, witn., 159

Westirtingun. *See* Torrington, WestWestmeria. *See* Westmoreland

## Westminster, co. Middx:

## abbey

abbot of. *See* Laurence; Postard; Richard

abbot and convent of, 79, 178-9; grant by, 75

obit in, for bishop Hugh of Wells, 75-6

Westminster—*cont.*

charter dated at, 11, 13, 68-9, 112, 150, 191, 204-5, 210, 220, 222-3 (3)-5

justices at, 230

## Westmoreland, Westmeria, county of, 277-8

Westriding'. *See* Stow

Wethershed *alias* le Grant, Richard, chancellor of Lincoln, witn., 43, 82, 217

Wheathampstead, Wathamstede, co. Hertf., rector of. *See* Yarwell

Whitchurch, Wytecherch', Nicholas of, canon of Lincoln (Welton Ryval preb.), 147; official of Oliver Sutton bishop of Lincoln, witn., 169

White. *See* Wyte

Whitewell', Whitewelle, Whitwell', Witwell':

John de, of Burton by Lincoln, witn., 257

Richard de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 318; his obit, 186

Whittington'. *See* Whittington

Whittington, Whittington', Simon of, witn., 312

Whitwell'. *See* Whitewell'

Whytten', Geoffrey de, vicar of Hibaldstow, 147 (2), 178

Wiflingham. *See* Willingham, North

Wiger, canon of Lincoln, witn., 20, 38, 192-3

## Cp. Sturgate

## Wigod, 284

Wigot, her dau. *See* MargeryWihum. *See* Wyham

Wika, R. of, witn., 99

Wilberfoss, co. York, E.R., 277, 279

Wildeker. *See* WyldekerWilgetona. *See* Willoughton

William II, Rufus, king of England, 9

William, witn., 275, 311

abbot of Pipewell, 89

abbot of Ramsey, witn., 12

archdeacon of Lincoln, witn., 254

the chaplain, warden of the high altar at Lincoln, witn., 251

—, Adam fellow of, witn., 251

chaplain of West Ashby, 274

the clerk, 288; witn., 173, 268, 283

—, burgess of Louth, witn., 285, 287

constable of bishop Alexander. *See* Constable

dean, witn., 241. *See also* Lea

dean of Bradley, witn., 29

the miller, 211

monk of Lewes, 100

nepos of Gwarner, witn., 312

official of the bishop of Lincoln, witn., 3

the priest, witn., 211

William—*cont.*

prior of Lewes, 97, 100-1  
 the reeve, 322-3 (2)  
 serviens. *See* Buckden; Leicester  
 sheriff [? of Lincolnshire], Odo  
 canon of Lincoln bro. of, withn.,  
 254  
 son of Adam. *See* Horsington  
 son of Alexander, 292; withn., 294-  
 5. *See also* Marton  
 son of Astin, 279  
 son of Aylfled, 217  
 son of Baldwin, 320-1  
 son of Dionisia. *See* Enderby, Bag  
 son of Fulg', withn., 323  
 son of Fulk, withn., 192, 274, 278  
 —, archdeacon of Stow, withn.,  
 218, 270  
 —, clerk of bishop William de  
 Blois, canon of Lincoln (Decem  
 Librarum preb.), 41-2 (2); withn.,  
 80, 82, 288, 311-12  
 son of Geoffrey son of Joel. *See*  
 LINCOLN (5)  
 son of Gernagan. *See* Gernagan  
 son of Gilbert, 216  
 son of Giles, citizen of Lincoln, 111  
 —, mayor of Lincoln, withn., 107  
 son of Gwarner, withn., 312  
 son of Hugh. *See* Crosholme;  
 Scamblesby  
 son of John. *See* Gregory  
 son of Leticia. *See* Norton, Bishop  
 son of Nicholas, 143. *See also*  
 Stainsby  
 son of Osbert, canon of Lincoln,  
 withn., 20, 254  
 son of Philip. *See* Kyme  
 son of Ralf. *See* Wyham  
 son of Raven, burgess of Leicester,  
 16  
 son of Reginald. *See* Marton  
 son of Robert, 292; withn., 85, 275,  
 295  
 son of Roger. *See* Burton by  
 Lincoln  
 son of Simon, withn., 6. *See also* Talbot  
 son of Thomas, withn., 90  
 son of Wacelin, 217  
 son of Walter, withn., 3, 6  
 son of Warin, withn., 69  
 son of William, 251. *See also* Gil-  
 bert; Marton; Wyham  
 the treasurer of Lincoln, withn., 254  
 his son. *See* Adam; Elias; Erneis;  
 Geoffrey; Gervase; Gilbert;  
 Godfrey; Hugh; John; Peter;  
 Ralf; Robert; Roger; Simon;  
 Thomas; Walter; William  
 Willingham, North, Wiflingham, co.  
 Linc., church of, 25, 29  
 Willingham [probably by Stow], Wyvill-  
 ingham, co. Linc., 291  
 Willoughton, Wilgetona, [co. Linc.],  
 Martin clerk of, withn., 18

## Wilton', Wiltun':

Eustace de, canon of Lincoln, withn.,  
 31-2, 274  
 Laurence de, canon of Lincoln,  
 withn., 52, 57  
 Wilugby. *See* Wilughby  
 Wilughby, Wilugby, Wylughby:  
 John de, knt, withn., 191  
 Philip de, dean of Lincoln, 116,  
 301-2; withn., 306  
 Robert de, knt, withn., 242  
 Wiminan', his son. *See* Odo; Thomas  
 Winceby, Wyneby, co. Linc.:  
 Alan of, withn., 173-4  
 Richard of, juror, 203  
 William of, withn., 285  
 Winchcombe, Winhecumb, [co. Glouc.]:  
 Alexander of, vicar choral, withn.,  
 107  
 Nicholas of, vicar choral, withn., 62  
 master William de, canon of Lin-  
 coln, withn., 35-6, 52, 56-7, 60,  
 63, 65, 84  
 Winchcombe. *See* Winchcombe  
 Winchester, bishop of. *See* Asser; Blois  
 Winemer:  
 archdeacon of Northampton, 330;  
 withn., 27 (2), 330; subdean of  
 Lincoln, withn., 29-30, 40  
 Winethorp'. *See* Winthorpe  
 Wingerworth, Wingerorda, co. Derby, 8-9  
 church or chapel of, 7-9  
 Nicholas of, 8-9  
 Wingerorda. *See* Wingerworth  
 Winter, Jueta called, 108, 110  
 Winteringham, co. Linc., lord of. *See*  
 Marmion  
 Winterton, Winttrington', co. Linc.,  
 church of, 25, 31  
 Winthorpe, Winethorp', co. Linc., church  
 of, 24-5, 28-9  
 Winttrington'. *See* Winterton  
 Wirecestria, Roger de, canon of Lincoln,  
 withn., 330  
 Wisbech, Wysebech', co. Camb.:  
 master Richard of, 51  
 Richard of, canon of Lincoln, withn.,  
 96, 316-17, 322  
 Wisheart, Robert, bishop of Glasgow,  
 131, 134  
 Wistow. *See* Wystow  
 Witwell'. *See* Whitewell'  
 Wivn. *See* Wyham  
 Wlfou, his son. *See* Hugh  
 Wlfton'. *See* Ulftonia  
 Wlfward', his son. *See* Robert  
 Wlueua, nepos of. *See* Wood Newton  
 Woburn, Wburn', Wouburn' iuxta Wy-  
 cumb', co. Buck.;  
 charter dated at, 168-9  
 church of, 51-2  
 Wodeford'. *See* Woodford  
 Woderoue, Richard, of Lusby, juror, 206  
 Wodingham. *See* Wadingham  
 Wok'sée, Richard de, 83

- Wolthorp, [*probably* Yawthorpe], co. Linc., 263-4
- Wood Newton [in Nassington], Neutona, co. North'ton :  
 chapel, 18  
 manses in, 18  
 priest of. *See* Thedric  
 Cobbe of, 18  
 Thedric nepos of Wlueua of, 18
- Woodford, Wodeford', William of, 72
- Wootton, co. Linc., 212
- Wootton, co. Oxford, Dornford in, *q.v.*
- Worcester, co. Worc. :  
 archdeacon of, 46  
 —, official of. *See* J.  
 bishop of, 46-8. *See also* Gainsborough  
 —, official of. *See* Thomas  
*Cp.* Wirecestria
- Wothorpe, Writorp. Wrytorp. co. North'ton :  
 priory of, 39
- Wotton :  
 W. de, chaplain, withn., 158  
 Walter de, archdeacon of Huntingdon, withn., 169
- Wouburn' iuxta Wycumb'. *See* Woburn
- Writhte, Robert, of Waddingworth, juror, 208
- Writorp. *See* Wothorpe
- Wro, Robert in the, 331
- Wrytorp. *See* Wothorpe
- Wybald, his son. *See* Rannulf
- Wyberton, [co. Linc.], Thomas of, constable of Lincoln castle, 170 ; withn., 167
- Wydyngton'. John, canon of Lincoln, withn., 328-9 ; obit of, 185
- Wyham, Wihum, Wivn, Wyhun, Wyum, Wyun, co. Linc., 283(2)-99(2)-300(2)-7  
 places in, 284-5  
 Ralf of, 284-6  
 —, dau. of, 284, 286  
 —, heir of, 73  
 —, seal of, 285, 287  
 William son of Ralf of, 283  
 William son of William of, 283
- Wyhun. *See* Wyham
- Wykeham, East, Hest Wicham, co. Linc., 32  
 church of, 25, 29, 32
- Wykeham, West [*extinct*], West Wicham, co. Linc., 32  
 church of, 25, 29
- Wyldeker, Wildeker, sir Walter de, 246, 249-50, 252(2)
- Wyle, Walter de la, bishop of Salisbury, 124
- Wylughby. *See* Wilughby
- Wynceby. *See* Winceby
- Wype, Wyppe, William, 244, 246
- Wyppe. *See* Wype
- Wysebech'. *See* Wisbech
- Wystow, John de, abbot of Selby, 165-6, 171
- Wyte, John le, 242
- Wytecherch'. *See* Whitchurch
- Wytlafe :  
 Geoffrey, 243-4 ; withn., 243  
 Gilbert, son of William of Middle Carlton, 251-2  
 —, of Middle Carlton, Maud dau. of Margery late wife of, 244-5, 252-3
- Wyum, Wyun. *See* Wyham
- Wyvillingham. *See* Willingham
- Yaddlethorpe [in Bottesford], Yaldesthorp, co. Linc., 222
- Yarwell, Jarewell', co. North'ton, Simon of, withn., 291 ; rector of Wheat-hampstead, 118 ; withn., 115-16
- Yawthorpe [in Corringham], Hioltorp, Ioletorp, Iolthorp, Ioltorp, Yolthorp', co. Linc., 264. *See also* Wolthorp
- Yitelee. *See* Ifley
- Yolthorp'. *See* Yawthorpe
- York, Eboracum, co. York :  
 abbey, abbot of. *See* Clement  
 archbishop of. *See* Gray ; Ludham ; Pont l'Évêque  
 the Bedern, 22  
 charter dated at, 203-4, 277, 280  
 diocese of, court of officiality of, seal of, 276-7, 280  
 priory of Holy Trinity, prior of, 215  
 Alan of, obit of, 186  
 John of, archdeacon of Stow, withn., 80  
 William of, justice, withn., 83



## INDEX OF COUNTIES AND COUNTRIES

### BEDFORDSHIRE

Astwick	Dunstable	Houghton Regis
Bedford	Elstow	Keysoe
Biggleswade	Flitwick	Luton
Caldwell	Harrold	Melchbourne
Chicksands	Haynes	Stotfold
Cople		

### BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

Aylesbury	Fingest	Nutley
Bradwell	Hillesdon	Quarrendon
Buckingham	Linslade	Wendover
Chesham	Missenden	Woburn

### CAMBRIDGESHIRE

Cambridge	Ely	Wisbech
-----------	-----	---------

### CESHIRE

Chester

### CORNWALL

Cornwall

### CUMBERLAND

Carlisle

### DERBYSHIRE

Ashbourne	Derby	Tapton
Bolsover	Hasland	Wingerworth
Chesterfield	Repton	

### DEVONSHIRE

Exeter

### DORSETSHIRE

Kingston Lacy

### DURHAM

Bishop Auckland	Durham
-----------------	--------

### GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Bristol	Lechlade	Winchcombe
Gloucester		

### HAMPSHIRE

Hyde	Ringwood	Winchester
------	----------	------------

# 394 INDEX OF COUNTIES AND COUNTRIES

## HEREFORDSHIRE

Hereford

## HERTFORDSHIRE

St Albans

Walden, King's

Wheathampstead

## HUNTINGDONSHIRE

Brampton  
Buckden  
Harthay  
Huntingdon

Leighton Bromswold  
Paxton  
Ramsey  
St Neots

Sale  
Sawtre  
Stilton  
Thurning

## KENT

Canterbury

Maidstone

Rochester

## LEICESTERSHIRE

Asfordby  
Belvoir  
Garendon  
Gumley  
Knighton  
Knossington

Laund  
Leicester  
Melton Mowbray  
Owston  
Packington

Prestwold  
Scraftoft  
Sheehey  
Slawston  
Thrussington

## LINCOLNSHIRE

Aby  
Alford  
Alkborough  
Althorpe  
Alvingham  
Ancaster  
Anwick  
Appleby  
Asgarby [by Sleaford]  
Asgarby [by Spilsby]  
Ashby [in Bottesford]  
Ashby de la Launde  
Ashby Puerorum  
Ashby, [West]  
Asterby  
Atterby  
Bardney  
Barlings  
Barton on Humber  
Bassingham  
Baumber  
Beckering  
Beesby  
Belchford  
Beltoft  
Belton  
Belton in the Isle of  
Axholme  
Benniworth  
Billingborough  
Billinghay  
Birtherpe  
Bleasby  
Blyton  
Bolingbroke  
Bottesford

Boughton  
Boultham  
Bourne  
Brackenborough  
Bradley  
Brampton  
Branston  
Bratoff  
Brattleby  
Brinkhill  
Broughton by Brigg  
Brumby  
Bullington  
Burgh le Marsh  
Burringham  
Burton, Gate  
Burton by Lincoln  
Burton on Stather  
Buslingthorpe  
Butterwick  
Butterwick, [East and  
West]  
Bytham, Castle  
Cadeby  
Cadeby, South  
Cadney  
Cadwell  
Calcethorpe  
Calkwell  
Canwick  
Carlton  
Carlton, Great  
Carlton, Middle  
Carlton, North  
Carlton, South  
Castlethorpe

Catley  
Cawthorpe  
Cawthorpe, Little  
Cockerington, North  
Cockerington, South  
Coleby  
Conisholme  
Corringham  
Covenham St Bartholo-  
mew  
Cranwell  
Crosby  
Crosholme  
Crowle  
Cumberworth  
Dalby  
Deeping  
Dunholme  
Dunsby [near Bourne]  
Edlington  
Elkington, South  
Elsham  
Enderby, Bag  
Enderby, Mavis  
Enderby, Wood  
Epworth  
Faldingworth  
Ferriby  
Fillingham  
Firsby  
Fiskerton  
Foston  
Fotherby  
Friesthorpe  
Friskney  
Frodingham

- Fulletby  
 Fulnetby  
 Gainsborough  
 Gainsthorpe  
 Garthorpe  
 Glentham  
 Gokewell  
 Gosberton  
 Goulceby  
 Goxhill  
 Grainsby  
 Grayingham  
 Greenfield  
 Greetham, Little  
 Grimblethorpe  
 Grimoldby  
 Grimsby, Little  
 Gunby  
 Hackthorn  
 Hagworthingham  
 Halton Hologate  
 Halton, West  
 Hamby  
 Hameringham  
 Hareby  
 Harrington  
 Havercroft  
 Haverholme  
 Haydor  
 Healing  
 Hemingby  
 Hemsell  
 Hibaldstow  
 Holdingham  
 Holme [in Bottesford]  
 Holton Beckering  
 Holywell  
 Horkstow  
 Horncastle  
 Horsington  
 Hough on the Hill  
 Hougham  
 Howell  
 Huffedia  
 Humberstone  
 Hyckenildestrete  
 Ingham  
 Ingoldmells  
 Irby in the Marsh  
 Karledale  
 Keal  
 Keal Cotes  
 Keal, East  
 Keal, West  
 Keddington  
 Keelby  
 Kelsey  
 Kelsey, North  
 Kettlethorpe  
 Kexby  
 Kingerby  
 Kirkby, East  
 Kirkby Laythorpe  
 Kirmington  
 Kirmond  
 Kirton  
 Kirton in Lindsey  
 Knaith  
 Kyme  
 Langton  
 Langton by Partney  
 Langton by Wragby  
 Laughterton  
 Laughton [by Folking-  
   ham]  
 Lawress  
 Lea  
 Legbourne  
 Legsby  
 Lincoln  
 Lindsey  
 Linwood  
 Louth  
 Louth Park  
 Luddington  
 Ludford Magna  
 Lusby  
 Mablethorpe  
 Manby  
 Mareham on the Hill  
 Mareham Lane  
 Markby  
 Marton  
 Melton Ross  
 Mere [in Branston]  
 Messingham  
 Morton [by Gains-  
   borough]  
 Moulton  
 Navenby  
 Nettleham  
 Newstead on Ancholine  
 Newton on Trent  
 Nocton  
 Nocton Park  
 Norton, Bishop  
 Norton Disney  
 Orby  
 Ormsby  
 Ormsby, North  
 Owersby  
 Owmbly by Spital  
 Owston  
 Pointon  
 Poolham  
 Quarrington  
 Raithby  
 Raithby by Louth  
 Raithby [by Spilsby]  
 Rand  
 Rasen, Market  
 Raventhorpe  
 Redbourne  
 Reepham  
 Reston, South  
 Revesby  
 Riby  
 Rigby  
 Ringstone  
 Rippingale  
 Riseholme  
 Rothwell  
 Ruskington  
 Saleby  
 Salmonby  
 Saltfleetby  
 Sausthorpe  
 Scamblesby  
 Scampton  
 Scawby  
 Scopwick  
 Scotter  
 Scotton  
 Scrafield  
 Sempringham  
 Sixle  
 Sleaford  
 Sleaford, New  
 Sleaford, Old  
 Somerby [in Corringham]  
 Somerby by Grantham  
 Somersby  
 Spital in the Street  
 Spridlington  
 Springthorpe  
 Stainsby  
 Stallingborough  
 Stamford  
 Steeping  
 Stockwith  
 Stoke, North and South  
 Stow  
 Stow St Mary  
 Stow by Threckingham  
 Sturgate  
 Sturton, Great  
 Tathwell  
 Tealby  
 Tetford  
 Thealby  
 Thimbleby  
 Thornholme  
 Thornton Curtis  
 Thorpe St Peter  
 Thurlby [by Lincoln]  
 Timberland  
 Torksey  
 Torrington, West  
 Toynton  
 Toynton, High  
 Tupholme  
 Uffington  
 Ulceby [near Brigg]  
 Upton  
 Utterby  
 Waddingworth  
 Wadingham  
 Walkerith  
 Welbourn  
 Well  
 Welton by Lincoln  
 Welton le Marsh

Westborough  
 Willingham, North  
 Willingham [*prob.* by  
 Stow]  
 Willoughton  
 Winceby

Winteringham  
 Winterton  
 Winthorpe  
 Wolthorpe  
 Wootton  
 Wyberton

Wyham  
 Wykeham, East  
 Wykeham, West  
 Yaddlethorpe  
 Yawthorpe

## MIDDLESEX

Fulham

London

Westminster

## NORFOLK

Norwich

Raveningham

Shouldham

## NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Ecton  
 Kilsby  
 Marston  
 Nassington  
 Northampton

Oundle  
 Peterborough  
 Pipewell  
 Tansor  
 Wakerley

Warkworth  
 Wood Newton  
 Wothorpe  
 Yarwell

## NORTHUMBERLAND

Corbridge  
 Holy Island

Newcastle  
 Stamfordham

Tynemouth

## NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

Bridford  
 Cromwell  
 Edwinstowe  
 Gorton  
 Headon  
 Kneeton

Mansfield  
 Misterton  
 Newark on Trent  
 Nuthall  
 Orston

Rampton  
 Retford  
 Scrooby  
 Southwell  
 Warsop

## OXFORDSHIRE

Banbury  
 Dorchester  
 Dornford  
 Eynsham

Iffley  
 Langford  
 Osney

Oxford  
 Swalcliffe  
 Wootton

## RUTLAND

Braunston  
 Brooke  
 Egleton  
 Empingham

Gunthorpe  
 Hambleton  
 Langham  
 Lyddington

Oakham  
 Seaton  
 Stoke, Dry  
 Thorpe by the Water

## SOMERSETSHIRE

Bath  
 Bath and Wells

Lovington  
 Pilton

Wells

## STAFFORDSHIRE

Lichfield

## SUFFOLK

Offton

St Edmunds

Sudbury

## SURREY

Merton

SUSSEX

Arundel	Chichester	Lewes
Boxgrove		

WARWICKSHIRE

Coventry	Sowe	Wellesbourne
Kenilworth	Warwick	

WESTMORELAND

Askham	Clifton
--------	---------

WILTSHIRE

Lacock	Malnesbury	Salisbury
--------	------------	-----------

WORCESTERSHIRE

Evesham	Pershore	Worcester
---------	----------	-----------

YORKSHIRE

Beverley	Richmond	Thornton near Pockling-
Bolton	Scarborough	ton
Cawood	Seaton Ross	Thorpe le Street
Hemingborough	Selby	Warter
Lockington	Sproatley	Wilberfoss
Malton	Storthwaite	York
Nunburnholme		

SCOTLAND

Dunkeld, co. Perth	Glasgow, co. Lanark	Orkney
Galloway	Moray	Stirling, co. Stirling

WALES

Llandaff, co. Glamorgan	Llanfaes, co. Anglesey
-------------------------	------------------------

FRANCE

Angers, Maine-et-	Bayeux, Calvados	Paris, Seine
Loire	Coutances, Manche	Poitiers, Vienne
Aubigny, Pas-de-Calais	Lessay, Manche	Poitou
Aumale, Seine-Inférieure	Lyons, Rhone	St-Evroult, Orne
Avallon, Yonne	Normandy	St-Omer, Pas-de-Calais
Avignon, Vaucluse		

ITALY

Perugia	Rome	Tusculum
---------	------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS

Holy Land, The	Hungary	Spain
----------------	---------	-------

UNIDENTIFIED

Bereton	Brimintona	Mariscus
---------	------------	----------



## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Absolution, 199-200  
 Advowson, 171, 227-8  
   grant of, 64-5, 150-1, 166-7, 191, 229-30, 307, 308  
   release of, 218-22, 241-2  
   agreement touching, 230-3, 275, 281  
   proceedings touching, 231-5  
   submission of monastery to bishop in regard to, 258-9  
 Agriculture :  
   assart, 79-80, 217, 269, 273  
   bovates, 8, 19-20, 34, 36, 58-9, 84, 90, 107-8, 110, 112, 196, 198, 211, 217, 242-3, 249, 256-8, 264-7, 269, 271, 272, 276-7, 283, 286, 299, 300, 308-15, 317-21, 331-2  
     described, 237-9  
     size of, 284  
     grant of, with holders, 302  
   carucates, 296, 299, 301  
   selions, 37-8, 142, 173-5, 243, 246, 268, 323  
     size of, 251-2  
   meadow, 1, 10, 244, 246-8  
     half an acre of, in 2 parts, 172  
   two-field villages, 144, 192  
   three-field village (?), 10  
   services, 289  
     common, 87-8, 270  
     virgates, 10, 89, 104  
*Altaragium*, 83, 98, 237, 240  
 Anniversary, 54-5, 75-6, 78, 113, 114, 260, 301. *See also* Obits  
 Appropriation. *See* Church  
 Archdeacon, rights of, 4-5  
 Archdeaconry, prebend attached to, 38  
 Assize. *See* Utrum  
 Attorney, 165-6, 231, 297, 298  
 Auditor. *See* Fuller  
 Axe, 195, 197  
 Boondays, 289  
 Boundaries, exact, 15-16  
 Bovates. *See* Agriculture  
 Bowls, 208  
 Burgesses, grant of, 16  
 Burial expenses, 70, 72  
 Burial place, choice of, 265, 267-8  
 Butlery of bishop, 34-5  
 Canons. *See* LINCOLN (11)  
 Carpet, 195, 197  
 Carucates. *See* Agriculture  
 Castle. *See* LINCOLN (3); Newark on Trent; Sleaford, New  
 Castle-guard, 84-5, 319  
 Cemetery, 10, 168-70  
   cottages next, 325, 326  
 Cerofers, 120  
 Chamber, payment from, 154, 155  
 Chamberlain, royal. *See* Henry  
 Chancellor, royal. *See* Nevill, Ralf; Poor, Richard le  
 Chantry, 80-1, 236-7  
   constitution of, 54, 105, 112-13, 148, 149, 299, 301, 303-6  
 Chapel :  
   parochial, 9n  
   licence to build, 80-2  
   chapels attached to church, 277  
   *See also*—  
     Ashby [in Bot-   LINCOLN (4), St  
       tesford]       Leonard  
     Astwick         Pointon  
     Birthorpe       Rigsby  
     Braunston       Sale  
     Brooke          Stoke, North and  
     Egleton         South  
     Gunthorpe       Thorpe [le  
     Harthay         Street]  
     Knossington     Wingerworth  
     Langham         Wood Newton  
 Chapelry. *See* Horncastle  
 Chaplains, 107, 109-10, 113  
   parochial, 180  
   grant to maintain, 299, 301. *See also* Chantry  
 Chapter (rural), 2-5  
 Chapters, agreement between two, 275  
 Chapter clerk, 304-5. *See also* LINCOLN (10)  
 Choristers. *See* LINCOLN (9)  
 Church of England, prayers for, 121

## Church, churches :

- divided, 45, 144, 158-61, 163, 180, 277-8
  - appropriation of, 24-5, 28-9, 45, 76, 97, 103-4, 151-2, 167-9, 186-90, 224-8, 235-6, 239, 276-8
  - books of, 236-7
  - identified by dedications, 24-6, 28-31
  - commendation of, for six months, 151, 233-4
  - corporal possession of a, delivered, 165-6
  - grant or confirmation of, 1, 7, 9, 19, 24-32, 39, 211-13, 241, 276-81
  - grant of, for founding abbey, 1, 19 in ruins, 32n, 168
  - burning of, 18
  - ornaments of, *q.v.*
  - release of, 222, 329
  - quitclaim of, 1
  - grant of, to prebend, 2
  - grant of, *in prebendam*, 20-1, 38
  - agreement between, 7-9
  - grant to, 325, 326
  - grant for restoration of, 18
- Clerks :
- poor, of Lincoln. *See* LINCOLN (9)
  - hanging of, 63
- Clove gilliflower, 110
- Commission, papal, 76-8, 91-4
- Common. *See* Agriculture
- Common of canons. *See* LINCOLN (10)
- Confession, 121-37
- Converts from Judaism, 73
- Coroners, 195-8
- Corporal possession, 165-6
- Council. *See* Lyons
- Courts :
- the King's, 71, 275, 281. *See also*
  - Justices
    - at Westminster, 82-3
    - at Lincoln, 193-4, 333
  - the bishop's, 5, 309-10
  - the shire, 34-6, 194, 313-4
- Cumin, 110, 312-13, 320
- Cup, 70, 75

Darrein presentment, assize of, 219n

Dean, (rural). *See* William*See also*

Bedford	LINCOLN (3)
Bolingbroke	Nocton
Bradley	Sleaford
Kirton in	Stretton
Lindsey	Torksey
Lea	Westborough
Leicester	

Distrain, 115-16, 155

Dower, 263-4, 295

release of, 37

Dues, episcopal, 17 *bis*, 68, 82, 151, 274, 278

Escheator, royal, 297-8, 210

Exchequer, barons of the, 210

Excommunication, 154, 199-202, 279

Executors, 70, 74, 114, 117, 303

Extinct places. *See* Cadeby, South; Sale; Wykeham, West

Felony, 208

Fishery, 264, 265, 273

Fishing, licence for, 21

Gloves, pair of white, 252, 253

Grange, 171

Hanging, 63, 195, 197

*Heremus* (waste), 279Hospitals. *See*

Elsham	Spital in the
LINCOLN (3), St	Street
Sepulchre	Wells
St John of	
Jerusalem	

Institution :

of clerk to chapelry, 274

of parson or rector, 83, 222-3

Indulgences, 86, 121-37, 176-7

Infangentheof, 16

Inquest, 202-3, 208

*ad quod damnum*, 226-7

Interdict, 154, 229

of 1209-13, 86

Island. *See* Catley; Holy Island*Jantaculum* (breakfast), 143Jew. *See* Elias. *Op.* Converts

Jewels, 73

Jurors, 203n

presentments by, 195-7

Justices, 275

of Bench, 231-2

at Westminster, 230

itinerant at Lincoln, 193-8, 213-14, 257-8, 296, 325

Key placed on altar of mother church, 8

Knight service :

grant for, 6

tenure by, 5

Knights of bishop. *See* Cotele; Newark on Trent; Sleaford, New

Legacies of parishioners, 215-17  
 Legate, papal. *See* Gualo; Nicholas  
 Lepers, poor, 73  
 Liberty of church of Lincoln. *See*  
 LINCOLN (9)  
 Liege man, 192  
 Linen cloths, 208

*Mairemium* (timber), 72  
 Manor, 113. *See also*  
     Bottesford Knighton  
     Carlton, North Legbourne  
     Cawthorpe [in Louth  
         Covenham] Spital in the  
     Cromwell Street  
     Elkington, South  
 Manumission, 193, 328, 329  
 Marriage, grant in free, 286  
 Mayor. *See* LINCOLN (3)  
 Meadow. *See* Agriculture  
 Mill, 32-3  
     windmill (*molendinum ventriticum*),  
     145  
     *See also* Bleasby; Hibaldstow;  
         LINCOLN (3), Newport; Sleaford;  
         Warter  
 Monasteries. *See* Religious Houses  
 Mortmain:  
     statute of, 231  
     licence in, 150, 190, 227-8, 298-9,  
     319n  
 Mortuaries, mortmanes, 144, 152, 218n  
 Mothering Sunday, 153n

Names, uncommon and early. *See—*

Abraham	Erneis
Absalon	Everard
Achard	Frane
Ailive	Fredus
Aldroan	Fulg'
Almaric	Garnelin
Alured	Geralinus
Anketin	Gernagan
Astin	Gundreda
Athelstan	Gunhild
Aucher	Guthred
Aye	Gwarner
Aylfred	Gwiomar
Basilia	Gwiot
Bela	Habfede
Berewald'	Hacon
Boydin	Hakett'
Brand	Hankin
Brunnig	Higemund
Bufetus	Humfrar
Charles	Idona
Cobbe	Igmund
Colegrim	Ilbert
Daired	Ingerard
Eda	Joel
Edrich	Joerius
Edusa	Juel

Names, uncommon and early—*cont.*

Jueta	Serlo
Juetta	Seward
Julian	Sigerith
Kenna	Sigperich
Ketell	Siled
Lambinus	Siward
Lauretta	Solomon
Laurota	Stori
Lofstan	Swain
Leppe	Swynild
Lina	Thedric
Malger	Thore
Mariota	Tiffany
Mille	Token
Odin	Turkill
Outi	Ulf
Pagan	Vacarius
Raven	Virgil
Reimund	Wacelin
Reinbald	Wal or Wale
Reuer	Waleran
Ribald	Walraven
Richer	Wiger
Ricward	Wigod
Rigaud	Wigot
Roald	Wimman'
Rollaaius	Winemer
Sache	Wlfou
Saier	Wlfward'
Sampson	Wlueua
Saphridus	Wybald
Seman	

Napkin, 195, 197

Needle, rent of a, 174

Obits, 113, 185-6, 301-6. *See also* Anni-  
 versary

Oblations, 144, 152, 215-17, 218n, 240,  
 278

decrease in, 177-8

Occupations. *See—*

Almoner	Marshall
Butler	Mason
Carpenter	Medicus
Carter	Miller
Constable	Reeve
Cook	Sexton
Cutler	Shepherd
Dapifer	Skinner
Dispenser	Smith
Falconer	<i>Speciarius</i>
Forester	Warner
Hunter	

Ornaments of church, 99, 236-7

Outlawry, 195, 197

Ox, 208, 210, 211

Palfrey, 70, 75

Pans, copper, 208

Park. *See* Louth Park; Nocton Park;  
 Stow Park

Parliament. *See* Kenilworth

Parochia (diocese), 13

Parsonage, 83-8

Penance, 121-37, 176-7

Pension, 15, 76, 78-9, 179, 181-5, 186,  
276-80, 307, 308

from church, 2, 281, 282

Pentecostals, 153n

Pepper, 312

Peter's pence, 17 (2)

Pittances, 75-6

Poverty, 116, 163-4, 196, 198

feeding of poor, 75-6, 78

distribution to poor, 54-5, 70, 72,  
117-8

Preaching, 121-31

Prebend. *See* LINCOLN (12)

grant in *prebendam*, 20-1, 38, 253,  
275-6

grant of, 40-3

grant in augmentation of, 18, 254

grant of church to, 2

grant of tithes to, 274-5

non-residence in, 254, 255

conferred at instance of Pope Inno-  
cent III, 42

*Prepositus commune*, 53, 105

Presentation to benefice, 191 (2), 273-4

agreement touching, 2-3

letters of, 169, 274

Prior, election of, 44

Procession, 13-15

Proctor, 180, 199, 255-6, 259

appointment of, 100, 160, 171

Procurator, 76-7, 79n, 236-7

Protection, letters of, 23-4

Rector :

institution of, 222-3

resignation of, 160-1, 169-70

Rectory house, 142

Register, bishop's, examined, 144

Religious Houses :

relations with bishop, 11-12, 258-9

*See*—

Alkborough

Alvingham

Angers

Barlings

Bolton

Bourne

Boxgrove

Bradwell

Bullington

Caldwell

Catley

Chicksands

Coventry

Dunstable

Elsham

Ely

Eynsham

Garendon

Gokewell

Greenfield

Harrold

Haverholme

Humberstone

Huntingdon

Hyde

Kenilworth

Kyme

Laund

Legbourne

Leicester

Lessay

Lewes

LINCOLN (3)

St Katherine

St Sepulchre

Louth Park

Religious Houses—*cont.*

Malmesbury

Malton

Markby

Merton

Missenden

Newstead on

Ancholme

Nocton Park

Northampton

Nutley

Ormsby, North

Owston

Pershore

Peterborough

Pipewell

Ramsey

St Albans

St-Evrout

St John of  
Jerusalem

St Neots

Sawtrey

Selby

Sempringham

Shouldham

Sixle

Stirling

Thornholme

Thornton

Torksey

Tupholme

Warter

Westminster

Wothorpe

York

Rent. *See* Clove gilliflower ; Gloves ;  
Needle

Rents of assize, 143

Residence, non. *See* Prebend

Resignation. *See* Rector

Rivers and waters :

Brayford. *See* LINCOLN (3)

Foss Dike

Slea

Trent

Rolls :

the great, of the King, 228-9

escheator's, 207-8, 210

memoranda, 211

coroners', 195-197

Roman road. *See* Mareham Lane

Rustics, lands given by, 330-1

Sacrist, lay, 304-5

Salt pan, 288

Scholars :

poor, 63-4

masters and, of Oxford, 73

Scutage, 319

Seals. *See*

Blois

Carlton

Chause

Crosholme

Gravesend

Grosseteste

Hugh of Avallon

Lexington

LINCOLN (3)

LINCOLN (5)

LINCOLN (10)

Ludham

Norton, Bishop

Retford

Reynolds

St Albans

Sempringham

Sheepey

Swalcliffe

Walkerith

Wells

Wyham

York

Seisin, livery of, 297, 298

Selions. *See* Agriculture

Seneschal of bishop. *See* Geoffrey son of  
Baldwin ; Treilli, Gilbert de

Sequestration, 147, 155, 162, 180

Serf. *See* Manumission

grant of, 289

Serjeant, king's, 266-7

Service :

grants of men with their, 289, 292  
grants of homage and, 320

Services, servile, described, 289

*Servientes* to guard the church of Lincoln, 62

Sheepfold, 199-201

Sheriff, 319. *See* LINCOLN (1)

Soke and sake, 16

*Statutum regni*, 5

Subsidy, collector of, 204-5

Surnames. *See*—

Asser

Burnobusca, de

Gouk'

Gunewar'

Haldmog'

Kappescore

Palmer

Plouhwricth

Richegod'

Schlenc

Simplex

Smerehorn

Stiberd

Synod :

episcopal (at Derby), 8

archidiaconal, the Michaelmas, 4-5  
*onera synodalia*, 164

*sinodalia*, 144, 152, 236-7

Taxation. *See* Scutage

papal, 240

a fifteenth, 202-3

a tenth, 203-4, 205-6

lay subsidy, 204-6

Testament, 70, 114, 117

licence to bishop to make, 68-9

Thraves of corn, 8

Timber. *See* *Mairemsium*

Tithes, 8-12, 20, 83, 98, 110, 144 (2), 152,  
215-17, 236-7, 239-40, 249-50,  
276-7

grant of, to prebend, 10, 274-5

suit touching, 261-2

Toll and team, 16

Transcripts of deeds, 50-1

Treasurer, royal. *See* Maucclerc, Walter

Trespass, 195, 197

*Utrum*, the assize, 257

Vagabonds, 197

Vicar, perpetual, 224, 226

Vicarage, 45, 97, 144, 278

constitution of, 103-4, 143-4, 146,  
152, 235-7, 239-40

presentation to, 146-7, 178, 179,  
191 (2)

Vicars choral. *See* LINCOLN (9)

Vicars of altar of St Hugh. *See* LIN-  
COLN (9)

Virgates. *See* Agriculture

Visitation :

archiepiscopal, 225-6

episcopal, 46-9

Wapentake. *See* Bolingbroke ; Lawress

War, time of, 266, 267

Wardens of shrines, 304-5

Warranty, 38, 112, 114, 159, 161, 166,  
167, 172-5, 243, 244, 247, 248,  
252, 253, 257, 265 (2), 268 (2),  
285-7, 290, 291, 294, 295, 297,  
298, 300, 301, 315-7, 321, 324,  
326, 327

Wax, 58, 59, 193

Wax candles, 60

Whitsun farthings, 153n

Widow, unlicensed marriage of, 332-3

Will. *See* Testament

Writs :

*supersedeas*, 203-4

*sive alias*, 207







JUL 11 1995

